

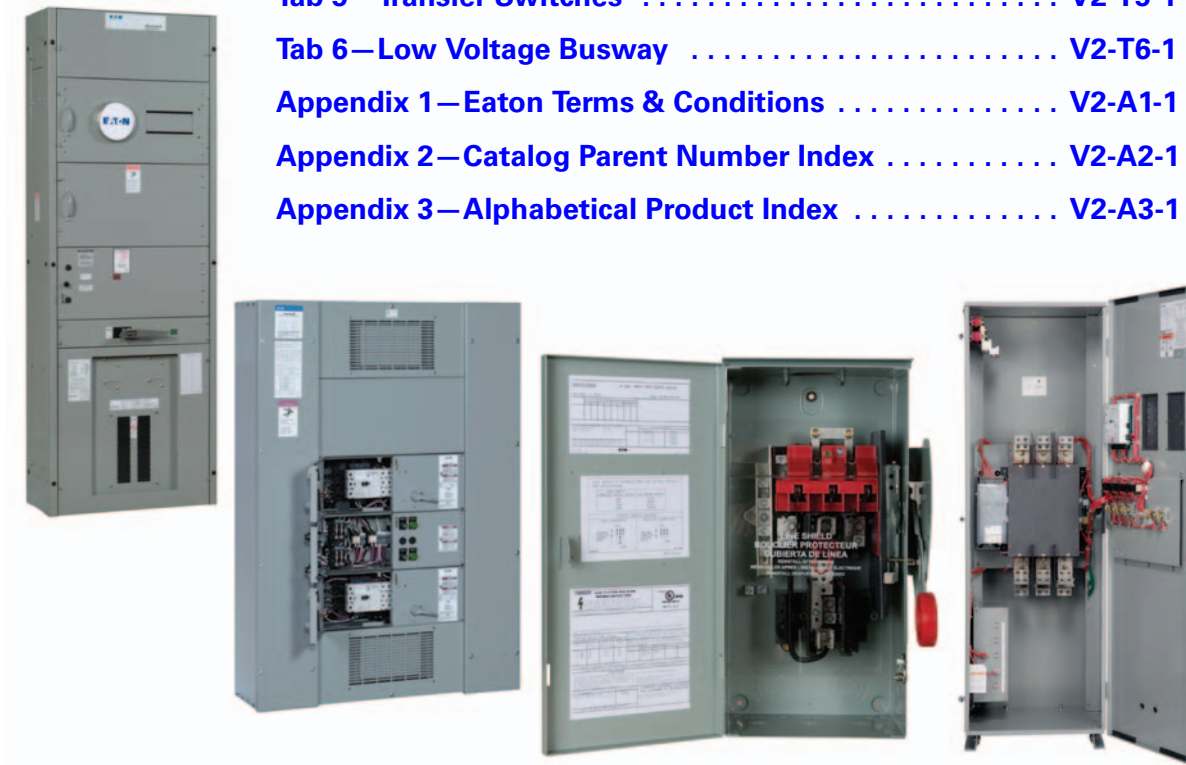
Electrical Sector Solutions

Volume 2: Commercial Distribution



Powering Business Worldwide

- Tab 1—Switching Devices V2-T1-1
- Tab 2—Transformers V2-T2-1
- Tab 3—Panelboards and Lighting Control V2-T3-1
- Tab 4—Switchboards V2-T4-1
- Tab 5—Transfer Switches V2-T5-1
- Tab 6—Low Voltage Busway V2-T6-1
- Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions V2-A1-1
- Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index V2-A2-1
- Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index V2-A3-1



Dimensions, Weights and Ratings

Dimensions, weights and ratings given in this catalog **are approximate and should not be used for construction purposes**. Drawings containing exact dimensions are available upon request. All listed product specifications and ratings are subject to change without notice. Photographs are representative of production units.

Terms and Conditions

All prices and discounts are subject to change without notice. When price changes occur, they are published in Eaton's *Price and Availability Digest* (PAD). All orders accepted by Eaton's Electrical Sector are subject to the general terms and conditions as set forth in Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions.

Technical and Descriptive Publications

This catalog contains brief technical data for proper selection of products. Further information is available in the form of technical information publications and illustrated brochures. If additional product information is required, contact your local Eaton Products Distributor, call **1-800-525-2000** or visit our website at **www.eaton.com**.

Compliance with Nuclear Regulation 10 CFR 21

Eaton products are sold as commercial grade products not intended for application in facilities or activities licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission for atomic purposes, under 10 CFR 21. Further certification will be required for use of these products in a safety-related application in any nuclear facility licensed by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

WARNING

The installation and use of Eaton products should be in accordance with the provisions of the U.S. National Electrical Code® and/or other local codes or industry standards that are pertinent to the particular end use. Installation or use not in accordance with these codes and standards could be hazardous to personnel and/or equipment.

These catalog pages do not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with installation, operation or maintenance. Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to the local Eaton Products Distributor or Sales Office. The contents of this catalog shall not become part of or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or relationship. The sales contract contains the entire obligation of Eaton's Electrical Sector. The warranty contained in the contract between the parties is the sole warranty of Eaton. Any statements contained herein do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.



Powering Business Worldwide

Eaton is a global leader in power distribution, power quality, control and automation, and monitoring products.

At Eaton, we believe a reliable, efficient and safe power system is the foundation of every successful enterprise. Through innovative technologies, cutting-edge products and our highly skilled services team, we empower businesses around the world to achieve a powerful advantage.

In addition, Eaton is committed to creating and maintaining powerful customer relationships built on a foundation of excellence. From the products we manufacture to our dedicated customer service and support, we know what's important to you.

Solutions

Eaton takes the complexity out of power systems management with a holistic and strategic approach, leveraging our industry-leading technology, solutions and services. We focus on the following three areas in all we do:

- Reliability—maintain the appropriate level of power continuity without disruption or unexpected downtime
- Efficiency—minimize energy usage, operating costs, equipment footprint and environmental impact
- Safety—identify and mitigate electrical hazards to protect what you value most

Using the Eaton Catalog Library

As we grow, it becomes increasingly difficult to include all products in one or two comprehensive catalogs. Knowing that each user has their specific needs, we have created a library of catalogs for our products that when complete, will contain 15 volumes. Since the volumes will continuously be a work in progress and updated, each volume will stand alone. Refer to our volume directory, MZ08100001E, for a quick glance of where to look for the products you need. The 15 volumes include:

- Volume 1—Residential and Light Commercial (CA08100002E)
- Volume 2—Commercial Distribution (CA08100003E)
- Volume 3—Power Distribution and Control Assemblies (CA08100004E)
- Volume 4—Circuit Protection (CA08100005E)
- Volume 5—Motor Control and Protection (CA08100006E)
- Volume 6—Solid-State Motor Control (CA08100007E)
- Volume 7—Logic Control, Operator Interface and Connectivity Solutions (CA08100008E)
- Volume 8—Sensing Solutions (CA08100010E)
- Volume 9—Original Equipment Manufacturer (CA08100011E)
- Volume 10—Enclosed Control (CA08100012E)
- Volume 11—Vehicle and Commercial Controls (CA08100013E)
- Volume 12—Aftermarket, Renewal Parts and Life Extension Solutions (CA08100014E)
- Volume 13—Counters, Timers and Tachometers (CA08100015E)—Available in electronic format only
- Volume 14—Fuses (CA08100016E)—Available in electronic format only
- Volume 15—Solar Inverters and Electrical Balance of System (CA08100018E)

These volumes are not all-inclusive of every product, but they are meant to be an overview of our product lines. For our full range of product solutions and additional product information, consult Eaton.com/electrical and other catalogs and product guides in our literature library. These references include:

- The Consulting Application Guide (CA08104001E)
- The Eaton Power Quality Product Guide (COR01FYA)

If you don't have the volume that contains the product or information that you are looking for, not to worry. You can access every volume of the catalog library at Eaton.com/electrical in the Literature Library.

By installing our Automatic Tab Updater (ATU), you can be sure you always have the most recent version of each volume and tab.

Icons



Green Leaf

Eaton Green Solutions are products, systems or solutions that represent Eaton benchmarks for environmental performance. The green leaf symbol is our promise that the solution has been reviewed and documented as offering exceptional, industry-leading environmental benefits to customers, consumers and our communities. Though all of Eaton's products and solutions are designed to meet or exceed applicable government standards related to protecting the environment, our products with the Green Leaf designation further provide "exceptional environmental benefit."



Learn Online

When you see the Learn Online icon, go to Eaton.com/electrical and search for the product or training page. There you will find 100-level training courses, podcasts, webcasts or games and puzzles to learn more.



Drawings Online

When you see the Drawings Online icon, go to Eaton.com/electrical and find the products page. There you will find a tab that includes helpful product drawings and illustrations.

Contact Us

If you need additional help, you can find contact information under the Customer Care heading of Eaton.com/electrical.

DH362NRK Safety Switch



1.1 Safety Switches

Product Overview	V2-T1-3
Cross-Reference	V2-T1-5
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T1-13
Options and Accessories	V2-T1-14
Modifications—Flex Center	V2-T1-16
Standard Lug Capacities	V2-T1-20
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches.	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch.	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches.	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches.	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner.	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches.	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch.	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch.	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth.	V2-T1-102

1.2 Enclosed Circuit Breakers

Product Description.	V2-T1-104
Application Description	V2-T1-104
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T1-105
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-105
Cross-Reference	V2-T1-106
Product Selection	V2-T1-108
Accessories.	V2-T1-110
Flex Center	V2-T1-112
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-113
Dimensions	V2-T1-115

1.3 Enclosed Rotary Disconnects

Product Overview	V2-T1-122
Product Selection	V2-T1-123
Dimensions	V2-T1-124



General-Duty Safety Switch



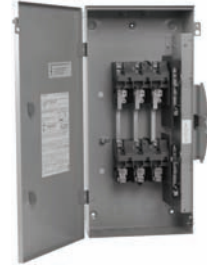
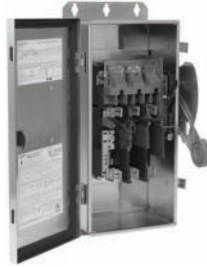
Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	
Product Selection Guide	V2-T1-3
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-4
Cross-Reference	V2-T1-5
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T1-13
Options and Accessories	V2-T1-14
Modifications—Flex Center	V2-T1-16
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-20
Dimensions	V2-T1-24
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Product Overview

Product Selection Guide

Safety Switch



Description	General-Duty	Heavy-Duty	Six-Pole Motor Circuit	Double-Throw	Enclosed Rotary Switches
Type	Single-throw maximum 240 Vac horsepower rated	Single-throw maximum 600V AC/DC horsepower rated	Single-throw maximum 600 Vac	Maximum 600 Vac horsepower rated	Maximum 600 Vac
Fuse type	Plug	Cartridge	Cartridge	Cartridge	—
Fusible	Cartridge				
Fuse class	①	①	①	①	①
Fusible					
Ampere rating	30–600	30–1200	30–200	30–1200	—
Fusible					
Non-fusible	30–600	30–1200	30–200	30–1200	16–125
Number of poles	1, 2 and 3	2, 3 and 4	6	2 and 3	—
Fusible	2 and 3				
Non-fusible	2 and 3	2, 3, 4 and 6	6	2, 3, 4 and 6	3 and 4
Enclosure types					
NEMA® 1					
Fusible	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes
Non-fusible	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes
NEMA 3R					
Fusible	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes
Non-fusible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ②
NEMA 12					
Fusible	—	Yes ②	Yes, up to 200A ②	Yes	Yes
Non-fusible	—	Yes, up to 1200A ②	Yes ②	Yes, up to 400A	Yes ②
NEMA 4 painted steel					
Fusible	—	Yes, 400–800A	—	—	—
Non-fusible	—	Yes, 400–800A	—	—	—
NEMA 4X stainless steel					
Fusible	—	Yes	Yes, up to 200A	Yes	Yes
Non-fusible	—	Yes, up to 1200A	Yes	Yes, up to 400A	Yes
NEMA 4X non-metallic					
Fusible	—	Yes, up to 200A	—	—	Yes
Non-fusible	—	Yes, up to 200A	—	—	Yes
NEMA 7/9					
Fusible	—	Yes, up to 100A	—	—	—
Non-fusible	—	Yes, up to 100A ③	—	—	—

Notes

① See specific catalog number page for Fuse Class details. Enclosed rotary switches are non-fusible only.

② NEMA Type 12 enclosures (30–800A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain screw is removed.

③ Class J fuse clips provided.

Product Description

- Used to open or close a circuit
- Non-fusible safety switches provide a means to manually connect or disconnect the load from the source
- Fusible safety switches provide a means to manually open and close a circuit and overcurrent protection by means of installed fuses
- Also commonly referred to as a disconnect switch or disconnect
- Available from 30 to 1200A

Standards and Certifications

- UL 98
- UL 50
- NEMA KS-1



Cross-Reference

General-Duty

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number			
	Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Plug Fuse, Single-Pole, Two-Wire, 120 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DP111NGB	TPF130	LF111N	D211N
Plug Fuse, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DP221NGB	TPF230	LF211N	D211N
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DG221NGB	TG3221	GF221N	D221N
60	DG222NGB	TG3222	GF222N	D222N
100	DG223NGB	TG3223	GF223N	D223N
200	DG224NGK	TG3224	GF224N	D224N
400	DG225NGK	TG3225	GF225N	D225N
600	DG226NGK	TG3226	GF226N	D226N
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DG321NGB	TG4321	GF321N	D321N
60	DG322NGB	TG4322	GF322N	D322N
100	DG323NGB	TG4323	GF323N	D323N
200	DG324NGK	TG4324	GF324N	D324N
400	DG325FGK	TG3325	GF325N	D325N
600	DG326FGK	TG3326	GF326N	D326N
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DG321NGB	TG4321	GF321N	D321N
60	DG322NGB	TG4322	GF322N	D322N
100	DG323NGB	TG4323	GF323N	D323N
200	DG324NGK	TG4324	GF324N	D324N
400	DG325NGK	TG4325	GF325N	D325N
600	DG326NGK	TG4326	GF326N	D326N
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DG221UGB	TGN3321	N/A	N/A
60	DG222UGB	TGN3322	N/A	Q0260NATS
100	DG223UGB	TGN3323	N/A	Q02000NS
200	DG324UGK	TGN3324	N/A	DU324
400	DG325UGK	TGN3325	N/A	DU325
600	DG326UGK	TGN3326	N/A	DU326
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DG321UGB	TGN3321	GNF321	DU321
60	DG322UGB	TGN3322	GNF322	DU322
100	DG323UGB	TGN3323	GNF323	DU323
200	DG324UGK	TGN3324	GNF324	DU324
400	DG325UGK	TGN3325	GNF325	DU325
600	DG326UGK	TGN3326	GNF326	DU326

General-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number			
	Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DG221NRB	TG3221R	GF221NR	D221NRB
60	DG222NRB	TG3222R	GF222NR	D222NRB
100	DG223NRB	TG3223R	GF223NR	D223NRB
200	DG224NRK	TG3224R	GF224NR	D224NRB
400	DG225NRK	TG3225R	GF225NR	D225NR
600	DG226NRK	TG3226R	GF226NR	D226NR
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DG321NRB	TG4321R	GF321NR	D321NRB
60	DG322NRB	TG4322R	GF322NR	D322NRB
100	DG323NRB	TG4323R	GF323NR	D323NRB
200	DG324NRK	TG4324R	GF324NR	D324NRB
400	DG325FRK	TG3325R	GF325NR	D325NR
600	DG326FRK	TG3326R	GF326NR	D326NR
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DG321NRB	TG4321R	GF321NR	D321NRB
60	DG322NRB	TG4322R	GF322NR	D322NRB
100	DG323NRB	TG4323R	GF323NR	D323NRB
200	DG324NRK	TG4324R	GF324NR	D324NRB
400	DG325NRK	TG3325R ①	GF325NR	D325NR
600	DG326NRK	TG3326R ①	GF326NR	D326NR
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DG221URB	TGN3321R	GNF321R	DU221RB
60	DG222URB	TGN3322R	GNF322R	DU222RB
100	DG223URB	TGN3323R	GNF323R	Q02000NRB
200	DG324URK	TGN3324R	GNF324R	DU324RB
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DG321URB	TGN3321R	GNF321R	DU321RB
60	DG322URB	TGN3322R	GNF322R	DU322RB
100	DG323URB	TGN3323R	GNF323R	DU323RB
200	DG324URK	TGN3324R	GNF324R	DU324RB
400	DG325URK	N/A	N/A	N/A
600	DG326URK	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes

① Separate neutral kit required.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Heavy-Duty

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number		General Electric	Siemens	Square D
	Eaton				
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH221FGK		TH3221	N/A	H221N
60	DH222NGK		TH3222	N/A	H222N
100	DH223NGK		TH3223	N/A	H223N
200	DH224NGK		TH3224	N/A	H224N
400	DH225FGK		TH3225	N/A	H225
600	DH226FGK		TH3226	N/A	H226
800	DH227FGK		TC72267	N/A	H227
1200	DH328FGK		TC72268	N/A	H228
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH221NGK		TH3221	HF221N	H221N
60	DH222NGK		TH3222	HF222N	H222N
100	DH223NGK		TH3223	HF223N	H223N
200	DH224NGK		TH3224	HF224N	H224N
400	DH225NGK		TH3225	HF225N	H225N
600	DH226NGK		TH3226	HF226N	H226N
800	DH227NGK		TC72267 ^①	HF227N	H227N
1200	DH328NGK		TC72268 ^①	HF228N	H228N
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH321FGK		TH4321	N/A	H321N
60	DH322FGK		TH4322	N/A	H322N
100	DH323FGK		TH4323	N/A	H323N
200	DH324FGK		TH4324	N/A	H324N
400	DH325FGK		TH3325	N/A	H325
600	DH326FGK		TH3326	N/A	H326
800	DH327FGK		TC72367	N/A	H327
1200	DH328FGK		TC72368	N/A	H328
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH321NGK		TH4321	HF321N	H321N
60	DH322NGK		TH4322	HF322N	H322N
100	DH323NGK		TH4323	HF323N	H323N
200	DH324NGK		TH4324	HF324N	H324N
400	DH325NGK		TH4325	HF325N	H325N
600	DH326NGK		TH4326	HF326N	H326N
800	DH327NGK		TC72367 ^①	HF327N	H327N
1200	DH328NGK		TC72368 ^①	HF328N	H328N
Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH421FGK	N/A		F421	H461 ^②
60	DH422FGK	N/A		F422	H462 ^②
100	DH423FGK	N/A		F423	H463 ^②
200	DH424FGK	N/A		F424	H464 ^②
400	DH425FGK	N/A		F425	H465 ^②
600	DH426FGK	N/A		F426	H466 ^②

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number		General Electric	Siemens	Square D
	Eaton				
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Volt/600 Vac, NEMA 1					
30	DH361UGK		THN3361	HN361	HU361
60	DH362UGK		THN3362	HN362	HU362
100	DH363UGK		THN3363	HN363	HU363
200	DH364UGK		THN3364	HN364	HU364
400	DH365UGK		THN3365	HN365	HU365
600	DH366UGK		THN3366	HN366	HU366
800	DH367UGK		TC36367	HN367	HU367
1200	DH368UGK		TC36368	HN368	HU368
Fusible, Three-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R					
30	DH221NRK		TH3221R	N/A	H221NRB
60	DH222NRK		TH3222R	N/A	H222NRB
100	DH223NRK		TH3223R	N/A	H223NRB
200	DH224NRK		TH3224R	N/A	H224NRB
400	DH225FRK		TH3225R	N/A	H225R
600	DH226FRK		TH3226R	N/A	H226R
800	DH227NRK		TC72267R	N/A	H227R
1200	DH328FRK		TC72268R	N/A	H228R
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R					
30	DH221NRK		TH3221R	HF221NR	H221NRB
60	DH222NRK		TH3222R	HF222NR	H222NRB
100	DH223NRK		TH3223R	HF223NR	H223NRB
200	DH224NRK		TH3224R	HF224NR	H224NRB
400	DH225NRK		TH3225R	HF225NR	H225NR
600	DH226NRK		TH3226R	HF226NR	H226NR
800	DH227NRK		TC72267R ^①	HF227NR	H227NR
1200	DH328NRK		TC72268R ^①	HF228NR	H228NR
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R					
30	DH321FRK		TH4321R	N/A	H321NRB
60	DH322FRK		TH4322R	N/A	H322NRB
100	DH323FRK		TH4323R	N/A	H323NRB
200	DH324FRK		TH4324R	N/A	H324NRB
400	DH325FRK		TH3325R	N/A	H325NR
600	DH326FRK		TH3326R	N/A	H326NR
800	DH327FRK		TC72367R	N/A	H327NR
1200	DH328FRK		TC72368R	N/A	H328NR

Notes

^① Separate neutral kit required.

^② 600V switch.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH321NRK	TH4321R	HF321NR	H321NRB
60	DH322NRK	TH4322R	HF322NR	H322NRB
100	DH323NRK	TH4323R	HF323NR	H323NRB
200	DH324NRK	TH4324R	HF324NR	H324NRB
400	DH325NRK	TH3325R ①	HF325NR	H325R
600	DH326NRK	TH3326R ①	HF326NR	H326R
800	DH327NRK	TC72367R ①	HF327NR	H327R
1200	DH328NRK	TC72368R ①	HF328NR	H328R
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Volt/600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH361URK	THN3361R	HNF361R	HU361RB
60	DH362URK	THN3362R	HNF362R	HU362RB
100	DH363URK	THN3363R	HNF363R	HU363RB
200	DH364URK	THN3364R	HNF364R	HU364RB
400	DH365URK	THN3365R	HNF365R	HU365R
600	DH366URK	THN3366R	HNF366R	HU366R
800	DH367URK	N/A	HNF367R	HU367R
1200	DH368URK	N/A	HNF368R	HU368R
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 4/4X				
30	DH221NWK	TH2221SS	HF221S	H221DS
60	DH222NWK	TH2222SS	HF222S	H222DS
100	DH223NWK	TH3223SS	HF223S	H223DS
200	DH224NWK	TH3224SS	HF224S	H224DS
400	DH225FWK	TH3225SS	HF325S	H225DS
600	DH226FWK	TH3226SS	HF326S	H226DS
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 4/4X				
30	DH221NWK	TH3221SS	HF321S ①	H221DS ①
60	DH222NWK	TH3222SS	HF322S ①	H222DS ①
100	DH223NWK	TH3223SS	HF323S ①	H223DS ①
200	DH224NWK	TH3224SS	HF324S ①	H224DS ①
400	DH225NWK	TH3225SS	HF325S ①	H225NDS
600	DH226NWK	TH3226SS	HF326S ①	H226NDS
800	DH227NWK	N/A	HF327S ①	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 4/4X				
30	DH321FWK	TH3321SS	HF321S	H321DS
60	DH322FWK	TH3322SS	HF322S	H322DS
100	DH323NWK	TH4323SS	HF323S	H323DS
200	DH324NWK	TH4324SS	HF324S	H324DS
400	DH325FWK	TH4325SS	HF325S	H325DS
600	DH326FWK	TH4326SS	HF326S	H326DS
800	DH327FWK	N/A	HF327S	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 4/4X				
30	DH321NWK	TH4321SS	HF321S ①	H321DS ①
60	DH322NWK	TH4322SS	HF322S ①	H322DS ①
100	DH323NWK	TH4323SS	HF323S ①	H323DS ①
200	DH324NWK	TH4324SS	HF324S ①	H324DS ①
400	DH325NWK	TH4325SS	HF325S ①	H325NDS
600	DH326NWK	TH4326SS	HF326S ①	H326NDS

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH221NDK	TH2221J	HF221J	H221AWK
60	DH222NDK	TH2222J	HF222J	H222AWK
100	DH223NDK	TH3223J	HF223J	H223AWK
200	DH224NDK	TH3224J	HF224J	H224AWK
400	DH225FDK	TH3225J	HF325J	H225AWK
600	DH226FDK	TH3226J	HF326J	H226AWK
800	DH227FDK	N/A	HF327J	H227AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H228AWK
Fusible, Two-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH221NDK	TH3221J	HF221J ①	H221AWK
60	DH222NDK	TH3222J	HF222J ①	H222AWK
100	DH223NDK	TH3223J	HF223J ①	H223AWK
200	DH224NDK	TH3224J	HF224J ①	H224AWK
400	DH225NDK	TH3225J	HF325J ①	H225NAWK
600	DH226NDK	TH3226J	HF326J ①	H226NAWK
800	DH227NDK	N/A	HF327J ①	H227NAWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H228NAWK
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH321FDK	TH3321J	HF321J	H321AWK
60	DH322FDK	TH3322J	HF322J	H322AWK
100	DH323FDK	TH4323J	HF323J	H323AWK
200	DH324FDK	TH4324J	HF324J	H324AWK
400	DH325FDK	TH4325J	HF325J	H325AWK
600	DH326FDK	TH4326J	HF326J	H326AWK
800	DH327FDK	N/A	HF327J	H327AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H328AWK
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH321NDK	TH4321J	HF321J ①	H321AWK ①
60	DH322NDK	TH4322J	HF322J ①	H322AWK ①
100	DH323NDK	TH4323J	HF323J ①	H323AWK ①
200	DH324NDK	TH4324J	HF324J ①	H324AWK ①
400	DH325NDK	TH4325J	HF325J ①	H325NAWK
600	DH326NDK	TH4326J	HF326J ①	H326NAWK
800	N/A	N/A	HF327J ①	H327NAWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H328NAWK
Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH421FDK	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	DH422FDK	N/A	N/A	N/A
100	DH423FDK	N/A	N/A	N/A
200	DH424FDK	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes

① Separate neutral kit required.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH261FGK	TH2261DC	HF261	H361
60	DH262FGK	TH2262DC	HF262	H362
100	DH263FGK	TH2263DC	HF263	H363
200	DH264FGK	N/A	N/A	H364
400	DH265FGK	N/A	HF265	H265
600	DH266FGK	N/A	HF266	H266
800	DH267FGK	N/A	N/A	H267
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H268
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH361FGK	TH3361	HF361	H361
60	DH362FGK	TH3362	HF362	H362
100	DH363FGK	TH3363	HF363	H363
200	DH364FGK	TH3364	HF364	H364
400	DH365FGK	TH3365	HF365	H365
600	DH366FGK	TH3366	HF366	H366
800	DH367FGK	TC72367	HF367	H367
1200	DH368FGK	TC72368	HF368	H368
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH361NGK	TH3361 ①	HF361N	H361N
60	DH362NGK	TH3362 ①	HF362N	H362N
100	DH363NGK	TH3363 ①	HF363N	H363N
200	DH364NGK	TH3364 ①	HF364N	H364N
400	DH365NGK	TH3365 ①	HF365N	H365N
600	DH366NGK	TH3366 ①	HF366N	H366N
800	DH367NGK	TC72367 ①	HF367N	H367N
1200	DH368NGK	TC72368 ①	HF368 ①	H368N
Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH461FGK	TH6661	N/A	H461
60	DH462FGK	TH6662	N/A	H462
100	DH463FGK	TH6663	N/A	H463
200	DH464FGK	TH6664	N/A	H464
400	DH465FGK	N/A	N/A	H465
600	DH466FGK	N/A	N/A	H466
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH261UGK	THN2261DC	HN261	HU361
60	DH362UGK	THN2262DC	HN262	HU362
100	DH263UGK	THN2263DC	HN263	HU363
200	DH364UGK	N/A	N/A	HU364
400	DH265UGK	N/A	HN265	HU265
600	DH266UGK	N/A	HN266	HU266
800	DH267UGK	N/A	N/A	HU267
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU268

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DH461UGK	THN6661	N/A	HU461
60	DH462UGK	THN6662	N/A	HU462
100	DH463UGK	THN6663	N/A	HU463
200	DH464UGK	THN6664	N/A	HU464
400	DH465UGK	N/A	N/A	HU465
600	DH466UGK	N/A	N/A	HU466
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH361FRK	TH2261RDC	HF261R	H361RB
60	DH362FRK	TH2262RDC	HF262R	H362RB
100	DH363FRK	TH2263RDC	HF263R	H363RB
200	DH364FRK	N/A	N/A	H364RB
400	DH365FRK	N/A	N/A	H265R
600	DH366FRK	N/A	HF265R	H266R
800	DH367FRK	N/A	HF266R	H267R
1200	DH368FRK	N/A	N/A	H268R
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH361FRK	TH3361R	HF361R	H361RB
60	DH362FRK	TH3362R	HF362R	H362RB
100	DH363FRK	TH3363R	HF363R	H363RB
200	DH364FRK	TH3364R	HF364R	H364RB
400	DH365FRK	TH3365R	HF365R	H365R
600	DH366FRK	TH3366R	HF366R	H366R
800	DH367FRK	TC72367R	HF367R	H367R
1200	DH368FRK	TC72368R	HF368R	H368R
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH361NRK	TH3361R ①	HF361NR	H361NRB
60	DH362NRK	TH3362R ①	HF362NR	H362NRB
100	DH363NRK	TH3363R ①	HF363NR	H363NRB
200	DH364NRK	TH3364R ①	HF364NR	H364NRB
400	DH365NRK	TH3365R ①	HF365NR	H365NR
600	DH366NRK	TH3366R ①	HF366NR	H366NR
800	DH367NRK	TC72367R ①	HF367NR	H367NR
1200	DH368NRK	TC72368R ①	HF368R	H368NR
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH361URK	THN2261RDC	HN261R	HU361RB
60	DH362URK	THN2262RDC	HN262R	HU362RB
100	DH363URK	THN2263RDC	HN263R	HU363RB
200	DH364URK	N/A	N/A	HU364RB
400	DH365URK	N/A	HN265R	HU265R
600	DH366URK	N/A	HN266R	HU266R
800	DH367URK	N/A	N/A	HU267R
1200	DH368URK	N/A	N/A	HU268R

Notes

① Separate neutral kit required.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH461UDK	THN6661	N/A	N/A
60	DH462UDK	THN6662	N/A	N/A
100	DH463UDK	THN6663	N/A	N/A
200	DH464UDK	THN6664	N/A	N/A
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH261FWK	TH2261SSDC	HF261S	H361DS
60	DH362FWK	TH2262SSDC	HF262S	H362DS
100	DH363FWK	TH2263SSDC	HF263S	H363DS
200	DH264FWK	N/A	N/A	H364DS
400	DH365FWK	N/A	HF265S	H265DS
600	DH366FWK	N/A	HF266S	H266DS
800	DH367FWK	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH361FWK	TH3361SS	HF361S	H361DS
60	DH362FWK	TH3362SS	HF362S	H362DS
100	DH363FWK	TH3363SS	HF363S	H363DS
200	DH364FWK	TH3364SS	HF364S	H364DS
400	DH365FWK	TH3365SS	HF365S	H365DS
600	DH366FWK	TH3366SS	HF366S	H366DS
800	DH367FWK	N/A	HF367S	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH361NWK	TH3361SS ①	HF361S ①	H361DS ①
60	DH362NWK	TH3362SS ①	HF362S ①	H362DS ①
100	DH363NWK	TH3363SS ①	HF363S ①	H363DS ①
200	DH364NWK	TH3364SS ①	HF364S ①	H364NDS
400	DH365NWK	TH3365SS ①	HF365S ①	H365NDS
600	DH366NWK	TH3366SS ①	HF366S ①	H366NDS
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH361UWK	THN2261SSDC	HNF261S	HU361DS
60	DH362UWK	THN2262SSDC	HNF262S	HU362DS
100	DH363UWK	THN2263SSDC	HNF263S	HU363DS
200	DH364UWK	N/A	N/A	HU364DS
400	DH365UWK	N/A	HNF265S	HU265DS
600	DH366UWK	N/A	HNF266S	HU266DS
800	DH367UWK	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH361UWK	THN3361SS	HNF361S	HU361DS
60	DH362UWK	THN3362SS	HNF362S	HU362DS
100	DH363UWK	THN3363SS	HNF363S	HU363DS
200	DH364UWK	THN3364SS	HNF364S	HU364DS
400	DH365UWK	THN3365SS	HNF365S	HU365DS
600	DH366UWK	THN3366SS	HNF366S	HU366DS
800	DH367UWK	N/A	HNF367S	N/A

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel				
30	DH461UWK	N/A	N/A	HU461DS
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU462DS
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU464DS
200	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU464DS
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH261FDK	TH2261JDC	HF261J	H361AWK
60	DH262FDK	TH2262JDC	HF262J	H362AWK
100	DH263FDK	TH2263JDC	HF263J	H363AWK
200	DH264FDK	N/A	N/A	H364AWK
400	DH265FDK	N/A	HF265J	H265AWK
600	DH266FDK	N/A	HF266J	H266AWK
800	DH267FDK	N/A	N/A	H267AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H268AWK
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH361FDK	TH3361J	HF361J	H361AWK
60	DH362FDK	TH3362J	HF362J	H362AWK
100	DH363FDK	TH3363J	HF363J	H363AWK
200	DH364FDK	TH3364J	HF364J	H364AWK
400	DH365FDK	TH3365J	HF365J	H365AWK
600	DH366FDK	TH3366J	HF366J	H366AWK
800	DH367FDK	N/A	HF367J	H367AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H368AWK
Fusible, Three-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH361NDK	THN3361J ①	HF361J ①	H361AWK ①
60	DH362NDK	THN3362J ①	HF362J ①	H362AWK ①
100	DH363NDK	THN3363J ①	HF363J ①	H363AWK ①
200	DH364NDK	THN3364J ①	HF364J ①	H364NAWK
400	DH365NDK	THN3365J ①	HF365J ①	H365NAWK
600	DH366NDK	THN3366J ①	HF366J ①	H366NAWK
800	DH367NDK	N/A	HF367J ①	H367NAWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H368NAWK
Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	N/A	TH6661	N/A	H461AWK
60	N/A	TH6662	N/A	H462AWK
100	DH463FDK	TH6663	N/A	H463AWK
200	DH464FDK	TH6664	N/A	H464AWK
400	N/A	N/A	N/A	H465AWK

Notes

① Separate neutral kit required.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Heavy-Duty, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH261UDK	THN2261JDC	HNF261J	HU361AWK
60	DH262UDK	THN2262JDC	HNF262J	HU362AWK
100	DH263UDK	THN2263JDC	HNF263J	HU363AWK
200	DH264UDK	N/A	N/A	HU364AWK
400	DH265UDK	N/A	HNF265J	HU265AWK
600	DH266UDK	N/A	HNF266J	HU266AWK
800	DH267UDK	N/A	N/A	HU267AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU268AWK
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH361UDK	THN3361J	HNF361J	HU361AWK
60	DH362UDK	THN3362J	HNF362J	HU362AWK
100	DH363UDK	THN3363J	HNF363J	HU363AWK
200	DH364UDK	THN3364J	HNF364J	HU364AWK
400	DH365UDK	THN3365J	HNF365J	HU365AWK
600	DH366UDK	THN3366J	HNF366J	HU366AWK
800	DH367UDK	N/A	HNF367J	HU367AWK
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU368AWK
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH461UDK	THN6661	N/A	HU461AWK
60	DH462UDK	THN6662	N/A	HU462AWK
100	DH463UDK	THN6663	N/A	HU463AWK
200	DH464UDK	THN6664	N/A	HU464AWK
400	N/A	N/A	N/A	HU465AWK

Heavy-Duty Six-Pole

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH661FDK	TH6661	F651H	N/A
60	DH662FDK	TH6662	F652H	N/A
100	DH663FDK	TH6663	F653H	N/A
200	DH664FDK	TH6664	N/A	N/A
Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH661FDK	TH6661	F651H	N/A
60	DH662FDK	TH6662	F652H	N/A
100	DH663FDK	TH6663	F653H	H663AWK
200	DH664FDK	TH6664	N/A	H664RWK
Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	N/A	N/A	F651SS	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	F652SS	N/A
100	N/A	N/A	F653SS	H663DS
200	N/A	N/A	N/A	H664DS
Non-Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DH661UDK	THN6661	NF651H	N/A
60	DH662UDK	THN6662	NF652H	N/A
100	DH663UDK	THN6663	NF653H	N/A
200	DH664UDK	THN6664	N/A	N/A
Non-Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DH661UDK	THN6661	NF651H	HU661AWK
60	DH662UDK	THN6662	NF652H	HU662AWK
100	DH663UDK	THN6663	NF653H	HU663AWK
200	DH664UDK	THN6664	N/A	HU664RWK
Non-Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	DH661UWK	N/A	NF651SS	HU661DS
60	DH662UWK	N/A	NF652SS	HU662DS
100	DH663UWK	N/A	NF653SS	HU663DS
200	DH664UWK	N/A	N/A	HU664DS

Note

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Double-Throw

Ampere Rating	Eaton Catalog Number	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT321FGK	TDT3321	N/A	N/A
60	DT322FGK	TDT3322	N/A	N/A
100	DT323FGK	TDT3323	N/A	DT223
200	DT224FGK	TDT3324	DTF224	DT224
400	DT325FGK	TDT3325	N/A	N/A
600	DT326FGK	TDT3326	N/A	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT321FGK	TDT3321	DTF321	DT321
60	DT322FGK	TDT3322	DTF322	DT322
100	DT323FGK	TDT3323	DTF323	DT323
200	DT324FGK	TDT3324	DTF324	DT324
400	DT325FGK	TDT3325	DTF325	N/A
600	DT326FGK	TDT3326	DTF326	N/A
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT221UGK	N/A	DTNF221	92251
60	DT222UGK	N/A	DTNF222	DTU222
100	DT223UGK	N/A	DTNF223	DTU223
200	DT224UGK	N/A	DTNF224	DTU224
400	DT225UGK	N/A	DTNF225	92255
600	DT226UGK	N/A	DTNF226	N/A
800	DT227UGK	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT321UGK	TC35321	DTNF321	DTU321
60	DT322UGK	TC35322	DTNF322	DTU322
100	DT323UGK	TC35323	DTNF323	DTU323
200	DT324UGK	TC35324	DTNF324	DTU324
400	DT325UGK	TC35325	DTNF325	92355
600	DT326UGK	TC35326	DTNF326	92356
800	DT327UGK	N/A	DTNF327	N/A
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT361FGK	TDT3361	DTF361	DT361
60	DT362FGK	TDT3362	DTF362	DT362
100	DT363FGK	TDT3363	DTF363	DT363
200	DT364FGK	TDT3364	DTF364	DT364
400	DT365FGK	TDT3365	DTF365	N/A
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT261UGK	N/A	DTNF261	N/A
60	DT262UGK	N/A	DTNF262	82342
100	DT263UGK	N/A	DTNF263	82343
200	DT264UGK	N/A	DTNF264	82344
400	DT265UGK	N/A	DTNF265	92345
600	DT266UGK	N/A	DTNF266	92346

Double-Throw, continued

Ampere Rating	Eaton Catalog Number	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	DT361UGK	TC35361	DTNF361	DTU361
60	DT362UGK	TC35362	DTNF362	DTU362
100	DT363UGK	TC35363	DTNF363	DTU363
200	DT364UGK	TC35364	DTNF364	DTU364
400	DT365UGK	TC35365	DTNF365	92345
600	DT366UGK	TC35366	DTNF366	92346
800	DT367UGK	N/A	DTNF367	N/A
1200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 1				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU462
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU463
200	DT464UGK	N/A	NF454DTK	DTU464
400	DT465UGK	N/A	NF455DTK	92445
600	DT466UGK	N/A	NF456DTK	92446
800	DT467UGK	N/A	NF457DTK	N/A
Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DT321FRK	TDT3321R	N/A	N/A
60	DT322FRK	TDT3322R	N/A	N/A
100	DT323FRK	TDT3323R	N/A	DT223RB
200	DT224FRK	TDT3324R	DTF224R	DT224RB
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DT321FRK	TDT3321R	DTF321R	DT321RB
60	DT322FRK	TDT3322R	DTF322R	DT322RB
100	DT323FRK	TDT3323R	DTF323R	DT323RB
200	DT324FRK	TDT3324R	DTF324R	DT324RB
400	DT325FRK	N/A	FR325DTK	N/A
600	DT326FRK	N/A	FR326DTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
100	DT223URK	N/A	N/A	DTU223RB
200	DT224URK	N/A	DTNF224R	DTU224RB
400	DT225URK	N/A	DTNF225R	92255R
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
100	DT323URK	N/A	DTNF323R	DTU323RB
200	DT324URK	N/A	DTNF324R	DTU324RB
400	DT325URK	N/A	N/A	92355R
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	92356R

Note

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Double-Throw, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	DT361RB
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	DT362RB
100	DT363FRK	N/A	DTF363R	DT363RB
200	DT364FRK	N/A	DTF364R	DT364RB
400	DT365FRK	N/A	FR355DTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	82342RB
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	82343RB
200	DT264URK	N/A	DTNF264R	82344RB
400	DT265URK	N/A	DTNF265R	92345RB
600	DT266URK	N/A	NFR256DTK	92346RB
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DT361URK	N/A	DTNF361R	DTU361RB
60	DT362URK	N/A	DTNF362R	DTU362RB
100	DT363URK	N/A	DTNF363R	DTU363RB
200	DT364URK	N/A	DTNF364R	DTU364RB
400	DT365URK	N/A	DTNF365R	92345RB
600	DT366URK	N/A	DTNF366R	92346RB
800	DT367URK	N/A	DTNF367R	N/A
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DT461URK	N/A	NFR451DTK	N/A
60	DT462URK	N/A	NFR452DTK	92442RB
100	DT463URK	N/A	NFR453DTK	92443RB
200	DT464URK	N/A	NFR454DTK	92444RB
400	DT465URK	N/A	NFR455DTK	92445R
600	DT466URK	N/A	NFR456DTK	92446R
800	DT467URK	N/A	NFR457DTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Six-Pole, Six-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 3R				
30	DT661URK	N/A	NFR651DTK	N/A
60	DT662URK	N/A	NFR652DTK	N/A
100	DT663URK	N/A	NFR653DTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12 ^①				
30	DT361UDK	N/A	DTNF361J	H92251
60	DT362UDK	N/A	DTNF362J	H82252
100	DT363UDK	N/A	DTNF363J	H82253
200	DT364UDK	N/A	DTNF364J	H82254
400	DT365UDK	N/A	NF355HDTK	H92255
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12 ^①				
30	DT361UDK	N/A	DTNF361J	H92351
60	DT362UDK	N/A	DTNF362J	DTU362AWK
100	DT363UDK	N/A	DTNF363J	DTU363AWK
200	DT364UDK	N/A	DTNF364J	DTU364AWK
400	DT365UDK	N/A	NF355HDTK	H92355
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92356
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 240 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92451
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU462AWK
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU463AWK
200	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU464AWK
400	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92455
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92456

Double-Throw, continued

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number Eaton	General Electric	Siemens	Square D
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DT361UDK	N/A	DTNF361J	N/A
60	DT362UDK	N/A	DTNF362J	H82342
100	DT363UDK	N/A	DTNF363J	H82343
200	DT364UDK	N/A	DTNF364J	H82344
400	DT365UDK	N/A	NF355HDTK	H92345
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92346
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	DT361UDK	N/A	DTNF361J	N/A
60	DT362UDK	N/A	DTNF362J	DTU362AWK
100	DT363UDK	N/A	DTNF363J	DTU363AWK
200	DT364UDK	N/A	DTNF364J	DTU364AWK
400	DT365UDK	N/A	NF355HDTK	H92345
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92346
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 12				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU462AWK
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU463AWK
200	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU464AWK
400	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92445
600	N/A	N/A	N/A	H92446
Non-Fusible, Two-Pole, Two-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	DT361UWK	N/A	DTNF361S	N/A
60	DT362UWK	N/A	DTNF362S	82342DS
100	DT363UWK	N/A	DTNF363S	82343DS
200	DT364UWK	N/A	DTNF364S	82344DS
400	DT365UWK	N/A	NF355SSDTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	DT361UWK	N/A	DTNF361S	N/A
60	DT362UWK	N/A	DTNF362S	DTU362DS
100	DT363UWK	N/A	DTNF363S	DTU363DS
200	DT364UWK	N/A	DTNF364S	DTU364DS
400	DT365UWK	N/A	NF355SSDTK	N/A
Non-Fusible, Four-Pole, Four-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
60	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU462DS
100	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU463DS
200	N/A	N/A	N/A	DTU464DS
Fusible, Three-Pole, Three-Wire, 600 Vac, NEMA 4X				
30	DT361FWK	N/A	F351SSDTK	N/A
60	DT362FWK	N/A	F352SSDTK	N/A
100	DT363FWK	N/A	F353SSDTK	N/A
200	DT364FWK	N/A	F354SSDTK	N/A
400	DT365FWK	N/A	F355SSDTK	N/A

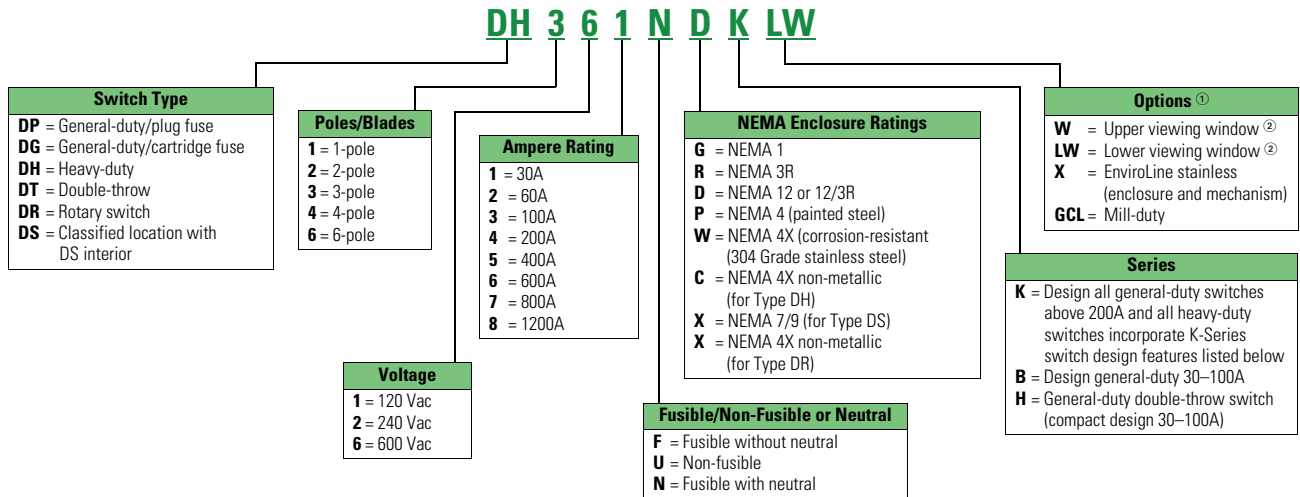
Notes

^① Eaton and Siemens switches shown are 600V switches.

Always verify the number of poles and wires required since catalog numbers may appear in multiple tables.

Catalog Number Selection

Safety Switch



Notes

^① See **Pages V2-T1-16 through V2-T1-19** for additional Flex Center options.







^② Effective August 2003, 30–100A window switches are replaced by a full view window that allows blade position verification and blown fuse indication. See **Page V2-T1-39** for catalog numbers.

This table is intended for use in breaking down existing catalog numbers. It is not intended for building new catalog numbers.






A factory-installed ground lug is supplied on all NEMA 4, 4X and 12 safety switches, as well as all 400A and higher NEMA 1 and 3R safety switches. A factory-installed ground lug is also supplied on all heavy-duty NEMA 1 and 3R 30–200A switches that do NOT have a factory-installed neutral.

Options and Accessories

Safety Switches

	Description	Catalog Number
	Neutral Kits/Ground Kits	
	30A DG	DG030NB
	60–100A DG	DG100NB
	200A DG, DH (NEMA 1, 3R enclosures)	DG200NK
	30–60A DH	DH030NK
	100A DH	DH100NK
	200A DH (NEMA 4X, 12 enclosures)	DH200NK
	400A DG, DH	DS400NK
	600A DG, DH	DS600NK
	400–600A fusible DT, 800–1200A DH	DS800NK
	30–100A DT	DT100NK
	200A DT	DT200NK
	400A non-fusible DT	DT400NK
600A non-fusible DT	DT600NK	
800A DT	DT800NK	
1200A DT	DT1200NK	
	Ground Lug Kits	
	30–100A DG	DG030GB
	30–100A DH, DT ①	DS100GK
	200A DG, DH, DT	DS200GK
400–600A DG, 400–1200A DH, 400–800A DT	DS468GK	
	Switching Neutral Bonding Kits ④	
	30–100A DT, 3P, 4P non-fusible	DT100BK
	200A DT, 3P, 4P non-fusible	DT200BK
	400A DT, 3P, 4P non-fusible	DT400BK
	600A DT, 3P, 4P non-fusible	DT600BK
800–1200A DT, 3P, 4P non-fusible	DT800BK	
	Control Pole Kit (For 2P, 3P Switches)	
	400–600A DG, 30–1200A DH, 30–800A DT	DS16CP
	Auxiliary Contact Kits	
	All switches (except 30–100A DG) 1NO/1NC	DS200EK1
	All switches (except 30–100A DG) 2NO/2NC	DS200EK2
	NEMA 7/9 switches (30–100A) 1NO/1NC	178C265G05
NEMA 7/9 switches (30–100A) 2NO/2NC	178C265G06	
	Copper Lug Kits	
	30A DH, DT ②	DS16CL
	60A DH, DT ②	DS16CL
	100A DH, DT ②	DS36CL
	200A DH ②	DS46CL
	400A DH (NEMA 4, 4X, 12 enclosures) ③	DS56CL
	600–800A DH (NEMA 4, 4X, 12 enclosures) ③	DS66CL

Safety Switches, continued

	Description	Catalog Number
	Crimp Lug Pad Kit (NEMA 4, 4X, 12 Enclosures)	
	400–600A DH ②	DS56CK
	800A DH ③	DS76CK
400–800A neutral DH ④	DS800CNK	
	Fuse Puller Kits	
	30–60A DH ②	DS30FP
	30–60A DH ⑤	DS60FP
	100A DH ②	DS100FP
200A DH ②	DS200FP	
	“J” Fuse Adapter Kits ⑥⑦	
	60A 240V DH ②	DS22JK
	60A DH, DT and receptacle switches ②	DS26JK
	400A 600V DT ⑥	DT400JK
600A 240–600V DH, 600A DG ③	DS600JK	
	“R” Fuse Adapter Kits ②	
	30A DG	DG030RB
	100A DG	DG100RB
	30A 240V DH, DT	DS12FK
	30A 600V DH, DT, 60A 240V DH, DT, 60A DG	DS16FK
	60A 600V DH, DT	DS26FK
	100A 240–600V DH, DT	DS36FK
	200A 240–600V DH, DT, 200A DG	DS46FK
	400A 240–600V DH, 240V DT, 400A DG	DS56FK
	600A 240–600V DH, DT, 600A DG	DS66FK
	“T” Fuse Adapter Kits	
	200A 240V DH ②	DS426TK
	200A 600V DH ②	DS466TK
	400A 240V DG, DH, DT ③	DS526TK
	400A 600V DH ③	DS566TK
	600A 240V DG, DH ③	DS626TK
	600A 600V DH ③	DS666TK
	800A 240V DH ③	DS726TK
	800A 600V DH, DT ③	DS766TK
	Hookstick handle	DH800HSH
Lubricating grease for safety switch blades and contacts (each kit contains three 30 cc tubes of lubricating grease)	DSLUBEKIT	

Notes

- ① Ground bar kit is not listed on device publications.
- ② Order one kit for three poles.
- ③ Order one kit for each pole.
- ④ Order one kit per switch.
- ⑤ Receptacle switches.
- ⑥ 30A Class J available as factory option only.
- ⑦ If Class J fuse kit is not listed, then switch will accept Class J fusing by repositioning either fuse base or fuse clips. No drilling required.
- ⑧ Order one kit for six poles.

Accessories are not applicable to NEMA 7/9 switches unless indicated otherwise.

A factory-installed ground lug is supplied on all NEMA 4, 4X and 12 safety switches, as well as all 400A and higher NEMA 1 and 3R safety switches. A factory-installed ground lug is also supplied on all heavy-duty NEMA 1 and 3R 30–200A switches that do NOT have a factory-installed neutral.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

DS050MH



Myers Type Hubs

NEMA 3R (400A and above)
NEMA 4, 4X (stainless steel), 12

Catalog Number	Conduit Size
DS050MH	0.50 (12.7)
DS075MH	0.75 (19.1)
DS100MH	1.00 (25.4)
DS125MH	1.25 (31.8)
DS150MH	1.50 (38.1)
DS200MH	2.00 (50.8)
DS250MH	2.50 (63.5)
DS300MH	3.00 (76.2)
DS350MH	3.50 (88.9)
DS400MH	4.00 (101.6)
DS500MH	5.00 (127.0)

DS075H1



Plate Type Hubs

For NEMA 3R enclosures (up to 200A)

Group 1
General-Duty, Heavy-Duty,
Double-Throw Through 100A

Catalog Number	Conduit Size
DS075H1	0.75 (19.1)
DS100H1	1.00 (25.4)
DS125H1	1.25 (31.8)
DS150H1	1.50 (38.1)
DS200H1	2.00 (50.8)

Group 2
General-Duty, Heavy-Duty,
Double-Throw—200A

Catalog Number	Conduit Size
DS200H2	2.00 (50.8)
DS250H2	2.50 (63.5)
DS300H2	3.00 (76.2)
—	—
—	—

Catalog number **DS900AP** adapter kit permits installation of Group 1 hubs on 200A type general-duty, heavy-duty and double-throw switches.

Contact the Flex Center at 1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com for information on hubs for non-metallic NEMA 4X switches.

Modifications—Flex Center

Introduction

The Safety Switch Flex Center is a special facility at the site of our Cleveland, Tennessee, plant that is dedicated to providing customized safety switches that meet customer's challenging applications.

Eaton's Flex Center is a solutions center that provides real value:

- A dedicated and knowledgeable engineering/manufacturing/customer service team to meet your needs
- A production facility stocked with a full arsenal of equipment to get the job done
- The industry's shortest lead-time
- Easy ordering through our distributors

Description	Suffix	Item
Nameplates	NP	1
Fungus proofing	FP	2
Special paint		3
Lock-on provisions on heavy-duty safety switches for most enclosure types	LO	4
Trapped key interlock systems	TK	5
Upper cover viewing window	W	6
Lower cover viewing window	LW	7
Neutral assemblies factory installed for double-throw safety switches	N	8
Class "R" fuse clips factory installed for heavy-duty switches	5 or 6	9
Class "T" fuse clips factory installed for heavy-duty switches	T	10
Class "J" fuse clips factory installed for heavy-duty and double-throw safety switches	J	11
Fuse pullers factory installed	FE	12
Special crimp lug pads factory installed for general-duty and heavy-duty switches	CK	13
Copper lugs factory installed	CL	14
Equipment ground lugs factory installed	G	15
Custom lug configurations	L	16
Auxiliary contacts factory installed	2 or 3	17
Control pole factory installed	CP	18
Switching neutral double-throw	SN	19
Neutral assemblies factory installed for single-throw non-fusible safety switches	N	20
How to order		21
How to price		22

1. Nameplates

Price covers up to three lines of text with a maximum of 25 characters per line. Standard nameplates are laser-engraved plastic and have black letters on a white background. Rotary-engraved phenolic nameplates are also available at a premium. Additional color combinations and larger nameplates are available. Contact the Flex Center for price and availability for these special requirements. Customer must specify the text when placing an order.

Item 1

Description

Plastic nameplate—up to three lines

Phenolic nameplate—up to three lines

2. Fungus Proofing

All non-metallic components of the switch are coated with a moisture and fungus-resistant varnish. The inhibitor used meets military specification: MIL-V-173C for MOISTURE AND FUNGUS-RESISTANT TREATMENT. The treated switch meets military specification: MIL-T-152E for MOISTURE AND FUNGUS-RESISTANT TREATMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONICS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT. Not UL listed.

Item 2

Ampere Rating

30

60

100

200

400

600

800

1200

To order, add Suffix **FP** to standard safety switch catalog number. *Example:* **DH363FGKFP**.

3. Special Paint

Special paint colors are available for order quantities of five or more switches. Colors available are red, orange, yellow, green, black and white. Custom color is applied over the standard ANSI-61 gray finish.

Minimum quantity of five of the same color is required. Order by description. For quantities less than five, higher ampere ratings, or other color request, contact the Safety Switch Flex Center.

Item 3

Ampere Rating

30

60

100

200

400

600

4. Lock-On Provisions on Heavy-Duty Safety Switches for Most Enclosure Types

Available on 30–800A heavy-duty and double-throw safety switches. Provision will accept a single lock.

To order, add Suffix **LO** to the standard catalog number. *Example:* **DH362FRKLO**.

5. Trapped Key Interlock Systems

Available only on heavy-duty and double-throw safety switches. Trapped key systems are used on safety switches to prevent unauthorized operations or to predetermine a series of power transfers by an authorized operator.

Before system construction can begin, the following information must be provided to the Flex Center:

- User—name, address and telephone number
- Complete coordination (lock scheme) required with order

To order, **add Suffix TK** to the standard catalog number. *Example: DH363FWKTK.*

Item 5

Ampere Rating	Switch Type
30–1200	Heavy-duty
30–800	Double-throw

6. Upper Cover Viewing Window

Upper viewing window is centered over the switching contacts to provide visual verification of ON/OFF status. Available on most heavy-duty NEMA 4X stainless steel and NEMA 12/3R and double-throw enclosures. Not available on non-metallic enclosures. To order, **add Suffix W** to the standard catalog number.

Note: 30–100A window switches are now provided with a full view cover window for blade verification and blown fuse indication.

7. Lower Cover Viewing Window

Lower viewing window is positioned over fuses and provides visual verification of blown fuse indicators for Littelfuse, Inc.™ fuses. Available in 200–600A, two- and three-pole heavy-duty NEMA 4X stainless steel and NEMA 12/3R enclosures. Not available on nonmetallic enclosures. To order, **add Suffix LW** to standard catalog number.

Note: 30–100A window switches are now provided with a full view cover window for blade verification and blown fuse indication.

Items 6 and 7

Viewing Window (Upper or Lower) Ampere Rating

30–200
400–800

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for lead-time.

8. Neutral Assemblies Factory Installed for Double-Throw Safety Switches

Item 8

Ampere Rating	Switch Type Two- and Three-Pole
30	Fusible and non-fusible
60	Fusible and non-fusible
100	Fusible and non-fusible
200	Fusible and non-fusible
400	Non-fusible
600	Non-fusible
400	Fusible
600	Fusible
800	Non-fusible

To order, **add Suffix N** on non-fusible switches OR replace 6th character F with N on fusible switches. The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

Example 1: DT361URKN non-fusible double-throw, three-pole, 30A switch with factory-installed neutral assembly.

Example 2: DT363NRK fusible double-throw, three-pole, 100A switch with factory-installed neutral assembly.

9. Class “R” Fuse Clips Factory Installed for Heavy-Duty Switches

Item 9

Ampere Rating	Voltage
30	240 and 600
60	240 and 600
100	240 and 600
200	240 and 600
400	240 and 600
600	240 and 600

To order, **add Suffix 5** to the standard catalog number for 240V application.

Add Suffix 6 to standard catalog number for 600V application. Total price is the standard catalog number price plus the price adder from the table above depending on the number of safety switch poles.

Example: DH324FRK5 heavy-duty, three-pole, 200A switch at 240V with factory-installed Class “R” fuse clips.

10. Class “T” Fuse Clips Factory Installed for Heavy-Duty Switches

Item 10

Ampere Rating	Voltage
200	240
	600
400	240
	600
600	240
	600
800	240
	600
1200	240
	600

To order, **add Suffix T** to the standard catalog number (catalog number identifies voltage). Total price is the standard catalog number price plus the price adder depending on the number of safety switch poles.

Example: DH364FGKT heavy-duty, three-pole, 200A fusible switch at 480V with factory-installed Class “T” Fuse Clips.

11. Class “J” Fuse Clips Factory Installed for Heavy-Duty and Double-Throw Safety Switches

Item 11

Ampere Rating	Voltage	Switch Type
30	240	Heavy-duty and double-throw
	600	Heavy-duty and double-throw
60	240	Heavy-duty and double-throw
	600	Heavy-duty and double-throw
100	240	Heavy-duty and double-throw
	600	Heavy-duty and double-throw
200	240	Heavy-duty and double-throw
	600	Heavy-duty and double-throw
400	600	Double-throw
	240	Heavy-duty
600	240	Heavy-duty
	600	Heavy-duty

Total price is the standard catalog number price plus the price adder from the table above depending on the number of safety poles. Order by description. A table of common 30A heavy-duty switches with “J” fuse clips factory installed is shown on **Page V2-T1-18 (field modification kits are not available for 30A heavy-duty switches).**

Common 30A Heavy-Duty Switches with "J" Fuse Clips Factory Installed

Voltage	Switch Type Three-Pole	Catalog Number
240	NEMA 1	DH321FGKJ
	NEMA 3R	DH321FRKJ
	NEMA 12	DH321FDKJ
	NEMA 4X	DH321FWKJ
600	NEMA 1	DH361FGKJ
	NEMA 3R	DH361FRKJ
	NEMA 12	DH361FDKJ
	NEMA 4X	DH361FWKJ

To order, **add Suffix J** to the standard catalog number (catalog number identifies voltage). Total price is the standard catalog number price plus the price adder depending on the number of safety switch poles.

Example: **DH363FGKJ** heavy-duty, three-pole, 200A fusible switch at 480V with factory-installed Class "J" fuse clips.

12. Fuse Pullers Factory Installed

Item 12

Ampere Rating	Switch Type
30–60	Heavy-duty
100	Heavy-duty
200	General-duty and heavy-duty

To order, **add Suffix FE** to the standard catalog number. *Example:* **DH361FRKFE**.

Note: Standard NEMA 12/3R, 4 and 4X switches through 200A are supplied with fuse pullers from the factory.

13. Special Crimp Lug Pads Factory Installed for General-Duty and Heavy-Duty Switches (Crimp Lugs are Not Included)

To order **add Suffix CK** to the standard safety switch catalog number.

Item 13

Ampere Rating

400–600
800

Heavy-duty Type DH switches, 30–200A are adaptable to crimp lugs, simply remove the box lugs.

14. Copper Lugs Factory Installed

Item 14

Ampere Rating	Switch Type
30	Heavy-duty
	Double-throw
60	Heavy-duty
	Double-throw
100	Heavy-duty
	Double-throw
200	Heavy-duty
400	General-duty and heavy-duty
600	General-duty and heavy-duty

To order, **add Suffix CL** to the standard safety switch catalog number. The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

Example: **DH221FGKCL** heavy-duty, two-pole, 30A fusible switch at 240V with copper lugs factory installed.

15. Equipment Ground Lugs Factory Installed for General-Duty and Heavy-Duty Switches

Item 15

Ampere Rating

30–100
200
400–1200

To order, **add Suffix G** to the standard Safety Switch Catalog Number. The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

16. Custom Lug Configurations

Customer-specified lug arrangements are available on heavy-duty and double-throw safety switches. Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for price and lead-time.

17. Auxiliary Contacts Factory Installed Provide Early-Make/Early-Break Operation

Item 17

General-Duty Switches 200–600A, Non-Metallic 30–200A, Heavy-Duty 30–1200A and Double-Throw Switches 30–800A

Ampere Rating	Description
30–200	1NO/1NC
	2NO/2NC
400–1200	1NO/1NC
	2NO/2NC

To order 1NO/1NC contacts, **add Suffix 2** to the standard safety switch catalog number.

To order 2NO/2NC contacts, **add Suffix 3** to the standard safety switch catalog number.

The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

Example: **DH423FGK2** Heavy-duty, four-pole, 100A fusible switch at 240V with factory-installed 1NO/1NC contacts.

Example: **DT324FGK22** double-throw, three-pole, 200A fusible switch at 240V with two factory-installed contacts (one installed in the normal ON position and one installed in the auxiliary ON position).

18. Control Pole Factory Installed Provides Late-Make/Early-Break Operation

The K-Series control pole provides one normally open contact, late-make, early-break operation. It mounts in the exact location as the neutral block using the same pre-drilled holes. This is directly connected to the power pole operating shaft. Direct connection and visible blades provide more secure electrical interlocking than handle linkage operation of a snap/switch type interlock. This reliability meets the requirements of many specifications for four-pole switches when the fourth pole is required for secure electrical interlocking.

Item 18

Ampere Rating	Switch Type
30–1200	Heavy-duty
30–200	Double-throw
400–600	General-duty

To order, **add Suffix CP** to the standard safety switch catalog number. The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

Example: **DH267FGKCP** heavy-duty, two-pole, 800A fusible switch at 480V with factory-installed control pole.

19. Switching Neutral Double-Throw

UL listed for three-pole and four-pole non-fusible double-throw safety switches. Switching neutrals are required for separately derived systems when bonding the neutral of the generator to a grounding system at the generator.

Item 19

Ampere Rating

 30–200

 400

 600

 800

To order, **add Suffix SN** to the standard safety switch catalog number. The total price is the standard switch price plus the price adder.

Example: **DT324URKSN** non-fusible double-throw, three-pole, 200A switch with factory-installed switching neutral.

20. Neutral Assemblies Factory Installed for Single-Throw Non-Fusible Safety Switches

Available on 200–600A general-duty safety switches and 30–1200A heavy-duty safety switches.

Item 20

Ampere Rating

 30–60

 100

 200 NEMA 4, 4X, 12

 200 NEMA 1, 3R

 400

 600

 800

 1200

To order, **add Suffix N** to the standard safety switch catalog number.

Example: **DH364UWKN** Heavy-duty, three-pole, 200A, NEMA 4X.

21. How to Order

Step One: Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for price and delivery on product being modified. An authorized negotiation (TSP) number will be provided to track your order.

Safety Switch Flex Center
Phone: **1-888-329-9272** or
FlexSwitches@eaton.com
Fax: **1-423-478-0270**

Step Two: Enter the order on VISTALINE™ by description (with catalog number if it applies) and reference the authorized negotiation (TSP) number.

Vista suffix will be "ETS."
Product code will be "BE90."

For order entry assistance, contact CSC at:
Phone: **1-800-356-1243**
Fax: **1-800-752-8602**

22. How to Price

Step One: Select catalog number from **Pages V2-T1-14** through **V2-T1-83** of this catalog or Vista of the switch that needs to be modified.

Step Two: Use the correct price (from Vista or the current Price and Availability Digest) of the switch that needs to be modified. If no price exists, Flex Center will provide one.

Step Three: Refer to the modification on **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19** for price additions.

Example: **DT363URK**
Options: factory installed Neutral (N)
Copper lugs (CL)
(3 x 120.00)

Step Four: Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for authorized price and lead-time.

Note: Existing DSP, CSP and DOP pricing does not apply.

For application, availability or pricing questions, contact the Safety Switch Flex Center at **1-888-329-9272** or FlexSwitches@eaton.com.

Additional Safety Switch Flex Center Design Offerings

- Left-hand design (30–200A)
- Cover-mounted status lights and selector switches
- Integrated:
 - Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS)
 - Current transformers
- Double-throw receptacle switches
- 200% neutrals
- Seam-welded stainless steel
- Gang-operated kits:
 - Mechanically interlocks two or three separate switches
- Cam-Lok® and Posi-Lok® receptacles
- Reverse feed
- Integrated wattmeter
- Custom enclosures
- Double-throw switches with windows
- 316 grade stainless steel
- Breather/drains
- Voltage/phase monitor

Literature

The Safety Switch Flex Center's innovative approach to flexible engineering, manufacturing and customer service provides the shortest production, design and delivery cycle in the industry. Find out more about how the Safety Switch Flex Center can give you the safety switch solution you need...when you need them. Order Sales Aid SA00801002E from Eaton's Literature Fulfillment Center by calling **1-800-957-7050**.

Technical Data and Specifications

Standard Lug Capacities

Description	Minimum Wire Size	Maximum Wire Size	Wire Type
30A DP	#14 #12	#10 #10	Cu or ^① Al
30A DG	#14	#6	Cu/Al
30A DH, DT	#14	#2	Cu/Al
60A DG	#14	#1/0	Cu/Al
60A DH, DT	#14	#2	Cu/Al
100A DG ^②	#14	#1/0	Cu/Al
100A DH, DT	#14	#1/0	Cu/Al
200A DG, DT	#6	250 kcmil	Cu/Al
200A DH Type 1 and 3R	#6	250 kcmil	Cu/Al
200A DH Type 4 and 12	#6	300 kcmil	Cu/Al
400A DG, DH, DT	(2) #1/0 (1) #1/0	(2) 300 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	Cu/Al or ^① Cu/Al
600A DG, DH, fusible DT	(1) #2 (1) #1/0	(1) 600 kcmil (1) 750 kcmil	Cu/Al and ^③ Cu/Al
600A non-fusible DT	(2) #250	(2) 500 kcmil	Cu/Al
800A DH	(4) #1/0	(4) 750 kcmil	Cu/Al
800A DT	(3) #250	(3) 500 kcmil	Cu/Al
1200A DH, DT	(4) #1/0	(4) 750 kcmil	Cu/Al
Copper-Bodied Lugs			
30A Cu	#14	#6	Cu
60A Cu	#14	#4	Cu
100A Cu	#6	#1/0	Cu
200A Cu	#6	250 kcmil	Cu
400A Cu	#1/0	500 kcmil	Cu
600–800A Cu	(2) #1/0	(2) 500 kcmil	Cu

Notes

- ① Single barrel lug that accepts one or two cables per phase as detailed above.
- ② The maximum size aluminum or copper-clad aluminum wire allowable for applications where the conductor enters or leaves the enclosure through the wall opposite its terminal is #1 gauge.
- ③ Double barrel lug that accepts two cables per phase as detailed above.

Although certain lug capacities are larger than required, only minimum wire bending space is provided per the requirements noted in NEC[®] Tables 373.6 (a) and (b) for respective ampere ratings.

A factory-installed ground lug is supplied on all NEMA 4, 4X and 12 safety switches, as well as all 400A and higher NEMA 1 and 3R safety switches. A factory-installed ground lug is also supplied on all heavy-duty NEMA 1 and 3R 30–200A switches that do NOT have a factory-installed neutral.

General-Duty**Short-Circuit Ratings Using Class “R,” “J” or “T” Fusing Where Applicable** ^①

Ampere Rating	Short-Circuit Ratings (Amperes)	
	Type 1	Type 3R
30	100k at 240V	100k at 240V
60	100k at 240V	100k at 240V
100	100k at 240V	100k at 240V
200	100k at 240V	100k at 240V
400	100k at 250V	100k at 250V
600	100k at 250V	100k at 250V

Shunt Trip Safety Switch**Short-Circuit Ratings Using Class “R,” “J/L” or “T” Fusing** ^②

Ampere Rating	Short-Circuit Ratings (Amperes)	
	480V	600V
30	200 kAIC	200 kAIC
60	200 kAIC	200 kAIC
100	200 kAIC	200 kAIC
200	200 kAIC	100 kAIC
400	200 kAIC	100 kAIC
600	200 kAIC	100 kAIC
800	200 kAIC	200 kAIC

Heavy-Duty**Short-Circuit Ratings Using Class “R,” “J” or “T” Fusing Where Applicable** ^①

Ampere Rating	Short-Circuit Ratings (Amperes)			
	Type 1	Type 3R	Type 12	Type 4 and 4X
30	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V
60	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V
100	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V
200	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V
400	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V
600	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V
800 ^③	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V	200k at 480V 100k at 600V
1200 ^③	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V	200k at 600V

Double Throw**Short-Circuit Ratings Using Class “R,” “J” or “T” Fusing where Applicable** ^{④⑤⑥⑦⑧}

Ampere Rating	Short-Circuit Ratings (Amperes) (600V)			
	Type 1	Type 3R	Type 12	Type 4 and 4X
30	100k	100k	100k	100k
60	100k	100k	100k	100k
100	100k	100k	100k	100k
200	100k	100k	100k	100k
400	100k	100k	100k	100k
600	100k	100k	100k	100k
800	100k	100k	—	—
1200	100k	100k	—	—

Notes

- ① Class “H” fuse clips supplied as standard for 30–600A. Rated at 10,000A rms symmetrical when using Class “H” fuses.
- ② Non-fusible values are based on combination rating with upstream device (see TD00801005E).
- ③ Class “L” fuse connectors supplied as standard for 800A and 1200A.
- ④ Class “H” fuse clips supplied as standard for 30–600A, except Class “T” for 400A at 600V and 600A at 240V. Rated at 10,000A rms symmetrical when using Class “H” fuses.
- ⑤ Class “L” fuse connectors supplied as standard for 800A and 1200A.
- ⑥ Safety switch short-circuit ratings are applicable to AC only.
- ⑦ Safety switch I^2t and I_p values are identical to UL maximum acceptable I^2t and I_p values for the corresponding class fuse.
- ⑧ Table above is not applicable to the compact design shown on **Page V2-T1-47**. The compact design is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes.

Short-Circuit Ratings of Non-Fusible Switches

The UL listed short-circuit ratings for Eaton non-fusible switches are based on the switches being properly protected by overcurrent protective devices. For applications that require a UL listed short-circuit rating of 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes or less, an Eaton non-fusible switch must be properly protected by any overcurrent protective device rated no greater than the ampere rating of the switch. For applications that require a UL listed short-circuit rating of greater than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes, an Eaton non-fusible switch

must be properly protected by the appropriate class and size fusing noted. Otherwise, this non-fusible switch must be replaced with an Eaton fusible switch that uses the appropriate fusing required. Molded-case circuit breaker protection of non-fusible Eaton switches for applications that require a short-circuit rating of greater than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes has been evaluated and is summarized below. Refer to the reference tables for typical Eaton fusible switch UL listed short-circuit ratings.

UL Recognized Safety Switch/Circuit Breaker Series-Connected Ratings

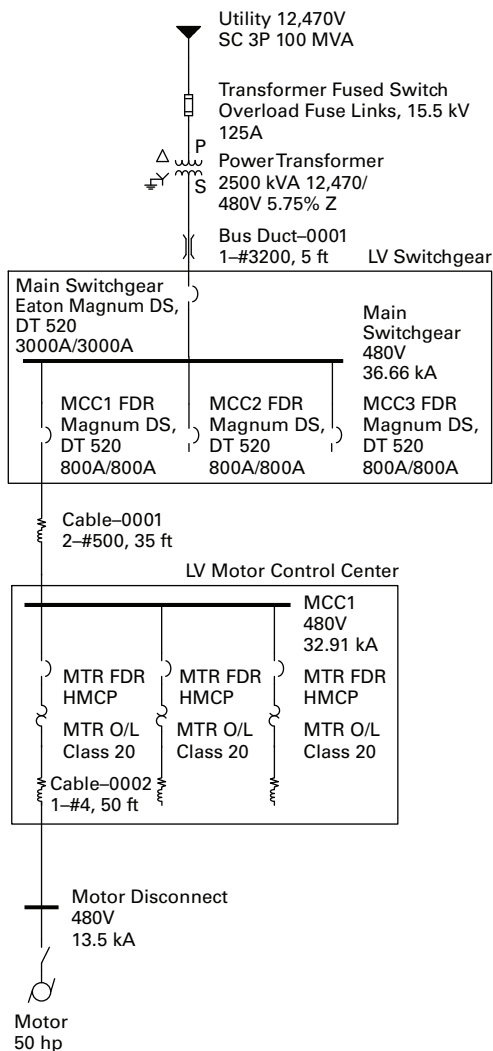
Safety Switch Ampere Rating	Maximum System Voltage AC	Circuit Breaker Maximum Short-Circuit Rating (rms Symmetrical)	Circuit Breaker Frame(s)
30 and 60	600	25,000	FDC, HFD, HFDE, EGH
		18,000	FD, EGE
		14,000	FDB
100	600	25,000	FDC, HFD, HFDE, EGH
		18,000	FD, EGE
		14,000	FDB
	480	35,000	EGH, EGS
200	600	25,000	FDC, HFD, HFDE, HJD, JGH
		18,000	FD, JD, JGE
		14,000	FDB
	480	65,000	HFD, HFDE, HJD, JGH

Product Enhancement

Eaton non-fusible safety switches, per table below, within the noted ampere ratings, now carry series combination short-circuit ratings as shown when combined with the identified MCCB or fuse type. With this listed rating, the safety switch shown in the one-line diagram, can be correctly applied **when the motor feeder Eaton HMCP circuit breaker is replaced with an**

Eaton molded-case circuit breaker properly sized for the motor hp rating. This is a significant enhancement to the product's performance rating. To achieve these ratings, the switches have been tested in combination with all of the overcurrent devices shown. Furthermore, the applicable combination ratings are marked on the inside of the switch door, ensuring inspector approval.

One-Line Diagram



Information and Application

The circuit breaker or fuse rating is not to exceed the ampere rating of the non-fusible switch. When used on systems with greater than 10 kA short-circuit rating available, the UL Listed short-

circuit rating of the non-fusible switch is based upon the switch being used in combination with fuses or molded-case circuit breakers identified in the table below.

Non-Fusible Safety Switches

Eaton Non-Fusible Safety Switch Ampere Rating ^①	Maximum System Voltage AC	Maximum Short-Circuit Rating	Upstream Device ^②	
			Fuse Class	Breaker Frame
30 and 60	600	10,000	H, K	Any circuit breaker
		14,000		FDB
		18,000		FD, EGE
		25,000		FDC, HFD, HFDE, EGH
		200,000	R, T, J, L	
100	480	10,000	H, K	Any circuit breaker
		35,000		EGH, EGS
		200,000	R, T, J, L	
	600	10,000	H, K	Any circuit breaker
		14,000		FDB
		18,000		FD, EGE
200	600	25,000		FDC, HFD, HFDE, EGH
		200,000 ^③	R, T, J, L	
		10,000	H, K	Any circuit breaker
		65,000		HFD, HFDE, HJD, JGH
		200,000	R, T, J, L	
200	600	10,000	H, K	Any circuit breaker
		14,000		FDB
		18,000		FD, JD, JGE
		25,000		FDC, HFD, HFDE, HJD, JGH
		200,000	R, T, J, L	

Notes

- ① For use on NEMA 1, 3R, 12/3R and 4X switches.
- ② Fuse or circuit breaker rating is not to exceed switch rating.
- ③ NEMA 12, 4/4X only. NEMA 1, 3R are 100 kAIC at 600 Vac.

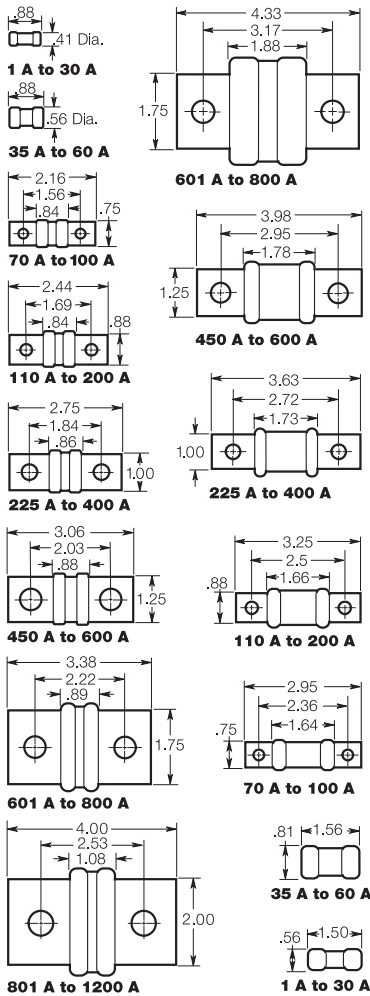
Dimensions

Typical Fuse Dimensions in Inches

Note: For typical fuse dimensions in millimeters, see Page V2-T1-25.

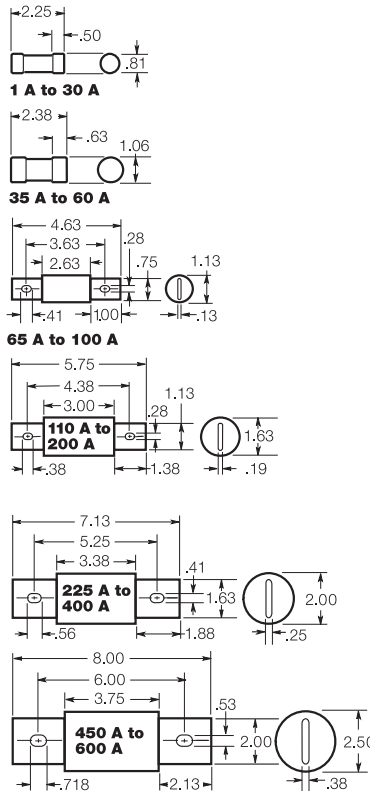
Class T

T-Tron™ Fuses JJN (300V) JJS (600V)



Class J

Low-Peak® and Limitron® Fuses LPJ & JKS (600V)



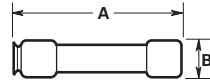
Class RK5 and RK1, Class H

(Dimensions Apply)

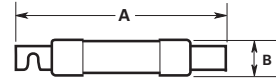
Fusetron®, Low-Peak and Limitron Fuses (250 and 600V) FRN-R and FRS-R; LPN-RK and LPS-RK; KTN-R and KTS-R

Basic dimensions are same as Class H (formerly NEC) ONE-TIME (NON and NOS) and SUPERLAG Renewable RES and REN fuses.

Note: These fuses can be used to replace existing Class H, RK1 and RK5 fuses relating to dimensional compatibility.



Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
1/10-30	2.00	0.56	5.00	0.81
35-60	3.00	0.81	5.50	1.06



Fusetron and Limitron

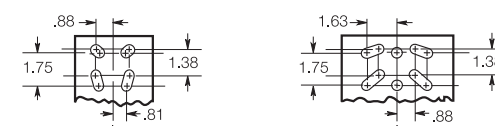
Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
70-100	5.88	1.06	7.88	1.34
110-200	7.13	1.56	9.63	1.84
225-400	8.63	2.06	11.63	2.59
450-600	10.38	2.59	13.38	3.13

Low-Peak

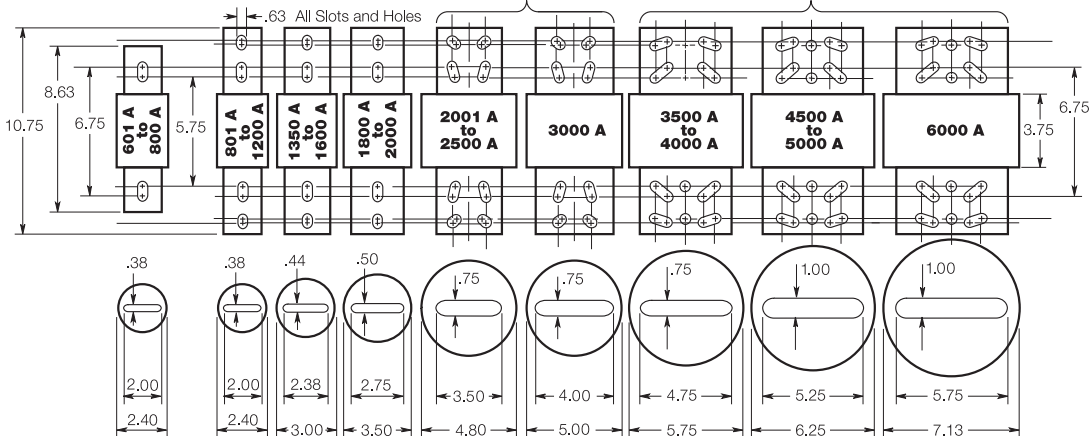
Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
70-100	5.88	1.16	7.88	1.16
110-200	7.13	1.66	9.63	1.66
225-400	8.63	2.38	11.63	2.38
450-600	10.38	2.88	13.38	2.88

Class L Low-Peak and Limitron Fuses

KRP-C, KTU & KLU (601-4000A) (600V)



Note: KRP-CL (150-600A) fuses have same dimensions as 601-800A case size. KTU (200-600A) have same dimensions, except tube 3-inch lgth. x 2-inch dia.; terminal 1.63-inch width x 1.25-inch thick.



Typical Fuse Dimensions in Millimeters

Class T

T-Tron Fuses JJN (300V)

1 A to 30 A
35 A to 60 A

70 A to 100 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

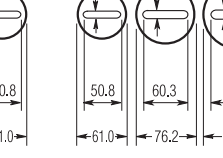
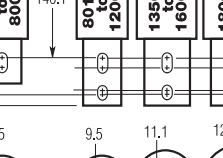
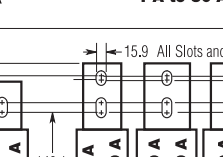
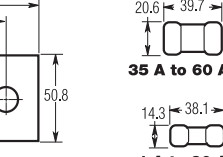
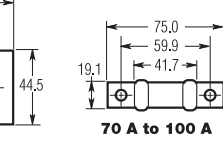
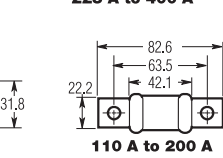
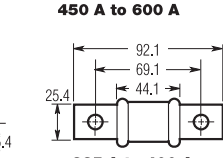
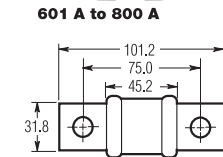
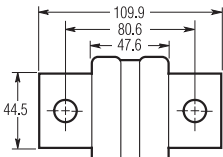
225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

225 A to 400 A
450 A to 600 A

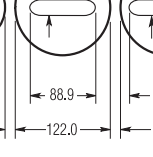
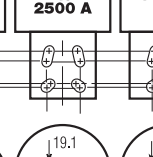
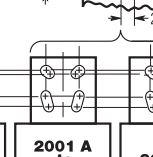
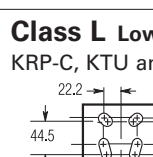
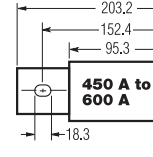
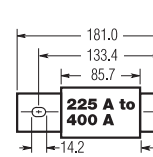
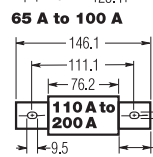
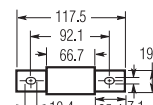
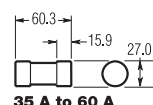
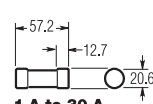
601 A to 800 A
110 A to 200 A

JJS (600V)



Class J

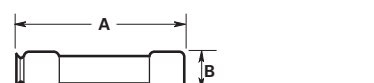
Low-Peak and Limitron Fuses LPJ and JKS (600V)



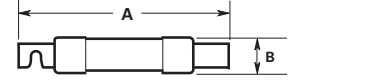
Fusetron, Low-Peak and Limitron Fuses (250 and 600V)

FRN-R and FRS-R; LPN-RK and LPS-RK; KTN-R and KTS-R

Basic dimensions are same as Class H (formerly NEC) ONE-TIME (NON and NOS) and SUPERLAG Renewable RES and REN fuses.



Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
1/10-30	50.8	14.3	127.0	20.6
35-60	76.2	20.6	139.7	27.0



Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
70-100	149.2	26.9	200.0	34.0
110-200	181.0	39.6	244.5	46.7
225-400	219.1	52.3	295.3	65.8
450-600	263.5	65.8	339.7	79.5

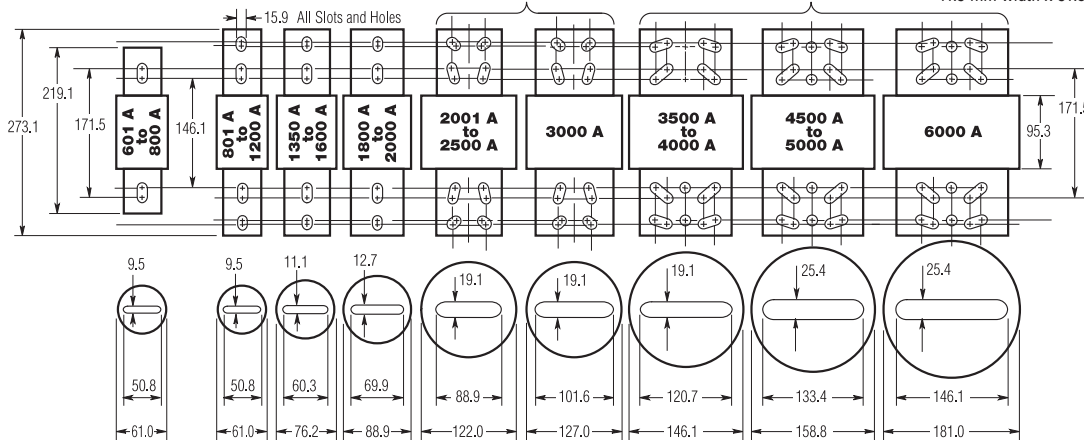
Ampere	250V		600V	
	A	B	A	B
70-100	149.2	29.5	200.0	29.5
110-200	181.0	42.2	244.5	42.2
225-400	219.1	60.5	295.3	60.5
450-600	263.5	73.2	339.7	73.2

Class L Low-Peak and Limitron Fuses

KRP-C, KTU and KLU (601-4000A) (600V)



Note: KRP-CL (150-600A) fuses have same dimensions as 601-800A case size. KTU (200-600A) have same dimensions, except tube 76.2 mm lgth. x 50.8 mm dia.; terminal 41.3 mm width x 31.8 mm thick.



Cartridge Fuse General-Duty Safety Switch



General Duty

Product Description

- 30–600A
- Suitable for service entrance applications unless otherwise noted
- Fusible and non-fusible switches are 100% load break and 100% load make rated
- The continuous load current of fusible switches is not to exceed 80% of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits. Non-fusible switches are 100% fully rated
- 200–600A features K-Series design
- Horsepower rated

- Fusible and non-fusible switches. Single-pole S/N through four-wire; 120/240, and 240 Vac
- With Class R fuses, switches may be used on systems capable of delivering 100,000A rms symmetrical

Note: Plug fuse switches are not service entrance rated.

- Bolt-on hub provision. Provided for general-duty switches in a NEMA 3R enclosure. See **Page V2-T1-15** for selection

Application Description

For residential and commercial applications. Suitable for light-duty motor circuits and service entrance.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-27
Product Selection	V2-T1-28
Dimensions	V2-T1-30
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

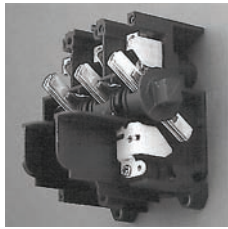
Features, Benefits and Functions

General-Duty (Cartridge Fuse)

- Ample wire bending space provides for easier installation
- Visible double-break quick-make, quick-break rotary blade mechanism
- Side opening door on all enclosures
- Mechanically interlocked cover to prevent easy access when the switch is in the ON position
- With Class R fuses, switches may be used on systems capable of delivering 100,000A rms symmetrical
- Clearly visible and accessible neutral where applicable
- Visible ON/OFF indication
- Tangential knockouts on 30–60A designs
- Ample wiring space
- Double padlocking capability on 30–100A
- Triple padlocking capability on 200–600A
- Additional door locking capability
- Bilingual English/Spanish door label on 30–100A
- Tri-lingual nameplates

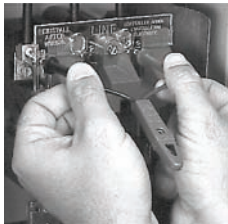
All general-duty switches above 100A and all heavy-duty switches incorporate these K-Series switch design features.

- Two points of contact provide a positive open and close, easier operation, and also help prevent contact burning for longer contact life



Visible Double-Break Rotary Blade Mechanism

- Protects against accidental contact with energized parts. Probe holes enable the user to test if the line side is energized without removing the shield. Not typically provided on general-duty switches, but available as a field kit or factory installed

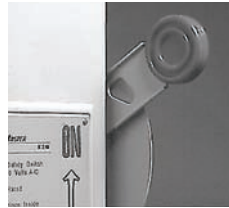


Clear Line Shield

- Provide easy removal of fuses

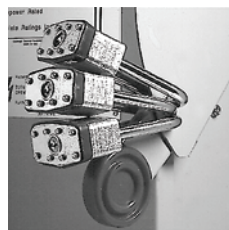


Built-In Fuse Pullers (NEMA 12 and 4X 30–200A Only)



Clearly Visible Handle

- The position (ON or OFF) can be clearly seen from a distance and the length provides for easy operation



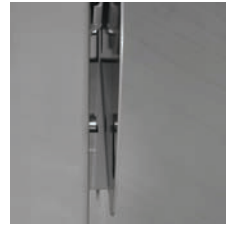
Triple Padlocking Capability

- Personnel safety feature because the large hasp can accommodate up to three 3/8-inch (9.5 mm) shank locks



Additional Locking Capability

- Cabinet door can be further padlocked at the top and bottom as applicable



Interlocking Mechanism

- Door cannot be opened when the handle is in the ON position. Front and side operable defeater mechanism provides for user access when necessary on single-throw switches



Tangential Knockouts

- An ample number are provided on the top, bottom and sides of both NEMA Types 1 and 3R enclosures through 200A



Bolt-On Hub Kits

- For switches in a NEMA Type 3R, 30–200A. Use a Myers type hub for all others

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239
- Meets UL 98 for enclosed switches and NEMA Std. KS-1



Product Selection

120/240 Vac General-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw

DP221NGB



System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings ^①			DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC 120V	240V	Three-Phase AC 240V			
Plug Type—Two-Wire (One Blade, One Fuse, S/N)—120 Vac^②								
	30	Plug (Type S, T or W)	1/2–2	—	—	—	DP111NGB ^②	—
Plug Type—Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—120/240 Vac								
	30	Plug (Type S, T or W)	1/2–2	1-1/2–3	—	—	DP221NGB ^②	Use cartridge-type fuse catalog number DG221NRB ^②
Cartridge Type—Two-Pole Two-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses)—240 Vac								
	30	—	—	1-1/2–3	3–7-1/2	—	③	③
	60	—	—	3–10	7-1/2–15	—	③	③
	100	—	—	7-1/2–15	15–30	—	③	③
	200	H	—	15	25–60	—	DG224FGK ^{④⑤}	DG224FRK ^{④⑤}
	400	H	—	—	50–125	—	DG225FGK ^{④⑤}	DG225FRK ^{④⑤}
	600	H	—	—	75–200	—	DG226FGK ^{④⑤}	DG226FRK ^{④⑤}
Cartridge Type—Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—120/240 Vac								
	30	H	—	1-1/2–3	3–7-1/2 ^⑥	—	DG221NGB ^②	DG221NRB ^②
	60	H	—	3–10	7-1/2–15 ^⑥	—	DG222NGB ^②	DG222NRB ^②
	100	H	—	7-1/2–15	15–30 ^⑥	—	DG223NGB ^②	DG223NRB ^②
	200	H	—	15	25–60 ^⑥	—	DG224NGK	DG224NRK
	400	H	—	—	50–125 ^⑥	50	DG225NGK	DG225NRK
	600	H	—	—	75–200 ^⑥	—	DG226NGK	DG226NRK

Notes

- ① Maximum hp ratings apply only when dual element time delay fuses are used.
- ② These switches do not have an interlock that prevents door from being opened when switch is in the ON position.
- ③ Use three-wire catalog numbers below.
- ④ Solid neutral bars are not included. Order separately from table on **Page V2-T1-14**.
- ⑤ **WARNING!** Switch is not approved for service entrance unless a neutral kit is installed.
- ⑥ Grounded B phase rating, UL listed.

All general-duty safety switches are individually packaged.

Accessories are limited in scope on general-duty safety switches. See **Page V2-T1-14** for availability. In addition, clear line shields are available as an accessory on 200–600A general-duty switches. Catalog Numbers: 200A = 70-7759-11, 400A = 70-8063-8, 600A = 70-8064-8.

DG321NRB

120/240 Vac General-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, continued



System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings ^①			DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC 120V	240V	Three-Phase AC 240V			
Cartridge Type—Three-Pole, Three-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses)—240 Vac								
	30	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	60	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	100	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	200	H	—	15	25–60	—	DG324FGK ^{③④}	②
	400	H	—	—	50–125	—	DG325FGK ^{③④}	DG325FRK ^{③④}
	600	H	—	—	75–200	—	DG326FGK ^{③④}	DG326FRK ^{③④}
Cartridge Type—Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N)—120/240 Vac								
	30	H	—	1-1/2–3	3–7-1/2	—	DG321NGB ^⑤	DG321NRB ^⑤
	60	H	—	3–10	7-1/2–15	—	DG322NGB ^⑤	DG322NRB ^⑤
	100	H	—	7-1/2–15	15–30	—	DG323NGB ^⑤	DG323NRB ^⑤
	200	H	—	15	25–60	—	DG324NGK	DG324NRK
	400	H	—	—	50–125	—	DG325NGK	DG325NRK
	600	H	—	—	75–200	—	DG326NGK	DG326NRK

DG322URB

120/240 Vac General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw



System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings			DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC 120V	240V	Three-Phase AC 240V			
Two-Pole, Two-Wire (Two Blades)—240 Vac							
	30	2	3	—	—	DG221UGB ^{④⑤}	DG221URB ^{④⑤}
	60	3	10	—	—	DG222UGB ^{④⑤}	DG222URB ^{④⑤}
	100	—	15	—	—	DG223UGB ^{④⑤}	DG223URB ^{④⑤}
	200	—	15	—	—	④⑥	DG224URK ^④
Three-Pole, Three-Wire (Three Blades)—240 Vac							
	30	2	3	7-1/2	—	DG321UGB ^{④⑤}	DG321URB ^{④⑥}
	60	3	10	15	—	DG322UGB ^{④⑤}	DG322URB ^{④⑥}
	100	—	15	30	—	DG323UGB ^{④⑤}	DG323URB ^{④⑥}
	200	—	15	60	—	DG324UGK ^④	DG324URK ^④
	400	—	—	125	—	DG325UGK ^⑦	DG325URK ^⑦
	600	—	—	200	—	DG326UGK ^⑦	DG326URK ^⑦

Notes

- ① Maximum hp ratings apply only when dual element time delay fuses are used.
- ② Use four-wire catalog numbers below.
- ③ Solid neutral bars are not included. Order separately from table on **Page V2-T1-14**.
- ④ **WARNING!** Switch is not approved for service entrance unless a neutral kit is installed.
- ⑤ These switches do not have an interlock that prevents door from being opened when switch is in the ON position.
- ⑥ Use three-wire catalog numbers below.
- ⑦ Drilled to accept field installed neutral kits.

All general-duty safety switches are individually packaged.

Accessories are limited in scope on general-duty safety switches. See **Page V2-T1-14** for availability. In addition, clear line shields are available as an accessory on 200–600A general-duty switches. Catalog Numbers: 200A = 70-7759-11, 400A = 70-8063-8, 600A = 70-8064-8.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Plug Fuse, 120, 120/240V, Single-, Two-Pole Solid Neutral, Single-Throw

Ampere Rating	NEMA 1 Height	Width	Depth
30	6.88 (174.8)	4.94 (125.5)	3.44 (87.4)

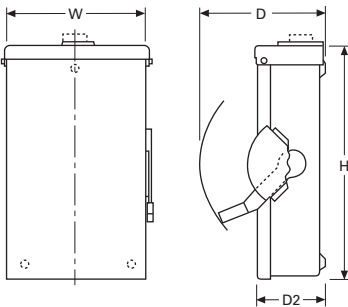
General-Duty, Non-Fusible, 240V, Three-Pole, Single-Throw ^①

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1					
30	6.38 (162.1)	10.69 (271.5)	6.88 (174.8)	3.75 (95.2)	6 (2.724)
60	8.69 (220.7)	14.19 (360.4)	7.38 (187.5)	4.21 (106.9)	9 (4.086)
100	9.13 (231.9)	18.81 (477.8)	7.38 (187.5)	4.23 (107.4)	12 (5.448)
200	16.00 (406.4)	24.75 (628.7)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	48 (21.792)
400	23.00 (584.2)	44.75 (1136.7)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	100 (45.4)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.25 (1327.2)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	130 (59.02)
NEMA 3R					
30	6.38 (162.1)	10.81 (274.6)	6.88 (174.8)	3.75 (95.2)	6 (2.724)
60	8.69 (220.7)	14.38 (365.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.21 (106.9)	9 (4.086)
100	9.13 (231.9)	19.25 (489.0)	7.38 (187.5)	4.23 (107.4)	12 (5.448)
200	16.00 (406.4)	25.50 (647.7)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	55 (24.97)
400	23.00 (584.2)	45.19 (1147.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	105 (47.67)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.70 (1338.6)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	135 (61.29)

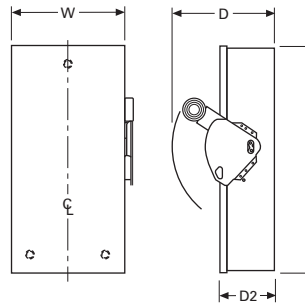
General-Duty, Fusible, 240V, Three-Pole Solid Neutral, Single-Throw ^①

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1					
30	6.38 (162.1)	10.69 (271.5)	6.88 (174.8)	3.75 (95.2)	6 (2.724)
60	8.69 (220.7)	14.19 (360.4)	7.38 (187.5)	4.21 (106.9)	10 (4.54)
100	9.13 (231.9)	18.81 (477.8)	7.38 (187.5)	4.23 (107.4)	14 (6.356)
200	16.00 (406.4)	24.75 (628.7)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	48 (21.792)
400	23.00 (584.2)	44.75 (1136.7)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	110 (49.94)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.25 (1327.2)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	145 (65.83)
NEMA 3R					
30	6.38 (162.1)	10.81 (274.6)	6.88 (174.8)	3.75 (95.2)	6 (2.724)
60	8.69 (220.7)	14.38 (365.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.21 (106.9)	10 (4.54)
100	9.13 (231.9)	19.25 (489.0)	7.38 (187.5)	4.23 (107.4)	14 (6.356)
200	16.00 (406.4)	25.50 (647.7)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	55 (24.97)
400	23.00 (584.2)	45.19 (1147.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	115 (52.21)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.70 (1338.6)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	150 (68.1)

NEMA 1-3R 30-100A General-Duty Non-Fusible and Fusible Single-Throw ^②



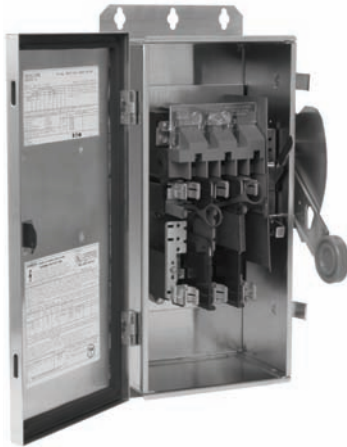
NEMA 1-3R 200-600A General-Duty Non-Fusible and Fusible Single-Throw



Notes

- ① Dimensions are for estimating purposes only.
- ② Figure is not applicable to plug fuse.

Heavy-Duty Safety Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-32
Product Selection	V2-T1-33
Dimensions	V2-T1-42
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Heavy-Duty

Product Description

- 30–1200A
- 600 Vac, 600 Vdc maximum
- Horsepower rated
- Fusible and non-fusible switches are 100% load break and 100% load make rated
- The continuous load current of fusible switches is not to exceed 80% of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits. Non-fusible switches are 100% fully rated
- Suitable for service entrance applications unless otherwise noted
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

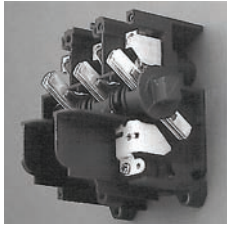
Application Description

For heavy commercial and industrial applications where reliable performance and service continuity are critical.

For the toughest heavy commercial and industrial applications, refer to **Page V2-T1-76** for catalog information on our mill-duty safety switch

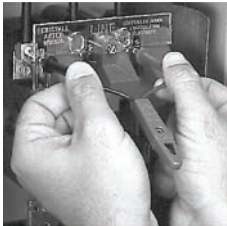
Features, Benefits and Functions

- Deionizing arc chutes; arc chutes confine and suppress the arcs produced by opening contacts under load
- Mechanically interlocked cover to prevent easy access when the switch is in the ON position
- Clearly visible palm fitting red handle
- Complete accessory and renewal parts data shown on inner door label.
- 30–800A NEMA 12 designs convertible to NEMA 3R by opening factory-installed drain hole
- 30–1200A switches are seismic qualified and exceed the requirements of the Uniform Building Code® (UBC) and California Code Title 24
- Tri-lingual nameplates



Visible Double-Break Rotary Blade Mechanism

- Two points of contact provide a positive open and close, easier operation, and also help prevent contact burning for longer contact life



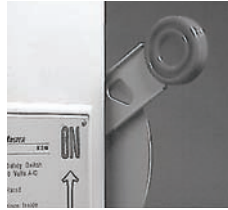
Clear Line Shield

- Protects against accidental contact with energized parts. Probe holes enable the user to test if the line side is energized without removing the shield. Not typically provided on general-duty switches, but available as a field kit or factory installed



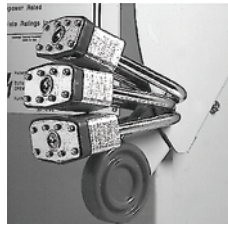
Built-In Fuse Pullers (NEMA 12 and 4X 30–200A Only)

- Provide easy removal of fuses



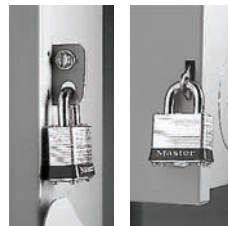
Clearly Visible Handle

- The position (ON or OFF) can be clearly seen from a distance and the length provides for easy operation



Triple Padlocking Capability

- Personnel safety feature because the large hasp can accommodate up to three 3/8-inch (9.5 mm) shank locks



Additional Locking Capability

- Cabinet door can be further padlocked at the top and bottom as applicable



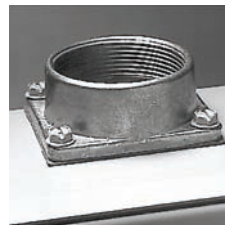
Interlocking Mechanism

- Door cannot be opened when the handle is in the ON position. Front and side operable defeater mechanism provides for user access when necessary on single-throw switches



Tangential Knockouts

- An ample number are provided on the top, bottom and sides of both NEMA Types 1 and 3R enclosures through 200A



Bolt-On Hub Kits

- For switches in a NEMA Type 3R, 30–200A. Use a Myers type hub for all others

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239
- Meets UL 98 for enclosed switches and NEMA Std. KS-1



Listed

Product Selection

DH221NRK



240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, Fusible—NEMA 1, 3R



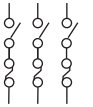
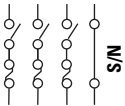
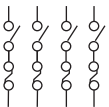
System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse		Time Delay				
			Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase			
Two-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	1-1/2	—	—	—	5	DH221FGK	②
	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	400	H	—	50 ①	—	125 ①	50	DH225FGK	DH225FRK
	600	H	—	75 ①	—	200 ①	—	DH226FGK	DH226FRK
	800	L	—	100 ①	—	—	—	DH227FGK	—
Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	1-1/2	3 ③	3	7-1/2 ③	5	DH221NGK	DH221NRK
	60	H	3	7-1/2 ③	10	15 ③	10	DH222NGK	DH222NRK
	100	H	7-1/2	15 ③	15	30 ③	20	DH223NGK	DH223NRK
	200	H	15	25 ③	15	60 ③	40	DH224NGK	DH224NRK
	400	H	—	50 ③	—	125 ③	50	DH225NGK	DH225NRK
	600	H	—	75 ③	—	200 ③	—	DH226NGK	DH226NRK
	800	L	—	100 ③	—	—	—	DH227NGK	DH227NRK
Three-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321FGK	DH321FRK
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322FGK	DH322FRK
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH323FGK	DH323FRK
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324FGK	DH324FRK
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325FGK	DH325FRK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326FGK	DH326FRK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	DH327FGK	DH327FRK
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328FGK	DH328FRK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321NGK	DH321NRK
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322NGK	DH322NRK
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH323NGK	DH323NRK
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324NGK	DH324NRK
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NGK	DH325NRK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NGK	DH326NRK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	DH327NGK	DH327NRK
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328NGK	DH328NRK
Four-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	3	3	10	7-1/2	5	DH421FGK	④
	60	H	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	15	10	DH422FGK	④
	100	H	15	15	30	30	20	DH423FGK	④
	200	H	30	25	50	60	40	DH424FGK	④
	400	H	50	50	—	125	50	DH425FGK	④⑤
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH426FGK	④⑤

Notes

- ① Horsepower ratings apply only when neutral is field installed and switch is used on a grounded B phase system.
- ② Use three-pole catalog numbers below.
- ③ Grounded B phase ratings, UL listed.
- ④ Use NEMA 12. NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- ⑤ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.
Suitable for service entrance use, except four-pole switches.

240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, Fusible—NEMA 12, 4

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings		Time Delay		DC 250V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse	AC Standard Fuse	AC Standard Fuse	AC Standard Fuse			
Two-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	1-1/2	—	—	—	5	③	—
	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	③	—
	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	③	—
	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	③	—
	400	H	—	50 ①	—	125 ①	50	DH225FDK ④	DH225FPK
	600	H	—	75 ①	—	200 ①	—	DH226FDK ④	DH226FPK
	800	L	—	100 ①	—	—	—	DH227FDK ④	—
Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	1-1/2	3 ②	3	7-1/2 ②	5	DH221NDK ④	—
	60	H	3	7-1/2 ②	10	15 ②	10	DH222NDK ④	—
	100	H	7-1/2	15 ②	15	30 ②	20	DH223NDK ④	—
	200	H	15	25 ②	15	60 ②	40	DH224NDK ④	—
	400	H	—	50 ②	—	125 ②	50	DH225NDK ④	DH225NPK
	600	H	—	75 ②	—	200 ②	—	DH226NDK ④	DH226NPK
	800	L	—	100 ②	—	—	—	DH227NDK ④	DH227NPK
Three-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321FDK ④	—
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322FDK ④	—
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH323FDK ④	—
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324FDK ④	—
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325FDK ④	DH325FPK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326FDK ④	DH326FPK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	DH327FDK ④	DH327FPK
1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328FDK ④	—	
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321NDK ④	—
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322NDK ④	—
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH323NDK ④	—
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324NDK ④	—
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NDK ④	DH325NPK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NDK ④	DH326NPK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	DH327NDK ④⑤	—
1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328NDK ④	—	
Four-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	3	3	10	7-1/2	5	DH421FDK ④	—
	60	H	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	15	10	DH422FDK ④	—
	100	H	15	15	30	30	20	DH423FDK ④	—
	200	H	30	25	50	60	40	DH424FDK ④	—
	400	H	50	50	—	125	50	④⑤	—
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	④⑤	—

Notes

- ① Horsepower ratings apply only when neutral is field installed and switch is used on a grounded B phase system.
- ② Grounded B phase ratings, UL listed.
- ③ Use three-pole catalog numbers below.
- ④ NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- ⑤ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers. Suitable for service entrance use, except four-pole switches.

DH322FWK

240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, Fusible—NEMA 4X



System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings		Time Delay		DC 250V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse	AC Standard Fuse	Single-Phase	Three-Phase		
Two-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	H	1-1/2	—	—	—	5	③
	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	③ or ④
	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	④
	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	④
	400	H	—	50 ①	—	125 ①	50	④
	600	H	—	75 ①	—	200 ①	—	④
	800	L	—	100 ①	—	—	—	④
Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc								
	30	H	1-1/2	3 ②	3	7-1/2 ②	5	DH221NWK
	60	H	3	7-1/2 ②	10	15 ②	10	DH222NWK
	100	H	7-1/2	15 ②	15	30 ②	20	DH223NWK
	200	H	15	25 ②	15	60 ②	40	DH224NWK
	400	H	—	50 ②	—	125 ②	50	DH225NWK
	600	H	—	75 ②	—	200 ②	—	DH226NWK
	800	L	—	100 ②	—	—	—	DH227NWK
Three-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321FWK
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322FWK
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	④
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324FWK
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325FWK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326FWK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	DH327FWK
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328FWK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH321NWK
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH322NWK
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH323NWK
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH324NWK
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NWK
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NWK
	800	L	—	100	—	—	—	④
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328NWK
Four-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc								
	30	H	3	3	10	7-1/2	5	④
	60	H	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	15	10	④
	100	H	15	15	30	30	20	④
	200	H	30	25	50	60	40	④
	400	H	50	50	—	125	50	④
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	④

Notes


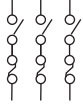
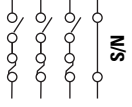
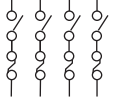
- ① Horsepower ratings apply only when neutral is field installed and switch is used on a grounded B phase system.
- ② Grounded B phase ratings, UL listed.
- ③ Use three-pole catalog numbers below.
- ④ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers. Suitable for service entrance use, except four-pole switches.

DH362NRK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V—NEMA 1, 3R

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC			
			480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V		
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FGK	DH261FRK
	60	H	20	25	—	—	—	25	DH262FGK	DH262FRK
	100	H	30	40	—	—	20	25	DH263FGK	DH263FRK
	200	H	50	50	—	—	40	50	DH264FGK	DH264FRK
	400	H	—	—	—	—	50	—	DH265FGK	DH265FRK
	600	H	—	—	—	—	50	—	DH266FGK	DH266FRK
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH267FGK	DH267FRK
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	—
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FGK	DH361FRK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FGK	DH362FRK
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363FGK	DH363FRK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FGK	DH364FRK
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FGK	DH365FRK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366FGK	DH366FRK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367FGK	DH367FRK
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368FGK	DH368FRK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361NGK	DH361NRK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362NGK	DH362NRK
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363NGK	DH363NRK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NGK	DH364NRK
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365NGK	DH365NRK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366NGK	DH366NRK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367NGK	DH367NRK
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368NGK	DH368NRK
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	H	20 ^③	25 ^③	15	20	—	—	DH461FGK	④
	60	H	40 ^③	50 ^③	30	50	—	—	DH462FGK	④
	100	H	50 ^③	50 ^③	60	75	—	—	DH463FGK	④
	200	H	—	—	125	150	40	—	DH464FGK	④
	400	H	—	—	250	350	50	—	DH465FGK	②④
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH466FGK	②④
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	②④

Notes

- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
 - ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
 - ③ Ratings are for two-phase AC.
 - ④ Use NEMA 12. NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- 30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.
- Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

DH361NDK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V—NEMA 12, 4



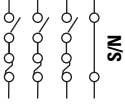
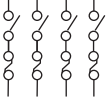
System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC			
			480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V		
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FDK ^②	—
	60	H	20	25	—	—	—	25	DH262FDK ^②	—
	100	H	30	40	—	—	20	—	DH263FDK ^②	—
	200	H	50	50	—	—	—	50	DH264FDK ^②	—
	400	H	—	—	—	—	50	—	DH265FDK ^②	④
	600	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH266FDK ^②	④
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH267FDK ^②	④
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	③	—
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FDK ^②	—
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FDK ^②	—
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363FDK ^②	—
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FDK ^②	—
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FDK ^②	DH365FPK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366FDK ^②	DH366FPK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367FDK ^②	DH367FPK
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368FDK	—
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361NDK ^②	—
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362NDK ^②	—
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363NDK ^②	—
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NDK ^②	—
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365NDK ^②	DH365NPK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366NDK ^②	DH366NPK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	②③	—
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368NDK	—
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	H	20 ^⑤	25 ^⑤	15	20	—	—	②③	—
	60	H	40 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	30	50	—	—	②③	—
	100	H	50 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	60	75	—	—	DH463FDK ^②	—
	200	H	—	—	125	150	40	—	DH464FDK ^②	—
	400	H	—	—	250	350	50	—	②③	—
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	②③	—
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	②③	—

Notes

- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
- ② Use NEMA 12. NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- ③ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
- ④ Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications.
- ⑤ Ratings are for two-phase AC.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers. Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V—NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC		
			480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FWK
	60	H	20	25	—	—	—	25	② or ③
	100	H	30	40	—	—	20	—	② or ③
	200	H	50	50	—	—	—	50	DH264FWK
	400	H	—	—	—	—	50	—	② or ③
	600	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	③
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FWK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FWK
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363FWK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FWK
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FWK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366FWK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367FWK
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368FWK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361NWK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362NWK
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363NWK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NWK
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365NWK
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366NWK
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367NWK ^②
	1200	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368NWK
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	20 ^④	25 ^④	15	20	—	—	②
	60	H	40 ^④	50 ^④	30	50	—	—	②
	100	H	50 ^④	50 ^④	60	75	—	—	②
	200	H	—	—	125	150	40	—	②
	400	H	—	—	250	350	50	—	②
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	②
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	②

Notes




- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
- ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
- ③ Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications.
- ④ Ratings are for two-phase AC.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.
 Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

DH362UGK






600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V—NEMA 1, 3R

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings									NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC			DC				
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V	250V	600V			
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)												
	30	3	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	—	15	DH261UGK	DH261URK	
	60	10	20	25	—	—	—	—	25	DH262UGK	DH262URK	
	100	20	30	40	—	—	—	20	25	DH263UGK	DH263URK	
	200	15	50	50	—	—	—	—	50	DH264UGK	DH264URK	
	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	50	DH265UGK	DH265URK	
	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	DH266UGK	DH266URK	
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH267UGK	DH267URK	
	1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	—	
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)												
	30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UGK	DH361URK	
	60	10	20	25	20	50	60	10	—	DH362UGK	DH362URK	
	100	20	40	50	40	75	100	20	—	DH363UGK	DH363URK	
	200	15	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	DH364UGK	DH364URK	
	400	—	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	DH365UGK	DH365URK	
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	DH366UGK	DH366URK	
	800	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367UGK	DH367URK	
	1200	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368UGK	DH368URK	
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc												
	30	10 ^③	20 ^③	25 ^③	10	20	30	5	—	DH461UGK	④	
	60	20 ^③	40 ^③	50 ^③	20	50	60	10	—	DH462UGK	④	
	100	40 ^③	50 ^③	50 ^③	40	75	100	20	—	DH463UGK	④	
	200	50 ^③	50 ^③	50 ^③	60	125	150	40	—	DH464UGK	④	
	400	50 ^③	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	DH465UGK	②④	
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	DH466UGK	②④	
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	②	②④	

Notes

- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
 - ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
 - ③ Ratings are for two-phase AC.
 - ④ Use NEMA 12. NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V – NEMA 12, 4

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings			Three-Phase AC			DC		NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			240V	480V	600V	250V	600V		
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)											
	30	3	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	—	15	DH261UDK ^②	—
	60	10	20	25	—	—	—	—	25	DH262UDK ^②	—
	100	20	30	40	—	—	—	20	25	DH263UDK ^②	—
	200	15	50	50	—	—	—	—	50	DH264UDK ^②	—
	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	DH265UDK ^②	④
	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH266UDK ^②	④
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH267UDK ^②	④
	1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	③	—
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)											
	30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UDK ^②	—
	60	10	20	25	20	50	60	10	—	DH362UDK ^②	—
	100	20	40	50	40	75	100	20	—	DH363UDK ^②	—
	200	15	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	DH364UDK ^②	—
	400	—	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	DH365UDK ^②	DH365UPK
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	DH366UDK ^②	DH366UPK
	800	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367UDK ^②	DH367UPK
	1200	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368UDK	—
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc											
	30	10 ^⑤	20 ^⑤	25 ^⑤	10	20	30	5	—	DH461UDK ^②	—
	60	20 ^⑤	40 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	20	50	60	10	—	DH462UDK ^②	—
	100	40 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	40	75	100	20	—	DH463UDK ^②	—
	200	50 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	50 ^⑤	60	125	150	40	—	DH464UDK ^②	—
	400	50 ^⑤	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	②③	—
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	②③	—
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	②③	—




Notes

- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
 - ② NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
 - ③ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (**1-888-329-9272** or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
 - ④ Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications. For 600 Vdc, see note ③.
 - ⑤ Ratings are for two-phase AC.
- Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

DH361UWK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw, 277/480–600V—NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						DC		NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC			250V	600V	
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V			
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	3	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	—	15	② or ③
	60	10	20	25	—	—	—	—	25	② or ③
	100	20	30	40	—	—	—	20	25	② or ③
	200	15	50	50	—	—	—	—	50	② or ③
	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	—	② or ③
	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	②
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UWK
	60	10	20	25	20	50	60	10	—	DH362UWK
	100	20	40	50	40	75	100	20	—	DH363UWK
	200	15	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	DH364UWK
	400	—	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	DH365UWK
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	DH366UWK
	800	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367UWK
	1200	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH368UWK
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	10 ^④	20 ^④	25 ^④	10	20	30	5	—	DH461UWK
	60	20 ^④	40 ^④	50 ^④	20	50	60	10	—	②
	100	40 ^④	50 ^④	50 ^④	40	75	100	20	—	②
	200	50 ^④	50 ^④	50 ^④	60	125	150	40	—	②
	400	50 ^④	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	②
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	②
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	②

Notes

- ① DC rating for 800A switches is 250V.
- ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
- ③ Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications. For 600 Vdc, see note ②.
- ④ Ratings are for two-phase AC.

Suitable for service entrance use, except 1200A on 480Y/277 or 600Y/347 grounded wye systems, per NEC 215.10 and 230.95, and four-pole switches.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Note: Dimensions are for estimating purposes only.

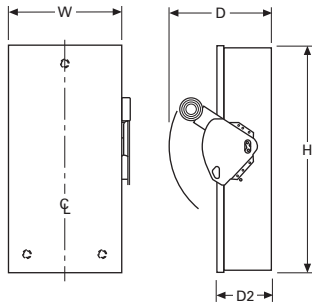
Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, 600V, Three-Pole, Single-Throw

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1, 3R					
30	8.13 (206.5)	15.88 (403.4)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	16 (7.264)
60	8.13 (206.5)	15.88 (403.4)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	16 (7.264)
100	11.13 (282.7)	21.69 (550.9)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	22 (9.988)
200	16.00 (406.4)	27.63 (701.8)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	46 (20.884)
400	23.00 (584.2)	45.19 (1147.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	110 (49.94)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.70 (1338.6)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	135 (61.29)
800	25.38 (644.7)	56.69 (1439.9)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	158 (71.732)
1200	41.47 (1053.3)	70.31 (1785.9)	19.94 (506.5)	12.44 (316.0)	430 (195.22)
NEMA 12, 4X Stainless Steel, 4					
30	8.13 (206.5)	12.13 (308.1)	10.00 (254.0)	5.50 (139.7)	17 (7.718)
60	8.13 (206.5)	12.13 (308.1)	10.00 (254.0)	5.50 (139.7)	17 (7.718)
100	11.13 (282.7)	24.00 (609.6)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	28 (12.712)
200	16.00 (406.4)	34.38 (873.3)	11.50 (292.1)	6.44 (163.6)	55 (24.97)
400	23.00 (584.2)	57.63 (1463.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.19 (182.6)	125 (56.75)
600	24.00 (609.6)	63.00 (1600.2)	14.25 (362.0)	8.88 (225.6)	167 (75.818)
800	25.38 (644.7)	71.75 (1822.5)	14.25 (362.0)	8.88 (225.6)	175 (79.45)
1200	41.47 (1053.3)	70.31 (1785.9)	19.94 (506.5)	13.51 (343.2)	475 (215.65)

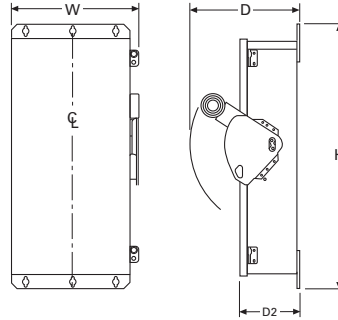
Heavy-Duty, Fusible, 240V and 600V, Three-Pole Solid Neutral, Single-Throw

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1, 3R					
30	8.13 (206.5)	15.88 (403.4)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	20 (9.08)
60	8.13 (206.5)	15.88 (403.4)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	20 (9.08)
100	11.13 (282.7)	21.69 (550.9)	10.00 (254.0)	5.25 (133.3)	27 (12.258)
200	16.00 (406.4)	27.63 (701.8)	11.25 (285.8)	6.14 (156.0)	52 (23.608)
400	23.00 (584.2)	45.19 (1147.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.27 (184.7)	120 (54.48)
600	24.00 (609.6)	52.70 (1338.6)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	153 (69.462)
800	25.38 (644.7)	56.69 (1439.9)	14.25 (362.0)	8.95 (227.3)	168 (76.272)
1200	41.47 (1053.3)	70.31 (1785.9)	19.94 (506.5)	12.44 (316.0)	465 (211.11)
NEMA 12, 4X Stainless Steel, 4					
30	8.13 (206.5)	17.88 (454.2)	10.00 (254.0)	5.50 (139.7)	22 (9.988)
60	8.13 (206.5)	17.88 (454.2)	10.00 (254.0)	5.50 (139.7)	22 (9.988)
100	11.13 (282.7)	24.00 (609.6)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	30 (13.62)
200	16.00 (406.4)	34.38 (873.3)	11.50 (292.1)	6.44 (163.6)	61 (27.694)
400	23.00 (584.2)	57.63 (1463.8)	12.63 (320.8)	7.19 (182.6)	135 (61.29)
600	24.00 (609.6)	63.00 (1600.2)	14.25 (362.0)	8.88 (225.6)	203 (92.162)
800	25.38 (644.7)	71.75 (1822.5)	14.25 (362.0)	8.88 (225.6)	213 (96.702)
1200	41.47 (1053.3)	70.31 (1785.9)	19.94 (506.5)	13.51 (343.2)	510 (231.54)

NEMA 1-3R Heavy-Duty 30–1200A

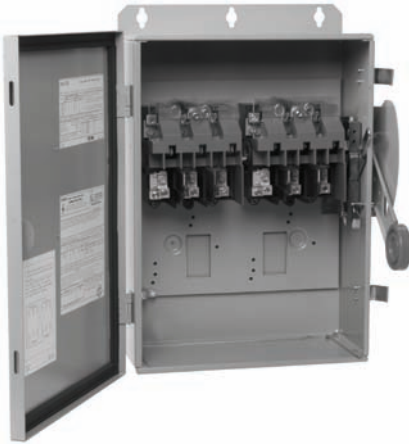


NEMA 4, 4X and 12 Heavy-Duty 30–1200A



Note: A factory-installed ground lug is supplied on all NEMA 4, 4X and 12 safety switches, as well as all 400A and higher NEMA 1 and 3R safety switches. A factory-installed ground lug is also supplied on all heavy-duty NEMA 1 and 3R 30–200A switches that do NOT have a factory-installed neutral.

Six-Pole Motor Circuit



Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	
Product Selection	V2-T1-44
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Six-Pole Switches

Product Description

- 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum
- 30–800A
- Fusible or non-fusible

Application Description

A compact safety switch that's ideal for use in heavy industry...when an "in sight" disconnecting means is required for two-speed motors that are remote from their motor control devices.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Trunk-type latches keep the cover tightly closed and a neoprene gasket seals out moisture and dust from the switch assembly
- Visible double-break quick-make, quick-break rotary blade mechanism. Two points of contact provide a positive open and close, easier operation, and also help prevent contact burning for longer contact life
- Clear line shield protection
- Built-in fuse pullers
- Clearly visible handle
- Triple padlocking capability; cabinet door can be further padlocked at the top and bottom

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239



- Deionizing arc chutes; arc chutes confine and suppress the arcs produced by opening contacts under load
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Product Selection

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Six-Pole, Single-Throw

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings, Three-Phase AC (Higher Rating with Time Delay Fuses)			NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		240V	480V	600V		
600 Vac with Fuse Clips—250 Vdc						
	30	3–7-1/2	5–15	7-1/2–20	DH661FDK ①	②
	60	7-1/2–15	15–30	15–50	DH662FDK ①	②
	100	15–30	25–60	30–75	DH663FDK ①	②
	200	25–60	50–125	60–150	DH664FDK ①	②
	400	—	—	—	②	②
	600	—	—	—	②	②
	800	—	—	—	②	②

DH661UDK



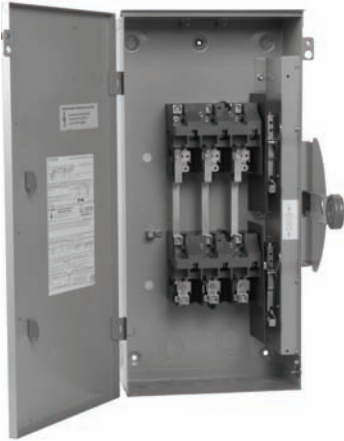
600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Six-Pole, Single-Throw

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number	
		Three-Phase AC			Three-Phase DC			
		240V	480V	600V	250V	600V ③		
600 Vac—250 Vdc								
	30	10	20	30	5	15	DH661UDK ①	DH661UWK
	60	20	50	60	10	25	DH662UDK ①	DH662UWK
	100	40	75	100	20	25	DH663UDK ①	DH663UWK
	200	60	125	150	40	50	DH664UDK ①	DH664UWK
	400	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	600	—	—	—	—	—	②	②
	800	—	—	—	—	—	②	②

Notes

- ① NEMA 12 enclosures (30–800A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
 - ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (**1-888-329-9272** or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
 - ③ 600 Vdc rating requires that the switch be wired per the wiring diagram on the device publication.
- 30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.

Heavy-Duty Double-Throw



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T1-46
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-46
Product Selection	V2-T1-47
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-51
Dimensions	V2-T1-51
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Double-Throw Switches

Product Description

Used to transfer service from a normal power source to an alternate source...or to switch from one load circuit to another.

- 30–1200A
- Horsepower rated
- 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum
- 800–1200A fusible utilize common set of fuses; two Source 1 load applications
- Fusible or non-fusible
- Fusible and non-fusible switches are 100% load break and 100% load make rated
- Suitable for service entrance applications unless otherwise noted

- The continuous load current of fusible switches is not to exceed 80% of the rating of fuses employed in other than motor circuits. Non-fusible switches are 100% fully rated
- Approved for service entrance with neutral or ground lug kit installed
- Wiring configuration from factory allows a single load to be supplied by a normal or alternate source. Can be field modified to allow two loads to be alternately supplied by a single power source

240 Vac General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Compact Design, Double-Throw

- 30–100A
- Suitable for service entrance use with neutral kit installed
- Non-fusible

240 Vac General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw

- 30–400A
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use with neutral kit installed
- Non-fusible
- Quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism

240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw

- 30–800A
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use with neutral kit installed
- Fusible and non-fusible
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Ample wire bending space provides for easier installation
- Visible double-break quick-make, quick-break rotary blade mechanism. Two points of contact provide a positive open and close, easier operation, and also help prevent contact burning for longer contact life
- Triple padlocking capability. Personnel safety feature since the large hasp can accommodate up to three 3/8-inch (9.5 mm) shank locks. Clearly visible handle. The position (ON or OFF) can be clearly seen from a distance
- Deionizing arc chutes; arc chutes confine and suppress the arcs produced by opening contacts under load
- Additional locking capability; cabinet door can be further padlocked at the top and bottom
- Clear line shield (provided on fusible double-throw) protects against accidental contact with energized parts. Probe holes enable the user to test if the line side is energized without removing the shield
- Tangential knockouts on sides, top and bottom. Enables any size of conduit to be mounted close to the wall, providing for cable installation closer to the wall and a neat appearance

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed switching neutral capability is available on three-pole and four-pole non-fusible double-throw switches with the installation of the proper bonding kit shown on **Page V2-T1-14**
- Suitable for use as a manually operated switch per 2005 NEC Article 702
- UL listed File No. E5239



Product Selection

DT223URH-N Compact Design



240 Vac General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Compact Design, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
Two-Pole—240 Vac	
30	DT221URH
60	DT222URH
100	DT223URH
Two-Pole, Three-Wire—240 Vac—Solid Neutral	
30	DT221URH-N
60	DT222URH-N
100	DT223URH-N

DT224URK-NPS



240 Vac General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Compact Design, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						DC 250V	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
	Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC				
	240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V		
Two-Pole—240 Vac—250 Vdc								
30	3	—	—	—	—	—	5	DT221URKPS
60	1	—	—	—	—	—	10	DT222URKPS
100	20	—	—	—	—	—	20	DT223URKPS
200	15	—	—	—	—	—	40	DT224URKPS
400	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	DT225URKPS
Two-Pole, Three-Wire—240 Vac—250 Vdc, Solid Neutral								
30	3	—	—	—	—	—	5	DT221URK-NPS
60	10	—	—	—	—	—	10	DT222URK-NPS
100	20	—	—	—	—	—	20	DT223URK-NPS
200	15	—	—	—	—	—	40	DT224URK-NPS
400	—	—	—	—	—	—	50	DT225URK-NPS

240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC					
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V			
Two-Pole — 240 Vac — 250 Vdc										
200	H	15	—	—	—	—	—	40	DT224FGK	DT224FRK
Three-Pole — 240 Vac — 250 Vdc										
30	H	3	—	—	7-1/2	—	—	5	DT321FGK	DT321FRK
60	H	10	—	—	15	—	—	10	DT322FGK	DT322FRK
100	H	15	—	—	30	—	—	20	DT323FGK	DT323FRK
200	H	15	—	—	60	—	—	40	DT324FGK	DT324FRK
400	H	—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT325FGK	DT325FRK
600 ^①	T	—	—	—	50	—	—	50	DT326FGK	DT326FRK
800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DT327FGK	DT327FRK
1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DT328FGK	DT328FRK

240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						DC 250V	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	
	Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC						
	240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V				
Two-Pole — 240 Vac — 250 Vdc										
30		3	—	—	—	—	—	5	DT221UGK	③
60		10	—	—	—	—	—	10	DT222UGK	③
100		20	—	—	—	—	—	20	DT223UGK	③
200		15	—	—	—	—	—	40	DT224UGK	DT224URK
400		—	—	—	—	—	—	50	DT225UGK	DT225URK
600		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DT226UGK	③
800		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DT227UGK	DT227URK
1200		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DT228UGK	DT228URK
Three-Pole — 240 Vac — 250 Vdc										
30		3	—	—	10	—	—	5	DT321UGK	③
60		10	—	—	20	—	—	10	DT322UGK	③
100		20	—	—	40	—	—	20	DT323UGK	DT323URK
200		15	—	—	60	—	—	40	DT324UGK	DT324URK
400		—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT325UGK	DT325URK
600		—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT326UGK	③
800		—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT327UGK ^②	DT327URK
800		—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT327UGK-N	DT328URK
1200		—	—	—	125	—	—	50	DT328UGK	—

Notes

- ① Only available for use with fast-acting fuses. Standard hp rating is shown.
 ② Field-installable neutral kit is not available. If a neutral is required, order the catalog number shown in the table with "N" suffix.
 ③ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

UL listed switching neutral capability is available on three-pole and four-pole non-fusible double-throw switches with the installation of the proper bonding kit shown on **Page V2-T1-14**. See **Page V2-T1-18** for factory installation from the Flex Center.

DT363FGK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses					NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC 250V				
		480V	600V	480V	600V					
Three-Pole—600 Vac—250 Vdc										
30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DT361FGK	①	①	DT361FWK
60	H	20	25	30	50	—	DT362FGK	①	①	DT362FWK
100	H	30	40	60	75	—	DT363FGK	DT363FRK	①	DT363FWK
200	H	50	50	125	150	40	DT364FGK	DT364FRK	①	DT364FWK
400	T	—	—	250	350	50	DT365FGK	DT365FRK	①	DT365FWK
600	T	—	—	—	—	—	DT366FGK	DT366FRK	①	①
800	L	—	—	—	—	—	DT367FGK	DT367FRK	①	①
1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DT368FGK	DT368FRK	①	①

DT363URK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Maximum Horsepower Ratings					NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
	Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC 250V				
	480V	600V	480V	600V					
Two-Pole—600 Vac—250 Vdc									
30	7-1/2	10	—	—	5	DT261UGK	①	—	—
60	20	25	—	—	10	DT262UGK	①	—	—
100	40	50	—	—	20	DT263UGK	①	—	—
200	50	50	—	—	40	DT264UGK ②	DT264URK ②	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	50	DT265UGK	DT265URK	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	50	DT266UGK	DT266URK	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	50	DT267UGK	DT267URK	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	50	DT268UGK	DT268URK	—	—
Three-Pole—600 Vac—250 Vdc									
30	7-1/2	10	20	30	5	DT361UGK	DT361URK	DT361UDK ④	DT361UWK
60	20	25	50	60	10	DT362UGK	DT362URK	DT362UDK ④	DT362UWK
100	40	50	75	100	20	DT363UGK	DT363URK	DT363UDK ④	DT363UWK
200	50	50	125	150	40	DT364UGK	DT364URK	DT364UDK ④	DT364UWK
400	—	—	250	350	50	DT365UGK	DT365URK	DT365UDK ④⑤	DT365UWK
600	—	—	250	350	50	DT366UGK	DT366URK	①④	①
800	—	—	250	350	50	DT367UGK ③	DT367URK ③	①④	①
800	—	—	250	350	50	DT367UGKN	DT367URKN	①④	①
1200	—	—	250	350	50	DT368UGK	DT368URK	①④	①

Notes

① Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

② Rated 600 Vdc, 50 hp in addition to ratings shown in table.

③ Field installable neutral kit is not available. If a neutral is required, order the catalog number shown in the table with "N" suffix.

④ NEMA 12 enclosures (30–1200A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.

⑤ Also available in 240 Vac catalog number DT325UDK.

UL listed switching neutral capability is available on three-pole and four-pole non-fusible double-throw switches with the installation of the proper bonding kit shown on Page V2-T1-14. See Page V2-T1-18 for factory installation from the Flex Center.

DT363URK



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating Main and Standby	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				DC	NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
	Single-Phase AC	Three-Phase AC							
	480V	600V	480V	600V	250V				
Four-Pole—600 Vac—250 Vdc ①									
30	7-1/2	10	20	30	5	②	DT461URK	②	②
60	20	25	50	60	10	②	DT462URK	②	②
100	40	50	75	100	20	②	DT463URK	②	②
200	—	50	125	150	40		DT464UGK	DT464URK	②
400	—	—	250	350	50		DT465UGK	DT465URK	②
600	—	—	250	350	50		DT466UGK	DT466URK	②
800	—	—	250	350	50		DT467UGK	DT467URK	②
Six-Pole—600 Vac—250 Vdc ①									
30	7-1/2	10	15	30	5	②	DT661URK	②	②
60	20	25	50	60	10	②	DT662URK	②	②
100	40	50	75	100	20	②	DT663URK	②	②

Notes

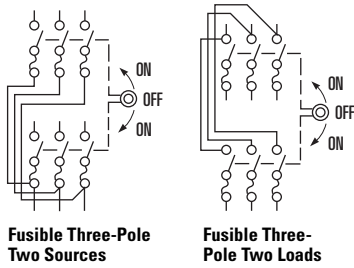
① Field installable neutral kit is not available. If a neutral is required, order the catalog number shown in the table with "N" suffix.

② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

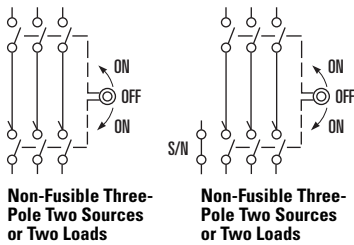
UL listed switching neutral capability is available on three-pole and four-pole non-fusible double-throw switches with the installation of the proper bonding kit shown on Page V2-T1-14. See Page V2-T1-18 for factory installation from the Flex Center.

Technical Data and Specifications

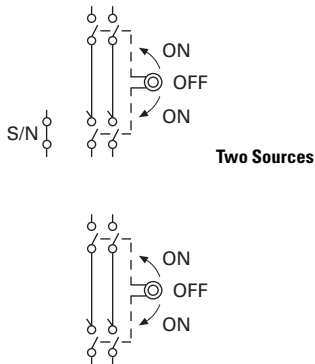
Typical Fusible, Double-Throw Schematic Diagram



Typical Non-Fusible, Double-Throw Schematic Diagram



Typical General-Duty, Double-Throw Schematic Diagrams (with and without factory-installed neutral)



Short-Circuit Ratings Using Class "R", "J" or "T" Fusing Where Applicable

Ampere Rating	Voltage Ratings			
	Type 1	Type 3R	Type 12	Type 4 and 4X
30	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
60	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
100	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
200	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
400	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600	100k at 600
800	100k at 600	100k at 600	—	—
1200	100k at 600	100k at 600	—	—

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

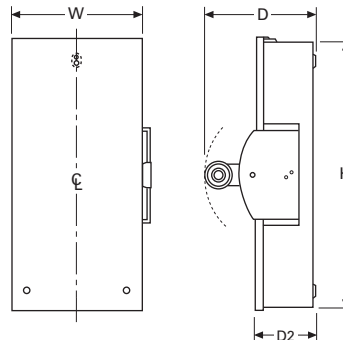
General-Duty, Non-Fusible, 240V, Two-Pole Solid Neutral, Double-Throw, Compact Design

Ampere Rating	Height (H)	Width (W)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 3R					
30	14.69 (373.1)	9.63 (244.6)	10.81 (274.6)	5.23 (132.8)	12 (5.5)
60	14.69 (373.1)	9.63 (244.6)	10.81 (274.6)	5.23 (132.8)	12 (5.5)
100	14.69 (373.1)	9.63 (244.6)	10.81 (274.6)	5.23 (132.8)	12 (5.5)

General-Duty, Non-Fusible, 240V, Two-Pole Solid Neutral, Double-Throw, Quick-Make, Quick-Break Design

Ampere Rating	Height (H)	Width (W)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 3R					
30	24.63 (625.6)	11.94 (303.3)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.4)
60	24.63 (625.6)	11.94 (303.3)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.4)
100	24.63 (625.6)	11.94 (303.3)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.4)
200	37.38 (949.5)	19.56 (496.8)	11.25 (285.8)	6.10 (154.9)	80 (36.3)
400	53.81 (1366.8)	23.13 (587.5)	12.50 (317.6)	8.88 (225.6)	140 (63.6)

NEMA 3R, 30–400A, General-Duty, Non-Fusible, Double-Throw



Notes

① Class "H" fuse clips supplied as standard for 30–600A. Rated at 10,000 rms symmetrical when using Class "H" fuses.

Class "H" fuse clips supplied as standard for 30–600A except Class "T" for 400A at 600V and 600A at 240V. Rated at 10,000 rms symmetrical when using Class "H" fuses.

Table is not applicable to the compact design shown on **Page V2-T1-47**. The compact design is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes.

Class "R" fuse adapter kits are shown on **Page V2-T1-14**. Individual adapter kits are applicable as shown on **Page V2-T1-14** and yield the short-circuit ratings per the tables above when Class "R" fuses are installed. When installed, Class "R" fuse adapter kits reject all fuses except Class "R."

Class "J" fuse provisions can be obtained on most 60–400A safety switches by moving the fuse base to a new position as instructed by the device publication label. Class "J" fuse adapter kits, where needed, are shown on **Page V2-T1-14** and yield the short-circuit ratings per the tables above when Class "J" fuses are installed. Class "J" fuse provisions must be factory installed on 30A heavy-duty switches. Catalog numbers are shown in table on **Page V2-T1-18**. Class "J" fusing is not applicable on 30–200A general-duty switches, 30–100A double-throw switches, 600A double-throw switches, and any switch higher than 600A.

Class "T" fuse adapter kits are shown on **Page V2-T1-14**. Individual adapter kits are applicable to 200–800A switches as shown on **Page V2-T1-14** and yield the short-circuit ratings per the tables to the left when Class "T" fuses are installed. On 1200A switches, Class "T" fuse provisions can be obtained by moving the fuse base to a new position as instructed by the device publication label.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible, 240V and 600V, Three-Pole, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1, 3R					
30	11.94 (303.3)	24.63 (625.6)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.436)
60	11.94 (303.3)	24.63 (625.6)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.436)
100	11.94 (303.3)	24.63 (625.6)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	34 (15.436)
200	19.56 (496.8)	37.38 (949.5)	11.25 (285.8)	6.10 (154.9)	80 (36.32)
400	23.13 (587.5)	53.81 (1366.8)	12.50 (317.5)	7.25 (184.2)	140 (63.56)
600	24.13 (612.9)	63.31 (1608.1)	14.13 (358.9)	8.88 (225.6)	175 (79.45)
800	24.13 (612.9)	63.31 (1608.1)	14.13 (358.9)	8.88 (225.6)	175 (79.45)
1200	42.62 (1082.5)	78.11 (1984.0)	25.62 (650.7)	20.47 (519.9)	—

NEMA 12, 4X Stainless Steel

30	12.00 (304.8)	25.88 (657.4)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	60 (27.24)
60	12.00 (304.8)	25.88 (657.4)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	60 (27.24)
100	12.00 (304.8)	25.88 (657.4)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	60 (27.24)
200	19.50 (495.3)	41.00 (1041.4)	11.63 (295.4)	6.48 (164.6)	105 (47.67)
400	23.00 (584.2)	57.50 (1460.5)	12.50 (317.5)	7.25 (184.2)	185 (83.99)
600	—	—	—	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	—

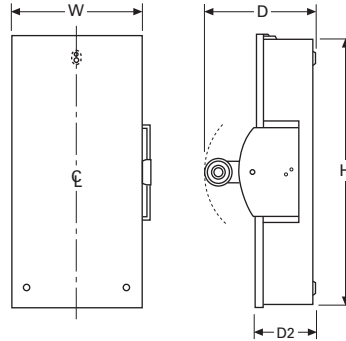
Heavy-Duty, Fusible, 240V and 600V, Three-Pole, Double-Throw

Ampere Rating	Width (W)	Height (H)	Depth (D)	Depth (D2)	Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1, 3R					
30	11.94 (303.3)	36.63 (930.4)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	44 (19.976)
60	11.94 (303.3)	36.63 (930.4)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	44 (19.976)
100	11.94 (303.3)	36.63 (930.4)	9.88 (251.0)	5.38 (136.7)	44 (19.976)
200	19.56 (496.8)	50.88 (1292.4)	11.25 (285.8)	6.10 (154.9)	95 (43.13)
400	25.38 (644.7)	74.75 (1898.7)	14.13 (358.9)	8.88 (225.6)	230 (104.42)
600	27.44 (697.0)	86.13 (2187.7)	14.13 (358.9)	8.88 (225.6)	320 (145.28)
800	28.12 (714.2)	58.86 (1495.0)	25.62 (650.7)	20.47 (519.9)	—
1200	42.62 (1082.5)	78.11 (1984.0)	25.62 (650.7)	20.47 (519.9)	—

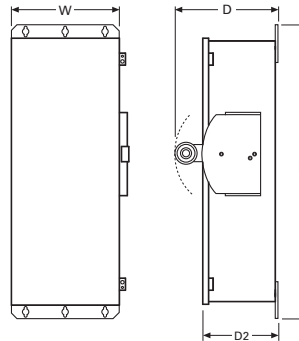
NEMA 12, 4X Stainless Steel, 4

30	12.00 (304.8)	39.81 (1011.2)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	45 (20.43)
60	12.00 (304.8)	39.81 (1011.2)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	45 (20.43)
100	12.00 (304.8)	39.81 (1011.2)	10.25 (260.4)	5.50 (139.7)	45 (20.43)
200	19.56 (496.8)	55.63 (1413.0)	11.63 (295.4)	6.46 (164.1)	100 (45.4)
400	25.38 (644.7)	74.75 (1898.7)	14.13 (358.9)	8.92 (226.6)	260 (118.04)
600	—	—	—	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	—

NEMA 1-3R Double-Throw 30–800A



NEMA 12-4X Double-Throw 30–400A



EnviroLine/Stainless Steel Switch



Contents

Description	Page
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch Product Selection	V2-T1-54
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch

Product Description

Primarily for use in the meat packing and food processing industries or any application where water is frequently used to hose down equipment. In addition to the stainless steel NEMA 4X enclosure, the interior mechanism, backpan and springs are stainless steel. Ratings for these heavy-duty switches are 30–400A, 240–600 Vac, available as fusible and non-fusible switches.

Features

- Stainless steel enclosure (304 grade)
- Stainless steel mechanism (304 grade)
- 30–400A
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use

Standards and Certifications

- Upper and lower window UL listed and NEMA approved
- UL 98
- UL listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150 and E5239



Product Selection

DH321NWKX



240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw Stainless Steel Enclosure and Operating Mechanism

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				DC 250V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse		Time Delay			
			Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase		
Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N), 240 Vac—250 Vdc								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	5	DH221NWKX
	60	H	3	7-1/2	10	15	10	DH222NWKX
	100	H	7-1/2	15	15	30	20	DH223NWKX
	200	H	15	25	15	60	40	DH224NWKX
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH225NWKX
Three-Pole, 240 Vac—250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321FWKX
	60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322FWKX
	100	H	—	—	—	—	—	①
	200	H	15	25	—	60	40	DH324FWKX
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325FWKX
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 240 Vac—250 Vdc								
	30	H	—	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321NWKX
	60	H	—	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322NWKX
	100	H	—	15	—	30	20	DH323NWKX
	200	H	—	25	—	60	—	DH324NWKX
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NWKX

Notes



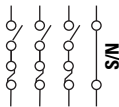
① Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.


DH31UWKX



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible 277/480V, Single-Throw Stainless Steel Enclosure and Operating Mechanism

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC		
			480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Two-Pole, 480 Vac—600 Vac or Vdc^② (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FWKX
	60	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	①
	100	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	①
	200	H	50	50	—	—	—	50	DH264FWKX
	400	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	①
	600	H	—	—	—	—	—	50	DH265FWKX
Three-Pole, 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FWKX
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FWKX
	100	H	30	30	60	75	—	—	DH363FWKX
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FWKX
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FWKX
	600	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH366FWKX
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	20	30	—	—	DH361NWKX
	60	H	20	25	50	60	—	—	DH362NWKX
	100	H	40	50	75	100	—	—	DH363NWKX
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NWKX
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365NWKX
	600	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH366NWKX

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible 277/480V, Single-Throw Stainless Steel Enclosure and Operating Mechanism

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC		
		480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Three-Pole, 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	7-1/2	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UWKX
	60	20	25	50	60	10	—	DH362UWKX
	100	40	50	75	100	20	—	DH363UWKX
	200	50	50	125	150	40	—	DH364UWKX
	400	—	—	250	350	50	—	DH365UWKX
	600	—	—	250	350	50	—	DH366UWKX

Notes

① Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

② DC rating for 400A switches is 250V.

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.

EnviroLine/Window Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches Product Selection	V2-T1-57
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches

Product Description

The new enlarged window on 30–100A ratings allows visual blade position verification and blown fuse indication without opening the door. Higher ampere ratings continue to use the upper and lower window design. The upper window switch provides visual verification of ON/OFF status (blade position), while the lower window design shows fuse status on fuses with blown fuse indicators. Overall ratings are 30–800A, 240–600 Vac, fusible and non-fusible. Available in NEMA 12/3R, 4X stainless steel enclosures.

Features

Upper Window

- 30–800A
- Blade visibility when door closed
- 240V and 600V, fusible and non-fusible
- Suitable for service entrance use
- NEMA 12, 4 and 4X enclosures

Lower Window

- 30–600A
- Power plugs not supplied with the receptacle
- Lower viewing window over fuses to allow visual verification of blown fuse indicators for Littelfuse, Inc. fuses
- 240V and 600V, fusible
- Suitable for service entrance use
- NEMA 12, 4 and 4X enclosures

Standards and Certifications

- Upper and lower window UL listed and NEMA approved
- UL 98
- UL listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150 and E5239



Product Selection

DH361UDKW



240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible Single-Throw with Upper Viewing Window

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				DC 250V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse		Time Delay					
			Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase				
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 240 Vac—250 Vdc ①										
	30	H	—	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321NDKW ②	—	DH321NWKW
	60	H	—	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322NDKW ②	—	DH322NWKW
	100	H	—	15	—	30	20	DH323NDKW ②	—	DH323NWKW
	200	H	—	25	—	60	—	DH324NDKW ②	—	DH324NWKW
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NDKW ②	DH325NPKW	DH325NWKW
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NDKW ②	DH326NPKW	DH326NWKW
	800	L	—	100	—	250	—	DH327NDKW ②	DH327NPKW	DH327NWKW

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible Single-Throw with Upper Viewing Window

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				DC 250V 600V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC					
			480V	600V	480V	600V				
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 600 Vac—250 Vdc ①										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DH361NDKW ②	—	DH361NWKW
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	DH362NDKW ②	—	DH362NWKW
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	DH363NDKW ②	—	DH363NWKW
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	DH364NDKW ②	—	DH364NWKW
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	DH365NDKW ②	DH365NPKW	DH365NWKW
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	DH366NDKW ②	DH366NPKW	DH366NWKW
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	DH367NDKW ②	DH367NPKW	DH367NWKW

DH361UWKW



600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Non-Fusible Single-Throw with Upper Viewing Window

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC				
		480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V			
Three-Pole—600 Vac, 250 Vdc ① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral or Ground Lug Kit Installed)										
	30	7-1/2	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UDKW ②	—	DH361UWKW
	60	20	25	50	60	10	—	DH362UDKW ②	—	DH362UWKW
	100	40	50	75	100	20	—	DH363UDKW ②	—	DH363UWKW
	200	50	50	125	150	40	—	DH364UDKW ②	—	DH364UWKW
	400	—	—	250	350	50	—	DH365UDKW ②	DH365UPKW	DH365UWKW
	600	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366UDKW ②	DH366UPKW	DH366UWKW
	800	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367UDKW ②	DH367UPKW	DH367UWKW

Notes

- ① For two-pole applications, use outside poles of three-pole switch.
 - ② NEMA 12 enclosures (30–800A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- 30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.

Effective August 2003, 30–100A window switches offer visible blade verification and blown fuse indication in a single design as shown in the photos. The window is replaceable. Higher ampere ratings will continue to be manufactured with a non-replaceable epoxy affixed design with visible blade verification only.

DH324NDKLV



240 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw with Lower Viewing Window

Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses										
AC										
System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Standard Fuse		Time Delay		DC 250V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase				
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 240 Vac—250 Vdc ^①										
	30	H	—	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321NDKW ^②	—	DH321NWKW
	60	H	—	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322NDKW ^②	—	DH322NWKW
	100	H	—	15	—	30	20	DH323NDKW ^②	—	DH323NWKW
	200	H	—	25	—	60	—	DH324NDKLV ^②	—	DH324NWKLW
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NDKLV ^②	DH325NPKLV	DH325NWKLW
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NDKLV ^②	DH326NPKLV	DH326NWKLW

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw with Lower Viewing Window

Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses										
AC										
System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC 250V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Enclosure Watertight, Painted Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			480V	600V	480V	600V				
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 600 Vac—250 Vdc ^①										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DH361NDKW ^②	—	DH361NWKW
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	DH362NDKW ^②	—	DH362NWKW
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	DH363NDKW ^②	—	DH363NWKW
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	DH364NDKLV ^②	—	DH364NWKLW
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	DH365NDKLV ^②	DH365NPKLV	DH365NWKLW
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	DH366NDKLV ^②	DH366NPKLV	DH366NWKLW

Notes

- ① For two-pole applications, use outside poles of three-pole switch.
 - ② NEMA 12 enclosures (30–600A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- Effective August 2003, 30–100A window switches are replaced by a full view window that allows blade position verification and blown fuse indication. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.

EnviroLine/Receptacle Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	
Product Selection	V2-T1-60
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches

Product Description

These heavy-duty switches are pre-wired and interlocked to polarized receptacles for three-phase, three-wire, grounded type power plugs. Receptacles are interlocked to handle mechanisms so that power plugs may not be inserted or removed when the switch is in the ON position unless noted otherwise. Ratings are 30–100A, 600 Vac, NEMA 12/3R, 4X stainless steel enclosures.

- 30–100A
- Power plugs not supplied with the receptacle

Application Description

These are used for portable power applications such as welders, infrared ovens, batch feeders, conveyors, truck and marine docks.

Standards and Certifications

- Upper and lower window UL listed and NEMA approved
- UL 98
- UL listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150 and E5239



Product Selection

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Single-Throw with Receptacle, Fusible, Non-Fusible

DH362FDK2WR



Safety Switch with Receptacle K-Series, Three-Pole, 600 Volt Fuse Clips—Fusible

Ampere Rating		Power Plug	NEMA 12/3R Enclosure	NEMA 4X Enclosure
Switch	Receptacle		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Crouse-Hinds ARKTITE Receptacle				
		Accepts Crouse-Hinds®		
30	30	APJ3485	DH361FDK2WR	DH361FWK2WR
60	60	APJ6485	DH362FDK2WR	DH362FWK2WR
100	100	APJ10487	DH363FDK2WR	DH363FWK2WR
M-R-S (Russellstoll) MAX-GARD® Receptacle				
		Accepts Russellstoll		
30	30	DS3404MP	DH361FD3WRK	DH361FW3WRK
60	60	DS6404MP	DH362FD3WRK	DH362FW3WRK
100	100	DS1404MP	DH363FD3WRK	DH363FW3WRK
Appleton POWERTITE® Receptacle				
		Accepts Appleton		
30	30	ACP3034BC	DH361FD5WRK	DH361FW5WRK
60	60	ACP6034BC	DH362FD5WRK	DH362FW5WRK
100	100	ACP1034CD	DH363FD5WRK	DH363FW5WRK

Safety Switch with Receptacle K-Series, Three-Pole, 600 Volt Fuse Clips—Non-Fusible

Ampere Rating		Power Plug	NEMA 12/3R Enclosure	NEMA 4X Enclosure
Switch	Receptacle		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Crouse-Hinds ARKTITE Receptacle				
		Accepts Crouse-Hinds		
60	60	APJ6485	DH362UDK2WR	DH362UWK2WR
Appleton POWERTITE Receptacle				
		Accepts Appleton		
30	30	ACP3034BC	DH361UD5WRK	—
60	60	ACP6034BC	DH362UD5WRK	DH362UW5WRK

Notes

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for additional options including viewing windows and other receptacle manufacturers. Power plugs are not available through Eaton.

EnviroLine/Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch Product Selection	V2-T1-62
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch

Product Description

This switch has a KRYDON™ enclosure. These are compression molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure, which is capable of withstanding almost any corrosive environment. Ratings are 30–200A, 240–600 Vac, fusible and non-fusible. Enclosure is NEMA 4X rated.

Features

- 30–200A
- KRYDON high-impact strength fiberglass reinforced polyester material
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use
- Fusible and non-fusible

Standards and Certifications

- Upper and lower window UL listed and NEMA approved
- UL 98
- UL listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150 and E5239



Product Selection

DH361UCK



240 Vac Heavy-Duty Non-Metallic Fusible

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings AC		Time Delay		DC 250V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Metallic Catalog Number
			Standard Fuse Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase		
Three-Pole, 240 Vac—250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321FCK
	60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322FCK
	100	H	7-1/2	15	—	30	20	DH323FCK
	200	H	15	25	—	60	40	DH324FCK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 240 Vac—250 Vdc								
	30	H	—	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321NCK
	60	H	—	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322NCK
	100	H	—	15	—	30	20	DH323NCK
	200	H	—	25	—	60	—	DH324NCK

240 Vac Heavy-Duty Non-Metallic Fusible

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				DC 250V	DC 600V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Metallic Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC				
			480V	600V	480V	600V			
Three-Pole, 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FCK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FCK
	100	H	30	30	60	75	—	—	DH363FCK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FCK
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361NCK
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362NCK
	100	H	30	30	60	75	—	—	DH363NCK
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NCK

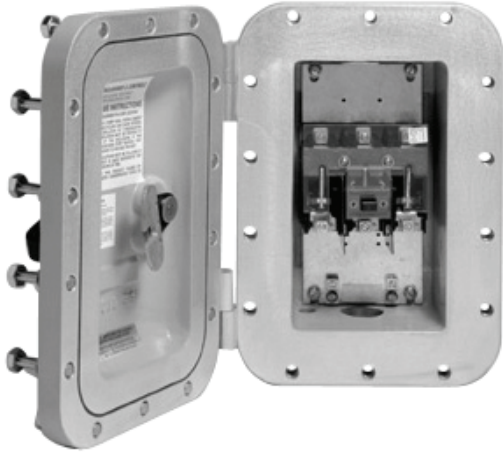
240 Vac Heavy-Duty Non-Metallic Non-Fusible 277/480–600V

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						DC 250V	DC 600V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Metallic Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC					
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V			
Three-Pole, 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UCK
	60	10	20	25	20	50	60	10	—	DH362UCK
	100	20	40	50	40	75	100	20	—	DH363UCK
	200	15	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	DH364UCK

Note

30A heavy-duty switches with Type J fuse provisions are available from the factory only. See table on **Page V2-T1-18** for catalog numbers.

DS361UX



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch Product Selection	V2-T1-64
Dimensions	V2-T1-64
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch

Product Description

Eaton's Type DS switch is used as the switching device. Ratings are 30–100A, 600 Vac, fusible and non-fusible.

Application Description

The cast aluminum enclosure is ideally suited for harsh industrial applications including petrochemical facilities, mining operations, pharmaceutical plants and wastewater treatment facilities.

Features

- 30–100A
- 600 Vac fusible and non-fusible
- See **Page V2-T1-63** for information
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Standards and Certifications

- Upper and lower window UL listed and NEMA approved
- UL 98
- UL listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150 and E5239

Compliances

UL Classified— Standard 886 File No. E84577	CSA Certified— Standard C22.2 File No. LR 42131-6
Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C and D	Class I, Division 1 and 2, Groups B, C and D
Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups E, F and G	Class II, Division 1 and 2, Groups E, F and G
Class III, Division 1 and 2	Class III, Division 1 and 2
NEMA 7/9	NEMA 7/9
Zone 1, IIB + H ₂	Zone 1, IIB + H ₂



Product Selection

DS361UX



NEMA 7/9 Enclosure Sizes—Fusible

Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings			Fuse Class Provision	Number of Poles	Voltage	Enclosure Number	Catalog Number
	Three-Phase AC 480V	600V	DC 250V					
30	15	20	5	J	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	1	DS361FX
60	30	50	10	J	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	2	DS362FX
100	60	75	20	J	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	3	DS363FX

NEMA 7/9 Enclosure Sizes—Non-Fusible

Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings			Fuse Class Provision	Number of Poles	Voltage	Enclosure Number	Catalog Number
	Three-Phase AC 480V	600V	DC 250V					
30	15	20	5	—	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	1	DS361UX
60	30	50	10	—	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	1	DS362UX
100	60	75	20	—	3	600 Vac, 125/250 Vdc	2	DS363UX

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

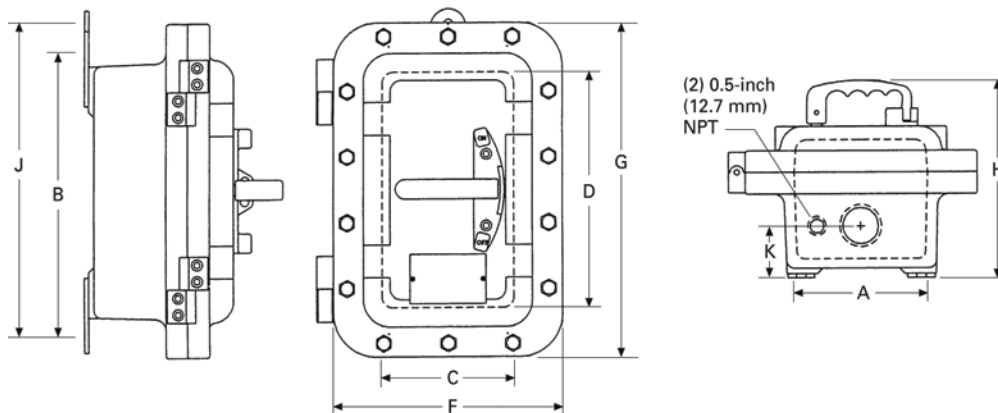
NEMA 7/9 Enclosure Sizes

Catalog Number	Standard Conduit Size
DS361FX	1.50 (38.1)
DS362FX	2.00 (50.8)
DS363FX	2.50 (63.5)
DS361UX	1.50 (38.1)
DS362UX	1.50 (38.1)
DS363UX	2.00 (50.8)

NEMA 7/9 ①

Enclosure Number	Mounting Dimensions			Inside Dimensions			Outside Dimensions			Number of Outlets	Dimension K	Approximate Weight Lbs (kg)
	A	B	J	C	D	F	G	H				
1	5.50 (139.7)	13.13 (333.5)	14.13 (358.9)	5.94 (150.9)	10.75 (273.1)	10.63 (270.0)	15.25 (387.4)	8.84 (224.5)	2	2.00 (50.8)	38 (17)	
2	6.00 (152.4)	18.00 (457.2)	19.00 (482.6)	6.50 (165.1)	16.00 (406.4)	11.00 (279.4)	20.50 (520.7)	8.97 (227.8)	2	2.31 (58.6)	57 (26)	
3	10.25 (260.4)	22.63 (574.8)	—	11.75 (298.4)	20.00 (508.0)	16.38 (416.1)	25.13 (638.3)	9.59 (243.6)	2	3.50 (88.9)	104 (47)	

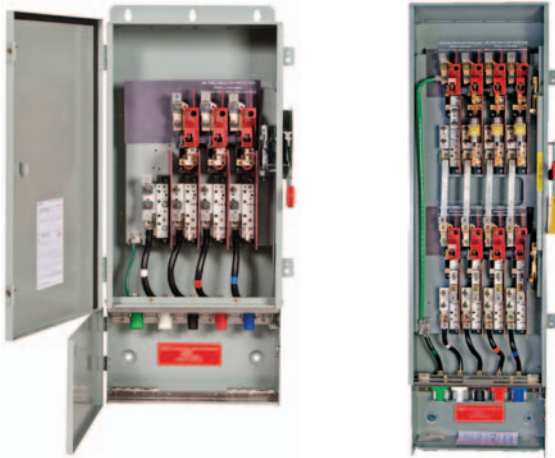
NEMA 7/9—30–100A ②



Notes

- ① Accessories and modifications shown on Pages V2-T1-16 through V2-T1-19 are NOT applicable to NEMA 7/9 disconnect switches.
- ② Dual three- and four-point mounting available as standard on enclosures 1 and 2.

DH3665NURKLP and Quick Connect Double Throw Switches



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T1-66
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and	
Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible,	
Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting	
Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Quick Connect Switches

Product Description

240V, 600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Single-Throw with Cam-Lok or Posi-Lok Receptacles, Fusible, Non-Fusible

- 30–800A
- NEMA 1 or 3R enclosures
- Provision for 200% neutral
- Non-magnetic metal mounting plate
- Crouse-Hinds “J” Power Series E1015, E1016, E1017 cam connectors
- Crouse-Hinds E200, E400 Posi-Lok panels
- Connector plugs are typically not provided, but may be special ordered

Features

Eaton’s individual cable connector receptacle switches provide a convenient and safe way to quickly connect and disconnect portable equipment. The load side terminals are factory wired to individual receptacles located behind an interlocked door for added safety. The switch cannot be turned to the ON position without first closing the receptacle compartment door.

A spring-loaded flap door in the receptacle compartment allows the cables to exit the compartment, but seals the compartment when the switch is not in use. For outdoor applications, this will reduce the possibility of insects building nests in the receptacle compartment.

- Available in double-throw and single-throw designs
- Single-throw receptacles can wire to line or load side
- Service entrance rated

An additional flap door on the main compartment allows for quick connection in the event that the appropriate plugs are not readily available.

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239
- UL listed short-circuit rating of 10,000A rms symmetrical



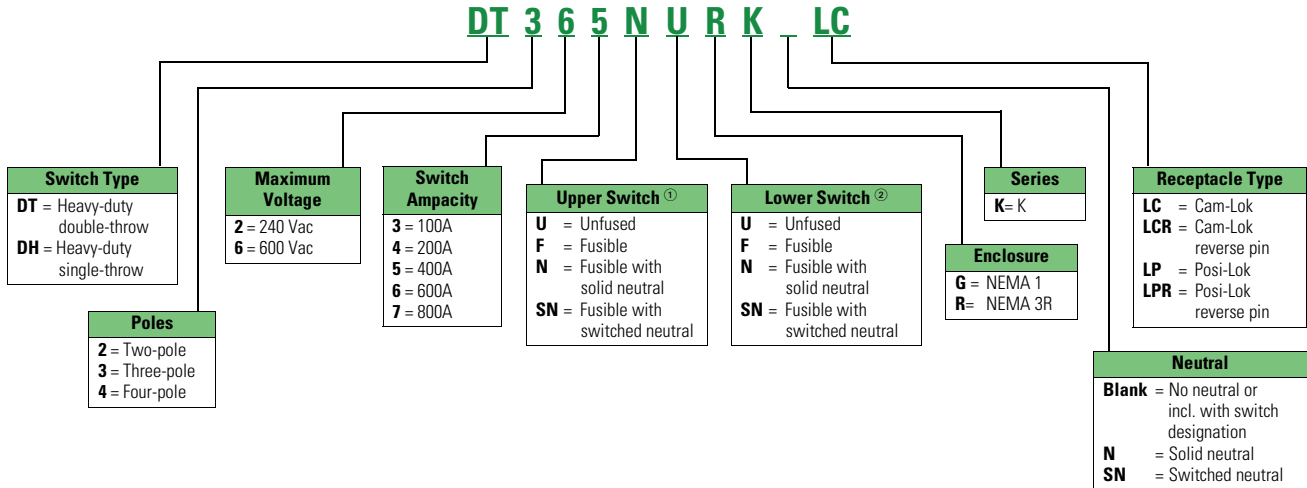
Product Selection

For price and availability, contact the Switching Device Flex Center at 1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com.

1

Catalog Number Selection

Quick Connect Double-Throw



Notes

- ① When upper and lower switches are the same, the switch configuration is consolidated in one letter (e.g., "U" not "UU"). Also, a switch with a neutral will have either a solid neutral or a switched neutral, not both. Lastly, a switched neutral pole is never fused.
- ② This field is only used when a switch is completely non-fused.

This table is intended for use in breaking down existing catalog numbers. It is not intended for building new catalog numbers.

Solar Disconnect Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-68
Product Selection	V2-T1-68
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Solar Disconnect Switch

Product Description

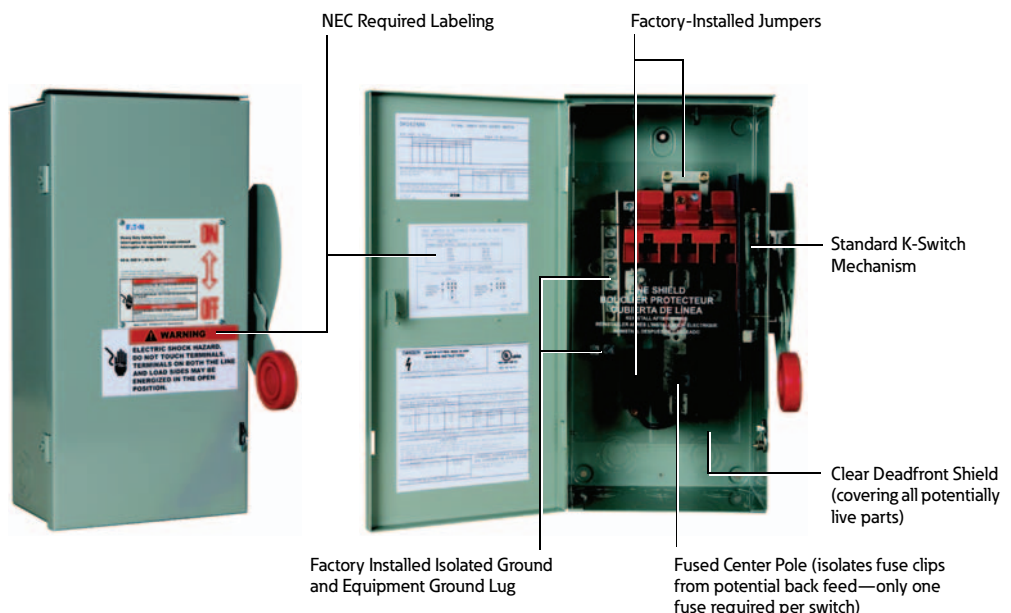
600 Vdc Heavy-Duty Fusible and Non-Fusible

- 30–600A
- Single-pole switch capable of switching 1-600 Vdc circuit

Features

- Clear line-shield covering all live parts
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

600 Vdc Heavy-Duty Fusible and Non-Fusible



Standards and Certifications

- UL 98 listed, File No. E5239 and marked suitable for NEC Article 690 applications to UL 1741

**Product Selection****NEMA 3R**

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Fuse Class
30	DH161NRK	R
30	DH161URKN	R
60	DH162NRK	R
60	DH162URKN	R
100	DH163NRK	R
100	DH163URKN	R
200	DH164NRK	R
200	DH164URKN	R
400	DH165NRK	R
400	DH165URKN	R
600	DH166NRK	R
600	DH166URKN	R

NEMA 4X

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Fuse Class
30	DH161NWK	R
30	DH161UWKN	R
60	DH162NWK	R
60	DH162UWKN	R
100	DH163NWK	R
100	DH163UWKN	R
200	DH164NWK	R
200	DH164UWKN	R
400	DH165NWK	R
400	DH165UWKN	R
600	DH166NWK	R
600	DH166UWKN	R

NEMA 12

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Fuse Class
30	DH161NDK	R
30	DH161UDKN	R
60	DH162NDK	R
60	DH162UDKN	R
100	DH163NDK	R
100	DH163UDKN	R
200	DH164NDK	R
200	DH164UDKN	R
400	DH165NDK	R
400	DH165UDKN	R
600	DH166NDK	R
600	DH166UDKN	R

Solar Combiner Boxes



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
Features	V2-T1-70
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-70
Product Selection	V2-T1-71
Dimensions	V2-T1-71
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner

Product Description

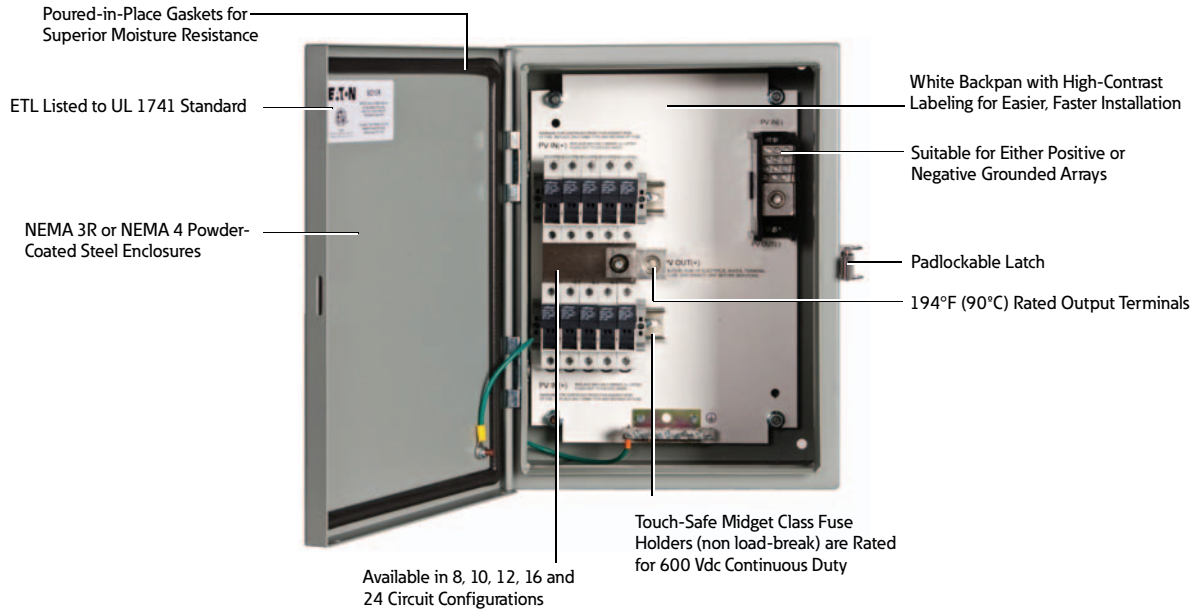
Photovoltaic (PV) systems contain many separate DC source circuits that must be combined into a single circuit prior to inversion into clean, usable AC power for the electric grid.

Solar combiner boxes aggregate the many DC source circuits present in a solar PV system, and provide the overcurrent protection requirements of the National Electrical Code. Containing input fuse holders for source protection, the load sides of the fuse holders are connected together on a common bus that contains the output lugs, allowing multiple circuits to be combined into one outgoing circuit.

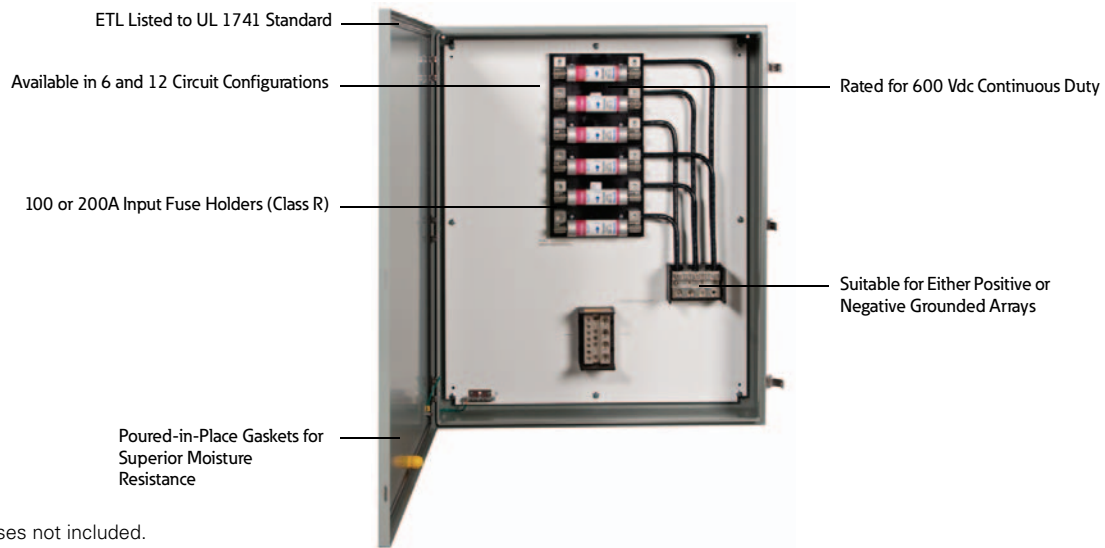
Eaton's combiner boxes are available in two styles—source combiners and array combiners. Source combiners are located closer to the source, or the solar panels. They have smaller input fuse holders and lower output currents.

Features

Source Combiner Features



Array Combiner Features



Note: Fuses not included.

Standards and Certifications

- ETL listed to UL 1741



Product Selection

Source Combiners

Number of Circuits	Maximum Fuse Size ^①	Incoming Wire Range	Output Conductors	Maximum Continuous DC Current	NEMA 3R Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Catalog Number
8	30	#16-#4	1-#6 to 350 kcmil	310	SC8R	SC8P
10	30	#16-#4	1-#6 to 350 kcmil	310	SC10R	SC10P
12	30	#16-#4	1-#6 to 350 kcmil	310	SC12R	SC12P
16	30	#16-#4	2-#6 to 350 kcmil	400	SC16R	SC16P
24	20 ^②	#16-#4	2-#6 to 350 kcmil	400 ^②	SC24R	SC24P

Array Combiners

Number of Circuits	Maximum Fuse Size ^①	Incoming Wire Range	Output Conductors	Maximum Continuous DC Current	NEMA 3R Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Catalog Number
6	100	#6-2/0	2-#4 to 500 kcmil	720	AC6100R	AC6100P
12	100	#6-2/0	4-#4 to 500 kcmil	1520	AC12100R	AC12100P
6	200	#6-4/0	4-#4 to 500 kcmil	1520	AC6200R	AC6200P
12	200 ^②	#6-4/0	4-#4 to 500 kcmil	1520 ^②	AC12200R	AC12200P

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Source Combiners

NEMA 3R Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Catalog Number	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Weight in Lbs (kg)
SC8R	SC8P	16.00 (406.4)	12.00 (304.8)	6.00 (152.4)	30 (13.6)
SC10R	SC10P	16.00 (406.4)	12.00 (304.8)	6.00 (152.4)	30 (13.6)
SC12R	SC12P	16.00 (406.4)	12.00 (304.8)	6.00 (152.4)	30 (13.6)
SC16R	SC16P	16.00 (406.4)	12.00 (304.8)	6.00 (152.4)	36 (16.3)
SC24R	SC24P	20.00 (508.0)	20.00 (508.0)	6.00 (152.4)	45 (20.4)

Array Combiners

NEMA 3R Catalog Number	NEMA 4 Catalog Number	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Weight in Lbs (kg)
AC6100R	AC6100P	36.00 (914.4)	36.00 (914.4)	8.00 (203.2)	156 (70.8)
AC12100R	AC12100P	48.00 (1219.2)	36.00 (914.4)	8.00 (203.2)	227 (103.0)
AC6200R	AC6200P	42.00 (1066.8)	36.00 (914.4)	8.00 (203.2)	206 (93.5)
AC12200R	AC12200P	48.00 (1219.2)	36.00 (914.4)	8.00 (203.2)	278 (126.2)

Notes

^① Fuses not included.

^② Total installed fuse capacity shall not exceed maximum continuous DC current rating.

DH362NWK316



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches Product Selection	V2-T1-73
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches

Product Description

Premium 316-Grade stainless steel enclosures are available through the Flex Center. In general, 316-Grade stainless steel offers better corrosion resistance in the presence of most chemicals, salts and acids, and is more resistant to marine atmospheres. Pitting corrosion is also reduced in environments where brines, halogen salts and chlorides are present. 316-Grade stainless steel is often a desirable choice for waste-water treatment plants and petrochemical facilities.

Features

- Stainless steel enclosure (316-Grade)
- 30–1200A
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

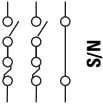
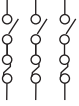
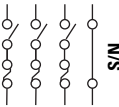
Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239



Product Selection

240 Vac Fusible—316 Grade Stainless Steel NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings		Time Delay Single-Phase	Time Delay Three-Phase	DC 250V	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC Standard Fuse Single-Phase	AC Standard Fuse Three-Phase				
Three-Wire (Two Blades, Two Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc								
	30	H	1-1/2	3 ^①	3	7-1/2 ^①	5	DH221NWK316
	60	H	3	7-1/2 ^①	10	15 ^①	10	DH222NWK316
	100	H	7-1/2	15 ^①	15	30 ^①	20	DH223NWK316
	200	H	15	25 ^①	15	60 ^①	40	DH224NWK316
	400	H	—	50 ^①	15	125 ^①	50	DH225NWK316
	600	H	—	75 ^①	—	200 ^①	—	DH226NWK316
	800	L	—	100 ^①	—	—	—	DH227NWK316
Three-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)								
	30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321FWK316
	60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322FWK316
	100	H	7-1/2	15	—	30	20	②
	200	H	15	25	—	60	40	DH324FWK316
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325FWK316
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326FWK316
	800	L	—	100	—	250	—	DH327FWK316
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328FWK316
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N)—240 Vac, 250 Vdc								
	30	H	—	3	—	7-1/2	—	DH321NWK316
	60	H	—	7-1/2	—	15	—	DH322NWK316
	100	H	—	15	—	30	20	DH323NWK316
	200	H	—	25	—	60	—	DH324NWK316
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	DH325NWK316
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	DH326NWK316
	800	L	—	100	—	250	—	②
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	DH328NWK316

Notes

① Grounded B phase ratings, UL listed.

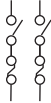
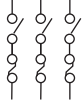
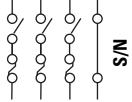
② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

Operating mechanism is standard plated steel. For type 304 stainless steel operating mechanism, contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com).

DH362NWK316




600 Vac Fusible—316 Grade Stainless Steel NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC		
			480V	600V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or DC^① (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FWK316
	60	H	20	25	—	—	—	25	② or ③
	100	H	30	40	—	—	20	—	② or ③
	200	H	50	50	—	—	—	50	DH264FWK316
	400	H	—	—	—	—	50	—	② or ③
	600	H	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	800	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	② or ③
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	③
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FWK316
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FWK316
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363FWK316
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FWK316
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FWK316
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366FWK316
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367FWK316
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH368FWK316
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc									
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361NWK316
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362NWK316
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363NWK316
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364NWK316
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365NWK316
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366NWK316
	800	L	—	—	500	500	—	—	③
	1200	L	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH368NWK316


Notes

- ① DC rating for 400–800A switches is 250V.
- ② Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications. For 600 Vdc, see note ③.
- ③ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

600 Vac Non-Fusible Three-Pole—316 Grade Stainless Steel NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings								NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC			DC		
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)										
	30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UWK316
	60	10	20	25	20	50	60	10	—	DH362UWK316
	100	20	40	50	40	75	100	20	—	DH363UWK316
	200	15	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	DH364UWK316
	400	—	—	—	125	250	350	50	—	DH365UWK316
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	DH366UWK316
	800	—	—	—	—	500	500	—	—	DH367UWK316
	1200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH368UWK316

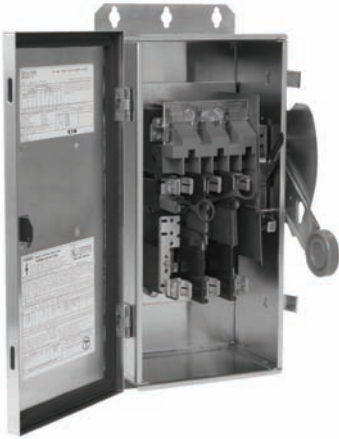
600 Vac Non-Fusible Four-Pole—316 Grade Stainless Steel NEMA 4X

System	Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						DC		NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
		Two-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC			250V	600V	
		240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V	250V	600V	
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc										
	30	10	20	25	10	20	30	5	—	DH461UWK316
	60	20	40	50	20	50	60	10	—	①
	100	40	50	50	40	75	100	20	—	①
	200	50	50	50	60	125	150	40	—	①
	400	50	—	—	125	250	350	—	—	①
	600	—	—	—	200	400	500	—	—	①
	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	①

Note

① Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

DH361FWK-GCL



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw Product Selection	V2-T1-77
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-91
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-94
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw

Product Description

**240V, 600 Vac Heavy-Duty,
Fusible, Non-Fusible,
Single-Throw**

- 30–600A
- Horsepower rated
- Suitable for service entrance use
- Factory-installed copper ground lug
- Copper terminal lugs
- Fuse pullers through 200A
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239



Product Selection

DH361FWK-GCL

Fusible



System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses						NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC		DC					
			Standard Fuse	Time Delay	250V	600V				
Three-Pole—240 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed) ①										
	30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	—	—	DH321FDK-GCL ②	DH321FWK-GCL
	60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	—	—	DH322FDK-GCL ②	DH322FWK-GCL
	100	H	7-1/2	15	—	30	20	—	DH323FDK-GCL ②	③
	200	H	15	25	—	60	40	—	DH324FDK-GCL ②	DH324FWK-GCL
	400	H	—	50	—	125	50	—	DH325FDK-GCL ②	DH325FWK-GCL
	600	H	—	75	—	200	—	—	DH326FDK-GCL ②	DH326FWK-GCL
Two-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac or DC ⑤ (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed) ①										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	—	—	—	15	DH261FDK-GCL ②	DH261FWK-GCL
	60	H	20	25	—	—	—	25	DH262FDK-GCL ②	③ or ④
	100	H	30	40	—	—	—	25	DH263FDK-GCL ②	③ or ④
	200	H	50	50	—	—	—	50	DH264FDK-GCL ②	DH264FWK-GCL
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed) ①										
	30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	—	DH361FDK-GCL ②	DH361FWK-GCL
	60	H	20	25	30	50	—	—	DH362FDK-GCL ②	DH362FWK-GCL
	100	H	30	40	60	75	—	—	DH363FDK-GCL ②	DH363FWK-GCL
	200	H	50	50	125	150	—	—	DH364FDK-GCL ②	DH364FWK-GCL
	400	H	—	—	250	350	—	—	DH365FDK-GCL ②	DH365FWK-GCL
	600	H	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366FDK-GCL ②	DH366FWK-GCL

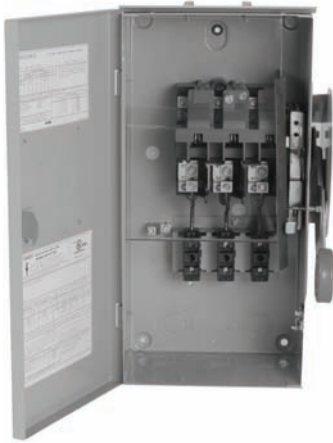
Non-Fusible 277/480–600V

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			AC		DC					
			Standard Fuse	Time Delay	250V	600V				
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc ⑥ (Suitable for Service Entrance use with a Neutral Kit Installed) ①										
	30	—	7-1/2	10	20	30	5	—	DH361UDK-GCL ②	DH361UWK-GCL
	60	—	20	25	50	60	10	—	DH362UDK-GCL ②	DH362UWK-GCL
	100	—	40	50	75	100	20	—	DH363UDK-GCL ②	DH363UWK-GCL
	200	—	50	50	125	150	40	—	DH364UDK-GCL ②	DH364UWK-GCL
	400	—	—	—	250	350	50	—	DH365UDK-GCL ②	DH365UWK-GCL
	600	—	—	—	400	500	—	—	DH366UDK-GCL ②	DH366UWK-GCL

Notes

- ① Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for copper neutrals.
- ② NEMA 12 enclosures (30–600A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- ③ Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.
- ④ Use three-pole catalog numbers below for 600 Vac, 250 Vdc maximum applications. For 600 Vdc, see note ③.
- ⑤ DC rating for 400–600A switches is 250V.
- ⑥ For two-pole applications, use outside poles of three-pole switch.

DH361FRKCB



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses Product Selection	V2-T1-79
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses

Product Description

600 Vac Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Single-Throw

Cube fuses installed in a safety switch provide finger-safe protection, Class J time delay electrical performance with a smaller footprint than Class J or CC fusing, and blown fuse indication.

- 30–100A
- Horsepower rated
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239




Product Selection

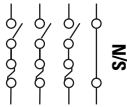
DH361FRKCB

Fusible 277/480–600V

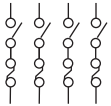


System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings					NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC				
			480V	600V	480V	600V					
Three-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc (Suitable for Service Entrance Use with a Neutral Kit Installed)											
	30	Cube	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DH361FGKCB	DH361FRKCB	DH361FDKCB ①	DH361FWKCB
	60	Cube	20	25	30	50	—	DH362FGKCB	DH362FRKCB	DH362FDKCB ①	DH362FWKCB
	100	Cube	30	40	60	75	—	DH363FGKCB	DH363FRKCB	DH363FDKCB ①	DH363FWKCB

Fusible 277/480–600V

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings					NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC				
			480V	600V	480V	600V					
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N) 480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc											
	30	Cube	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DH361NGKCB	DH361NRKCB	DH361NDKCB ①	DH361NWKCB
	60	Cube	20	25	30	50	—	DH362NGKCB	DH362NRKCB	DH362NDKCB ①	DH362NWKCB
	100	Cube	30	40	60	75	—	DH363NGKCB	DH363NRKCB	DH363NDKCB ①	DH363NWKCB

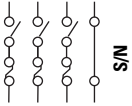
Fusible 277/480–600V

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings					NEMA 1 Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 3R Enclosure Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Two-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		DC				
			480V	600V	480V	600V					
Four-Pole—480 Vac—600 Vac, 250 Vdc											
	30	Cube	20	25	15	20	—	DH461FGKCB ①		①②	②
	60	Cube	40	50	30	50	—	DH462FGKCB ①		①②	②
	100	Cube	50	50	60	75	—	DH463FGKCB ①		DH463FDKCB ①	②

Notes

- ① NEMA 12 enclosures (30–100A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.
- ② Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for availability of this product.

Fusible with Window 277/480–600V

System	Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				DC 250V/600V	NEMA 12 Enclosure Industrial, Dust-Tight Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number
			Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC				
			480V	600V	480V	600V			
Four-Wire (Three Blades, Three Fuses, S/N), 600 Vac–250 Vdc ^①									
	30	Cube	7-1/2	10	15	20	—	DH361NDKWCB ^①	DH361NWKWCB
	60	Cube	20	25	30	50	—	DH362NDKWCB ^①	DH362NWKWCB
	100	Cube	30	40	60	75	—	DH363NDKWCB ^①	DH363NWKWCB

Notes

^① NEMA 12 enclosures (30–100A) can be field modified to meet NEMA 3R rainproof requirements when a factory provided drain hole is opened.

Fuses are supplied as separate items.

Elevator Control Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch Catalog Number Selection	V2-T1-82
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-82
Dimensions	V2-T1-82
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Elevator Control Switch

Features, Benefits and Functions

Standard Features

- 30–400A, 600 Vac three-phase fused power switch
- 200,000A rms short-circuit current rating
- Shunt trip 120V
- Control power terminal block
- Ground lug per NEC
- Class J Fuse mounting only (Class J Fuses not included)
- Key to test switch 120V
- Mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall (5A, 120 Vac rated) 1NO, 1NC

Optional Features

- Control power transformer with fuses and blocks
- Fire safety interface relay
- Pilot light—ON
- Isolated neutral lug (oversized 200% rated neutral option available where required by excessive nonlinear loads)
- Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (to monitor shunt trip voltage)
- NEMA 3R, 4 and 12 enclosures available through 200A
- Phase failure and undervoltage relay available, consult factory
- For added protection, use Eaton fuse covers to improve maintenance personnel protection, through 200A (OSHA 1910.333, Paragraph C)

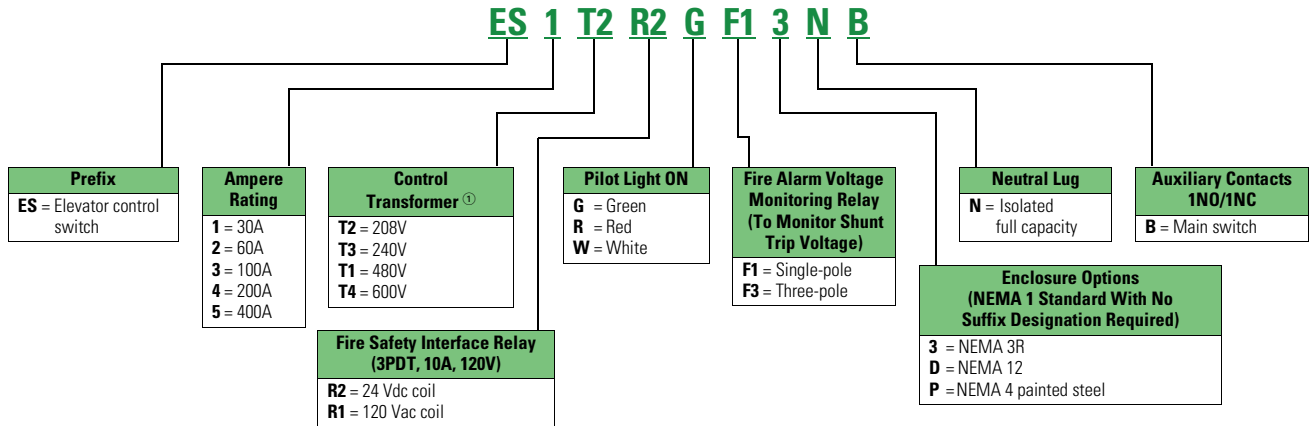
Standards and Certifications

- UL 98 Enclosed and Deadfront Switch Guide 96NK3917, File No. E182262
- NEMA 1, UL 50, listed enclosure
- cUL® per Canadian Standards C22.2, No. 0-M91-CAN/CSA® C22.2, No. 4-M89 Enclosed Switch



Catalog Number Selection

Elevator Control Switch



Catalog Number Example: ES3T1R1GF3

- 100A S.T. switch 480V-3P—ES3
- 480–120V CPT—T1
- 120 Vac coil fire safety interface relay—R1
- Pilot light—ON (Green)—G
- Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (three-pole)—F3

Technical Data and Specifications

Elevator Control Switch Maximum hp Rating—Sizing Based on Motor Type

Voltage Rating (Vac Three-Phase)	30A, ES1			60A, ES2			100A, ES3			200A, ES4			400A, ES5		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
208	5	5	3	10	10	10	20	15	15	40	40	30	—	—	—
240	5	5	5	10	10	10	20	20	15	50	40	30	—	—	—
280	10	10	10	30	25	20	50	40	30	100	75	75	—	—	—
600	15	15	10	30	30	25	60	50	40	125	100	100	—	—	—

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

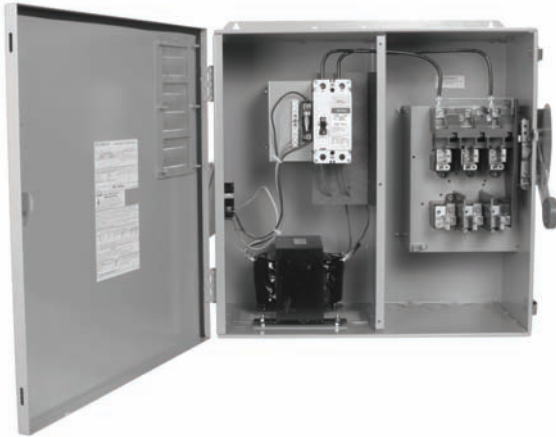
Elevator Control Switch Dimensions and Lug Data

Ampere Rating	NEMA 1 ^①			NEMA 3R, 12 ^②			Lug Size ^③	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth		
30	20.00 (508.0)	16.00 (406.4)	8.63 (219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	20.00 (508.0)	8.00 (203.2)	#14–#8 Al or Cu	ES1
60	20.00 (508.0)	16.00 (406.4)	8.63 (219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	20.00 (508.0)	8.00 (203.2)	#14–#2 Al or Cu	ES2
100	20.00 (508.0)	16.00 (406.4)	8.63 (219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	20.00 (508.0)	8.00 (203.2)	#8–1/0 Al or Cu	ES3
200	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	8.63 (219.2)	30.00 (762.0)	24.00 (609.6)	8.00 (203.2)	#6–250 kcmil Al or Cu	ES4
400	52.00 (320.8)	25.00 (635.0)	8.00 (203.2)	52.00 (1320.8)	25.00 (635.0)	8.00 (203.2)	(2) 1/0–(1) 750	ES5

Notes

- ① Standard oversize enclosure to mount control power transformer fire safety interface relay and control terminal blocks.
- ② Contact factory for dimensions for NEMA 4 enclosure.
- ③ Optional neutral lug size same as line and load.

DH323FRKA1240



Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch Product Selection	V2-T1-84
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-91
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-94
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-102
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch

Product Description

NEC Article 210.63 requires that a 125V, single-phase, 15 or 20A rated receptacle outlet be installed at an accessible location for the servicing of heating, air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. The receptacle must be located on the same level and within 25 ft (7.5m) of the heating, air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. Eaton's heavy-duty safety switch is an ideal solution for these applications, including elimination of the need for running a separate 120V circuit to the rooftop.

Features

- 30–200A
- Horsepower rated
- NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure standard
- 15A ground fault receptacle standard
- For factory modifications, refer to **Pages V2-T1-16** through **V2-T1-19**

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed File No. E5239



Product Selection

Non-Fusible 208 Vac—240 Vac—480 Vac—600 Vac—Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings						Catalog Number
	Single-Phase AC			Three-Phase AC			
	240V	480V	600V	240V	480V	600V	
208 Vac							
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH321URKA1208
60	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH322URKA1208
100	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH323URKA1208
200	—	—	—	—	—	—	DH324URKA1208
240 Vac							
30	3	—	—	10	—	—	DH321URKA1240
60	10	—	—	20	—	—	DH322URKA1240
100	20	—	—	40	—	—	DH323URKA1240
200	15	—	—	60	—	—	DH324URKA1240
480 Vac							
30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	DH361URKA1480
60	10	20	25	20	50	60	DH362URKA1480
100	20	40	50	40	75	100	DH363URKA1480
200	15	50	50	60	125	150	DH364URKA1480
600 Vac							
30	3	7-1/2	10	10	20	30	DH361URKA1600
60	10	20	25	20	50	60	DH362URKA1600
100	20	40	50	40	75	100	DH363URKA1600
200	15	50	50	60	125	150	DH364URKA1600

DH323FRKA1240



Fusible 208 Vac—240 Vac—Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				Catalog Number
		AC		Time Delay		
		Standard Fuse Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase	
208 Vac						
30	H	—	—	—	—	DH321FRKA1208
60	H	—	—	—	—	DH322FRKA1208
100	H	—	—	—	—	DH323FRKA1208
200	H	—	—	—	—	DH324FRKA1208
240 Vac						
30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	DH321FRKA1240
60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	DH322FRKA1240
100	H	7-1/2	15	—	30	DH323FRKA1240
200	H	15	25	—	60	DH324FRKA1240

Note

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for additional options, including 20A GFI receptacles.

Fusible 480 Vac—600 Vac—Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		
		480V	600V	480V	600V	
480 Vac						
30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	DH361FRKA1480
60	H	20	25	30	50	DH362FRKA1480
100	H	30	40	60	75	DH363FRKA1480
200	H	50	50	125	150	DH364FRKA1480
600 Vac						
30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	DH361FRKA1600
60	H	20	25	30	50	DH362FRKA1600
100	H	30	40	60	75	DH363FRKA1600
200	H	50	50	125	150	DH364FRKA1600

Fusible 208 Vac—240 Vac—Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings AC				Catalog Number
		Standard Fuse		Time Delay		
		Single-Phase	Three-Phase	Single-Phase	Three-Phase	
208 Vac						
30	H	—	—	—	—	DH321NRKA1208
60	H	—	—	—	—	DH322NRKA1208
100	H	—	—	—	—	DH323NRKA1208
200	H	—	—	—	—	DH324NRKA1208
240 Vac						
30	H	1-1/2	3	—	7-1/2	DH321NRKA1240
60	H	3	7-1/2	—	15	DH322NRKA1240
100	H	7-1/2	15	—	30	DH323NRKA1240
200	H	15	25	—	60	DH324NRKA1240

Fusible 480 Vac—600 Vac—Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Fuse Type Provision	Maximum Horsepower Ratings with Time Delay Fuses				Catalog Number
		Single-Phase AC		Three-Phase AC		
		480V	600V	480V	600V	
480 Vac						
30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	DH361NRKA1480
60	H	20	25	30	50	DH362NRKA1480
100	H	30	40	60	75	DH363NRKA1480
200	H	50	50	125	150	DH364NRKA1480
600 Vac						
30	H	7-1/2	10	15	20	DH361NRKA1600
60	H	20	25	30	50	DH362NRKA1600
100	H	30	40	60	75	DH363NRKA1600
200	H	50	50	125	150	DH364NRKA1600

Note

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for additional options, including 20A GFI receptacles.

Left-Handed Safety Switch



Left-Handed Safety Switch

Product Selection

Ordering Information

Step One: Left-handed safety switches are available from 30–200A for applications requiring an operating handle on the left side of the enclosure. Select the standard safety switch from the catalog and **add Suffix LH** to the catalog number.

Step Two: Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for complete pricing and delivery information. The Flex Center will provide a list price. An authorized negotiation (TSP) number will be provided to track your order.

Safety Switch Flex Center
Phone: **1-888-329-9272** or
FlexSwitches@eaton.com
Fax: **1-423-478-0270**

Step Three: Enter the order on VISTALINE by description (with catalog number as applicable) and reference the authorized negotiation (TSP) number.

Vista suffix will be "ETS."
Product code will be "BE90."

For order entry assistance, contact CSC at:
Phone: **1-800-356-1243**
Fax: **1-800-752-8602**

Note: Left-handed safety switches are supplied with a C361H1 handle.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch 200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Contents

Description	Page
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches.	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch.	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches.	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches.	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner.	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches.	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

200% Neutral Safety Switches**Product Selection****Ordering Information**

Step One: Safety switches with 200% neutrals are available from 30–600A. Select the standard safety switch from the catalog and **add Suffix 200** to the catalog number.

Step Two: Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center for complete pricing and delivery information. The Flex Center will provide a list price and specifications for the 200% neutral. An authorized negotiation (TSP) number will be provided to track your order.

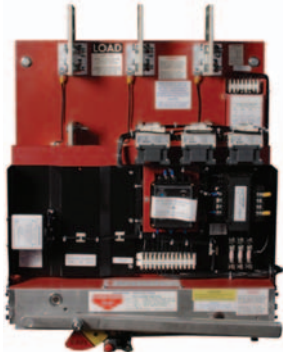
Safety Switch Flex Center
Phone: **1-888-329-9272** or
FlexSwitches@eaton.com
Fax: **1-423-478-0270**

Step Three: Enter the order on VISTALINE by description (with catalog number as applicable) and reference the authorized negotiation (TSP) number.

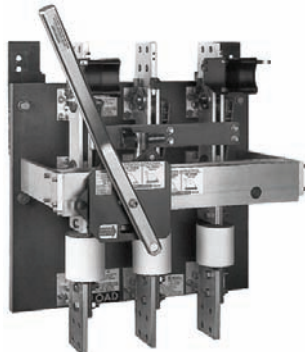
Vista suffix will be “ETS.”
Product code will be “BE90.”

For order entry assistance, contact CSC at:
Phone: **1-800-356-1243**
Fax: **1-800-752-8602**

Pringle Bolted Pressure Switches



CBC Type Switch



QA Type Switch

Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch

Product Description

Eaton Pringle® switches have helped pioneer development of high-quality electrical products for commercial and industrial applications since 1891. Eaton's commitment to engineering excellence and reputation for quality have made us a recolonized leader in the electrical industry, and today you'll find our electrical products in use throughout the U.S., Canada and most of the world's major markets. Eaton Pringle bolted contact switches were the first in the industry and are a worldwide standard in high-current switching applications. They are custom-built and used in many heavy-duty applications, and are suitable for use in UL 891 switchboards.

Bolted Pressure Contacts

All Pringle switches feature bolted pressure contacts. The result: blade contact surfaces are bolted closed at a pressure of 600 PSI—at both the hinge and jaw ends. The benefit: current conducting efficiency is the equivalent of a bolted bus bar connection.

Features

- 480V UL
- 600V CSA
- 800–4000 Amperes
- 5000–6000 Amperes (not UL listed)
- 200 kAIC and 100% rated with Class "L" fuses
- Top or bottom feed
- Two, three- or four-pole
- Optional blown fuse detection and protection

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T1-89
Product Selection	V2-T1-90
Reference Information	V2-T1-90
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-90
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

- Quick-positive switching action
- Manual or electrically operated mechanism
- 6X Make/12X Break contact rating
- Pringle Flex Center can offer custom assemblies; for quotes, call 1-888-329-9272 option 2
- Many options available, see following page

Spring Mechanism

All quick action switches use a unique spring mechanism for improved reliability over traditional coil springs. The unique spring design is created by a series of concave-convex washers. The paired-washer spring design provides a higher force/distance ratio, making it easier to operate the mechanism.

Should any pair of washers become inoperable for any reason, the entire spring assembly will still be operable by means of the remaining pairs. This is unlike the situation if a coil spring were to fracture or fatigue.



Sample Spring Configuration

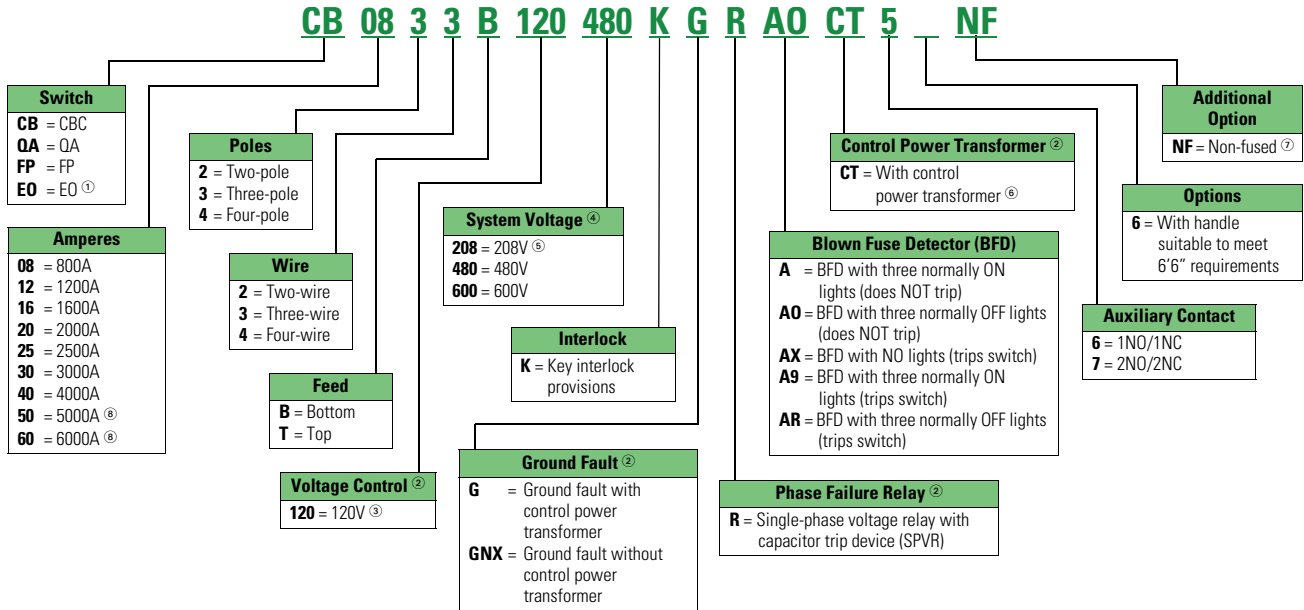
Standards and Certifications

- 480V UL
- 600V CSA



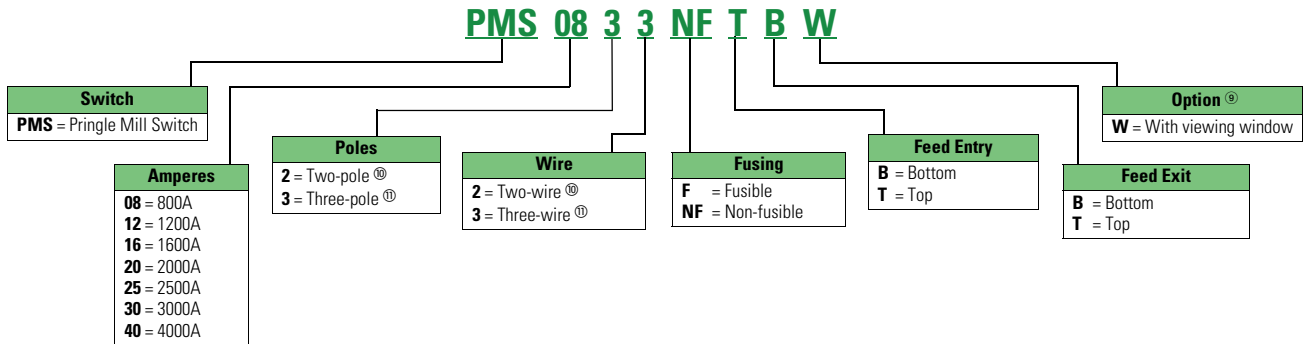
Catalog Number Selection

Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch



Pringle Mill Switch ⑧

(NEMA 1/3R/12 Enclosed)



Notes

- ① Not UL listed. A separate control box may be required when adding accessories.
- ② Not an option with QA type switches. GF option includes control power transformer.
- ③ 110 Vdc and 125 Vdc also available. Please contact the Cleveland, TN plant.
- ④ For different system voltage requirements, please contact the Cleveland, TN plant.
- ⑤ For QA switches, use 480V system catalog number when referencing a 208V system.
- ⑥ Only applicable if ordering a CPT only, without ground fault.
- ⑦ Only available with QA switches and in a top-feed configuration.
- ⑧ Does not carry UL listing.
- ⑨ Additional available accessories/options—door interlock, special nameplates, custom dimensions, special paint and auxiliary contacts. Please inquire with the Cleveland, TN plant.
- ⑩ 250 Vdc.
- ⑪ 480 Vac.

Product Selection

Manually Operated (QA)— UL Listed

Manually operated contact switch with quick positive switching action. Can be top or bottom fed.

Electrical Trip (CBC)—UL Listed

Contact switch with charge-before-close mechanism. Can be manually or electrically tripped. Optional blown fuse detector and phase failure relay with capacitor trip available.

Fault Protector Electrical Trip (FP)—UL Listed

The FP combines the features of a CBC switch but includes an integrated zero-sequence sensor and ground fault.

Electrically Operated Electric Trip (EO)—Not UL Listed

The EO combines the features of a CBC switch, but includes an operator with a linear motor that electrically closes the switch while charging the stored energy mechanism for stored energy trip.

Pringle Mill Switch (PMS)— Not UL Listed

Manually operated contact switch with quick-positive switching action. Comes in a NEMA 1/3R/12 enclosure with a side-operated mechanism. Can be fusible or non-fusible, two- or three-pole configurations.



Service

Eaton's Pringle switches have always been manufactured with precision-made parts, and, like any mechanical device, they do require routine maintenance in order to operate at the optimal level. Over time, contact surfaces may be exposed to dirt and other contaminants, which could result in improper mechanical and/or electrical operation of the switch.

Eaton maintains a dedicated service team that has over 100 years of combined experience in the exclusive service and repair of Pringle switches. A service call performed by a certified technician ensures that your equipment is cleaned, lubed, adjusted and repaired, and a one-year extended warranty is granted. General maintenance, repair/ refurbishment and troubleshooting are just some of the services provided.

In-House Service

Eaton also offers in-house inspection, service and repair at our manufacturing facility in Cleveland, TN.

Aftermarket Parts

Eaton has a full line of factory-specified aftermarket parts for Pringle switches, as well as complete, form, fit, function, drop-in replacement switches. Aftermarket part information can be found in publication TD00808001E.

'Flex' Custom Capabilities

Custom solutions are standard throughout Eaton's switching device product line and bolted pressure contact switches are no exception. When a standard product will not meet the customer's need, Eaton's engineering and marketing teams can develop and offer solutions built to the customer's expectation.

Engineered-to-Order, or 'Flex', Non-Load-Break switch solutions with bolted pressure contact technology vary as noted below.

- Motor operated: 800 to 6000A
- High current: 6000 to 35,000A+
- Medium voltage: 5 kV, 15 kV+
- DC voltages: 250 Vdc to 3000 Vdc+
- Transit applications: single-, two- or three-pole DC rated
- Manual transfer switches
- Live front switches

Reference Information

For service questions, or to schedule service: 1.888.329.9272, option 2
pringle@eaton.com

For aftermarket replacement parts: 1.877.ETN.CARE, option 2, option 1, 1.877.386.2273, option 2, option 1, TRC@eaton.com for existing in the field.

Product brochures available via Eaton.com

- Pringle Product Brochure—BR00808001E
- Pringle Mill Switch—PA00808001E
- Pringle Replacement Parts Guide—TD00808001E
- Pringle Service—DM00808002E

Technical Data and Specifications

- 800–4000A
- 5000 and 6000A available (not UL listed)
- 200 kAIC and 100% rated with Class L fuses

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches.	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch.	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches.	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches.	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner.	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches.	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible Product Selection.	V2-T1-92
Options and Accessories	V2-T1-92
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-93
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible

Product Description

Type DS disconnect is a compact load break switch using the DE-ION arc-quenching principle and quick make/quick break over center toggle mechanism. It has visible contacts, is UL listed and is available either as a fusible or non-fusible switch.

Note: Switches through 200A are UL listed as miscellaneous switches; 400 and 600A switches are recognized under the component program of Underwriters Laboratories.

Application Description

Maximum switch-fuse application based on short-circuit current withstand (symmetrical amperes).

Short-Circuit Ratings

Switch Rating Amperes	Maximum Application at 240, 480 or 600 Vac	
	Class R Fuses	Current Limiting Fuse Class J
30	200,000	200,000
60	200,000	200,000
100	200,000	200,000
400	100,000 ①	200,000
600	100,000 ①	200,000

Standards and Certifications

- UL 98
- CSA (see table on **Page V2-T1-92**)



Reference Information

- Technical data: 29-420
- Dimensions and drilling plans: DS 29-470
- 30, 60, 100A instruction leaflet: I.L. 14857C
- 30, 60, 100A auxiliary switch instruction leaflet: I.L. 14471C
- 200A instruction leaflet: I.L. 15014A
- 200A auxiliary switch instruction leaflet: I.L. 14486A
- Handle mechanisms: TD 29-520

Note

① 480V maximum.

Product Selection

DS Type Switch

Switch Ordering Information

Switch Rating	Fuse Clip Rating Ampere	Type Volts ^①	Catalog Number ^{②③}
30	No fuse ^④	—	DS16U
30	30	NEC 250	DS121R
30	30	NEC 600	DS161R
30	60	NEC 250	DS122
30	60	NEC 600	DS162
60	No fuse ^④	—	DS26U
60	60	NEC 250	DS222R
60	60	NEC 600	DS262R
60	100	NEC 250/600	DS263
100	No fuse ^④	—	DS36U
100	100	NEC 250/600	DS363R
100 ^⑤	200	NEC 250/600	DS364
400	No fuse ^④	—	DS56U
400	400	NEC 250/600	DS565R
600	No fuse ^④	—	DS66U
600	600	NEC 250/600	DS666R

Options and Accessories

Base Mounting Hardware

Note: Order separately when required. No charge when ordered with switch.

Base Mounting Hardware

Description	Catalog Number
30, 60, 100A non-fusible	624B375G17
30, 60, 100A fusible	624B375G17
400 or 600A non-fusible	673B125G04
400 or 600A Fusible	673B125G05

Auxiliary Switch Kits

Note: Permits field mounting of an auxiliary switch for separate control circuit applications. Each switch includes three soldered, identified leads. Rated 250V maximum.

Auxiliary Switch Kits

Switch Used With	Contact Arrangement	Kit Catalog Number
30, 60, 100A	1A-1B	178C265G05
30, 60, 100A	2As-2Bs	178C265G06

Class R Fuse Clip Conversion Kits for Type DS Switches

Switch Rating Amperes	Volts	Kit Catalog Number
30	250	RFK121
30	600	RFK161
60	250	RFK222
60	600	RFK262
100	250/600	RFK464
400	250/600	RFK666
600	250/600	RFK666

Notes

- ① 600V ratings are suitable for Class J fuses.
- ② Switches with Catalog Number Suffix **R** are UL listed for use with Class R fuses when fuse clip conversion kits shown on this page are used.
- ③ Switches with Catalog Number Suffix **R** or **U** are CSA listed.
- ④ Rated 600V.
- ⑤ Supplied as unfused switch with separate fuse blocks.
- ⑥ Not UL listed.

Technical Data and Specifications

Maximum Horsepower

Type Switch	Maximum Horsepower Ratings								
	120 Vac		240 Vac		480 Vac		600 Vac		250 Vdc
	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay	
DS16U	5	—	10	—	20	—	25	—	7-1/2
DS121R	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	—	—	—	—	5
DS122	3	—	7-1/2	—	—	—	—	—	5
DS161R	—	—	—	—	5	15	7-1/2	20	5
DS162	—	—	—	—	15	—	15	—	5
DS26U	10	—	20	—	40	—	60	—	15
DS222R	3	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	—	—	—	—	10
DS262R	—	—	—	—	15	30	15	50	10
DS263	—	—	15	—	25	—	30	—	10
DS36U	15	—	30	—	75	—	75	—	25
DS363R	—	—	15	30	25	60	30	75	20
DS364	—	—	25	—	50	—	60	—	20
DS56U	—	—	100	—	250	—	350	—	—
DS565R	—	—	50	100	100	250	125	350	—
DS66U	—	—	100	—	400	—	500	—	—
DS666R	—	—	75	100	150	400	200	500	—

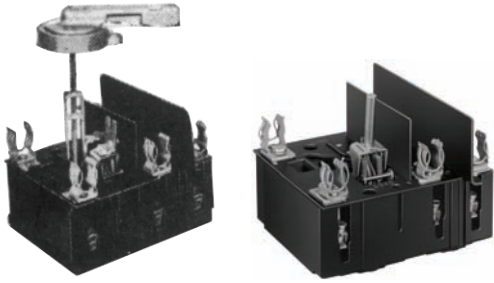
Terminal Data

Switch Rating	Wire Range	
	Copper	Aluminum
30	#14-#2	#12-#2
60	#14-#2	#12-#2
100	#14-1/0	#12-1/0
400	(1) #4-600 kcmil or (2) 1/0-3/0	(1) #4-600 kcmil or (2) 1/0-250 kcmil
600	Same as 400A except two terminals per pole	—

Note

Terminals are suitable for either copper or aluminum cable.

Type Visi-Flex DE-ION



Type Visi-Flex DE-ION

Product Description

Complete Model A switch styles with fuse or non-fuse kits mounted are UL listed. Refer to “Electrical Construction Materials List,” miscellaneous switches. Switches only, no fuse, fuse clip kit and all Model T switches are recognized under the component program of Underwriters Laboratories. The external operating handle of Model A can be padlocked in the OFF position with up to three padlocks.

Terminal Data

- 30, Spec. 60A switches: #14–#4 Cu cable only
- 60, 100A switches #14–1/0 Cu cable only

Standards and Certifications

- UL 98



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	
Product Selection	V2-T1-95
Options and Accessories	V2-T1-96
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-97
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Reference Information

- Technical data: 29-420
- Dimension sheet: 29-470
- 30, Special 60A Model A drilling instructions: I.L. 15051
- 60, 100A Model A drilling instructions: I.L. 15052A
- 30, Special 60, 100A Model A and T auxiliary switch: I.L. 12641C
- 60, 100A Model A and T fuse kit: I.S. 12565C
- No fuse kit cover mounting: I.S. 12942B
- Fuse clip kits for Class R (1226C94G01-G05): I.L. 15491
- Fuse clip kits for Class R (1226C94G06-G11): I.L. 15492
- 200 ampere instruction leaflet: I.L. 12505

Product Selection

Model A



Model T



Switch Ordering Information

Continuous Ampere Rating	Fuse or No-Fuse Kit (see photos on Page V2-T1-96)	Model A, Adjustable Depth		Model T, Toggle Operated Switch Only ^③ Catalog Number (see fuse kit at right)	Fuse Clip Kits for Model A or T NEC and Standard Time Delay ^{④⑤} (No-Fuse Kit—See Below)	
		Complete Unit Catalog Number ^①	Switch Only ^② Catalog Number (see handle and shaft below, fuse kit at right)		Clips for Class K or H Fuses Catalog Number	Clips for Class R Fuses Only Catalog Number
30	No fuse ^⑥	2607D89G01	2607D63G02	371D392G02	—	—
	30A/250V	2607D89G02	2607D63G01	371D392G01	313C590G08	1226C94G01
	60A/250V	2607D89G03	2607D63G01	371D392G01	313C590G09	1226C94G03
	100A/250V	2607D89G04	2607D63G01	371D392G01	313C590G13	1226C94G05
	30A/600V	2607D89G05	2607D63G01	371D392G01	313C590G10	1226C94G02
	60A/600V	2607D89G06	2607D63G01	371D392G01	313C590G11	1226C94G04
Special 60 ^⑦	No fuse ^⑥	2607D89G07	2607D63G06	371D392G06	—	—
	30A/250V	2607D89G08	2607D63G05	371D392G05	313C590G08	1226C94G01
	60A/250V	2607D89G09	2607D63G05	371D392G05	313C590G09	1226C94G03
	100A/250V	2607D89G10	2607D63G05	371D392G05	313C590G13	1226C94G05
	30A/600V	2607D89G11	2607D63G05	371D392G05	313C590G10	1226C94G02
	60A/600V	2607D89G12	2607D63G05	371D392G05	313C590G11	1226C94G04
60 ^⑦	No fuse ^⑥	2607D90G01	2607D66G14	657D780G12	—	—
	30A/250V	2607D90G02	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G23	1226C94G06
	60A/250V	2607D90G03	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G12	1226C94G08
	100A/250V	2607D90G04	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G13	1226C94G10
	200A/250V	2607D90G05	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G14	—
	30A/600V	2607D90G06	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G24	1226C94G07
	60A/600V	2607D90G07	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G15	1226C94G09
	100A/600V	2607D90G08	2607D66G13	657D780G11	177C880G16	1226C94G11
100	No fuse ^⑥	2607D91G07	2607D66G18	657D780G16	—	—
	60A/250V	2607D91G08	2607D66G17	—	177C880G12	1226C94G08
	100A/250V	2607D91G09	2607D66G17	657D780G15	177C880G13	1226C94G10
	20A/250V	2607D91G10	2607D66G17	657D780G15	177C880G14	—
	60A/600V	2607D91G11	2607D66G17	—	177C880G15	1226C94G09
	100A/600V	2607D91G12	2607D66G17	657D780G15	177C880G16	1226C94G11
	200A/600V	2607D91G13	2607D66G17	657D780G15	177C880G18	—

Notes

- ① Model A shipped as basic switch, operating handle, shaft and fuse or no-fuse kit. Model T shipped as basic switch and fuse or no-fuse kit.
- ② External operating handle, shaft and fuse or no-fuse kit required.
- ③ Fuse or no-fuse kit required.
- ④ Includes fuse clips and Micarta barriers.
- ⑤ Will also accept non-rejection type current limiting fuses:
Bussmann: 15–60A type KTN and KTS (ferrule type), 65–200A type KTN and KTS (blade type)
Chase Shawmut: 15–60A type 1 (ferrule type), 65–200A type 3 (blade type)
Federal Pacific Electric®: 15–200A types NCL and SCL
- ⑥ Rated 600V.
- ⑦ Special 60A switch has same dimension as 30A Visi-Flex switch. Standard 60A switch has same dimension as 100A Visi-Flex switch.

Special Switches and Fuse Clips

Visi-Flex Switches with Auxiliary Switch Internally Mounted

Note: Basic switch only. Also order no-fuse kit, fuse kit, operating handle and shaft as required.

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number (for use without fuses)	Catalog Number (for use with fuses)
Model A		
30	2607D63G04	2607D63G03
Special 60	2607D63G08	2607D63G07
60	2607D66G16	2607D66G15
100	2607D66G20	2607D66G19
Model T		
30	371D392G04	371D392G03
Special 60	371D392G08	371D392G07
60	657D780G14	657D780G13
100	657D780G18	657D780G17

Options and Accessories

Fuse Kits and Shaft

Description	Catalog Number
No fuse kits (for Models A or T)	
30, special 60A switches	313C590G14
60, 100A switches	313C363G11
Model A external operating handle	504C323G07
Model A Standard Shaft	
30, special 60A switches	2607D64G01 ^①
60, 100A switches	2607D65G01 ^②

Auxiliary Switch Kits for Model A and T Switches

Note: Permits field mounting of an auxiliary switch for separate control circuit applications. Provides an SPDT switch with 1A and/or 1B contacts. Includes three identified 18-inch soldered leads.

For Use With	Complete Kit Catalog Number
30 and special 60A switch	315C293G01 ^③
60 and 100A switch	315C293G01 ^③

Special Fuse Kits

Fuse Clip Kit



No Fuse Kit



Current Limiting, Class J

Note: For Model A and/or T switches. Order in place of standard fuse clips.

Switch Type, Rating	Fuse Kit Rating	Catalog Number	
Model A			
30	30A/600V	503C690G01	
Special 60	60A/600V	503C690G02	
	100A/600V	503C690G03	
60	30A/600V	503C690G15	
	60A/600V	503C690G16	
	100A/600V	503C690G17	
100	200A/600V	503C690G18	
	Model T		
	30	30A/600V	503C690G04
	Special 60	60A/600V	503C690G05
100A/600V		503C690G06	
60	30A/600V	503C690G19	
	100	60A/600V	503C690G20
100A/600V		503C690G21	
200A/600V		503C690G22	

Extra Long Vari-Depth Shaft for Model A Switches

Note: Order in place of standard shaft when required.

Switch Ampere Rating	Panel Depth in Inches (mm) Long Shaft	Catalog Number
30	8.19–13.06 (208.0–331.7) ^④	2607D65G02
Special 60	8.19–13.06 (208.0–331.7) ^④	2607D65G02
60	9.41–14.3 (239.0–358.9)	2607D65G02
100	9.41–14.3 (239.0–358.9)	2607D65G02

Notes

- ^① For use with panels 5.06–8.19 inches (128.5–208.0 mm) deep.
- ^② For use with panels 5.19–9.97 inches (131.8–253.2 mm) deep.
- ^③ Order Instruction Sheet 12641.
- ^④ For panel depth of 8.19–9.94 inches (208.0–252.5 mm), a minimum of 1.75 inch must be cut from bottom of shaft.

Technical Data and Specifications

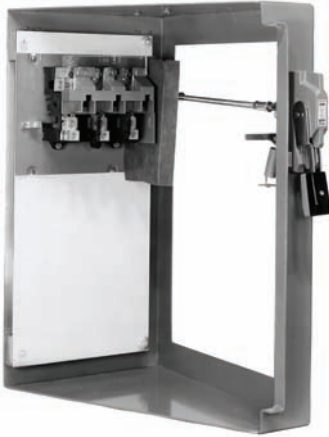
Maximum Horsepower Ratings

Fuse Clip Ratings	Maximum Horsepower Ratings									
	120 Vac		240 Vac		480 Vac		600 Vac		250 Vdc	
	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay	Standard	Time Delay		
30A Switch										
Unfused	3	—	7-1/2	—	20	—	25	—		5
30A/250V	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	—	—	—	—		5
60A/250V	3	—	5	—	—	—	—	—		5
100A/250V	3	—	5	—	—	—	—	—		5
30A/600V	—	—	—	—	5	15	7-1/2	20		5
60A/600V	—	—	—	—	15	—	20	—		5
60A Switch (and Special 60 Ampere Switch)										
Unfused	7-1/2	—	20	—	40	—	50	—		10
30A/250V	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	—	—	—	—		5
60A/250V	3	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	—	—	—	—		10
100A/250V	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—		10
200A/250V ^①	—	—	15	—	—	—	—	—		—
30A/600V	—	—	—	—	5	15	7-1/2	20		5
60A/600V	—	—	—	—	15	30	15	50		10
100A/600V ^①	—	—	15	—	25	30	30	50		10
100A Switch										
Unfused	15	—	30	—	60	—	75	—		20
30A/250V	1-1/2	3	3	7-1/2	—	—	—	—		5
60A/250V	3	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	—	—	—	—		10
100A/250V	15	15	15	30	—	—	—	—		20
200A/250V	15	15	15	30	—	—	—	—		20
30A/600V	—	—	—	—	5	15	7-1/2	20		—
60A/600V	—	—	—	—	15	30	15	50		—
100A/600V	—	—	—	—	25	60	30	75		—
200A/600V	—	—	—	—	25	60	30	75		—

Note

^① Does not apply to special 60A switch since these fuse clips cannot be added.

Complete Operating Mechanism—C361NE1



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth Product Selection	V2-T1-99
Accessories	V2-T1-100
Dimensions	V2-T1-101
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102

Flange Mounted—Variable Depth

Product Description

Type C361 disconnect switches are suitable for installation in control enclosures having a right-hand flange. Fusible disconnect switches will accept R fuses as standard. Field installable rejection kits are supplied as standard on 100 and 200A clips. For 30 and 60A rejection clips, see footnote ④ on next page. The switch is UL component recognized for use on systems with up to 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes available fault current when Class R clips are supplied.

Standards and Certifications

- UL—Component File E55492
- CSA—LR353-439



Product Selection

C361NE1



Operating Mechanism Variable Depth with Disconnect Switch—Right-Hand Mounting

Disconnect Switch Size (Amperes)	Variable Depth Mtg. Range Min./Max. (Inches) ①	Maximum Horsepower Ratings ②					Fuse Clip Rating (Amperes) Non-Interchangeable Type for Class H, J, K or R Type Fuses Only		Switch and Operating Mechanism Only DOES NOT Include Handle Catalog Number	Switch and Operating Mechanism with 4-Inch Handle ③	
		AC System Volts (Motor Volts)		DC Using Two Poles 250V Max.			250V	600V		For NEMA 1 or 12 Enclosure Catalog Number	For NEMA 4 Enclosure Catalog Number
		208 (200)	240 (230)	480 (460)	600 (575)						
30	7 to 16	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	5	Non-fusible	C361NC	C361NC1	C361NC2	
							30	—	C361SC21	C361SC121 ④	C361SC221 ④
							60	30	C361SC61	C361SC161 ④	C361SC261 ④
60	7 to 16	15	15	30	50	10	Non-fusible	C361ND	C361ND1	C361ND2	
							60	30	C361SD22	C361SD122 ④	C361SD222 ④
							—	60	C361SD62	C361SD162 ④	C361SD262 ④
100	7 to 16	25	30	60	75	20	Non-fusible	C361NE	C361NE1	C361NE2	
							100	100	C361SE263	C361SE1263	C361SE2263
200	7 to 16	40	60	125	150	40	Non-fusible	C361NF1	C361NF1	C361NF2	
							200	200	C361SF264	C361SF1264	C361SF2264

C361H1



Handle Only

Application	Operating Handle Length in Inches (mm)	NEMA Type Enclosure	Catalog Number
For use with 30, 60, 100 and 200A disconnect switches	4.00 (101.6)	1-12	C361H1
	4.00 (101.6)	4	C361H2
	6.00 (152.4)	1-12	C361H3
	6.00 (152.4)	4	C361H4

Notes

- ① Dimension shown is from panel to flange surface.
- ② Refers to rating of switch only.
- ③ Components individually boxed and shipped in overpack carton.
- ④ For rejection clips, add Suffix Letter **R** to listed Catalog Number. Example: C361SC121R.

Accessories

Type C361 NEMA 12 Safety Door Hardware

Type C361 door hardware kits are designed to function with all C361 and C371 disconnect switches and circuit breaker operating mechanisms.

These kits are designed for use with small enclosures up to 40 inches (1016 mm), intermediate 40–60 inches (1016–1524 mm) or larger floor cases over 60 inches (1524 mm) to provide enclosure sealing and protection against

unauthorized entry.

These kits can be used on enclosure flanges with material thickness ranging from 16 gauge through 3/16 inches with flanges on the right side only. Door hardware kits are to be installed in a commercially available enclosure. Consult the enclosure manufacturer application data for proper kit selection.

NEMA 12 Safety Door Hardware



Type C361 NEMA 12 Safety Door Hardware

Handle Length (Inches)	Catalog Number ^①
4	C361KJ4
6	C361KJ6
Roller Latch ^②	C361KR

Interlocks and Connecting Rod

Electrical Interlocks

Circuit	Catalog Number
1NO-1NC	DS200EK1
2NO-2NC	DS200EK2

Connecting Rods—Increase Maximum Allowable Depth by 5 Inches

Application	Catalog Number
Disconnect switches 30, 60, 100 and 200A Circuit breakers 150, 250 and 400A	C371CS1
Circuit breakers 600, 800 and 1200A	C371CS2

Notes

- ① The 1/4-inch x 1/2-inch standard mill rectangular locking bar is not supplied with these kits.
- ② Third roller latch for use with 4 or 6-inch handle when three-point latching is required.

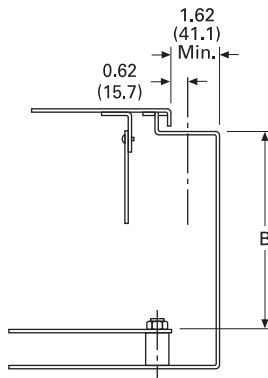
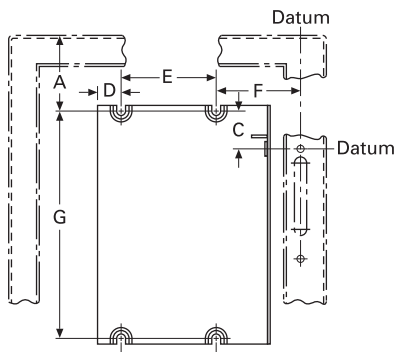
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Mounting Dimension Requirements in Inches (mm)

Disconnect Switch Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
30A and 60A non-fusible	See dimensions below	See dimensions below	1.56 (39.6)	0.96 (24.4)	4.00 (101.6)	3.50 (88.9)	7.12 (180.8)
30A and 60A fusible			1.56 (39.6)	0.96 (24.4)	4.00 (101.6)	3.50 (88.9)	9.75 (247.7)
100A non-fusible			1.75 (44.5)	1.10 (27.9)	5.50 (139.7)	3.38 (85.9)	7.12 (180.8)
100A fusible			1.75 (44.5)	1.10 (27.9)	5.50 (139.7)	3.38 (85.9)	11.88 (301.8)
200A non-fusible and fusible			3.34 (84.8)	0.63 (16.0)	8.50 (215.9)	1.84 (46.7)	15.50 (393.7)

Mounting Dimension Requirements



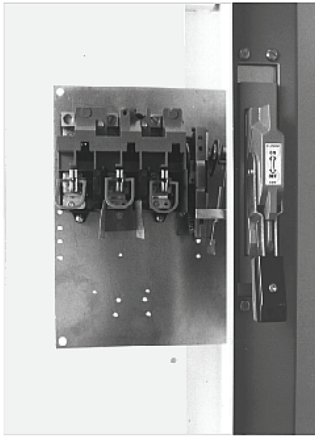
Line Lug Data

Disconnect Switch Size	Wire Size
30A	#2-14 Cu/Al
60A	#2-14 Cu/Al
100A	1/0-14 Cu/Al
200A	250 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al

Dimension A = The required wire bending spacing selected from Article 430.10 of the National Electrical Code.

Dimension B = Minimum or maximum depth from inside of flange holding operating handle to panel where disconnect switch is mounted (variable 7 to 16 inches).

Fixed Depth Application



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-3
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy-Duty	V2-T1-31
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth Accessories	V2-T1-103
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-103

Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth

Product Description

Type C361 disconnect switches are suitable for installation in control enclosures having a right-hand flange. Fusible disconnect switches will

accept R fuses as standard. Field installable rejection kits are supplied as standard on 100 and 200A clips. For 30 and 60A rejection clips, see **Page V2-T1-99**. The switch is

UL component recognized for use on systems with up to 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes available fault current when Class R clips are supplied.

- Minimum depth—flange to panel
 - 30–60A: 6.50 inches
 - 100A: 7 inches

Product Selection

Fixed Depth Application



Operating Mechanism Fixed Depth with Disconnect Switch—Right-Hand Mounting

Disconnect Switch Size (Amperes)	Maximum Horsepower Ratings ^①					DC Using Two Poles 250V Maximum	Fuse Clip Rating (Amperes) Non-Interchangeable Type for Class H, J, K or R Type Fuses Only		Switch and Operating Mechanism with 4-Inch Handle For NEMA 1 or 12 Enclosure Catalog Number
	AC System Volts (Motor Volts)						250V	600V	
	208 (200)	240 (230)	480 (460)	600 (575)	20				
30	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	5	Non-fusible		C361FNC1	
						30	—	C361FSC121 ^②	
						60	30	C361FSC161 ^②	
60	15	15	30	50	10	Non-fusible		C361FND1	
						60	30	C361FSD122 ^②	
						—	60	C361FSD162 ^②	
100	25	30	60	75	20	Non-fusible		C361FNE1	
						100	100	C361FSE1263	

Accessories

Electrical Interlocks

Circuit	Catalog Number
1NO-1NC	DS200EK1
2NO-2NC	DS200EK2

Technical Data and Specifications

Line Lug Data

Disconnect Switch Size	Wire Size
30A	#2-14 Cu/Al
60A	#2-14 Cu/Al
100A	1/0-14 Cu/Al
200A	250 kcmil-#6 Cu/Al

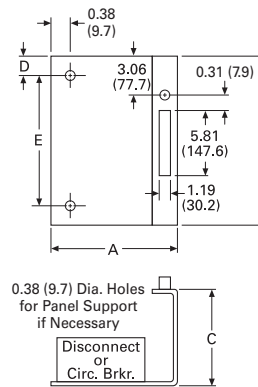
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Frame Size

Description	A	B	C	D	E
30-60A disconnect switch	8.63 (219.2)	11.38 (289.1)	6.50 (165.1)	1.50 (38.1)	9.50 (241.3)
150A circuit breaker	8.63 (219.2)	11.38 (289.1)	6.50 (165.1)	1.50 (38.1)	9.50 (241.3)
100A disconnect switch	9.88 (251.0)	13.38 (339.9)	7.00 (177.8)	1.25 (31.8)	11.75 (298.5)
250A circuit breaker	9.88 (251.0)	13.38 (339.9)	7.00 (177.8)	1.25 (31.8)	11.75 (298.5)
400A circuit breaker	9.88 (251.0)	13.38 (339.9)	7.00 (177.8)	1.25 (31.8)	11.75 (298.5)

Approximate Dimensions



Notes

- ① Refers to rating of switch only.
- ② For Rejection Clips, add Suffix Letter **R** to listed Catalog Number. Example: C361FSC121**R**.

Enclosed Circuit Breakers



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T1-105
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-105
Cross-Reference	V2-T1-106
Product Selection	V2-T1-108
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Flex Center	V2-T1-112
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T1-113
Dimensions	V2-T1-115

Product Description

- 15–1200A
- Enclosed device used to open and close a circuit

Application Description

NEMA 1 General Purpose

Surface or Flush Mounting 15–1200A, 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

NEMA 1 enclosed breakers are designed for indoor use in commercial buildings, apartment buildings and other areas where a general purpose enclosure is applicable. The breaker is front operable and is capable of being padlocked in the OFF position. Ratings through 1200A are listed with Underwriters Laboratories as suitable for service entrance application. Both surface and flush mounted enclosures are available.



NEMA 1 General Purpose

NEMA 3R Rainproof Surface Mounting

Interchangeable Hubs (through 400A) 15–1200A, 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

This general purpose outdoor service center employs a circuit breaker inside a weatherproof sheet steel enclosure to serve as a main disconnect and protective device for feeder circuits. The breaker is front operable and is capable of being padlocked in the OFF position. Ratings through 1200A are listed by Underwriters Laboratories as suitable for service entrance application.



NEMA 3R Rainproof Surface Mounting

NEMA 4/4X, 5 Water and Dustproof

Stainless Steel—Type 304 Surface Mounting 15–1200A, 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

This enclosure meets NEMA 4/4X and 5 requirements for water and dustproof applications and has no knockouts or other openings. It is particularly well suited for use in dairies, borax mines, breweries, paper mills and other process industries. The operating handle can be padlocked in the OFF position, and is interlocked to prevent the door from opening when the breaker is ON. Ratings through 1200A are Underwriters Laboratories listed as suitable for service entrance application.



NEMA 4/4X Water and Dustproof

Note

- ① SFDN enclosed breakers do not have a door interlock to prevent door from being opened when breaker is "ON."

NEMA 12 Dustproof Surface Mounting

No Knockouts or Other Openings 15–1200A, 600 Vac, 500 Vdc

The Type 12 enclosure is designed in line with specifications for special industry application where unusually severe conditions involving oil, coolant, dust and other foreign materials exist in the operating atmosphere. The handle padlocks in the OFF position and the cover is interlocked with the handle mechanism to prevent opening the cover with the circuit breaker in the ON position. Ratings through 1200A are UL listed as suitable for service entrance application. A NEMA 12 semi-dust-tight design that includes knockouts is available. These units are rated 15–400A, 600 Vac, 500 Vdc.



NEMA 12 Dustproof Surface Mounting

NEMA 7/9 Hazardous Location

Cast Aluminum, Explosion-proof Surface Mounting 15–1200A, 600 Vac, 250 Vdc

Hazardous location, Type 7: Class I, Groups B, C, D; Type 9: Class II, Groups E, F, G. This special service cast aluminum enclosure is supplied with a wide, machined flanged cover to prevent igniting outside atmospheres by arcing from inside the enclosure. Front operable, the handle padlocks in the OFF position. Enclosures rated 600A and above have lift-off hinges for ease of assembly.

Note: XFDN050B is not Group B compliant.



NEMA 7/9 Hazardous Location

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Side-opening door on NEMA 3R enclosures
- Padlockable in the OFF position
- Surface or flush mounted enclosures available through 400A on NEMA 1 enclosures
- Interlocked handle on NEMA 3R, 4/4X, 5 and 12 enclosures to prevent opening when the breaker is in the ON position
- Interchangeable hubs
- Numerous factory options

Standards and Certifications

- UL 489
- CSA 22.2
- NEMA 250

NEMA 1 General Purpose

- UL File No. E7819
- CSA File No. LR84319

NEMA 3R Rainproof Surface Mounting

- UL File No. E7819
- CSA File No. LR84319

NEMA 4/4X, 5 Water and Dustproof

- UL File No. E7819
- CSA File No. LR84319

NEMA 12 Dustproof Surface Mounting

- UL File No. E7819
- CSA File No. LR84319

NEMA 7/9 Hazardous Location

- UL File No. E84577
- CSA File No. LR42131-6



Cross-Reference

Enclosed Circuit Breaker Competitive Catalog Numbers

NEMA Rating	Catalog Number		Square D		Siemens		General Electric	
	Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker
1 surface	SGDN100	GHC3100	EHB125NS	EHB34100	—	—	—	—
1 flush	—	—	EHB125NF	EHB34100	—	—	—	—
3R	RGDN100	GHC3100	EHB125NRB	EHB34100	—	—	—	—
12	JGDN100	GHC3100	—	—	—	—	—	—
12K	DGDN100	GHC3100	—	—	—	—	—	—
4/4X	WGDN100	GHC3100	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SFDN100	EHD3100L	FA100S	FAL34100	E2N1S	ED43B100	TE100S	TED134100WL
1 flush	FFDN100	EHD3100L	FA100F	FAL34100	E2N1F	ED43B100	TE100F	TED134100WL
3R	RFDN100	EHD3100L	FA100RB	FAL34100	E2N3R	ED43B100	TE100R	TED134100WL
12/3R	—	—	FA100AWK	FAL34100	—	—	—	—
12	JFDN100	EHD3100L	—	—	E2N12	ED43B100	TE100J/SE100J	TED134100WL
12K	DFDN100	EHD3100L	FA100A	FAL34100	E2N12	ED43B100	TE100D/_____	TED134100WL
4/4X	WFDN100	EHD3100L	FA100DS	FAL34100	ED6SS4	ED43B100	TE100CS/SF100CS	TED134100WL
7/9	XFDN050	EHD3050L	FA060X	FAL34060	EA	ED43B100	—	—
9	—	—	FA060Y	FAL34060	—	—	—	—
7/9	XFDN225B ①	FD3225L	FA100X	FAL34100	EB	ED43B100	—	—
9	—	—	FA100Y	FAL34100	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	E2N1S	ED43B125	TE150S	TED134150WL
1 flush	FFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	E2N1F	ED43B125	TE150F	TED134150WL
3R	RFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	E2N3R	ED43B125	TE150R	TED134150WL
12	JFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	E2N12	ED43B125	—	—
12K	DFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	E2N12	ED43B125	—	—
4/4X	WFDN225 ①	FDB3150L	—	—	ED6SS4	ED43B125	—	—
7/9	XFDN225B ①	FDB3150L	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 flush	FFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
3R	RFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	JFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
12K	DFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
4/4X	WFDN225 ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
7/9	XFDN225B ①	FD3225L	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SJDN250	JDB3250	KA225S	KAL36250	F6N1S	FXD63B250	TF225S	TFJ236225WL
1 flush	FJDN250	JDB3250	KA225F	KAL36250	F6N1F	FXD63B250	TF225F	TFJ236225WL
3R	RJDN250	JDB3250	KA225RB	KAL36250	F6N3R	FXD63B250	TF225R	TFJ236225WL
12/3R	—	JDB3250	KA225AWK	KAL36250	—	—	—	—
12	JJDN250	JDB3250	—	—	F6N12	FXD63B250	TF225J/SF250J	TFJ236225WL
12K	DJDN250	JDB3250	KA225A	KAL36250	F6N12	FXD63B250	_____/SF250D	TFJ236225WL
4/4X	WJDN250	JDB3250	KA225DS	KAL36250	FD6SS4	FXD63B250	TF225CS/SF250CS	TFJ236225WL
7/9	XJDN250B	—	KA225X	KAL36250	EC2	FXD63B250	—	—
9	—	—	KA225Y	KAL36250	—	—	—	—

Notes

① Maximum wire size 4/0.

② Maximum wire size 500 kcmil.

Enclosed Circuit Breaker Competitive Catalog Numbers, continued

NEMA Rating	Catalog Number		Square D		Siemens		General Electric	
	Eaton Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker	Enclosure	Breaker
1 surface	SKDN400 ①	KDB3400	LA400S	LAL36400	J6N1	JXD63B400	TJ400S/SG400S	TJK436400WL
1 flush	FKDN400 ①	KDB3400	LA400F	LAL36400	—	—	TJ400F/SG400F	TJK436400WL
3R	RKDN400 ①	KDB3400	LA400R	LAL36400	J6N3R	JXD63B400	TJ400R/SG400R	TJK436400WL
12/3R	—	—	LA400AWK	LAL36400	—	—	—	—
12	JKDN400 ①	KDB3400	—	—	J6N12	JXD63B400	TJ400J/SG400J	TJK436400WL
12K	DKDN400 ①	KDB3400	—	—	J6N12	JXD63B400	_____/SG400D	TJK436400WL
4/4X	WKDN400 ①	KDB3400	LA400DS	LAL36400	—	—	TJ400CS/SG400CS	TJK436400WL
7/9	XKDN400B ②①	KDB3400	—	—	EE	JXD63B400	—	—
1 surface	SLDN600	LDB3600	MA1000S	MAL36600	LD6N1	LXD63B600	TJ600S/SG600S	TJK636600WL
1 flush	—	—	MA1000F	MAL36600	—	—	TJ600F/SG600F	TJK636600WL
3R	RLDN600	LDB3600	—	—	LD6N3R	LXD63B600	TJ600R/SG600R	TJK636600WL
12/3R	—	—	MA1000AWK	MAL36600	—	—	—	—
12	JLDN600	LDB3600	—	—	LD6N12	LXD63B600	TJ600J/SG600J	TJK636600WL
4/4X	WLDN600	LDB3600	MA1000DS	MAL36600	LD6SS4	LXD63B600	TJ600CS	TJK636600WL
7/9	XMCN800B	LDB3600	—	—	ED6	LXD63B600	—	—
1 surface	SNDN1200	MDL3800	MA1000S	MAL36800	LMD1	MXD63B800	TK4V1200S	TKMA836800WL
1 flush	—	—	MA1000F	MAL36800	—	—	TK4V1200F	TKMA836800WL
3R	RNDN1200	MDL3800	—	—	LMD3R	MXD63B800	TKV41200R	TKMA836800WL
12/3R	—	—	MA1000AWK	MAL36800	—	—	—	—
12	JNDN1200	MDL3800	—	—	LMD12	MXD63B800	TK4V1200J/SK1200	TKMA836800WL
4/4X	WNDN1200	MDL3800	MA1000DS	MAL36800	—	—	—	—
7/9	XMCN800B	MDL3800	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SNDN1200	ND312T33W	MA1000S	MAL361000	—	—	—	—
1 flush	—	—	MA1000F	MAL361000	—	—	—	—
3R	RNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/3R	—	—	MA1000AWK	MAL361000	—	—	—	—
12	JNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	—	—	—	—
4/4X	WNDN1200	ND312T33W	MA1000DS	MAL361000	—	—	—	—
1 surface	SNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	MND61	NXD63B120	TK4V1200S	TKMA31200WL
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	TK4V1200F	TKMA31200WL
3R	RNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	MND63	NXD63B120	TKV41200R	TKMA31200WL
1 surface	—	—	NA1200AWK	NAL361200	—	—	—	—
12	JNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	MND612	NXD63B120	TK4V1200J/SK1200	TKMA31200WL
4/4X	WNDN1200	ND312T33W	—	—	—	—	—	—
7/9	XNDN1200B ②	ND312T33W	—	—	—	—	—	—

Notes

① Maximum wire size 500 kcmil.

② Through-feed only.

Product Selection

1. Use the data on **Page V2-T1-119** to determine type of enclosure required.
2. Use the data on **Page V2-T1-113** and **V2-T1-114** to determine circuit breaker required.
3. **Pages V2-T1-115** through **V2-T1-121** include rough-in dimensional information.

Enclosure Only

Breaker Frame	Breaker Ampere Range	Enclosure NEMA Class	Catalog Number
Series C Breakers			
GHC, GD (two- and three-pole only) GHCGFEP (single-pole only)	15–100	1 surface	SGDN100 ^①
		3R	RGDN100
		12	JGDN100
		12K	DGDN100
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WGDN100
EHD, FD, FDB, HFD	15–100	1 surface	SFDN100
		1 flush	FFDN100
		3R	RFDN100
		12	JFDN100
		12K	DFDN100
4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WFDN100		
EHD, FD, FDB	15–50	7/9 cast aluminum	XFDN050B
HFD, FDC	60–225 ^②	7/9 cast aluminum	XFDN225B
FD, FDB, HFD, ED, EDH, EDC, FDC (15–225A)	125–225	1 surface	SFDN225
		1 flush	FFDN225
		3R	RFDN225
		12	JFDN225
		12K	DFDN225
4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WFDN225		
JD, JDB, HJD, JDC	125–250	1 surface	SJDN250
		1 flush	FJDN250
		3R	RJDN250
		12	JJDN250
		12K	DJDN250
4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WJDN250		
JD, JDB, HJD, JDC	125–250	7/9 cast aluminum	XJDN250B

Notes

- ^① Suitable for use with single-pole breaker. Base mounting plate kit. QCCBP required.
- ^② Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ^③ Can be field converted to NEMA Type 3R.

Enclosure Only, continued

Breaker Frame	Breaker Ampere Range	Enclosure NEMA Class	Catalog Number
Series C Breakers, continued			
KD, KDB, HKD, KDC, DK	125–400	1 surface	SKDN400
		1 flush	FKDN400
		3R	RKDN400
		12	JKDN400
		12K	DKDN400
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WKDN400
KD, KDB, HKD, KDC, DK	125–400	7/9 cast aluminum	XKDN400B
LGE, LGS, LGH	250–600	1 surface	SLG630
		3R	RLG630
		12	JLG630 ^②
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WLG630
LD, LDB, HLD ^①	300–600	1 surface	SLDN600
		3R	RLDN600
		12	JLDN600
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WLDN600
		7/9 cast aluminum	XLDN600B
MDL, HMDL	400–800	7/9 cast aluminum	XMCN800B
MDL, HMDL, ND, HND ^①	400–1200	1 surface	SNDN1200
		3R	RNDN1200
		12	JNDN1200
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WNDN1200
ND, HND	—	7/9 cast aluminum	XNDN1200B
Earth Leakage Breakers			
ELFD, ELHFD and ELFDC (three-pole only)	15–100	1 surface	SFD100E
		1 flush	FFD100E
		3R	RFDN100E
		12	JFDN100E
		12K	DFDN100E
		4/4X	WFDN100E
LGE, LGS, LGH used with ELLBN	250–600	1 surface	SLG630E
		3R	RLG630
		12	JLG630 ^②
		4/4X, 5 stainless steel	WLG630

Notes

^① Short-circuit ratings are limited for high interrupting rated breakers. Refer to **Page V2-T1-113**.

^② Can be field converted to NEMA Type 3R.

1

Accessories

Nameplates Applied

Customer must provide nameplate legend at the time of order.

Key Interlock Systems

Interlocks are used to prevent an authorized operation. Before system construction can begin, the following information must be known:

1. User—name, address and telephone number.
2. Complete lock scheme required.

Neutral Assemblies Installed

Ampere ratings: 100, 250, 400, 600, 800 and 1200.

Separate Ground Lug Installed

Ampere ratings: 100, 250, 400, 600 and 1200.

Special Paint Finish

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272) or FlexSwitches@eaton.com.

Pilot Light On NEMA 1 Enclosure

Pilot light






Stainless Steel Flush Covers

Frames: P, J and K.

Electronic Trip Options

Frame Type	Number of Poles	Description
KD, HKD	3	RMS 310 LS
		RMS 310 LSI
		RMS 310 LSG ①
		RMS 310 LSIG ①
LD, HLD	3	RMS 310 LS
		RMS 310 LSI
		RMS 310 LSG ①
		RMS 310 LSIG ①
MDL, HMDL	3	RMS 310 LS
		RMS 310 LSI
		RMS 310 LSG ①
		RMS 310 LSIG ①
ND	3	RMS 310 LS
		RMS 310 LSI
		RMS 310 LSG ①
		RMS 310 LSIG ①
RD	3	RMS 310 LS
		RMS 310 LSI
		RMS 310 LSG
		RMS 310 LSIG
		RMS 510 LS ②
		RMS 610 LS ②
		RMS 810 LS ②
		RMS 910 LS ②

Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers

Accessories	Modifications	Breaker Frame	Description
Auxiliary switches (specify voltage and Hz)		G, F, J, K, L, M, N	1A, 1B
		G, F, J, K, L, M, N	2A, 2B
		K, L, M, N	3A, 3B
		R	1A, 1B
Shunt trips (specify voltage and Hz)		G, F, J, K, L, M, N, R	—
Alarm switches (specify voltage and Hz)		G, F, J, K, L, M, N	1 Make, 1 Break
		F, K, L, M, N	2 Make, 2 Break
Undervoltage release (specify voltage and Hz)		G, F, J, K, L, M, N, R	—

Notes

- ① Ground fault application not available with NEMA 7/9. Contact Eaton's Customer Support Center.
- ② Add to the appropriate RD RMS 310 adder.

Raintight Hubs

All rainproof enclosures 30–400A are shipped with plate over cutout. Hubs are not supplied with screws on 30–400A enclosures. Use screws from plate.

Raintight Hubs**Raintight Tubs**

Hubs	Hub Diameter		Catalog Number
	Inches	mm	
Small			
For use with RGDN and RFDN	0.75	19.1	DS075H1
	1.00	25.4	DS100H1
	1.25	31.8	DS125H1
	1.50	38.1	DS150H1
	2.00	50.8	DS200H1
Large			
For use with RJDN. RKDN has two cutouts	2.00	50.8	DS200H2
	2.50	63.5	DS250H2
	3.00	76.2	DS300H2
Required if using small DS hubs on RJDN and RKDN enclosures.			DS900AP

Breather and Drain, Hazardous Enclosures

A Universal Breather/Drain Fitting is installed in the top of an enclosure to provide ventilation to minimize condensation and in the bottom to allow drainage of accumulated condensation while maintaining explosion-proof integrity.

Type	Compliance		Conduit Opening	Catalog Number
	NEMA 7	NEMA 9		
BD	Class I, Groups C, D; Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB	Class II, Groups F, G	1/2	XPBD2
DBB	Class I, Groups B, C, D; Class I, Zone 1, Group IIB + Hydrogen	Class II, Groups E, F, G	1/2	XPDBB50

Neutral Kits, Insulated and Groundable

Maximum Enclosure Rating (A)	Main Lug Size Cu/Al	Catalog Number
100 SFDN100 RFDN100	(1) 14–1/0	DH100NK
100 (all others)	(1) 14–1/0	INK100
250	(1) 4–350 kcmil	INK250
400	(1) 4–600 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil	INK400
600	(2) 250–500 kcmil	INK600
1200	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil	DS800NK

Modifications

Allowable accessory combinations can be reviewed in Eaton's Circuit Breaker Product Guide: PG.74.A.01.T.E. Verify final application with the Customer Support Center.

Special RD Modifications and Accessories

Description
1600A neutral assembly (aluminum)
2000A neutral assembly (aluminum)
2500A neutral assembly (aluminum)
1600A neutral assembly (copper)
2000A neutral assembly (copper)
2500A neutral assembly (copper)
Adjustable rating plug
Lockoff, padlockable
Key interlock
Phase failure protection (includes shunt trip)
Zero sequence gfp (including shunt trip and test panel)
NEMA 3R flat roof
Heater package (includes cpt, heater, thermostat and disconnect)
Special sized enclosures Standard is 90-inch H x 30-inch W x 30-inch D (2286 x 762 x 762 mm)
IQ metering
Non-standard terminations

Flex Center

Introduction

The Safety Switch Flex Center is a special facility at the site of our Cleveland, Tennessee, plant that is dedicated to providing customized enclosed circuit breakers that meet customers' challenging applications.

The Flex Center is a solutions center that provides real value:

- A dedicated and knowledgeable engineering/manufacturing/customer service team to meet your needs
- A production facility stocked with a full arsenal of equipment to get the job done
- The industry's shortest lead-time
- Easy ordering through our distributors
- Factory-installed modifications include (but are not limited to) the following:
 - Special size enclosure
 - Special nameplates
 - Stainless steel flush cover
 - Special paint
 - Lock-on provisions
 - Neutral assemblies—factory installed
 - Equipment ground lugs—factory installed
 - Cover control (pilot lights, pushbuttons, selector switches, etc.)
 - Factory-installed G-Frame breakers
- For application, availability or pricing questions, contact the Safety Switch Flex Center at **1-888-329-9272** or FlexSwitches@eaton.com

Satellite Plants

Atlanta

7000 Highlands Parkway SE #102
Smyrna, GA 30082
Fax (770) 433-1863
Phone (678) 309-4260

Baltimore

6671 Santa Barbara Court Suite A
Elk Ridge, MD 21075
Fax (410) 796-7755
Phone (410) 796-7777

Chicago

959 AEC Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Fax (630) 860-3569
Phone (630) 860-3500

Cleveland

5565 Venture Drive Unit B
Parma, OH 44130
Fax (216) 433-0545
Phone (216) 433-0616

Dallas

631 Westport Pkwy Suite 100
Grapevine, TX 76051
Fax (817) 251-6249
Phone (817) 251-6797

Denver

14101 East 33rd Place Suite F
Aurora, CO 80011
Fax (303) 371-4175
Phone (303) 371-7844

Hartford

625 Day Hill Road
Windsor, CT 06095
Fax (860) 688-4982
Phone (860) 688-5330

Houston

10810 West Little York Suite 100
Houston, TX 77041
Fax (713) 688-3764
Phone (713) 688-8430

Los Angeles

5590 Jurupa Street
Ontario, CA 91761
Fax (909) 390-8884
Phone (909) 390-8853

New Jersey

96 Stemmers Lane
Westampton, NJ 08060
Fax (609) 835-4777
Phone (609) 835-4230

Orlando

3827 St. Valentine Way
Orlando, FL 32811
Fax (407) 841-9135
Phone (407) 843-3863

Phoenix

921 South Park Lane Suite 1
Tempe, AZ 85281-5119
Fax (480) 449-4223
Phone (480) 449-4222

Raleigh

2933 S. Miami Blvd. Suite 111
Durham, NC 27703
Fax (919) 572-9751
Phone (919) 544-7074

St. Louis

12947 Gravois Road
St. Louis, MO 63127
Fax (314) 842-2552
Phone (314) 842-7797

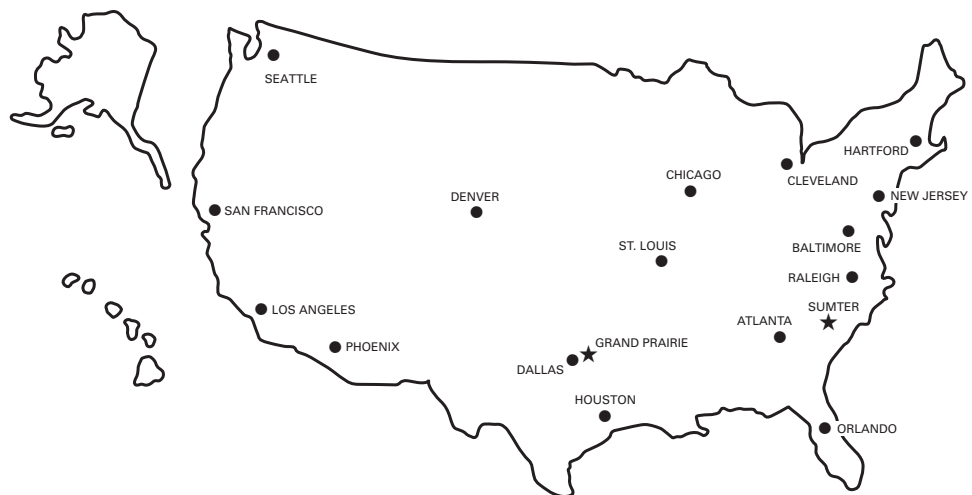
San Francisco

20923 Cabot Boulevard
Hayward, CA 94545
Fax (510) 784-8980
Phone (510) 784-8981

Seattle

18657 72nd Avenue S.
Kent, WA 98032
Fax (425) 251-0079
Phone (425) 251-9081

Satellite Service Locations



Technical Data and Specifications

Industrial Circuit Breaker Selection

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40°C	Number of Poles	Vdc			Type of Trip ①	Federal Spec. W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Rating rms Symmetrical Amperes						Vdc Ratings ②		
			Vac	Vdc	Vdc			Vac Ratings						125	250	125/250
G-Frame																
GHC	15–100	1	120	125		N.I.T.U.	12c, 13a	65,000	—	—	—	—	—	14,000	—	—
GHC	15–100	2, 3	240	125/250		N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	65,000	—	—	—	—	—	14,000
GHC	15–100	1	277	125		N.I.T.U.	12c, 13a	—	—	—	14,000	—	—	14,000	—	—
GHC	15–100	2, 3	277/480	215/250		N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	—	14,000	14,000	—	—	—	14,000
GD	15–100	3	480	250		N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	65,000	—	22,000	—	—	10,000	—
F-Frame																
ED	100–225	2, 3	240	125		N.I.T.U.	12b	—	—	65,000	—	—	—	10,000	—	—
EDH	100–225	2, 3	240	125		N.I.T.U.	14b	—	—	100,000	—	—	—	10,000	—	—
EDC	100–225	2, 3	240	125		N.I.T.U.	1	—	—	200,000	—	—	—	10,000	—	—
EHD	15–100	1	277	125		N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	14,000	—	—	10,000	—	—
EHD	15–100	2, 3	480	250		N.I.T.U.	13b	—	—	18,000	—	14,000	—	—	10,000	—
FDB	15–150	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	18a	—	—	18,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	10,000	—
FDB	15–150	4	600	250		N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	18,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	10,000	—
FD	15–225	1	277	125		N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	25,000	—	—	10,000	—	—
FD	15–225	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65,000	—	25,000	18,000	—	10,000	—
FD	15–225	4	600	250		N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	65,000	—	25,000	18,000	—	10,000	—
HFD	15–225	1	277	125		N.I.T.U.	13a	—	—	—	65,000	—	—	10,000	—	—
HFD	15–225	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	25,000	—	20,000	—
HFD	15–225	4	600	250		N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	25,000	—	20,000	—
FDC	15–225 ④	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	24a	—	—	200,000	—	100,000	35,000	—	20,000	—
FDC	15–225	4	600	250		N.I.T.U.	③	—	—	200,000	—	100,000	35,000	—	20,000	—
J-Frame																
JDB	70–250	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	18,000	—	10,000	—
JD	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	22a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	18,000	—	10,000	—
HJD	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	22a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	25,000	—	22,000	—
JDC	70–250	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	22a	—	—	200,000	—	100,000	35,000	—	22,000	—
K-Frame																
DK	250–400	2, 3	240	250		N.I.T.U.	14b	—	—	65,000	—	—	—	10,000	—	—
KDB	100–400	2, 3	600	250		N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	25,000	—	10,000	—
KD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	25,000	—	10,000	—
HKD	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	22,000	—
KDC	100–400	2, 3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	200,000	—	100,000	50,000	—	22,000	—
LG-Frame																
LGE	250–600	3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	18,000	—	22,000	—
LGS	250–600	3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	85,000	—	50,000	25,000	—	22,000	—
LGH	250–600	3, 4	600	250		I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	42,000	—

Notes

- ① N.I.T.U. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T.U. is interchangeable trip unit.
 ② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc.
 ③ Not defined in W-C-375b.
 ④ Not suitable for use with 100A enclosures.

Industrial Circuit Breaker Selection, continued

Circuit Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating at 40°C	Number of Poles	Vac	Vdc	Type of Trip ^①	Federal Spec. W-C-375b	UL Listed Interrupting Rating rms Symmetrical Amperes						Vdc Ratings ^②		
							Vac Ratings						125	250	125/250
							120	120/240	240	277	480	600			
L-Frame															
LDB	300–600	2, 3	600	250	N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	25,000	—	22,000	—
LD	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	35,000	25,000	—	22,000	—
HLD ^③	300–600	2, 3, 4	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	25,000	—
M-Frame															
MDL	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	50,000	25,000	—	22,000	—
HMDL ^④	300–800	2, 3	600	250	I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	25,000	—
N-Frame															
ND	600–1200	3, 4	600	—	N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	65,000	—	50,000	25,000	—	—	—
HND ^④	600–1200	3, 4	600	—	N.I.T.U.	23a	—	—	100,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	—	—
R-Frame															
RD	800–2500	3, 4	600	—	N.I.T.U.	24a	—	—	125,000	—	65,000	35,000	—	—	—

Notes

- ① N.I.T.U. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T.U. is interchangeable trip unit.
 ② Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc.
 ③ HLD: NEMA 1 enclosed: 240 Vac = 100 kA, 480 Vac = 65 kA, 600 Vac = 35 kA, 250 Vdc = 20 kA, 500 Vdc = 25 kA.
 NEMA 3R enclosed: 240 Vac = 65 kA, 480 Vac = 50 kA, 600 Vac = 25 kA, 250 Vdc = 20 kA, 500 Vdc = 25 kA.
 ④ HMDL and HND: NEMA 1 and 3R enclosed: 240 Vac = 100 kA, 480 Vac = 65 kA, 600 Vac = 35 kA, 250 Vdc = 30 kA, 500 Vdc = 30 kA.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

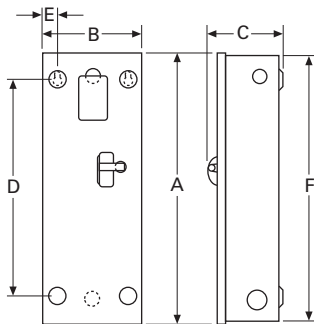
NEMA 1, 12, 12K, 3R

Note: Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

NEMA 1 Surface Mounted

Frame	Maximum Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	F	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
G	100	17.50 (444.5)	8.56 (217.4)	6.28 (159.5)	13.03 (331.0)	1.20 (30.5)	17.19 (436.6)	12 (5)
F ^①	100	19.13 (485.9)	9.13 (231.9) ^③	5.20 (132.1)	17.00 (431.8)	N/A ^④	18.81 (477.8)	13 (6)
Earth leakage	100	23.25 (590.6)	8.56 (217.4)	6.28 (159.5)	18.75 (476.3)	1.20 (30.5)	22.94 (582.7)	15 (7)
F ^②	225	23.25 (590.6)	8.56 (217.4)	6.28 (159.5)	18.75 (476.3)	1.20 (30.5)	22.94 (582.7)	15 (7)
J	250	34.70 (881.4)	10.92 (277.4)	7.20 (182.9)	30.00 (762.0)	1.88 (47.8)	34.39 (873.5)	31 (14)
K ^⑤	400	38.81 (985.8)	11.06 (280.9)	10.94 (277.9)	34.00 (863.6)	1.25 (31.8)	38.50 (977.9)	53 (24)
LG	600	51.06 (1296.9)	21.87 (555.5)	9.96 (253.0)	51.63 (1311.5)	1.94 (49.3)	50.13 (1273.3)	90 (41)
Earth leakage	600	51.06 (1296.9)	21.87 (555.5)	9.96 (253.0)	51.63 (1311.5)	1.94 (49.3)	50.13 (1273.3)	90 (41)
L	600	45.88 (1165.4)	14.31 (363.5)	12.38 (314.5)	46.56 (1182.6)	1.91 (48.5)	45.56 (1157.2)	81 (37)
M, N	1200	61.22 (1555.0)	21.44 (544.6)	15.41 (391.4)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	60.91 (1547.1)	178 (81)

NEMA 1 Surface Mounted



Notes

- ① SFDN100 Series "B" released 9/15/01.
- ② Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ③ Total width, including door clip is 9.95 inches (253 mm).
- ④ Single centered mounting hole provided.
- ⑤ Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.

1.2

Switching Devices

Enclosed Circuit Breakers

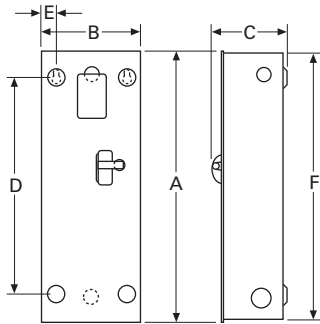
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

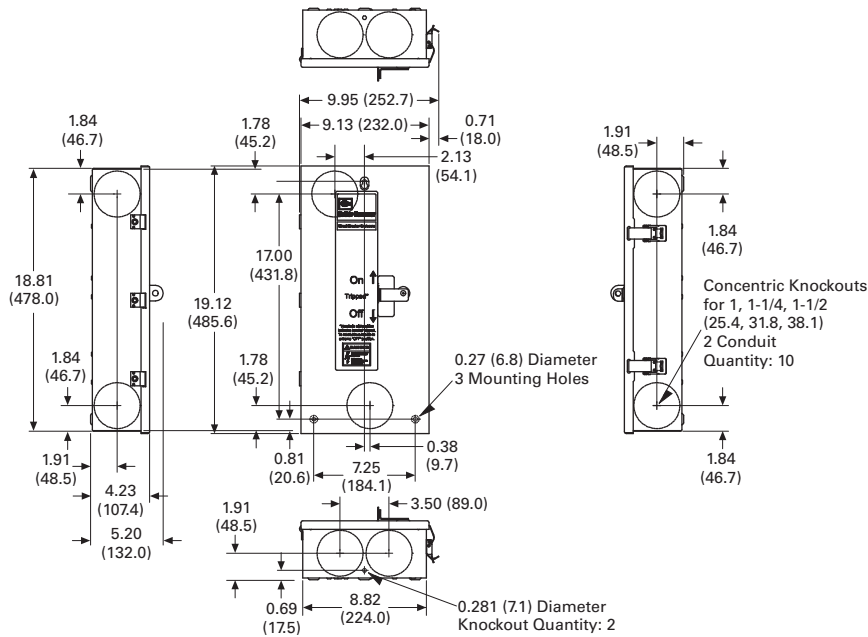
NEMA 1 Flush Mounted

Frame	Maximum Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	F	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
F	100	18.81 (477.8)	9.72 (246.9)	6.28 (159.5)	13.03 (331.0)	1.86 (47.2)	18.50 (469.9)	12 (5)
Earth leakage	100	24.56 (623.8)	9.72 (246.9)	6.28 (159.5)	18.75 (476.3)	1.86 (47.2)	24.25 (616.0)	15 (7)
F ^①	225	24.56 (623.8)	9.72 (246.9)	6.28 (159.5)	18.75 (476.3)	1.86 (47.2)	24.25 (616.0)	15 (7)
J	250	36.02 (914.9)	12.23 (310.6)	7.20 (182.9)	30.00 (762.0)	1.88 (47.8)	35.70 (906.8)	32 (15)
K ^②	400	40.13 (1019.3)	12.38 (314.5)	10.94 (277.9)	34.00 (863.6)	2.94 (74.7)	39.81 (1011.2)	53 (24)

NEMA 1 Flush Mounted



NEMA 1 Surface Mounted SFDN100 Series "B"



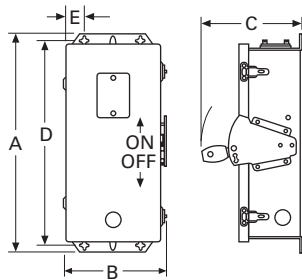
Notes

- ① Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ② Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA 12, 12K Dustproof

Frame	Maximum Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
G, F	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2)	16 (7)
Earth leakage	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
FBP, FCL	100	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
F ^①	225	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
J	250	37.53 (953.3)	11.88 (301.8)	10.22 (259.6)	35.77 (908.6)	1.94 (49.3)	37 (17)
K ^②	400	41.69 (1058.9)	12.31 (312.7)	14.06 (357.1)	39.94 (1014.5)	1.97 (50.0)	58 (26)
LG	600	53.37 (1355.6)	23.06 (585.7)	14.10 (358.1)	51.63 (1311.4)	1.94 (49.3)	94 (43)
Earth leakage	600	53.37 (1355.6)	23.06 (585.7)	14.10 (358.1)	51.63 (1311.4)	1.94 (49.3)	94 (43)
L	600	48.31 (1227.1)	15.56 (395.2)	15.50 (393.7)	46.56 (1182.6)	1.92 (48.8)	84 (38)
NBP	800	63.59 (1615.2)	22.63 (574.8)	17.63 (447.8)	—	—	110 (50)
M, N	1200	63.59 (1615.2)	22.63 (574.8)	17.63 (447.8)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	175 (80)
G, F	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	—	—	16 (7)
Earth leakage	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	—	—	19 (9)
FBP, FCL	100	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	—	—	19 (9)
F ^①	225	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	—	—	19 (9)
J	250	37.53 (953.3)	11.88 (301.8)	10.22 (259.6)	—	—	37 (17)
K ^②	400	41.69 (1058.9)	12.31 (312.7)	14.06 (357.1)	—	—	58 (26)

NEMA 12, 12K Dustproof**Notes**

- ① Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ② Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.

1.2

Switching Devices

Enclosed Circuit Breakers

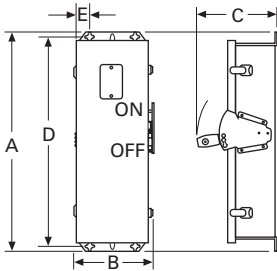
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

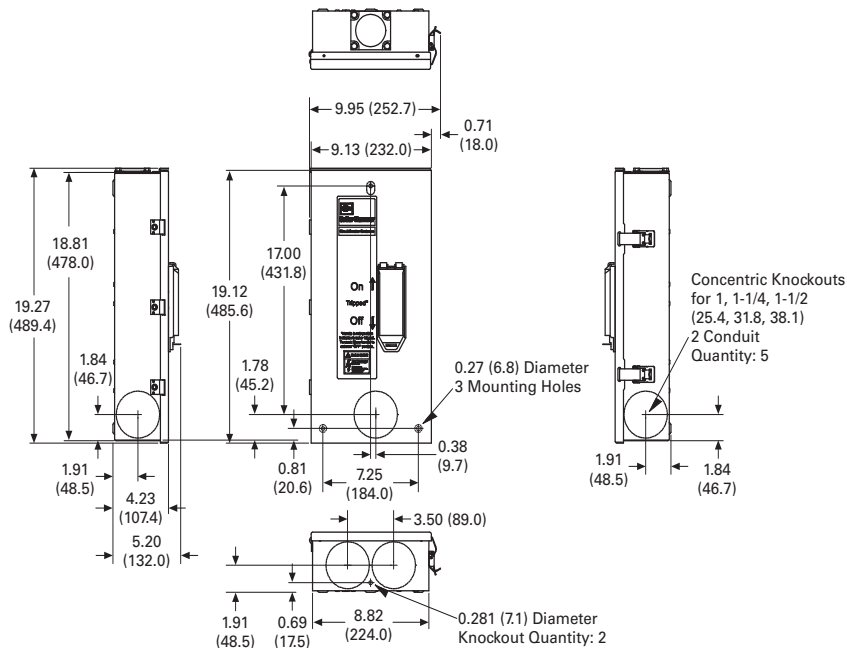
NEMA 3R Rainproof

Frame	Maximum Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
G, F ^①	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2) ^②	16 (7)
Earth leakage	100	19.91 (505.7)	9.19 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
FBP, FCL	100	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
F ^③	225	25.66 (651.8)	9.16 (232.7)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	19 (9)
J	250	37.50 (952.5)	11.88 (301.8)	10.22 (259.6)	35.77 (908.6)	1.94 (49.3)	37 (17)
K ^④	400	41.69 (1058.9)	12.31 (312.7)	14.06 (357.1)	39.94 (1014.5)	1.97 (50.0)	58 (26)
LG	600	53.37 (1355.6)	23.06 (585.7)	14.10 (358.1)	51.63 (1311.4)	1.94 (49.3)	94 (43)
Earth leakage	600	53.37 (1355.6)	23.06 (585.7)	14.10 (358.1)	51.63 (1311.4)	1.94 (49.3)	94 (43)
L	600	48.31 (1227.1)	15.56 (395.2)	15.50 (393.7)	46.56 (1182.6)	1.92 (48.8)	84 (38)
M, N	1200	63.59 (1615.2)	22.63 (574.8)	17.63 (447.8)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	175 (80)

NEMA 3R Rainproof^⑤



NEMA 3R Rainproof RFDN100 Series "B"



Notes

- ① RFDN100 Series "B" released 9/15/01.
- ② Single centered mounting hole provided on RFDN100, Series "B."
- ③ Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ④ Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.
- ⑤ All NEMA 3R except RFDN100.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

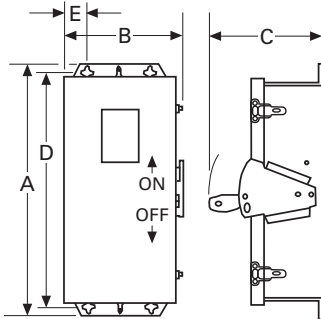
NEMA 4/4X, 5, 7/9

Note: Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

NEMA 4/4X, 5 Stainless Steel

Frame	Maximum Amperes	A	B	C	D	E	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
G, F	100	19.91 (505.7)	8.84 (224.5)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2)	16 (7)
Earth leakage	100	19.91 (505.7)	8.84 (224.5)	9.31 (236.5)	18.53 (470.7)	1.70 (43.2)	20 (9)
FBP, FCL	100	25.66 (651.8)	8.84 (224.5)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	20 (9)
F ①	225	25.66 (651.8)	8.84 (224.5)	9.31 (236.5)	24.28 (616.7)	1.70 (43.2)	20 (9)
J	250	37.50 (952.5)	11.56 (293.6)	10.22 (259.6)	35.77 (908.6)	1.94 (49.3)	39 (18)
K ②	400	41.69 (1058.9)	11.75 (298.5)	14.06 (357.1)	39.94 (1014.5)	1.97 (50.0)	60 (27)
LG	600	53.38 (1355.9)	23.06 (585.7)	14.11 (358.4)	51.64 (1311.7)	1.94 (49.3)	96 (44)
Earth leakage	600	53.38 (1355.9)	23.06 (585.7)	14.11 (358.4)	51.64 (1311.7)	1.94 (49.3)	96 (44)
L	600	48.31 (1227.1)	14.91 (378.7)	15.50 (393.7)	46.56 (1182.6)	1.92 (48.8)	88 (40)
M, N	1200	63.59 (1615.2)	22.00 (558.8)	17.63 (447.8)	61.84 (1570.7)	1.97 (50.0)	185 (84)

NEMA 4/4X, 5 Stainless Steel



Notes

- ① Maximum wire size: 4/0.
- ② Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.

1.2

Switching Devices

Enclosed Circuit Breakers

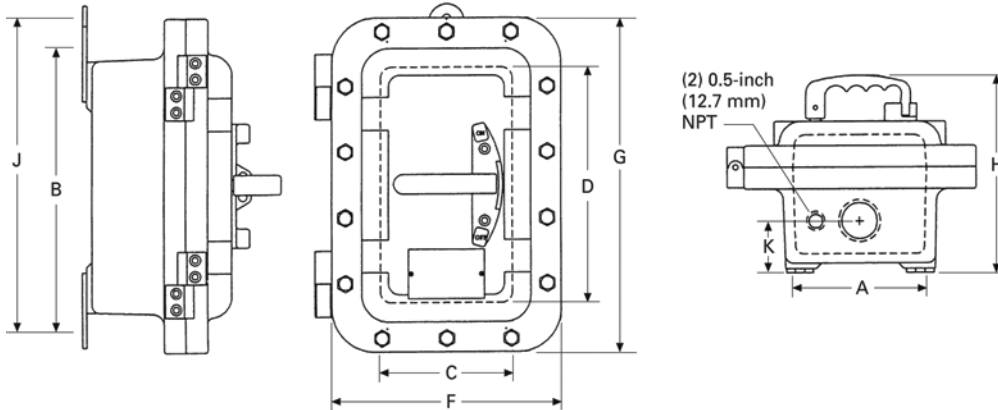
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA 7/9 Cast Aluminum with Weather-Resistant Seals—15–250A

Breaker Frame	Breaker Size Amperes	Number of Outlets	Mounting ^①			Inside ^①			Outside ^①			K ^① Dim	Standard Conduit Size ^①	Approximate Weight in Lbs (kg)
			A	B	J	C	D	E	F	G	H			
F XFDN050B	15–50	4	5.50 (139.7)	13.13 (333.5)	14.13 (358.9)	6.13 (155.7)	10.75 (273.1)	5.25 (133.4)	10.63 (270.0)	15.25 (387.4)	8.88 (225.6)	2.00 (50.8)	1.50 (38.1)	38 (17)
F ^① XFDN100B	60–100	4	6.00 (152.4)	18.00 (457.2)	19.00 (482.6)	6.50 (165.1)	16.00 (406.4)	5.50 (139.7)	11.00 (279.4)	20.50 (520.7)	9.00 (228.6)	2.31 (58.7)	2.00 (50.8)	57 (26)
F ^① XFDN225B	125–225	4	10.25 (260.4)	22.63 (574.8)	—	11.38 (289.1)	20.00 (508.0)	6.38 (162.1)	16.38 (416.1)	25.13 (638.3)	9.63 (244.6)	3.50 (88.9)	2.50 (63.5)	104 (47)
J XJDN225B	70–225	4	8.50 (215.9)	27.13 (689.1)	—	11.25 (285.8)	29.88 (759.0)	7.38 (187.5)	16.00 (406.4)	29.50 (749.3)	12.31 (312.7)	4.00 (101.6)	3.00 (76.2)	145 (66)
J XJDN250B	250	4	9.50 (241.3)	27.25 (692.2)	—	11.25 (285.8)	29.88 (759.0)	8.06 (204.7)	16.38 (416.1)	35.00 (889.0)	12.38 (314.5)	4.19 (106.4)	4.00 (101.6)	170 (77)

NEMA 7/9 Cast Aluminum with Weather-Resistant Seals—Dual Three- and Four-Point Mounting Available as Standard on F-Frame 100A and Below



Note

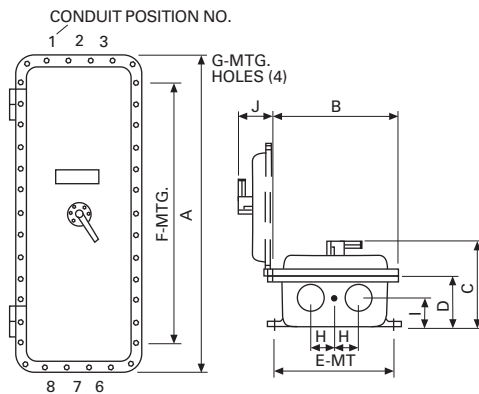
^① Maximum wire size: 4/0.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

7/9 Cast Aluminum with Weather-Resistant Seals—400–1200A

Breaker Frame	Breaker Size Amperes	Overall Enclosure				Enclosure Mounting			Conduit		Hinged Cover	Standard Conduit		Weight Lbs (kg)
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Size	Location	
K ^① XKDN400B	400	35.00 (889.0)	16.38 (416.1)	12.63 (320.8)	7.13 (181.1)	9.50 (241.3)	27.25 (692.2)	.50 (12.7)	3.00 (76.2)	4.19 (106.4)	5.50 (139.7)	4.00 (101.6)	1, 3 and 6, 8	170 (77)
L XLDN600B	600	37.88 (962.2)	23.88 (606.6)	14.25 (362.0)	8.25 (209.6)	16.00 (406.4)	45.38 (1152.7)	.50 (12.7)	4.00 (101.6)	5.00 (127.0)	6.00 (152.4)	4.00 (101.6)	1, 3 and 6, 8	419 (190)
M XMCM800B	800	47.88 (1216.2)	13.63 (346.2)	12.81 (325.4)	6.81 (173.0)	16.13 (409.7)	40.75 (1035.1)	.50 (12.7)	4.00 (101.6)	4.00 (101.6)	6.00 (152.4)	4.00 (101.6)	1, 3 and 6, 8	228 (104)
N ^② XNDN1200B	1200	64.00 (1625.6)	26.00 (660.4)	21.38 (543.1)	14.38 (365.3)	27.56 (700.0)	38.63 (981.2)	.50 (12.7)	6.50 (165.1)	4.38 (111.3)	7.00 (177.8)	4.00 (101.6)	1, 3 and 6, 8	567 (257)

NEMA 7/9 Cast Aluminum with Weather-Resistant Seals



Conduit Openings

Refer to outline dimensions for size and location of standard conduit openings. In addition, 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) openings are drilled and tapped for breather and drain. Unless ordered with breather and drain, these openings are plugged. Refer to Eaton for price of breather and drain.

Notes

- ① Maximum wire size: 500 kcmil.
- ② Power cables must enter and leave from opposite ends (through-feed).

Enclosed Rotary Disconnects



Product Overview

Provide users with the ability to lock directly wired motor loads in the OFF position to comply with OSHA lockout/tagout regulations. Also for machine applications that require compact, economical disconnect switches.

Enclosed rotary disconnect switches allow safe control and safe disconnect of any motor application.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Padlockable in the OFF position (up to three padlocks) to meet OSHA lockout requirements
- Available in 16–80A ratings
- 600 Vac, three- and four-pole non-fusible device
- Rated for making and breaking loads
- Accepts auxiliary contacts; capability to signal PLC controllers
- Ground lug connection provided
- Possibility of adding one power pole and one auxiliary contact
- NEMA® Type 1, 3R, 12, 4, 4X

Open rotary disconnects can be found in Volume 5, Tab 3 titled: NEMA Manual Starters.

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Product Overview	V2-T1-122
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T1-122
Standards and Certifications	V2-T1-122
Product Selection	V2-T1-123
Dimensions	V2-T1-124

Standards and Certifications

- Meets NEC® Article 430 requirements for a separate disconnect means within sight of all motor loads
- UL® listed under Section 508
- UL listed File No. E165150
- CSA® listed under 22.2 No. 14, File 162136



Product Selection

Enclosed Rotary Non-Fusible

Ampere Rating	Maximum Horsepower Ratings				NEMA 1 ^① Enclosure Indoor Catalog Number	NEMA 12 ^{①②} Enclosure Dust-Tight/ Rainproof Catalog Number	NEMA 4X ^① Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Stainless Steel Catalog Number	NEMA 4X ^① Enclosure Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Metallic Catalog Number	NEMA 4X Enclosure Polycarbonate- Non-Metallic Catalog Number
	Three-Phase AC		480V	600V					
Three-Pole, 600 Vac									
16	3	5	10	10	ER53016UG	ER53016UD	ER53016UW	ER53016UX	—
25	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	ER53025UG	ER53025UD	ER53025UW	ER53025UX	—
30	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	ER53030UG	ER53030UD	ER53030UW	ER53030UX	ER53030UPGB ^{③④}
40	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	25	ER53040UG	ER53040UD	ER53040UW	ER53040UX	—
60	15	15	30	30	ER53060UG	ER53060UD	ER53060UW	ER53060UX	ER53060UPGB ^{③④}
80	15	20	40	40	ER53080UG	ER53080UD	ER53080UW	ER53080UX	—
Four-Pole, 600 Vac									
16	3	5	10	10	ER54016UG	ER54016UD	ER54016UW	ER54016UX	—
25	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	ER54025UG	ER54025UD	ER54025UW	ER54025UX	—
30	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	25	ER54030UG	ER54030UD	ER54030UW	ER54030UX	—
40	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	25	ER54040UG	ER54040UD	ER54040UW	ER54040UX	—

Accessories for Enclosed Rotary Disconnects^{⑤⑥}

Disconnect Ampere Rating	Switched Fourth Pole	Unswitched Neutral Pole	Auxiliary Contacts (Choose one)	Terminal Shrouds
16	S4PR516	UNMR5A	1NO + 1NC AC1NONC	Single-pole TS1R5A
25	S4PR525		2NC AC2NC	Three-pole TS3R5A
30	S4PR530			UNMR5B
40	S4PR540	Three-pole TS3R5B		
60	S4PR560			
80	S4PR580			

Notes

- ① For CSA listed switches, add prefix letter "C" to the front of the catalog number.
 ② NEMA Type 12 enclosures (16–80A) can be field modified to meet NEMA Type 3R rainproof requirements when a factory-provided drain hole is opened.
 ③ GB suffix = Gray cover, Black handle. GR suffix = Gray cover, Red handle. YR suffix = Yellow cover, Red handle.
 ④ cULus only.
 ⑤ Ordered and shipped as separate components—not integral to enclosed device.
 ⑥ Enclosed disconnects can accept one power pole, neutral or up to two auxiliary contacts (one mounted on either side of switch).

Contact the Safety Switch Flex Center (1-888-329-9272 or FlexSwitches@eaton.com) for factory-installed accessories or other special modifications.

1.3

Switching Devices

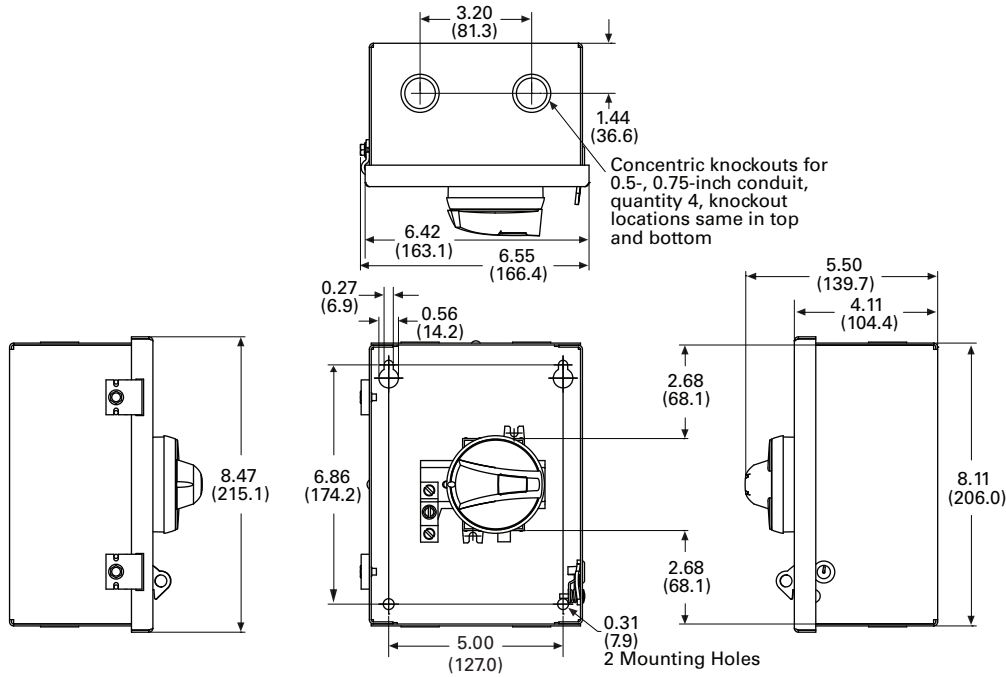
Enclosed Rotary Disconnects

1

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

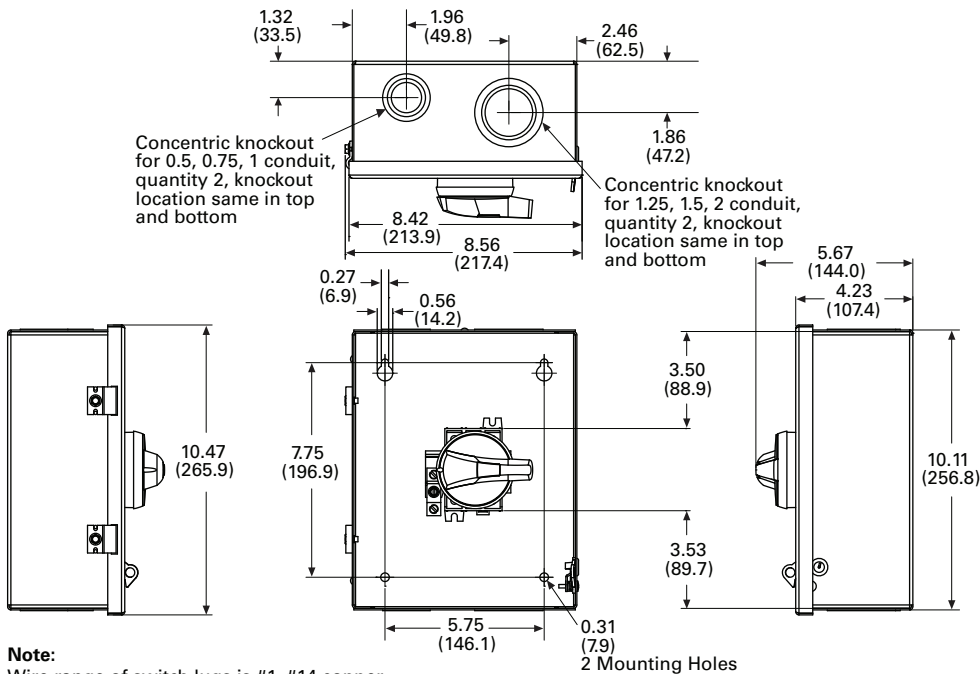
NEMA Type 1 (16–40A)



Note:

Wire range of switch lugs for 16–25A is #6–#10 copper, and for 30–40A is #8–#14.
Wire range of ground lugs is #2–#14 copper or aluminum.

NEMA Type 1 (60–80A)

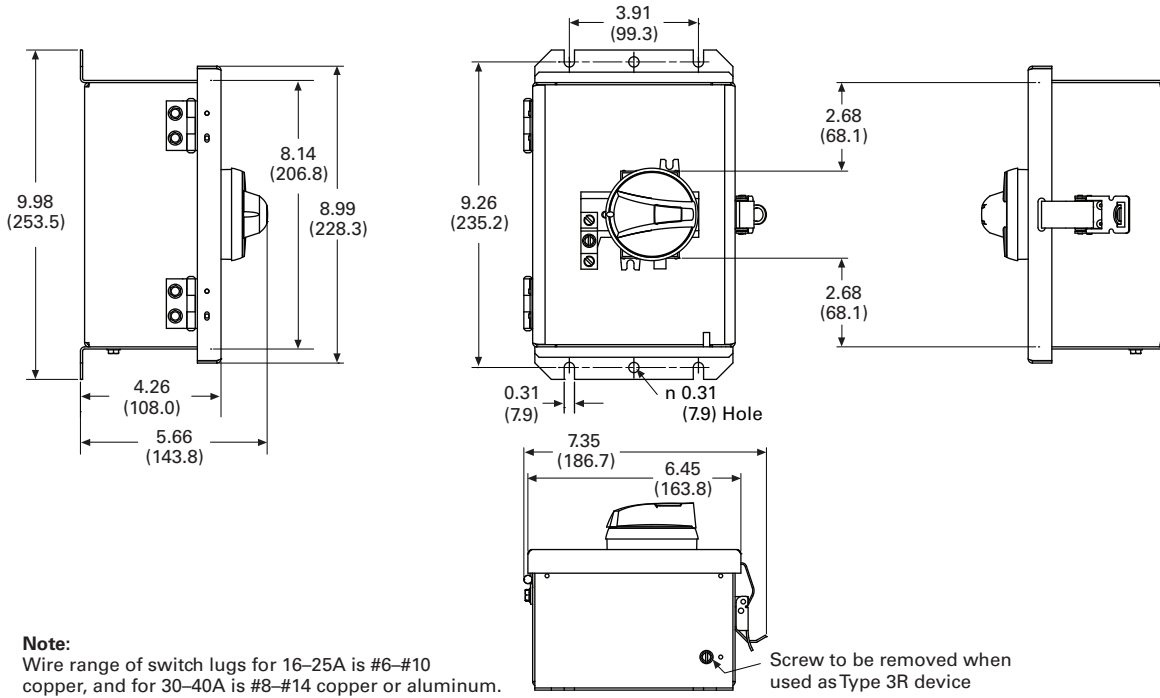


Note:

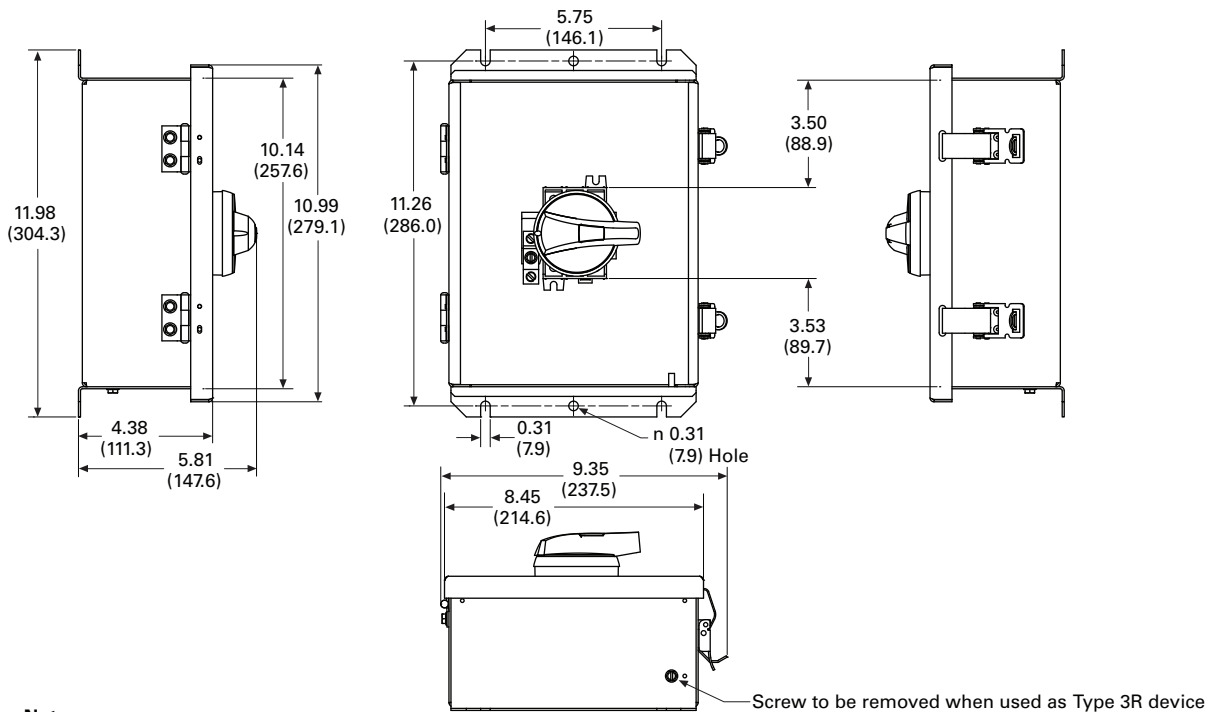
Wire range of switch lugs is #1–#14 copper.
Wire range of ground lugs is #2–#14 copper or aluminum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA Type 12/3R (16-40A)



NEMA Type 12/3R (60-80A)



1.3

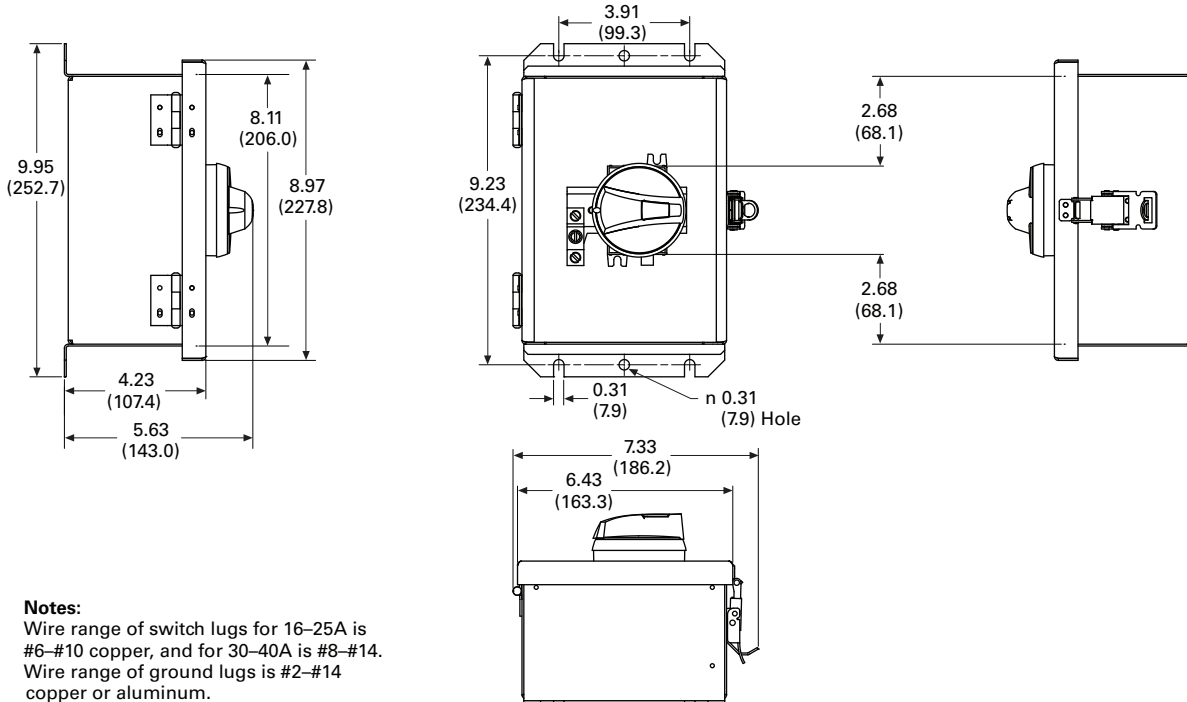
Switching Devices

Enclosed Rotary Disconnects

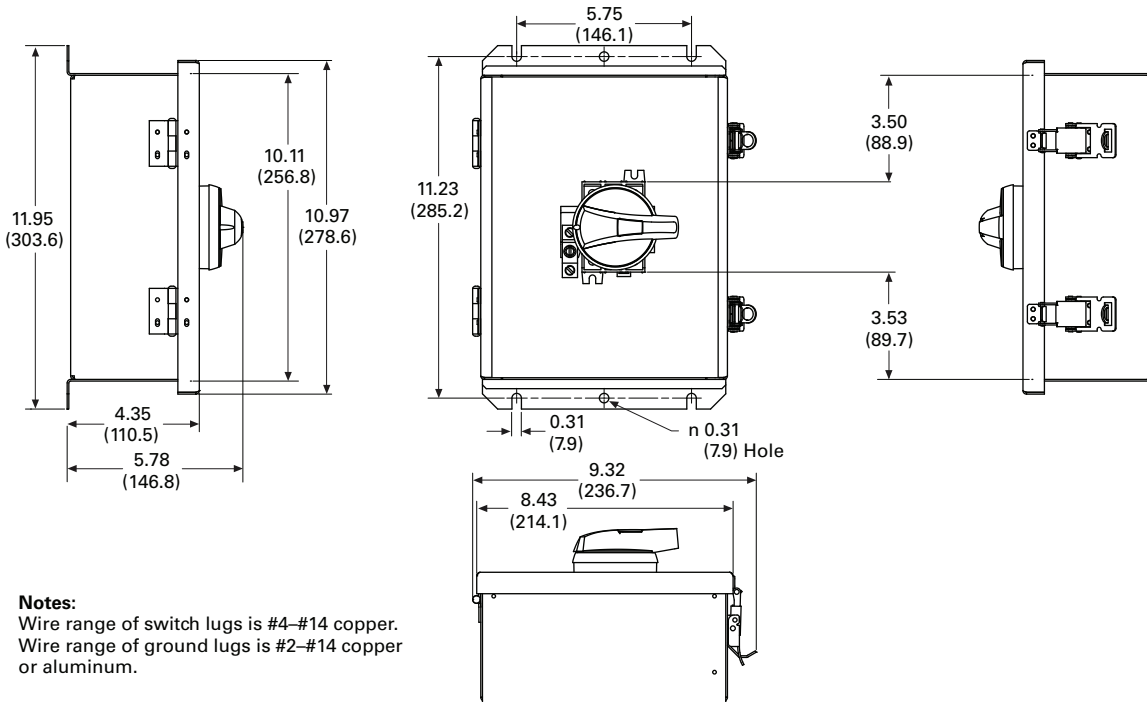
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA Type 4X Stainless (16–40A)

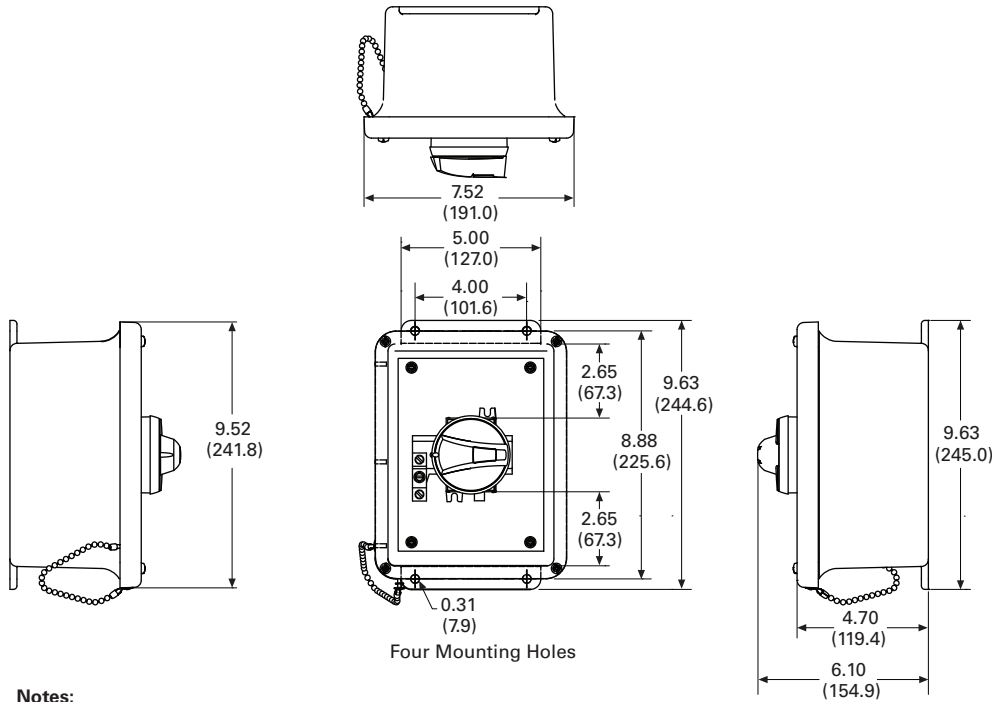


NEMA Type 4X Stainless (60–80A)



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

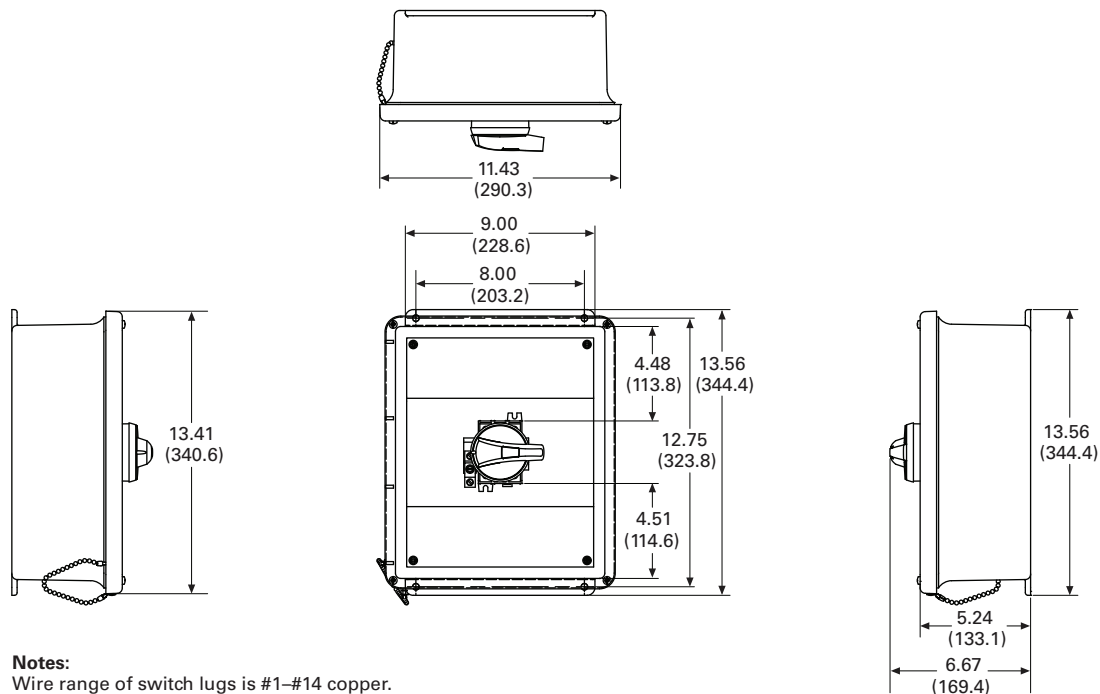
NEMA Type 4X Thermoset Polyester (16–40A)



Notes:

Wire range of switch lugs for 16–25A is #6–#10 copper, and for 30–40A is #8–#14.
Wire range of ground lugs is #2–#14 copper or aluminum.

NEMA Type 4X Thermoset Polyester (60–80A)



Notes:

Wire range of switch lugs is #1–#14 copper.
Wire range of ground lugs is #2–#14 copper or aluminum.

1.3

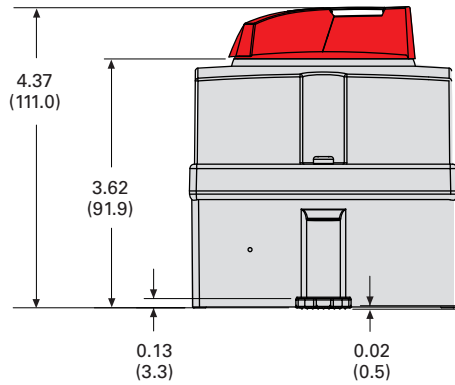
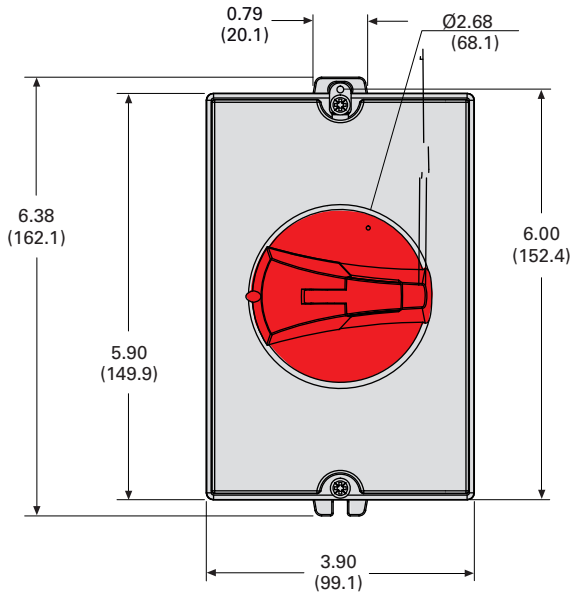
Switching Devices

Enclosed Rotary Disconnects

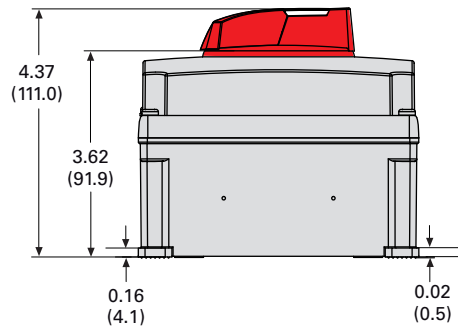
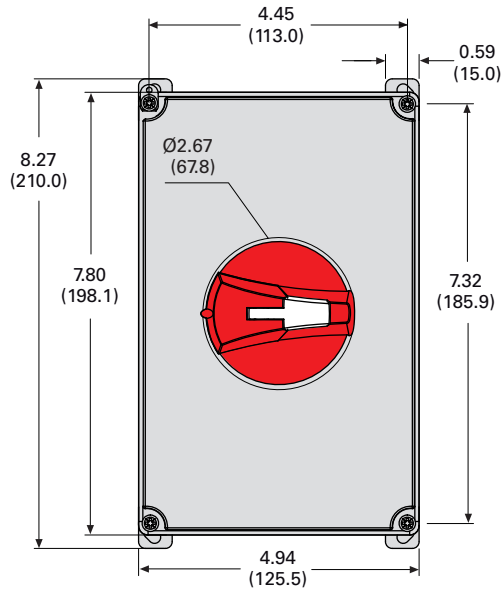
1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA Type 4X—Polycarbonate (30A)



NEMA Type 4X—Polycarbonate (60A)



Dry-Type Transformer Family



2.1	NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers	
	Product Description	V2-T2-2
	Application Description	V2-T2-2
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T2-3
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-3
	Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-4
	Product Selection	V2-T2-4
	Accessories	V2-T2-50
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-50
2.2	NEMA Premium and E3 Super Efficient Transformers	
	NEMA Premium® Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-61
	E3 Super Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-66
2.3	Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers	
	Product Description	V2-T2-71
	Features and Benefits	V2-T2-71
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-72
	Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-72
	Product Selection	V2-T2-73
	Accessories	V2-T2-89
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-89
2.4	General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers	
	Product Description	V2-T2-93
	Application Description	V2-T2-93
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T2-93
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-93
	Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-94
	Product Selection	V2-T2-94
	Accessories	V2-T2-109
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-109
2.5	Distribution Transformers	
	Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
	Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
	Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
	Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
	Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
	Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
	Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
	Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173
2.6	Transformer Standards, Technical Data and Accessories	
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-186
	Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-187
	Product Selection	V2-T2-189
	Options and Accessories	V2-T2-191
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-194
	Glossary of Transformer Terms	V2-T2-210
	Frequently Asked Questions About Transformers	V2-T2-213
2.7	Dimensions	
	Dimensions	V2-T2-215



Type DT-3



2

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Types DS-3, DT-3

- Ventilated, NEMA 2 enclosure standard
- Suitable for indoor applications, outdoors when weathershields are also installed
- Upright mounting only
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C rise optional
- Available in single-phase ratings 15–167 kVA, 600 volts primary (DS-3)
- Available in three-phase ratings 15–1500 kVA and up to 600 volts primary (DT-3)

Application Description

NEMA TP-1-2002 compliant energy-efficient transformers are specifically designed to meet the energy efficiency standards set forth in NEMA Standards publication, TP-1-2002, “Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers.” Surveys have shown that the average loading of low voltage dry-type distribution transformers, over a 24-hour period, is approximately 35%. NEMA TP-1 compliant transformers are optimized to offer maximum efficiency at 35% of nameplate rating.

The range of products covered by NEMA TP-1-2002 are:

NEMA TP-1-2002 Product Range

Rating	Voltage Class	Voltage
	Primary voltage	34.5 kV and below
	Secondary voltage	600V and below
Dry-Type Rating	Single-phase	10–833 kVA
	Three-phase	15–2500 kVA
Liquid Rating	Single-phase	10–833 kVA
	Three-phase	15–2500 kVA

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T2-3
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-3
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-4
Product Selection	V2-T2-4
Single-Phase Aluminum	V2-T2-4
Single-Phase Copper	V2-T2-6
Single-Phase Shielded Aluminum	V2-T2-8
Single-Phase Shielded Copper	V2-T2-10
Three-Phase Aluminum	V2-T2-12
Three-Phase Copper	V2-T2-23
Three-Phase Shielded Aluminum	V2-T2-34
Three-Phase Shielded Copper	V2-T2-42
Accessories	V2-T2-50
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-50
K-Factor	V2-T2-51
Aluminum	V2-T2-52
Copper	V2-T2-57

Transformers that are currently specifically excluded from the scope of NEMA Standard TP-1-2002 include:

- Liquid-filled transformers below 10 kVA
- Dry-type transformers below 15 kVA
- AC and DC drives transformers
- Rectifier transformers designed for high harmonics
- Autotransformers
- Non-distribution transformers, such as UPS transformers
- Special impedance or regulation transformers
- Regulating transformers
- Sealed and non-ventilated transformers
- Machine tool transformers
- Welding transformers
- Transformers with tap ranges greater than 15%
- Transformers with a frequency other than 60 Hz
- Grounding transformers
- Testing transformers

Efficiency levels set forth in NEMA TP-1-2002.

NEMA TP-1-2002 Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency NEMA Class 1 Efficiency Levels Dry-Type Distribution Transformers—Low Voltage (600V and below)

Single-Phase		Three-Phase	
kVA	Efficiency	kVA	Efficiency
15	97.7	15	97.0
25	98.0	30	97.5
37.5	98.2	45	97.7
50	98.3	75	98.0
75	98.5	112.5	98.2
100	98.6	150	98.3
167	98.7	225	98.5
250	98.8	300	98.6
333	98.9	500	98.7
—	—	750	98.8
—	—	1000	98.9

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (except as noted)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels
- Meet federal energy efficiency requirements for low voltage dry-type distribution transformers effective as of January 1, 2007

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

2

Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	260A	226 (103)	WS11	T29M11S15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	260A	346 (157)	WS11	T29M11S25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	260A	374 (170)	WS11	T29M11S37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	260A	545 (247)	WS16	T29M11S50EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	819	551A	568 (258)	WS16	T29R11S75EE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	814E	449A	1178 (535)	WS13	T29R11S99EE

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	842	3XA	196 (89)	WS45	T20P11S15AEE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	842	3XA	261 (118)	WS45	T20P11S25AEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	843	3XA	304 (138)	WS43	T20P11S37AEE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	843	3XA	396 (180)	WS43	T20P11S50AEE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	844	3XA	688 (312)	WS44	T20P11S75AEE
100	②	②	DS-3	150	844	3XA	699 (317)	WS44	T20P11S99AEE
167	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	814E	288A	1294 (587)	WS13	T48M11S67EE ③
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	3XA	246 (112)	WS11	T20P11F15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	3XA	373 (169)	WS11	T20P11F25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	3XA	380 (173)	WS11	T20P11F37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	819	3XA	590 (268)	WS16	T20P11F50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	820	3XA	691 (314)	WS16	T20P11F75EE
100	②	②	DS-3	115	821	3XA	844 (383)	WS13	T20P11F99EE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	818	3XA	360 (163)	WS11	T20P11B15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	3XA	370 (168)	WS11	T20P11B25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	3XA	565 (257)	WS16	T20P11B37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	3XA	680 (309)	WS16	T20P11B50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	3XA	900 (409)	WS13	T20P11B75EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.

③ 480 volt primary only.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	262C	220 (100)	WS11	T27M11S15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262C	346 (157)	WS11	T27M11S25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262C	391 (178)	WS11	T27M11S37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	262C	555 (252)	WS16	T27M11S50EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	819	②	568 (258)	WS16	T27R11S75EE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	814E	②	1178 (535)	WS13	T27R11S99EE

208 x 416 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	③	③	DS-3	150	816	3XF	246 (112)	WS11	T18P11S15EE
25	③	③	DS-3	150	818	3XF	359 (163)	WS11	T18P11S25EE
37.5	③	③	DS-3	150	818	3XF	374 (170)	WS11	T18P11S37EE
50	③	③	DS-3	150	819	3XF	555 (252)	WS16	T18P11S50EE
75	③	③	DS-3	150	820	3XF	665 (302)	WS16	T18P11S75EE
100	③	③	DS-3	150	821	3XF	841 (382)	WS13	T18P11S99EE

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	262B	243 (110)	WS11	T60M11S15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262B	355 (161)	WS11	T60M11S25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262B	375 (170)	WS11	T60M11S37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	262B	594 (270)	WS16	T60M11S50EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	820	262B	755 (343)	WS16	T60M11S75EE
100	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	821	262B	865 (393)	WS13	T60M11S99EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

② Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

③ 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 208 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 416 volts primary.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	260A	275 (125)	WS11	T29M11S15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	260A	390 (177)	WS11	T29M11S25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	260A	440 (200)	WS11	T29M11S37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	260A	661 (300)	WS16	T29M11S50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	551A	805 (365)	WS16	T29R11S75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	449A	970 (440)	WS13	T29R11S99CUEE

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	3XA	270 (123)	WS11	T20P11S15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	3XA	406 (184)	WS11	T20P11S25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	3XA	453 (206)	WS11	T20P11S37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	819	3XA	657 (298)	WS16	T20P11S50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	820	3XA	803 (365)	WS16	T20P11S75CUEE
100	②	②	DS-3	150	821	3XA	960 (436)	WS13	T20P11S99CUEE
167	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	814E	288A	1665 (756)	WS13	T48M11S67CUEE ③
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	3XA	264 (120)	WS11	T20P11F15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	3XA	420 (191)	WS11	T20P11F25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	3XA	450 (204)	WS11	T20P11F37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	819	3XA	703 (319)	WS16	T20P11F50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	820	3XA	793 (360)	WS16	T20P11F75CUEE
100	②	②	DS-3	115	821	3XA	1085 (493)	WS13	T20P11F99CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	818	3XA	407 (185)	WS11	T20P11B15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	3XA	430 (195)	WS11	T20P11B25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	3XA	685 (311)	WS16	T20P11B37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	3XA	799 (363)	WS16	T20P11B50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	3XA	1056 (479)	WS13	T20P11B75CUEE

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	262C	275 (125)	WS11	T27M11S15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262C	390 (177)	WS11	T27M11S25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262C	440 (200)	WS11	T27M11S37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	262C	661 (300)	WS16	T27M11S50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	④	805 (365)	WS16	T27R11S75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	④	970 (440)	WS13	T27R11S99CUEE

Notes

- ① Weights subject to change.
- ② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.
- ③ 480 volt primary only.
- ④ Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

208 x 416 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	①	①	DS-3	150	816	3XF	275 (125)	WS11	T18P11S15CUEE
25	①	①	DS-3	150	818	3XF	390 (177)	WS11	T18P11S25CUEE
37.5	①	①	DS-3	150	818	3XF	440 (200)	WS11	T18P11S37CUEE
50	①	①	DS-3	150	819	3XF	661 (300)	WS16	T18P11S50CUEE
75	①	①	DS-3	150	820	3XF	805 (365)	WS16	T18P11S75CUEE
100	①	①	DS-3	150	821	3XF	970 (440)	WS13	T18P11S99CUEE

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	262B	290 (132)	WS11	T60M11S15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262B	465 (211)	WS11	T60M11S25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	262B	495 (225)	WS11	T60M11S37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	262B	775 (352)	WS16	T60M11S50CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	820	262B	900 (409)	WS16	T60M11S75CUEE
100	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	821	262B	1195 (543)	WS13	T60M11S99CUEE

Notes

① 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 208 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 416 volts primary.

② Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

2

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	264A	275 (125)	WS11	T29M11E15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	264A	390 (177)	WS11	T29M11E25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	264A	440 (200)	WS11	T29M11E37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	264A	661 (300)	WS16	T29M11E50EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	450A	805 (366)	WS16	T29R11E75EE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	450A	970 (440)	WS13	T29R11E99EE

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	246 (112)	WS11	T20P11E15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	359 (163)	WS11	T20P11E25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	374 (170)	WS11	T20P11E37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	819	261A	555 (252)	WS16	T20P11E50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	740 (336)	WS16	T20P11E75EE
100	②	②	DS-3	150	821	261A	841 (382)	WS13	T20P11E99EE
167	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	814E	227A	1294 (587)	WS13	T48M11E67EE ③
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	261A	246 (112)	WS11	T20P11F15EEES
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	373 (169)	WS11	T20P11F25EEES
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	380 (173)	WS11	T20P11F37EEES
50	②	②	DS-3	115	819	261A	590 (268)	WS16	T20P11F50EEES
75	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	691 (314)	WS16	T20P11F75EEES
100	②	②	DS-3	115	821	261A	844 (383)	WS13	T20P11F99EEES
15	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	360 (163)	WS11	T20P11B15EEES
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	370 (168)	WS11	T20P11B25EEES
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	565 (257)	WS16	T20P11B37EEES
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	680 (309)	WS16	T20P11B50EEES
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	900 (409)	WS13	T20P11B75EEES

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	④	275 (125)	WS11	T27M11E15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	④	390 (177)	WS11	T27M11E25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	④	440 (200)	WS11	T27M11E37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	④	661 (300)	WS16	T27M11E50EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	④	805 (366)	WS16	T27R11E75EE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	④	970 (440)	WS13	T27R11E99EE

Notes

- ① Weights subject to change.
- ② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.
- ③ 480 volt primary only.
- ④ Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

208 x 416 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	①	①	DS-3	150	816	243H	275 (125)	WS11	T43P11E15EE
25	①	①	DS-3	150	818	243H	390 (177)	WS11	T43P11E25EE
37.5	①	①	DS-3	150	818	243H	440 (200)	WS11	T43P11E37EE
50	①	①	DS-3	150	819	243H	661 (300)	WS16	T43P11E50EE
75	①	①	DS-3	150	820	③	805 (366)	WS16	T43P11E75EE
100	①	①	DS-3	150	821	③	970 (440)	WS13	T43P11E99EE

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	259A	275 (125)	WS11	T60M11E15EE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	259A	390 (177)	WS11	T60M11E25EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	259A	440 (200)	WS11	T60M11E37EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	259A	661 (300)	WS16	T60M11E50EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	③	805 (366)	WS16	T60R11E75EE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	③	970 (440)	WS13	T60R11E99EE

Notes

① 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 208 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 416 volts primary.

② Weights subject to change.

③ Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	264A	270 (123)	WS11	T29M11E15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	264A	423 (192)	WS11	T29M11E25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	264A	437 (198)	WS11	T29M11E37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	264A	620 (281)	WS16	T29M11E50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	450A	810 (368)	WS16	T29R11E75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	450A	980 (445)	WS13	T29R11E99CUEE

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	270 (123)	WS11	T20P11E15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	423 (192)	WS11	T20P11E25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	437 (198)	WS11	T20P11E37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	819	261A	620 (281)	WS16	T20P11E50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	810 (368)	WS16	T20P11E75CUEE
100	②	②	DS-3	150	821	261A	980 (445)	WS13	T20P11E99CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	261A	254 (115)	WS11	T20P11F15CUEEES
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	453 (206)	WS11	T20P11F25CUEEES
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	480 (218)	WS11	T20P11F37CUEEES
50	②	②	DS-3	115	819	261A	718 (326)	WS16	T20P11F50CUEEES
75	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	793 (360)	WS16	T20P11F75CUEEES
100	②	②	DS-3	115	821	261A	1000 (454)	WS13	T20P11F99CUEEES
15	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	240 (109)	WS11	T20P11B15CUEEES
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	430 (195)	WS11	T20P11B25CUEEES
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	700 (318)	WS16	T20P11B37CUEEES
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	738 (335)	WS16	T20P11B50CUEEES
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	960 (436)	WS13	T20P11B75CUEEES

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	③	270 (123)	WS11	T27M11E15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	③	423 (192)	WS11	T27M11E25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	③	437 (198)	WS11	T27M11E37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	③	620 (281)	WS16	T27M11E50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	③	810 (368)	WS16	T27R11E75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	③	980 (445)	WS13	T27R11E99CUEE

Notes

- ① Weights subject to change.
- ② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.
- ③ Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

208 x 416 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	①	①	DS-3	150	816	243H	270 (123)	WS11	T43P11E15CUEE
25	①	①	DS-3	150	818	243H	423 (192)	WS11	T43P11E25CUEE
37.5	①	①	DS-3	150	818	243H	437 (198)	WS11	T43P11E37CUEE
50	①	①	DS-3	150	819	243H	620 (281)	WS16	T43P11E50CUEE
75	①	①	DS-3	150	820	③	810 (368)	WS16	T43P11E75CUEE
100	①	①	DS-3	150	821	③	980 (445)	WS13	T43P11E99CUEE

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	816	259A	270 (123)	WS11	T60M11E15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	259A	423 (192)	WS11	T60M11E25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	818	259A	437 (198)	WS11	T60M11E37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3	150	819	259A	620 (281)	WS16	T60M11E50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	820	③	810 (368)	WS16	T60R11E75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3	150	821	③	980 (445)	WS13	T60R11E99CUEE

Notes

① 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 208 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 416 volts primary.

② Weights subject to change.

③ Contact your local Eaton sales office for these details.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

208 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280E	218 (99)	WS38	V29M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280E	299 (136)	WS38	V29M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280E	376 (171)	WS38	V29M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280E	564 (256)	WS39	V29M28T75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	324A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R28T12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	324A	1013 (460)	WS19	V29R28T49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	324A	1443 (655)	WS34	V29R28T22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	289D	1697 (770)	WS35	V29R28T33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	920E	289D	2690 (1221)	WS35	V29R28T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280E	240 (109)	WS38	V29M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280E	320 (145)	WS38	V29M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280E	396 (180)	WS38	V29M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280E	607 (276)	WS39	V29M28F75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	324A	960 (436)	WS19	V29R28F12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	324A	1060 (481)	WS19	V29R28F49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	324A	1500 (681)	WS34	V29R28F22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	289D	1800 (817)	WS35	V29R28F33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	289D	2900 (1317)	WS35	V29R28F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280E	280 (127)	WS38	V29M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280E	350 (159)	WS38	V29M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280E	560 (254)	WS39	V29M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280E	810 (368)	WS19	V29M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280E	950 (431)	WS19	V29M28B12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	324A	1430 (649)	WS34	V29R28B49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	289D	1750 (795)	WS35	V29R28B22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	289D	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

208 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	196 (89)	WS38	V29M47T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	296 (134)	WS38	V29M47T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	385 (175)	WS38	V29M47T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	342B	590 (268)	WS39	V29M47T75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	351A	784 (356)	WS19	V29R47T12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	351A	931 (423)	WS19	V29R47T49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	333B	1550 (704)	WS34	V29R47T22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	333B	2274 (1032)	WS35	V29R47T33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	333B	2869 (1303)	WS35	V29R47T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	215 (98)	WS38	V29M47F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	380 (173)	WS38	V29M47F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	400 (182)	WS38	V29M47F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	342B	585 (266)	WS39	V29M47F75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	351A	800 (363)	WS19	V29R47F12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	351A	950 (431)	WS19	V29R47F49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	333B	1591 (722)	WS34	V29R47F22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	333B	2320 (1053)	WS35	V29R47F33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	333B	2950 (1339)	WS35	V29R47F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342B	300 (136)	WS38	V29M47B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342B	390 (177)	WS38	V29M47B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	342B	550 (249)	WS39	V29M47B45EE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	351A	757 (344)	WS19	V29R47B75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	351A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R47B12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	333B	1550 (704)	WS34	V29R47B49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	333B	2275 (1033)	WS35	V29R47B22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	333B	2870 (1303)	WS35	V29R47B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	206 (94)	WS38	V24M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	297 (135)	WS38	V24M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	332 (151)	WS38	V24M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280C	562 (255)	WS39	V24M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280C	760 (345)	WS19	V24M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280C	974 (442)	WS19	V24M28T49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	289A	1460 (663)	WS34	V24R28T22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	289A	1652 (750)	WS34	V24R28T33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	289A	2690 (1221)	WS35	V24R28T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280C	240 (109)	WS38	V24M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280C	389 (177)	WS38	V24M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280C	396 (180)	WS38	V24M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280C	593 (269)	WS39	V24M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280C	941 (427)	WS19	V24M28F12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	280C	1060 (481)	WS19	V24R28F49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	289A	1500 (681)	WS34	V24R28F22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	289A	1800 (817)	WS34	V24R28F33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	289A	2900 (1317)	WS35	V24R28F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280C	280 (127)	WS38	V24M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280C	350 (159)	WS38	V24M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280C	560 (254)	WS39	V24M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280C	883 (401)	WS19	V24M28B75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	280C	950 (431)	WS19	V24R28B12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	917	289A	1430 (649)	WS34	V24R28B49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	289A	1750 (795)	WS34	V24R28B22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	289A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V24R28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

240 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342L	227 (103)	WS38	V24M47T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342L	306 (139)	WS38	V24M47T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342L	380 (173)	WS38	V24M47T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	342L	573 (260)	WS39	V24M47T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	342L	800 (363)	WS19	V24M47T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	342L	885 (402)	WS19	V24M47T49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	333A	1612 (732)	WS34	V24R47T22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	333A	1652 (750)	WS35	V24R47T33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	333A	2695 (1224)	WS35	V24R47T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342L	240 (109)	WS38	V24M47F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342L	389 (177)	WS38	V24M47F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342L	396 (180)	WS38	V24M47F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	342L	593 (269)	WS39	V24M47F75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	342L	941 (427)	WS19	V24R47F12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	342L	1060 (481)	WS19	V24R47F49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	333A	1500 (681)	WS34	V24R47F22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	333A	1800 (817)	WS35	V24R47F33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	333A	2900 (1317)	WS35	V24R47F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342L	280 (127)	WS38	V24M47B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342L	350 (159)	WS38	V24M47B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	342L	560 (254)	WS39	V24M47B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	342L	883 (401)	WS19	V24M47B75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	342L	950 (431)	WS19	V24R47B12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	333A	1430 (649)	WS34	V24R47B49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	333A	1750 (795)	WS35	V24R47B22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	333A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V24R47B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	204 (93)	WS38	V44M31T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	291 (132)	WS38	V44M31T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	351 (159)	WS38	V44M31T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280J	553 (251)	WS39	V44M31T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280J	793 (360)	WS19	V44M31T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280J	913 (415)	WS19	V44M31T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280J	1343 (610)	WS34	V44M31T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	275F	1597 (725)	WS34	V44M31T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275F	2590 (1176)	WS35	V44M31T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	202 (92)	WS38	V44M31F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	311 (141)	WS38	V44M31F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	418 (190)	WS38	V44M31F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280J	581 (264)	WS39	V44M31F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280J	829 (376)	WS19	V44M31F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280J	996 (452)	WS19	V44M31F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	280J	1569 (712)	WS34	V44M31F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280J	1908 (866)	WS37	V44M31F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	275F	3117 (1415)	WS35	V44M31F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280J	276 (125)	WS38	V44M31B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280J	350 (159)	WS38	V44M31B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280J	560 (254)	WS39	V44M31B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280J	810 (368)	WS19	V44M31B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280J	944 (429)	WS19	V44M31B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280J	1438 (653)	WS34	V44M31B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280J	1746 (793)	WS37	V44M31B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275F	2400 (1090)	WS35	V44M31B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

Additional voltage combinations are available. Contact your local Eaton sales office for assistance if the voltage you require is not included in this catalog. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	204 (93)	WS38	V48M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	291 (132)	WS38	V48M28T30EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	381 (173)	WS38	V48M28T37EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	351 (159)	WS38	V48M28T45EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	531 (241)	WS39	V48M28T50EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	553 (251)	WS39	V48M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	793 (360)	WS19	V48M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	913 (415)	WS19	V48M28T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	928	657B	1160 (527)	WS41	V48M28T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	929	657B	1415 (642)	WS42	V48M28T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	924	428B	2415 (1097)	WS40	V48M28T55EE
750	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	275A	3340 (1516)	WS35	V48M28T77EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	202 (92)	WS38	V48M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	311 (141)	WS38	V48M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	418 (190)	WS38	V48M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280B	581 (264)	WS39	V48M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	829 (376)	WS19	V48M28F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	996 (452)	WS19	V48M28F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	280B	1569 (712)	WS34	V48M28F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280B	1908 (866)	WS37	V48M28F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	275A	3117 (1415)	WS35	V48M28F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	276 (125)	WS38	V48M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	350 (159)	WS38	V48M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280B	560 (254)	WS39	V48M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	810 (368)	WS19	V48M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	944 (429)	WS19	V48M28B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280B	1438 (653)	WS34	V48M28B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280B	1746 (793)	WS37	V48M28B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V48M28B33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920E	275A	3418 (1552)	WS35	V48M28B55EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

Additional voltage combinations are available. Contact your local Eaton sales office for assistance if the voltage you require is not included in this catalog. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	206 (94)	WS38	V48M22T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	291 (132)	WS38	V48M22T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	378 (172)	WS38	V48M22T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	282B	577 (262)	WS39	V48M22T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	790 (359)	WS19	V48M22T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	930 (422)	WS19	V48M22T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	291A	1476 (670)	WS34	V48M22T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	291A	1898 (862)	WS37	V48M22T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	291A	2590 (1176)	WS35	V48M22T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	206 (94)	WS38	V48M22T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	311 (141)	WS38	V48M22T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	418 (190)	WS38	V48M22T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	282B	581 (264)	WS39	V48M22T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	829 (376)	WS19	V48M22T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	1022 (464)	WS19	V48M22T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	282B	1565 (711)	WS34	V48M22T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	282B	1795 (815)	WS37	V48M22T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	291A	3120 (1416)	WS35	V48M22T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	278 (126)	WS38	V48M22B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	383 (174)	WS38	V48M22B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	282B	560 (254)	WS39	V48M22B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	810 (368)	WS19	V48M22B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	959 (435)	WS19	V48M22B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	282B	1287 (584)	WS34	V48M22B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	282B	1746 (793)	WS37	V48M22B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	291A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V48M22B33EE

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weights subject to change.

Additional voltage combinations are available. Contact your local Eaton sales office for assistance if the voltage you require is not included in this catalog. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	206 (94)	WS38	V48M47T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	281 (128)	WS38	V48M47T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	380 (173)	WS38	V48M47T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	565 (257)	WS39	V48M47T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	783 (355)	WS19	V48M47T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	945 (429)	WS19	V48M47T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280B	1413 (642)	WS34	V48M47T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	275A	1910 (867)	WS34	V48M47T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275A	2673 (1214)	WS35	V48M47T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	240 (109)	WS38	V48M47F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	316 (143)	WS38	V48M47F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	384 (174)	WS38	V48M47F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280B	670 (304)	WS39	V48M47F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	853 (387)	WS19	V48M47F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	982 (446)	WS19	V48M47F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	280B	1559 (708)	WS34	V48M47F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280B	1795 (815)	WS37	V48M47F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	275A	3120 (1416)	WS35	V48M47F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	271 (123)	WS38	V48M47B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	360 (163)	WS38	V48M47B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280B	563 (256)	WS39	V48M47B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	773 (351)	WS19	V48M47B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	954 (433)	WS19	V48M47B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280B	1330 (604)	WS34	V48M47B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280B	1827 (829)	WS37	V48M47B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275A	2540 (1153)	WS35	V48M47B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

Additional voltage combinations are available. Contact your local Eaton sales office for assistance if the voltage you require is not included in this catalog. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

600 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	231 (105)	WS38	V60M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	309 (140)	WS38	V60M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	375 (170)	WS38	V60M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280A	572 (260)	WS39	V60M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	801 (364)	WS19	V60M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280A	1013 (460)	WS34	V60M28T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	280A	1523 (691)	WS34	V60M28T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	280A	1697 (770)	WS35	V60M28T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	280A	2690 (1221)	WS35	V60M28T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	240 (109)	WS38	V60M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	320 (145)	WS38	V60M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	396 (180)	WS38	V60M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280A	607 (276)	WS39	V60M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	960 (436)	WS19	V60M28F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	1060 (481)	WS19	V60M28F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	280A	1500 (681)	WS34	V60M28F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	280A	1800 (817)	WS35	V60M28F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	280A	2900 (1317)	WS35	V60M28F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	280 (127)	WS38	V60M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	350 (159)	WS38	V60M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280A	560 (254)	WS39	V60M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	810 (368)	WS19	V60M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	950 (431)	WS19	V60M28B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280A	1430 (649)	WS34	V60M28B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	280A	1750 (795)	WS35	V60M28B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	280A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V60M28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

600 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282A	245 (111)	WS38	V60M22T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282A	313 (142)	WS38	V60M22T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282A	403 (183)	WS38	V60M22T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	282A	577 (262)	WS39	V60M22T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282A	790 (359)	WS19	V60M22T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	282A	1001 (454)	WS34	V60M22T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	282A	1476 (670)	WS34	V60M22T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	282A	1898 (862)	WS35	V60M22T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	282A	2590 (1176)	WS35	V60M22T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282A	206 (94)	WS38	V60M22F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282A	311 (141)	WS38	V60M22F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282A	418 (190)	WS38	V60M22F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	282A	581 (264)	WS39	V60M22F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282A	829 (376)	WS19	V60M22F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282A	1022 (464)	WS19	V60M22F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	282A	1565 (711)	WS34	V60M22F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	282A	1795 (815)	WS35	V60M22F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	282A	3120 (1416)	WS35	V60M22F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282A	278 (126)	WS38	V60M22B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282A	383 (174)	WS38	V60M22B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	282A	560 (254)	WS39	V60M22B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282A	810 (368)	WS19	V60M22B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282A	959 (435)	WS19	V60M22B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	282A	1287 (584)	WS34	V60M22B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	282A	1746 (793)	WS35	V60M22B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	282A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V60M22B33EE

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

600 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	206 (94)	WS38	V60M47T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	291 (132)	WS38	V60M47T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	382 (173)	WS38	V60M47T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280A	578 (262)	WS39	V60M47T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	811 (368)	WS19	V60M47T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	934 (424)	WS19	V60M47T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280A	1569 (712)	WS34	V60M47T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	280A	1997 (907)	WS37	V60M47T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275C	2641 (1199)	WS35	V60M47T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	206 (94)	WS38	V60M47F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	311 (141)	WS38	V60M47F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	418 (190)	WS38	V60M47F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280A	581 (264)	WS39	V60M47F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	829 (376)	WS19	V60M47F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	1022 (464)	WS19	V60M47F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	280A	1565 (7101)	WS34	V60M47F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280A	1795 (815)	WS37	V60M47F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	275C	3120 (1416)	WS35	V60M47F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	278 (126)	WS38	V60M47B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	383 (174)	WS38	V60M47B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	280A	560 (254)	WS39	V60M47B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	810 (368)	WS19	V60M47B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	959 (435)	WS19	V60M47B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280A	1287 (584)	WS34	V60M47B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280A	1746 (793)	WS37	V60M47B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275C	2650 (1203)	WS35	V60M47B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

208 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	—	236 (107)	WS38	V29M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	—	351 (159)	WS38	V29M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	—	453 (206)	WS38	V29M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	—	687 (312)	WS39	V29M28T75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	—	930 (422)	WS19	V29R28T12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	—	1242 (564)	WS19	V29R28T49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	—	1763 (800)	WS34	V29R28T22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	—	2300 (1044)	WS34	V29R28T33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	—	3590 (1630)	WS35	V29R28T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	265 (120)	WS38	V29M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	475 (215)	WS38	V29M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	475 (216)	WS38	V29M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	—	700 (318)	WS39	V29M28F75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	935 (424)	WS19	V29R28F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	1274 (578)	WS19	V29R28F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	—	1743 (791)	WS34	V29R28F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	—	2350 (1067)	WS35	V29R28F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	—	3690 (1675)	WS35	V29R28F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	—	381 (173)	WS38	V29M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	—	420 (191)	WS38	V29M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	—	510 (232)	WS38	V29M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	—	940 (427)	WS39	V29M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	—	1300 (590)	WS19	V29M28B12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	—	1800 (817)	WS34	V29R28B49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	—	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R28B22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	—	3800 (1725)	WS35	V29R28B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

208 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	236 (107)	WS38	V29M47T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	351 (159)	WS38	V29M47T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342B	453 (206)	WS38	V29M47T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	342B	687 (312)	WS39	V29M47T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	351A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R47T12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	351A	1242 (564)	WS19	V29R47T49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	333B	1763 (800)	WS34	V29R47T22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	333B	2300 (1044)	WS34	V29R47T33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	333B	3590 (1630)	WS35	V29R47T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	265 (120)	WS38	V29M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	474.6 (215)	WS38	V29M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	342B	475 (216)	WS38	V29M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	342B	700 (318)	WS39	V29M47F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	342B	935 (424)	WS19	V29M47F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	351A	1274 (578)	WS19	V29R47F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	333B	1743 (791)	WS34	V29R47F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	333B	2350 (1067)	WS35	V29R47F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	333B	3690 (1675)	WS35	V29R47F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342B	381 (173)	WS38	V29M47B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342B	420 (191)	WS38	V29M47B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	342B	510 (232)	WS38	V29M47B45CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	914F	342B	940 (427)	WS39	V29R47B75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	342B	1300 (590)	WS19	V29R47B12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	342B	1800 (817)	WS34	V29R47B49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	333B	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R47B22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	333B	3800 (1725)	WS35	V29R47B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	246 (112)	—	V24M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	331 (150)	—	V24M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280C	289 (131)	—	V24M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280C	664 (301)	—	V24M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280C	—	—	V24M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280C	1130 (513)	—	V24M28T49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R28T22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R28T33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R28T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	—	—	V24M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	—	—	V24M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280C	680 (308)	—	V24M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24M28F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R28F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R28F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R28F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R28F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280C	346 (157)	—	V24M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M28B75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R28B12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	917	289A	1774 (805)	—	V24R28B49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R28B22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R28B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

240 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342L	341 (155)	—	V24M47T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	342L	436 (198)	—	V24M47T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	342L	685 (311)	—	V24M47T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	342L	—	—	V24M47T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24M47T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24M47T49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R47T22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R47T33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	—	—	—	—	V24R47T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	—	—	—	V24M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24M47F75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	351C	1009 (458)	—	V24R47F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R47F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R47F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R47F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	—	—	—	—	V24R47F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	—	—	—	V24M47B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M47B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M47B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24M47B75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R47B12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R47B49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R47B22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	—	—	—	—	V24R47B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	250 (114)	WS38	V44M31T15CU EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	350 (159)	WS38	V44M31T30CU EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280J	416 (189)	WS38	V44M31T45CU EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280J	643 (292)	WS39	V44M31T75CU EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280J	876 (398)	WS19	V44M31T12CU EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280J	1064 (483)	WS19	V44M31T49CU EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280J	1545 (701)	WS34	V44M31T22CU EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	275F	2050 (931)	WS37	V44M31T33CU EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275F	3681 (1671)	WS35	V44M31T55CU EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	256 (116)	WS38	V44M31F15CU EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	337 (153)	WS38	V44M31F30CU EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280J	446 (202)	WS38	V44M31F45CU EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280J	662 (301)	WS39	V44M31F75CU EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280J	914 (415)	WS19	V44M31F12CU EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280J	1132 (514)	WS19	V44M31F49CU EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	280J	2036 (924)	WS34	V44M31F22CU EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	275F	2325 (1056)	WS37	V44M31F33CU EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	275F	3681 (1671)	WS35	V44M31F55CU EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280J	349 (158)	WS38	V44M31B15CU EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280J	410 (186)	WS38	V44M31B30CU EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280J	504 (229)	WS38	V44M31B45CU EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280J	818 (371)	WS19	V44M31B75CU EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280J	1065 (484)	WS19	V44M31B12CU EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280J	1410 (640)	WS34	V44M31B49CU EE
22	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280J	2030 (922)	WS37	V44M31B22CU EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275F	3041 (1381)	WS35	V44M31B33CU EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	250 (114)	WS38	V48M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	350 (159)	WS38	V48M28T30CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	415 (188)	WS38	V48M28T37CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	416 (189)	WS38	V48M28T45CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	647 (294)	WS39	V48M28T50CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	643 (292)	WS39	V48M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	876 (398)	WS19	V48M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	1064 (483)	WS19	V48M28T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	928	657B	1371 (622)	WS41	V48M28T22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	929	657B	1622 (736)	WS42	V48M28T33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	924	428B	3681 (1671)	WS40	V48D28T55CUEE
750	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	275A	4891 (2221)	WS35	V48M28T77CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	256 (116)	WS38	V48M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	337 (153)	WS38	V48M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	446 (202)	WS38	V48M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280B	662 (301)	WS39	V48M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	914 (415)	WS19	V48M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	1132 (514)	WS19	V48M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	275A	2036 (924)	WS34	V48M28F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	275A	2325 (1056)	WS37	V48M28F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919	275A	3681 (1671)	WS35	V48M28F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	349 (158)	WS38	V48M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	410 (186)	WS38	V48M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	504 (229)	WS38	V48M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	818 (371)	WS19	V48M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	1065 (484)	WS19	V48M28B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280B	1410 (640)	WS34	V48M28B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	275A	2030 (922)	WS37	V48M28B22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275A	3041 (1381)	WS35	V48M28B33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920E	275A	4696 (2132)	WS35	V48M28B55CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	253 (115)	WS38	V48M22T15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	352 (160)	WS38	V48M22T30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	415 (188)	WS38	V48M22T45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	282B	703 (319)	WS39	V48M22T75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	935 (424)	WS19	V48M22T12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	1134 (515)	WS19	V48M22T49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	282B	1955 (888)	WS34	V48M22T22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	282B	2450 (1112)	WS37	V48M22T33CUUE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	291A	3547 (1610)	WS35	V48M22T55CUUE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	248 (113)	WS38	V48M22F15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	410 (186)	WS38	V48M22F30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	445 (202)	WS38	V48M22F45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	282B	750 (341)	WS39	V48M22F75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	963 (437)	WS19	V48M22F12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	1236 (561)	WS19	V48M22F49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	282B	2100 (953)	WS34	V48M22F22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	282B	2600 (1180)	WS37	V48M22F33CUUE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	291A	3700 (1680)	WS35	V48M22F55CUUE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	301 (137)	WS38	V48M22B15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	460 (209)	WS38	V48M22B30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	505 (229)	WS38	V48M22B45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	835 (379)	WS19	V48M22B75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	1050 (477)	WS19	V48M22B12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	282B	2250 (1022)	WS34	V48M22B49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	291A	2900 (1317)	WS37	V48M22B22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	291A	4000 (1816)	WS35	V48M22B33CUUE

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weight subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	257 (117)	WS38	V48M47T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	330 (150)	WS38	V48M47T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280B	430 (195)	WS38	V48M47T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280B	675 (306)	WS39	V48M47T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	900 (409)	WS19	V48M47T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280B	1126 (511)	WS19	V48M47T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280B	2038 (925)	WS34	V48M47T22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	280B	2550 (1158)	WS37	V48M47T33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275A	3412 (1549)	WS35	V48M47T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	258 (117)	WS38	V48M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	401 (182)	WS38	V48M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280B	455 (207)	WS38	V48M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280B	678 (308)	WS39	V48M47F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	676 (307)	WS19	V48M47F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280B	1249 (567)	WS19	V48M47F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	280B	2107 (957)	WS34	V48M47F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280B	2418 (1098)	WS37	V48M47F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	275A	3800 (1725)	WS35	V48M47F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	369 (168)	WS38	V48M47B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	423 (192)	WS38	V48M47B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280B	552 (251)	WS38	V48M47B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	920 (418)	WS19	V48M47B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280B	1100 (499)	WS19	V48M47B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280B	1702 (773)	WS34	V48M47B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280B	2313 (1050)	WS37	V48M47B22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275A	3100 (1407)	WS35	V48M47B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

600 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	263 (119)	WS38	V60M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	368 (167)	WS38	V60M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	437 (198)	WS38	V60M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280A	675 (307)	WS39	V60M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	920 (418)	WS19	V60M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	1117 (507)	WS19	V60M28T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280A	1622 (737)	WS34	V60M28T22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	280A	2153 (977)	WS37	V60M28T33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	280A	3865 (1755)	WS35	V60M28T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	269 (122)	WS38	V60M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	354 (161)	WS38	V60M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	468 (213)	WS38	V60M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280A	695 (316)	WS39	V60M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	960 (436)	WS19	V60M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	1189 (540)	WS19	V60M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	280A	2138 (971)	WS34	V60M28F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280A	2441 (1108)	WS37	V60M28F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	280A	3865 (1755)	WS35	V60M28F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	367 (166)	WS38	V60M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	431 (195)	WS38	V60M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	529 (240)	WS38	V60M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	859 (390)	WS19	V60M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	1118 (508)	WS19	V60M28B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280A	1481 (672)	WS34	V60M28B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280A	2132 (968)	WS37	V60M28B22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	280A	3193 (1450)	WS35	V60M28B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

600 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	263 (119)	WS38	V60M22T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	368 (167)	WS38	V60M22T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	282B	437 (198)	WS38	V60M22T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	282B	675 (307)	WS39	V60M22T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	920 (418)	WS19	V60M22T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	282B	1117 (507)	WS19	V60M22T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	282B	1622 (737)	WS34	V60M22T22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	282B	2153 (977)	WS37	V60M22T33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	282B	3865 (1755)	WS35	V60M22T55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	269 (122)	WS38	V60M22F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	354 (161)	WS38	V60M22F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	282B	468 (213)	WS38	V60M22F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	282B	695 (316)	WS39	V60M22F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	960 (436)	WS19	V60M22F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	282B	1189 (540)	WS19	V60M22F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	282B	2138 (971)	WS34	V60M22F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	282B	2441 (1108)	WS37	V60M22F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	282B	3865 (1755)	WS35	V60M22F55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	367 (166)	WS38	V60M22B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	431 (195)	WS38	V60M22B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	282B	529 (240)	WS38	V60M22B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	859 (390)	WS19	V60M22B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	282B	1119 (508)	WS19	V60M22B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	282B	1481 (672)	WS34	V60M22B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	282B	2132 (968)	WS37	V60M22B22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	282B	3193 (1450)	WS35	V60M22B33CUEE

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

600 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	283 (128)	WS38	V60M47T15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	363 (165)	WS38	V60M47T30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	280A	473 (215)	WS38	V60M47T45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	280A	743 (337)	WS39	V60M47T75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	990 (449)	WS19	V60M47T12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	280A	1239 (562)	WS19	V60M47T49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	280A	2242 (1018)	WS34	V60M47T22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	280A	2805 (1273)	WS37	V60M47T33CUUE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	275C	3753 (1704)	WS35	V60M47T55CUUE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	284 (129)	WS38	V60M47F15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	441 (200)	WS38	V60M47F30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	280A	501 (227)	WS38	V60M47F45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	280A	746 (339)	WS39	V60M47F75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	744 (338)	WS19	V60M47F12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	280A	1374 (624)	WS19	V60M47F49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	280A	2318 (1052)	WS34	V60M47F22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	280A	2660 (1208)	WS37	V60M47F33CUUE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	275C	4180 (1898)	WS35	V60M47F55CUUE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	406 (184)	WS38	V60M47B15CUUE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	465 (211)	WS38	V60M47B30CUUE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	280A	607 (276)	WS38	V60M47B45CUUE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	1012 (459)	WS19	V60M47B75CUUE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	280A	1210 (549)	WS19	V60M47B12CUUE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	280A	1872 (850)	WS34	V60M47B49CUUE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	280A	2544 (1155)	WS37	V60M47B22CUUE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	275C	3410 (1548)	WS35	V60M47B33CUUE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

2

208 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	220 (100)	WS38	V29M28E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	289 (131)	WS38	V29M28E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	365 (166)	WS38	V29M28E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283A	570 (259)	WS39	V29M28E75EE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	287A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R28E12EE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	287A	1013 (460)	WS19	V29R28E49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	287A	1639 (744)	WS34	V29R28E22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	287A	1697 (770)	WS35	V29R28E33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	920E	287A	2690 (1221)	WS35	V29R28E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	240 (109)	WS38	V29M28F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	365 (166)	WS38	V29M28F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	401 (182)	WS38	V29M28F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283A	606 (275)	WS39	V29M28F75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287A	960 (436)	WS19	V29R28F12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287A	1060 (481)	WS19	V29R28F49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	287A	1500 (681)	WS34	V29R28F22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	287A	1800 (817)	WS35	V29R28F33EEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	287A	2900 (1317)	WS35	V29R28F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283A	280 (127)	WS38	V29M28B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283A	370 (168)	WS38	V29M28B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283A	563 (256)	WS39	V29M28B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283A	965 (438)	WS19	V29M28B75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283A	950 (431)	WS19	V29M28B12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	287A	1430 (649)	WS34	V29R28B49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	287A	1750 (795)	WS35	V29R28B22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	287A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R28B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

208 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	196 (89)	WS38	V29M47E15EEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	296 (134)	WS38	V29M47E30EEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	410 (186)	WS38	V29M47E45EEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	345A	590 (268)	WS39	V29M47E75EEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	315A	784 (356)	WS19	V29R47E12EEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	315A	931 (423)	WS19	V29R47E49EEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	315A	1550 (704)	WS34	V29R47E22EEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	315A	2274 (1032)	WS35	V29R47E33EEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	315A	2869 (1303)	WS35	V29R47E55EEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	215 (98)	WS38	V29M47F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	380 (173)	WS38	V29M47F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	400 (182)	WS38	V29M47F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	345A	585 (266)	WS39	V29M47F75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	315A	800 (363)	WS19	V29R47F12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	315A	950 (431)	WS19	V29R47F49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	315A	1591 (722)	WS34	V29R47F22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	315A	2320 (1053)	WS35	V29R47F33EEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	315A	2950 (1339)	WS35	V29R47F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345A	300 (136)	WS38	V29M47B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345A	390 (177)	WS38	V29M47B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	345A	550 (250)	WS39	V29M47B45EEES
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	315A	757 (344)	WS19	V29R47B75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	315A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R47B12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	315A	1550 (704)	WS34	V29R47B49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	315A	2275 (1033)	WS35	V29R47B22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	315A	2870 (1303)	WS35	V29R47B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

2

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	206 (94)	WS38	V24M28E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	297 (135)	WS38	V24M28E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	332 (151)	WS38	V24M28E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283G	562 (255)	WS39	V24M28E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283G	760 (345)	WS19	V24M28E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283G	974 (442)	WS19	V24M28E49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	287B	1460 (663)	WS34	V24R28E22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	287B	1652 (750)	WS34	V24R28E33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	287B	2690 (1221)	WS35	V24R28E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	240 (109)	WS38	V24M28F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	389 (177)	WS38	V24M28F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	396 (180)	WS38	V24M28F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283G	593 (269)	WS39	V24M28F75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283G	941 (427)	WS19	V24M28F12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287B	1060 (481)	WS19	V24R28F49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	287B	1500 (681)	WS34	V24R28F22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	287B	1800 (817)	WS34	V24R28F33EEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	287B	2900 (1317)	WS35	V24R28F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283G	280 (127)	WS38	V24M28B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283G	350 (159)	WS38	V24M28B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283G	560 (254)	WS39	V24M28B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283G	883 (401)	WS19	V24M28B75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	287B	950 (431)	WS19	V24R28B12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	917	287B	1430 (649)	WS34	V24R28B49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	287B	1750 (795)	WS34	V24R28B22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	287B	2400 (1090)	WS35	V24R28B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

240 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	227 (103)	WS38	V24M47E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	312 (142)	WS38	V24M47E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	380 (173)	WS38	V24M47E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	345C	573 (260)	WS39	V24M47E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	345C	800 (363)	WS19	V24M47E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	345C	885 (402)	WS19	V24M47E49EE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	—	1612 (732)	WS34	V24R47E22EE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	—	1652 (750)	WS35	V24R47E33EE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	—	2695 (1224)	WS35	V24R47E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	240 (109)	WS38	V24M47F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	389 (177)	WS38	V24M47F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	396 (180)	WS38	V24M47F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	345C	593 (269)	WS39	V24M47F75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	941 (427)	WS19	V24R47F12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	1060 (481)	WS19	V24R47F49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	—	1500 (681)	WS34	V24R47F22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	—	1800 (817)	WS35	V24R47F33EEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	—	2900 (1317)	WS35	V24R47F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345C	280 (127)	WS38	V24M47B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345C	350 (159)	WS38	V24M47B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	345C	560 (254)	WS39	V24M47B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	345C	883 (401)	WS19	V24M47B75EEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	—	950 (431)	WS19	V24R47B12EEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	—	1430 (649)	WS34	V24R47B49EEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	—	1750 (795)	WS35	V24R47B22EEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	—	2400 (1090)	WS35	V24R47B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

2

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	213 (97)	WS38	V44M31E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	300 (136)	WS38	V44M31E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	348 (158)	WS38	V44M31E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283Q	583 (265)	WS39	V44M31E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283Q	807 (366)	WS19	V44M31E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283Q	950 (431)	WS19	V44M31E49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283Q	1364 (619)	WS34	V44M31E22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	283Q	1719 (780)	WS34	V44M31E33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	283Q	2560 (1162)	WS35	V44M31E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	204 (93)	WS38	V44M31F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	326 (148)	WS38	V44M31F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	419 (190)	WS38	V44M31F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283Q	560 (254)	WS39	V44M31F75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283Q	805 (365)	WS19	V44M31F12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283Q	1012 (459)	WS19	V44M31F49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283Q	1589 (721)	WS34	V44M31F22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283Q	1782 (809)	WS37	V44M31F33EEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	283Q	3117 (1415)	WS35	V44M31F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283Q	294 (133)	WS38	V44M31B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283Q	374 (170)	WS38	V44M31B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283Q	586 (266)	WS39	V44M31B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283Q	807 (366)	WS19	V44M31B75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283Q	1005 (456)	WS19	V44M31B12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283Q	1170 (531)	WS34	V44M31B49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	283Q	1764 (801)	WS37	V44M31B22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	283Q	2317 (1052)	WS35	V44M31B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	213 (97)	WS38	V48M28E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	300 (136)	WS38	V48M28E30EE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	345 (157)	WS38	V48M28E37EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	348 (158)	WS38	V48M28E45EE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	550 (250)	WS39	V48M28E50EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	583 (265)	WS39	V48M28E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	807 (366)	WS19	V48M28E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	950 (431)	WS19	V48M28E49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	928	658B	1371 (622)	WS41	V48M28E22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	929	658B	1719 (780)	WS42	V48M28E33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	924	487A	2560 (1162)	WS40	V48D28E55EE
750	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	292A	3370 (1530)	WS35	V48M28E77EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	204 (93)	WS38	V48M28F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	326 (148)	WS38	V48M28F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	419 (190)	WS38	V48M28F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	560 (254)	WS39	V48M28F75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	805 (365)	WS19	V48M28F12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1012 (459)	WS19	V48M28F49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283B	1589 (721)	WS34	V48M28F22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283B	1782 (809)	WS37	V48M28F33EEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	292A	3117 (1415)	WS35	V48M28F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	294 (133)	WS38	V48M28B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	374 (170)	WS38	V48M28B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	586 (266)	WS39	V48M28B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	807 (366)	WS19	V48M28B75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1005 (456)	WS19	V48M28B12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1170 (531)	WS34	V48M28B49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	283B	1764 (801)	WS37	V48M28B22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	2317 (1052)	WS35	V48M28B33EEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920E	292A	3379 (1534)	WS35	V48M28B55EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

2

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	220 (100)	WS38	V48M22E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	293 (133)	WS38	V48M22E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	348 (158)	WS38	V48M22E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	284B	554 (252)	WS39	V48M22E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	284B	820 (372)	WS19	V48M22E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	284B	940 (427)	WS19	V48M22E49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	284B	1421 (645)	WS34	V48M22E22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	284B	1787 (811)	WS37	V48M22E33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	293A	2504 (1137)	WS35	V48M22E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	231 (105)	WS38	V48M22F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	326 (148)	WS38	V48M22F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	397 (180)	WS38	V48M22F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	284B	615 (279)	WS39	V48M22F75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	284B	805 (365)	WS19	V48M22F12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	284B	1012 (459)	WS19	V48M22F49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	284B	1589 (721)	WS34	V48M22F22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	284B	1782 (809)	WS37	V48M22F33EEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	293A	3117 (1415)	WS35	V48M22F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	284B	294 (133)	WS38	V48M22B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	284B	374 (170)	WS38	V48M22B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	284B	586 (266)	WS39	V48M22B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	284B	807 (366)	WS19	V48M22B75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	284B	1005 (456)	WS19	V48M22B12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	284B	1170 (531)	WS34	V48M22B49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	284B	1764 (801)	WS37	V48M22B22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	293A	2317 (1052)	WS35	V48M22B33EEES

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Aluminum Windings

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	220 (100)	WS38	V48M47E15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	293 (133)	WS38	V48M47E30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	398 (181)	WS38	V48M47E45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	554 (252)	WS39	V48M47E75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	820 (372)	WS19	V48M47E12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	940 (427)	WS19	V48M47E49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1421 (645)	WS34	V48M47E22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283B	1735 (788)	WS34	V48M47E33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	2504 (1137)	WS35	V48M47E55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	231 (105)	WS38	V48M47F15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	326 (148)	WS38	V48M47F30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	397 (180)	WS38	V48M47F45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	615 (279)	WS39	V48M47F75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	805 (365)	WS19	V48M47F12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1012 (459)	WS19	V48M47F49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283B	1589 (721)	WS34	V48M47F22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283B	1782 (809)	WS37	V48M47F33EEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	292A	3117 (1415)	WS35	V48M47F55EEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	294 (133)	WS38	V48M47B15EEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	374 (170)	WS38	V48M47B30EEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	586 (266)	WS39	V48M47B45EEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	807 (366)	WS19	V48M47B75EEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1005 (456)	WS19	V48M47B12EEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1170 (531)	WS34	V48M47B49EEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	283B	1764 (801)	WS37	V48M47B22EEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	2317 (1052)	WS35	V48M47B33EEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

208 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	262 (119)	WS38	V29M28E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	351 (159)	WS38	V29M28E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283A	453 (206)	WS38	V29M28E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283A	526 (239)	WS39	V29M28E75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	287A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R28E12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	287A	1242 (564)	WS19	V29R28E49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	287A	1900 (863)	WS34	V29R28E22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	287A	2300 (1044)	WS34	V29R28E33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	287A	3590 (1630)	WS35	V29R28E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	266 (121)	WS38	V29M28F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	476 (215)	WS38	V29M28F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283A	475 (216)	WS38	V29M28F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	287A	700 (318)	WS39	V29M28F75CUEEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287A	935 (424)	WS19	V29R28F12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287A	1274 (578)	WS19	V29R28F49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	287A	1743 (791)	WS34	V29R28F22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	287A	2350 (1067)	WS35	V29R28F33CUEEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	287A	3690 (1675)	WS35	V29R28F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283A	381 (173)	WS38	V29M28B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283A	420 (191)	WS38	V29M28B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283A	510 (232)	WS38	V29M28B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283A	940 (427)	WS39	V29M28B75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283A	1300 (590)	WS19	V29M28B12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	287A	1800 (817)	WS34	V29R28B49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	287A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R28B22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	287A	3800 (1725)	WS35	V29R28B33CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

208 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	236 (107)	WS38	V29M47E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	351 (159)	WS38	V29M47E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345A	453 (206)	WS38	V29M47E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	345A	687 (312)	WS39	V29M47E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	315A	930 (422)	WS19	V29R47E12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	916A	315A	1242 (564)	WS19	V29R47E49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	315A	1763 (800)	WS34	V29R47E22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	315A	2300 (1044)	WS34	V29R47E33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	315A	3590 (1630)	WS35	V29R47E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	265 (120)	WS38	V29M47F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	475 (215)	WS38	V29M47F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345A	475 (216)	WS38	V29M47F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	345A	768 (349)	WS39	V29M47F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	345A	935 (424)	WS19	V29M47F12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	315A	1274 (578)	WS19	V29R47F49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	315A	1743 (791)	WS34	V29R47F22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	315A	2350 (1067)	WS35	V29R47F33CUEEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	920E	315A	3690 (1675)	WS35	V29R47F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345A	381 (173)	WS38	V29M47B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345A	420 (191)	WS38	V29M47B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345A	510 (232)	WS38	V29M47B45CUEEES
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	914F	315A	940 (427)	WS39	V29R47B75CUEEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	315A	1300 (590)	WS19	V29R47B12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	315A	1800 (817)	WS34	V29R47B49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	315A	2400 (1090)	WS35	V29R47B22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	920E	315A	3800 (1725)	WS35	V29R47B33CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	262 (119)	WS38	V24M28E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	351 (159)	WS38	V24M28E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283G	453 (206)	WS38	V24M28E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283G	526 (239)	WS39	V24M28E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283G	930 (422)	WS19	V24M28E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283G	1242 (564)	WS19	V24M28E49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	917	287B	1900 (863)	WS34	V24R28E22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	287B	2300 (1044)	WS34	V24R28E33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	287B	3590 (1630)	WS35	V24R28E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	266 (121)	WS38	V24M28F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	475 (215)	WS38	V24M28F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283G	475 (216)	WS38	V24M28F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283G	700 (318)	WS39	V24M28F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283G	935 (424)	WS19	V24M28F12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	287B	1274 (578)	WS19	V24R28F49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	917	287B	1743 (791)	WS34	V24R28F22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	287B	2350 (1067)	WS34	V24R28F33CUEEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	287B	3690 (1675)	WS35	V24R28F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283G	381 (173)	WS38	V24M28B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283G	420 (191)	WS38	V24M28B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283G	510 (232)	WS39	V24M28B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283G	940 (427)	WS19	V24M28B75CUEEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	287B	1300 (590)	WS19	V24R28B12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	917	287B	1800 (817)	WS34	V24R28B49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	287B	2400 (1090)	WS34	V24R28B22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	287B	3800 (1725)	WS35	V24R28B33CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

240 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	262 (119)	WS38	V24M47E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	351 (159)	WS38	V24M47E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	345C	453 (206)	WS38	V24M47E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	345C	526 (239)	WS39	V24M47E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	345C	930 (422)	WS19	V24M47E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	345C	1242 (564)	WS19	V24M47E49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	918A	—	1900 (863)	WS34	V24R47E22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	—	2300 (1044)	WS35	V24R47E33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	150	919E	—	3590 (1630)	WS35	V24R47E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	266 (121)	WS38	V24M47F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	475 (215)	WS38	V24M47F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	345C	475 (216)	WS38	V24M47F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	345C	700 (318)	WS39	V24M47F75CUEEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	935 (424)	WS19	V24R47F12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	916A	—	1274 (578)	WS19	V24R47F49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	918A	—	1743 (791)	WS34	V24R47F22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	—	2350 (1067)	WS35	V24R47F33CUEEES
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	115	919E	—	3690 (1675)	WS35	V24R47F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345C	381 (173)	WS38	V24M47B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	345C	420 (191)	WS38	V24M47B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	345C	510 (232)	WS39	V24M47B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	345C	940 (427)	WS19	V24M47B75CUEEES
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	916A	—	1300 (590)	WS19	V24R47B12CUEEES
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	918A	—	1800 (817)	WS34	V24R47B49CUEEES
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	—	2400 (1090)	WS35	V24R47B22CUEEES
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3	80	919E	—	3800 (1725)	WS35	V24R47B33CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	251 (114)	WS38	V44M31E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	353 (160)	WS38	V44M31E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283Q	421 (191)	WS38	V44M31E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283Q	648 (294)	WS39	V44M31E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283Q	910 (413)	WS19	V44M31E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283Q	1052 (478)	WS19	V44M31E49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283Q	1548 (703)	WS34	V44M31E22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283Q	2029 (921)	WS37	V44M31E33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	283Q	3680 (1671)	WS35	V44M31E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	239 (109)	WS38	V44M31F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	363 (165)	WS38	V44M31F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283Q	442 (201)	WS38	V44M31F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283Q	676 (307)	WS39	V44M31F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283Q	926 (420)	WS19	V44M31F12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283Q	1246 (566)	WS19	V44M31F49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283Q	1692 (768)	WS34	V44M31F22CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283Q	2325 (1056)	WS37	V44M31F33CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	283Q	3646 (1655)	WS35	V44M31F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283Q	331 (150)	WS38	V44M31B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283Q	390 (177)	WS38	V44M31B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283Q	545 (247)	WS38	V44M31B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283Q	956 (434)	WS19	V44M31B75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283Q	1045 (474)	WS19	V44M31B12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283Q	1425 (647)	WS34	V44M31B49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	283Q	2082 (945)	WS37	V44M31B22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	283Q	3283 (1490)	WS35	V44M31B33CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	251 (114)	WS38	V48M28E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	353 (160)	WS38	V48M28E30CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	415 (188)	WS38	V48M28E37CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	421 (191)	WS38	V48M28E45CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	647 (294)	WS39	V48M28E50CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	648 (294)	WS39	V48M28E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	910 (413)	WS19	V48M28E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1052 (478)	WS19	V48M28E49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	928	658B	1548 (703)	WS41	V48M28E22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	929	658B	1622 (737)	WS42	V48M28E33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	924	292A	3680 (1671)	WS40	V48D28E55CUEE
750	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	292A	4890 (2220)	WS35	V48M28E77CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	239 (109)	WS38	V48M28F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	363 (165)	WS38	V48M28F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	442 (201)	WS38	V48M28F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	676 (307)	WS39	V48M28F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	926 (420)	WS19	V48M28F12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1246 (566)	WS19	V48M28F49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	292A	1692 (768)	WS34	V48M28F22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	292A	2325 (1056)	WS37	V48M28F33CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	3646 (1655)	WS35	V48M28F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	331 (150)	WS38	V48M28B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	390 (177)	WS38	V48M28B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	545 (248)	WS38	V48M28B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	956 (434)	WS19	V48M28B75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1045 (474)	WS19	V48M28B12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	292A	1425 (647)	WS34	V48M28B49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	292A	2082 (945)	WS37	V48M28B22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	3283 (1490)	WS35	V48M28B33CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920E	292A	4800 (2179)	WS35	V48M28B55CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

2

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ^①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ^②	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	253 (115)	WS38	V48M22E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	352 (160)	WS38	V48M22E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	284B	415 (188)	WS38	V48M22E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	284B	703 (319)	WS39	V48M22E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	284B	935 (424)	WS19	V48M22E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	284B	1134 (515)	WS19	V48M22E49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	284B	1955 (888)	WS34	V48M22E22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	284B	2450 (1112)	WS37	V48M22E33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	293A	3547 (1610)	WS35	V48M22E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	248 (113)	WS38	V48M22F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	410 (186)	WS38	V48M22F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	284B	445 (202)	WS38	V48M22F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	284B	750 (341)	WS39	V48M22F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	284B	963 (437)	WS19	V48M22F12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	284B	1236 (561)	WS19	V48M22F49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	284B	2100 (953)	WS34	V48M22F22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	284B	2600 (1180)	WS37	V48M22F33CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	293A	3700 (1680)	WS35	V48M22F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	284B	247 (113)	WS38	V48M22B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	284B	460 (209)	WS38	V48M22B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	284B	505 (229)	WS38	V48M22B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	284B	835 (379)	WS19	V48M22B75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	284B	1050 (477)	WS19	V48M22B12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	284B	2250 (1022)	WS34	V48M22B49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	284B	2900 (1317)	WS37	V48M22B22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	293A	4000 (1816)	WS35	V48M22B33CUEEES

Notes

① Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

② Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Electrostatically Shielded—Copper Windings

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	340 (154)	WS38	V48M47E15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	340 (154)	WS38	V48M47E30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	430 (195)	WS38	V48M47E45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	677 (307)	WS39	V48M47E75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	900 (409)	WS19	V48M47E12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1132 (514)	WS19	V48M47E49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1550 (704)	WS34	V48M47E22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283B	2550 (1158)	WS37	V48M47E33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	3412 (1549)	WS35	V48M47E55CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	258 (117)	WS38	V48M47F15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	426 (193)	WS38	V48M47F30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	446 (202)	WS38	V48M47F45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	666 (302)	WS39	V48M47F75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	912 (414)	WS19	V48M47F12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1600 (726)	WS19	V48M47F49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	2107 (957)	WS34	V48M47F22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283B	2418 (1098)	WS37	V48M47F33CUEEES
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	3800 (1725)	WS35	V48M47F55CUEEES
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	369 (168)	WS38	V48M47B15CUEEES
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	430 (195)	WS38	V48M47B30CUEEES
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	552 (251)	WS38	V48M47B45CUEEES
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	920 (418)	WS19	V48M47B75CUEEES
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1210 (549)	WS19	V48M47B12CUEEES
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1702 (773)	WS34	V48M47B49CUEEES
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	283B	2313 (1050)	WS37	V48M47B22CUEEES
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	3100 (1407)	WS35	V48M47B22CUEEES

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

2

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton's ventilated transformers, Types DS-3 and DT-3, use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Encapsulated units have copper leads or stabs brought out for connections. Ventilating transformers have leads brought out to terminals that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs. Aluminum-wound transformers have aluminum terminals; copper-wound models have copper terminals. **Lugs are not supplied with these transformers.** Eaton recommends external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), or 240 (series), or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation

will likely be higher (as much as 15 dB greater) due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

Average Sound Levels ①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

K-Factor

Product Description

A common industry term for the amount of harmonics produced by a given load is the K-factor. The larger the K-factor, the more harmonics are present. Linear loads, for example, have a K-factor of 1. Transformers may carry a K-factor rating to define the transformer's ability to withstand the additional heating generated by harmonic currents.

Calculating the K-Factor

All nonlinear waveforms can be broken down mathematically into a fundamental frequency and its harmonics. IEEE C57.110 establishes a direct relationship between these harmonics and transformer heating. Underwriters Laboratories has established a similar relationship, the K-factor, which is derived by summing the square of the percentage current at a given harmonic level multiplied by the square of the harmonic order.

$$K = \sum (I_h)^2 (h)^2$$

I_h = Percent Current at Harmonic h

h = Harmonic Order, i.e., 3rd, 5th, 7th

For example, a load that is 90% of the fundamental, 30% of the third harmonic, and 20% of the fifth harmonic would yield $(.9)^2(1)^2 + (.3)^2(3)^2 + (.2)^2(5)^2$ or a K-factor of 2.62. This load would require an Eaton KT-4 transformer with a K-factor rating of 4.

Transformers that carry a K-factor rating define the

transformer's ability to withstand a given harmonic load while operating within the transformer's insulation class.

An analysis of harmonic loads and a calculation of the K-factor must be made to properly apply transformers in any building or facility. Note that the calculated K-factor is not constant because nonlinear loads change throughout the day as equipment and lighting is turned off and on. These harmonic loads also change over the life of the building or facility as equipment is added or removed.

Harmonic Currents

Harmonic currents are found in nonlinear loads. These currents are generated by various types of equipment including switching mode power supplies that abruptly switch current on and off during each line cycle. Switching mode power supplies or diode-capacitor power supplies convert AC line voltage to low voltage DC. This process is accomplished by charging capacitors during each line cycle with narrow pluses of current that are time-coincident with line voltage peaks. Examples of this equipment include electronic ballasts for fluorescent lighting, personal computers, printers, fax machines, electronic and medical test equipment, uninterruptible power supplies, and solid-state motor drives.

Note: Nonlinear is synonymous with the term non-sinusoidal.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 600 volt class standard
- Three-phase, 480 delta–208Y/120 volt standard
- Single-phase, 240 x 480 volt–120/240 volt standard
- 150°C rise standard, 80°C and 115°C available
- Three-phase neutrals sized for 200% of rated current
- Electrostatic shield

Note: Electrostatic shields do not reduce harmonic levels. However, because of the nature of switching mode loads, these shields do reduce transient noise in the system, which may affect sensitive computer loads.

- Aluminum windings (copper optional)
- Class 220°C insulation
- Reduced core flux density

Note: Reduced core flux prevents the core from saturation and overheating due to voltage distortions caused by harmonic currents.

- Indoor enclosures (weathershields optional, for outdoor applications)
- Coils designed to minimize stray losses
- K4, K13 standard
- K9, K20, K30, K40, K50 optional
- Low sound level (–3 dB, –5 dB) available as options
- Available with NEMA TP-1 efficiency levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

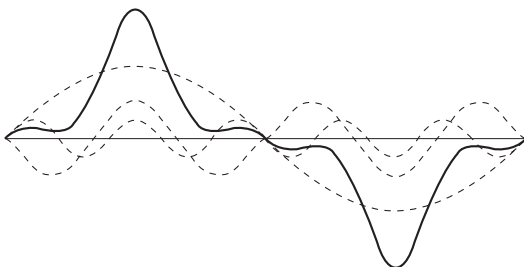
Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187.**

Harmonic Currents Found in Nonlinear Loads Cause Wave Shape Distortion and Create Added Stresses on Transformers



2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Product Selection

Single-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

K-4 240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	222 (101)	WS11	HT20P11S15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	360 (163)	WS11	HT20P11S25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	365 (166)	WS11	HT20P11S37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	819	261A	560 (254)	WS16	HT20P11S50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	688 (312)	WS16	HT20P11S75EE
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	261A	229 (104)	WS11	HT20P11F15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	365 (166)	WS11	HT20P11F25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	380 (172)	WS11	HT20P11F37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	819	261A	580 (263)	WS16	HT20P11F50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	700 (318)	WS16	HT20P11F75EE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	816	261A	—	WS11	HT20P11B15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	—	WS11	HT20P11B25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	—	WS16	HT20P11B37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	—	WS16	HT20P11B50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	976 (443)	WS13	HT20P11B75EE

K-13 240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	247 (112)	WS11	NT20P11S15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	370 (168)	WS11	NT20P11S25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	819	261A	580 (263)	WS16	NT20P11S37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	700 (318)	WS16	NT20P11S50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	821	261A	924 (419)	WS13	NT20P11S75EE
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	261A	260 (118)	WS11	NT20P11F15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	380 (172)	WS11	NT20P11F25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	819	261A	590 (268)	WS16	NT20P11F37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	700 (318)	WS16	NT20P11F50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	821	261A	970 (440)	WS13	NT20P11F75EE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	816	261A	—	WS11	NT20P11B15EE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	—	WS11	NT20P11B25EE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	—	WS16	NT20P11B37EE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	—	WS16	NT20P11B50EE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	—	WS13	NT20P11B75EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings**K-4 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	206 (94)	WS38	H48M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	311 (141)	WS38	H48M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	400 (182)	WS38	H48M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	547 (248)	WS39	H48M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	800 (363)	WS19	H48M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1010 (459)	WS19	H48M28T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	283B	1680 (763)	WS34	H48M28T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	2122 (963)	WS35	H48M28T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	920E	292A	3201 (1453)	WS35	H48M28T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	307 (139)	WS38	H48M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	313 (142)	WS38	H48M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	400 (182)	WS38	H48M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	587 (266)	WS39	H48M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	947 (430)	WS19	H48M28F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1243 (564)	WS34	H48M28F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283B	1680 (763)	WS34	H48M28F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	2480 (1126)	WS35	H48M28F33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	920E	292A	3280 (1489)	WS35	H48M28F55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	378 (172)	WS38	H48M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	365 (166)	WS38	H48M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	550 (250)	WS39	H48M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	774 (351)	WS19	H48M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1380 (627)	WS34	H48M28B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	283B	1604 (728)	WS34	H48M28B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	2336 (1061)	WS35	H48M28B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	2689 (1221)	WS35	H48M28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings

2

K-13 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	271 (123)	WS38	N48M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	365 (166)	WS38	N48M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	545 (247)	WS39	N48M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	812 (369)	WS19	N48M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	920 (418)	WS19	N48M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1221 (554)	WS34	N48M28T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283B	1960 (890)	WS37	N48M28T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	2358 (1071)	WS35	N48M28T33EE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	922	292A	4799 (2179)	WS36	N48M28T55EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	332 (151)	WS38	N48M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	390 (177)	WS38	N48M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	548 (249)	WS39	N48M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	808 (367)	WS19	N48M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	990 (449)	WS19	N48M28F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	292A	1769 (803)	WS34	N48M28F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	2306 (1047)	WS35	N48M28F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	3291 (1494)	WS35	N48M28F33EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	315 (143)	WS38	N48M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	408 (185)	WS38	N48M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	555 (252)	WS39	N48M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	838 (380)	WS19	N48M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1367 (621)	WS34	N48M28B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	292A	1607 (730)	WS34	N48M28B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	2582 (1172)	WS35	N48M28B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920E	292A	3228 (1466)	WS35	N48M28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Aluminum Windings**K-20 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	295 (134)	WS38	G48M28T15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	367 (167)	WS38	G48M28T30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	563 (256)	WS39	G48M28T45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	808 (367)	WS19	G48M28T75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1379 (626)	WS34	G48M28T12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	292A	1559 (708)	WS34	G48M28T49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	2600 (1180)	WS35	G48M28T22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	2968 (1347)	WS35	G48M28T33EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	300 (136)	WS38	G48M28F15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	403 (183)	WS38	G48M28F30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	574 (261)	WS39	G48M28F45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	911 (414)	WS19	G48M28F75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1379 (626)	WS34	G48M28F12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	292A	—	WS34	G48M28F49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	—	WS35	G48M28F22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	—	WS35	G48M28F33EE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	340 (154)	WS38	G48M28B15EE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	405 (184)	WS38	G48M28B30EE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	580 (263)	WS39	G48M28B45EE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	930 (422)	WS19	G48M28B75EE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1400 (636)	WS34	G48M28B12EE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	292A	—	WS34	G48M28B49EE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	—	WS35	G48M28B22EE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	—	WS35	G48M28B33EE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Single-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

K-4 240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	280 (127)	WS11	HT20P11S15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	431 (195)	WS11	HT20P11S25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	437 (198)	WS11	HT20P11S37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	819	261A	686 (311)	WS16	HT20P11S50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	—	WS16	HT20P11S75CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	115	816	261A	276 (125)	WS11	HT20P11F15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	435 (197)	WS11	HT20P11F25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	440 (200)	WS11	HT20P11F37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	700 (318)	WS16	HT20P11F50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	821	261A	—	WS13	HT20P11F75CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	816	261A	—	WS11	HT20P11B15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	—	WS11	HT20P11B25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	—	WS16	HT20P11B37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	—	WS16	HT20P11B50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	—	WS13	HT20P11B75CUEE

K-13 240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3	150	816	261A	283 (128)	WS11	NT20P11S15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	420 (191)	WS11	NT20P11S25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	150	818	261A	425 (193)	WS11	NT20P11S37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	150	820	261A	690 (313)	WS16	NT20P11S50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	150	821	261A	1056 (479)	WS13	NT20P11S75CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	411 (186)	WS11	NT20P11F15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	115	818	261A	427 (194)	WS11	NT20P11F25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	115	819	261A	435 (197)	WS16	NT20P11F37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	115	820	261A	710 (322)	WS16	NT20P11F50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	115	821	261A	1100 (499)	WS13	NT20P11F75CUEE
15	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	—	WS11	NT20P11B15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3	80	818	261A	—	WS11	NT20P11B25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3	80	819	261A	—	WS16	NT20P11B37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3	80	820	261A	—	WS16	NT20P11B50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3	80	821	261A	—	WS13	NT20P11B75CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings**K-4 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	251 (114)	WS38	H48M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	326 (148)	WS38	H48M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	479 (217)	WS38	H48M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	463 (210)	WS39	H48M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	977 (444)	WS19	H48M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1212 (550)	WS19	H48M28T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	292A	1815 (824)	WS34	H48M28T22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283B	2400 (1090)	WS37	H48M28T33CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	256 (116)	WS38	H48M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	341 (155)	WS38	H48M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	526 (239)	WS38	H48M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	759 (345)	WS39	H48M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1030 (468)	WS19	H48M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1631 (740)	WS34	H48M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	292A	1965 (892)	WS34	H48M28F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283B	2337 (1061)	WS37	H48M28F33CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	365 (166)	WS38	H48M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	424 (192)	WS38	H48M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	653 (296)	WS39	H48M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	640 (291)	WS19	H48M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1264 (574)	WS19	H48M28B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	292A	1685 (765)	WS34	H48M28B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	292A	2096 (952)	WS37	H48M28B22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	4600 (2087)	WS35	H48M28B33CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.1

Transformers

NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

K-13 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	346 (157)	WS38	N48M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	390 (177)	WS38	N48M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	623 (283)	WS39	N48M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	848 (385)	WS19	N48M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1080 (490)	WS19	N48M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	292A	1431 (650)	WS34	N48M28T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	292A	2129 (967)	WS37	N48M28T22CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	341 (155)	WS38	N48M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	444 (202)	WS38	N48M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	598 (271)	WS39	N48M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	894 (406)	WS19	N48M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1054 (479)	WS19	N48M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	292A	1399 (635)	WS34	N48M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	292A	2088 (948)	WS37	N48M28F22CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	370 (168)	WS38	N48M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	490 (222)	WS38	N48M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	N48M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	987 (448)	WS19	N48M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	854 (388)	WS19	N48M28B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	283B	1134 (515)	WS34	N48M28B49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919	292A	4091 (1857)	WS35	N48M28B22CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—K-Factor Rated 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings**K-20 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	390 (177)	WS38	G48M28T15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	431 (196)	WS38	G48M28T30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	914F	283B	639 (290)	WS39	G48M28T45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	905 (411)	WS19	G48M28T75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	283B	1060 (481)	WS19	G48M28T12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1808 (821)	WS34	G48M28T49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	923	283B	2386 (1083)	WS37	G48M28T22CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	400 (182)	WS38	G48M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	450 (204)	WS38	G48M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	914F	283B	690 (313)	WS39	G48M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	283B	1148 (521)	WS19	G48M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	—	WS34	G48M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	923	283B	—	WS37	G48M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	—	WS35	G48M28F22CUEE
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	400 (182)	WS38	G48M28B15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	441 (200)	WS38	G48M28B30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	914F	283B	676 (307)	WS39	G48M28B45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	283B	1140 (518)	WS19	G48M28B75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	292A	—	WS34	G48M28B12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	923	292A	2417 (1097)	WS37	G48M28B49CUEE

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

2

Technical Data and Specifications**Frequency**

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour, and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton ventilated transformers, Type KT, use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Ventilating transformers have leads brought out to aluminum pads that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs.

Lugs are not supplied with these transformers. Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 75°C for ventilated designs.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and

environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194**.

Average Sound Levels ①**NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB**

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
NEMA Premium Efficient Transformers	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T2-62
Standards and Certifications.	V2-T2-62
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-63
Product Selection	V2-T2-63
E3 Super Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-66

NEMA Premium® Efficient Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Types DS-3, DT-3

- Ventilated, NEMA 2 enclosure standard
- Suitable for indoor applications, outdoors when weathershields are also installed
- Upright mounting only
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C rise optional
- Available in single-phase ratings 15–167 kVA, 600 volts primary (DS-3)
- Available in three-phase ratings 15–1000 kVA and up to 600 volts primary (DT-3)

Application Description

NEMA Premium Efficient compliant energy-efficient transformers are specifically designed to meet the energy efficiency standards set forth in NEMA publication “NEMA Premium Efficiency Transformer Program Guidelines.” Surveys have shown that the average loading of low voltage dry-type distribution transformers, over a 24-hour period, is approximately 35%. NEMA Premium compliant transformers are optimized to offer maximum efficiency at 35% of nameplate rating.

The range of products covered by NEMA Premium Efficient are:

NEMA Premium Efficient Product Range

Rating	Voltage Class	Voltage
Dry-Type Rating	Single-phase	15–333 kVA
	Three-phase	15–1000 kVA

Transformers that are currently specifically excluded from the scope of NEMA Premium Program include:

- Liquid-filled transformers below 10 kVA
- Dry-type transformers below 15 kVA
- AC and DC drives transformers
- Rectifier transformers designed for high harmonics
- Autotransformers
- Non-distribution transformers, such as UPS transformers
- Special impedance or regulation transformers
- Regulating transformers
- Sealed and non-ventilated transformers
- Machine tool transformers
- Welding transformers
- Transformers with tap ranges greater than 15%
- Transformers with a frequency other than 60 Hz
- Grounding transformers
- Testing transformers

NEMA Premium Efficient Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency NEMA Premium Efficiency Levels—Dry-Type Distribution Transformers—Low Voltage (600V and below)

Single-Phase		Three-Phase	
kVA	Efficiency	kVA	Efficiency
15	98.39	15	97.90
25	98.60	30	98.25
37.5	98.74	45	98.39
50	98.81	75	98.60
75	98.95	112.5	98.74
100	99.02	150	98.81
167	99.09	225	98.95
250	99.16	300	99.02
333	99.23	500	99.09
—	—	750	99.16
—	—	1000	99.23

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (except as noted)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels
- Exceed federal energy efficiency requirements for low voltage dry-type distribution transformers effective as of January 1, 2007

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.**Product Selection**Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA Premium Efficient—Copper Windings****K-1 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B22CUN3

NoteFor other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.2

Transformers

NEMA Premium and E3 Super Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA Premium Efficient—Copper Windings

2

K-9 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	B48M28T33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	B48M28F33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	B48M28B22CUN3

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

NEMA Premium and E3 Super Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA Premium Efficient—Copper Windings**K-13 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283C	—	—	N48M28T15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	N48M28T22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	292A	—	—	N48M28T33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283C	—	—	N48M28F15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	N48M28F22CUN3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	292A	—	—	N48M28F33CUN3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B15CUN3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B30CUN3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B45CUN3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B75CUN3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B12CUN3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	N48M28B49CUN3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	292A	—	—	N48M28B22CUN3

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
NEMA Premium Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-61
E3 Super Efficient Transformers	
Features, Benefits and Functions.	V2-T2-67
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-67
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-68
Product Selection.	V2-T2-68

E3 Super Efficient Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Types DS-3, DT-3

- Ventilated, NEMA 2 enclosure standard
- Suitable for indoor applications, outdoors when weathershields are also installed
- Upright mounting only
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C rise optional
- Available in single-phase ratings 15–167 kVA, 600 volts primary (DS-3)
- Available in three-phase ratings 15–1000 kVA and up to 600 volts primary (DT-3)

Application Description

E3 CSL3-2007 energy-efficient transformers are specifically designed to meet the energy efficiency guidelines as intended in the U.S. Department of Energy 10 CFR Parts 430 and 431, dated October 12, 2007. Surveys have shown that the average loading of low voltage dry-type distribution transformers, over a 24-hour period, is approximately 35%. E3 Efficient transformers are optimized to offer maximum efficiency at 35% of nameplate rating.

Additional clarifications regarding CSL3-2007 can be found in NEMA’s whitepaper “Clarifications on the Use of Department of Energy Design—Line 6, 7 and 8 transformers contained within 10 CFR 430 and 431.”

The range of products covered by E3 Efficient are:

E3 Efficient Product Range

Rating	Voltage Class	Voltage
Dry-Type Rating	Single-phase	15–333 kVA
	Three-phase	15–1000 kVA

Transformers that are excluded from the scope of E3 Efficient transformers include:

- Liquid-filled transformers below 10 kVA
- Dry-type transformers below 15 kVA
- AC and DC drives transformers
- Rectifier transformers designed for high harmonics
- Autotransformers
- Non-distribution transformers, such as UPS transformers
- Special impedance or regulation transformers
- Regulating transformers
- Sealed and non-ventilated transformers
- Machine tool transformers
- Welding transformers
- Transformers with tap ranges greater than 15%
- Transformers with a frequency other than 60 Hz
- Grounding transformers
- Testing transformers

E3 Efficient Efficiency Levels

**Tables of Energy Efficiency
E3 Efficiency Levels Dry-Type
Distribution Transformers—
Low Voltage (600V and below)**

Single-Phase		Three-Phase	
kVA	Efficiency	kVA	Efficiency
15	98.23	15	97.97
25	98.44	30	98.29
37.5	98.59	45	98.45
50	98.69	75	98.64
75	98.64	112.5	98.77
100	98.90	150	98.86
167	99.03	225	98.97
250	99.12	300	99.04
333	99.18	500	99.16
—	—	750	99.24
—	—	1000	99.29

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (except as noted)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels
- Meet or exceed federal energy efficiency requirements for low voltage dry-type distribution transformers as intended in U.S. DOE Document 10 CFR Parts 430 and 431, dated October 12, 2007.

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

2

Product SelectionAdditional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings****K-1 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	283B	—	—	V48M28T33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	283B	—	—	V48M28F33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	283B	—	—	V48M28B22CUE3

NoteFor other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

NEMA Premium and E3 Super Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings**K-9 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts**

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	330 (150)	WS38	B48M28T15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	400 (182)	WS38	B48M28T30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	283B	630 (286)	WS39	B48M28T45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	283B	865 (393)	WS39	B48M28T75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1520 (690)	WS34	B48M28T12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1650 (749)	WS34	B48M28T49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	283B	2090 (949)	WS34	B48M28T22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	283B	3900 (1771)	WS35	B48M28T33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	335 (152)	WS38	B48M28F15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	406 (184)	WS38	B48M28F30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	B48M28F45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	283B	870 (395)	WS39	B48M28F75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1526 (693)	WS34	B48M28F12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1665 (756)	WS34	B48M28F49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283B	2094 (951)	WS34	B48M28F22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	283B	3900 (1771)	WS35	B48M28F33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	406 (184)	WS38	B48M28B15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	B48M28B30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	283B	870 (395)	WS39	B48M28B45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1526 (693)	WS34	B48M28B75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1665 (756)	WS34	B48M28B12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	283B	2094 (951)	WS34	B48M28B49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	283B	3900 (1771)	WS35	B48M28B22CUE3

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.2

Transformers

NEMA Premium and E3 Super Efficient Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient—Copper Windings

2

K-13 480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg) ①	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283C	325 (148)	WS38	N48M28T15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	283B	370 (168)	WS38	N48M28T30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	N48M28T45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	283B	870 (395)	WS39	N48M28T75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1526 (693)	WS34	N48M28T12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	283B	1665 (756)	WS34	N48M28T49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	283B	2094 (951)	WS34	N48M28T22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919E	292A	3900 (1771)	WS35	N48M28T33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283C	325 (148)	WS38	N48M28F15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	283B	370 (168)	WS38	N48M28F30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	N48M28F45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	283B	870 (395)	WS39	N48M28F75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1526 (693)	WS34	N48M28F12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	283B	1665 (756)	WS34	N48M28F49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	283B	2094 (951)	WS34	N48M28F22CUE3
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919E	292A	3900 (1771)	WS35	N48M28F33CUE3
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	283B	370 (168)	WS38	N48M28B15CUE3
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	283B	635 (288)	WS39	N48M28B30CUE3
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	283B	870 (395)	WS39	N48M28B45CUE3
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1526 (693)	WS34	N48M28B75CUE3
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	283B	1665 (756)	WS34	N48M28B12CUE3
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	283B	2094 (951)	WS34	N48M28B49CUE3
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919E	292A	3900 (1771)	WS35	N48M28B22CUE3

Notes

① Weights subject to change.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Harmonic Mitigating Transformer



Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

The electrical transformer has been a staple of electrical power systems for the past 100+ years. While the types of electrical loads that are being added to our systems today have radically changed, the transformer has stayed relatively the same in design during this time frame. Eaton's harmonic mitigating transformer (HMT) represents the evolution of the transformer into something that will best provide clean, energy-efficient electricity to power the loads of today and tomorrow. The recent shift of our electrical loads from predominately AC consumers (resistive heating elements, incandescent lighting, three-phase motor load) to DC consumers (such as computers, fax machines,

printers, down to the "wall-wart" that recharges the cell phone) requires that our electrical infrastructure changes as well. These new loads now introduce other currents and frequencies into our electrical power systems—commonly known as "harmonics." Harmonic currents can cause additional heating, which may cause transformers, generators and conductors to become overloaded. Excessive heat is one of the major reasons that standard transformers and conductors fail prematurely. These harmonic currents have various other effects (such as "loss of ride-through capability," reduced lifespan and mysterious misoperation of equipment) on the components and loads of an electrical distribution system. Eaton's HMTs, when used properly within an electrical system, will help keep the loads operating the way the manufacturer designed them and keep the facility's electrical system free from voltage distortion.

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-72
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-72
Product Selection	V2-T2-73
NEMA TP-1 Efficient	V2-T2-73
E3 Super Efficient	V2-T2-81
Accessories	V2-T2-89
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-89

Three-Phase, Type DT-3 HMT, 60 Hz

- Harmonic mitigating (cancellation) transformers are a cost-effective means of treating harmful harmonics in an electrical distribution system
- Reducing harmonic content in electrical systems can result in a more reliable electrical system, lower maintenance costs, less downtime, fewer equipment malfunctions, and lower cooling system capacity
- Available in a variety of phase-shift configurations that allow flexibility to target specific families of harmonics
- Harmonic treatment via electromagnetic flux cancellation
- May be installed as a stand-alone transformer, or included in IFS™
- Available in three-phase ratings, 15–500 kVA, up to 600 volts primary

Features and Benefits

- 480 volt to 208/120 volt standard. Additional voltage combinations available
- 150°C, 115°C or 80°C temperature rise available
- Copper windings and terminals standard; aluminum available
- Meet or exceed NEMA TP-1 energy-efficiency level
- 200% rated neutral
- Single electrostatic shield for attenuation of common mode and transverse mode noise
- Approximately 98% efficient when operated in systems with 100% nonlinear load profiles
- 220°C insulation system
- Third-party tested for harmonic performance and energy efficiency
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound standards
- Eliminate circulating harmonic currents in primary windings of transformers
- Enclosures are NEMA 2 drip-proof. The addition of optional weather-shields makes the enclosure NEMA 3R rainproof
- Harmonic cancellation via electromagnetic flux cancellation. Filters, capacitors or other such devices are not used
- Help meet IEEE 519 harmonic limits

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE standards. Harmonic mitigating transformers are UL listed.

IEEE 519-1992

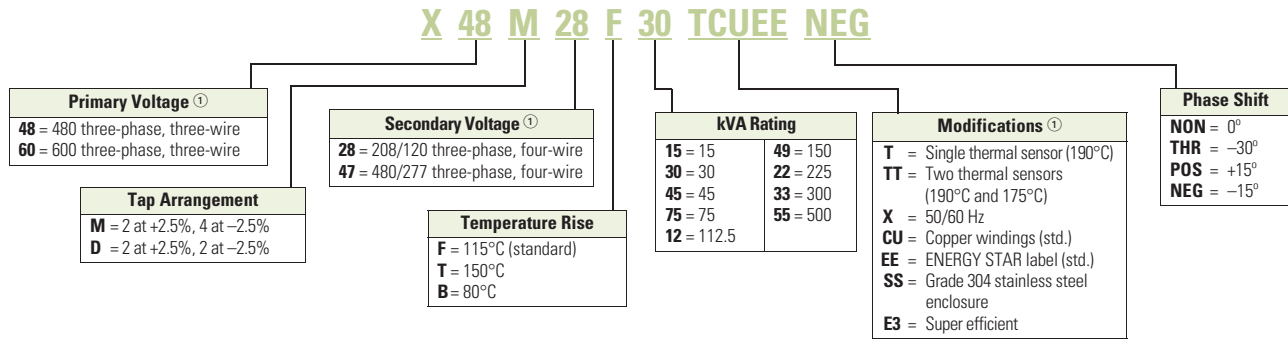
Proper use of Eaton’s harmonic mitigating transformers within your electrical system will help you to meet the harmonic distortion limits as proposed by IEEE 519-1992, “IEEE Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems.”

Seismic Qualified

Eaton dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed the requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers



NEMA TP-1-2002 Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency
NEMA Class 1 Efficiency Levels
 Dry-Type Distribution Transformers—
 Low Voltage (600V and below)

Three-Phase

kVA	Efficiency
15	97.0
30	97.5
45	97.7
75	98.0
112.5	98.2
150	98.3
225	98.5
300	98.6
500	98.7
750	98.8
1000	98.9

E3 Efficient Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency
E3 Efficiency Levels Dry-Type
 Distribution Transformers—
 Low Voltage (600V and below)

Three-Phase

kVA	Efficiency
15	97.97
30	98.29
45	98.45
75	98.64
112.5	98.77
150	98.86
225	98.97
300	99.04
500	99.16
750	99.24
1000	99.29

Note

① The most common ratings are shown. Contact Eaton for availability of additional ratings.

Product Selection

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type NON 0-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	290 (132)	WS38	X48M28T15EENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	365 (166)	WS38	X48M28T30EENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28T45EENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	800 (363)	WS19	X48M28T75EENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28T12EENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28T49EENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2400 (1090)	WS35	X48M28T22EENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28T33EENON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	360 (163)	WS38	X48M28F15EENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	405 (184)	WS38	X48M28F30EENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	575 (261)	WS39	X48M28F45EENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	900 (409)	WS19	X48M28F75EENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28F12EENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	1600 (726)	WS34	X48M28F49EENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	2600 (1180)	WS35	X48M28F22EENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3100 (1407)	WS35	X48M28F33EENON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	380 (173)	WS38	X48M28B15EENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28B30EENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	800 (363)	WS39	X48M28B45EENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	1380 (627)	WS19	X48M28B75EENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28B12EENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	2400 (1090)	WS34	X48M28B49EENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28B22EENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B33EENON

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type NON 0-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUEENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUEENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUEENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUEENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUEENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUEENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUEENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUEENON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUEENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUEENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUEENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUEENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUEENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUEENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUEENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUEENON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUEENON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUEENON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUEENON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUEENON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUEENON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUEENON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUEENON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUEENON

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type THR 30-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	290 (132)	WS38	X48M28T15EETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	365 (166)	WS38	X48M28T30EETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28T45EETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	800 (363)	WS19	X48M28T75EETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28T12EETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28T49EETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2400 (1090)	WS35	X48M28T22EETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28T33EETHR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	360 (163)	WS38	X48M28F15EETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	405 (184)	WS38	X48M28F30EETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	575 (261)	WS39	X48M28F45EETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	900 (409)	WS19	X48M28F75EETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28F12EETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	1600 (726)	WS34	X48M28F49EETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	2600 (1180)	WS35	X48M28F22EETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3100 (1407)	WS35	X48M28F33EETHR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	380 (173)	WS38	X48M28B15EETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28B30EETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	800 (363)	WS39	X48M28B45EETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	1380 (627)	WS19	X48M28B75EETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28B12EETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	2400 (1090)	WS34	X48M28B49EETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28B22EETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B33EETHR

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type THR 30-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	203X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUEETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	203X	450 (204)	WS38	X48M28T30CUEETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	203X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUEETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	203X	855 (388)	WS19	X48M28T75CUEETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	203X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUEETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	203X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUEETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	203X	3450 (1566)	WS35	X48M28T22CUEETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	203X	3894 (1768)	WS35	X48M28T33CUEETHR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	203X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUEETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	203X	450 (204)	WS38	X48M28F30CUEETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	203X	610 (277)	WS39	X48M28F45CUEETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	203X	868 (394)	WS19	X48M28F75CUEETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	203X	1643 (746)	WS34	X48M28F12CUEETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	203X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUEETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	203X	3370 (1530)	WS35	X48M28F22CUEETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	203X	3894 (1768)	WS35	X48M28F33CUEETHR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	203X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUEETHR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	203X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUEETHR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	203X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUEETHR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	203X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUEETHR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	203X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUEETHR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	203X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUEETHR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	203X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUEETHR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	203X	4417 (2005)	WS35	X48M28B33CUEETHR

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type NEG –15-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	290 (132)	WS38	X48M28T15EENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	365 (166)	WS38	X48M28T30EENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28T45EENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	800 (363)	WS19	X48M28T75EENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28T12EENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28T49EENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2400 (1090)	WS35	X48M28T22EENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28T33EENEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	360 (163)	WS38	X48M28F15EENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	405 (184)	WS38	X48M28F30EENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	575 (261)	WS39	X48M28F45EENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	900 (409)	WS19	X48M28F75EENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28F12EENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	1600 (726)	WS34	X48M28F49EENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	2600 (1180)	WS35	X48M28F22EENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3100 (1407)	WS35	X48M28F33EENEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	380 (173)	WS38	X48M28B15EENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28B30EENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	800 (363)	WS39	X48M28B45EENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	1380 (627)	WS19	X48M28B75EENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28B12EENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	2400 (1090)	WS34	X48M28B49EENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28B22EENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B33EENEG

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.3

Transformers

Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type NEG –15-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUEENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUEENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUEENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUEENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUEENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUEENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	200X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUEENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	200X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUEENEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	353 (160)	WS38	X48M28F15CUEENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUEENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUEENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUEENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUEENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUEENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	200X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUEENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	200X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUEENEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUEENEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUEENEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUEENEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUEENEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUEENEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUEENEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	200X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUEENEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920EX	200X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUEENEG

Note

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type POS +15-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	290 (132)	WS38	X48M28T15EEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	365 (166)	WS38	X48M28T30EEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28T45EEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	800 (363)	WS19	X48M28T75EEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28T12EEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28T49EEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2400 (1090)	WS35	X48M28T22EEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28T33EEPOS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	360 (163)	WS38	X48M28F15EEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	405 (184)	WS38	X48M28F30EEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	575 (261)	WS39	X48M28F45EEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	900 (409)	WS19	X48M28F75EEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1380 (627)	WS34	X48M28F12EEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	1600 (726)	WS34	X48M28F49EEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	2600 (1180)	WS35	X48M28F22EEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3100 (1407)	WS35	X48M28F33EEPOS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	380 (173)	WS38	X48M28B15EEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	560 (254)	WS39	X48M28B30EEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	800 (363)	WS39	X48M28B45EEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	1380 (627)	WS19	X48M28B75EEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1560 (708)	WS34	X48M28B12EEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	2400 (1090)	WS34	X48M28B49EEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	2970 (1348)	WS35	X48M28B22EEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B33EEPOS

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type POS +15-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUEEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUEEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUEEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUEEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUEEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUEEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUEEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUEEPOS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUEEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUEEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUEEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUEEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUEEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUEEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUEEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUEEPOS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUEEPOS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUEEPOS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUEEPOS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUEEPOS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUEEPOS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUEEPOS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUEEPOS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUEEPOS

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type NON 0-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T15E3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T30E3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T45E3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T75E3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T12E3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T49E3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T22E3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T33E3NON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F15E3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F30E3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F45E3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F75E3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F12E3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F49E3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F22E3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F33E3NON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B15E3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B30E3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B45E3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B75E3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B12E3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B49E3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B22E3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B33E3NON

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type NON 0-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUE3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUE3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUE3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUE3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUE3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUE3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUE3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUE3NON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUE3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUE3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUE3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUE3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUE3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUE3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUE3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUE3NON
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUE3NON
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUE3NON
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUE3NON
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUE3NON
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUE3NON
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUE3NON
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUE3NON
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUE3NON

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type THR 30-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T15E3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T30E3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T45E3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T75E3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T12E3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T49E3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T22E3THR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T33E3THR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F15E3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F30E3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F45E3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F75E3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F12E3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F49E3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F22E3THR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F33E3THR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B15E3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B30E3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B45E3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B75E3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B12E3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B49E3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B22E3THR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B33E3THR

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2 480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type THR 30-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	203X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUE3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	203X	450 (204)	WS38	X48M28T30CUE3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	203X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUE3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	203X	855 (388)	WS19	X48M28T75CUE3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	203X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUE3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	203X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUE3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	203X	3450 (1566)	WS35	X48M28T22CUE3THR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	203X	3894 (1768)	WS35	X48M28T33CUE3THR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	203X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUE3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	203X	450 (204)	WS38	X48M28F30CUE3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	203X	610 (277)	WS39	X48M28F45CUE3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	203X	868 (394)	WS19	X48M28F75CUE3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	203X	1643 (746)	WS34	X48M28F12CUE3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	203X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUE3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	203X	3370 (1530)	WS35	X48M28F22CUE3THR
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	203X	3894 (1768)	WS35	X48M28F33CUE3THR
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	203X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUE3THR
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	203X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUE3THR
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	203X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUE3THR
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	203X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUE3THR
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	203X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUE3THR
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	203X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUE3THR
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	203X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUE3THR

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type NEG –15-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T15E3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T30E3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T45E3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T75E3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T12E3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T49E3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T22E3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T33E3NEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F15E3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F30E3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F45E3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F75E3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F12E3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F49E3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F22E3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F33E3NEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B15E3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B30E3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B45E3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B75E3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B12E3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B49E3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B22E3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B33E3NEG

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.3

Transformers

Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type NEG –15-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUE3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUE3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUE3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUE3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUE3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUE3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	200X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUE3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	200X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUE3NEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	353 (160)	WS38	X48M28F15CUE3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUE3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUE3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUE3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUE3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUE3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	200X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUE3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	200X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUE3NEG
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUE3NEG
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUE3NEG
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUE3NEG
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUE3NEG
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUE3NEG
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUE3NEG
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	200X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUE3NEG
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	920EX	200X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUE3NEG

Note

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings—Type POS +15-Degree Phase Shift

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T15E3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T30E3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T45E3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T75E3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T12E3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	200X	—	—	X48M28T49E3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T22E3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	—	201X	—	—	X48M28T33E3POS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F15E3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F30E3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F45E3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F75E3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F12E3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	200X	—	—	X48M28F49E3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F22E3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	—	201X	—	—	X48M28F33E3POS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B15E3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B30E3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B45E3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B75E3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B12E3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	200X	—	—	X48M28B49E3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B22E3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	—	201X	—	—	X48M28B33E3POS

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3 60 Hz E3 Super Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating

2

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings—Type POS +15-Degree Phase Shift

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	335 (152)	WS38	X48M28T15CUE3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28T30CUE3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28T45CUE3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28T75CUE3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	917	200X	1610 (731)	WS34	X48M28T12CUE3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28T49CUE3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3580 (1625)	WS35	X48M28T22CUE3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	150	919EX	201X	3500 (1589)	WS35	X48M28T33CUE3POS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	362 (164)	WS38	X48M28F15CUE3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	912D	200X	430 (195)	WS38	X48M28F30CUE3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	915F	200X	627 (285)	WS39	X48M28F45CUE3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	916A	200X	926 (420)	WS19	X48M28F75CUE3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28F12CUE3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	918A	200X	2001 (908)	WS34	X48M28F49CUE3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3596 (1633)	WS35	X48M28F22CUE3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	115	919EX	201X	3891 (1767)	WS35	X48M28F33CUE3POS
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	912D	200X	358 (163)	WS38	X48M28B15CUE3POS
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	558 (253)	WS39	X48M28B30CUE3POS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	915F	200X	630 (286)	WS39	X48M28B45CUE3POS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	916A	200X	940 (427)	WS19	X48M28B75CUE3POS
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	917	200X	1628 (739)	WS34	X48M28B12CUE3POS
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	918A	200X	1800 (817)	WS34	X48M28B49CUE3POS
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	3400 (1544)	WS35	X48M28B22CUE3POS
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3	80	919EX	201X	4377 (1987)	WS35	X48M28B33CUE3POS

NoteFrame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Harmonic mitigating transformers are available with the same options and accessories as general-purpose ventilated transformers. Please refer to Section 2.7

Page V2-T2-191.

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capacity

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour; 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton ventilated transformers Types DS-3 and DT-3 use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as a standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet

NEMA ST-20 levels listed here. Lower sound levels are available and must be designed specially.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Demystifying Harmonic Mitigating Transformer Myths

Aren't "power factor corrected" computer power supplies fixing all harmonics?

The use of power factor corrected computer power supplies is a great first start to reducing harmonic currents in your facility. These are becoming prevalent in server applications, but have not "crossed-over" into the laptop computer/business computer. Remember also that, once the computer power supply harmonics are addressed, you will still need to address the harmonic currents coming from the variety of other equipment in your facility.

Don't K-rated transformers fix harmonics?

The K-rated transformer was created to address the additional heat being produced by standard delta-wye transformers when feeding nonlinear loads. The goal of the K-rated transformer is to dissipate the heat produced over a larger area, thus providing the illusion of correction. The K-rated transformer does nothing to reduce the root issue of harmonic currents or correct power quality issues. Because of their larger size, they also consume additional energy to "do the same work" and are counter-productive to an energy-efficient electrical distribution design.

Don't you need two HMTs for any correction to occur?

The design of HMTs allows them to address different families of harmonic currents in different ways. A single HMT will treat the triplen (3rd, 9th, 15th and so on) harmonic currents in its secondary winding. The 5th, 7th, 17th and 19th harmonic family is treated on a system basis through a technique known as "phase shifting."

This phase shift does occur between the Type NON and Type THR, and the Type POS and Type NEG harmonic mitigating transformers—and this can also occur between a Type NON and a standard delta-wye transformer (that is probably already existing within your facility). See our Sample HMT Applications area for additional information.

The cost of HMTs is too high!

While the initial cost of HMTs is typically 1.5 to 4 times the cost of a standard transformer (due to the additional design, materials and labor involved in creating the magnetics necessary to reduce harmonic impact)—to not use an HMT in a harmonic environment will actually cost you 250% more energy loss in the transformer. Due to the relatively long life of a transformer (20–30 years), these additional energy costs easily overshadow the initial one-time first cost increment.

If I use one HMT, don't I need to change all my transformers?

Most facilities have only a percentage (typically 20–25%) of their electrical system that really requires the use of an HMT. This means in a typical building that only a few areas are either critical (meaning high requirements for "clean" power) or have high concentrations of electronic, nonlinear loads—requiring the use of the HMT in those specific areas. The harmonic mitigating transformer is a weapon in your arsenal in providing a complete, properly designed electrical system for today and tomorrow.

Transformer Technology Table Explanation

In understanding the product placement of the HMT, it becomes useful to have some "rule of thumb" understanding to compare products. Looking at one of the aspects of an HMT—price—you can see that, if a standard delta-wye transformer had a cost of one unit, a K-13 transformer would cost about double and an HMT would cost 1.5 to 4 times the unit cost. What's impressive to compare is the next column of information—"Energy Savings." If the amount of energy used to power today's loads is compared against a standard delta-wye transformer (that was never designed to feed today's types of loads), you can easily see that the HMT is designed to meet the issue head-on! Referring to the table's information, you can see that it would take 30% more energy to power the same computer loads with a K-13 transformer, whereas an HMT would take 25% less energy to feed those same

computer loads. (This is due to the fact that the HMT has a different design than a standard delta-wye transformer and addresses the root issue of harmonic currents.) A good analogy is to look at the incandescent light bulb versus a compact fluorescent lamp—you might pay a bit more up front, but because of the large energy savings (because of the harmonic loading), you soon realize that the upfront cost pales in comparison to the potential of energy saved. Eaton would be happy to provide you with an estimation calculator to help you determine the amount of payback and return on investment (ROI) based on the incremental cost of the HMT. It's very typical to return the price differential between the HMT and a standard transformer with a few years—thus using the additional 20 to 30 years of energy savings to add to your bottom line.

Transformer Technology Comparison ①

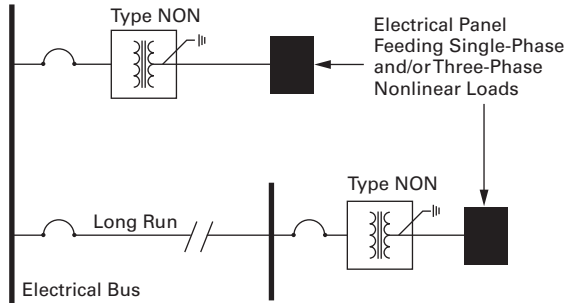
Transformer Type	Cost	Energy Savings	Power Quality
Standard delta-wye	if 1X	if 1X	Not designed for harmonics
K-13	1.5–2X	–0.3X	Bulked up—doesn't help
HMT	2.5X	2.5X	Corrects root issue

Note

① Comparing cost, energy savings and power quality performance between the "commonly used" transformer types.

Sample HMT Applications

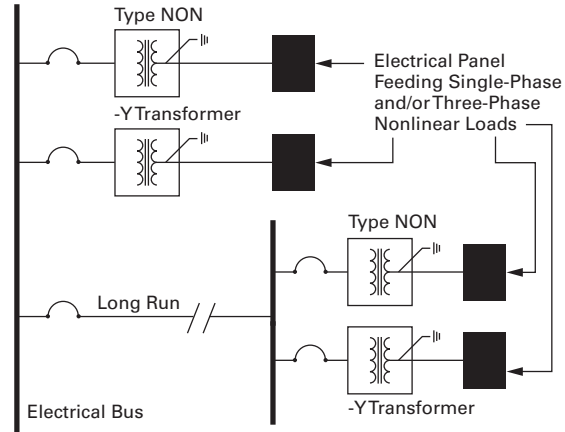
Typical Application of Type NON Transformer



Installation of a Type NON transformer provides an effective treatment of triplen (3rd, 9th, 15th and so on) harmonic currents that are generated by loads connected to the transformer. Triplen harmonic currents are treated in the secondary windings of the transformer due to the transformer's low zero sequence impedance. Type NON transformers do not need to be used in combination with other transformers to treat triplen harmonic currents. A single Type NON transformer may be installed, or multiple units can be applied.

Type NON transformers are an ideal solution for treating triplen harmonics generated by personal computers, printers, fax machines and other office equipment, as well as by single-phase electronic ballasts, and single-phase electronic testing or monitoring devices.

Typical Application of Type NON Transformer with a Standard Delta-Wye Transformer



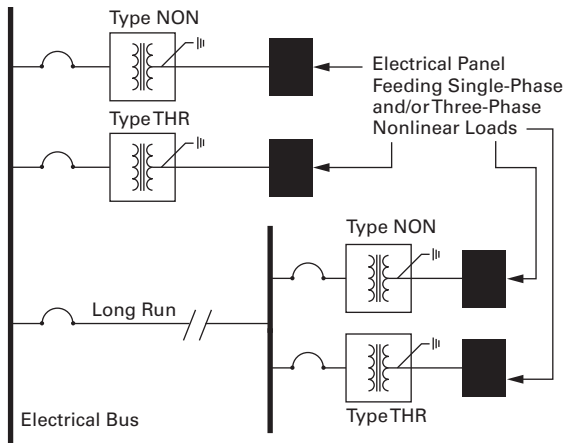
When a delta-wye transformer exists in an electrical distribution system, the addition of a Type NON transformer offers an economical solution for treating harmonic currents. The 30° phase-shift created between a Type NON harmonic mitigating transformer and a delta-wye transformer (standard transformer or K-Factor transformer) provides treatment of 5th, 7th, 17th and 19th harmonic currents. These harmonic currents are canceled in the common electrical bus that feeds the transformers. Additionally,

triplen (3rd, 9th, 15th and so on) harmonic currents generated by the loads connected to the Type NON transformer will be treated in the secondary windings of the Type NON transformer due to its low zero sequence impedance. When using two or more transformers to treat harmonics, it is better that the load be split equally between the transformers to receive the maximum benefit.

Note: Triplen currents will still circulate in the delta-wye transformer for additional waste. See figure on **Page V2-T2-92** to correct.

2

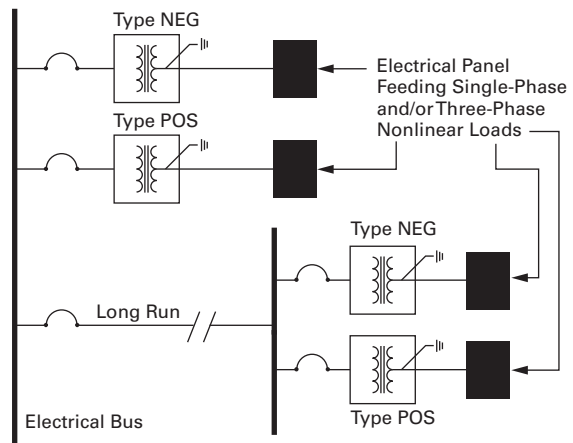
Optimum Application of Type NON and Type THR Transformers



When you're searching for an optimum harmonic correction solution in an electrical distribution system, the combination of a Type NON and Type THR transformer offers a great solution. The 30° phase shift created between Type NON and type THR harmonic mitigating transformers provides treatment of 5th, 7th, 17th and 19th harmonic currents. These harmonic currents are canceled in the common electrical bus that feeds the transformers. Additionally,

triplen (3rd, 9th, 15th and so on) harmonic currents generated by the loads will be treated in the secondary windings of HMTs. This will ensure that these currents will not circulate in the primary of the transformer creating additional heat, voltage distortion and wasted energy loss. When using two or more transformers to treat harmonics, it is better that the load be split equally between the transformers to receive the maximum benefit.

Typical Application of Type NEG and Type POS Transformers



The combination of a Type POS (+15° phase-shift) transformer and a Type NEG (-15° phase-shift) transformer effectively treats 5th, 7th, 17th and 19th harmonic currents. These harmonic currents are canceled in the common electrical bus that feeds the transformers. Additionally, triplen (3rd, 9th, 15th and so on) harmonic

currents generated by the loads connected to these transformers will be treated in their secondary windings due to their low zero sequence impedance. When using two or more transformers to treat harmonics, it is better that the load be split equally between the transformers to receive the maximum benefit.

Type EP 3–25 kVA



Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Type EP and EPT

- Encapsulated design
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Totally enclosed, non-ventilated enclosures
- Enclosures are NEMA 3R rated
- Mountable in any position indoors and upright-only outdoors
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C optional
- Available in ratings through 37.5 kVA single-phase; 75 kVA three-phase

Application Description

The basic purpose of a transformer is voltage transformation as near as practically possible to the load for economy and distribution of power. Typical loads for dry-type distribution transformers include lighting, heating, air conditioners, fans and machine tools. Such loads are found in commercial, institutional, industrial and residential structures.

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-94
Product Selection	V2-T2-94
Single-Phase.	V2-T2-94
Three-Phase	V2-T2-100
Accessories	V2-T2-109
Technical Data and Specifications.	V2-T2-109

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (50/60 Hz optional)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA certified



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), International Building Code (IBC), and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

2

Product SelectionAdditional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz**

Type EP 3–37.5 kVA

120 x 240 Volts to 120/240 Volts ①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.5	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	3E	16 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11P51P
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	3E	31 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11P01P
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	3E	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11P16P
2	—	—	EP	115	FR68P	3E	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11P02P
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	3E	55 (25)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	3E	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	3E	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	3E	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	3E	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	3E	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11S25N

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts ①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.5	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	26A	16 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11P51P
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	26A	31 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11P01P
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	26A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11P16P
2	—	—	EP	115	FR68P	26A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11P02P
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	26A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	26A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	26A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	26A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	26A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	26A	395 (179)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11S25N

Notes

① Contact Eaton for availability of 0.05–0.25 kVA designs.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts ^①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.5	—	—	EP	115	FR58AP	524A	26 (12)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11P51P
1	—	—	EP	115	FR59AP	524A	31 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11P01P
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	524A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11P16P
2	—	—	EP	115	FR176P	524A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11P02P
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	524A	55 (25)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	524A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	524A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	524A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	524A	180 (82)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	524A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11S25N

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.050	—	—	EP	115	FR52	3A	7 (3)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S81N
0.075	—	—	EP	115	FR54	3A	7 (3)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S85N
0.100	—	—	EP	115	FR54	3A	7 (3)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S82N
0.150	—	—	EP	115	FR55	3A	8 (4)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S83N
0.25	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	3A	12 (5)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P26P
0.5	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	3A	16 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P51P
0.75	—	—	EP	115	FR58AP	3A	26 (12)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P76P
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	3A	31 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P01P
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	3A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P16P
2	—	—	EP	115	FR68P	3A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P02P
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	3A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S03N
3	②	②	EP	115	FR176	3A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	3A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S05N
5	②	②	EP	115	FR177	9A	105 (48)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	3A	105 (48)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S07N
7.5	②	②	EP	115	FR178	9A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	3A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S10N
10	②	②	EP	115	FR179	9A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	3A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S15N
15	③	③	EP	115	FR180	23A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	3A	385 (175)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S25N
25	③	③	EP	115	FR182	23A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S25N
37.5	③	③	EP	115	FR300A	248A	735 (334)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S37 ^④

Notes

- ① Contact Eaton for availability of 0.05–0.25 kVA designs.
 ② 1 at +10% FCBN at 240 volts; 2 at –5% FCBN at 480 volts.
 ③ 2 at +5% FCBN at 240 volts; 4 at –2.5% FCBN at 480 volts.
 ④ Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz

2

190/200/208/220 x 380/400/416/440 Volts to 110/220 Volts 50/60 Hz—Export Model IP 22 Rated

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67	538A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S51CE
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67	538A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S01CE
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR176	538A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S16CE
2	—	—	EP	115	FR176	538A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S02CE
3	—	—	EP	115	FR177	538A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S03CE
5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	538A	140 (64)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S05CE
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR179	538A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S07CE
10	—	—	EP	115	FR180	538A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S10CE
15	—	—	EP	115	FR182	538A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S40N14S15CE

120/208/240/277 Volts to 120/240 Volts 60 Hz

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	①	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11P01
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR176P	①	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11P16
2	—	—	EP	115	FR176P	①	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11P02
3	—	—	EP	115	FR177	①	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11S03
5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	①	140 (64)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11S05
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR179	①	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11S07
10	—	—	EP	115	FR180	①	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S54N11S10

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts Stainless Steel ②

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	3A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S03SS
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	3A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S05SS
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	3A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S07SS
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	3A	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S10SS
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	3A	205 (93)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S15SS
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	3A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S25SS

Notes

① Refer to your local Eaton sales office.

② NEMA 3R, 304 stainless steel enclosure; 316 stainless steel enclosure available as an option.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz

480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
1	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR67P	2D	31 (14)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11P01P
1.5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR67P	2D	42 (19)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11P16P
2	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR68P	2D	42 (19)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11P02P
3	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR176	2D	65 (30)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S03N
3	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR176	16A	65 (30)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S03N
5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR177	2D	113 (51)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S05N
5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR177	16A	113 (51)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S05N
7.5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR178	2D	123 (56)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S07N
7.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR178	16A	123 (56)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S07N
10	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR179	2D	193 (88)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S10N
10	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR179	16A	193 (88)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S10N
15	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR180	2D	216 (98)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S15N
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR180	16A	216 (98)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S15N
25	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR182	2D	385 (175)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48G11S25N
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR132	83A	410 (186)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48M11S25N

480 Volts to 120/240 Volts Stainless Steel, Copper Windings ①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
10	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR179	16A	210 (95)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S10CUSS
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR180	16A	235 (107)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48D11S15SSCU
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR182	83A	415 (188)	Indoor-Outdoor	S48M11S25SSCU

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR57P	2I	16 (7)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11P51P
0.75	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR58AP	2I	26 (12)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11P76P
1	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR67P	2I	31 (14)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11P01P
1.5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR67P	2I	42 (19)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11P16P
2	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR68P	2I	42 (19)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11P02P
3	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR176	2I	65 (30)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11S03N
5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR177	2I	105 (48)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11S05N
7.5	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR178	2I	123 (56)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11S07N
10	—	2 at -5%	EP	115	FR179	2I	193 (88)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60G11S10N
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR180	527A	216 (98)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60J11S15N
25	—	4 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR182	527A	385 (175)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60J11S25N
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EP	115	FR132	83B	395 (180)	Indoor-Outdoor	S60M11S25N

Notes

① NEMA 3R, 304 stainless steel enclosure; 316 stainless steel enclosure available as an option.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.4

Transformers

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Single-Phase Shielded—Type EP, 60 Hz

2

120 x 240 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	90B	50 (23)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	90B	90 (41)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	90B	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	90B	210 (95)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	90B	205 (93)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	90B	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S10N11E25N

120 Volts to 120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	77A	60 (27)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	77A	100 (45)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	77A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	77A	180 (82)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	77A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	77A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S12N12E25N

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	578A	60 (27)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	578A	135 (61)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	578A	95 (43)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	578A	165 (75)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	578A	185 (94)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	578A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N11E25N

208 Volts to 208 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	77B	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	77B	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	77B	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	77B	195 (89)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	77B	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	77B	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S29N29E25N

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Single-Phase Shielded—Type EP, 60 Hz

2

240 Volts to 240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	77C	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	77C	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	77C	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	77C	193 (88)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	77C	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	77C	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S24N24E25N

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	513B	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E03N
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	513B	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E05N
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	513B	75 (34)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E07N
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	513B	162 (74)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E10N
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	513B	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E15N
25	—	—	EP	115	FR182	513B	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S27N11E25N

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.25	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	90A	12 (5)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E26P
0.50	—	—	EP	115	FR57P	90A	16 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E51P
0.75	—	—	EP	115	FR58AP	90A	26 (12)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E76P
1	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	90A	31 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E01P
1.5	—	—	EP	115	FR67P	90A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E16P
2	—	—	EP	115	FR68P	90A	42 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E02P
3	—	—	EP	115	FR176	90A	65 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E03A
5	—	—	EP	115	FR177	90A	113 (51)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E05A
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR178	90A	123 (56)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E07A
10	—	—	EP	115	FR179	90A	166 (75)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E10A
15	—	—	EP	115	FR180	90A	216 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11E15A
25	①	①	EP	115	FR182	526A	375 (170)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11E25A

Notes

① 2 at +5% FCAN at 240 volts; 4 at –2.5% FCAN at 480 volts.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on [Page V2-T2-215](#).

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

2

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70C	190 (86)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y24G28T09N ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70C	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y24G28T15N ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84C	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y24M28T30N
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84C	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y24M28T45N

380 Delta Volts to 190Y/110 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70F	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G19T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70F	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G19T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70F	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G19T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	72R	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G19T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84AC	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M19T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84AC	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M19T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84AC	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M19T75A ②

380 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70D	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G28T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70F	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G28T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70D	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G28T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70D	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G28T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84H	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M28T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84R	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M28T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84R	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M28T75A ②

Notes

① T-T (Scott T) connected secondary.

② Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

380 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70F	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G31T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70F	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G31T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70M	195 (89)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G31T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70F	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G31T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84R	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M31T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84R	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M31T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84R	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M31T75A ②

380 Delta Volts to 220 Delta Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	74K	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G25T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	74K	180 (82)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G25T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	74K	195 (89)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G25T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	74K	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G25T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	③	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M25T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	③	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M25T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	③	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M25T75A ②

380 Delta Volts to 380Y/220 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70D	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G37T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70D	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G37T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70D	180 (82)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G37T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70D	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G37T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84H	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M37T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84H	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M37T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84H	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M37T75A ②

380 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70F	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G47T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70F	180 (82)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G47T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70F	166 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G47T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70F	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38G47T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84AB	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M47T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84AB	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M47T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84AB	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y38M47T75A ②

Notes

- ① T-T (Scott T) connected secondary.
- ② Floor-mount only.
- ③ Refer to your Eaton sales office.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

2

416 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70V	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43G28T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70V	175 (79)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43G28T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70V	190 (86)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43G28T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70V	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43G28T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84I	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43M28T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84I	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43M28T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84I	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y43M28T75A ②

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70G	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44G31T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70G	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44G31T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70G	166 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44G31T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70G	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44G31T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84O	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44M31T30A ②
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84O	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44M31T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84O	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y44M31T75A ②

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70A	116 (52)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T03N ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70A	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T06N ①
6	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR200	72B	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T06N ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70A	166 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T09N ①
9	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	503A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T09N ①
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	72B	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T09N ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T15N ①
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	503A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T15N ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	72B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15N ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30N
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	720 (327)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45N
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T75N ②

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	72B	300 (136)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15CU ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	505 (230)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	810 (368)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1450 (659)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T75CU ②③

Notes

- ① T-T (Scott T) connected secondary.
- ② Floor-mount only.
- ③ Not CSA certified.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on [Page V2-T2-215](#).

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts Stainless Steel ③

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70A	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T03SS ①
6	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR200	72B	175 (79)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T06SS ①
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	72B	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T09SS ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	72B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15SS ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30SS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45SS
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T75SS ②

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts Stainless Steel—Copper Windings ③

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	72B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15CUSS ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	504 (229)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30CUSS
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	810 (368)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45CUSS

480 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70K	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G31T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70K	175 (79)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G31T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G31T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G31T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M31T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M31T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84K	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M31T75A ②

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	74A	116 (52)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G24T03N ①④
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	74A	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G24T06N ①④
9	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	73A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J24T09N ①④
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	73A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J24T15N ①④
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	85A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M24T30N ④
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	85A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M24T45N ④

Notes

- ① T-T connected secondary.
- ② Floor-mount only.
- ③ NEMA 3R, 304 stainless steel enclosure; 316 stainless steel enclosure available.
- ④ Do not include 120 volt lighting tap.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

2

480 Delta Volts to 380Y/220 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70A	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G37T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70R	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G37T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70R	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G37T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70R	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G37T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M37T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M37T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M37T75A ②

480 Delta Volts to 380 Delta Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	74B	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G38T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	74B	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G38T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	74B	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G38T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	74A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G38T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	85A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M38T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	85A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M38T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	85A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M38T75A ②

480 Delta Volts to 416Y/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70A	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G51T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G51T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70S	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G51T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70S	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G51T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M51T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M51T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M51T75A ②

480 Delta Volts to 440Y/254 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	70A	116 (53)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G35T03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	70A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G35T06A ①
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70A	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G35T09A ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70A	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G35T15A ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M35T30A
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M35T45A
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR245	84A	1275 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M35T75A ②

Notes

① T-T connected secondary.

② Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	72C	190 (86)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D47T09N ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	72C	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D47T15N ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84A	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M47T30N
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84A	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M47T45N

600 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR103	70B	185 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y60G28T09N ①
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR95	70B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y60G28T15N ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR243	84B	422 (191)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y60M28T30N
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR244	84B	660 (299)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y60M28T45N

Three-Phase Shielded—Type EPT, 60 Hz

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR201	86B	116 (52)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28E03A ①
6	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR200	86B	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28E06A ①
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	86B	190 (86)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28E09N ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	86B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28E15B ①

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR201	88A	116 (52)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G24E03A ①
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR200	88A	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G24E06A ①
9	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR103	505B	195 (89)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J24E09A ①
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR95	505B	275 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J24E15A ①

Notes

① T-T connected secondary.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

2.4

Transformers

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

NEMA Type 4X Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz, Grade 304 Stainless Steel ①

2

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.100 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR544X	3A	7 (3)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S82SS4X
0.015 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR554X	3A	9 (4)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S83SS4X
0.250 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR57P4X	3A	15 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P26SS4X
0.500 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR57P4X	3A	14 (6)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P51SS4X
0.750 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR58AP4X	3A	22 (10)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P76SS4X
1 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR67P4X	3A	30 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P01SS4X
1.5 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR67P4X	3A	41 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P16SS4X
2 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR68P4X	3A	75 (34)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P02SS4X
3	—	—	EP	115	FR1764X	3A	68 (31)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S03SS4X
3	③	③	EP	115	FR1764X	9A	67 (30)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S03SS4X
5	—	—	EP	115	FR1774X	3A	107 (49)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S05SS4X
5	③	③	EP	115	FR1774X	9A	105 (48)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S05SS4X
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR1784X	3A	129 (58)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S07SS4X
7.5	③	③	EP	115	FR1784X	9A	130 (59)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S07SS4X
10	—	—	EP	115	FR1794X	3A	196 (89)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S10SS4X
10	③	③	EP	115	FR1794X	9A	198 (90)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S10SS4X
15	—	—	EP	115	FR1804X	3A	215 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S15SS4X
15	③	③	EP	115	FR1804X	23A	215 (98)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S15SS4X
25	—	—	EP	115	FR1824X	3A	393 (178)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S25SS4X
25	④	④	EP	115	FR1824X	23A	453 (206)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S25SS4X
37.5	④	④	EP	115	FR300A4X	248A	735 (334)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S37SS4X ⑤

Notes

- ① Grade 304 stainless steel standard. Grade 316 stainless steel available as an option. Replace suffix “SS” with suffix “S6.”
- ② Copper windings provided as standard.
- ③ 1 at +10% FCBN at 240 volts; 2 at –5% FCBN at 480 volts.
- ④ 2 at +5% FCBN at 240 volts; 4 at –2.5% FCBN at 480 volts.
- ⑤ Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown in the above table. Other voltages and custom features are available upon request.

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

NEMA Type 4X Single-Phase Encapsulated—Type EP, 60 Hz, Grade 304 Stainless Steel ①

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

2

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.100 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR544X	3A	7 (3)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S82SS4X
0.015 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR554X	3A	9 (4)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S83SS4X
0.250 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR57P4X	3A	15 (7)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P26SS4X
0.500 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR57P4X	3A	14 (6)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P51SS4X
0.750 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR58AP4X	3A	22 (10)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P76SS4X
1 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR67P4X	3A	30 (14)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P01SS4X
1.5 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR68P4X	3A	41 (19)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P02SS4X
2 ②	—	—	EP	115	FR68P4X	3A	36 (16)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11P16SS4X
3	—	—	EP	115	FR1764X	3A	76 (34)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S03CUSS4X
3	③	③	EP	115	FR1764X	9A	77 (35)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S03CUSS4X
5	—	—	EP	115	FR1774X	3A	135 (61)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S05CUSS4X
5	③	③	EP	115	FR1774X	9A	121 (55)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S05CUSS4X
7.5	—	—	EP	115	FR1784X	3A	144 (65)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S07CUSS4X
7.5	③	③	EP	115	FR1784X	9A	146 (66)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S07CUSS4X
10	—	—	EP	115	FR1794X	3A	229 (104)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S10CUSS4X
10	③	③	EP	115	FR1794X	9A	219 (99)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20K11S10CUSS4X
15	—	—	EP	115	FR1804X	3A	236 (107)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S15CUSS4X
15	③	③	EP	115	FR1804X	23A	236 (107)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S15CUSS4X
25	—	—	EP	115	FR300A4X	3A	388 (176)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20N11S25CUSS4X
25	④	④	EP	115	FR300A4X	23A	388 (176)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S25CUSS4X
37.5	④	④	EP	115	FR300A4X	248A	775 (352)	Indoor–Outdoor	S20L11S37CUSS4X ⑤

Notes

① Grade 304 stainless steel standard. Grade 316 stainless steel available as an option. Replace suffix “SS” with suffix “S6.”

② Copper windings provided as standard.

③ 1 at +10% FCBN at 240 volts; 2 at –5% FCBN at 480 volts.

④ 2 at +5% FCBN at 240 volts; 4 at –2.5% FCBN at 480 volts.

⑤ Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown in the above table. Other voltages and custom features are available upon request.

2.4

Transformers

General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers

NEMA Type 4X Three-Phase Encapsulated—Type EPT, 60 Hz, Grade 304 Stainless Steel ①

2

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR2014X	70A	125 (57)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T03SS4X ②
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR2004X	70A	165 (75)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T06SS4X ②
6	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2004X	72B	171 (78)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T06SS4X ②
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	70A	180 (82)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T09SS4X ②
9	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	503A	192 (87)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T09SS4X ②
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	72B	196 (89)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T09SS4X ②
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR954X	72B	281 (127)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15SS4X ②
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR954X	70A	269 (122)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T15SS4X ②
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR954X	503A	268 (121)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T15SS4X ②
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2434X	84A	539 (245)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30SS4X
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2444X	84A	723 (328)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45SS4X
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2454X	84A	1277 (580)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T75SS4X ③

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR2014X	70A	139 (63)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T03CUSS4X ②
6	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR2004X	70A	187 (84)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T06CUSS4X ②
6	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2004X	72B	188 (85)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T06CUSS4X ②
9	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	70A	226 (103)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T09CUSS4X ②
9	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	503A	226 (103)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T09CUSS4X ②
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR1034X	72B	231 (105)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T09CUSS4X ②
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR954X	72B	276 (125)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48D28T15CUSS4X ②
15	—	2 at -5%	EPT	115	FR954X	70A	283 (128)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48G28T15CUSS4X ②
15	—	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR954X	503A	299 (136)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48J28T15CUSS4X ②
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2434X	84A	602 (273)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T30CUSS4X
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2444X	84A	829 (376)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T45CUSS4X
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPT	115	FR2454X	84A	1452 (659)	Indoor-Outdoor	Y48M28T75CUSS4X ③

Notes

① Grade 304 stainless steel standard. Grade 316 stainless steel available as an option. Replace suffix "SS" with suffix "S6."

② T-T connected (Scott T) secondary winding configuration.

③ Floor-mount only.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown in the above table. Other voltages and custom features are available upon request.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton encapsulated transformers, Types EP and EPT, use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure as standard. NEMA 4X enclosures (grade 304 or 316 stainless steel) are available as an option.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Encapsulated units have copper leads or stabs brought out for connections. Ventilated transformers have leads brought out to aluminum pads that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs.

Lugs are not supplied with these transformers. Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to

electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194**.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Distribution Transformers	
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers .	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers . . .	V2-T2-173

Type MD



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-112
Product Selection	V2-T2-112
Accessories	V2-T2-118
Technical Data and Specifications.	V2-T2-118
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers.	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers.	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Motor Drive Isolation Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications (with weathershield)
- Ventilated enclosures
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard (self extinguishing), 115°C or 80°C rise optional
- Available in ratings from 7.5 through 1500 kVA

Application Description

Drive isolation transformers are specifically designed for use with AC and DC adjustable speed drives. Two winding drive isolation transformers provide:

- Electrical isolation between the incoming line and the drive circuitry
- Voltage conversion of input line to standard drive input voltages
- Minimized line disturbances caused by SCR (silicon controlled rectifiers) firing
- Reduced short-circuit currents and voltage line transients

Drive isolation transformers are specifically sized to the drive kVA requirements and are braced to withstand the mechanical stresses of current reversals and short circuits associated with SCR drives.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (50/60 Hz operation available)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Primary and secondary terminals are front accessible for fast and easy connection
- Slotted screw mounting holes in enclosure and cover reduce installation time
- Sound dampening pads, which isolate the core and coil from the case, reduce noise levels to meet NEMA ST-20
- Core laminations of precision sheared silicon steel are hand stacked to ensure quiet operation
- Terminations are clearly marked for easy identification
- Three-phase transformers have one 5% full capacity tap above and below nominal voltage for incoming source adjustment
- Units are suitable for continuous operation in a 40°C ambient maximum
- Full current neutral
- Thermoguard protection embedded in coils of three-phase models to indicate that high temperatures (approximately 190°C) are present. Thermoguards consist of a set of NO dry contacts
- Three coil delta-wye configurations are used throughout the product line

Standards and Certifications

- ANSI C89.2
- NEMA ST-20
- UL 506
- UL 1561



Seismic Qualified

All Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.**2****Product Selection**Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Three-Phase Drive Isolation****208 Delta Volts to 460Y/266 Volts**

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	158 (72)	WS38	MD075E86
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	176 (80)	WS38	MD11E86
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	149 (68)	WS38	MD14E86
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	240 (119)	WS38	MD20E86
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E86
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	310 (141)	WS38	MD34E86
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347B	307 (139)	WS38	MD40E86
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347B	480 (218)	WS39	MD51E86
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347B	485 (220)	WS39	MD63E86
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347B	482 (219)	WS39	MD75E86
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	347B	600 (272)	WS39	MD93E86
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	347B	658 (299)	WS19	MD118E86
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	347B	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E86
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	321B	1320 (599)	WS34	MD175E86
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	321B	1436 (652)	WS34	MD220E86
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	321B	①	WS34	MD275E86
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	321B	①	WS35	MD330E86
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	920E	321B	①	WS35	MD440E86

Notes

① Contact Eaton.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Drive Isolation

230 Delta Volts to 230Y/133 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	158 (72)	WS38	MD075E88
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	156 (71)	WS38	MD11E88
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E88
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	216 (98)	WS38	MD20E88
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E88
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	310 (141)	WS38	MD34E88
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286A	310 (141)	WS38	MD40E88
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286A	480 (218)	WS39	MD51E88
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286A	500 (227)	WS39	MD63E88
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286A	538 (244)	WS39	MD75E88
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	286A	600 (272)	WS39	MD93E88
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	286A	600 (272)	WS39	MD118E88
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286A	868 (394)	WS19	MD145E88
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	318D	1320 (599)	WS34	MD175E88
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	318D	1332 (605)	WS34	MD220E88
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	318D	1350 (613)	WS34	MD275E88
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318D	2336 (1061)	WS35	MD330E88
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	920E	318D	①	WS35	MD440E88

230 Delta Volts to 460Y/266 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	158 (72)	WS38	MD075E89
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E89
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E89
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	254 (115)	WS38	MD20E89
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E89
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	310 (141)	WS38	MD34E89
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	347A	344 (156)	WS38	MD40E89
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347A	480 (218)	WS39	MD51E89
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347A	457 (207)	WS39	MD63E89
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	347A	480 (218)	WS39	MD75E89
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	347A	600 (272)	WS39	MD93E89
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	347A	941 (427)	WS19	MD118E89
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	347A	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E89
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	321A	1326 (602)	WS34	MD175E89
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	321A	1332 (605)	WS34	MD220E89
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	321A	1350 (613)	WS34	MD275E89
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	321A	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD330E89
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	920E	321A	①	WS35	MD440E89

Notes

① Contact Eaton.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Drive Isolation**2****460 Delta Volts to 230Y/133 Volts**

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	193 (88)	WS38	MD075E91
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E91
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E91
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	216 (98)	WS38	MD20E91
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E91
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	340 (154)	WS38	MD34E91
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	339 (154)	WS38	MD40E91
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914	286D	535 (243)	WS39	MD51E91
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	480 (218)	WS39	MD63E91
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	469 (213)	WS39	MD75E91
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	286D	727 (330)	WS39	MD93E91
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E91
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E91
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1100 (499)	WS34	MD175E91
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1299 (590)	WS34	MD220E91
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	286D	1596 (725)	WS34	MD275E91
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2234 (1014)	WS35	MD330E91
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD440E91

460 Delta Volts to 400Y/231 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	193 (88)	WS38	MD075E75
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E75
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E75
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	216 (98)	WS38	MD20E75
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E75
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	340 (154)	WS38	MD34E75
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	339 (154)	WS38	MD40E75
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	535 (243)	WS39	MD51E75
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	480 (218)	WS39	MD63E75
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	469 (213)	WS39	MD75E75
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	286D	727 (330)	WS39	MD93E75
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E75
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E75
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1100 (499)	WS34	MD175E75
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1299 (590)	WS34	MD220E75
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	286D	1596 (725)	WS34	MD275E75
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2234 (1014)	WS35	MD330E75
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD440E75

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Drive Isolation

460 Delta Volts to 460Y/266 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	164 (74)	WS38	MD075E92
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	161 (73)	WS38	MD11E92
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	173 (79)	WS38	MD14E92
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	231 (105)	WS38	MD20E92
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	250 (114)	WS38	MD27E92
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	310 (141)	WS38	MD34E92
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286D	310 (141)	WS38	MD40E92
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	503 (228)	WS39	MD51E92
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	535 (243)	WS39	MD63E92
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286D	535 (243)	WS39	MD75E92
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	710 (322)	WS19	MD93E92
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E92
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286D	866 (393)	WS19	MD145E92
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1100 (499)	WS34	MD175E92
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286D	1100 (499)	WS34	MD220E92
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	286D	1469 (667)	WS34	MD275E92
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2587 (1174)	WS35	MD330E92
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318E	2500 (1135)	WS35	MD440E92

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Drive Isolation**2****480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts**

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	193 (88)	WS38	MD075E77
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E77
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E77
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	185 (84)	WS38	MD20E77
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E77
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	329 (149)	WS38	MD34E77
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	339 (154)	WS38	MD40E77
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	535 (243)	WS39	MD51E77
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	480 (218)	WS39	MD63E77
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	469 (213)	WS39	MD75E77
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	300A	727 (330)	WS39	MD93E77
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	300A	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E77
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	300A	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E77
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	300A	1100 (499)	WS34	MD175E77
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	300A	1299 (590)	WS34	MD220E77
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	300A	1596 (725)	WS34	MD275E77
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	348D	2234 (1014)	WS35	MD330E77
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	348D	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD440E77

480 Delta Volts to 480 Delta Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	193 (88)	WS38	MD075E99
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E99
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E99
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	185 (84)	WS38	MD20E99
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E99
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	329 (149)	WS38	MD34E99
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	300A	339 (154)	WS38	MD40E99
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	535 (243)	WS39	MD51E99
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	480 (218)	WS39	MD63E99
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	300A	469 (213)	WS39	MD75E99
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	915F	300A	727 (330)	WS39	MD93E99
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	300A	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E99
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	300A	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E99
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	300A	1100 (499)	WS34	MD175E99
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	300A	1299 (590)	WS34	MD220E99
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	300A	1596 (725)	WS34	MD275E99
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	348D	2234 (1014)	WS35	MD330E99
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	348D	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD440E99

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Drive Isolation

575 Delta Volts to 460Y/266 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	158 (72)	WS38	MD075E95
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E95
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	158 (72)	WS38	MD14E95
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	272 (123)	WS38	MD20E95
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	266 (121)	WS38	MD27E95
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	360 (163)	WS38	MD34E95
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	310 (141)	WS38	MD40E95
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	504 (229)	WS39	MD51E95
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	506 (230)	WS39	MD63E95
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	524 (238)	WS39	MD75E95
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	730 (331)	WS19	MD93E95
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	770 (350)	WS19	MD118E95
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	770 (350)	WS19	MD145E95
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286H	1282 (582)	WS34	MD175E95
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286H	1201 (545)	WS34	MD220E95
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	923	318F	702 (319)	WS37	MD275E95
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318F	2263 (1027)	WS35	MD330E95
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318F	2400 (1090)	WS35	MD440E95

575 Delta Volts to 575Y/332 Volts

hp	kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
		FCAN	FCBN						
5	7.5	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	158 (72)	WS38	MD075E96
7.5	11	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	158 (72)	WS38	MD11E96
10	14	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	231 (105)	WS38	MD14E96
15	20	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	231 (105)	WS38	MD20E96
20	27	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	231 (105)	WS38	MD27E96
25	34	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	261 (118)	WS38	MD34E96
30	40	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	912D	286H	310 (141)	WS38	MD40E96
40	51	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	480 (218)	WS39	MD51E96
50	63	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	500 (227)	WS39	MD63E96
60	75	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	914F	286H	538 (244)	WS39	MD75E96
75	93	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	600 (272)	WS19	MD93E96
100	118	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	948 (430)	WS19	MD118E96
125	145	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	916A	286H	868 (394)	WS19	MD145E96
150	175	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286H	1320 (599)	WS34	MD175E96
200	220	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	917	286H	1332 (605)	WS34	MD220E96
250	275	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	918A	318F	1350 (613)	WS34	MD275E96
300	330	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318F	2336 (1061)	WS35	MD330E96
400	440	1 at +5%	1 at -5%	150	919E	318F	2500 (1137)	WS35	MD440E96

Note

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

- Copper windings
- Non-standard voltages
- 50/60 Hz designs
- Delta-delta configuration
- 80°C or 115°C rise designs
- Encapsulated designs (up to 34 kVA). Thermoguards are not available on encapsulated designs

- Totally enclosed non-ventilated
- Electrostatic shields

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191.**

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton ventilated transformers, Type MD, use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Ventilating transformers have leads brought out to aluminum pads that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs. **Lugs are not supplied with these transformers.** Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 75°C for ventilated designs.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194.**

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-120
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-121
Product Selection	V2-T2-121
Accessories	V2-T2-123
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-123
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Mini-Power Centers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Encapsulated design
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C rise optional

Application Description

A mini-power center combines three individual components into one NEMA Type 3R enclosure: a main breaker, an encapsulated single-phase (Type EP) or three-phase (EPT) dry-type transformer, and a secondary distribution loadcenter with main breaker. Interconnecting wiring is completed at the factory. Mini-power centers are used wherever there is a 480 volt or 600 volt distribution system and loads requiring 208Y/120 volt, three-phase or 120/240 volt single-phase. Typical installations include:

- Industrial plant assembly lines
- Plant expansions
- Test equipment
- Temporary construction site power
- Sewage disposal plants
- Warehouses
- Car washes
- Parking lots
- Commercial buildings

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation
- Indoor/outdoor, NEMA 3R
- Primary main breaker
- Secondary main breaker (Type BR plug-in and Type BAB bolt-on feeder breakers not included)
- All live parts enclosed for personnel safety
- Cover is hinged to prevent removal and can be padlocked
- Cores are grounded with a copper lead
- Ground bar is supplied to permit grounding of individual secondary circuits
- Neutral bar is grounded to case
- Feeder circuits can be easily added or changed using Type BR plug-in breakers and Type BR plug-in and Type BAB bolt-on
- Suitable for service entrance
- Wide range of configurations available:
 - Aluminum windings and plug-in loadcenter chassis standard
 - Copper windings and plug-in loadcenter chassis also available
 - Copper windings and bolt-on loadcenter chassis available
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA® certified

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.

Single-Phase

480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary ^①	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
3	2 at -5%	FR283	97A3K	105 (47)	EHD2015	BR215	8	4		12	P48G11S03P
5	2 at -5%	FR284	110A5K	110 (50)	EHD2020	BR225	12	6		20	P48G11S05P
7.5	2 at -5%	FR284	109A7K	125 (56)	EHD2030	BR230	12	6		30	P48G11S07P
10	2 at -5%	FR285	108A10K	180 (82)	EHD2040	BR250	12	6		40	P48G11S10P
15	2 at -5%	FR286	107A15K	215 (98)	EHD2060	BR270	20	10		60	P48G11S15P
25	2 at -5%	FR287	106A25K	373 (169)	EHD2100	BR2125	26	13		100	P48G11S25P

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary ^①	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
5	2 at -5%	FR284	110B5K	110 (50)	FDB2015	BR225	12	6		20	P60G11S05P
7.5	2 at -5%	FR284	109B7K	125 (56)	FDB2030	BR230	12	6		30	P60G11S07P
10	2 at -5%	FR285	108B10K	180 (82)	FDB2040	BR250	12	6		40	P60G11S10P
15	2 at -5%	FR286	107B15K	215 (98)	FDB2060	BR270	20	10		60	P60G11S15P
25	2 at -5%	FR287	106B25K	373 (169)	FDB2100	BR2125	26	13		100	P60G11S25P

Three-Phase

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
15	2 at -5%	FR289A	105A15K	320 (145)	EHD3040	BR350	18	9	6	40	P48G28T15P
22.5	2 at -5%	FR290A	103A21K	565 (256)	EHD3070	BR370	18	9	6	60	P48G28T21P
30	2 at -5%	FR291A	104A30K	635 (288)	EHD3090	BR3100	24	12	8	80	P48G28T30P

600 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
15	2 at -5%	FR289A	105D15K	320 (145)	FDB3030	BR350	18	9	6	40	P60G28T15P
22.5	2 at -5%	FR290A	103B21K	565 (256)	FDB3050	BR370	18	9	6	60	P60G28T21P
30	2 at -5%	FR291A	104B30K	635 (288)	FDB3070	BR3100	24	12	8	80	P60G28T30P

Notes

- ① Primary breakers with higher interrupting capacity available. For HFD breaker, add suffix "H." For FD breaker, add suffix "F." For FDC breaker, add suffix "C."
Main breakers are fixed only.
- ② Combinations can be selected.
- ③ Feeder breakers not included. Use Eaton's Type BR.

For 304 grade stainless steel enclosure, replace 10th character of catalog number with an "SS" suffix, e.g., P48G11S03SS, or add "SS" suffix before the addition of "CUB."
For 316 grade stainless steel enclosure, replace 10th character of catalog number with an "S6" suffix, e.g., P48G11S03S6, or add "S6" suffix before the addition of "CUB."
For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

All Copper, Bolt-On Breaker Designs—Single-Phase

2

480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary ^①	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
3	2 at -5%	FR306	97A3K	105 (47)	EHD2015L	BAB2015	8	4		12	P48G11S03CUB
5	2 at -5%	FR307	110A5K	110 (50)	EHD2020L	BAB2025	12	6		20	P48G11S05CUB
7.5	2 at -5%	FR307	109A7K	110 (50)	EHD2030L	BAB2030	12	6		30	P48G11S07CUB
10	2 at -5%	FR308	108A10K	180 (82)	EHD2040L	BAB2050	12	6		40	P48G11S10CUB
15	2 at -5%	FR309	108A15K	215 (98)	EHD2060L	BAB2070	24	12		60	P48G11S15CUB
25	2 at -5%	FR310	106A25K	385 (175)	EHD2100L	BAB2125	26	13		100	P48G11S25CUB

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary ^①	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
3	2 at -5%	FR306	97B3K	105 (47)	FDB2015L	BAB2015	8	4		12	P60G11S03CUB
5	2 at -5%	FR307	110B5K	110 (50)	FDB2020L	BAB2025	12	6		20	P60G11S05CUB
7.5	2 at -5%	FR307	109B7K	110 (50)	FDB2030L	BAB2030	12	6		30	P60G11S07CUB
10	2 at -5%	FR308	108B10K	180 (82)	FDB2040L	BAB2050	12	6		40	P60G11S10CUB
15	2 at -5%	FR309	108B15K	215 (98)	FDB2060L	BAB2070	24	12		60	P60G11S15CUB
25	2 at -5%	FR310	106B25K	385 (175)	FDB2100L	BAB2125	26	13		100	P60G11S25CUB

Three-Phase

480 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
15	2 at -5%	FR289A	105A15K	320 (145)	EHD3040L	BAB3050H	18	9	6	40	P48G28T15CUB
22.5	2 at -5%	FR290A	103A21K	565 (257)	EHD3070L	BAB3070H	18	9	6	60	P48G28T21CUB
30	2 at -5%	FR291A	104A30K	635 (288)	EHD3090L	BAB3100H	24	12	8	80	P48G28T30CUB

600 Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps FCBN	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Main Circuit Breaker		Feeder Breakers Max. Number ^{②③}			Max. Amp	Style Number
					Primary	Secondary	Single-Pole	Two-Pole	Three-Pole		
15	2 at -5%	FR289A	105D15K	320 (145)	FDB3030L	BAB3050H	18	9	6	40	P60G28T15CUB
22.5	2 at -5%	FR290A	103B21K	565 (257)	FDB3050L	BAB3070H	18	9	6	60	P60G28T21CUB
30	2 at -5%	FR291A	104B30K	635 (288)	FDB3070L	BAB3100H	24	12	8	80	P60G28T30CUB

Notes

- ① Primary breakers with higher interrupting capacity available. For HFD breaker, add suffix "H." For FD breaker, add suffix "F." For FDC breaker, add suffix "C."
Main breakers are fixed only. UL Listed only, not CSA.
- ② Combinations can be selected.
- ③ Feeder breakers not included. Use Eaton's Type BAB.

For 304 grade stainless steel enclosure, replace 10th character of catalog number with an "SS" suffix, e.g., P48G11S03SS, or add "SS" suffix before the addition of "CUB."
For 316 grade stainless steel enclosure, replace 10th character of catalog number with an "S6" suffix, e.g., P48G11S03S6, or add "S6" suffix before the addition of "CUB."
For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7

Page V2-T2-191.

Technical Data and Specifications**Frequency**

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Winding Terminations

Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation

will likely be higher due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

Average Sound Levels ⓘ**NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB**

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Notes

ⓘ Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For all-copper and bolt-on-breaker designs, contact Eaton.

Three-Phase Type DT-3E Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated**Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers****Product Description**

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Totally enclosed, non-ventilated enclosures rated NEMA 3R
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C rise optional

Application Description

Totally enclosed non-ventilated dry-type transformers are for special applications, where because of adverse atmospheric conditions it is desirable to use a dry-type non-ventilated transformer vs. the ventilated standard unit, which has openings in its enclosure to allow air to flow directly over the core and coil.

In applications where the atmosphere contains conductive, corrosive, or combustible materials, which might damage a transformer, or lint and dust flyings that might block the ventilation passages, the non-ventilated transformer is highly suited. It has no openings in the enclosure. Heat is dissipated by radiating from the surface area of the enclosure. Consequently, the enclosures are larger than those of the standard ventilated type. Non-ventilated transformers are suited for application in the textile, chemical, automotive, petrochemical, foundry, cement, food, paper and other industries.

Contents

Description	Page
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-125
Product Selection	V2-T2-125
Accessories	V2-T2-126
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-126
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (50/60 Hz operation available)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3E, 60 Hz ^①

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts +1–5%, –2–5% at 240 Volts Primary; +2–2.5%, –4–2.5% at 480 Volts Primary

kVA	Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
15	DS-3E	150	FR817N	3XA	350 (159)	T20P11S15NV
25	DS-3E	150	FR818N	3XA	350 (159)	T20P11S25NV
37.5	DS-3E	150	FR820N	3XA	600 (274)	T20P11S37NV
50	DS-3E	150	FR820N	3XA	720 (329)	T20P11S50NV

Three-Phase—Type DT-3E, 60 Hz ^①

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts +2–2.5% FCAN, 4–2.5% FCBN Taps

kVA	Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
15	DT-3E	150	FR914FN	280B	480 (217)	V48M28T15NV
30	DT-3E	150	FR914FN	280B	480 (217)	V48M28T30NV
45	DT-3E	150	FR915FN	280B	600 (272)	V48M28T45NV
75	DT-3E	150	FR916AN	280B	760 (344)	V48M28T75NV
112.5	DT-3E	150	FR917N	280B	1100 (499)	V48M28T12NV
150	DT-3E	150	FR918AN	280B	1300 (589)	V48M28T49NV
225	DT-3E	150	FR919EN	275A	2400 (1088)	V48M28T22NV
300	DT-3E	150	FR920EN	275A	2900 (1315)	V48M28T33NV

Notes

^① Transformers Type EPT 75 kVA and smaller three-phase, and Type EP 37.5 kVA and smaller single-phase, are furnished non-ventilated normally, as standard. See general-purpose transformers. Contact your local Eaton sales office for availability of additional totally enclosed non-ventilated transformers. Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

2**Technical Data and Specifications****Frequency**

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton totally enclosed, non-ventilated transformers, Types DS-3E and DT-3E, use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure as standard.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment.

Totally enclosed non-ventilated transformers have leads brought out to aluminum pads that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs. **Lugs are not supplied with these transformers.**

Eaton recommends external cables be rated 75°C for ventilated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), or 240 (series), or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Note: The preceding pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For all-copper and bolt-on-breaker designs, contact Eaton. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Single-Phase Type EPZ Encapsulated



Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- Encapsulated design
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Totally enclosed, non-ventilated enclosures
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C rise optional
- Mountable in any position indoors. Upright only outdoors
- Available in ratings up to 600 volts primary, 25 kVA single-phase, 75 kVA three-phase
- Available in NEMA Type 4X enclosure

Application Description

Type EPZ and EPTZ transformers are labeled as "Suitable for use in Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D locations, as defined by NEC Article 501, with NEC-recommended installation procedures for dry-type transformers rated under 600 volts nominal operation."

A Class I, Division 2 location per Section 500 of the NEC is defined as:

6. A location in which volatile flammable liquids or gases are handled, processed or used, but that normally will be confined within closed containers or systems from which they can escape only in case of accidental rupture or breakdown of the container or system.
7. Or, a location where ignitable concentrations of gases or vapors are normally prevented by positive mechanical ventilation and that might become hazardous through failure of the ventilation equipment.

Contents

Description

Description	Page
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-128
Product Selection	V2-T2-128
Accessories	V2-T2-129
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-129
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

8. Or, a location that is adjacent to a Class I, Division 1 location and ignitable concentrations of gases or vapors might occasionally enter.

Atmospheres classified by NEC Section 500 as Group A includes acetylene. Group B includes gases such as hydrogen and formaldehyde. Group C may contain gases or vapors such as ethyl ether, ethylene, or the equivalent. Atmospheres classified as Group D may contain gases or vapors such as acetone, ammonia, benzene, butane, cyclopropane, ethanol, gasoline, hexane, methanol, methane, natural gas, naphtha, propane or the equivalent.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- NEMA 3R enclosure
- 60 Hz operation
- Aluminum windings (copper optional)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.**2****Product Selection**Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Single-Phase—Type EPZ, 60 Hz****480 Volts to 120/240 Volts**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
0.05	—	—	EPZ	115	FR57H	524H	13 (6)	Z48N11S51A
0.75	—	—	EPZ	115	FR58H	524H	21 (10)	Z48N11S76A
1	—	—	EPZ	115	FR59H	524H	31 (14)	Z48N11S01A
1.5	—	—	EPZ	115	FR67H	524H	40 (18)	Z48N11S16A
2	—	—	EPZ	115	FR68H	524H	40 (18)	Z48N11S02A
3	—	—	EPZ	115	FR176H	524H	65 (30)	Z48N11S03A
5	—	—	EPZ	115	FR177H	524H	113 (51)	Z48N11S05A
7.5	—	—	EPZ	115	FR178H	524H	123 (56)	Z48N11S07A
10	—	—	EPZ	115	FR179H	524H	193 (88)	Z48N11S10A
15	—	—	EPZ	115	FR180H	524H	216 (98)	Z48N11S15A
25	—	—	EPZ	115	FR182H	524H	375 (170)	Z48N11S25A

Three-Phase—Type EPTZ, 60 Hz**480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts Three-Phase**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
3	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR201H	70A	116 (53)	Z48G28T03A
6	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR200H	70A	143 (65)	Z48G28T06A
9	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR103H	70A	166 (75)	Z48G28T09A
15	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR95H	70A	275 (125)	Z48G28T15A
30	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR243H	66A	422 (191)	Z48G28T30A
45	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR244H	66A	660 (299)	Z48G28T45A
75	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR245H	66A	1275 (580)	Z48G28T75A ^①

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on B Phase^②

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
6	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR102H	95A	115 (52)	Z48G22T06A
9	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR97H	95A	160 (73)	Z48G22T09A
15	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR195H	95A	340 (155)	Z48G22T15A
30	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR243H	62A	422 (191)	Z48G22T30A
45	—	2 at -5%	EPTZ	115	FR244H	62A	660 (299)	Z48G22T45A

Notes^① Floor-mount only.^② Center Tap capacity limited to 5% of rated kVA.For 316 grade stainless steel enclosure, replace 10th character of catalog number with an "SS" suffix. Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 Page V2-T2-191.

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour, and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton encapsulated transformers, Types EPZ and EPTZ, use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

Winding Terminations

Lugs are not supplied with these transformers. Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Nominal and tap leads come out of the transformer through pipe elbows. Connections should be made to an adjacent explosion-proof junction box. Unused tap leads must be properly insulated prior to energization. EPZ and EPTZ transformers are UL and cUL listed.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-131
Product Selection	V2-T2-131
Accessories	V2-T2-132
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-132
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

- 220°C insulation system; 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C optional
- Aluminum windings (copper optional)

Application Description

The basic purpose of a transformer is voltage transformation as near as practically possible to the load for economy and distribution of power. Typical loads for dry-type distribution transformers include lighting, heating, air conditioners, fans and machine tools. Such loads are found in commercial, institutional, industrial and residential structures.

Open core and coil assemblies are typically used by panel builders and equipment OEM customers who incorporate the entire transformer into their structures, making these assemblies a versatile option to purchasing a standard, enclosed transformer and discarding the unneeded enclosure parts.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation standard, 50/60 Hz operation available
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL recognized



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards.

Seismically Qualified

All Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.

Product Selection

Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3C, 60 Hz

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
15	①	①	DS-3C	150	CS15G103	3XA	246 (112)	T20P11S15EEZZ
25	①	①	DS-3C	150	CS25E103	3XA	359 (163)	T20P11S25EEZZ
37.5	①	①	DS-3C	150	CS37C103	3XA	374 (170)	T20P11S37EEZZ
50	①	①	DS-3C	150	CS50G103	3XA	555 (252)	T20P11S50EEZZ

Three-Phase—Type DT-3C, 60 Hz

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	CT15H103	280B	191 (87)	V48M28T15EEZZ
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	CT30E103	280B	251 (114)	V48M28T30EEZZ
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	CT45E103	280B	367 (167)	V48M28T45EEZZ
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	CT75E103	280B	491 (223)	V48M28T75EEZZ
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	—	280B	676 (307)	V48M28T12EEZZ
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3C	150	—	280B	796 (362)	V48M28T49EEZZ

Notes

① 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for availability of additional open-type core and coil assemblies. Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

2**Technical Data and Specifications****Frequency**

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour, and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Winding Terminations

Lugs are not supplied with these transformers. Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an “x” or “/” between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of “120/240” or “240 x 480.” If the series-multiple winding is designated by an “x,” the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the “/” designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194**.

Average Sound Levels ^①**NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB**

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-134
Product Selection	V2-T2-134
Accessories	V2-T2-143
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-143
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Marine Duty Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Types EP, EPT

- Encapsulated design
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Totally enclosed, non-ventilated enclosures
- Enclosures are NEMA 3R rated
- Mountable in any position indoors and upright-only outdoors
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C rise optional
- Copper windings standard
- Available in single-phase ratings through 37.5 kVA (EP)
- Available in three-phase ratings through 75 kVA (EPT)

Types DS-3, DT-3

- Ventilated, NEMA 2 enclosure standard
- Suitable for indoor applications; outdoors when weathershields are also installed
- Upright mounting only
- 220°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 150°C or 80°C rise optional
- Copper windings standard
- Available in single-phase ratings 15–167 kVA and up to 4160 volts primary (DS-3)
- Available in three-phase ratings 15–1500 kVA and up to 4160 volts primary (DT-3)

Application Description

The basic purpose of a transformer is voltage transformation as near as practically possible to the load for economy and distribution of power. Typical loads for dry-type distribution transformers include lighting, heating, air conditioners, fans and machine tools. Such loads are found in commercial, institutional, industrial and residential structures.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Meets ABS (American Bureau of Shipping) specification
- ABS Type Approval Certificate Number 04-TP517621-X
- 60 Hz operation
- 115°C temperature rise standard
- Copper windings standard
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Catalog Number SelectionPlease refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-187**.**2****Product Selection**Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189**.**Single-Phase—Type EPM Marine Duty Encapsulated NEMA 3R, 60 Hz****240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
0.05	None	None	EPM	115	FR52	3A050Q	7 (3)	—	QS20N11S81CU
0.075	None	None	EPM	115	FR54	3A075Q	7 (3)	—	QS20N11S85CU
0.1	None	None	EPM	115	FR54	3A100Q	7 (3)	—	QS20N11S82CU
0.15	None	None	EPM	115	FR55	3A150Q	8 (4)	—	QS20N11S83CU
0.25	None	None	EPM	115	FR56	3A250Q	12 (5)	—	QS20N11S26CU
0.5	None	None	EPM	115	FR57	3A500Q	13 (6)	—	QS20N11S51CU
0.75	None	None	EPM	115	FR58A	3A750Q	21 (10)	—	QS20N11S76CU
1	None	None	EPM	115	FR59A	3A1Q	31 (14)	—	QS20N11S01CU
1.5	None	None	EPM	115	FR67	3A16Q	40 (18)	—	QS20N11S16CU
2	None	None	EPM	115	FR68	3A2Q	40 (18)	—	QS20N11S02CU
3	None	None	EPM	115	FR176	3A3Q	72 (33)	—	QS20N11S03CU
5	None	None	EPM	115	FR177	3A5Q	125 (57)	—	QS20N11S05CU
7.5	None	None	EPM	115	FR178	3A7Q	135 (61)	—	QS20N11S07CU
10	None	None	EPM	115	FR179	3A10Q	203 (92)	—	QS20N11S10CU
15	None	None	EPM	115	FR182	3A15Q	231 (105)	—	QS20N11S15CU
25	None	None	EPM	115	FR300A	128A25Q	380 (173)	—	QS20N11S25CU
37.5	None	None	EPM	115	FR300A	248A37Q	856 (389)	—	QS20L11S37CU

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient^①

120 Volts to 120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	816	56D15R	275 (125)	WS11	RT12M12F15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	56D25R	440 (200)	WS11	RT12M12F25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	56D37R	480 (218)	WS11	RT12M12F37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	819	56D50R	725 (329)	WS16	RT12M12F50CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	820	56D75R	820 (372)	WS16	RT12M11F75CUEE
100	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	821	56D100R	1150 (522)	WS13	RT12M11F99CUEE

208 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	816	260A15R	275 (125)	WS11	RT29M11F15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	260A25R	440 (200)	WS11	RT29M11F25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	260A37R	480 (218)	WS11	RT29M11F37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	819	260A50R	725 (329)	WS16	RT29M11F50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	820	260A75R	820 (372)	WS16	RT29R11F75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	821	260A100R	1150 (522)	WS13	RT29R11F99CUEE

240 x 480 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3M	115	816	3XA15R	264 (120)	WS11	RT20P11F15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3M	115	818	3XA25R	420 (191)	WS11	RT20P11F25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3M	115	818	3XA37R	450 (204)	WS11	RT20P11F37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3M	115	819	3XA50R	703 (319)	WS16	RT20P11F50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3M	115	820	3XA75R	793 (360)	WS16	RT20P11F75CUEE
100	②	②	DS-3M	115	821	3XA100R	1085 (493)	WS13	RT20P11F99CUEE

277 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	816	262C15R	275 (125)	WS11	RT27M11F15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	262C25R	440 (200)	WS11	RT27M11F25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	262C37R	480 (218)	WS11	RT27M11F37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	819	262C50R	725 (329)	WS16	RT27M11F50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	820	262C75R	820 (372)	WS16	RT27M11F75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	821	262C100R	1150 (522)	WS13	RT27M11F99CUEE

Notes

- ① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.
 - ② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 240 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 480 volts primary.
- Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—Type DS-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient ①

2

208 x 416 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	②	②	DS-3M	115	816	3XF15R	264 (120)	WS11	RT18P11F15CUEE
25	②	②	DS-3M	115	818	3XF25R	420 (191)	WS11	RT18P11F25CUEE
37.5	②	②	DS-3M	115	818	3XF37R	450 (204)	WS11	RT18P11F37CUEE
50	②	②	DS-3M	115	819	3XF50R	703 (319)	WS16	RT18P11F50CUEE
75	②	②	DS-3M	115	820	3XF75R	793 (360)	WS16	RT18P11F75CUEE
100	②	②	DS-3M	115	821	3XF100R	1085 (493)	WS13	RT18P11F99CUEE

600 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	816	262B15R	275 (125)	WS11	RT60M11F15CUEE
25	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	262B25R	440 (200)	WS11	RT60M11F25CUEE
37.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	818	262B37R	480 (218)	WS11	RT60M11F37CUEE
50	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DS-3M	115	819	262B50R	725 (329)	WS16	RT60M11F50CUEE
75	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	820	262B75R	820 (372)	WS16	RT60M11F75CUEE
100	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DS-3M	115	821	262B100R	1150 (522)	WS13	RT60M11F99CUEE

Notes

① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

② 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% at 208 volts primary; 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5% at 416 volts primary.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type EPTM Marine Duty Encapsulated NEMA 3R, 60 Hz

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	None	2 at -5%	EPTM	115	FR201	70A	132 (60)	—	LY48G28T03CU ①
6	None	2 at -5%	EPTM	115	FR200	70A	182 (83)	—	LY48G28T06CU ①
9	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR103	72B	221 (100)	—	LY48D28T09CU ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR95	72B	296 (135)	—	LY48D28T15CU ①
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR243	84A	612 (278)	—	LY48M28T30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR244	84A	808 (367)	—	LY48M28T45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR245	84A	1450 (659)	—	LY48M28T75CU

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
3	None	2 at -5%	EPTM	115	FR201	74A	132 (60)	—	LY48G24T03CU ①
6	None	2 at -5%	EPTM	115	FR200	74A	182 (83)	—	LY48G24T06CU ①
9	None	2 at -5%	EPTM	115	FR103	74A	221 (100)	—	LY48G24T09CU ①
15	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	EPTM	115	FR243	230A	612 (278)	—	LY48D24T15CU ①

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty Ventilated NEMA 2, 60 Hz (NEMA 3R with Weathershield Kit Installed)

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings ②

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B15M	252 (114)	WS38	MV48M28F15CU
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B30M	299 (136)	WS38	MV48M28F30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B45M	414 (188)	WS38	MV48M28F45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	915F	280B75M	662 (301)	WS39	MV48M28F75CU
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B112M	927 (421)	WS19	MV48M28F12CU
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B49M	994 (451)	WS19	MV48M28F49CU
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	280B22M	1839 (835)	WS34	MV48M28F22CU
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	918A	280B33M	2134 (969)	WS34	MV48M28F33CU
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	275A55M	3349 (1520)	WS35	MV48M28F55CU
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	912D	280B15M	295 (134)	WS38	MV48M28B15CU
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	912D	280B30M	367 (167)	WS38	MV48M28B30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	915F	280B45M	585 (266)	WS39	MV48M28B45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	916A	280B75M	903 (410)	WS19	MV48M28B75CU
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	916A	280B112M	959 (435)	WS19	MV48M28B12CU
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	917	280B49M	1250 (568)	WS34	MV48M28B49CU
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	918A	280B22M	1861 (845)	WS34	MV48M28B22CU
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	80	919E	280B33M	3600 (1634)	WS19	MV48M28B33CU

Notes

- ① T-T (Scott T) connected secondary.
- ② Not suitable for installation on U.S. or U.S. territory soil. Suitable for offshore or onboard applications.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty Ventilated NEMA 2, 60 Hz (NEMA 3R with Weathershield Kit Installed)**2 480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap—Copper Windings** ①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B15M	252 (114)	WS38	MV48M22F15CU
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B30M	301 (137)	WS38	MV48M22F30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B45M	382 (173)	WS38	MV48M22F45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	915F	282B75M	550 (250)	WS39	MV48M22F75CU
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B112M	675 (306)	WS19	MV48M22F12CU
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B49M	860 (390)	WS19	MV48M22F49CU
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	282B22M	1839 (835)	WS34	MV48M22F22CU
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	918A	282B33M	2134 (969)	WS34	MV48M22F33CU
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	293A55M	3349 (1520)	WS35	MV48D22F55CU

480 Delta Volts to 120 Delta Volts—Copper Windings ①

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	295B15M	252 (114)	WS38	MV48M12F15CU
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	295B30M	301 (137)	WS38	MV48M12F30CU
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	295B45M	382 (173)	WS38	MV48M12F45CU
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	915F	295B75M	550 (250)	WS39	MV48M12F75CU

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient**208 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings** ②

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280E15M	265 (120)	WS38	MV29M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280E30M	475 (215)	WS38	MV29M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280E45M	475 (216)	WS38	MV29M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280E75M	700 (318)	WS39	MV29M28F75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280E112M	935 (424)	WS19	MV29M28F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280E150M	1274 (578)	WS19	MV29M28F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	917	280E225M	1743 (791)	WS34	MV29M28F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	919E	280E300M	2350 (1067)	WS35	MV29M28F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	920E	280E500M	3690 (1675)	WS35	MV29M28F55CUEE

Notes

① Not suitable for installation on U.S. or U.S. territory soil. Suitable for offshore or onboard applications.

② Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient^①

208 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342B15M	265 (120)	WS38	MV29M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342B30M	475 (215)	WS38	MV29M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342B45M	475 (216)	WS38	MV29M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	342B75M	700 (318)	WS39	MV29M47F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	342B112M	935 (424)	WS19	MV29M47F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	351A150M	1274 (578)	WS19	MV29R47F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	917	333B225M	1743 (791)	WS34	MV29R47F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	919E	333B300M	2350 (1067)	WS35	MV29R47F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	920E	333B500M	3690 (1675)	WS35	MV29R47F55CUEE

240 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280C15M	265 (120)	WS38	MV24M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280C30M	475 (215)	WS38	MV24M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280C45M	475 (216)	WS38	MV24M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280C75M	700 (318)	WS39	MV24M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280C112M	1009 (458)	WS19	MV24M28F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	289A150M	1274 (578)	WS19	MV24R28F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	917	289A225M	1743 (791)	WS34	MV24R28F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	919E	289A300M	2350 (1067)	WS35	MV24R28F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	920E	289A500M	3690 (1675)	WS35	MV24R28F55CUEE

240 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342L15M	265 (120)	WS38	MV24M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342L30M	475 (215)	WS38	MV24M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	342L45M	475 (216)	WS38	MV24M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	342L75M	700 (318)	WS39	MV24M47F75CUEE
112.5	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	351C112M	1009 (458)	WS19	MV24R47F12CUEE
150	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	916A	351C150M	1274 (578)	WS19	MV24R47F49CUEE
225	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	917	333A225M	1743 (791)	WS34	MV24R47F22CUEE
300	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	919E	333A300M	2350 (1067)	WS35	MV24R47F33CUEE
500	1 at +5%	2 at -5%	DT-3M	115	920E	333A500M	3690 (1675)	WS35	MV24R47F55CUEE

Notes

^① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient^①

2

440 Delta Volts to 220Y/127 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280J15M	256 (116)	WS38	MV44M31F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280J30M	337 (153)	WS38	MV44M31F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280J45M	446 (202)	WS38	MV44M31F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280J75M	662 (301)	WS39	MV44M31F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280J112M	914 (415)	WS19	MV44M31F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280J150M	1132 (514)	WS19	MV44M31F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	280J225M	2036 (924)	WS34	MV44M31F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	275F300M	2325 (1056)	WS37	MV44M31F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	275F500M	3681 (1671)	WS35	MV44M31F55CUEE

480 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B15M	256 (116)	WS38	MV48M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B30M	337 (153)	WS38	MV48M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B45M	446 (202)	WS38	MV48M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280B75M	662 (301)	WS39	MV48M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B112M	914 (415)	WS19	MV48M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B150M	1132 (514)	WS19	MV48M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	275A225M	2036 (924)	WS34	MV48M28F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	275A300M	2325 (1056)	WS37	MV48M28F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	275A500M	3681 (1671)	WS35	MV48M28F55CUEE

480 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B^②—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B15M	248 (113)	WS38	MV48M22F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B30M	410 (186)	WS38	MV48M22F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B45M	445 (202)	WS38	MV48M22F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	282B75M	750 (341)	WS39	MV48M22F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B112M	963 (437)	WS19	MV48M22F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B150M	1236 (561)	WS19	MV48M22F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	282B225M	2100 (953)	WS34	MV48M22F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	282B300M	2600 (1180)	WS37	MV48M22F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	291A500M	3700 (1680)	WS35	MV48M22F55CUEE

Notes

^① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

^② Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient ①

480 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B15M	258 (117)	WS38	MV48M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B30M	401 (182)	WS38	MV48M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280B45M	455 (207)	WS38	MV48M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280B75M	678 (308)	WS39	MV48M47F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B112M	676 (307)	WS19	MV48M47F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280B150M	1249 (567)	WS19	MV48M47F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	275A225M	2107 (957)	WS34	MV48M47F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	275A300M	2418 (1098)	WS37	MV48M47F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	275A500M	3800 (1725)	WS35	MV48M47F55CUEE

600 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A15M	269 (122)	WS38	MV60M28F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A30M	354 (161)	WS38	MV60M28F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A45M	468 (213)	WS38	MV60M28F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280A75M	695 (316)	WS39	MV60M28F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280A112M	960 (436)	WS19	MV60M28F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280A150M	1189 (540)	WS19	MV60M28F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	280A225M	2138 (971)	WS34	MV60M28F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	280A300M	2441 (1108)	WS37	MV60M28F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	280A500M	3865 (1755)	WS35	MV60M28F55CUEE

600 Delta Volts to 240 Delta Volts with 120 Volt Lighting Tap on Phase B ②—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B15M	269 (122)	WS38	MV60M22F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B30M	354 (161)	WS38	MV60M22F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	282B45M	468 (213)	WS38	MV60M22F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	282B75M	695 (316)	WS39	MV60M22F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B112M	960 (436)	WS19	MV60M22F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	282B150M	1189 (540)	WS19	MV60M22F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	282B225M	2138 (971)	WS34	MV60M22F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	282B300M	2441 (1108)	WS37	MV60M22F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	291A500M	3865 (1755)	WS35	MV60M22F55CUEE

Notes

① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

② Lighting tap limited to 5% of nameplate full load capacity.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—Type DT-3M Marine Duty 60 Hz NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient ^①

2

600 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		Type	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN							
15	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A15M	284 (129)	WS38	MV60M47F15CUEE
30	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A30M	441 (200)	WS38	MV60M47F30CUEE
45	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	912D	280A45M	501 (227)	WS38	MV60M47F45CUEE
75	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	914F	280A75M	746 (339)	WS39	MV60M47F75CUEE
112.5	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280A112M	744 (338)	WS19	MV60M47F12CUEE
150	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	916A	280A150M	1374 (624)	WS19	MV60M47F49CUEE
225	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	917	280A225M	2318 (1052)	WS34	MV60M47F22CUEE
300	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	923	280A300M	2660 (1208)	WS37	MV60M47F33CUEE
500	2 at +2.5%	4 at -2.5%	DT-3M	115	919E	280A500M	4180 (1898)	WS35	MV60M47F55CUEE

Notes

① Suitable for installation in onshore, onboard or offshore applications.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton standard dry-type distribution transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation. Transformers required for other frequencies are available and must be specifically designed.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour, and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton ventilated transformers Types DS-3M and DT-3M use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields. Eaton encapsulated transformers Types EPM and EPTM use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Encapsulated units have copper leads or stabs brought out for connections. Ventilated transformers have leads brought out to aluminum pads that are pre-drilled to accept Cu/Al lugs.

Lugs are not supplied with these transformers. Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an “x” or “/” between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of “120/240” or “240 x 480.” If the series-multiple winding is designated by an “x,” the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the “/” designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and

environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194**.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Type EP

2



Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Types EP, EPT

- Encapsulated design
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Totally enclosed, non-ventilated enclosures
- Enclosures are NEMA 3R rated
- Mountable in any position indoors and upright-only outdoors
- 180°C insulation system
- 115°C rise standard; 80°C rise optional
- Available in single-phase ratings through 7.5 kVA

Application Description

A buck-boost transformer is used to provide an economical method of correcting a lower or higher voltage rating more suitable for efficient operation of electrical equipment. Type EP buck-boost transformers are small kVA, single-phase transformers with dual primary and dual secondary windings, and are usually connected as autotransformers by using one unit for single-phase applications and either two or three units banked for three-phase operation. They are primarily used for motor operation and should not be used for motor control circuits, to correct fluctuating line voltage or to obtain a neutral on a delta system. Buck-boost transformers are ideally suited for use with low voltage lighting systems, such as outdoor lighting.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	
Product Selection	V2-T2-145
Accessories	V2-T2-171
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-171
Wiring Diagrams	V2-T2-172
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation
- 600 volt class insulation
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed
- CSA certified



Industry Standards

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards. All 600 volt class transformers are UL listed unless otherwise noted.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton-manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified, and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Catalog Number Selection

Please refer to Section 2.7
Page V2-T2-187.

Product Selection

For quick selection data, refer to the tables on this and the following pages.

Selection Requirements

You should have the following information before selecting a buck-boost transformer:

Line Voltage

The voltage that you want to buck (decrease) or boost (increase). This can be found by measuring the supply line voltage with a voltmeter.

Load Voltage

The voltage at which your equipment is designed to operate. This is listed on the nameplate of the load equipment.

Load Amperes or Load kVA

You do not need to know both—one or the other is sufficient for selection purposes. This information usually can be found on the nameplate of the equipment that you want to operate.

Frequency

The supply line frequency must be the same as the frequency of the equipment to be operated—Eaton’s buck-boost transformers operate at 60 Hz only.

Phase

The supply line should be the same as the equipment to be operated—either single- or three-phase.

Transformer Interconnection

For three-phase applications, interconnections of transformers should be made in a junction box. Two or three transformers may be used depending on an open delta (2) or vye (3) connection.

5-Step Selector

The tables that follow will simplify the selection of the buck-boost transformers. There are no calculations needed; simply follow these five steps:

1. Refer to the table having the same output voltage as the equipment you want to operate. For example, if you are installing a 240 volt 6 kVA single-phase load use selection table on the page.
2. Select the available line voltage across the top of the chart that is closest to the actual supply voltage. Therefore, for example, if the available line voltage is 213 volts, use the 212 volt column.
3. Read down the column until you reach an output kVA or amps rating equal to or greater than the load requirements. Since 6 kVA, in the example, is not listed, use the next higher rating, or 7.5 kVA.
4. Read across to the far left columns for the catalog number and quantity of transformers for your application. In this case, you will need one (1) catalog number S10N06P01P.
5. Connect the buck-boost transformer(s) you have selected in accordance with the connection diagram specified at the bottom of the available line voltage column. In this example, Diagram “F” would be used.

Note: For single-phase connections and three-phase open delta connections, inputs and outputs may be reversed. kVA capacity remains constant.

Additional Product Selection information begins on **Page V2-T2-189.**

120 x 240 Volts to 12/24 Volts

kVA	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
0.05	115	FR52	7 (3)	S10N04A81N
0.10	115	FR54	7 (3)	S10N04A82N
0.15	115	FR55	8 (4)	S10N04A83N
0.25	115	FR57P	12 (5)	S10N04P26P
0.50	115	FR57P	13 (5)	S10N04P51P
0.75	115	FR58AP	21 (10)	S10N04P76P
1	115	FR67P	31 (14)	S10N04P01P
1.5	115	FR67P	40 (18)	S10N04P16P
2	115	FR68P	40 (18)	S10N04P02P
3	115	FR176	65 (29)	S10N04A03N
5	115	FR177	113 (51)	S10N04A05N
7.5	115	FR178	123 (55)	S10N04A07N

120 x 240 Volts to 16/32 Volts

kVA	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
0.05	115	FR52	7 (3)	S10N06A81N
0.10	115	FR54	7 (3)	S10N06A82N
0.15	115	FR55	8 (4)	S10N06A83N
0.25	115	FR57P	12 (5)	S10N06P26P
0.50	115	FR57P	13 (5)	S10N06P51P
0.75	115	FR58AP	21 (10)	S10N06P76P
1	115	FR67P	31 (14)	S10N06P01P
1.5	115	FR67P	40 (18)	S10N06P16P
2	115	FR68P	40 (18)	S10N06P02P
3	115	FR176	65 (29)	S10N06A03N
5	115	FR177	113 (51)	S10N06A05N
7.5	115	FR178	123 (55)	S10N06A07N

240 x 480 Volts to 24/48 Volts

kVA	°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Weight Lbs (kg)	Style Number
0.05	115	FR52	7 (3)	S20N08A81N
0.10	115	FR54	7 (3)	S20N08A82N
0.15	115	FR55	8 (4)	S20N08A83N
0.25	115	FR57P	12 (5)	S20N08P26P
0.50	115	FR57P	13 (5)	S20N08P51P
0.75	115	FR58AP	21 (10)	S20N08P76P
1	115	FR67P	31 (14)	S20N08P01P
1.5	115	FR67P	40 (18)	S20N08P16P
2	115	FR68P	40 (18)	S20N08P02P
3	115	FR176	65 (29)	S20N08A03N
5	115	FR177	113 (51)	S20N08A05N
7.5	115	FR178	123 (55)	S20N08A07N

Note

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215.**

Single-Phase 115 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		84		91		96		100		102		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.24	2.09	—	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	0.13	1.14	0.18	1.56	—	—	0.31	2.70	0.36	3.13	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.48	4.17	—	—	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	0.26	2.29	0.36	3.12	—	—	0.62	5.41	0.72	6.25	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	0.72	6.25	—	—	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	0.39	3.44	0.54	4.69	—	—	0.93	8.12	1.08	9.37	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	1.2	10.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	0.659	5.73	0.899	7.81	—	—	1.56	13.5	1.8	15.6	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	2.4	20.8	—	—	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	1.32	11.5	1.8	15.6	—	—	3.11	27.1	3.59	31.2	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	3.6	31.2	—	—	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	1.98	17.2	2.7	23.4	—	—	4.67	40.6	5.39	46.8	S10N06P76P
1	1	—	—	—	—	4.79	41.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	2.64	22.9	3.59	31.2	—	—	6.23	54.1	7.19	62.5	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	7.2	62.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	3.95	34.4	5.39	46.9	—	—	9.34	81.2	10.8	93.7	S10N06P16P
1	2	—	—	—	—	9.58	83.3	—	—	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	5.27	45.8	7.19	62.5	—	—	12.5	108	14.4	125	S10N06P02P
1	3	—	—	—	—	14.37	125.1	—	—	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	7.92	68.7	10.77	93.6	—	—	18.69	162.3	21.57	187.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	—	—	—	—	23.95	208.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	13.2	115	18	156	—	—	31.15	270.5	35.95	312.5	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	36	312	—	—	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	19.8	172	27	234	—	—	46.7	406	53.9	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		D		B		B		C		A		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 115 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		105 Output kVA	105 Amps	127 Output kVA	127 Amps		130 Output kVA	130 Amps	138 Output kVA	138 Amps	146 Output kVA	146 Amps
1	0.05	0.48	4.17	0.54	4.58	—	—	0.29	2.5	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.41	3.54	—	—	0.23	1.98	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	0.96	8.33	1.1	9.17	—	—	0.58	5.0	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.82	7.08	—	—	0.46	3.95	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	1.44	12.5	1.6	13.7	—	—	0.87	7.5	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	1.3	10.6	—	—	0.69	5.93	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	2.39	20.8	2.63	22.9	—	—	1.44	12.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	2.03	17.7	—	—	1.14	9.88	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	4.79	41.6	5.27	45.8	—	—	2.87	25	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	4.07	35.4	—	—	2.27	19.8	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	7.19	62.4	7.9	68.7	—	—	4.31	37.5	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	6.1	53.1	—	—	3.41	29.6	S10N06P76P
1	1	9.58	83.3	10.5	91.7	—	—	5.75	50	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	—	—	—	—	8.14	70.8	—	—	4.55	39.5	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	14.4	125	15.8	137	—	—	8.62	75	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	12.2	106	—	—	6.82	59.3	S10N06P16P
1	2	19.2	16.7	21.1	183	—	—	11.5	100	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	—	—	—	—	16.3	142	—	—	9.10	79.2	S10N06P02P
1	3	28.7	249.9	31.5	275.1	—	—	17.3	150	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	—	—	—	—	24.4	212.4	—	—	13.6	118.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	47.9	416.5	52.5	458.5	—	—	28.7	250	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	—	—	—	—	40.7	354	—	—	22.7	197.5	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	71.9	624	79	687	—	—	43.1	357	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	61	531	—	—	34.1	296	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		A		A		A		B		B		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 120 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		88 Output kVA	88 Amps	95 Output kVA	95 Amps		100 Output kVA	100 Amps	104 Output kVA	104 Amps	106 Output kVA	106 Amps
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.25	2.09	—	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	0.14	1.15	0.19	1.56	—	—	0.33	2.70	0.38	3.13	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.50	4.17	—	—	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	0.28	2.29	0.38	3.12	—	—	0.65	5.41	0.75	6.25	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	0.75	6.25	—	—	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	0.41	3.44	0.56	4.69	—	—	0.98	8.12	1.12	9.37	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	1.25	10.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	0.687	5.73	0.937	7.81	—	—	1.62	13.5	1.87	15.6	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	2.5	20.8	—	—	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	1.37	11.5	1.87	15.6	—	—	3.25	27.1	3.75	31.2	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	3.75	31.2	—	—	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	2.06	17.2	2.82	23.4	—	—	4.87	40.6	5.62	46.8	S10N06P76P
1	1	—	—	—	—	5	41.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	2.75	22.9	3.75	31.2	—	—	6.5	54.1	7.5	62.5	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	7.5	62.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	4.12	34.4	5.62	46.9	—	—	9.75	81.2	11.2	93.7	S10N06P16P
1	2	—	—	—	—	10	83.3	—	—	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	5.5	45.8	7.5	62.5	—	—	13	108	15	125	S10N06P02P
1	3	—	—	—	—	15	125.1	—	—	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	8.25	68.7	11.25	93.6	—	—	19.5	162.3	22.5	187.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	—	—	—	—	25	208.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	13.75	114.5	18.75	156	—	—	32.5	270.5	37.5	312.5	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	37.5	312	—	—	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	20.6	172	28.2	234	—	—	48.7	406	56.2	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		D		B		B		C		A		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 120 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		109 Output kVA	109 Amps	132 Output kVA	132 Amps		136 Output kVA	136 Amps	144 Output kVA	144 Amps	152 Output kVA	152 Amps
1	0.05	0.5	4.17	0.55	4.58	—	—	0.3	2.5	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.43	3.54	—	—	0.24	1.98	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	1.0	8.33	1.1	9.17	—	—	0.6	5.0	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.85	7.08	—	—	0.48	3.95	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	1.5	12.5	1.6	13.7	—	—	0.9	7.5	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	1.27	10.6	—	—	0.71	5.93	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	2.5	20.8	2.75	22.9	—	—	1.5	12.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	2.12	17.7	—	—	1.19	9.88	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	5	41.6	5.5	45.8	—	—	3	25	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	4.25	35.4	—	—	2.37	19.8	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	7.5	62.4	8.25	68.7	—	—	4.5	37.5	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	6.37	53.1	—	—	3.56	29.6	S10N06P76P
1	1	10	83.3	11	91.7	—	—	6	50	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	—	—	—	—	8.5	70.8	—	—	4.75	39.5	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	15	125	16.5	137	—	—	9	75	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	12.7	106	—	—	7.12	59.3	S10N06P16P
1	2	20	167	22	183	—	—	12	100	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	—	—	—	—	17	142	—	—	9.5	79.2	S10N06P02P
1	3	30	249.9	33	275.1	—	—	18	150	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	—	—	—	—	25.5	212.4	—	—	14.25	118.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	50	416.5	55	458.5	—	—	30	250	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	—	—	—	—	42.5	354	—	—	23.7	197.5	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	75	624	82.5	687	—	—	45	375	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	63.7	531	—	—	35.6	296	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		A		A		A		B		B		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		199		203		207		209		216		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.43	1.88	0.48	2.08	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	0.31	1.36	0.36	1.56	—	—	—	—	0.72	3.12	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.86	3.75	0.96	4.17	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	0.62	2.71	0.72	3.12	—	—	—	—	1.44	6.25	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	1.29	5.62	1.44	6.25	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	0.93	4.06	1.08	4.69	—	—	—	—	2.16	9.37	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	2.15	9.37	2.39	10.4	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	1.55	6.77	1.8	7.81	—	—	—	—	3.59	15.6	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	4.31	18.7	4.79	20.8	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	3.11	13.5	3.6	15.6	—	—	—	—	7.19	31.2	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	6.46	28.2	7.19	31.2	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	4.66	20.3	5.4	23.4	—	—	—	—	10.8	46.8	S10N06P76P
1	1	—	—	—	—	8.62	37.5	9.58	41.7	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	6.23	27.1	7.2	31.2	—	—	—	—	14.4	62.5	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	12.9	56.2	14.4	62.5	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	9.34	40.6	10.8	46.9	—	—	—	—	21.6	93.7	S10N06P16P
1	2	—	—	—	—	17.2	75	19.2	83.3	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	12.5	54.2	14.4	62.5	—	—	—	—	28.7	125	S10N06P02P
1	3	—	—	—	—	25.8	112.5	28.7	125.1	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	18.6	81.3	21.6	93.6	—	—	—	—	43.2	187.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	—	—	—	—	43.1	187.5	47.9	208.5	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	31.1	135.5	36	156	—	—	—	—	72	312.5	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	64.6	282	71.9	312	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	46.6	203	54	234	—	—	—	—	108	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		G		F		G		F		E		

Notes

- ① Additional wiring trough may be required.
 - ② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.
- Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.
- Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		219		242		246		253		260		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	0.05	0.96	4.16	1.0	4.38	—	—	0.53	2.29	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.77	3.34	—	—	0.41	1.77	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	1.92	8.33	2.01	8.75	—	—	1.05	4.58	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	1.53	6.67	—	—	0.82	3.54	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	2.87	12.5	3.02	13.1	—	—	1.58	6.87	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	2.3	10.0	—	—	1.22	5.31	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	4.79	20.8	5.03	21.9	—	—	2.63	11.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	3.83	16.7	—	—	2.04	8.85	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	9.58	41.6	10.1	43.7	—	—	5.27	22.9	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	7.67	33.3	—	—	4.07	17.7	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	14.4	62.4	15.1	65.6	—	—	7.9	34.4	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	11.5	50	—	—	6.11	26.6	S10N06P76P
1	1	19.2	83.3	20.1	87.5	—	—	10.5	45.8	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	—	—	—	—	15.3	66.7	—	—	8.15	35.4	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	28.7	125	30.2	131	—	—	15.8	68.7	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	23	100	—	—	12.2	53.1	S10N06P16P
1	2	38.3	167	40.2	175	—	—	21.1	91.7	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	—	—	—	—	30.7	133	—	—	16.3	70.8	S10N06P02P
1	3	57.6	249.9	60.3	262.5	—	—	31.5	137.4	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	—	—	—	—	45.9	200.1	—	—	24.4	106.2	S10N06A03N
1	5	96	416.5	100.5	437.5	—	—	52.5	229	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	—	—	—	—	76.5	333.5	—	—	40.7	177	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	144	624	151	656	—	—	79	344	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	115	500	—	—	61.1	266	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		E		E		E		F		F		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		208 Output kVA	208 Amps	212 Output kVA	212 Amps	216 Output kVA	216 Amps	218 Output kVA	218 Amps	225 Output kVA	225 Amps	
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.45	1.88	0.5	2.08	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	0.32	1.35	0.38	1.56	—	—	—	—	0.75	3.12	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	0.9	3.75	1.0	4.17	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	0.65	2.71	0.75	3.12	—	—	—	—	1.5	6.25	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	1.35	5.62	1.5	6.25	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	0.98	4.06	1.12	4.69	—	—	—	—	2.25	9.37	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	2.25	9.37	2.5	10.4	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	1.62	6.77	1.87	7.81	—	—	—	—	3.75	15.6	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	4.5	18.7	5	20.8	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	3.25	13.5	3.75	15.6	—	—	—	—	7.5	31.2	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	6.75	28.2	7.5	31.2	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	4.87	20.3	5.62	23.4	—	—	—	—	11.2	46.8	S10N06P76P
1	1	—	—	—	—	9	37.5	10	41.7	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	6.5	27.1	7.5	31.2	—	—	—	—	15	62.5	S10N06A01
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	13.5	56.2	15	62.5	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	9.75	40.6	11.2	46.9	—	—	—	—	22.5	93.7	S10N06P16P
1	2	—	—	—	—	18	75	20	83.3	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	13	54.2	15	62.5	—	—	—	—	30	125	S10N06P02P
1	3	—	—	—	—	27	112.5	30	125.1	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	19.5	81.3	22.5	93.6	—	—	—	—	45	187.5	S10N06A03N
1	5	—	—	—	—	45	187	50	208	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	32.5	135	37.5	156	—	—	—	—	75	312	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	67.5	282	75	312	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	48.7	203	56.2	234	—	—	—	—	112	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		G		F		G		F		E		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		229 Output kVA	229 Amps	252 Output kVA	252 Amps		256 Output kVA	256 Amps	264 Output kVA	264 Amps	272 Output kVA	272 Amps
1	0.05	1.0	4.16	1.05	4.38	—	—	0.55	2.29	—	—	S10N04A81N
1	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.8	3.33	—	—	0.42	1.77	S10N06A81N
1	0.10	2.0	8.33	2.1	8.75	—	—	1.1	4.58	—	—	S10N04A82N
1	0.10	—	—	—	—	1.6	6.67	—	—	0.85	3.54	S10N06A82N
1	0.15	3.0	12.5	3.15	13.1	—	—	1.65	6.87	—	—	S10N04A83N
1	0.15	—	—	—	—	2.4	10.0	—	—	1.27	5.31	S10N06A83N
1	0.25	5	20.8	5.25	21.9	—	—	2.75	11.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
1	0.25	—	—	—	—	4	16.7	—	—	2.12	8.85	S10N06P26P
1	0.50	10	41.6	10.5	43.7	—	—	5.5	22.9	—	—	S10N04P51P
1	0.50	—	—	—	—	8	33.3	—	—	4.25	17.7	S10N06P51P
1	0.75	15	62.4	15.7	65.6	—	—	8.25	34.4	—	—	S10N04P76P
1	0.75	—	—	—	—	12	50	—	—	6.37	26.6	S10N06P76P
1	1	20	83.3	21	87.5	—	—	11	45.8	—	—	S10N04P01P
1	1	—	—	—	—	16	66.7	—	—	8.5	35.4	S10N06P01P
1	1.5	30	125	31.5	131	—	—	16.5	68.7	—	—	S10N04P16P
1	1.5	—	—	—	—	24	100	—	—	12.7	53.1	S10N06P16P
1	2	40	167	42	175	—	—	22	91.7	—	—	S10N04P02P
1	2	—	—	—	—	32	133	—	—	17	70.8	S10N06P02P
1	3	60	249.9	63	262.5	—	—	33	137.4	—	—	S10N04A03N
1	3	—	—	—	—	48	200.1	—	—	25.5	106.2	S10N06A03N
1	5	100	416.5	105	437.5	—	—	55	229	—	—	S10N04A05N
1	5	—	—	—	—	80	333	—	—	42.5	177	S10N06A05N
1	7.5	150	624	157	656	—	—	82.5	344	—	—	S10N04A07N
1	7.5	—	—	—	—	120	500	—	—	63.7	266	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		E		E		E		F		F		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Open Delta Connection 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		199		203		207		209		216		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
2	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.75	1.87	0.83	2.08	—	—	S10N04A81N
2	0.05	0.54	1.35	0.62	1.56	—	—	—	—	1.24	3.12	S10N06A81N
2	0.10	—	—	—	—	1.49	3.75	1.66	4.17	—	—	S10N04A82N
2	0.10	1.08	2.71	1.24	3.12	—	—	—	—	2.49	6.25	S10N06A82N
2	0.15	—	—	—	—	2.24	5.62	2.49	6.25	—	—	S10N04A83N
2	0.15	1.62	4.06	1.87	4.69	—	—	—	—	3.73	9.37	S10N06A83N
2	0.25	—	—	—	—	3.3	9.37	4.15	10.4	—	—	S10N04P26P
2	0.25	2.7	6.77	3.11	7.81	—	—	—	—	6.22	15.6	S10N06P26P
2	0.50	—	—	—	—	7.47	18.7	8.3	20.8	—	—	S10N04P51P
2	0.50	5.39	13.5	6.22	15.6	—	—	—	—	12.4	31.2	S10N06P51P
2	0.75	—	—	—	—	11.2	28.2	12.4	31.2	—	—	S10N04P76P
2	0.75	8.09	20.3	9.33	23.4	—	—	—	—	18.7	46.8	S10N06P76P
2	1	—	—	—	—	14.9	37.5	16.6	41.7	—	—	S10N04P01P
2	1	10.8	27.1	12.4	31.2	—	—	—	—	24.9	62.5	S10N06P01P
2	1.5	—	—	—	—	22.4	56.2	24.9	62.5	—	—	S10N04P16P
2	1.5	16.2	40.6	18.7	46.9	—	—	—	—	37.3	93.7	S10N06P16P
2	2	—	—	—	—	29.9	75	33.2	83.3	—	—	S10N04P02P
2	2	21.6	54.2	24.9	62.5	—	—	—	—	49.8	125	S10N06P02P
2	3	—	—	—	—	44.7	112.5	49.8	125.1	—	—	S10N04A03N
2	3	32.4	81.3	32.7	93.6	—	—	—	—	74.7	187.5	S10N06A03N
2	5	—	—	—	—	74.7	187	83	208	—	—	S10N04A05N
2	5	53.9	135	62.2	156	—	—	—	—	124	312.5	S10N06A05N
2	7.5	—	—	—	—	112	282	124	312	—	—	S10N04A07N
2	7.5	80.9	203	93.3	234	—	—	—	—	187	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		L		K		L		K		I		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Open Delta Connection 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		219 Output kVA	219 Amps	242 Output kVA	242 Amps		246 Output kVA	246 Amps	253 Output kVA	253 Amps	260 Output kVA	260 Amps
2	0.05	1.66	4.17	1.74	4.37	—	—	0.91	2.29	—	—	S10N04A81N
2	0.05	—	—	—	—	1.33	3.33	—	—	0.70	1.77	S10N06A81N
2	0.10	3.32	8.33	3.48	8.75	—	—	1.83	4.58	—	—	S10N04A82N
2	0.10	—	—	—	—	2.65	6.67	—	—	1.41	3.54	S10N06A82N
2	0.15	4.98	12.5	5.23	13.1	—	—	2.74	6.87	—	—	S10N04A83N
2	0.15	—	—	—	—	3.98	10.0	—	—	2.12	5.13	S10N06A83N
2	0.25	8.3	20.8	8.71	21.9	—	—	4.56	11.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
2	0.25	—	—	—	—	6.64	16.7	—	—	3.52	8.85	S10N06P26P
2	0.50	16.6	41.7	17.4	43.7	—	—	9.73	22.9	—	—	S10N04P51P
2	0.50	—	—	—	—	13.3	33.3	—	—	7.05	17.7	S10N06P51P
2	0.75	24.9	62.4	26.1	65.6	—	—	13.7	34.4	—	—	S10N04P76P
2	0.75	—	—	—	—	19.9	50	—	—	10.6	26.6	S10N06P76P
2	1	33.2	83.3	34.8	87.5	—	—	18.3	45.8	—	—	S10N04P01P
2	1	—	—	—	—	26.5	66.7	—	—	14.1	35.4	S10N06P01P
2	1.5	49.8	125	52.3	131	—	—	27.4	68.7	—	—	S10N04P16P
2	1.5	—	—	—	—	39.8	100	—	—	21.2	53.1	S10N06P16P
2	2	66.4	167	69.7	175	—	—	36.5	91.7	—	—	S10N04P02P
2	2	—	—	—	—	53.1	133	—	—	28.2	70.8	S10N06P02P
2	3	99.6	249.9	104.4	262.5	—	—	54.9	137.4	—	—	S10N04A03N
2	3	—	—	—	—	79.5	200	—	—	42.3	106.2	S10N06A03N
2	5	166	417	174	437	—	—	91.3	229	—	—	S10N04A05N
2	5	—	—	—	—	133	333	—	—	70.5	177	S10N06A05N
2	7.5	249	624	261	656	—	—	137	344	—	—	S10N04A07N
2	7.5	—	—	—	—	199	500	—	—	106	266	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		I		I		I		K		K		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Open Delta Connection 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		208 Output kVA	208 Amps	212 Output kVA	212 Amps	216 Output kVA	216 Amps	218 Output kVA	218 Amps	225 Output kVA	225 Amps	
2	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.73	1.87	0.87	2.08	—	—	S10N04A81N
2	0.05	0.56	1.35	0.65	1.56	—	—	—	—	1.3	3.12	S10N06A81N
2	0.10	—	—	—	—	1.56	3.75	1.73	4.17	—	—	S10N04A82N
2	0.10	1.13	2.71	1.3	3.12	—	—	—	—	2.6	6.25	S10N06A82N
2	0.15	—	—	—	—	2.34	5.62	2.6	6.25	—	—	S10N04A83N
2	0.15	1.69	4.06	1.95	4.69	—	—	—	—	3.9	9.37	S10N06A83N
2	0.25	—	—	—	—	3.9	9.37	4.33	10.4	—	—	S10N04P26P
2	0.25	2.81	6.77	3.25	7.81	—	—	—	—	6.49	15.6	S10N06P26P
2	0.50	—	—	—	—	7.79	18.7	8.66	20.8	—	—	S10N04P51P
2	0.50	5.63	13.5	6.5	15.6	—	—	—	—	13	31.2	S10N06P51P
2	0.75	—	—	—	—	11.7	28.2	13	31.2	—	—	S10N04P76P
2	0.75	8.44	20.3	9.75	23.4	—	—	—	—	19.5	46.8	S10N06P76P
2	1	—	—	—	—	15.6	37.5	17.3	41.7	—	—	S10N04P01P
2	1	11.3	27.1	13	31.2	—	—	—	—	26	62.5	S10N06P01P
2	1.5	—	—	—	—	23.4	56.2	26	62.5	—	—	S10N04P16P
2	1.5	16.9	40.6	19.5	46.9	—	—	—	—	39	93.7	S10N06P16P
2	2	—	—	—	—	31.2	75	34.6	83.3	—	—	S10N04P02P
2	2	22.5	54.2	26	62.5	—	—	—	—	52	125	S10N06P02P
2	3	—	—	—	—	46.8	112.5	51.9	125.1	—	—	S10N04A03N
2	3	33.9	81.3	39	93.6	—	—	—	—	78	187.5	S10N06A03N
2	5	—	—	—	—	77.9	187	86.6	208	—	—	S10N04A05N
2	5	56.3	135	65	156	—	—	—	—	130	312	S10N06A05N
2	7.5	—	—	—	—	117	282	130	312	—	—	S10N04A07N
2	7.5	84.4	203	97.5	234	—	—	—	—	195	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		L		K		L		K		I		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Open Delta Connection 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage				Style Number						
		229 Output kVA	229 Amps	252 Output kVA	252 Amps		256 Output kVA	256 Amps	264 Output kVA	264 Amps	272 Output kVA	272 Amps
2	0.05	1.73	4.16	1.82	4.37	—	—	0.95	2.29	—	—	S10N04A81N
2	0.05	—	—	—	—	1.38	3.33	—	—	0.74	1.77	S10N06A81N
2	0.10	3.46	8.33	3.64	8.75	—	—	1.91	4.58	—	—	S10N04A82N
2	0.10	—	—	—	—	2.77	6.67	—	—	1.47	3.54	S10N06A82N
2	0.15	5.19	12.5	5.45	13.1	—	—	2.86	6.87	—	—	S10N04A83N
2	0.15	—	—	—	—	4.15	10.0	—	—	2.21	5.31	S10N06A83N
2	0.25	8.66	20.8	9.09	21.9	—	—	4.76	11.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
2	0.25	—	—	—	—	6.92	16.7	—	—	3.68	8.85	S10N06P26P
2	0.50	17.3	41.6	18.2	43.7	—	—	9.53	22.9	—	—	S10N04P51P
2	0.50	—	—	—	—	13.8	33.3	—	—	7.36	17.7	S10N06P51P
2	0.75	26	62.4	27.3	65.6	—	—	14.3	34.4	—	—	S10N04P76P
2	0.75	—	—	—	—	20.8	50	—	—	11	26.6	S10N06P76P
2	1	34.6	83.3	36.4	87.5	—	—	19.1	45.8	—	—	S10N04P01P
2	1	—	—	—	—	27.7	66.7	—	—	14.7	35.4	S10N06P01P
2	1.5	51.9	125	54.5	131	—	—	28.6	68.7	—	—	S10N04P16P
2	1.5	—	—	—	—	41.5	100	—	—	22.1	53.1	S10N06P16P
2	2	69.3	167	72.7	175	—	—	38.1	91.7	—	—	S10N04P02P
2	2	—	—	—	—	55.4	133	—	—	29.4	70.8	S10N06P02P
2	3	103.8	249.9	109.2	262.5	—	—	57.3	137.4	—	—	S10N04A03N
2	3	—	—	—	—	83.1	200	—	—	44.1	106.2	S10N06A03N
2	5	173	416	182	437	—	—	95.3	229	—	—	S10N04A05N
2	5	—	—	—	—	138	333	—	—	73.6	177	S10N06A05N
2	7.5	260	624	273	656	—	—	143	344	—	—	S10N04A07N
2	7.5	—	—	—	—	208	500	—	—	110	266	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		I		I		I		K		K		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 208 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		152 Output kVA	Amps	164 Output kVA	Amps	173 Output kVA	Amps	180 Output kVA	Amps	184 Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	—	—	—	—	0.75	2.08	—	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	0.41	1.15	0.56	1.56	—	—	0.98	2.71	1.12	3.12	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	—	—	—	—	1.50	4.17	—	—	—	—	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	0.82	2.29	1.12	3.12	—	—	1.95	5.41	2.25	6.25	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	—	—	—	—	2.25	6.25	—	—	—	—	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	1.24	3.44	1.69	4.69	—	—	2.92	8.12	3.73	9.37	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	—	—	—	—	3.75	10.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	2.06	5.73	2.81	7.81	—	—	4.87	13.5	5.62	15.6	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	—	—	—	—	7.5	20.8	—	—	—	—	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	4.12	11.5	5.62	15.6	—	—	9.75	27.1	11.2	31.2	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	—	—	—	—	11.2	31.2	—	—	—	—	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	6.19	17.2	8.44	23.4	—	—	14.6	40.6	16.8	46.8	S10N06P76P
3	1	—	—	—	—	15	41.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P01P
3	1	8.25	22.9	11.2	31.2	—	—	19.5	54.1	22.5	62.5	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	—	—	—	—	22.5	62.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	12.4	34.4	16.9	46.9	—	—	29.2	81.2	33.7	93.7	S10N06P16P
3	2	—	—	—	—	30	83.3	—	—	—	—	S10N04P02P
3	2	16.5	45.8	22.5	62.5	—	—	39	108	45	125	S10N06P02P
3	3	—	—	—	—	45	125	—	—	—	—	S10N04A03N
3	3	24.7	68.7	33.6	93.6	—	—	58.5	162.3	67.5	187.5	S10N06A03N
3	5	—	—	—	—	75	208	—	—	—	—	S10N04A05N
3	5	41.2	115	56.2	156	—	—	97.5	271	112	312	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	—	—	—	—	112	312	—	—	—	—	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	61.9	172	84.4	234	—	—	146	406	168	468	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		P		N		N		O		M		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 208 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		189		229		236		250		264		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	1.5	4.16	1.65	4.58	—	—	0.9	2.5	—	—	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	—	—	—	—	1.27	3.54	—	—	0.71	1.98	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	3.0	8.33	3.3	9.17	—	—	1.8	5.0	—	—	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	—	—	—	—	2.55	7.08	—	—	1.42	3.95	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	4.5	12.5	4.95	13.7	—	—	2.7	7.5	—	—	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	—	—	—	—	3.82	10.6	—	—	2.14	5.93	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	7.5	20.8	8.25	22.9	—	—	4.5	12.5	—	—	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	—	—	—	—	6.35	17.7	—	—	3.56	9.88	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	15	41.6	16.5	45.8	—	—	9	25	—	—	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	—	—	—	—	12.7	35.4	—	—	7.12	19.3	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	22.5	62.4	24.7	68.7	—	—	13.5	37.5	—	—	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	—	—	—	—	19	53.1	—	—	10.7	29.3	S10N06P76P
3	1	30	83.3	33	91.7	—	—	18	50	—	—	S10N04P01P
3	1	—	—	—	—	25.5	70.8	—	—	14.2	39.5	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	45	125	49.5	137	—	—	27	75	—	—	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	—	—	—	—	38.2	106	—	—	21.4	59.3	S10N06P16P
3	2	60	167	66	183	—	—	36.1	100	—	—	S10N04P02P
3	2	—	—	—	—	51	142	—	—	28.5	79.2	S10N06P02P
3	3	90	249.9	99	275.1	—	—	54	150	—	—	S10N04A03N
3	3	—	—	—	—	76.5	212.4	—	—	46.2	118.5	S10N06A03N
3	5	150	416	165	458	—	—	90	250	—	—	S10N04A05N
3	5	—	—	—	—	127	354	—	—	71.2	198	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	225	624	274	687	—	—	135	375	—	—	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	—	—	—	—	190	531	—	—	107	293	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		M		M		M		N		N		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		183		192		199		208		218		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	—	—	0.83	2.08	—	—	1.65	4.58	1.66	4.17	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	0.62	1.56	—	—	0.54	1.35	—	—	—	—	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	—	—	1.66	4.17	—	—	3.3	9.17	3.32	8.35	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	1.25	3.12	—	—	1.08	2.71	—	—	—	—	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	—	—	2.49	6.25	—	—	4.95	13.7	4.98	12.5	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	1.87	4.69	—	—	1.62	4.06	—	—	—	—	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	—	—	4.15	10.4	—	—	8.2	22.9	8.3	20.9	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	3.11	7.81	—	—	2.70	6.77	—	—	—	—	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	—	—	8.3	20.8	—	—	16.5	45.8	16.6	41.7	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	6.22	15.6	—	—	5.39	13.5	—	—	—	—	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	—	—	12.4	31.2	—	—	24.7	68.8	24.9	62.6	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	9.33	23.4	—	—	8.09	20.3	—	—	—	—	S10N06P76P
3	1	—	—	16.6	41.7	—	—	33	91.7	33.2	83.5	S10N04P01P
3	1	12.5	31.2	—	—	10.8	27.1	—	—	—	—	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	—	—	24.9	62.5	—	—	49.5	137	49.8	125	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	18.7	46.9	—	—	16.2	40.6	—	—	—	—	S10N06P16P
3	2	—	—	33.2	83.3	—	—	66	183	66.4	167	S10N04P02P
3	2	24.9	62.5	—	—	21.6	54.2	—	—	—	—	S10N06P02P
3	3	—	—	49.8	125.1	—	—	99	275	99.6	250.5	S10N04A03N
3	3	37.5	93.6	—	—	32.4	81.3	—	—	—	—	S10N06A03N
3	5	—	—	83	208	—	—	165	458	166	417	S10N04A05N
3	5	62.2	156	—	—	53.9	135	—	—	—	—	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	—	—	124	312	—	—	247	688	249	626	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	93.3	234	—	—	80.9	203	—	—	—	—	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		N		N		S		M		Q		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 230 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		242		245		253		260		265		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	1.74	4.37	—	—	0.91	2.29	—	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	—	—	1.33	3.33	—	—	0.70	1.77	0.62	1.56	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	3.48	8.75	—	—	1.83	4.58	—	—	—	—	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	—	—	2.65	6.67	—	—	1.41	3.54	1.25	3.12	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	5.23	13.1	—	—	2.74	6.87	—	—	—	—	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	—	—	3.98	10.0	—	—	2.12	5.31	1.87	4.69	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	8.71	21.9	—	—	4.56	11.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	—	—	6.63	16.7	—	—	3.52	8.85	3.11	7.81	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	17.4	43.7	—	—	9.31	22.9	—	—	—	—	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	—	—	13.3	33.3	—	—	7.05	17.7	6.22	15.6	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	26.1	65.6	—	—	13.7	34.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	—	—	19.9	50	—	—	10.6	26.6	9.33	23.4	S10N06P76P
3	1	34.8	87.5	—	—	18.3	45.8	—	—	—	—	S10N04P01P
3	1	—	—	26.5	66.7	—	—	14.1	35.4	12.5	31.2	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	52.3	131	—	—	27.4	68.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	—	—	39.8	100	—	—	21.2	53.1	18.7	46.9	S10N06P16P
3	2	69.7	175	—	—	36.6	91.6	—	—	—	—	S10N04P02P
3	2	—	—	53.1	133	—	—	28.2	70.8	24.9	62.5	S10N06P02P
3	3	104.4	262.5	—	—	54.9	137.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04A03N
3	3	—	—	79.5	200	—	—	42.3	106.2	37.5	93.6	S10N06A03N
3	5	174	437	—	—	91.3	229	—	—	—	—	S10N04A05N
3	5	—	—	133	333	—	—	70.5	177	62.2	156	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	261	656	—	—	137	344	—	—	—	—	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	—	—	199	500	—	—	106	266	93.3	234	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		Q		Q		R		R		S		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		190 Output kVA	190 Amps	200 Output kVA	200 Amps	208 Output kVA	208 Amps	218 Output kVA	218 Amps	228 Output kVA	228 Amps	
3	0.05	—	—	0.86	2.08	—	—	0.86	2.08	1.73	4.17	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	0.65	1.65	—	—	1.27	3.05	—	—	—	—	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	—	—	1.73	4.17	—	—	1.73	4.17	3.46	8.34	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	1.3	3.12	—	—	2.55	6.12	—	—	—	—	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	—	—	2.59	6.25	—	—	2.59	6.25	5.20	12.5	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	1.95	4.69	—	—	3.82	9.16	—	—	—	—	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	—	—	4.32	10.4	—	—	4.32	10.4	8.66	20.9	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	3.25	7.81	—	—	6.3	15.1	—	—	—	—	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	—	—	8.65	20.8	—	—	8.65	20.8	17.3	41.7	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	6.5	15.6	—	—	12.7	30.4	—	—	—	—	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	—	—	13	31.2	—	—	13	31.2	26	62.6	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	9.75	23.4	—	—	19.2	46	—	—	—	—	S10N06P76P
3	1	—	—	17.3	41.7	—	—	17.3	41.7	34.6	83.4	S10N04P01P
3	1	13	31.2	—	—	25.5	61.2	—	—	—	—	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	—	—	25.9	62.5	—	—	25.9	62.5	52	125	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	19.5	46.9	—	—	38.2	91.6	—	—	—	—	S10N06P16P
3	2	—	—	34.6	83.3	—	—	34.6	83.3	69.3	167	S10N04P02P
3	2	26	62.5	—	—	51	122.4	—	—	—	—	S10N06P02P
3	3	—	—	51.9	125.1	—	—	51.9	125.1	103.8	250.2	S10N04A03N
3	3	39	93.6	—	—	76.5	183.6	—	—	—	—	S10N06A03N
3	5	—	—	86.5	208	—	—	86.5	208	173	417	S10N04A05N
3	5	65	156	—	—	127.2	305.2	—	—	—	—	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	—	—	130	312	—	—	130	312	260	626	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	97.5	234	—	—	192	460	—	—	—	—	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		N		N		M		R		Q		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 240 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage										Style Number
		252		256		264		272		277		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	1.85	4.37	—	—	0.95	2.29	—	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	—	—	1.39	3.33	—	—	0.74	1.77	0.65	1.56	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	3.64	8.75	—	—	1.91	4.58	—	—	—	—	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	—	—	2.77	6.67	—	—	1.47	3.54	1.3	3.12	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	5.46	13.1	—	—	2.86	6.87	—	—	—	—	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	—	—	4.16	10.0	—	—	2.21	5.31	1.95	4.69	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	9.09	21.9	—	—	4.76	11.5	—	—	—	—	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	—	—	6.93	16.7	—	—	3.68	8.85	3.25	7.81	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	18.2	43.7	—	—	9.53	22.9	—	—	—	—	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	—	—	13.9	33.3	—	—	7.36	17.7	6.5	15.6	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	27.3	65.6	—	—	14.3	34.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	—	—	20.8	50	—	—	11	26.6	9.75	23.4	S10N06P76P
3	1	36.4	87.5	—	—	19.1	45.8	—	—	—	—	S10N04P01P
3	1	—	—	27.7	66.7	—	—	14.7	35.4	13	31.2	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	54.6	131	—	—	28.6	68.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	—	—	41.6	100	—	—	22.1	53.1	19.5	46.9	S10N06P16P
3	2	72.8	175	—	—	38.1	91.7	—	—	—	—	S10N04P02P
3	2	—	—	55.4	133	—	—	29.5	70.8	26	62.5	S10N06P02P
3	3	109.2	262.5	—	—	57.3	137.4	—	—	—	—	S10N04A03N
3	3	—	—	83.1	200	—	—	44.1	106.2	39	93.6	S10N06A03N
3	5	182	437	—	—	95.3	229	—	—	—	—	S10N04A05N
3	5	—	—	139	333	—	—	73.6	177	65	156	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	273	656	—	—	143	344	—	—	—	—	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	—	—	208	500	—	—	110	266	97.5	234	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		Q		Q		R		R		S		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 460 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage								Style Number
		406		418		432		438		
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	—	—	1.66	2.08	—	—	3.22	4.04	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	1.25	1.57	—	—	2.49	3.12	—	—	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	—	—	3.31	4.15	—	—	6.62	8.31	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	2.49	3.12	—	—	4.97	6.24	—	—	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	—	—	4.97	6.24	—	—	9.94	12.48	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	3.73	4.68	—	—	7.46	9.36	—	—	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	—	—	8.28	10.39	—	—	16.6	20.84	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	6.22	7.81	—	—	12.4	15.56	—	—	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	—	—	16.6	20.84	—	—	33.2	41.67	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	12.5	15.69	—	—	24.69	31.25	—	—	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	—	—	24.8	31.12	—	—	49.6	62.25	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	18.7	23.47	—	—	37.3	46.82	—	—	S10N06P76P
3	1	—	—	33.1	41.54	—	—	66.2	83.09	S10N04P01P
3	1	24.9	31.25	—	—	49.7	62.38	—	—	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	—	—	49.7	62.38	—	—	99.4	124.75	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	37.3	46.94	—	—	74.6	93.63	—	—	S10N06P16P
3	2	—	—	66.3	83.22	—	—	133	166.93	S10N04P02P
3	2	49.7	62.38	—	—	99.5	124.88	—	—	S10N06P02P
3	3	—	—	99.3	124.64	—	—	198.6	249.27	S10N04A03N
3	3	74.6	93.63	—	—	149	187.01	—	—	S10N06A03N
3	5	—	—	166	208.35	—	—	322	404.16	S10N04A05N
3	5	125	156.89	—	—	249	312.53	—	—	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	—	—	248	311	—	—	496	622	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	187	235	—	—	373	468	—	—	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		R		R		Q		Q		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

WARNING! Three-phase autotransformers should never be used to obtain four-wire output with three-wire input. Four-wire output requires four-wire wye input.

Three-Phase Wye Connection 460 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage		436		450		Style Number
		424 Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
3	0.05	—	1.7	2.1	—	—	—	S10N04A81N
3	0.05	1.3	1.56	—	—	2.6	3.13	S10N06A81N
3	0.10	—	—	3.5	4.2	—	—	S10N04A82N
3	0.10	2.6	3.12	—	—	5.2	6.25	S10N06A82N
3	0.15	—	—	5.2	6.25	—	—	S10N04A83N
3	0.15	3.9	4.68	—	—	7.8	9.38	S10N06A83N
3	0.25	—	—	8.7	10.4	—	—	S10N04P26P
3	0.25	6.5	7.82	—	—	13	15.6	S10N06P26P
3	0.50	—	—	17.4	20.9	—	—	S10N04P51P
3	0.50	13	15.6	—	—	26	31.2	S10N06P51P
3	0.75	—	—	26	31.2	—	—	S10N04P76P
3	0.75	19.5	23.4	—	—	39	46.9	S10N06P76P
3	1	—	—	35	42	—	—	S10N04P01P
3	1	26	31.2	—	—	52	62.5	S10N06P01P
3	1.5	—	—	52	62.5	—	—	S10N04P16P
3	1.5	39	46.8	—	—	78	93.8	S10N06P16P
3	2	—	—	69	82.9	—	—	S10N04P02P
3	2	52	62.5	—	—	104	125	S10N06P02P
3	3	—	—	104	125	—	—	S10N04A03N
3	3	78	93.8	—	—	156	187.6	S10N06A03N
3	5	—	—	174	209.2	—	—	S10N04A05N
3	5	130	156.3	—	—	260	312.7	S10N06A05N
3	7.5	—	—	260	312	—	—	S10N04A07N
3	7.5	195	234	—	—	390	469	S10N06A07N
Connection Diagram ②		R		R		Q		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage/Output Voltage		230/277		346/380		362/380		Style Number
		200/240 Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	0.25	1.25	5.2	1.44	5.2	1.98	5.2	3.95	10.4	S20N08P26P
1	0.50	2.50	10.4	2.88	10.4	3.95	10.4	7.90	20.8	S20N08P51P
1	0.75	3.75	15.6	4.32	15.6	5.93	15.6	11.9	31.2	S20N08P76P
1	1	5.00	20.8	5.76	20.8	7.90	20.8	15.8	41.6	S20N08P01P
1	1.5	7.50	31.2	8.64	31.2	11.9	31.2	23.8	62.5	S20N08P16P
1	2	10.0	41.6	11.5	41.6	15.8	41.6	31.6	83.3	S20N08P02P
1	3	15.0	62.5	17.3	62.5	23.8	62.5	47.5	125.0	S20N08A03N
1	5	25.0	104.0	28.8	104.0	39.5	104.0	79.0	208.0	S20N08A05N
1	7.5	37.5	156.0	43.2	156.0	59.3	156.0	118.6	312.0	S20N08A07N
Connection Diagram ②		B		B		F		E		

Single-Phase Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage/Output Voltage		416/457		436/480		458/480		Style Number
		378/416 Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	0.25	2.16	5.2	2.38	5.2	2.50	5.2	4.99	10.4	S20N08P26P
1	0.50	4.33	10.4	4.76	10.4	4.99	10.4	9.98	20.8	S20N08P51P
1	0.75	6.49	15.6	7.14	15.6	7.49	15.6	15.0	31.2	S20N08P76P
1	1	8.65	20.8	9.52	20.8	9.98	20.8	20.0	41.6	S20N08P01P
1	1.5	13.0	31.2	14.3	31.2	15.0	31.2	30.0	62.5	S20N08P16P
1	2	17.3	41.6	19.0	41.6	20.0	41.6	40.0	83.3	S20N08P02P
1	3	26.0	62.5	28.6	62.5	30.0	62.5	60.0	125.0	S20N08A03N
1	5	43.3	104.0	47.6	104.0	49.9	104.0	99.8	208.0	S20N08A05N
1	7.5	64.9	156.0	71.4	156.0	74.9	156.0	149.8	312.0	S20N08A07N
Connection Diagram ②		F		F		F		E		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage/Output Voltage		277/230		480/456		504/480		528/480		Style Number
		Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps			
1	0.25	1.44	6.26	5.23	11.4	5.47	11.4	2.75	5.72			S20N08P26P
1	0.50	2.88	12.5	10.4	22.8	10.9	22.8	5.49	11.4			S20N08P51P
1	0.75	4.33	18.8	15.7	34.2	16.4	34.2	8.24	17.2			S20N08P76P
1	1	5.76	25.0	20.9	45.6	21.8	45.6	11.0	22.9			S20N08P01P
1	1.5	8.64	37.6	31.3	68.4	32.8	68.4	16.5	34.3			S20N08P16P
1	2	11.5	50.1	41.8	91.2	43.7	91.2	22.0	45.8			S20N08P02P
1	3	17.3	75.3	62.7	136.0	65.2	136.0	33.0	68.8			S20N08A03N
1	5	28.8	125.3	104.5	227.0	108.0	227.0	54.9	114.4			S20N08A05N
1	7.5	43.2	187.9	156.8	341.0	163.0	341.0	82.4	171.6			S20N08A07N
Connection Diagram ②		B		E		E		F				

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② Refer to Page V2-T2-172 for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on Page V2-T2-215.

Three-Phase Required, 60 Hz

Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage/Output Voltage										Style Number
	362/380 Output		346/416 Output		430/473 Output		400/480 Output		436/480 Output		
	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	
0.25	6.52	10.4	3.75	5.2	4.26	5.2	4.33	5.2	4.33	5.2	S20N08P26P
0.50	13.0	20.8	7.50	10.4	8.52	10.4	8.65	10.4	8.65	10.4	S20N08P51P
0.75	19.6	31.2	11.2	15.6	12.8	15.6	13.0	15.6	13.0	15.6	S20N08P76P
1	26.1	41.6	15.0	20.8	17.0	20.8	17.3	20.8	17.3	20.8	S20N08P01P
1.5	39.1	62.4	22.5	31.2	25.5	31.2	26.0	31.2	26.0	31.2	S20N08P16P
2	52.2	83.2	30.0	41.6	34.1	41.6	34.6	41.6	34.6	41.6	S20N08P02P
3	78.4	125.0	45.0	62.5	51.2	62.5	52.0	62.5	52.0	62.5	S20N08A03N
5	130.4	208.0	75.1	104.0	85.2	104.0	86.6	104.0	86.6	104.0	S20N08A05N
7.5	195.6	312.0	112.6	156.0	127.8	156.0	129.9	156.0	129.9	156.0	S20N08A07N
Connection Diagram ①	I		N		K		N		K		
Units Required ②	2		3		2		3		2		

Three-Phase Required, 60 Hz

Unit kVA	Input Available Voltage/Output Voltage								Style Number
	460/483 Output		457/380 Output		504/480 Output		528/480 Output		
	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	kVA	Amps	
0.25	8.7	10.4	4.12	6.25	9.08	10.9	4.76	5.72	S20N08P26P
0.50	17.4	20.8	8.23	12.5	18.2	21.8	9.51	11.4	S20N08P51P
0.75	26.1	31.2	12.3	18.8	27.2	32.8	14.3	17.2	S20N08P76P
1	34.8	41.6	16.5	25.0	36.3	43.7	19.0	22.9	S20N08P01P
1.5	52.2	62.4	24.7	37.5	54.5	65.5	28.5	34.3	S20N08P16P
2	69.6	83.2	32.9	50.0	72.6	87.4	38.0	45.8	S20N08P02P
3	104.6	125.0	49.5	75.2	109.7	131.3	57.2	68.8	S20N08A03N
5	174.0	208.0	82.3	125.1	181.6	218.4	95.1	114.4	S20N08A05N
7.5	261.0	312.0	123.5	187.6	272.4	327.6	142.7	171.6	S20N08A07N
Connection Diagram ①	I		N		I		K		
Units Required ②	2		3		2		2		

Notes

① Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

② Additional wiring trough may be required.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase Open Delta Connection 480 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ①	Input Available Voltage		575		575		Style Number ②
	600 Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
2	4.3	5.1	—	—	—	—	S20N11P51P
2	—	—	—	—	4.1	4.9	S60G11P51P
2	6.5	7.8	—	—	—	—	S20N11P76P
2	—	—	—	—	6.2	7.4	S60G11P76P
2	8.6	10.3	—	—	—	—	S20N11P01P
2	—	—	—	—	8.3	9.9	S60G11P01P
2	13.0	15.6	—	—	—	—	S20N11P16P
2	—	—	—	—	12.4	14.9	S60G11P16P
2	17.2	20.6	—	—	—	—	S20N11P02P
2	—	—	—	—	16.5	19.8	S60G11P02P
2	25.8	31	—	—	—	—	S20N11S03N
2	—	—	—	—	24.8	29.8	S60G11P03P
2	43.2	51.9	—	—	—	—	S20N11S05N
2	—	—	—	—	41	49.3	S60G11S05N
2	65	78.1	—	—	—	—	S20N11S07N
2	—	—	—	—	62	74.5	S60G11S07N
2	86	103.4	—	—	—	—	S20N11S10N
2	—	—	83	99.8	—	—	S60G11S10N
2	130	156.3	—	—	—	—	S20N11S15N
2	—	—	124	149.1	—	—	S60N11S15N
2	216	259.8	—	—	—	—	T20P11S25EE
2	—	—	207	248.9	—	—	S60J11S25N
2	324	389.7	—	—	—	—	T20P11S37EE
2	432	519.6	—	—	—	—	T20P11S50EE
Connection Diagram ③	I		J		T		

Notes

- ① Additional wiring trough may be required.
 - ② On transformers supplied with standard taps, taps must be placed at nominal settings.
 - ③ Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.
- Autotransformers can be used only where local electric codes permit and isolation of the two circuits is not required.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase 480 Volt Output Required, 60 Hz

Units Required ^①	Input Available Voltage		575		575		Style Number ^②
	600 Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	Output kVA	Amps	
1	2.5	5.2	—	—	—	—	S20N11P51P
1	—	—	—	—	2.4	5	S60G11P51P
1	3.7	7.7	—	—	—	—	S20N11P76P
1	—	—	—	—	3.6	7.5	S60G11P76P
1	5.0	10.4	—	—	—	—	S20N11P01P
1	—	—	—	—	4.8	10	S60G11P01P
1	7.5	15.6	—	—	—	—	S20N11P16P
1	—	—	—	—	7.2	15	S60G11P16P
1	10	20.8	—	—	—	—	S20N11P02P
1	—	—	—	—	9.6	20	S60G11P02P
1	15	31.2	—	—	—	—	S20N11S03N
1	—	—	—	—	14.3	29.7	S60G11P03P
1	25	52	—	—	—	—	S20N11S05N
1	—	—	—	—	24	50	S60G11S05N
1	37.5	78.1	—	—	—	—	S20N11S07N
1	—	—	—	—	36	75	S60G11S07N
1	50	104.1	—	—	—	—	S20N11S10N
1	—	—	43	100	—	—	S60G11S10N
1	75	156.2	—	—	—	—	S20N11S15N
1	—	—	72	150	—	—	S60N11S15N
1	125	260.4	—	—	—	—	T20P11S25EE
1	—	—	120	250	—	—	S60J11S25N
1	187	389.6	—	—	—	—	T20P11S37EE
1	250	520.8	—	—	—	—	T20P11S50EE
Connection Diagram ^③	E		H		U		

Notes

① Additional wiring trough may be required.

② On transformers supplied with standard taps, taps must be placed at nominal settings.

③ Refer to **Page V2-T2-172** for buck-boost wiring diagrams.

Autotransformers can be used only where local electric codes permit and isolation of the two circuits is not required.

Output voltage for lower input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Rated Output Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Input Actual Voltage} = \text{Output New Voltage}$.

Output kVA available at reduced input voltage can be found by: $\frac{\text{Actual Input Voltage}}{\text{Rated Input Voltage}} \times \text{Output kVA} = \text{New kVA Rating}$.

Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Accessories

Please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-191**.

Technical Data and Specifications

Frequency

Eaton buck-boost transformers are designed for 60 Hz operation.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour, and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Industry standards classify insulation systems and rise as shown below:

Insulation System Classification

Ambient	+ Winding Rise	+ Hot Spot	= Temp. Class
40°C	55°C	10°C	105°C
40°C	80°C	30°C	150°C
25°C	135°C	20°C	180°C
40°C	115°C	30°C	185°C
40°C	150°C	30°C	220°C

The design life of transformers having different insulation systems is the same—the lower-temperature systems are designed for the same life as the higher-temperature systems.

Enclosures

Eaton encapsulated buck-boost transformers use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure.

Winding Terminations

Primary and secondary windings are terminated in the wiring compartment. Encapsulated units have copper leads or stabs brought out for connections. **Lugs are not supplied with these transformers.** Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with an "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480." If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a mid-point also becomes available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 mid-point.

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

For additional information, please refer to Section 2.7 **Page V2-T2-194**.

Note: When installation is to be made on a grounded system, consideration must be given to the resulting voltage. Thus, on a 208 grounded wye/120 system, the voltage can be boosted to 240 volts but the voltage to ground will be 139 volts. If 240/120 volts with a mid-point ground is needed, a standard two-winding transformer must be used.

The following formulas can be used to calculate specific requirements.

For single-phase:

$$\text{LOAD kVA} = \frac{\text{Load Voltage} \times \text{Full Line Amperes}}{1000}$$

For three-phase:

$$\text{LOAD kVA} = \frac{\text{Line Load Voltage} \times 1.73 \times \text{Full Load Amperes}}{1000}$$

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV
	Encapsulated
0–9	45
10–50	50
51–150	55
151–300	57
301–500	59
501–700	61
701–1000	63
1001–1500	64

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Wiring Diagrams

Buck-Boost Transformers Wiring Diagrams

2

Diagram A

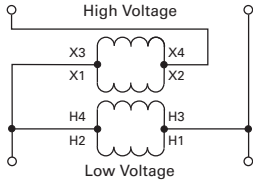


Diagram D

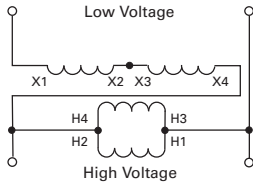


Diagram G

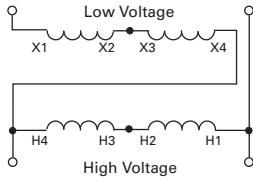


Diagram J

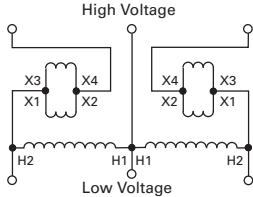


Diagram M ①

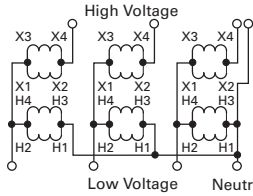


Diagram P ①

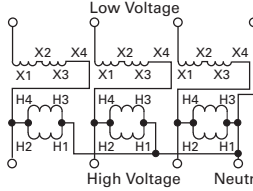


Diagram S ①

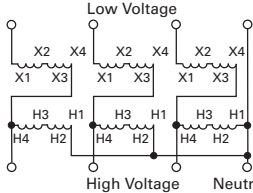


Diagram B

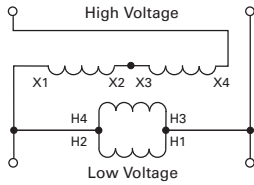


Diagram E

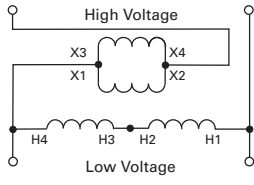


Diagram H

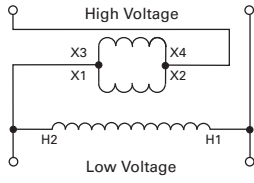


Diagram K

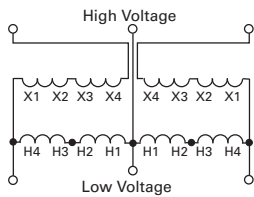


Diagram N ①

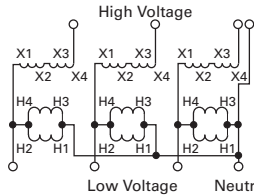


Diagram Q ①

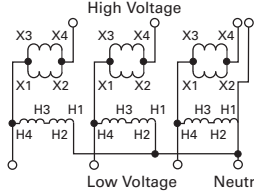


Diagram T

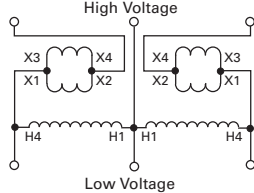


Diagram C

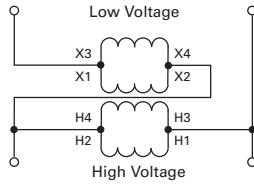


Diagram F

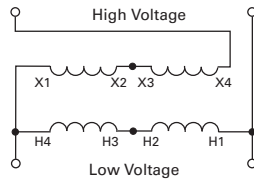


Diagram I

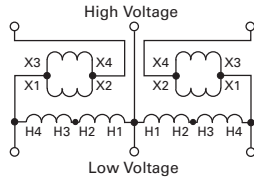


Diagram L

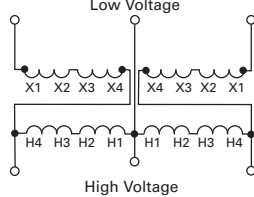


Diagram O ①

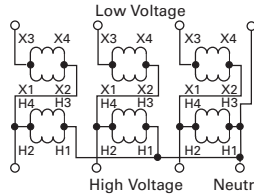


Diagram R ①

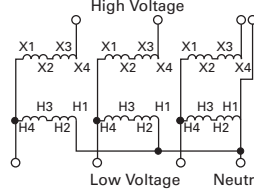
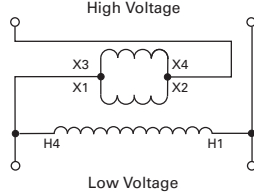


Diagram U



Note

① **WARNING!** If input is three-wire, "neutral" connection must be isolated and insulated! When used to supply a three-phase, four-wire load, the source must be three-phase, four-wire wye.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Class I, Division 2, Hazardous Location Transformers	V2-T2-127
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	V2-T2-144
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T2-174
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-174
Product Description	V2-T2-175

Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers

Product Description

Note: The following pages provide listings for most standard transformer ratings and styles. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton.

Single- and Three-Phase

- Ventilated, NEMA 3R enclosure standard
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor applications
- Upright mounting only
- 220°C insulation system
- 150°C rise standard; 115°C or 80°C rise optional
- Available in single-phase ratings 15–333 kVA
- Available in single-phase ratings 25–167 kVA; in three-phase ratings 15–1500 kVA

Application Description

U.S. DOE 10 CFR Part 431 compliant energy-efficient transformers are specifically designed to meet the energy efficiency standards set forth in U.S. DOE 10 CFR Part 431. Compliant transformers are optimized to offer maximum efficiency at 50% of nameplate rating.

Transformers that are currently specifically excluded from the scope of DOE 10 CFR Part 431 include:

- Liquid-filled transformers below 10 kVA
- Dry-type transformers below 15 kVA
- AC and DC drives transformers
- Rectifier transformers designed for high harmonics
- Autotransformers
- Non-distribution transformers, such as UPS transformers
- Special impedance or regulation transformers
- Regulating transformers
- Sealed and non-ventilated transformers
- Machine tool transformers
- Welding transformers
- Transformers with tap ranges greater than 15%
- Transformers with a frequency other than 60 Hz
- Grounding transformers
- Testing transformers

DOE 10 CFR Part 431 Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency Dry-Type Distribution Transformers—20–45 kV BIL

Single-Phase		Three-Phase	
kVA	Efficiency	kVA	Efficiency
15	98.10	15	97.50
25	98.33	30	97.90
37.5	98.49	45	98.10
50	98.60	75	98.33
75	98.73	112.5	98.49
100	98.82	150	98.60
167	98.96	225	98.73
250	99.07	300	98.82
333	99.14	500	98.96
—	—	750	99.07
—	—	1000	99.14
—	—	1500	99.22

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 60 Hz operation (except as noted)
- Short-term overload capability as required by ANSI
- Meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels
- Meet federal energy efficiency requirements for dry-type transformers effective as of January 1, 2010

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed

**Industry Standards**

All Eaton dry-type distribution and control transformers are built and tested in accordance with applicable NEMA, ANSI and IEEE Standards.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified and exceed requirements of the International Building Code (IBC) and California Code Title 24.

Product Description

Single-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2400 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH6	—	—	Included	T42D11S25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11S99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11S67E3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH6	—	—	Included	T42D11F25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11F99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11F67E3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11B75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11B99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11B67E3R

4160 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH6	—	—	Included	T46D11S25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11S99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11S67E3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH6	—	—	Included	T46D11F25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11F99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11F67E3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B25E3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B37E3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B50E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11B75E3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11B99E3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11B67E3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Single-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2

2400 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH6	—	—	Included	T42D11S25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11S75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11S99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11S67CUE3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH6	—	—	Included	T42D11F25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11F75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11F99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11F67CUE3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T42D11B50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	T42D11B75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11B99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T42D11B67CUE3R

4160 Volts to 120/240 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH6	—	—	Included	T46D11S25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11S75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11S99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11S67CUE3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH6	—	—	Included	T46D11F25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11F75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11F99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11F67CUE3R
25	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B25CUE3R
37.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B37CUE3R
50	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH3	—	—	Included	T46D11B50CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	T46D11B75CUE3R
100	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11B99CUE3R
167	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	T46D11B67CUE3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2400 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D47T45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47T75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47T12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47F55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47F77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D47F45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47F75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47F12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47F55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47F77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47B45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47B75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47B33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47B55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47B77CUE3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient**2****4160 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Copper Windings**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D47T45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47T75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47T12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47T55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47T77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D47F45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47F75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47F12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47F55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47F77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47B45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47B75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47B33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47B55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47B77CUE3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2400 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D28T45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28T75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28T12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28T55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28T77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D28F45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28F75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28F12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28F55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28F77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28B45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28B75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28B33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28B55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28B77CUE3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient**2****4160 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Copper Windings**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D28T45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28T75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28T12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28T55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28T77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D28F45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28F75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28F12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28F55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28F77CUE3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28B45CUE3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28B75CUE3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B12CUE3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B49CUE3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B22CUE3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28B33CUE3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28B55CUE3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28B77CUE3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2400 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D47T45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47T75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47T12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47T33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47T55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47T77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D47F45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47F75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47F12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47F33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47F55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47F77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47B45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D47B75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D47B22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D47B33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47B55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D47B77E3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient**2****4160 Delta Volts to 480Y/277 Volts—Aluminum Windings**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D47T45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47T75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47T12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47T33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47T55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47T77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D47F45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47F75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47F12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47F33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47F55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47F77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47B45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D47B75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D47B22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D47B33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47B55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D47B77E3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient

2400 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D28T45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28T75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28T12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28T33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28F55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28F77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V42D28F45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28F75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28F12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28F33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28F55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28F77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28B45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V42D28B75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V42D28B22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V42D28B33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28B55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V42D28B77E3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Three-Phase—2010 Energy-Efficient**2****4160 Delta Volts to 208Y/120 Volts—Aluminum Windings**

kVA	Full Capacity Taps		°C Temp. Rise	Frame	Wiring Diagram Number	Weight Lbs (kg)	Weathershield	Style Number
	FCAN	FCBN						
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D28T45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28T75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28T12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28T33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28T55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	150	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28T77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH3	—	—	Included	V46D28F45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28F75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28F12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28F33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28F55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	115	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28F77E3R
45	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28B45E3R
75	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NH4	—	—	Included	V46D28B75E3R
112.5	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B12E3R
150	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B49E3R
225	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ1	—	—	Included	V46D28B22E3R
300	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ2	—	—	Included	V46D28B33E3R
500	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28B55E3R
750	2 at +2.5%	2 at -2.5%	80	NJ3	—	—	Included	V46D28B77E3R

Note

Contact your local Eaton sales office for CE Mark transformer requirements. For other ratings or styles not shown, or for special enclosure types (including stainless steel), refer to Eaton. Frame drawings/dimensions information begins on **Page V2-T2-215**.

Dry-Type Distribution Transformers



Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Standards and Certifications	V2-T2-186
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T2-187
Product Selection	V2-T2-189
Options and Accessories	V2-T2-191
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T2-194
Glossary of Transformer Terms	V2-T2-210
Frequently Asked Questions About Transformers	V2-T2-213

Standards and Certifications

Eaton dry-type distribution transformers are approved, listed, recognized or may comply with the following standards.

2

Engineering Standards

Catalog Product Name	UL Standard ①	UL/cUL File Number	UL Listed Control Number	cUL Energy Efficiency File Number	CSA File Number	Insulation System Temp/°C	kVA Single-Phase	kVA Three-Phase	Applicable IEC Standard
Industrial Control Transformer									
MTE	5085	E46323	702X	—	LR27533	105	0.025–1.5	N/A	61558
MTK	5085	E46323	702X	—	LR27533	180	0.05–5	N/A	61558
Encapsulated Transformer									
AP	5085	E10156	591H	—	—	180	3–10	N/A	61558
AP	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	180	15	N/A	61558
EP	5085	E10156	591H	—	LR60545	180	0.05–10	N/A	61558
EP	1561	E78389	591H	EV157 ②	LR60545 ③	180	15–50	N/A	61558 ④ / 726 ⑤
EPT	5085	E10156	591H	—	LR60545	180	N/A	3–9	61558 ⑥ / 726 ⑦
EPT	1561	E78389	591H	EV157 ⑧	LR60545 ⑨	180	N/A	15–75	726
MPC	1062	E53449	591H	—	LR60546	180	3–25	15–30	—
Ventilated Transformer									
DS-3	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	15–167	N/A	60726
DT-3	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	N/A	15–750	60726
KT	1561	E78389	591H	—	—	220	N/A	9–500	N/A

Notes

- ① UL 5085 replaces UL 506.
- ② Applies to 25–50 kVA.
- ③ Applies to 25 kVA.
- ④ Applies to 15–25 kVA.
- ⑤ Applies to 37.5 kVA.
- ⑥ Applies to 3 kVA.
- ⑦ Applies to 5–9 kVA.
- ⑧ Applies to 30–75 kVA.
- ⑨ Applies to 30 kVA.

In addition to the above standards, Eaton dry-type distribution transformers are also manufactured in compliance with the applicable standards listed below.

Not all of the following standards apply to every transformer.

NEC: National Electrical Code

NEMA ST-1: Specialty Transformers (C89.1) (control transformers).

NEMA ST-20: General-Purpose Transformers.

NEMA TP-1: Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers.

NEMA 250: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 volts maximum).

IEEE C57.12.01: General Requirements for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers (including those with solid-cast and/or resin-encapsulated windings).

ANSI C57.12.70: Terminal Markings and Connections for Distribution and Power Transformers.

ANSI C57.12.91: Standard Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers.

CSA C22 No. 47-M90: Air-Cooled Transformers (Dry-Type).

CSA C9-M1981: Dry-Type Transformers.

CSA C22.2 No. 66: Specialty Transformers.

CSA 802-94: Maximum Losses for Distribution, Power and Dry-Type Transformers.

NEMA TP-2: Standard Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Distribution Transformers.

NEMA TP-3



Catalog Number Selection

General-Purpose, Energy-Efficient, Mini-Power Center, Shielded Isolation, Nonlinear, Buck-Boost, Marine Duty Transformers—
Example: S20N11S05A

T S 20 N 11 S 05 A

<p>Prefix Options</p> <p>C = CSA labeled ventilated transformer</p> <p>Marine Duty</p> <p>QS = EPM marine (1-Ph encapsulated)</p> <p>LY = EPTM Marine (3-Ph encapsulated)</p> <p>RT = DS-3M marine (1-Ph ventilated)</p> <p>MV = DT-3M marine (3-Ph ventilated)</p>	<p>Primary Voltage</p> <p>13 = 110 x 220</p> <p>12 = 120</p> <p>10 = 120 x 240</p> <p>29 = 208</p> <p>72 = 200</p> <p>25 = 220</p> <p>23 = 230</p> <p>24 = 240</p> <p>20 = 240 x 480</p> <p>27 = 277</p> <p>38 = 380</p> <p>39 = 400</p> <p>43 = 416</p> <p>44 = 440</p> <p>45 = 450</p> <p>48 = 480</p> <p>57 = 575</p> <p>60 = 600</p> <p>42 = 2400</p> <p>46 = 4160</p> <p>49 = 4800</p> <p>40 = Export model</p> <p>54 = 120/208/240/277</p>	<p>kVA</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>81 = 0.05</td> <td>03 = 3</td> <td>37 = 37.5</td> <td>52 = 250</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85 = 0.075</td> <td>05 = 5</td> <td>45 = 45</td> <td>33 = 300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>82 = 0.10</td> <td>06 = 6</td> <td>50 = 50</td> <td>54 = 333</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83 = 0.15</td> <td>07 = 7.5</td> <td>75 = 75</td> <td>55 = 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 = 0.25</td> <td>09 = 9</td> <td>99 = 100</td> <td>60 = 600</td> </tr> <tr> <td>51 = 0.50</td> <td>10 = 10</td> <td>12 = 112.5</td> <td>77 = 750</td> </tr> <tr> <td>76 = 0.75</td> <td>15 = 15</td> <td>49 = 150</td> <td>11 = 1000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01 = 1</td> <td>21 = 22.5</td> <td>67 = 167</td> <td>14 = 1500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 = 1.5</td> <td>25 = 25</td> <td>22 = 225</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>02 = 2</td> <td>30 = 30</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	81 = 0.05	03 = 3	37 = 37.5	52 = 250	85 = 0.075	05 = 5	45 = 45	33 = 300	82 = 0.10	06 = 6	50 = 50	54 = 333	83 = 0.15	07 = 7.5	75 = 75	55 = 500	26 = 0.25	09 = 9	99 = 100	60 = 600	51 = 0.50	10 = 10	12 = 112.5	77 = 750	76 = 0.75	15 = 15	49 = 150	11 = 1000	01 = 1	21 = 22.5	67 = 167	14 = 1500	16 = 1.5	25 = 25	22 = 225		02 = 2	30 = 30			<p>Suffix Options</p> <p>A...Y = ①</p> <p>CU = ②</p> <p>SS = ③</p> <p>ZZ = ④</p> <p>NV = ⑤</p> <p>X = ⑥</p> <p>LS = ⑦</p> <p>AF = ⑧</p> <p>TR = ⑨</p> <p>SR = ⑩</p> <p>CE = ⑪</p> <p>T = ⑫</p> <p>EE = ⑬</p> <p>NON = ⑭</p> <p>POS = ⑮</p> <p>NEG = ⑯</p> <p>THR = ⑰</p> <p>E3 = ⑱</p> <p>SS4X = ⑲</p> <p>Z = ⑳</p> <p>S6 = ㉑</p> <p>I2 = ㉒</p> <p>I3 = ㉓</p> <p>I4 = ㉔</p> <p>N3 = ㉕</p>
81 = 0.05	03 = 3	37 = 37.5	52 = 250																																								
85 = 0.075	05 = 5	45 = 45	33 = 300																																								
82 = 0.10	06 = 6	50 = 50	54 = 333																																								
83 = 0.15	07 = 7.5	75 = 75	55 = 500																																								
26 = 0.25	09 = 9	99 = 100	60 = 600																																								
51 = 0.50	10 = 10	12 = 112.5	77 = 750																																								
76 = 0.75	15 = 15	49 = 150	11 = 1000																																								
01 = 1	21 = 22.5	67 = 167	14 = 1500																																								
16 = 1.5	25 = 25	22 = 225																																									
02 = 2	30 = 30																																										
<p>Type</p> <p>S = EP (single-phase encapsulated)</p> <p>Y = EPT (three-phase encapsulated)</p> <p>T = DS-3 (single-phase ventilated)</p> <p>V = DT-3 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>P = Mini-power center</p> <p>Z = Class 1 Division 2 Groups A, B, C, D</p> <p>X = Harmonic mitigating (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>Nonlinear</p> <p>H = KT-4 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>B = KT-9 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>N = KT-13 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>G = KT-20 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>J = KT-30 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>A = KT-40 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>K = KT-50 (three-phase ventilated)</p> <p>HT = KT-4 (single-phase ventilated)</p> <p>NT = KT-13 (single-phase ventilated)</p> <p>GT = KT-20 (single-phase ventilated)</p>	<p>Taps</p> <p>D = 2 at +2.5%, 2 at -2.5%</p> <p>E = 1 at +5%, 1 at -5%</p> <p>F = 1 at -10%</p> <p>G = 2 at -5%</p> <p>J = 4 at -2.5%</p> <p>K = 1 at -10% x 2 at -5%</p> <p>L = 2 at -5% x 4 at -2.5%</p> <p>M = 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5%</p> <p>N = None</p> <p>R = 1 at +5%, 2 at -5%</p> <p>P = 1 at +5%, 2 at -5% x 2 at +2.5%, 4 at -2.5%</p> <p>T = 1 at +4.2%, 1 at -4.2%</p> <p>U = 1 at +2.5%, 3 at -2.5%</p> <p>W = 1 at +3.5%, 1 at -3.5%</p> <p>X = 2 at +3.1%, 2 at -3.1%</p>	<p>Temperature Rise</p> <p>T = 150°C rise with 220°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>F = 115°C rise with 220°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>B = 80°C rise with 220°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>H = 130°C rise with 200°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>G = 115°C rise with 200°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>J = 80°C rise with 220°C insulation system (ventilated)</p> <p>P = 115°C rise with 130°C insulation system (encapsulated)</p> <p>S = 115°C rise with 180°C insulation system (encapsulated and MPC)</p> <p>L = 80°C rise with 180°C insulation system (encapsulated and MPC)</p>	<p>Secondary Voltage</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>04 = 12/24</td> <td>20 = 240 x 480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06 = 16/32</td> <td>21 = 240/480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>08 = 24/48</td> <td>27 = 277</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 = 110/220</td> <td>38 = 380 delta</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 = 120</td> <td>37 = 380Y/220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 = 120 x 240</td> <td>34 = 400Y/231</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11 = 120/240</td> <td>51 = 416Y/240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>54 = 127/254</td> <td>35 = 440Y/254</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19 = 190Y/110</td> <td>62 = 460Y/266</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28 = 208Y/120</td> <td>47 = 480Y/277</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29 = 208</td> <td>48 = 480 delta</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25 = 220 delta</td> <td>60 = 600 delta</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31 = 220Y/127</td> <td>61 = 600Y/346</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26 = 220 delta/110 midtap</td> <td>42 = 2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 = 240 delta/120 midtap</td> <td>41 = 4160Y/2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>64 = 240Y/139</td> <td>46 = 4160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 = 240 delta</td> <td>49 = 4800</td> </tr> </table>	04 = 12/24	20 = 240 x 480	06 = 16/32	21 = 240/480	08 = 24/48	27 = 277	14 = 110/220	38 = 380 delta	12 = 120	37 = 380Y/220	10 = 120 x 240	34 = 400Y/231	11 = 120/240	51 = 416Y/240	54 = 127/254	35 = 440Y/254	19 = 190Y/110	62 = 460Y/266	28 = 208Y/120	47 = 480Y/277	29 = 208	48 = 480 delta	25 = 220 delta	60 = 600 delta	31 = 220Y/127	61 = 600Y/346	26 = 220 delta/110 midtap	42 = 2400	22 = 240 delta/120 midtap	41 = 4160Y/2400	64 = 240Y/139	46 = 4160	24 = 240 delta	49 = 4800						
04 = 12/24	20 = 240 x 480																																										
06 = 16/32	21 = 240/480																																										
08 = 24/48	27 = 277																																										
14 = 110/220	38 = 380 delta																																										
12 = 120	37 = 380Y/220																																										
10 = 120 x 240	34 = 400Y/231																																										
11 = 120/240	51 = 416Y/240																																										
54 = 127/254	35 = 440Y/254																																										
19 = 190Y/110	62 = 460Y/266																																										
28 = 208Y/120	47 = 480Y/277																																										
29 = 208	48 = 480 delta																																										
25 = 220 delta	60 = 600 delta																																										
31 = 220Y/127	61 = 600Y/346																																										
26 = 220 delta/110 midtap	42 = 2400																																										
22 = 240 delta/120 midtap	41 = 4160Y/2400																																										
64 = 240Y/139	46 = 4160																																										
24 = 240 delta	49 = 4800																																										

Notes

- ① Model number is not used on newly designed/redesigned transformers.
- ② Copper windings.
- ③ Grade 304 stainless steel enclosure (does not imply a NEMA 4X rating).
- ④ Open type core and coil assembly.
- ⑤ Totally enclosed non-ventilated DS-3 or DT-3.
- ⑥ 50/60 Hz.
- ⑦ Low sound design. LS47 indicates low sound equal to 47 dB; LS42 indicates 42 dB.

- ⑧ Fungus proof.
- ⑨ Certified test report of standard production tests for the specific serial number to be shipped.
- ⑩ Certified sound level report.
- ⑪ CE Marked.
- ⑫ Thermal indicator embedded in center coil. Suffix "TT" indicates two thermal indicators of different temperature ratings, are installed.
- ⑬ NEMA TP-1 efficient.

- ⑭ 0° phase-shift (used with HMTs).
- ⑮ +15° phase-shift (used with HMTs).
- ⑯ -15° phase-shift (used with HMTs).
- ⑰ -30° phase-shift (used with HMTs).
- ⑱ CSL3 DOE 2007 energy-efficient.
- ⑲ NEMA 4X Grade 304 stainless steel enclosure.
- ㉑ Easy install base.
- ㉒ Grade 316 stainless steel enclosure (does not imply NEMA 4X rating).
- ㉓ Integral 2-inch infrared viewing window.
- ㉔ Integral 3-inch infrared viewing window.
- ㉕ Integral 4-inch infrared viewing window.
- ㉖ NEMA Premium® Efficient.

For Eaton's industrial control transformers catalog number selection, see **Page V2-T2-188**.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown. Use table for catalog number breakdown only. Do not use to create catalog numbers because all combinations may not be valid.

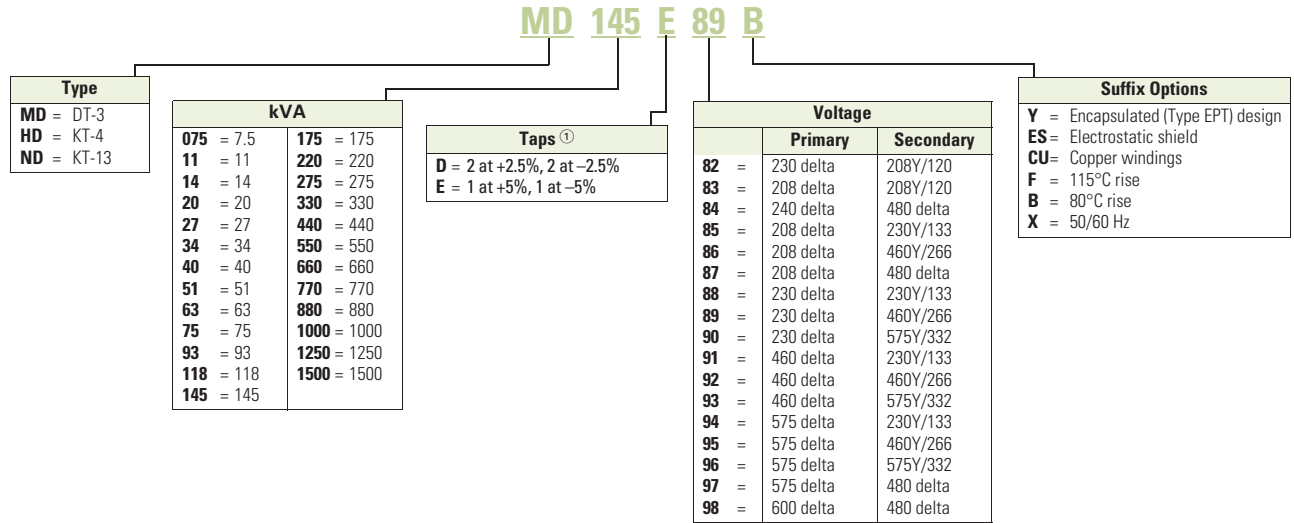
2.6

Transformers

Transformer Standards, Technical Data and Accessories

Motor Drive Isolation Transformers—Example: MD145E89B

2



Notes

① For other tap combinations, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Contact your local Eaton sales office for voltage combinations not shown. Use table for catalog number breakdown only. Do not use to create catalog numbers because all combinations may not be valid.

Product Selection

Single-Phase Transformers

How to Select Single-Phase Units

1. Determine the primary (source) voltage—the voltage presently available.
2. Determine the secondary (load) voltage—the voltage needed at the load.
3. Determine the kVA load:
 - If the load is defined in kVA, a transformer can be selected from the tabulated data
 - If the load rating is given in amperes, determine the load kVA from the chart (below right). To determine kVA when volts and amperes are known, use the formula:

$$\text{kVA} = \frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amperes}}{1000}$$
 - If the load is an AC motor, determine the minimum transformer kVA from the chart at the right
 - Select a transformer rating equal to or greater than the load kVA.
4. Define tap arrangements needed.
5. Define temperature rise.

Using the above procedure, select the transformer from the listings in this catalog.

Single-Phase AC Motors

Horsepower	Full Load Amperes				Minimum Transformer kVA ^①
	115 Volts	208 Volts	220 Volts	230 Volts	
1/6	4.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	0.53
1/4	5.8	3.2	3.0	2.9	0.70
1/3	7.2	4.0	3.8	3.6	0.87
1/2	9.8	5.4	5.1	4.9	1.18
3/4	13.8	7.6	7.2	6.9	1.66
1	16	8.8	8.4	8	1.92
1-1/2	20	11.0	10.4	10	2.40
2	24	13.2	12.5	12	2.88
3	34	18.7	17.8	17	4.10
5	56	30.8	29.3	28	6.72
7-1/2	80	44	42	40	9.6
10	100	55	52	50	12.0

Full Load Current in Amperes—Single-Phase Circuits

kVA	Voltage									
	120	208	220	240	277	480	600	2400	4160	
0.25	2.0	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.10	0.06	
0.50	4.2	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.0	0.8	0.21	0.12	
0.75	6.3	3.6	3.4	3.1	2.7	1.6	1.3	0.31	0.18	
1	8.3	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.6	2.1	1.7	0.42	0.24	
1.5	12.5	7.2	6.8	6.2	5.4	3.1	2.5	0.63	0.36	
2	16.7	9.6	9.1	8.3	7.2	4.2	3.3	0.83	0.48	
3	25	14.4	13.6	12.5	10.8	6.2	5.0	1.2	0.72	
5	41	24.0	22.7	20.8	18.0	10.4	8.3	2.1	1.2	
7.5	62	36	34	31	27	15.6	12.5	3.1	1.8	
10	83	48	45	41	36	20.8	16.7	4.2	2.4	
15	125	72	68	62	54	31	25	6.2	3.6	
25	208	120	114	104	90	52	41	10.4	6.0	
37.5	312	180	170	156	135	78	62	15.6	9.0	
50	416	240	227	208	180	104	83	20.8	12.0	
75	625	360	341	312	270	156	125	31.3	18.0	
100	833	480	455	416	361	208	166	41.7	24.0	
167	1391	802	759	695	602	347	278	69.6	40.1	

Notes

^① If motors are started more than once per hour, increase minimum transformer kVA by 20%.

When motor service factor is greater than 1, increase full load amperes proportionally.
Example: If service factor is 1.15, increase above ampere values by 15%.

Three-Phase Transformers

How to Select Three-Phase Units

2

1. Determine the primary (source) voltage—the voltage presently available.
2. Determine the secondary (load) voltage—the voltage needed at the load.
3. Determine the kVA load:
 - If the load is defined in kVA, a transformer can be selected from the tabulated data
 - If the load rating is given in amperes, determine the load kVA from the chart (below right). To determine kVA when volts and amperes are known, use the formula:

$$\text{kVA} = \frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amperes} \times 1.732}{1000}$$
 - If the load is an AC motor, determine the minimum transformer kVA from the chart at the right
 - Select a transformer rating equal to or greater than the load kVA
4. Define tap arrangements needed.
5. Define temperature rise.

Using the above procedure, select the transformer from the listings in this catalog.

Three-Phase AC Motors

Horsepower	Full Load Amperes					Minimum Transformer kVA ^①
	208 Volts	230 Volts	380 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts	
0.5	2.2	2.0	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.9
3/4	3.1	2.8	1.7	1.4	1.1	1.2
1	4.0	3.6	2.2	1.8	1.4	1.5
1.5	5.7	5.2	3.1	2.6	2.1	2.1
2	7.5	6.8	4.1	3.4	2.7	2.7
3	10.7	9.6	5.8	4.8	3.9	3.8
5	16.7	15.2	9.2	7.6	6.1	6.3
7.5	24	22	14	11	9	9.2
10	31	28	17	14	11	11.2
15	46	42	26	21	17	16.6
20	59	54	33	27	22	21.6
25	75	68	41	34	27	26.6
30	88	80	48	40	32	32.4
40	114	104	63	52	41	43.2
50	143	130	79	65	52	52
60	170	154	93	77	62	64
75	211	192	116	96	77	80
100	273	248	150	124	99	103
125	342	312	189	156	125	130
150	396	360	218	180	144	150
200	528	480	291	240	192	200

Full Load Current in Amperes—Three-Phase Circuits

kVA	Voltage						
	208	240	380	480	600	2400	4160
3	8.3	7.2	4.6	3.6	2.9	0.72	0.42
6	16.6	14.4	9.1	7.2	5.8	1.4	0.83
9	25	21.6	13.7	10.8	8.6	2.2	1.2
15	41.7	36.1	22.8	18.0	14.4	3.6	2.1
22.5	62.4	54.1	34.2	27.1	21.6	5.4	3.1
30	83.4	72.3	45.6	36.1	28.9	7.2	4.2
37.5	104	90.3	57.0	45.2	36.1	9.0	5.2
45	124	108	68.4	54.2	43.4	10.8	6.3
50	139	120	76	60.1	48.1	12.0	6.9
75	208	180	114	90	72	18.0	10.4
112.5	312	270	171	135	108	27.1	15.6
150	416	360	228	180	144	36.1	20.8
225	624	541	342	270	216	54.2	31.3
300	832	721	456	360	288	72.2	41.6
500	1387	1202	760	601	481	120	69.4
750	2084	1806	1140	903	723	180	104
1000	2779	2408	1519	1204	963	241	139

Notes

① If motors are started more than once per hour, increase minimum transformer kVA by 20%.

When motor service factor is greater than 1, increase full load amperes proportionally.
 Example: If service factor is 1.15, increase above ampere values by 15%.

Options and Accessories

(Order separately)

Weathershield Kit

A weathershield kit consisting of a front and rear cover shield must be installed on all ventilated dry-type distribution transformers when the unit is located outdoors. The shields protect the transformer top ventilation openings against rain but allow for proper

ventilation. Field installation hardware is not required. Refer to specific transformer listing for selection of weathershield kit. Proper installation provides a NEMA 3R rating.

Note: For 304 stainless steel, add the suffix 'S' to the catalog number.

Weathershield Kit



Weathershield Kit

Fits Frame Size(s) ①	Catalog Number ②
809, 810, 811, 816, 817, 818	WS11
814, 814E	WS13
815	WS15
819, 820	WS16
808, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 910A, 911A, 912A	WS31
912B, 912Z, 912D	WS38
812, 813, 913A, 913B, 914A, 915A, 916, 914B, 915B	WS33
914D, 915D, 914F, 915F, 914Z, 915Z	WS39
916A, 916B, 912Z	WS19
917, 918, 918A	WS34
919, 920, 919E, 919EX, 920E, 920EX	WS35
922	WS36
923	WS37
842	WS45
843	WS43
844	WS44

Terminal Extension Kit

A terminal extension kit is used to allow front access to the rear terminals on most 500 and 750 kVA transformers (transformers on frames 919 and 920) when insufficient space is available at the rear of the transformer. Eaton recommends a minimum 6-inch clearance from the wall to maintain proper ventilation.

Terminal Extension Kit

Fits Frame Size(s) ①	Bus Material	Catalog Number ②
919	Aluminum	EXT55AL
919	Copper	EXT55CU
920	Aluminum	EXT77AL
920	Copper	EXT77CU

Wall-Mounting Bracket

Wall-mounting brackets are used to wall-mount most 15 through 75 kVA ventilated Type DS-3 and DT-3 transformers. See availability guide. This bracket allows for

a 6-inch clearance from the wall as recommended by Eaton.

Wall-mounting brackets are compatible with the following frames.

Wall-Mounting Bracket



Availability Guide Wall-Mounting Bracket WMB01

Frame Sizes ①	Catalog Number ②
Type DS-3 (Single-Phase Compatible)	
809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 835, 836, 837, 814A, 842	WMB01
Type DT-3, K-Factor, Drive Isolation (Three-Phase Compatible)	
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 910A, 911A, 912A, 912B, 912D, 913A, 913B, 914A, 914B, 914D, 915D, 915A, 915B, 914F, 915F, 912Z, 914Z, 915Z	WMB01

Notes

- ① Effective June 1, 2001, frame numbers will have a prefix of FR, e.g., **FR819**. Dimensions, accessories and so on are still applicable as if the FR did not exist.
- ② For Grade 304 stainless steel weathershields, add the suffix "S" to a catalog number, e.g., **WS31S**.

Terminal Lug Kits for Type DT-3 Transformers

Typical Sizing	Terminal Lugs Cable Range	Quantity	Hardware Bolt Size	Quantity	Catalog Number
15–37.5 kVA single-phase	#14–#2	8	1/4-20 x 3/4	8	LKS1
15–45 kVA three-phase	#6–250 kcmil	4			
50–75 kVA single-phase	#6–250 kcmil	12	1/4-20 x 3/4	8	LKS2
75–112.5 kVA three-phase			1/4-20 x 1-3/4	8	
100–167 kVA single-phase	#6–250 kcmil	3	1/4-20 x 3/4	3	LKS3
150–300 kVA three-phase	#2–600 kcmil	22	3/8-16 x 2	16	
500 kVA three-phase	#2–600 kcmil	29	3/8-16 x 2	18	LKS4

Rodent Screens

Description	Frame Size(s) ①	Catalog Number
Rodent screens are used to discourage entry by birds or rodents.	908, 909	RS01
	910A, 911, 912	RS02
	913B, 914B, 915B	RS03
	916	RS04
	917, 918, 918A	RS05
	919, 920, 919E, 919EX, 920E, 920EX	RS06
	916A, 916B	RS07
	922	RS08
	923	RS09
	814, 821, 814E	RS11
	815	RS12
	816	RS13
	817, 818	RS14
	819, 820	RS15
	842	RS42
	843	RS43
	844	RS44
912B, 912Z, 912D	RS16	
914D, 915D, 914F, 915F, 914Z, 915Z	RS17	
916Z	RS07	

Replacement Parts for Mini-Power Centers

Frame	Deadfront Cover (Breaker Cover)	Front Cover
283	47-37503	7074C98H04
284	47-37503-2	7074C98H01
285	47-37503-3	7074C98H02
286	47-37503-4	7074C98H02
287	47-37503-5	7074C98H03
289	47-37459	7074C44H01
290	47-37459-2	7074C44H02
291	47-37459-3	7074C44H03
289A	47-42072-1	7074C44H01
290A	47-42072-2	7074C44H02
291A	47-42072-3	7074C44H03

Notes

① Effective June 1, 2001, frame numbers will have a prefix of FR, e.g., **FR819**. Dimensions, accessories and so on are still applicable as if the FR did not exist.

Lugs are rated Al/Cu and are suitable for use with either aluminum or copper conductors.

Case Parts for Ventilated Units

Frame(s) ①	Front Panel (Upper)	Front Panel (Lower)	Back Panel (Upper)	Back Panel (Lower)	Front or Back Panel (Cutout Cover Plate)	Top Cover	Side Panel (Two Required per Transformer)	Bottom
Single-Phase								
809	7073C16P03	—	7073C16P03	—	—	7073C17P01	7073C18P04	7073C14P03
810	7073C16P01	—	7073C16P01	—	—	7073C17P01	7073C18P01	7073C14P01
811	7073C16P01	—	7073C16P01	—	—	7073C17P01	7073C18P01	7073C14P01
812	7073C16P02	—	7073C16P02	—	—	7073C17P02	7073C18P02	7073C14P02
813	7073C16P02	—	7073C16P02	—	—	7073C17P02	7073C18P02	7073C14P02
814, 814E	7073C54P01	—	7073C54P01	—	—	7073C17P03	7073C18P05	7073C14P04
815	47-39433	—	47-39433	—	—	47-39431	47-39430	47-39429
816	47-40452	—	47-40452	—	—	47-40453	47-40451	47-40449
817	47-40457	—	47-40457	—	—	47-40458	47-40456	47-40454
818	47-40457	—	47-40457	—	—	47-40458	47-40456	47-40454
819	47-40574	—	47-40574	—	—	47-40575	47-40573	47-40459
820	47-40574	—	47-40574	—	—	47-40575	47-40573	47-40459
842	47-54828-2	—	47-54828-2	—	—	47-54829-2	47-54827-2	47-55335-2
843	47-54828-4	—	47-54828-4	—	—	47-54829-4	47-54827-4	47-55335-3
844	47-54828-5	—	47-54828-5	—	—	47-54829-5	47-54827-5	47-55335-5
Three-Phase								
908	7073C37P01	—	7073C37P01	—	—	1714C45P01	1714C44P03	7073C20P05
909	7073C37P01	—	7073C37P01	—	—	1714C45P01	1714C44P03	7073C20P05
910	1714C46P01	—	1714C46P01	—	—	1714C45P01	1714C44P01	7073C20P01
911	1714C46P01	—	1714C46P01	—	—	1714C45P01	1714C44P01	7073C20P01
912	1714C46P01	—	1714C46P01	—	—	1714C45P01	1714C44P01	7073C20P01
916	1714C60P01	—	1714C60P01	—	—	1714C58P01	1714C56P01	7073C20P03
917	47-44973-1	—	47-44973-1	—	—	1714C67P01	1714C64P01	7073C20P04
918	47-44973-1	—	47-44973-1	—	—	1714C67P01	1714C64P01	7073C20P04
919, 919E, 919EX	2D46331P03	2D46331P04	2D46331P03	2D46331P04	2D46331P01	2D46331P02	2D46332P01	2D46331P04
920, 920E, 920EX	2D46331P03	2D46331P04	2D46331P03	2D46331P04	2D46331P01	2D46331P02	2D46332P01	2D46331P04
922	2D46391H06	2D46391H08	2D46391H03	2D46391H08	—	2D46391H02	2D46392H01	—
923	47-45927-1	—	47-45927-1	—	—	47-45926-1	47-45925-1	47-45759-1
910A	47-40592	—	47-40592	—	—	1714C45P01	47-40591	47-40589
911A	47-40592	—	47-40592	—	—	1714C45P01	47-40591	47-40589
912A	47-40592	—	47-40592	—	—	1714C45P01	47-40591	47-40589
912B	47-49323-1	—	47-49323-1	—	—	47-49322-1	47-49321-1	47-49320-1
912D	47-55332-2	—	47-55332-2	—	—	47-55331-2	47-55329-2	47-55330-1
912DN	47-55332-4	—	47-55332-4	—	—	47-55331-2	47-55329-2	47-55330-3
913A	1714C47P03	—	1714C47P03	—	—	1714C45P02	1714C44P07	7073C30P02
913B	47-40580	—	47-40580	—	—	1714C45P02	47-40578	47-41792
914A	1714C47P03	—	1714C47P03	—	—	1714C45P02	1714C44P07	7073C30P02
914B	47-40580	—	47-40580	—	—	1714C45P02	47-40578	47-41792
914D	47-49317-1	—	47-49317-1	—	—	47-49316-1	47-49315-1	47-49314-1
914F/915F	47-56915-1	—	47-56915-1	—	—	47-56916-1	47-56917-1	47-56918-1
915A	1714C47P03	—	1714C47P03	—	—	1714C45P02	1714C44P07	7073C30P02
915B	47-40580	—	47-40580	—	—	1714C45P02	47-40578	47-41792
915D	47-49317-1	—	47-49317-1	—	—	47-49316-1	47-49315-1	47-49314-1
916A	47-41790	—	47-41790	—	—	47-41791	47-41789	47-41788
918A	47-41801	—	47-41801	—	—	47-41802	47-41800	47-41802
912Z	47-49323-1	—	47-49323-1	—	—	47-49322-1	47-49991-1	47-49989-1
915Z	47-49317-1	—	47-49317-1	—	—	47-49316-1	47-49994-1	47-49995-1
916Z	47-49992-1	—	47-49992-1	—	—	47-41791	47-49988-1	47-49987-1

Notes

① Effective June 1, 2001, frame numbers will have a prefix of FR, e.g., **FR819**. Dimensions, accessories and so on are still applicable as if the FR did not exist.

Parts listed are for standard catalog listed transformers. Units with modifications may require different parts. (Frame number from transformer nameplate required.) Transformer nameplate and UL label are not field replaceable.

Technical Data and Specifications

Customer-Furnished Connecting Cables

Eaton recommends that external cables be rated 90°C (sized at 75°C ampacity) for encapsulated designs and 75°C for ventilated designs.

Primary and secondary terminal lugs are not included. Lug kits are available separately.

Overload Capability

Short-term overload capacity is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Dry-type distribution transformers will deliver 200% nameplate load for one-half hour, 150% load for one hour and 125% load for four hours without being damaged, provided that a constant 50% load precedes and follows the overload. See ANSI C57.96-01.250 for additional limitations.

Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Seismically Qualified

Eaton manufactured dry-type distribution transformers are seismically qualified, and exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and California Code Title 24.

Taps

Primary taps are available in most ratings to allow compensation for source voltage variations.

Series-Multiple Windings

Series-multiple windings consist of two similar coils in each winding that can be connected in series or parallel (multiple). Transformers with series-multiple windings are designated with a "x" or "/" between the voltage ratings, such as voltages of "120/240" or "240 x 480."

If the series-multiple winding is designated by an "x," the winding can be connected only for a series or parallel. With the "/" designation, a midpoint also becomes

available in addition to the series or parallel connection. As an example, a 120 x 240 winding can be connected for either 120 (parallel) or 240 (series), but a 120/240 winding can be connected for 120 (parallel), 240 (series) or 240 with a 120 midpoint.

Enclosures

Eaton's ventilated transformers—Types DS-3, DT-3, MD and KT—use a NEMA 2 rated (drip-proof) enclosure as standard, and are rated NEMA 3R with the addition of weathershields. Eaton encapsulated—Types EP, EPT, EPZ and EPTZ—and totally enclosed, non-ventilated (Types DS-3E and DT-3E) transformers use a NEMA 3R rated enclosure.

Buck-Boost Transformers

An autotransformer has only one winding, and is therefore smaller and more economical than the conventional two-winding transformer. In an autotransformer, the primary and secondary are electrically and mechanically connected. The required secondary voltage is obtained by "tapping-off" from the single winding.

Buck-boost autotransformers are insulated units with 120 x 240 or 240 x 480 volt primaries and 12/24, 16/32 or 24/48 volt secondaries, and provide a very economical method for minor voltage adjustments where circuit isolation is not needed.

Autotransformers can be used only where local electrical codes permit, and isolation of the two circuits is not required.

Nonlinear Ratings

The transformers shall be specifically designed to supply circuits with a harmonic profile equal to or less than a K-factor of 4 or 13, as described in the following table, without exceeding specified temperature rise.

Nonlinear Ratings

Harmonic	K-4	K-13
Fundamental	100.0%	100.0%
3rd	34.0%	70.0%
5th	22.0%	42.0%
7th	3.0%	5.0%
9th	1.0%	3.0%
11th	0.7%	3.0%
13th	0.5%	1.0%
15th	0.3%	0.7%
17th	0.3%	0.6%

Sound Levels

All Eaton 600 volt class general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed to meet NEMA ST-20 sound levels listed here. These are the sound levels measured in a soundproof environment. Actual sound levels measured at an installation will likely be higher (up to 15 dB greater) due to electrical connections and environmental conditions. Lower sound levels are available and should be specified when the transformer is going to be installed in an area where sound may be a concern.

All Eaton general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed with sound levels lower than NEMA ST-20 maximum levels. However, consideration should be given to the specific location of the

transformers and their installation to minimize the potential for sound transmission to surrounding structures and sound reflection. It is suggested that the following installation methods be included:

1. If possible, mount the transformer away from corners of walls or ceilings. For installation that must be near a corner, use sound-absorbing materials on the walls and ceilings if necessary to eliminate reflection.
2. Provide a solid foundation for mounting the transformer and then use vibration dampening mounts if not already provided in the transformer. (Eaton encapsulated EP/EPT designs use a special encapsulation system and ventilated DS/DT-3 designs contain a built-in vibration dampening system to minimize and isolate sound transmission.)
3. Provide flexible conduit to make the connections to the transformer.
4. Locate the transformer as far as possible from areas where high sound levels are undesirable.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Aluminum Wound ^①

Type EP 115°C Rise

kVA	Weight Lbs		Losses in Watts		Efficiency				% Regulation		% Impedance ^②		Sound Level dB
	Al	Cu	No Load	Total	1/4 Load	1/2 Load	3/4 Load	Full Load	100% P.F.	80% P.F.	Min.	Max.	
0.05	—	7	6	9	65.3	79.6	84.3	85.6	5.9	6.4	5.5	9.5	45
0.075	—	7	7	14	66.0	79.0	82.5	82.8	9.4	9.2	7.5	11.0	45
0.10	—	7	5	15	82.4	86.9	87.7	86.5	10.3	10.6	8.0	12.0	45
0.15	—	8	7	20	83.4	88.2	88.9	87.8	9.0	9.6	8.0	12.0	45
0.25	—	12	14	29	79.0	87.2	89.5	89.6	5.9	7.5	7.5	9.5	45
0.5	—	13	20	47	85.1	90.3	91.4	91.4	5.5	7.0	5.0	7.0	45
0.75	—	20	29	57	86.0	91.3	92.7	92.9	3.9	5.0	4.0	6.0	45
1	—	30	24	60	90.8	93.9	94.5	94.4	3.8	4.9	3.8	5.8	45
1.5	65	40	30	90	92.5	94.7	95.0	94.6	4.1	5.2	2.5	4.5	45
2	113	40	30	100	94.2	95.7	95.8	95.4	3.6	4.7	3.3	5.3	45
3	—	69	61	135	92.0	95.0	95.7	95.7	2.5	3.5	2.5	4.1	45
5	—	120	104	215	91.8	95.0	95.8	95.9	2.3	3.3	2.0	4.6	45
7.5	123	133	129	250	93.2	96.0	96.7	95.9	1.5	2.4	2.4	3.4	45
10	193	208	153	295	93.9	96.3	97.0	97.2	1.5	2.5	2.0	3.3	50
15	216	235	209	435	94.4	96.6	97.1	97.2	1.6	2.8	1.6	3.6	50
25	385	414	191	440	96.8	98.0	98.3	98.4	1.1	2.5	1.6	4.2	50
37.5	735	856	225	370	97.4	98.3	98.5	98.4	1.2	2.6	2.8	4.0	50

Type EPT 115°C Rise ^③

kVA	Weight Lbs		Losses in Watts		Efficiency				% Regulation		% Impedance ^②		Sound Level dB
	Al	Cu	No Load	Total	1/4 Load	1/2 Load	3/4 Load	Full Load	100% P.F.	80% P.F.	Min.	Max.	
3	116	123	110	165	87.3	92.6	94.3	94.9	2.1	6.1	2.4	8.0	45
6	143	153	145	275	90.9	94.5	95.5	95.7	2.2	3.1	2.9	4.9	45
9	166	178	195	375	91.6	95.0	95.9	96.1	2.0	2.8	2.0	3.6	45
15	275	300	265	545	93.0	95.7	96.5	96.6	1.9	3.1	1.9	3.9	50
30	422	504	250	665	96.5	97.7	98.0	97.9	1.5	2.5	1.8	3.8	50
45	660	745	300	740	97.2	98.2	98.4	98.5	1.0	2.1	1.8	4.0	50
75	1275	1450	400	945	97.7	98.6	98.8	98.8	0.8	1.6	1.7	3.4	55

Notes

^① Typical values for aluminum windings. Contact Eaton for values of copper windings. Up-to-date design data is available at www.eaton.com.

^② Actual impedance may be $\pm 7.5\%$.

^③ Type EPT transformers 3–15 kVA are T-T connected.

Performance data is based upon 480 volt Delta primary and a 208Y/120 volt secondary for three-phase transformers; 240 x 480 volt primary and a 120/240 volt secondary for single-phase transformers. All data is subject to future revision. Refer to Eaton for 5 kV class information. All data is subject to future revision.

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Aluminum Wound

2

Type DS-3 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	196	80	518	97.5	97.7	97.3	96.7	2.0	2.5	3.46	1.9	2.9	45	97.70	910	303
25	261	110	736	98.2	98.2	97.8	97.3	1.6	2.1	2.97	1.6	2.5	45	98.00	1477	492
38	304	132	1141	98.3	98.1	97.7	97.1	1.8	3.8	4.85	4.0	2.7	45	98.20	1056	352
50	396	145	1699	98.4	98.1	97.5	96.8	2.1	4.2	5.32	4.3	3.1	45	98.30	1078	359
75	688	260	1622	98.4	98.6	98.3	97.9	1.5	2.7	3.46	2.9	1.8	50	98.50	3428	1143
100	699	300	2527	98.5	98.4	98.1	97.6	1.9	4.0	5.17	4.7	2.2	50	98.60	2596	865
167	1610	900	3987	68.7	98.7	98.4	98.0	1.4	6.8	9.70	9.5	1.8	55	98.70	1250	416

Type DS-3 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	246	80	519	97.8	97.8	97.3	96.8	2.1	3.1	3.9	2.6	2.9	45	97.70	773	244
25	373	300	766	97.7	98.1	98.0	97.7	1.4	2.8	3.3	2.8	1.9	45	98.00	1102	367
37.5	380	125	1182	98.2	98.4	98.1	97.8	2.0	3.1	4.1	2.9	2.8	45	98.20	616	205
50	590	300	417	98.4	98.3	97.9	97.4	1.8	4.1	5.2	5.2	0.2	45	98.30	1553	511
75	689	170	2356	98.5	98.2	97.6	97.0	2.7	5.6	6.9	6.3	2.9	50	98.50	1717	572

Type DS-3 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	360	115	269	97.4	98.3	98.4	98.4	0.8	1.7	2.0	1.8	1.0	45	97.70	1381	460
25	370	120	580	97.8	98.2	98.0	97.8	1.5	3.2	3.9	3.4	1.8	45	98.00	1046	348
37.5	565	150	834	98.1	98.4	98.1	97.8	1.5	3.3	4.1	3.6	1.8	45	98.20	1471	490
50	680	175	1014	98.4	98.5	98.4	98.1	1.5	3.4	4.2	3.9	1.7	45	98.30	1733	577
75	900	260	1387	98.3	98.6	98.5	98.2	1.4	3.5	4.3	4.0	1.5	50	98.50	2423	807

Type DT-3 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	204	95	778	96.6	96.7	96.0	95.1	4.8	4.0	4.8	1.4	4.6	45	97.00	382	127
30	291	165	1207	97.2	97.3	96.9	96.2	3.7	5.6	4.6	3.0	3.5	45	97.50	479	159
37.5	381	210	1428	97.5	97.5	97.0	96.4	3.5	5.5	4.5	3.1	3.2	45	97.70	484	161
45	351	210	1911	97.5	97.4	96.7	96.0	3.8	6.3	5.1	3.4	3.8	45	97.70	564	188
50	531	270	1316	97.7	98.1	97.9	97.5	2.2	4.0	3.2	2.4	2.1	45	98.00	999	333
75	553	300	2917	97.9	97.7	97.0	96.3	3.6	6.6	5.3	4.0	3.5	50	98.00	561	187
112.5	793	400	3693	98.0	98.0	97.5	96.9	3.2	7.5	6.0	5.2	2.9	50	98.20	1049	350
150	913	490	4923	98.2	98.0	97.5	96.9	3.2	6.5	5.3	4.4	3.0	50	98.30	1518	506
225	1343	650	6476	98.4	98.2	97.8	97.2	2.8	6.3	5.1	4.4	2.6	55	98.50	2204	734
300	1597	750	8239	98.5	98.3	97.9	97.3	2.9	8.9	7.6	7.2	2.5	55	98.60	2097	699
500	2590	1400	9782	98.6	98.7	98.5	98.1	1.9	8.2	7.2	7.0	1.7	60	98.70	3769	1256
750	3340	1800	12,692	98.8	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.8	8.9	8.0	7.9	1.5	64	98.80	4521	1507

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Aluminum Wound

2

Type DT-3 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF						Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
15	202	100	743	96.7	96.8	96.2	95.4	4.4	3.9	4.4	1.2	4.3	45	97.00	383	127
30	311	165	1492	97.3	97.1	96.3	95.5	4.5	4.8	4.8	1.8	4.4	45	97.50	411	137
45	418	220	1458	97.8	97.9	97.5	97.0	2.8	5.4	4.6	3.7	2.8	45	97.70	550	183
50	556	270	1211	97.6	98.1	98.0	97.7	1.9	3.7	3.2	2.6	1.9	45	98.00	892	297
75	581	300	2415	97.9	97.9	97.5	96.9	3.0	6.7	5.9	5.1	2.8	50	98.00	758	252
112.5	829	440	3209	98.0	98.1	97.8	97.3	2.6	3.6	3.1	1.9	2.5	50	98.20	1301	433
150	996	530	3781	98.1	98.3	97.9	97.5	2.4	5.8	5.2	4.7	2.2	50	98.30	1534	511
225	1569	720	5205	98.4	98.4	98.1	97.8	2.2	6.8	6.2	5.8	2.0	55	98.50	1875	631
300	1908	830	6926	98.5	98.5	98.2	97.8	2.3	6.0	5.4	4.9	2.0	55	98.60	2678	872
500	3117	1650	6968	98.5	98.9	98.8	98.7	1.2	6.6	6.6	6.5	1.1	60	98.70	3930	1310
750	4884	2000	9335	98.9	99.1	99.0	98.8	1.3	8.7	9.0	8.9	1.0	64	98.80	4458	1486

Type DT-3 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF						Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
15	276	165	551	96.7	97.4	97.2	96.8	3.4	3.9	3.5	2.3	2.6	45	97.00	358	119
30	350	180	904	97.3	97.8	97.6	97.2	2.5	3.9	3.4	2.5	2.4	45	97.50	337	112
45	540	290	1027	97.7	98.2	98.2	97.9	1.7	3.5	3.3	2.9	1.6	45	97.70	953	317
75	810	360	1782	97.8	98.2	98.0	97.7	0.3	3.5	4.3	3.9	1.9	50	98.00	1006	355
112.5	944	470	2521	98.2	98.4	98.2	97.9	1.9	4.4	4.1	3.7	1.8	50	98.20	1554	518
150	1438	650	2760	98.2	98.6	98.5	98.3	1.5	4.8	4.7	4.5	1.4	50	98.30	1665	555
225	1746	830	4047	98.3	98.6	98.5	98.3	1.6	5.5	5.6	5.4	1.4	55	98.50	2003	667
300	2400	1100	5338	98.6	99.0	99.0	98.9	1.6	5.9	6.1	5.9	1.4	55	98.60	2655	885
500	3418	1800	5858	98.6	99.0	99.0	98.9	0.9	4.9	5.4	5.3	0.8	60	98.70	4462	1487

Type KT-4 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF						Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
15	206	100	883	96.7	96.5	95.6	94.6	5.5	5.2	5.5	1.8	5.2	45	97.00	375	125
30	311	165	1263	97.2	97.3	96.7	96.0	3.9	7.4	6.0	4.8	3.7	45	97.50	453	151
45	400	220	1554	97.7	97.7	97.3	96.7	3.2	5.9	4.8	3.8	3.0	45	97.70	710	236
75	547	300	2622	97.9	97.8	97.2	96.6	3.3	6.7	5.3	4.4	3.1	50	98.00	995	331
112.5	800	440	3525	98.0	98.0	97.6	97.0	3.0	7.4	6.0	5.3	2.7	50	98.20	1082	360
150	1010	530	4055	98.1	98.2	97.8	97.4	2.6	6.6	5.4	4.8	2.3	50	98.30	1574	524
225	1680	700	5879	98.3	98.3	97.9	97.5	2.6	7.6	6.3	5.9	2.3	55	98.50	1943	647
300	2122	1100	5895	98.4	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.9	6.8	5.9	5.7	1.6	55	98.60	2863	954
500	3201	1800	7054	98.5	98.9	98.8	98.7	1.3	5.9	5.4	5.2	1.1	60	98.70	4588	1529

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Aluminum Wound

2

Type KT-4 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	307	135	394	96.3	97.5	97.6	97.5	1.8	2.7	2.2	1.4	1.7	45	97.00	491	163
30	313	165	1344	97.4	97.3	96.6	95.9	4.1	5.1	4.6	2.4	3.9	45	97.50	584	194
45	400	220	1463	97.8	97.9	97.5	97.0	3.0	6.1	5.2	4.4	2.8	45	97.70	591	197
75	587	285	2355	97.9	97.9	97.5	97.0	2.9	6.7	5.9	5.2	2.8	50	98.00	823	274
112.5	947	470	2910	97.9	98.1	97.9	97.5	2.4	5.0	4.3	3.7	2.2	50	98.20	1447	482
150	1243	560	4119	98.1	98.2	97.8	97.4	2.5	6.6	5.7	5.2	2.4	50	98.30	1468	489
225	1680	700	5413	98.3	98.3	98.1	97.7	2.3	7.5	7.0	6.7	2.1	55	98.50	1719	573
300	2480	1100	5735	98.4	98.7	98.5	98.2	1.8	6.7	6.3	6.1	1.5	55	98.60	2547	849

Type KT-4 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	378	165	416	96.4	97.6	97.7	97.6	1.7	2.9	2.5	1.9	1.7	45	97.00	482	160
30	365	188	877	97.2	97.7	97.6	97.2	2.4	3.9	3.5	2.6	2.3	45	97.50	583	194
45	550	285	1055	97.4	98.1	98.0	97.8	1.8	3.7	3.4	2.9	1.7	45	97.70	708	236
75	774	360	1784	97.8	98.2	98.0	97.7	2.0	4.7	4.5	4.0	1.9	50	98.00	986	328
112.5	1380	550	1872	97.9	98.5	98.5	98.4	1.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	1.2	50	98.20	1577	525
150	1604	700	2728	98.0	98.5	98.5	98.3	1.4	4.4	4.5	4.3	1.4	50	98.30	1880	626
225	2336	850	3728	98.4	98.7	98.6	98.4	1.4	5.0	5.2	5.1	1.3	55	98.50	2647	882
300	2689	1100	4589	98.4	98.8	98.7	98.5	1.4	5.5	5.8	5.6	1.2	55	98.60	2610	870

Type KT-13 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	271	165	604	96.7	97.3	97.0	96.5	3.1	4.2	3.6	2.1	2.9	45	97.00	379	126
30	365	198	977	97.1	97.6	97.3	96.9	2.7	4.3	3.5	2.4	2.6	45	97.50	565	188
45	545	280	1215	97.5	98.0	97.8	97.4	2.2	4.2	3.3	2.6	2.1	45	97.70	890	277
75	812	360	2139	97.7	98.0	97.8	97.4	2.6	5.9	4.9	4.3	2.4	50	98.00	907	302
112.5	920	490	3059	98.0	98.2	97.8	97.4	2.4	5.0	4.1	3.4	2.3	50	98.20	1513	504
150	1221	530	4297	98.1	98.1	97.7	97.2	2.7	6.5	5.3	4.6	2.5	50	98.30	1790	597
225	1960	830	4461	98.3	98.6	98.3	98.0	1.9	6.6	6.1	5.9	1.6	55	98.50	1771	590
300	2358	1100	5931	98.4	98.6	98.4	98.2	1.9	7.2	6.3	6.0	1.6	55	98.60	2543	847

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Aluminum Wound

Type KT-13 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	332	165	432	96.6	97.6	97.6	97.4	1.9	3.2	2.8	2.2	1.8	45	97.00	409	136
30	390	200	903	97.3	97.8	97.6	97.2	2.5	4.4	3.6	2.8	2.3	45	97.50	420	120
45	548	280	1187	97.5	98.1	98.0	97.7	2.2	—	3.0	2.3	2.0	45	97.70	836	278
75	808	360	1850	97.8	98.1	97.8	97.5	2.4	5.6	4.8	4.3	2.2	50	98.00	805	268
112.5	990	540	2373	97.9	98.3	98.2	98.0	1.8	4.5	4.0	3.6	1.6	50	98.20	1303	434
150	1600	650	2372	98.1	98.5	98.4	98.1	1.3	3.4	3.0	2.8	1.1	50	98.30	1932	644
225	2306	850	4001	98.3	98.7	98.6	98.3	1.6	4.9	5.1	4.9	1.4	55	98.50	2508	836
300	3291	1100	4583	98.4	98.8	98.7	98.5	1.3	6.2	6.3	6.2	1.2	55	98.60	2851	950

Type KT-13 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation		% Imp. Trise +20	X Trise +20	R Trise +20	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF							
15	315	165	536	96.4	97.3	97.2	96.9	2.5	3.9	3.6	2.5	2.5	45	97.00	375	125
30	408	188	854	97.4	97.9	97.7	97.3	2.3	4.0	3.6	2.8	2.2	45	97.50	497	166
45	555	280	982	97.6	98.2	98.2	98.0	1.6	3.2	3.0	2.5	1.6	45	97.70	656	218
75	838	400	1289	97.8	98.4	98.5	98.4	1.3	3.0	2.9	2.6	1.2	50	98.00	1624	541
112.5	1367	550	1905	97.9	98.5	98.5	98.4	1.3	4.2	4.4	4.2	1.2	50	98.20	1171	390
150	1607	668	2474	98.2	98.6	98.6	98.4	1.4	4.6	4.7	4.5	1.2	50	98.30	1562	520
225	2582	850	3471	98.3	98.7	98.7	98.5	1.3	5.1	6.3	6.2	1.2	55	98.50	2159	719
300	3228	1100	3978	98.3	98.8	98.8	98.7	1.1	4.2	4.5	4.3	1.0	55	98.60	3255	1085

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Copper Wound

2

Type DS-3 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	270	80	605	97.6	97.5	96.9	96.3	3.5	4.2	4.2	2.3	3.5	45	97.70	551	183
25	406	115	732	97.9	98.1	97.7	97.3	—	—	3.5	2.5	2.5	45	98.00	1379	459
37.5	453	125	1154	98.2	98.1	97.6	97.0	2.7	3.7	4.8	4.0	2.7	45	98.20	1321	440
50	657	160	1159	98.3	98.4	98.1	97.7	2.0	3.3	3.8	3.8	2.0	45	98.30	1321	440
75	803	175	2259	98.5	98.3	97.7	97.1	2.8	4.8	6.5	5.8	2.8	50	98.50	2133	711
100	960	250	2504	98.6	98.4	98.0	97.5	2.3	4.3	5.5	5.0	2.3	50	98.60	2779	926
167	1665	570	3094	98.7	98.8	98.6	98.3	1.5	6.3	9.0	8.8	1.5	50	98.70	2865	955

Type DS-3 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	264	80	437	97.8	98.1	97.8	97.3	2.4	2.2	3.3	2.2	2.4	45	97.70	718	239
25	420	110	603	97.9	98.2	98.0	97.7	2.0	2.9	3.2	2.6	2.0	45	98.00	862	287
37.5	450	125	1217	98.2	98.0	97.5	96.9	2.9	4.5	5.9	5.1	2.9	45	98.20	1300	433
50	703	300	1409	98.4	98.4	98.0	97.6	2.2	3.8	4.7	4.1	2.2	—	98.30	1498	499
75	793	175	2178	98.5	98.3	97.8	97.2	2.7	4.7	6.2	5.6	2.7	50	98.50	2107	702

Type DS-3 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	407	115	293	97.3	98.2	98.3	98.2	1.2	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.2	45	97.70	375	125
25	430	300	679	97.9	98.4	98.3	98.1	1.5	2.6	3.0	2.6	1.5	45	98.00	494	164
37.5	685	300	729	98.1	98.6	98.6	98.5	1.1	2.2	2.6	2.3	1.1	45	98.20	617	205
50	799	180	1013	98.3	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.7	2.9	3.4	2.9	1.7	45	98.30	989	329
75	1042	250	1447	98.3	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.6	3.4	3.8	3.5	1.6	50	98.50	1015	338

Type DT-3 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	250	150	755	98.9	97.0	96.4	95.7	4.2	5.3	4.8	2.6	4.0	45	97.00	321	107
30	350	165	1100	97.3	97.5	97.0	96.5	3.2	4.5	5.2	4.1	3.1	45	97.50	614	204
37.5	415	210	1382	97.5	97.6	97.1	96.5	3.2	4.8	4.0	2.5	3.1	45	97.70	639	213
45	416	215	1786	97.4	97.4	96.9	96.2	3.6	5.5	4.6	3.0	3.5	45	97.70	637	212
50	647	270	1220	97.7	98.2	98.0	97.7	2.0	3.5	2.8	2.0	1.9	45	98.00	1072	357
75	643	320	2903	97.9	97.5	97.1	96.4	3.6	7.4	4.3	2.5	3.4	50	98.00	1015	338
112.5	876	420	3699	97.9	97.9	97.4	96.8	3.0	6.7	5.1	4.2	2.9	50	98.20	1185	395
150	1064	530	4269	98.1	98.2	97.8	97.3	2.7	5.3	4.3	3.5	2.5	50	98.30	1752	584
225	1569	560	7124	98.4	98.1	97.5	97.0	3.2	8.7	7.4	6.8	2.9	55	98.50	2498	832
300	2050	730	7959	98.4	98.3	97.9	97.4	2.6	6.7	5.5	4.9	2.4	55	98.60	2872	964
500	3681	1400	8292	98.8	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.6	7.4	6.8	6.7	1.4	60	98.70	3839	1279

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Copper Wound

2

Type DT-3 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	256	95	669	97.7	97.8	97.3	96.7	4.0	5.4	4.8	2.9	3.8	45	97.00	229	76
30	337	180	1077	97.7	97.8	97.3	96.8	3.0	6.2	4.6	3.5	3.0	45	97.50	433	144
45	446	215	1625	97.7	97.7	97.2	96.6	3.2	5.2	4.4	3.1	3.1	45	97.70	658	219
50	630	270	1213	97.8	98.2	98.0	97.7	2.0	3.5	3.0	2.3	1.9	45	98.00	960	320
75	662	320	2346	97.9	98.0	97.6	97.0	2.8	5.4	4.7	3.9	2.7	50	98.00	842	280
112.5	914	400	2953	98.1	98.2	97.9	97.4	2.5	5.7	5.0	4.5	2.3	50	98.20	1036	345
150	1132	530	3364	98.3	98.5	98.2	97.8	2.0	4.8	4.4	4.0	1.9	50	98.30	1605	535
225	2036	650	6445	98.4	98.3	97.8	97.3	2.9	8.8	8.1	7.7	2.6	55	98.50	1572	524
300	2325	830	6038	98.6	98.7	98.4	98.1	2.0	5.7	5.2	4.9	1.7	55	98.60	1860	620
500	3681	1400	7841	98.8	98.9	98.7	98.5	1.4	6.8	6.8	6.6	1.3	60	98.70	4033	1344

Type DT-3 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	349	135	390	96.6	97.7	97.7	97.6	1.8	2.4	2.1	1.3	1.7	45	97.00	449	150
30	410	210	823	97.3	97.9	97.7	97.4	2.1	3.4	3.0	2.1	2.0	45	97.50	493	164
45	504	200	1308	97.9	98.0	97.7	97.2	2.5	4.5	3.9	3.1	2.5	45	97.70	473	158
75	818	370	1837	97.9	98.2	98.0	97.7	2.0	9.3	4.3	3.8	2.0	50	98.00	937	312
112.5	1065	440	2409	98.1	98.3	98.0	97.6	1.8	3.8	3.3	2.8	1.8	50	98.20	1754	584
150	1410	650	3349	98.3	98.5	98.3	97.9	1.9	3.9	3.7	3.2	1.8	50	98.30	1593	531
225	2030	830	4096	98.4	98.7	98.5	98.3	1.6	5.4	5.4	5.2	1.5	55	98.50	2568	856
300	3041	1100	4646	98.5	98.8	98.7	98.5	1.4	5.6	6.1	6.0	1.2	55	98.60	3753	1251

Type KT-4 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	251	100	635	96.8	97.1	96.6	96.0	3.7	5.0	4.2	2.1	3.6	45	97.00	265	88
30	326	165	1134	97.4	97.5	97.1	96.5	3.5	5.3	4.3	2.9	3.2	45	97.50	504	168
45	479	220	1505	97.6	97.8	97.3	96.8	3.0	5.6	5.0	4.1	2.9	45	97.70	670	223
75	463	300	2883	97.9	97.7	97.1	96.4	3.6	7.1	5.9	4.7	3.4	50	98.00	975	325
112.5	977	440	2952	98.1	98.2	97.9	97.5	2.6	6.6	5.6	5.1	2.2	50	98.20	1031	344
150	1212	540	3716	98.3	98.4	98.0	97.6	2.4	6.0	5.1	4.6	2.1	50	98.30	1574	524
225	1815	650	5420	98.4	98.5	98.1	97.7	2.4	7.6	6.5	6.2	2.1	55	98.50	1694	565
300	2400	830	6259	98.6	98.6	98.4	98.0	2.2	6.3	5.2	4.9	1.8	55	98.60	2594	864

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Copper Wound

2

Type KT-4 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	256	95	702	96.7	96.9	96.3	95.6	4.2	5.7	5.0	2.9	4.0	45	97.00	279	93
30	341	165	1007	97.4	97.6	97.3	96.8	3.0	4.8	4.2	3.1	2.8	45	97.50	466	155
45	526	220	1200	97.9	98.1	97.9	97.5	2.3	5.0	4.1	3.5	2.2	50	97.70	633	211
75	759	300	1715	98.1	98.3	98.1	97.8	1.9	5.0	4.5	4.1	1.9	50	98.00	929	309
112.5	1030	470	2735	98.0	98.3	98.0	97.7	2.2	4.4	3.8	3.2	2.0	50	98.20	1171	390
150	1631	650	3076	98.2	98.5	98.3	98.1	1.7	4.9	4.5	4.2	1.6	50	98.30	1250	416
225	1965	690	4434	98.5	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.9	5.6	5.3	5.0	1.7	55	98.50	1979	659
300	2337	830	6127	98.6	98.7	98.4	98.0	2.0	5.2	4.7	4.3	1.8	55	98.60	2187	729

Type KT-4 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	365	165	371	97.0	98.0	98.1	98.0	1.5	2.3	2.1	1.5	1.4	45	97.00	499	166
30	424	210	787	97.3	97.9	97.8	97.6	2.0	3.2	2.9	2.2	1.9	45	97.50	659	219
45	653	290	977	97.4	98.1	98.1	98.0	1.6	3.1	3.0	2.5	1.5	45	97.70	925	308
75	640	350	1951	97.8	98.1	97.8	97.5	2.2	5.2	4.9	4.4	2.1	50	98.00	854	284
112.5	1264	560	2009	98.2	98.7	98.6	98.4	1.4	4.3	4.2	4.0	1.3	50	98.20	1449	483
150	1825	650	2873	98.5	98.7	98.5	98.2	1.6	6.1	6.4	6.3	1.5	50	98.30	1288	429
225	2096	890	4449	98.3	98.6	98.4	98.1	1.8	6.5	6.6	6.4	1.6	55	98.50	2292	764

Type KT-13 150°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	346	165	461	96.2	97.4	97.5	97.3	2.1	3.0	2.5	1.6	2.0	45	97.00	527	176
30	390	190	908	97.2	97.7	97.5	97.1	2.6	4.0	3.3	2.3	2.4	45	97.50	579	193
45	623	235	1328	97.6	97.9	97.6	97.2	2.5	3.2	2.8	1.4	2.4	45	97.70	854	285
75	848	370	2402	97.7	97.9	97.5	97.0	2.8	5.7	4.5	3.6	2.7	50	98.00	1046	348
112.5	1080	455	2991	98.0	98.2	97.9	97.4	2.4	4.3	3.5	2.7	2.3	50	98.20	1180	393
150	1431	600	3686	98.2	98.3	98.1	97.7	2.3	5.1	4.2	3.7	2.1	50	98.30	1250	416
225	2129	830	4250	98.4	98.6	98.4	98.2	2.0	6.3	5.4	5.1	1.5	55	98.50	2771	923

Type KT-13 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation				Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.	
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.	X					R
15	341	165	378	96.6	97.8	97.9	97.9	1.5	2.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	45	97.00	472	157
30	444	188	824	97.1	97.8	97.6	97.3	2.2	3.6	3.1	2.2	2.1	45	97.50	620	206
45	598	250	1476	97.4	97.7	97.4	96.9	2.8	4.6	4.0	2.9	2.7	45	97.70	939	313
75	894	350	2128	97.9	98.1	97.9	97.5	1.9	5.1	4.6	4.0	2.4	50	98.00	847	282
112.5	1054	460	2612	98.1	98.3	98.1	97.8	2.0	4.3	3.3	2.6	1.9	50	98.20	1375	458
150	1399	600	3185	98.2	98.5	98.3	98.0	2.0	5.9	5.4	5.1	1.7	50	98.30	1379	460
225	2088	890	4382	98.3	98.6	98.4	98.2	1.8	6.1	5.7	5.5	1.6	55	98.50	2490	830

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Copper Wound

Type KT-13 80°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	370	165	382	96.7	97.8	97.9	97.8	1.5	2.4	2.2	1.6	1.4	45	97.00	472	157
30	490	188	595	97.4	98.2	98.2	98.1	1.4	3.0	2.8	2.5	1.4	45	97.50	592	197
45	635	290	1189	97.4	97.9	97.8	97.5	2.1	3.9	3.5	2.8	2.0	45	97.70	736	245
75	987	410	1351	97.7	98.9	98.4	98.3	1.4	2.8	2.6	2.3	1.3	50	98.00	1590	530
112.5	854	560	2039	98.1	98.6	98.5	98.3	1.4	4.2	4.3	4.1	1.3	50	98.20	1374	458
150	1807	650	3053	98.0	98.4	98.3	98.0	1.7	4.3	4.0	3.7	1.6	50	98.30	1472	490
225	4091	1200	2364	98.2	98.9	99.1	99.1	0.6	2.7	2.9	2.8	0.5	55	98.50	4321	1440

Type KT-13 115°C Rise E3 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	3.25	78	359	97.6	98.1	98.0	97.7	2.0	3.7	3.2	2.6	1.9	45	98.00	307	102
30	370	125	636	98.1	98.4	98.3	98.0	1.7	2.7	2.3	1.6	1.7	45	98.30	779	260
45	635	135	1076	98.5	98.5	98.1	97.7	2.2	4.1	3.5	2.8	2.1	45	98.50	617	206
75	870	225	1529	98.5	98.6	98.4	98.0	1.9	4.9	4.4	4.1	1.7	50	98.60	993	331
112.5	1526	350	1768	98.6	98.8	98.7	98.5	1.3	3.5	3.1	2.8	1.3	50	98.80	2447	816
150	1665	350	2419	97.8	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.5	4.5	4.2	3.9	1.4	50	98.90	1976	659
225	2094	650	3650	98.9	98.9	98.8	98.5	1.5	5.4	5.2	5.1	1.3	55	99.00	2686	895
300	3900	750	3731	98.9	99.1	99.0	98.8	1.3	5.2	5.2	5.1	1.0	55	99.04	2990	997

Type KT-9 115°C Rise E3 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	335	78	353	97.4	98.0	98.0	97.7	2.0	3.7	3.2	2.6	1.8	45	98.00	287	96
30	406	125	670	98.0	98.3	98.1	97.8	1.9	2.7	2.4	1.5	1.8	45	98.30	780	260
45	635	135	1075	98.6	98.5	98.2	97.7	2.3	4.1	3.5	2.8	2.1	45	98.50	603	201
75	870	210	1551	98.5	98.6	98.3	98.0	1.9	4.0	3.6	3.1	1.8	50	98.60	958	319
112.5	1526	350	1583	98.6	98.9	98.8	98.6	1.2	3.0	2.7	2.5	1.1	50	98.80	2480	827
150	1665	350	2463	98.8	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.6	4.5	4.2	4.0	1.4	50	98.90	1930	643
225	2094	650	3766	98.8	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.7	5.5	5.2	5.0	1.4	55	99.00	2778	926

2.6

Transformers

Transformer Standards, Technical Data and Accessories

Typical Data for 600-Volt Class General-Purpose Dry-Type Transformers, Copper Wound

2

Type NON HMT 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	362	80	527	97.6	97.7	97.3	96.7	3.2	5.9	5.1	4.2	3.0	45	97.00	—	—
30	430	100	1040	98.3	98.0	97.4	96.7	3.2	6.2	5.4	4.4	3.1	45	97.50	—	—
45	627	170	1368	98.3	98.2	97.7	97.2	2.8	6.0	5.2	4.4	2.7	45	97.70	—	—
75	926	250	2096	98.4	98.3	97.9	97.4	2.6	7.0	6.2	5.7	2.5	50	98.00	—	—
112.5	1628	400	2515	98.4	98.5	98.3	97.9	2.0	5.5	4.9	4.5	1.9	50	98.20	—	—
150	2001	500	2688	98.5	98.7	98.6	98.3	1.6	5.6	5.2	5.0	1.5	50	98.30	—	—
225	3596	590	3310	98.8	98.9	98.8	98.6	1.5	6.2	6.0	5.9	1.2	55	98.50	—	—
300	3891	800	4854	98.7	98.9	98.7	98.4	1.7	7.1	7.0	6.8	1.4	55	98.60	—	—

Type THR HMT 115°C Rise NEMA TP-1 Efficient

kVA	Weight	Losses in Watts		Efficiency (Trise +20°)			Full Load	% Regulation			X	R	Sound Level dB	TP1 Efficiency	Inrush Absolute Max.	Practical Max.
		No Load	Total at Rise +20	25%	50%	75%		100% PF	80% PF	% Imp.						
15	—	80	708	97.1	97.0	96.4	95.5	4.3	7.4	6.3	4.7	4.2	45	97.00	—	—
30	450	100	1409	98.0	97.4	96.5	95.6	4.7	8.0	6.8	5.2	4.4	45	97.50	—	—
45	610	170	1374	98.2	98.1	97.7	97.1	2.8	4.8	4.2	3.2	2.7	45	97.70	—	—
75	868	250	2341	98.2	98.1	97.6	97.0	2.9	6.6	5.8	5.0	2.8	50	98.00	—	—
112.5	1643	400	2685	98.3	98.4	98.1	97.7	2.2	5.5	5.0	4.6	2.0	50	98.20	—	—
150	—	500	3304	98.5	98.6	98.3	97.9	2.0	6.7	6.3	6.0	1.9	50	98.30	—	—
225	3370	590	3712	98.7	98.8	98.7	98.4	1.7	6.6	6.4	6.2	1.4	55	98.50	—	—
300	3894	800	4688	98.9	99.0	98.8	98.5	1.7	7.4	7.2	7.1	1.3	55	98.60	—	—

Typical Specifications— General-Purpose (1000 kVA and Below)

General

Furnish and install, single-phase and three-phase general-purpose individually mounted dry-type transformers of the two-winding type, self-cooled, with ratings and voltages as indicated on the drawings. Transformers shall be manufactured by Eaton.

Transformers shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with all the latest applicable ANSI, NEMA and IEEE Standards. All 600-volt class transformers through 1000 kVA shall be UL listed and bear the UL label.

Transformers shall be designed for continuous operation at rated kVA, for operation 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with normal life expectancy as defined in ANSI C57.96.

Insulation Systems

Transformers shall be insulated as follows:

- **Type EP or EPT:**
0.050 through 75 kVA:
180°C insulation system
- **Type DS-3 or DT-3:**
15 kVA and above: 220°C
insulation system

Required performance shall be obtained without exceeding the above indicated temperature rise in a 40°C maximum ambient, with a 30°C average over 24 hours.

All insulation materials shall be flame-retardant and shall not support combustion as defined in ASTM Standard Test Method D635.

Core and Coil Assemblies

Transformer core shall be constructed with high-grade, non-aging, silicon steel with high magnetic permeability, and low hysteresis and eddy current losses. Maximum magnetic flux densities shall be substantially below the saturation point. The transformer core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10% above the nominal tap voltage. The core laminations shall be tightly clamped and compressed. Coils shall be wound of electrical-grade [aluminum] [copper] and continuous wound construction. BIL (basic impulse level) for all 600-volt class windings shall be 10 kV.

On encapsulated units rated [75 kVA and below] [15 kVA and below] [9 kVA and below], the core and coil assembly shall be completely encapsulated in a proportioned mixture of resin or epoxy and aggregate to provide a moisture-proof, shock-resistant seal. The core and coil encapsulation system shall minimize the sound level.

On ventilated units rated [15 kVA and above] [30 kVA and above] [112.5 kVA and above], the core and coil assembly shall be installed on vibration-absorbing pads.

Enclosures

The enclosure shall be made of heavy-gauge steel and shall be finished using a continuous process of degreasing, cleaning and phosphatizing, followed by electrostatic deposition of a thermosetting polyester powder coating and subsequent baking. The coating color shall be ANSI 61 and shall be UL recognized for outdoor use. The maximum temperature on top of the enclosure shall not exceed 90°C.

On units rated [75 kVA and below] [15 kVA and below] [9 kVA and below] encapsulated, the enclosure construction shall be totally enclosed, non-ventilated, NEMA 3R, with lifting provisions.

On units rated [15 kVA and above] [30 kVA and above] [112.5 kVA and above], the enclosure construction shall be ventilated, NEMA 2, drip-proof, with lifting provisions. All ventilation openings shall be protected against falling dirt. On outdoor units, provide

suitable weathershields over ventilation openings. **To ensure proper ventilation, locate the unit at least 6 inches (152.4 mm) from the adjacent wall or structure.**

Tests

The following tests shall be performed as standard on all transformers:

1. Ratio tests at the rated voltage connection and at all tap connections.
2. Polarity and phase relation tests on the rated voltage connection.
3. Applied potential tests.
4. Induced potential test.
5. No-load and excitation current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.

Sound Levels

Transformer average sound levels shall not exceed the following ANSI and NEMA levels for self-cooled ratings measured in accordance with NEMA ST-20.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Typical Specifications— Dry-Type Transformers for Nonlinear Loads

General

Furnish and install, individually mounted dry-type transformers of the two-winding type, self-cooled, with ratings and voltages as indicated on the drawings.

Transformers shall be manufactured by Eaton.

Transformers shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with all the latest applicable ANSI, NEMA and IEEE Standards. All 600-volt class transformers through 500 kVA shall be UL listed as suitable for non-sinusoidal current loads with K factor not to exceed [4] [13] [20].

Insulation Systems

Transformers shall be insulated with a UL recognized 220°C insulation system. Winding temperature rise shall be [80°C] [115°C] [150°C].

Required performance shall be obtained without exceeding the above indicated temperature rise in a 40°C maximum ambient, with a 30°C average.

All insulation materials shall be flame-retardant and shall not support combustion as defined in ASTM Standard Test Method D635.

Core and Coil Assemblies

Transformer core shall be constructed with high-grade, non-aging, silicon steel with high magnetic permeability, and low hysteresis and eddy current losses. Maximum magnetic flux densities shall be substantially below the saturation point. The transformer core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10% above the nominal tap voltage. The core laminations shall be tightly clamped and compressed.

Transformer coils shall be wound of electrical-grade [aluminum] [copper] conductor with continuous wound construction. An electrostatic shield consisting of a single turn of aluminum shall be placed between the primary and secondary winding and grounded to the transformer core. BIL (basic impulse level) for all 600-volt class windings shall be 10 kV.

The core and coil assembly shall be installed on vibration-absorbing pads.

The neutral conductor shall be rated to carry 200% of normal phase current.

Enclosures

The enclosure shall be made of heavy gauge steel and shall be finished utilizing a continuous process of degreasing, cleaning and phosphatizing, followed by electrostatic deposition of a polymer polyester powder coating and baking. The coating color shall be ANSI 61 and shall be UL recognized for outdoor use. The maximum temperature on top of the enclosure shall not exceed 90°C.

The enclosure construction shall be ventilated, NEMA 2, drip-proof, with lifting provisions. All ventilation openings shall be protected against falling dirt. On outdoor units, provide suitable weathershields over ventilation openings. **To ensure proper ventilation, locate the unit at least 6 inches (152.4 mm) from the adjacent wall or structure.**

Nonlinear Ratings

The transformers shall be specifically designed to supply circuits with a harmonic profile equal to or less than a K-factor of 4 or 13 as described below without exceeding [80°C] [115°C] [150°C] temperature rise.

Nonlinear Ratings

Harmonic	K-4	K-13
Fundamental	100.0%	100.0%
3rd	34.0%	70.0%
5th	22.0%	42.0%
7th	3.0%	5.0%
9th	1.0%	3.0%
11th	0.7%	3.0%
13th	0.5%	1.0%
15th	0.3%	0.7%
17th	0.3%	0.6%

Tests

The following tests shall be performed as standard on all transformers:

- Ratio tests at the rated voltage connection and at all tap connections.
- Polarity and phase relation tests on the rated voltage connection.
- Applied potential tests.
- Induced potential test.
- No-load and excitation current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.

Sound Levels

Transformer average sound levels shall not exceed the following ANSI and NEMA levels for self-cooled ratings measured in accordance with NEMA ST-20.

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV Ventilated
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Typical Specification— AC Adjustable Frequency Drive Isolation Transformers

General

Furnish and install, single-phase and three-phase general-purpose individually mounted dry-type transformers of the two-winding type, self-cooled, with ratings and voltages for input application as indicated on the drawings. Transformers shall be manufactured by Eaton.

Transformers shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with all the latest applicable ANSI, NEMA and IEEE Standards. All 600-volt class transformers through 550 kVA shall be UL listed and bear the UL label.

Transformers shall be designed for continuous operation at rated kVA, for operation 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with normal life expectancy as defined in ANSI C57.96.

Insulation Systems

Transformers shall be insulated with a UL recognized 220°C insulation system.

Required performance shall be obtained without exceeding the above indicated temperature rise in a 40°C maximum ambient, with a 30°C average over 24 hours.

All insulation materials shall be flame-retardant and shall not support combustion as defined in ASTM Standard Test Method D635.

Core and Coil Assemblies

Transformer core shall be constructed with high-grade, non-aging, silicon steel with high magnetic permeability, and low hysteresis and eddy current losses. Maximum magnetic flux densities shall be substantially below the saturation point. The transformer core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10% above the nominal tap voltage. The core laminations shall be tightly clamped and compressed. Coils shall be wound of electrical-grade [aluminum] [copper] and continuous wound construction. BIL (basic impulse level) for all 600-volt class windings shall be 10 kV.

A temperature sensing device shall be imbedded in the center coil.

The core and coil assembly shall be installed on vibration-absorbing pads.

Enclosures

The enclosure shall be made of heavy-gauge steel and shall be finished using a continuous process of degreasing, cleaning, and phosphatizing, followed by electrostatic deposition of a thermosetting polyester powder coating and subsequent baking. The coating color shall be ANSI 61 and shall be UL recognized for outdoor use. The maximum temperature on top of the enclosure shall not exceed 90°C.

The enclosure construction shall be ventilated, NEMA 2, drip-proof, with lifting provisions. All ventilation openings shall be protected against falling dirt. **To ensure proper ventilation, locate the unit at least 6 inches (152.4 mm) from the adjacent wall or structure. On outdoor units, provide suitable weathershields over ventilation openings.**

Sound Levels

Transformer average sound levels shall not exceed the following ANSI and NEMA levels for self-cooled ratings measured in accordance with NEMA ST-20.

The following table lists the recommended kVA size of the drive isolation transformer for a specific horsepower requirement.

Three-Phase

Horsepower AC Motor	kVA Minimum
5	7.5
7.5	11
10	14
15	20
20	27
25	34
30	40
40	51
50	63
60	75
75	93
100	118
125	145
150	175
200	220
250	275
300	330
400	440
500	550
600	660
700	770

Average Sound Levels ^①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

^① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Typical Specifications— Mini-Power Centers (3–30 kVA)

General

Furnish and install, single-phase and three-phase general-purpose individually mounted mini-power centers of the two-winding type, self-cooled, with ratings and voltages as indicated on the drawings. Mini-power centers shall be manufactured by Eaton.

Units shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with all the latest applicable ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, CSA and UL standards, and shall be UL listed and CSA certified and bear the UL and CSA labels.

Units shall be designed for continuous operation at rated kVA, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with normal life expectancy as defined in ANSI C57.96.

Each mini-power center shall include a main primary breaker with an interrupting rating of 14 kA at 277/480 volts; an encapsulated dry-type transformer and a secondary panelboard with main breaker rated 10 kA interrupting rating at 120/240 volts.

1. All interconnecting wiring between the primary breaker and transformer, secondary main breaker and transformer, and distribution section shall be factory installed. Main primary, secondary and feeder breakers shall be enclosed with a padlockable hinged door.
2. The secondary distribution section shall accommodate one-inch, plug-in breakers with 10 kA interrupting capacity.
3. On the all-copper, bolt-on designs, the secondary distribution section shall accommodate bolt-on breakers with 10 kA interrupting capacity.

Insulation System

Transformers shall be insulated with a 180°C insulation system.

Required performance shall be obtained without exceeding the above indicated temperature rise in a 40°C maximum ambient, with a 30°C average over 24 hours.

All insulation materials shall be flame-retardant and shall not support combustion as defined in ASTM Standard Test Method D635.

Core and Coil Assemblies

Transformer core shall be constructed with high-grade, non-aging, silicon steel with high magnetic permeability, and low hysteresis and eddy current losses. Maximum magnetic flux densities shall be substantially below the saturation point.

The transformer core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10% above the nominal tap voltage. The core laminations shall be tightly clamped and compressed. Coils shall be wound of electrical-grade aluminum (copper) with continuous wound construction. BIL (basic impulse level) for all 600-volt class windings shall be 10 kV.

The core and coil assembly shall be completely encapsulated in a proportioned mixture of resin or epoxy and aggregate to provide a moisture-proof, shock-resistant seal. The core and coil encapsulation system shall minimize the sound level.

Enclosures

The enclosure shall be made of heavy-gauge steel and shall be finished using a continuous process of degreasing, cleaning, and phosphatizing, followed by electrostatic deposition of a thermosetting polymer polyester powder coating and subsequent baking. The coating color shall be ANSI 61 and shall be UL recognized for outdoor use. Mini-power centers shall be equipped with a wiring compartment suitable for conduit entry and large enough to allow convenient wiring. The maximum temperature on top of the enclosure shall not exceed 90°C. The core of the transformer shall be grounded to the enclosure. The enclosure shall be totally enclosed, non-ventilated, NEMA 3R, with lifting eyes.

Tests

The following tests shall be performed as standard on all transformers:

1. Ratio tests at the rated voltage connection and at all tap connections.
2. Polarity and phase relation tests on the rated voltage connection.
3. Applied potential tests.
4. Induced potential test.
5. No-load and excitation current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.

Sound Levels

Transformer average sound levels shall not exceed the following ANSI/NEMA levels for self-cooled ratings measured in accordance with NEMA ST-20.

Average Sound Levels ①

kVA	NEMA Average Sound Level in dB
0–9	45
10–30	50

Note

① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Typical Specification— NEMA TP-1-2002 Compliant Energy-Efficient Transformers

General

Furnish and install, three-phase energy-efficient dry-type transformers that comply with NEMA Standard TP-1-2002 and U.S. DOE 10 CFR Parts 430 and 431. Transformers shall be of the two-winding type, self-cooled, with ratings (kVA) as indicated on the drawings. Transformer's losses shall conform to NEMA TP-1 requirements. Transformers shall be manufactured by Eaton.

Transformers shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with all the latest applicable ANSI, NEMA and IEEE Standards, and shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories and bear the UL label.

Transformers shall be designed for continuous operation at rated kVA, for 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, with normal life expectancy as defined in ANSI C57.96.

Insulation System and Temperature Rise

Transformers shall be insulated with a 220°C insulation system. Transformers shall be 150°C rise and shall be capable of carrying a 15% continuous overload without exceeding a 150°C rise. Required performance shall be obtained without exceeding the above rise in a 40°C maximum, 30°C average ambient temperature.

All insulation materials shall be flame-retardant and shall not support combustion as defined in ASTM Standard Test Method D635.

Core and Coil Assemblies

Transformer core shall be constructed with high-grade, non-aging, silicon steel with high magnetic permeability, and low hysteresis and eddy current losses. Maximum magnetic flux densities shall be substantially below the saturation point.

The transformer core volume shall allow efficient transformer operation at 10% above the nominal tap voltage. The core laminations shall be tightly clamped and compressed. Coils shall be wound of electrical grade [aluminum] [copper] and continuous wound construction. BIL (basic impulse level) for all 600-volt class windings shall be 10 kV.

The core and coil assembly shall be installed on vibration-absorbing pads.

Enclosures

The enclosure shall be made of heavy gauge steel and shall be finished utilizing a continuous process of degreasing, cleaning and phosphatizing, followed by electrostatic deposition of a thermosetting polyester powder coating and subsequent baking. The coating color shall be ANSI 61 and shall be UL recognized for outdoor use.

The enclosure construction shall be ventilated, NEMA 2, drip-proof, with lifting provisions. All ventilation openings shall be protected against falling dirt. **To ensure proper ventilation, locate the unit at least 6 inches (152.4 mm) from the adjacent wall or structure.**

All transformers shall be equipped with a wiring compartment suitable for conduit entry and large enough to allow convenient wiring. The maximum temperature on top of the enclosure shall not exceed 90°C.

Tests

The following tests shall be performed as standard on all transformers:

- Ratio tests at the rated voltage connection and at all tap connections.
- Polarity and phase relation tests on the rated voltage connection.
- Applied potential tests.
- Induced potential test.

- No-load and excitation current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.

Efficiency

Transformers shall be energy-efficient with minimum efficiencies as set forth per NEMA TP-1-2002 and U.S. DOE 10 CFR Parts 430 and 431 when operated at 35% of full load capacity.

NEMA TP-1-2002 Efficiency Levels

Tables of Energy Efficiency
NEMA Class 1 Efficiency Levels
Dry-Type Distribution Transformers—Low Voltage (600 V and below)

Single-Phase		Three-Phase	
kVA	Efficiency	kVA	Efficiency
15	97.7	15	97.0
25	98.0	30	97.5
37.5	98.2	45	97.7
50	98.3	75	98.0
75	98.5	112.5	98.2
100	98.6	150	98.3
167	98.7	225	98.5
250	98.8	300	98.6
333	98.9	500	98.7
—	—	750	98.8
—	—	1000	98.9

Sound Levels

Transformer average sound levels shall not exceed the following ANSI and NEMA levels for self-cooled ratings.

Average Sound Levels ①

NEMA ST-20 Average Sound Level in dB

kVA	Up to 1.2 kV		Above 1.2 kV
	Ventilated	Encapsulated	Ventilated
0–9	40	45	45
10–50	45	50	50
51–150	50	55	55
151–300	55	57	58
301–500	60	59	60
501–700	62	61	62
701–1000	64	63	64
1001–1500	65	64	65

Note

① Currently being reviewed and revised by NEMA.

Glossary of Transformer Terms

Air cooled: A transformer that is cooled by the natural circulation of air around, or through, the core and coils.

Ambient noise level: The existing or inherent sound level of the area surrounding the transformer, prior to energizing the transformer. Measured in decibels.

Ambient temperature: The temperature of the air surrounding the transformer into which the heat of the transformer is dissipated.

Ampacity: The current-carrying capacity of an electrical conductor under stated thermal conditions. Expressed in amperes.

Ampere: The practical unit of electric current.

Attenuation: A decrease in signal power or voltage. Unit of measure is dB.

Autotransformer: A transformer in which part of the winding is common to both the primary and the secondary circuits.

Banked: Two or more single-phase transformers wired together to supply a three-phase load. Three single-phase transformers can be “banked” together to support a three-phase load. For example, three 10 kVA single-phase transformers “banked” together will have a 30 kVA three-phase capacity.

BIL: Basic impulse level. The ability of a transformer’s insulation system to withstand high voltage surges. All Eaton 600V-class transformers have a 10 kV BIL rating.

BTU: British thermal unit. In North America, the term “BTU” is used to describe the heat value (energy content) of fuels, and also to describe the power of heating and cooling systems, such as furnaces, stoves, barbecue grills and air conditioners. When used as a unit of power, BTU “per hour” (BTU/h)

is understood, though this is often abbreviated to just “BTU.”

Buck-boost: The name of a standard, single-phase, two-winding transformer application with the low voltage secondary windings connected as an autotransformer for boosting (increasing) or bucking (decreasing) voltages in small amounts. Applications can either be single-phase or three-phase.

CE: Mark to indicate third-party approved or self-certification to specific requirements of the European community.

Celsius (centigrade): Metric temperature measure.

$$^{\circ}\text{F} = (1.8 \times ^{\circ}\text{C}) + 32$$

$$^{\circ}\text{C} = (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) / 1.8$$

Center tap: A tap at the mid-point of a winding. The center tap on three-phase delta-delta transformers is called a lighting tap. It provides 5% of the transformer’s kVA for single-phase loads.

Certified tests: Actual values taken during production tests and certified as applying to a given unit shipped on a specific order. Certified tests are serial number-specific.

Common mode: Electrical noise or voltage fluctuation that occurs between all of the line leads and the common ground, or between ground and line or neutral.

Compensated transformer: A transformer with a turns ratio that provides a higher than nameplate output (secondary) voltage at no load, and nameplate output (secondary) voltage at rated load. It is common for small transformers (2 kVA and less) to be compensated.

Conductor losses: Losses (expressed in watts) in a transformer that are incidental to carrying a load: coil resistance, stray loss due to stray fluxes in the

windings, core clamps, and the like, as well as circulating currents (if any) in parallel windings. Also called load losses.

Continuous rating: The load that a transformer can handle indefinitely without exceeding its specified temperature rise.

Core losses: Losses (expressed in watts) caused by magnetization of the core and its resistance to magnetic flux. Also called no-load losses or excitation losses. Core losses are always present when the transformer is energized.

CSA: Canadian Standards Association. The Canadian equivalent of Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

CSL3: Candidate Standard Level 3 (CSL3) design criteria developed by the U.S. Department of Energy. This term is used when considering the maximum, practical efficiency of a transformer.

cUL: Mark to indicate UL Certification to specific CSA Standards.

Decibel (dB): Unit of measure used to express the magnitude of a change in signal or sound level.

Delta connection: A standard three-phase connection with the ends of each phase winding connected in series to form a closed loop with each phase 120 degrees from the other. Sometimes referred to as three-wire.

Dielectric tests: Tests that consist of the application of a voltage higher than the rated voltage for a specified time for the purpose of determining the adequacy against breakdowns of insulating materials and spacings under normal conditions.

Dry-type transformer: A transformer in which the core and coils are in a gaseous or dry compound insulating

medium. A transformer that is cooled by a medium other than a liquid, normally by the circulation of air.

E3: Eaton’s version of a CSL3 transformer.

Eddy currents: The currents that are induced in the body of a conducting mass by the time variation of magnetic flux or varying magnetic field.

Efficiency: The ratio of the power output from a transformer to the total power input. Typically expressed as a %.

Electrostatic shield: Copper or other conducting sheet placed between primary and secondary windings, and grounded to reduce electrical interference and to provide additional protection from line-to-line or line-to-ground noise. Commonly referred to as “Faraday shield.”

Encapsulated transformer: A transformer with its coils either dipped or cast in an epoxy resin or other encapsulating substance.

Enclosure: A surrounding case or housing used to protect the contained equipment against external conditions and prevent personnel from accidentally contacting live parts.

Environmentally preferable product: A product that has a lesser or reduced negative effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing products that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance and disposal of the product. This term includes recyclable products, recycled products and reusable products.

EPACT: The Energy Policy Act of 1992 (EPAct) is an important piece of legislation for efficiency because it established minimum efficiency levels for dry-type distribution transformers manufactured or imported after December 2006. EPAct, which was based on NEMA standards, defined a number of terms, including what constitutes an energy-efficient transformer. The DOE issued a rule that defines these transformers and how manufacturers must comply. DOE EPAct rule (PDF): Energy Efficiency Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Test Procedures, Labeling, and the Certification Requirements for Electric Motors. Final Rule. 10-CFR Part 431.

Excitation current: No load current. The current that flows in any winding used to excite the transformer when all other windings are open-circuited. It is usually expressed in percent of the rated current of a winding in which it is measured. Also called magnetizing current.

FCAN: “Full Capacity Above Nominal” taps. Designates the transformer will deliver its rated kVA when connected to a voltage source which is higher than the rated primary voltage.

FCBN: “Full Capacity Below Nominal” taps. Designates the transformer will deliver its rated kVA when connected to a voltage source which is lower than the rated primary voltage.

Frequency: On AC circuits, designates the number of times that polarity alternates from positive to negative and back again per second, such as 60 cycles per second. Typically measured in Hertz (Hz).

Ground: Connecting one side of a circuit to the earth through low resistance or low impedance paths to help prevent transmitting electrical shock to personnel.

Harmonic: A sinusoidal waveform with a frequency that is an integral multiple of the fundamental frequency (60 Hz).

60 H₃ fundamental
120 H₃ 2nd harmonic
180 H₃ 3rd harmonic
240 H₃ 4th harmonic

Harmonic distortion: Nonlinear distortion of a system characterized by the appearance of harmonic (non-sinusoidal) currents in the output, when the input is sinusoidal.

Harmonic distortion, total (THD): The square root of the sum of the squares of all harmonic currents present in a load, excluding the fundamental 60 Hz current. Usually expressed as a percent of the fundamental.

High voltage windings: In a two-winding transformer, the winding intended to have the greater voltage. Usually marked with “H” designations.

HMT: Harmonic Mitigating Transformer (HMT) is better able to handle the harmonic currents present in today’s electrical power system, thereby increasing system capacity, reducing distortion throughout a facility, help to minimize downtime and “mysterious” maintenance on equipment, and return the longevity of equipment life through reduced operational energy losses, thereby running cooler.

Hp: Horsepower. The energy required to raise 33,000 pounds a distance of one foot in one minute. 1 hp is equal to 746 watts, or 0.746 kW.

Hi pot: A standard test on dry-type transformers consisting of extra-high potentials (voltages) connected to the windings. Used to check the integrity of insulation materials and clearances.

Hottest-spot temperature: The highest temperature inside the transformer winding. Is greater than the measured average

temperature of the coil conductors, when using the resistance change method.

Hysteresis: The tendency of a magnetic substance to persist in any state of magnetization.

Impedance: The retarding forces of current in an AC circuit; the current-limiting characteristics of a transformer. Symbol = Z

Inductance: In electrical circuits, the opposition to a change in the flow of electrical current. Symbol = L

Inducted potential test: A standard dielectric test of transformer insulation. Verifies the integrity of insulating materials and electrical clearances.

Inrush current: The initial high peak of current that occurs in the first few cycles of energization, which can be 30 to 40 times the rated current.

Insulating transformer: Another term for an isolating transformer.

Insulation: Material with a high electrical resistance.

Insulation materials: Those materials used to insulate the transformer’s electrical windings from each other and ground.

Integral TVSS or SPD: Major Standard Change for Surge Protective Devices (formerly known as Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors). The primary safety standard for transient voltage surge suppressors (TVSS) has undergone major revisions in the past three years with mandatory compliance by manufacturers required by September 29, 2009. Even the name of the standard has changed from UL Standard for Safety for Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors, UL 1449 to UL Standard for Safety for Surge Protective Devices, UL 1449. This means that TVSS listed to the UL 1449 2nd Edition standard will no longer be able to be manufactured after

September 29, 2009. All Surge Protective Devices must be designed, tested, manufactured and listed to the UL 1449 3rd Edition standard after this date.

Isolating transformer: A transformer where the input (primary) windings are not connected to the output (secondary) windings (i.e., electrically isolated).

K-factor: A common industry term for the amount of harmonics produced by a given load. The larger the K-factor, the more harmonics that are present. Also used to define a transformer’s ability to withstand the additional heating generated by harmonic currents.

kVA: Kilovolt-ampere. Designates the output that a transformer can deliver for a specified time at a rated secondary voltage and rated frequency without exceeding the specified temperature rise. When multiplied by the power factor, will give kilowatts or kW.

1000 VA = 1 kVA

Lamination: Thin sheets of electrical steel used to construct the core of a transformer.

Limiting temperature: The maximum temperature at which a component or material may be operated continuously with no sacrifice in normal life expectancy.

Linear load: A load where the current waveform conforms to that of the applied voltage, or a load where a change in current is directly proportional to a change in applied voltage.

Live part: Any component consisting of an electrically conductive material that can be energized under conditions of normal use.

Load losses: I²R losses in windings. Also see conductor losses.

Low voltage winding: In a two-winding transformer, the winding intended to have the lesser voltage. Usually marked with "X" designations.

Mid-tap: See center tap.

Noise level: The relative intensity of sound, measured in decibels (dB). NEMA Standard ST-20 outlines the maximum allowable noise level for dry-type transformers.

Nonlinear load: A load where the current waveform does not conform to that of the applied voltage, or where a change in current is not proportional to a change in applied voltage.

Non-ventilated transformer: A transformer where the core and coil assembly is mounted inside an enclosure with no openings for ventilation. Also referred to as totally enclosed non-ventilated (TENV).

No load losses: Losses in a transformer that is excited at rated voltage and frequency but that is not supplying a load. No load losses include core losses, dielectric losses and conductor losses in the winding due to the exciting current. Also referred to as excitation losses.

Overload capability: Short-term overload capacity is designed into transformers as required by ANSI. Continuous overload capacity is not deliberately designed into a transformer because the design objective is to be within the allowed winding temperature rise with nameplate loading.

Percent IR (% resistance): Voltage drop due to resistance at rated current in percent of rated voltage.

Percent IX (% reactance): Voltage drop due to reactance at rated current in percent of rated voltage.

Percent IZ (% impedance): Voltage drop due to impedance at rated current in percent of rated voltage.

Phase: Type of AC electrical circuit; usually single-phase two- or three-wire, or three-phase three- or four-wire.

Polarity test: A standard test on transformers to determine instantaneous direction of the voltages in the primary compared to the secondary.

Primary taps: Taps added to the primary (input) winding. See Tap.

Primary voltage: The input circuit voltage.

Power factor: The cosine of the phase angle between a voltage and a current.

Ratio test: A standard test of transformers to determine the ratio of the input (primary) voltage to the output (secondary) voltage.

Reactance: The effect of inductive and capacitive components of a circuit producing other than unity power factor.

Reactor: A single winding device with an air or iron core that produces a specific amount of inductive reactance into a circuit. Normally used to reduce or control current.

Regulation: Usually expressed as the percent change in output voltage when the load goes from full load to no load.

Scott T connection: Connection for three-phase transformers. Instead of using three sets of coils for a three-phase load, the transformer uses only two sets of coils.

Series/multiple winding: A winding consisting of two or more sections that can be connected for series operation or multiple (parallel) operation. Also called series-parallel winding.

Short circuit: A low resistance connection, usually accidental, across part of a circuit, resulting in excessive current flow.

Sound levels: All transformers make some sound mainly due to the vibration generated in its core by alternating flux. All Eaton general-purpose dry-type distribution transformers are designed with sound levels lower than NEMA ST-20 maximum levels.

Star connection: Same as a wye connection.

Step-down transformer: A transformer where the input voltage is greater than the output voltage.

Step-up transformer: A transformer where the input voltage is less than the output voltage.

T-T connection: See Scott T connection.

Tap: A connection brought out of a winding at some point between its extremities, usually to permit changing the voltage or current ratio. Taps are typically used to compensate for above or below rated input voltage, in order to provide the rated output voltage. See FCAN and FCBN.

Temperature class: The maximum temperature that the insulation system of a transformer can continuously withstand. The common insulation classes are 105, 150, 180 (also 185) and 220.

Temperature rise: The increase over ambient temperature of the windings due to energizing and loading the transformer.

Total losses: The sum of the no-load losses and load losses.

Totally enclosed non-ventilated enclosure: The core and coil assembly is installed inside an enclosure that has no ventilation to cool the transformer. The transformer relies on heat to radiate from the enclosure for cooling.

Transformer tests:

Per NEMA ST-20, routine transformer production tests are performed on each transformer prior to shipment. These tests are: *Ratio tests* on the rated voltage connection; *Polarity and Phase Relation tests* on the rated connection; *No-Load and Excitation Current tests* at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection and *Applied Potential and Induced Potential tests*. Special tests include sound level testing.

Transverse mode: Electrical noise or voltage disturbance that occurs between phase and neutral, or from spurious signals across metallic hot line and the neutral conductor.

Turns ratio: The ratio of the number of turns in the high voltage winding to that in the low voltage winding.

Typical test data: Tests that were performed on similar units that were previously manufactured and tested.

UL (Underwriters Laboratories): An independent safety testing organization.

Universal taps: A combination of six primary voltage taps consisting of 2 at +2-1/2% FCAN and 4 at -2-1/2% FCBN.

Watt: A unit of electrical power when the current in a circuit is one ampere and the voltage is one volt.

Wye connection: A standard three-wire transformer connection with similar ends of single-phase coils connected together. The common point forms the electrical neutral point and may be grounded. Also referred to as three-phase four-wire. To obtain the line-to-neutral voltage, divide the line voltage by $\sqrt{3}$ (1.732).

Frequently Asked Questions About Transformers

Can 60 Hz transformers be used at other frequencies?

Transformers rated for 60 Hz can be applied to circuits with a higher frequency, as long as the nameplate voltages are not exceeded. The higher the frequency that you apply to a 60 Hz transformer, the less voltage regulation you will have. 60 Hz transformers may be used at lower frequencies but only at reduced voltages corresponding to the reduction in frequency. For example, a 480 to 120 volt 60 Hz transformer can carry rated kVA at 50 Hz but ONLY when applied as a 400 to 100 volt transformer (50/60 x 480 = 400).

Can single-phase transformers be used on a three-phase source?

Yes. Any single-phase transformer can be used on a three-phase source by connecting the primary terminals of the single-phase transformer to any two wires of a three-phase system. It does not matter whether the three-phase source is three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire. The output of the transformer will be single-phase.

Can transformers be used to create three-phase power from a single-phase system?

No. Single-phase transformers alone cannot be used to create the phase-shifts required for a three-phase system. Phase shifting devices (reactors or capacitors) or phase converters in conjunction with transformers are required to change single-phase power to three-phase.

What considerations need to be taken into account when operating transformers at high altitudes?

At altitudes greater than 3300 feet (1000 meters), the density of the air is less than at lower elevations. This reduces the ability of the air surrounding a transformer to cool it, so the temperature

rise of the transformer is increased. Therefore, when a transformer is being installed at altitudes greater than 3300 feet above sea level, it is necessary to derate the usable capacity of the transformer. The table below lists the derating factors. As an example, a 75 kVA 480V–208Y/120V transformer installed at 10,000 feet needs to be derated by 4%. Instead of 208A output, the usable current is only 199A.

Altitude		Current Rating Factor
Feet	Meters	
3300	1000	1.00
4000	1200	0.995
5000	1500	0.99
6000	1800	0.985
7000	2100	0.98
8000	2400	0.97
9000	2700	0.965
10,000	3000	0.96
12,000	3600	0.95
14,000	4200	0.935
15,000	4500	0.93

What considerations need to be taken into account when operating transformers where the ambient temperature is high?

Eaton's dry-type transformers are designed in accordance with ANSI standards to operate in areas where the average maximum ambient temperature is 40°C. For operation in ambient temperatures above 40°C, there are two options:

1. Order a custom designed transformer made for the specific application.
2. Derate the nameplate kVA of a standard transformer by 8% for each 10°C of ambient above 40°C.

What is the normal life expectancy of a transformer?

When a transformer is operated under ANSI/IEEE basic loading conditions ANSI C57.96), its normal life expectancy is 20 years. The ANSI/IEEE basic loading conditions are:

- A. The transformer is continuously loaded at rated kVA and rated voltages.
- B. The average temperature of the ambient air during any 24-hour period is equal to 30°C and at no time exceeds 40°C.
- C. The altitude where the transformer is installed does not exceed 3300 feet (1000 meters).

What are insulation classes?

Insulation classes were originally used to distinguish insulating materials operating at different temperatures. In the past, letters were used for the different designations. Recently, insulation system temperatures (°C) have replaced the letters' designations.

Insulation Classes

Previous Designation	Insulation System Rating (°C)
Class A	105
Class B	150
Class F	180
Class H	220
Class R	220

How do you know if the enclosure temperature is too hot?

UL and CSA standards strictly regulate the highest temperature that an enclosure can reach. For ventilated transformers, the temperature of the enclosure should not increase by more than 50°C in a 40°C ambient at full rated current. For encapsulated transformers, the temperature of the enclosure should not increase by more than 65°C in a

25°C ambient at full rated current. This means that it is permissible for the temperature of the enclosure to reach 90°C (194°F). Although this temperature is very warm to the touch, it is within the allowed standards. A thermometer should be used to measure enclosure temperatures, not your hand.

Can transformers be reverse-connected (reverse-fed)?

Yes, with limitations. Eaton single-phase transformers rated 3 kVA and larger can be reverse-connected without any loss of kVA capacity or any adverse effects. Transformers rated 2 kVA and below, because there is a turns ratio compensation on the low voltage winding that adjusts voltage between no load and full load conditions, should not be reverse-fed.

Three-phase transformers with either delta-delta or delta-wye configurations can also be reverse-connected for step-up operation. When reverse-feeding a delta-wye connected transformer, there are two important considerations to take into account: (1) The neutral is not connected, only the three-phase wires of the wye system are connected, and (2) the ground strap between X0 and the enclosure must be removed. Due to high inrush currents that may be created in these applications, it is recommended that you do not reverse-feed transformers rated more than 75 kVA. The preferred solution is to purchase an Eaton step-up transformer designed specifically for your application.

Can transformers be connected in parallel?

Yes, with certain restrictions. For single-phase transformers being connected in parallel, the voltages and impedances of the transformers must be equal (impedances must be within 7.5% of each other). For three-phase transformers, the same restrictions apply as for single-phase transformers, plus the phase shift of the transformers must be the same. For example, a delta-wye-connected transformer (30° phase shift) must be connected in parallel with another delta-wye-connected transformer, not a delta-delta connected-transformer (0° phase shift).

Why is the impedance of a transformer important?

The impedance of a transformer is important because it is used to determine the interrupting rating and trip rating of the circuit protection devices on the load or line side of the transformer. To calculate the maximum short circuit current on the load side of a transformer, use the following formula:

$$\text{Maximum Short Circuit} = \frac{\text{Full Load Current (Amps)}}{\text{Transformer Impedance}}$$

Full Load Current (Amps)
Transformer Impedance

Full load current for single-phase circuits is:

$$\frac{\text{Nameplate Volt-Amps}}{\text{Load (output) Voltage}}$$

and for three-phase circuits, the full load current is:

$$\frac{\text{Nameplate Volts-Amps}}{\text{Load (output) Volts} \times \sqrt{3}}$$

Example: For a standard three-phase, 75 kVA transformer, rated 480 volt delta primary and 208Y/120 volt secondary (catalog number V48M28T75J) and impedance equal to 5.1%, the full load current is:

$$\frac{75,000 \text{ VA}}{208\text{V} \times 1.732} = 208.2\text{A}$$

The maximum short circuit load current is:

$$\frac{208.2\text{A}}{0.051} = 4,082.4\text{A}$$

The circuit breaker or fuse on the secondary side of this transformer would have to have a minimum interrupting capacity of 4083 amperes at 208 volts. NEMA ST-20 (1992).

A similar transformer with lower impedance would require a primary circuit breaker or fuse with a higher interrupting capacity.

What clearances are required around transformers when they are installed?

All dry-type transformers depend upon the circulation of air for cooling; therefore, it is important that the flow of air around a transformer not be impeded. UL 1561 requires that there be no less than 6 inches (152.4 mm) clearance between any side transformer with ventilation openings and any wall or obstruction.

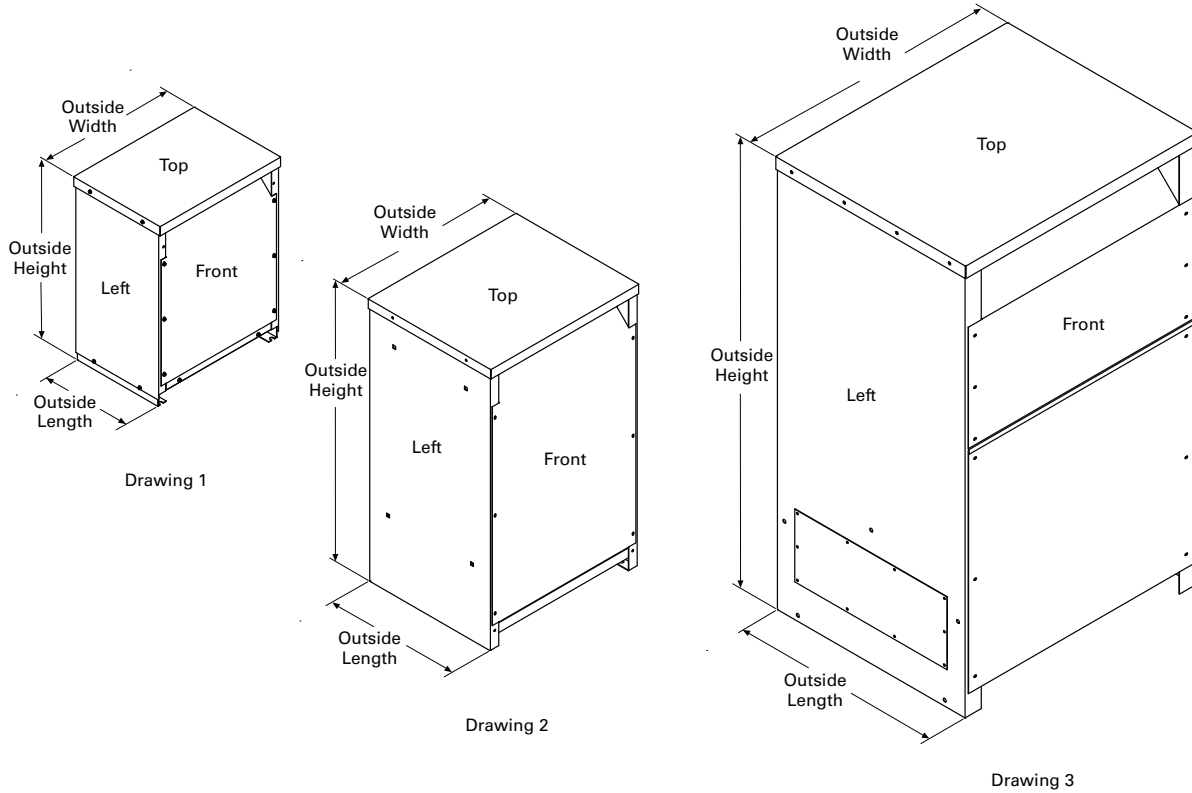
In compliance with NEC 450.9, Eaton's ventilated transformers have a note on their nameplates requiring a minimum of 6 inches (152.4 mm) clearance from the ventilation openings and walls or other obstructions. This clearance only addresses the ventilation needs of the transformer. There may be additional local codes and standards that affect installation clearances.

Transformers should not be mounted in such a manner that one unit will contribute to the additional heating of another unit, beyond allowable temperature limits, for example, where two units are mounted on a wall one above the other.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Ventilated Transformers



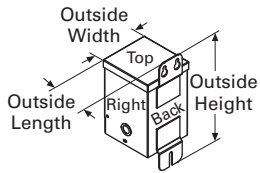
Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR816	1	31.30 (795.0)	22.89 (581.4)	18.39 (467.2)
FR818	1	37.59 (954.8)	22.89 (581.4)	20.36 (517.1)
FR819	2	42.03 (1067.6)	24.22 (615.2)	23.84 (605.5)
FR820	2	42.03 (1067.6)	24.22 (615.2)	23.84 (605.5)
FR814	2	62.91 (1597.9)	29.97 (761.2)	33.97 (862.8)
FR842	1	33.75 (857.3)	22.45 (570.2)	17.40 (442.0)
FR843	1	38.70 (983.0)	23.51 (597.2)	24.38 (619.3)
FR844	2	44.92 (1141.0)	26.27 (667.3)	27.12 (688.8)
FR821	2	62.91 (1597.9)	29.97 (761.2)	33.97 (862.8)
FR912D, FR912D	1	30.00 (762.0)	23.00 (584.2)	16.50 (419.1)
FR914D/FR914F	1	39.00 (990.6)	29.00 (736.6)	22.00 (558.8)
FR915D/FR915F	1	39.00 (990.6)	29.00 (736.6)	22.00 (558.8)
FR916A	2	48.56 (1233.4)	28.22 (716.8)	23.42 (594.9)
FR917	2	56.17 (1426.7)	31.44 (798.6)	24.67 (626.6)
FR918A	2	62.18 (1579.4)	31.44 (798.6)	30.68 (779.3)
FR923	2	57.54 (1461.5)	36.69 (931.9)	32.65 (829.3)
FR924	2	68.37 (1736.6)	44.46 (1129.3)	36.44 (925.6)
FR928	2	56.16 (1426.5)	32.93 (836.4)	27.97 (710.4)
FR929	2	59.56 (1512.8)	36.72 (932.7)	32.50 (825.5)
FR919	3	75.00 (1905.0)	44.20 (1122.7)	36.23 (920.2)
FR920	3	75.00 (1905.0)	44.20 (1122.7)	36.23 (920.2)
FR922	3	90.00 (2286.0)	69.26 (1759.2)	42.65 (1083.3)

2.7 Transformers

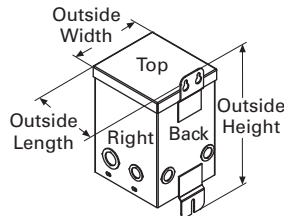
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

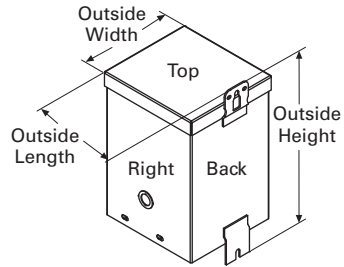
2 Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Encapsulated Transformers (Type EP)



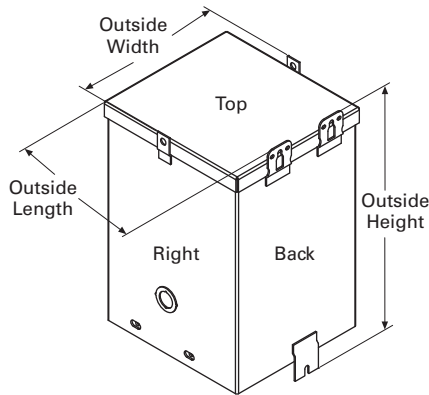
Drawing 6



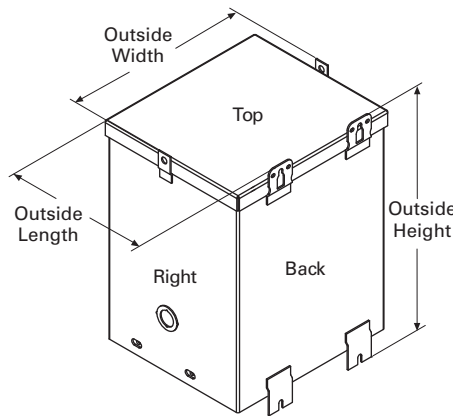
Drawing 7



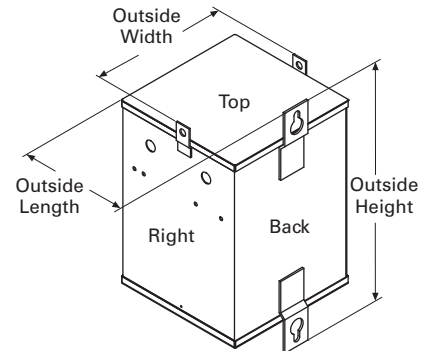
Drawing 8



Drawing 9



Drawing 10

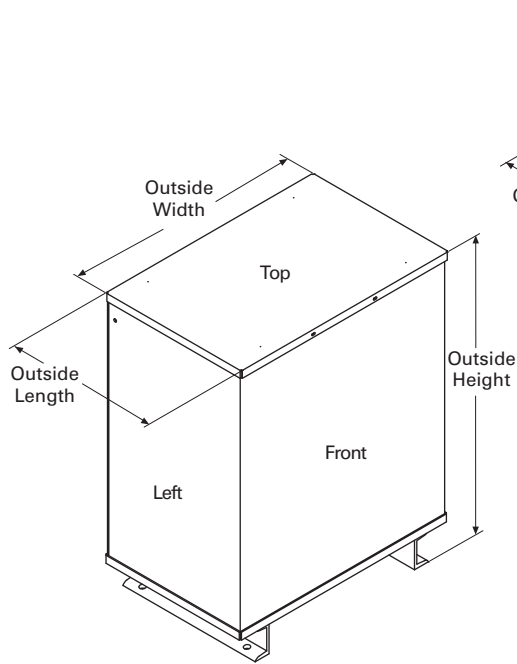


Drawing 11

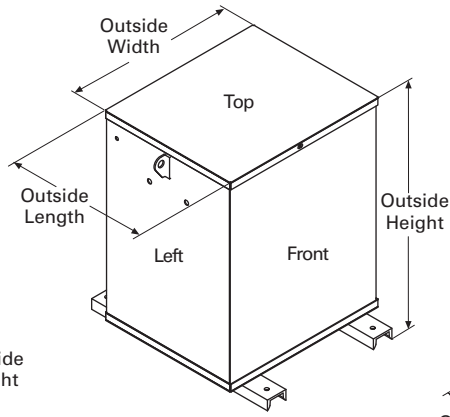
Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR52	6	8.91 (226.3)	4.11 (104.4)	4.00 (101.6)
FR54	6	8.91 (226.3)	4.11 (104.4)	4.00 (101.6)
FR55	6	8.91 (226.3)	4.11 (104.4)	4.00 (101.6)
FR56	7	8.97 (227.8)	4.87 (123.7)	4.06 (103.1)
FR57	7	8.97 (227.8)	4.87 (123.7)	4.91 (124.7)
FR58A	7	11.28 (286.5)	5.99 (152.1)	5.75 (146.1)
FR59A	7	11.28 (286.5)	5.99 (152.1)	5.75 (146.1)
FR67	7	13.41 (340.6)	6.37 (161.8)	6.52 (165.6)
FR68	7	13.41 (340.6)	6.37 (161.8)	6.52 (165.6)
FR176	8	14.25 (361.9)	7.69 (195.3)	8.00 (203.2)
FR177	9	16.00 (406.4)	10.38 (263.7)	9.89 (251.2)
FR301	11	22.26 (565.4)	12.71 (322.8)	12.79 (324.9)
FR178	9	16.00 (406.4)	10.38 (263.7)	9.89 (251.2)
FR302	11	25.26 (641.6)	12.71 (322.8)	12.79 (324.9)
FR304	11	25.26 (641.6)	14.72 (373.9)	14.82 (376.4)
FR179	9	19.00 (482.6)	13.38 (339.9)	10.52 (267.2)
FR180	9	19.00 (482.6)	13.38 (339.9)	10.52 (267.2)
FR182	10	23.31 (592.1)	16.35 (415.3)	14.12 (358.6)
FR190	10	26.31 (668.3)	16.35 (415.3)	14.12 (358.6)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

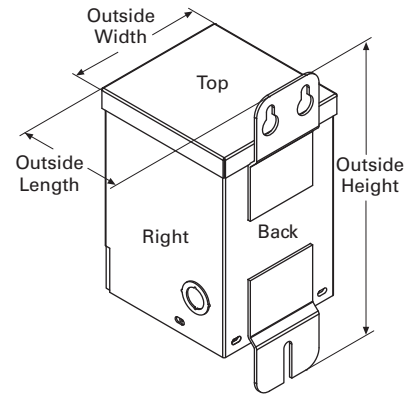
Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Encapsulated Transformers Type EP (Single-Phase), continued



Drawing 12



Drawing 13



Drawing 14

Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR132	13	20.67 (525.0)	19.02 (483.1)	13.59 (345.2)
FR300A	12	28.24 (717.3)	22.42 (569.5)	14.06 (357.1)
FR57P	14	9.34 (237.2)	4.45 (113.0)	5.18 (131.6)
FR58AP	14	11.68 (296.7)	4.99 (126.7)	5.99 (152.1)
FR567P	14	13.03 (330.9)	5.74 (145.8)	6.56 (166.6)
FR568P	14	13.78 (350.0)	6.22 (158.0)	6.32 (160.5)

2.7

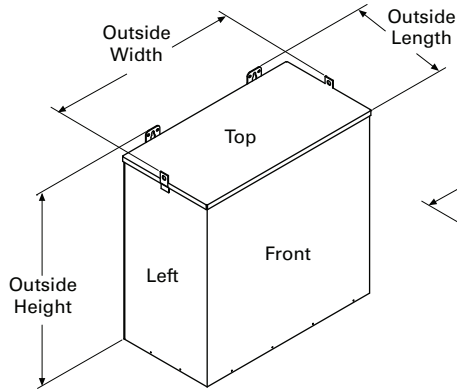
Transformers

Dimensions

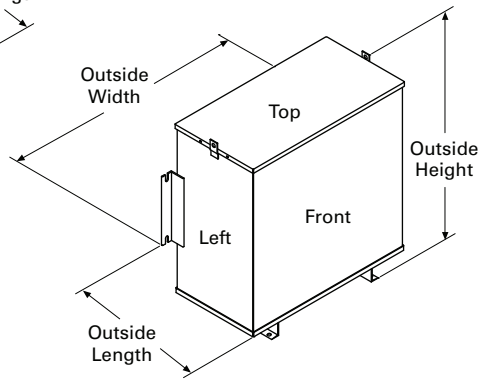
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

2

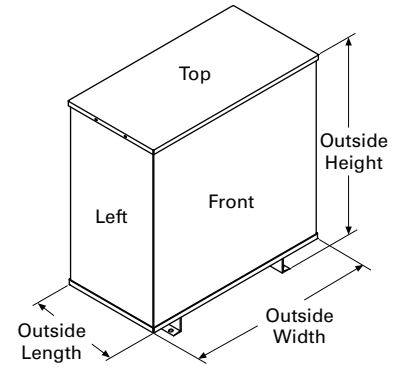
Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Encapsulated Transformers (Type EPT)



Drawing 15



Drawing 16

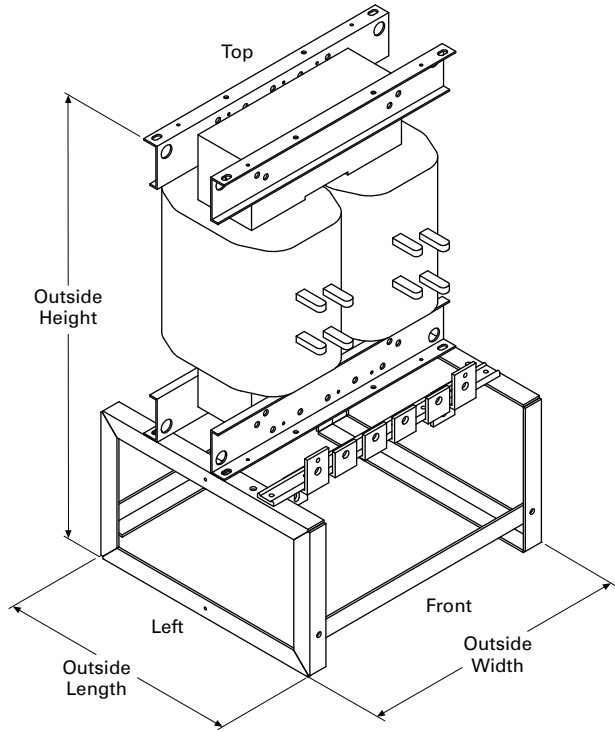


Drawing 17

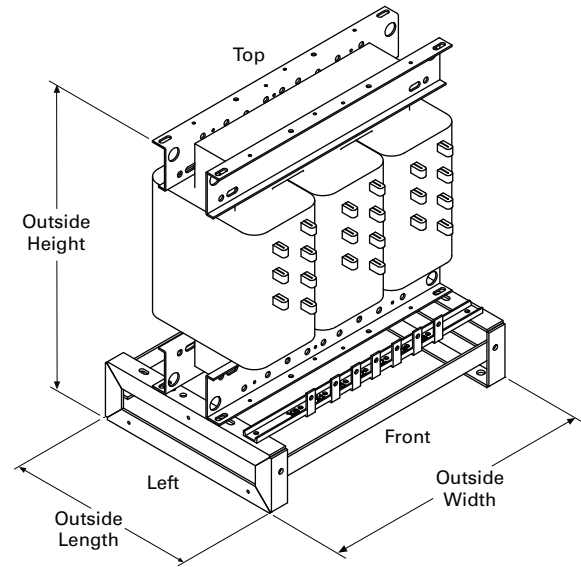
Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR201	15	13.40 (340.4)	15.93 (404.6)	8.26 (209.8)
FR102	15	13.12 (333.2)	19.59 (497.6)	7.09 (180.1)
FR103	15	15.90 (403.9)	16.93 (430.0)	10.01 (254.3)
FR200	15	15.90 (403.9)	16.93 (430.0)	10.01 (254.3)
FR97	15	15.19 (385.8)	25.68 (652.3)	8.38 (212.9)
FR95	15	17.38 (441.5)	20.00 (508.0)	10.52 (267.2)
FR243	16	17.38 (441.5)	20.00 (508.0)	10.52 (267.2)
FR96	15	16.19 (411.2)	29.68 (753.9)	9.42 (239.3)
FR244	16	28.15 (715.0)	26.58 (675.1)	14.66 (372.4)
FR245	17	32.06 (814.3)	30.29 (769.4)	15.68 (398.3)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Core-Coil Transformers



Drawing 4



Drawing 5

Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR817C	4	39.28 (997.7)	21.62 (549.1)	19.51 (495.6)
FR818C	4	39.28 (997.7)	21.62 (549.1)	19.51 (495.6)
FR912C	5	24.75 (628.7)	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)
FR914C	5	29.37 (746.0)	25.12 (638.0)	19.00 (482.6)
FR915C	5	31.38 (1067.6)	25.12 (638.0)	19.00 (482.6)
FR9516C	5	41.43 (1052.3)	25.12 (638.0)	20.00 (508.0)
FR916AC	5	43.40 (1102.4)	27.22 (691.4)	22.82 (579.6)

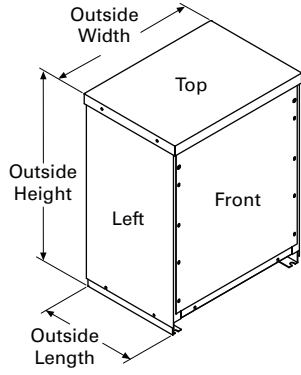
2.7

Transformers

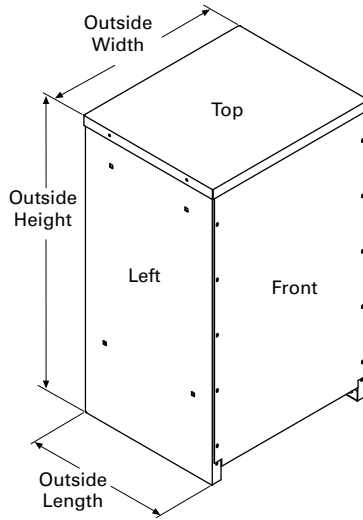
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

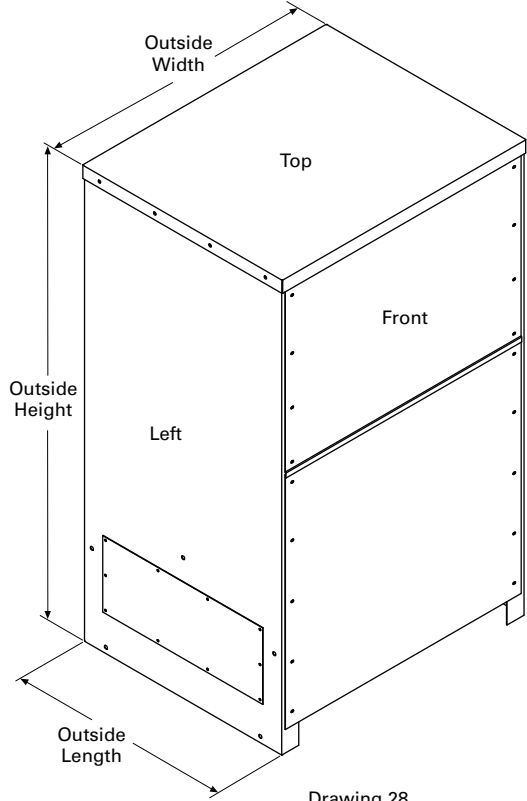
2 Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Totally Enclosed Nonventilated Transformers



Drawing 26



Drawing 27

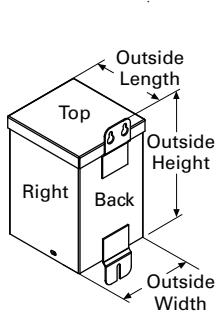


Drawing 28

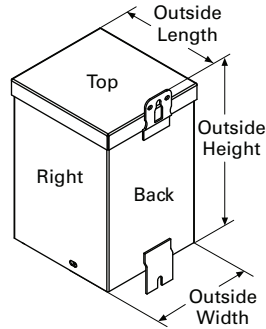
Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR818N	26	37.59 (954.8)	22.89 (581.4)	20.36 (517.1)
FR819N	27	42.03 (1067.6)	24.22 (615.2)	23.84 (605.5)
FR820N	27	42.03 (1067.6)	24.22 (615.2)	23.84 (605.5)
FR814N	27	62.91 (1597.9)	29.97 (761.2)	33.97 (862.8)
FR912DN	26	30.00 (762.0)	23.00 (584.2)	16.50 (419.1)
FR914DN/FR914FN	26	39.18 (995.2)	29.00 (736.6)	22.00 (558.8)
FR915DN/FR915FN	26	39.18 (995.2)	29.00 (736.6)	22.00 (558.8)
FR916AN	27	46.58 (1183.1)	28.22 (716.8)	23.42 (594.9)
FR917N	27	56.18 (1427.0)	31.44 (798.6)	24.67 (626.8)
FR918AN	27	62.18 (1579.4)	31.44 (798.6)	30.68 (779.3)
FR923N	27	57.50 (1460.5)	36.69 (931.9)	32.65 (829.3)
FR919N	28	75.00 (1905.0)	44.21 (1122.9)	36.23 (920.2)
FR920N	28	75.00 (1905.0)	44.21 (1122.9)	36.23 (920.2)

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

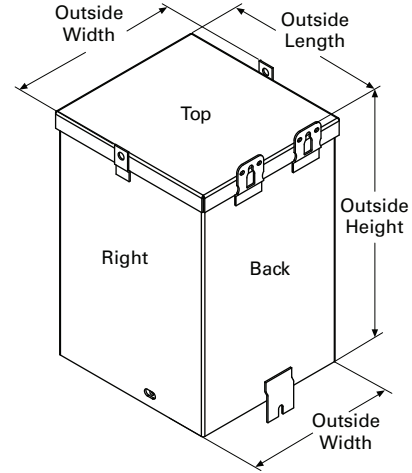
Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Hazardous Location Transformers (Type EPZ)



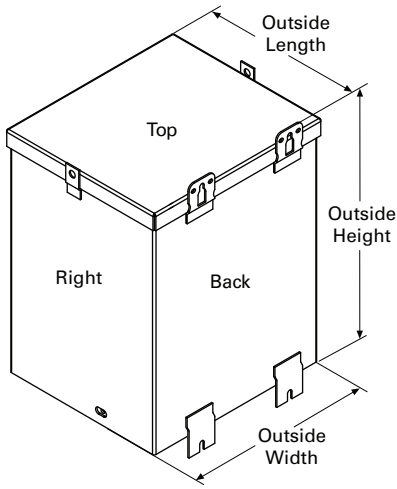
Drawing 21



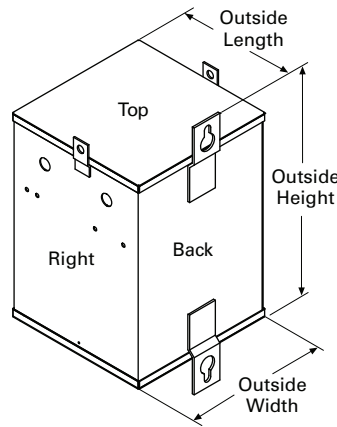
Drawing 22



Drawing 23



Drawing 24



Drawing 25

Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR57H	21	8.97 (227.8)	4.87 (123.7)	4.91 (124.7)
FR58H	22	11.28 (286.5)	5.99 (152.1)	5.75 (146.1)
FR59H	22	11.28 (286.5)	5.99 (152.1)	5.75 (146.1)
FR67H	22	13.41 (340.6)	6.37 (161.8)	6.52 (165.6)
FR68H	22	13.41 (340.6)	6.37 (161.8)	6.52 (165.6)
FR176H	23	14.25 (361.9)	7.69 (195.3)	8.00 (203.2)
FR177H	24	16.00 (406.4)	10.38 (263.7)	9.89 (251.2)
FR178H	24	16.00 (406.4)	10.38 (263.7)	9.89 (251.2)
FR179H	24	19.00 (482.6)	13.38 (339.9)	10.52 (267.2)
FR180H	24	19.00 (482.6)	13.38 (339.9)	10.52 (267.2)
FR182H	25	23.31 (592.1)	16.35 (415.3)	14.12 (358.6)

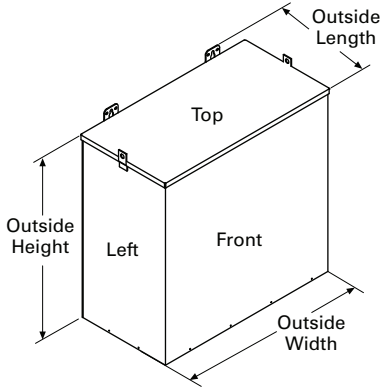
2.7

Transformers

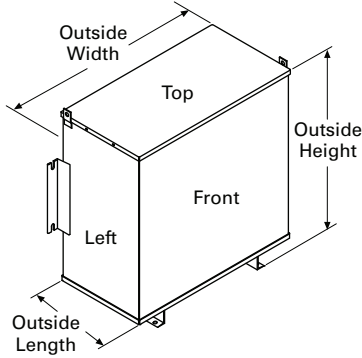
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

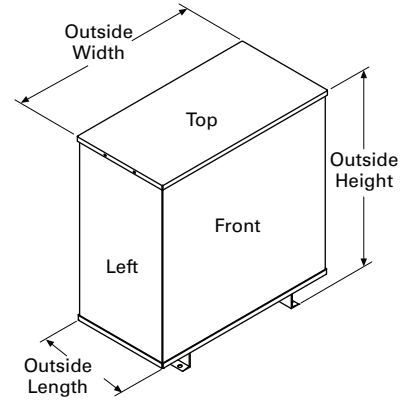
2 Enclosure Dimensional Drawings—Hazardous Location Transformers (Type EPTZ)



Drawing 18



Drawing 19



Drawing 20

Frame	Drawing Number	Dimensions		
		Height	Width	Length
FR201H	18	13.40 (340.4)	15.93 (404.6)	8.26 (209.8)
FR200H	18	15.90 (403.9)	16.93 (430.0)	10.01 (254.3)
FR103H	18	15.90 (403.9)	16.93 (430.0)	10.01 (254.3)
FR95H	18	17.38 (441.5)	20.00 (508.0)	10.52 (267.2)
FR243H	19	17.38 (441.5)	20.00 (508.0)	10.52 (267.2)
FR244H	19	28.15 (715.0)	26.58 (675.1)	14.66 (372.4)
FR245H	20	32.06 (814.3)	30.29 (769.4)	15.68 (398.3)

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Panelboards



3.1	Introduction	
	Product Selection Guide	V2-T3-2
3.2	EZ™ Box and EZ Trim	
	Product Description	V2-T3-4
	Features	V2-T3-4
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-5
	Product Selection	V2-T3-6
3.3	Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	
	Product Description	V2-T3-7
	Application Description	V2-T3-8
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
	Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
	Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
	Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
	Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
	Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
	Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
	Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
	Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
	Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
	Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
	Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
	Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86
3.4	Elevator Control Panelboard	
	Elevator Control Panelboard	V2-T3-96
3.5	Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications	
	Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column	V2-T3-98
	Modifications Selection Guide	V2-T3-98
3.6	Pow-R-Command	
	Product Overview	V2-T3-107
	Features	V2-T3-108
	Product Selection	V2-T3-111
	Accessories	V2-T3-120
3.7	Metering Service Sections	
	Product Description	V2-T3-126
	Application Description	V2-T3-126
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-126
	Catalog Number Selection	V2-T3-127
	Product Selection	V2-T3-127
3.8	Pow-R-Stock Plus Program	
	Pow-R-Stock Plus	V2-T3-129
3.9	Customer Manufacturing Solution Centers	
	Customer Manufacturing Solution Centers	V2-T3-130



Learn
Online

3.1

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Introduction

Panelboards and Lighting Controls



Contents

Description

Product Selection Guide

3

Product Selection Guide

Product Types



Type PRL1a

Bolt-On or Plug-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Main Circuit breaker
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL1aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole
utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL1a-LX Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL2a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Main circuit breaker
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL2aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole
utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued



**Retrofit Panelboard
PRL-1R and PRL-2R**

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
480Y/277 Vac;
240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole



Type PRL3a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole



Type PRL3E

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480Y/277 or 480 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
125A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole



Type PRL4

Circuit Breakers or Fusible Switches
240, 480 or 600 Vac; 600 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Main fusible switch
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch fusible switches
1200A maximum,
two- and three-pole



Type PRL5P

Plug-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued



Pow-R-Command

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240 or 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Main circuit breaker
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Integral power switching controls



Metering Service Section

Bolt-On Circuit Breaker or Fusible Switch
240, 480 or 600 Vac

Service entrance panels combining a
main disconnect with a power
company metering compartment
400–1200A



Elevator Control Panelboard

Bolt-On Fusible Switches
600 Vac Maximum

Controls for up to four elevators
in a single Panelboard

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Branch overcurrent devices
15–200A fusible switches with
Class J fuse clips maximum

Designed to meet specific
sections of various codes
impacting elevators

3.2

Panelboards and Lighting Control

EZ Box and EZ Trim

3

Type PRL1a Panelboard



Product Description

Eaton’s EZ box and EZ trim represents the first significant change in panelboard box and trim designs in more than a half-century. The EZ box and EZ trim have been designed for faster, more secure and safer installations. The new EZ box and EZ trim are provided standard for Eaton’s Pow-R-Line 1a and Pow-R-Line 2a lighting panelboards, as well as the Pow-R-Line 3a and Pow-R-Line 3E mid-range panelboard.



Flange Detail

Features

- Virtually eliminates sharp edges
- Trim installs in seconds rather than minutes
- Door-in-door is standard
- Ability to adjust flush box to wall irregularities
- Trim installs without the need for tools
- No exposed hardware (because there is none)

The EZ box flanges are bent and painted, which virtually eliminates the sharp edges associated with traditional boxes. Additionally, all steel panelboard chassis parts are painted. This significantly reduces potential injury for material handlers and installers. Each flange is adjustable outward up to 3/4-inch (19.1 mm). This feature allows the installer to adjust flush box applications to be level and flat with the finished wall after the wall material is installed to help correct wall irregularities. The new box flange also provides the means for attaching the EZ trim.

Contents

Description

EZ Box and EZ Trim

Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-5
Product Selection.	V2-T3-6

Page



Standalone Trim and Bottom Flange Hanger with Notch



Corner Flange Detail

Fast Installation

The EZ trim incorporates a groundbreaking design that installs in seconds, rather than minutes. The standard trim features include door-in-door construction; no exposed hardware and no tools are required for installation.

Each EZ trim includes hangers attached on the right side. The bottom trim hanger has a notch in its base. To install, the bottom hanger is inserted into the bottom right side box flange opening, resting the notch on the flange.



Trim Hanger Inserted Into Box Flange

The balance of the hangers are aligned with the other flange openings and pushed in. When all hangers are in the box flange, the trim is lifted up slightly to clear the notch on the bottom hanger, and the trim is self-supported on the EZ box.

The installation is completed by swinging the trim to the closed position, then lifting and pushing slightly to the right. The trim will drop into place totally secured. The multi-point catches on the left side of the trim will lock into the left side box flange openings.

To prevent the trim from being removed by non-authorized persons, a unique sliding means automatically latches in place when the trim door is closed. Along with a new lock, the EZ trim offers a high degree of door security.

Standards and Certifications

When used with Eaton's panelboard chassis, EZ boxes and EZ trims meet the following applicable industry standards:

- UL 50 listed
- NEMA Standard PB1
- Federal specifications
- National Electrical Code



Trim Hanging on Surface Mounted Box

3.2

Panelboards and Lighting Control

EZ Box and EZ Trim

Product Selection

Boxes and Trims Only—Type 1

3

Types PRL1a, PRL2a and PRL3a (400A Maximum)

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
	42.00 (1066.8)	YS2042	LT2042S or F	EZB2042R	EZT2042S or F
	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

Type PRL3a (600A)

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	YS2036	LTV2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZTV2036S or F
	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2048	LTV2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZTV2048S or F
	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2060	LTV2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZTV2060S or F
	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2072	LTV2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZTV2072S or F
	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2090	LTV2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZTV2090S or F

Type PRL3a (800A)

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number
28.00 W x 5.75 D	36.00 (914.4)	YS2836	LTV2836S or F
	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2848	LTV2848S or F
	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2860	LTV2860S or F
	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2872	LTV2872S or F
	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2890	LTV2890S or F

Note

① EZ box must be used with EZ trim.

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX.	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX.	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Product Description

Lighting and Distribution Panelboards

Eaton's assembled panelboards are designed for sequence phase connection of branch circuit devices. This allows complete flexibility of circuit arrangement (single-, two- or three-pole) to allow balance of the electrical load on each phase.

Sturdy, rigid chassis assembly ensures accurate alignment of interior with panel front; prevents flexing and minimizes possibility of loosening or damage to current carrying parts during and after installation.

Four-point in-and-out adjustment of panel interior is provided to meet critical depth dimensions on flush installations. This compensates for possible misalignment of box at installation.

Main lugs are mechanical solderless type and approved for copper or aluminum conductors.

Enclosures

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel, which include a painted box finished in ANSI-61 light gray to match the trim.

Standard panelboard cabinets are designed for indoor use. Alternate types are available for indoor and special purpose applications.

All enclosures are furnished in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards and include wiring gutters with proper wire bending space. Special cabinets can be provided at an additional charge.

The box dimensions shown are inside dimensions. For outside dimensions, add 1/4-inch (6.4 mm).

Standard panelboard boxes are supplied without knockouts (blank endwalls).

Fronts

Fronts (trims) for all panelboards are made of code-gauge steel and have a high durability ANSI-61 light gray finish applied by a baked-on polyester powder coating paint system.

The fronts for lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards and small power distribution panelboards include a door with rounded corners and concealed hinges. A flush-type latch and lock assembly is included. All locks are keyed alike. These trims are available in both surface- and flush-mounted designs.



The Three-Piece Trim for Larger Power Distribution Panelboards Provides for Easy Handling and Installation

Fronts for power distribution panelboards utilize a unique breaker front cover design in which each device has a dedicated bolt-on steel cover. The individual covers form a single deadfront for the panelboard that is used in conjunction with two wiring gutter covers to complete the trim. A door is not finished as part of the standard offering on these panelboards but can be provided, for an additional charge, using a deeper than standard box.



EZ Trim Features Standard Door-in-Door with No Exposed Hardware or Sharp Edges (no Tools are Required for Installation)

Application Description

Panelboard Selection Factors

In selecting a panelboard, the following factors must be considered:

- Service (voltage and frequency)
- Interrupting capacity (fully or series rated)
- Ampere rating of main
- Ampere ratings of branches
- Environment

Panelboard Short-Circuit Rating

The short-circuit rating of Eaton's assembled panelboards are test verified by, and listed with, Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Generally, these ratings are that of the lowest interrupting rated device in the panel.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist where branch devices have been UL tested in combination with specific main devices having a higher interrupting rating. Where these defined main devices and branch breaker combinations are utilized, the series short-circuit rating of the assembled panelboard will be the same as the tested rating of the approved rated main device in series with the branches. Available main and branch breaker combinations are tabulated starting on **Page V2-T3-16**. All combinations shown are UL tested and listed.

These series ratings apply to panels having main devices, or main lug only panelboards fed remotely by the device listed in the series ratings chart as the main, for which UL listed tests were conducted.

Service Entrance Equipment

The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that:

- A panel used as service entrance equipment must be located near the point where the supply conductors enter the building
- A panelboard having main lugs only shall have a maximum of six service disconnects to de-energize the entire panelboard from the supply conductors. Where more than six disconnects are required, a main service disconnect must be provided
- A disconnectable electrical bond must be provided between the neutral and ground
- A service entrance type UL label must be factory installed
- Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for each service disconnect rated 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase

Note: Service entrance panels must be identified as such on the order.

Panelboard Standards

In 2008, both the National Electrical Code (Article 408) and UL 67 were updated to remove the mandated 42-circuit limitation. Eaton offers panelboards with more than 42 circuits for those jurisdictions that have adopted the 2008 NEC or later.

For jurisdictions that have not adopted the 2008 or later version of the National Electrical Code, the 42-circuit limitation for Lighting and Appliance Branch Panelboards remains in place. Check with your local code officials to determine specific jurisdiction status.

Panelboard Installation

NEC requires that the operating handle of the topmost mounted device be no more than 6 feet 7 inches (2006.6 mm) above the finished floor and should be installed per NEC and manufacturer's instructions.

Additional boxes and fronts are required when the components required for one panelboard exceed the standard box dimensions.

Multi-Section Panelboards

When two or more separate enclosures are required, separate fronts for each box are standard. A common front can be furnished at additional charge.

Interconnecting Multi-Section Panelboards

When a panelboard, for connection to one feeder, must be furnished in more than one section (Box), each section must be furnished with main bus and terminals of the same rating, unless a main overcurrent device is provided in each section.

Sub-feed or through-feed provisions must also be included (and priced) to provide connection capability to the second section.

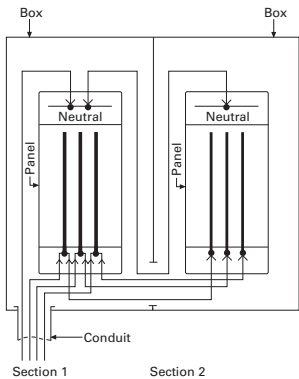
Note: Sub-feed or through-feed lugs cannot be used on any panelboard that is not protected by a single main overcurrent device either in the panelboard or immediately upstream, i.e., service entrance panelboards with main lugs only using the six disconnect rule.

Sub-Feed Lugs

Sub-feed lugs (see figure below) are one means of interconnecting multi-section panels. The sub-feed (second set of) lugs are mounted directly beside the main lugs. These are required in each section except the last panel in the lineup. The feeder cables are brought into the wiring gutter of the first section and connected to the main lugs. Another set of the same size cables are connected to the sub-feed lugs (Section 1) and are carried over to the main lugs of the adjacent panel. Cross connection cables are not furnished by Eaton. Sub-feed lugs are only available on main lug only panels.

Note: Sub-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

Sub-Feed Lugs

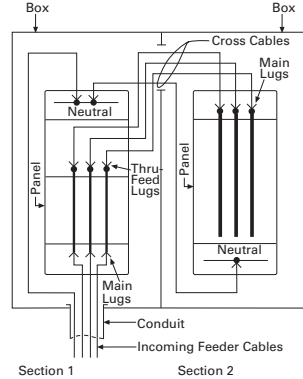


Through-Feed Lugs

Through-feed lugs (see figure below) are another method to interconnect multi-section panelboards. The incoming feeder cables are connected to the main lugs or main breaker at the bottom of panel (Section 1). Another set of lugs (through-feed) are located at the opposite end of the main bus. The interconnecting cables are connected to the through-feed lugs in Section 1 and are carried over to the main lugs in Section 2. The connection arrangement could be reversed, i.e., main lugs at top; through-feed lugs at bottom end of panel. Cross cables are not furnished by Eaton.

Note: Through-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

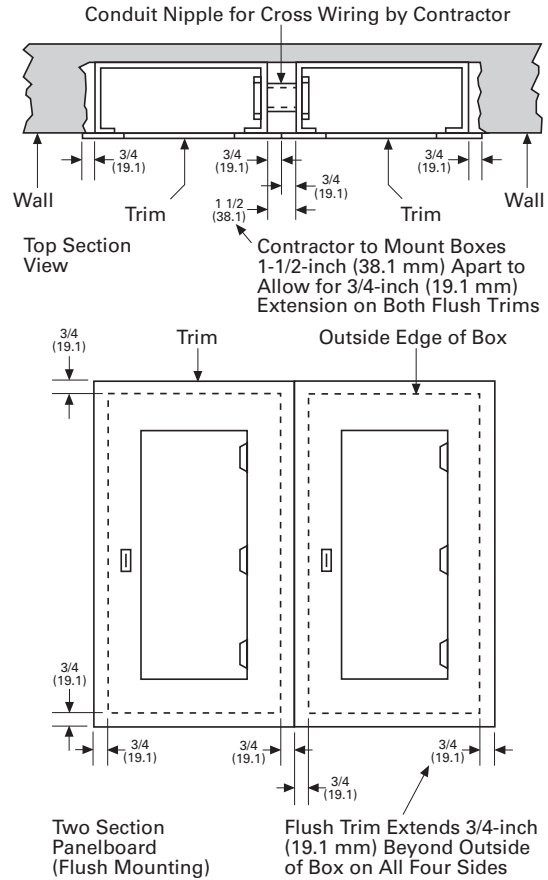
Through-Feed Lugs



Multiple Section Panelboard—Flush Mounted

Shown below is the standard method for flush mounting multiple section lighting and distribution panelboards using standard flush trims.

Multiple Section Panelboard Flush Mounted—Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Overcurrent Protection

The following requirements will be found in the NEC:

Each lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard shall be individually protected on the supply side by not more than two main circuit breakers or two sets of fuses having a combined rating not greater than that on the panelboard.

Branch Circuit Loading for Lighting Panels

The size of mains and branches should be selected based on the following:

- Motor circuits: NEC Article 430
- Diversity factor
- Provision for future loading

Exception Number 1:

Individual protection for a lighting panelboard is not required when the panelboard feeder has overcurrent protection not greater than that of the panelboard.

Exception Number 2:

For existing installations, individual protection for lighting panelboards is not required where such panelboards are used as service equipment in supplying an individual residential occupancy and where any bus supplying 15 or 20A circuits is protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device.

Ambient Temperatures

The primary function of an overcurrent device is to protect the conductor and its insulation against overheating. In selecting the size of the devices and conductors, consideration should be given to the ambient temperature surrounding the conductors within and external to the panelboard. Cumulative heating within the panelboard may cause premature operation of the overcurrent protective devices.

Underwriters Laboratories test procedures are based, in part, on 80% loading of panelboard branch circuit devices. The NEC limits the loading of overcurrent devices in panelboards to 80% of rating where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. Further derating may be required, depending on such factors as ambient temperature, duty cycle, frequency or altitude.

Exception: There is one exception to this rule in both UL and NEC. It applies to assemblies and overcurrent devices that have been listed for continuous duty at 100% of its rating.

Special Conditions

Standard panelboards, assembled with standard components, are adequate for most applications. However, special consideration should be given to those required for application under special conditions such as:

- Excessive vibration or shock
- Frequencies above 60 cycles
- Altitudes above 6600 feet (2011.7m)
- Damp environment (possible fungus growth)
- Compliance with federal, state and municipal electrical codes and standards

Seismic Considerations

The Uniform Building Code® and the International Building Code, as well as local and state building codes, place an emphasis on seismic building design requirements. Electrical distribution systems are treated as attachments to the building and therefore, fall into this category.

All Eaton panelboards are seismic qualified at the highest possible level, and have been tested in accordance with ANSI C37.81. This standard quantifies actual earthquake conditions, as well as equipment seismic capability.

Harmonic Currents

Standard panelboard neutrals are rated for 100% of the panelboard current. However, since harmonic currents can cause overheated neutrals, an option is provided for neutrals to be rated at 200% (1200A maximum neutral for 600A main bus) of the panelboard phase current.

Panelboards with the 200% rated neutral are UL listed as suitable for use with non-linear loads.

Prior to specifying the 200% rated neutral, Eaton recommends a harmonic survey be conducted of the distribution system, be it new or existing.

Surge Protective Devices

The quality of power feeding sensitive electronic loads is critical to the reliable operation of any facility. In modern offices, hospitals, and manufacturing facilities, the most frequent causes of microprocessor-based equipment downtime and damage are voltage transients and electrical noise.

Electrical loads and microprocessor-based equipment are highly susceptible to both high and low energy transients. High energy transients include lightning induced surges and power company switching. These high energy transients can destroy components instantly.

More frequently the electrical system experiences low energy transients and high frequency noise.

The effects of continual low energy transients and high frequency noise can cause erratic equipment performance or sudden failure of electronic circuit board components.

Eaton can provide protective and diagnostic systems integral to panelboards. The surge protective device (SPD) is integrated into the panelboards using a "zero lead length" direct bus bar connection.



Pow-R-Line 4

The SPD protects sensitive electronic equipment from the damaging effects of high and low energy transients, as well as high frequency noise.

Standards and Certifications

Eaton's panelboards are designed to meet the following applicable industry standards, except where noted:

- Underwriters Laboratories:
 - Panelboards: UL 67
 - Cabinets and Boxes: UL 50

Note: Only panelboards containing UL listed devices can be UL labeled.

- National Electrical Code
- NEMA Standards: PB 1
- Federal Specification W-P-115c:
 - Circuit Breakers—Type I Class I
 - Fusible Switch—Type II Class I



Technical Data and Specifications

Panelboard Selection Guide

Panelboard Type	Device Type	Maximum Voltage Rating		Maximum Main Rating (Amperes)		Branch Circuits Ampere Range	Sub-Feed Breaker Maximum Amperes	AC Interrupting Capacity rms Symmetrical Amperes (kA)	
		AC	DC	MLO	Main Device			Fully Rated	Series Rated
PRL1a	Breaker	240	—	400	400	15–100	400	10–22	22–100
PRL1R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL1aF	Fusible	240	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL1a-LX	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL2a	Breaker	240	250	400	400	15–100	400	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	400	400	15–100	400	14	22–150
PRL2R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–100
PRL2aF	Fusible	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL2a-LX	Breaker	240	250	225	225	15–100	—	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–150
PRL3a	Breaker	240	250	800	600	15–225	600	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–100	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–35	—
PRL3E	Breaker	240	250	600	600	15–125	400	25–100	100–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
	Breaker	480	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
PRL4B	Breaker	240	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
PRL4D	Breaker	240	—	1200	1200 ^①	600	—	65–200	—
	Breaker	480	—	1200	1200 ^①	600	—	35–100	—
	Breaker	600	—	1200	1200 ^①	600	—	18–50	—
PRL4F	Fusible	240	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
	Fusible	600	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
PRL5P	Breaker	240	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
PRC100 PRC25	Breaker	240	—	400	400	15–225	—	10–65	22–100
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–225	—	14	65–100
Elevator Control	Fusible	240	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480Y/277	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—

Note

① Fixed mounted only.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Terminal Wire Ranges, Pressure-Type Al/Cu Terminals Except as Noted

Note: All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the 75°C insulation columns (75°C wire). The use of smaller size, (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating, is not permitted.

Where copper-aluminum terminals are supplied on designated panelboard types, best results are obtained if a suitable joint compound is applied when aluminum conductors are used.

Check Eaton's standard terminal sizes versus customer requirements. In particular, 400 and 800A breakers often require nonstandard lugs.

Optional 750 kcmil mechanical screw-type terminals are available upon request. Panelboard dimensions may be affected, refer to Eaton.

Standard Main Lug Terminals

Panel Type	Wire Size Ranges for Ampere Capacity						
	100A	225A	250A	400A	600A	800A	1200A
PRL1a	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2a	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL1R	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2R	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL1aF	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2aF	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL3a	#12-1/0	—	#6-350 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(3) #4-500 kcmil	—
PRL3E	#12-1/0	—	#6-350 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—
PRL4	—	—	#4-500 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(3) #4-500 kcmil	(4) #4-500 kcmil
PRL1a-LX	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRL2a-LX	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRC100	#12-1/0	—	#6-350 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRC25	#12-1/0	#6-300 kcmil	—	(2) #4-500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL5P	—	—	—	(1) #1/0-500 kcmil or (2) #1/0-250 kcmil	(2) #4-500 kcmil	(2) #2-500 kcmil or (3) #2-400 kcmil	(4) #4-750 kcmil
Elevator Control	—	—	#4-500 kcmil	(2) #4/0-500 kcmil	(2) #4/0-500 kcmil	(3) #4/0-500 kcmil	—

Standard Circuit Breaker Terminals

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Wire Range
BAB, OBHW, BABRSP, HQP, QPHW	15–70	#14–#4
	90–100	#8–1/0
EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC	100–225	#4–4/0 or #6–300 kcmil
EGB, EGE, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–3/0 AL/CU
	60–125	#6–3/0 AL/CU
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, HFDDC ②	15–100	#14–1/0
	125–225	#4–4/0
FCL	15–100	#14–1/0
GHB, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRSP	15–20	#14–#10
	25–100	#10–1/0
EGB, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–1/0
	60–125	#6–2/0
JD, HJD, JDC, HJDDC ②	70–250	#4–350 kcmil
DK	250–350	250–500 kcmil
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
KD, HKD, KDC, HKDDC, ② CKD, CHKD	225	(1) #3–350 kcmil
	350	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
LHH	150–400	#2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(2) #2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(1) 500–750 kcmil
LGE, LGH, LGC, LGU, LHH ①	250–400	(1) #2–500 kcmil
	500–600	(2) #2–500 kcmil
LD, HLD, LDC, HLDDC ② CLD, CHLD	300–500	(2) 250–350 kcmil
	600	(2) 400–500 kcmil
MDL, HMDL, HMDLDC ② CMDL, CHMDL	400–600	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	700–800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
ND, HND, CND, CHND, NDC, CNDC	800–1000	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
	1200	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil
LCL	125–225	(1) #6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
FB-P	15–100	#14–1/0
LA-P	70–225	#6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
NB-P, NBDC ②	300–700	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil

FDPW Switch Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil
400	250–750 kcmil or (2) 3/0–250 kcmil
600	(2) #4–600 kcmil or (4) 3/0–250 kcmil
800	(3) 250–750 kcmil or (6) 3/0–250 kcmil
1200	(4) 250–750 kcmil or (8) 3/0–250 kcmil

Elevator Control Panel Feeder Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil

Notes

- ① LHH is 400A maximum.
② Suitable for DC applications only.

Selection Guide

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Maximum Voltage AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes					DC Rating Volts ^①	
				AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	125	250
BAB ^{②③} , HQP ^{②③}	15–70	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	10	—	—	—	—	—
BABRP, BABRSP ^②	15–30	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBGF, QBGFEP, QPGF, QPGFEP, QBAF, QBAG	15–40	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–50	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBHW ^{②③} , QPHW ^{②③}	15–70	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	—	—
QBHGF, QBHGFEP, QPHGF, QPHGFEP	15–30	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
GQ, GHQ ^② , GHQRSP, GHB ^{②③}	15–20	1	277	65	—	14	—	—	—	—
	15–100 ^④	1	277	65	—	14	—	—	14	—
	15–100 ^④	2, 3	480Y/277	—	65	—	14	—	—	14
HGHB ^② , GHBGFEP	15–30	1	277	65	—	25	—	—	—	—
	15–60	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
GHBS	15–30	1	277	65	—	14	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	480Y/277	—	65	—	14	—	—	—
EHD ^{②③}	15–100	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	10	—
	15–100	2, 3	480	—	18	—	14	—	—	10
EGB	15–125	1	277	35	35	18	—	—	10	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	35	—	18	—	—	10
EGS	15–125	1	277	100	—	35	—	—	35	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	100	—	35	—	—	35
EGH	15–125	1	277	200	—	65	—	—	42	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	200	—	65	—	—	42
FDB ^⑤ , FD ^{②③}	15–150	2, 3	600	—	18	—	14	14	—	10
	15–150	1	277	—	—	35	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HFD ^{②③}	15–150	1	277	—	—	65	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22

Notes

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
 ② 15 and 20A single-pole switching duty rated for fluorescent applications.
 ③ Single-, two- and three-pole HACR rated.
 ④ DC rated single-pole, 15–70A only.
 ⑤ Two- and three-pole HACR rated.

Selection Guide, continued

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings, continued

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification WC-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Volts AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes					DC Rating Volts ^①	
				AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	125	250
FDC ^②	15–225	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
FCL	15–100	2, 3	480	—	200	—	150	—	—	—
EDB ^②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	10	—
EDS ^②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	42	—	—	—	10	—
ED ^②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	10	—
EDH ^②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	100	—	—	—	10	—
EDC ^②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	200	—	—	—	10	—
EGB ^②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	25	—	18	—	—	—
EGE ^②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	—	—	—	18	—	—
EGS ^②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	85	—	35	22	—	—
EGH ^②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	100	—	65	25	—	—
JD ^②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HJD ^②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22
JDC ^②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
DK	250–400	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	—	10
KD, CKD ^③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	10 ^④
HKD, CHKD ^③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22 ^④
LHH ^⑤	150–400	2, 3	480	—	100	—	65	35	—	42
KDC	100–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	22 ^④
LCL ^⑤	125–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	100	—	—
LGE	250–600	3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	22
LGC ^⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	42
LGU ^⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	150	65	—	50
LD ^⑤ , CLD ^{③⑤}	300–600	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	22 ^④
LGH	250–600	3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22
HLD ^⑤ , CHLD ^{③⑤}	300–600	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ^④
LDC ^⑤ , CLDC ^{③⑤}	300–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	25 ^④
MDL ^⑤ , CMDL ^{③⑤}	400–800	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	22 ^④
HMDL ^⑤ , CHMDL ^{③⑤}	400–800	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ^④
ND ^⑤ , CND ^{③⑤}	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	—
HND ^⑤ , CHND ^{③⑤}	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	—
NDC ^⑤ , CNDC ^{③⑤}	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	—
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breakers										
FB-P	15–100	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
LA-P	70–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
NB-P	300–800	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥

Notes

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- ② Two- and three-pole HACR rated.
- ③ 100% rated circuit breaker.
- ④ DC rating not available with electronic trip.
- ⑤ Available with integral ground fault protection.
- ⑥ 100k based on NEMA test procedure.

Series Rated Combinations

Underwriters Laboratories permits panelboards to be labeled with a short-circuit rating of up to 200 kA symmetrical where UL listed combinations of main and branch circuit breakers are used.

These combinations consist of main breakers or fusible devices connected ahead of, and in series with approved conventional breakers used as branch devices.

Two arrangements are acceptable and comply with UL standards for panelboards. **The main circuit breaker or fusible switch may be installed in the panel as a main device, or it may be mounted remote, (directly upstream) from the panel.** In either case, the approved main and branch combinations must be followed. These arrangements are acceptable and are UL listed having been tested in accordance with UL 67 standards.

From the tables that follow, specific combinations of main devices (upstream) and branch devices (downstream), series connected and electrically adjacent in the system, may be selected to qualify the assembled panelboard for the short-circuit ratings shown.

Applying Series Ratings

The following is provided to use the series rating tables on the following pages.

1. Determine the available system voltage and fault current.
2. Select the appropriate table using the system voltage.
3. Use the appropriate "Series Equipment Rating" column equal to, or greater than, the available fault current, to determine the allowable UL recognized combinations of main (upstream) and branch (downstream) overcurrent devices. Main devices are shown in bold/shaded areas. Respective branch breakers are shown directly below their associated main device. If a rating is not initially found in a column, first look to the columns to the right for higher "Series Equipment Ratings" within the same table. If still not found, use ratings from table of a higher system voltage (higher numbered table(s)).

Page V2-T3-17

120/240 Vac—Breaker/
Breaker

Page V2-T3-19

240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

Page V2-T3-21

277 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

Page V2-T3-21

480Y/277 Vac—Breaker/
Breaker

Page V2-T3-22

480 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

Page V2-T3-23

600 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

Page V2-T3-23

120/240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-24

240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-24

277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-25

480Y/277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-25

480 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-25

600 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

Page V2-T3-25

Triple Series Ratings

Series Rating Tables

120/240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical							
	18	22	42	65	100	200		
100	EHD BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF	QBHW QPHW BA, BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF		GB, GHB BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW	FB-P BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW EHD FD	FCL BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB GHQ EHD FD HFD		
125	FDB BA, BAB HQP QBGF QBAF QBAG				EGS GHQ, GHB			
150	FDB BA, BAB HQP QBGF QBAF QBAG							
200					LA-P BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW EHD FD			
225		EDB BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAF QBAG	EDS BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAF QBAG	ED, FD, FDE BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF	EDH, CHH BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG	HFD, HFDE BA, BAB HQP QBGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF GB, GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD, EGS	FDC BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	FDC GB, GHB GHQ GHQRSP EHD FD HFD EGS EGH
250			JD, JDB BA (15–70A) BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW EHD	HJD BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	JDC QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG	HJD GB, GHB EHD FD EGS	JDC BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	JDC GB, GHB EHD FD HFD EGS EGH

3

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

120/240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings, continued

Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical									
	18	22	42	65	100		200			
400	DK, KD KDB	DK, KD KDB, CKD	HKD, CHKD	DK, KD KDB CKD EHD	KDC	HKD CHKD	KDC		KDC	LCL
	BA, BAB BABRP BABRSP HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG	BA (15–70A) BAB (15–70A) BABRP BABRSP HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW	BA (15–70A) BAB (15–70A) BABRP BABRSP HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW		BA (15–70A) BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A)	GB, GHB EHD FD EGS ①	QBHW QPHW		GB, GHB EHD FD HFD	BA, BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB EHD FD HFD
600						CHLD, HLD				
						EHD				
800						HMDL				
						EHD				
1200						HND				
						EHD				

Note

① Not valid with CHKD.

240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

For single- and two-pole 120/240 volt rated breakers (BA, BAB, HQP, QBHW, QPHW), see **Page V2-T3-17**. Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical								
	18	22	42	65	100	200			
100	EHD BAB_H HQP_H	QBHW_H QPHW_H BAB_H HQP_H		GB, GHB BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	FB-P BAB_H HQP_H EHD FDB FD			FCL BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, HFDE	
125					EGH GHB				
150	FDB BAB_H HQP_H								
200					LA-P BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB FD JD, JDB				
225		EDB HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	EDS HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	ED BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	FD, FDE BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD (15–70A) FDB	EDH, EDC BAB_H HQP_H	HFD, HFDE BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE	FDC BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	FDC GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE
		CHH BAB_H							
250			JD, JDB BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	HJD BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H	HJD GB, GHB EHD FD FDB ED JD, JDB EGS	JDC BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	JDC GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, EDB, EDS, HFDE ED EDH JD, JDB HJD, EGS, EGH		

Note
 © Valid with BAB_H only.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings, continued

For single- and two-pole 120/240 volt rated breakers (BA, BAB, HQP, QBHW, QPHW), see **Page V2-T3-17**. Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical				
	65	100		200	
400	DK, KD, KDB CKD	HKD, CHKD	KDC	KDC	LCL
	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	QBHW_H ① QPHW_H ① GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE FD, EDB, EDS ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB EGS ②	QBHW_H QPHW_H	GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE, HFDE HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE, HFDE FD, HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD
500		NB-P			
		JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK CKD			
600		HLD, HLDB, CHLD		LDC	
		GB ①, GHB ① FD, EDB, EDS ED, EHD JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK, CKD LD, LDB		EDB, EDS, ED EDH	
800		NB-P	HMDL		
		KD, KDB, DK	EHD FD		
1200		HND, CHND			NDC
		EDB, EDS, ED EHD			EDB, EDS, ED EDH
2500		RD			RDC
		EDB, EDS, ED			EDB, EDS, ED EDH

Notes

- ① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.
- ② Not valid with CHKD.

277 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For two- and three-pole branch breakers, see other tables.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	22	25	35	65	100	150
100						FCL GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD HFD
125			EGS GHQ GHB	EGH GHQ GHB		
225			FD, FDE GHB GHQ GHQRSP ^①	HFD, HFDE GHB, GHQRSP ^② EHD FD	FDC GHB EHD FD HFD	
250	JD, JDB GHB		JD, JDB GHB (15–50A)	HJD GHB (15–50A) EHD FD	LCL GHBS	JDC GHB EHD FD HFD
400	KD, KDB CKD GHB	HKD, HKD CHKD GHB	KD, KDB CKD GHB (15–50A) EHD FD	HKD, HKD CHKD GHB (15–50A) EHD FD	KDC GHB (15–50A) EHD FD HFD	LCL GHB EHD FD HFD

480Y/277 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. For single-pole branch breakers, see table above.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	22	25	35	65	100	150
100						FCL GHB, GHQRSP
125			EGS GHB	EGH GHB		
225			FD, FDE GHB, GHQRSP ^①	HFD, HFDE GHB, GHQRSP ^②	FDC GHB	
250	JD, JDB GHB		JD, JDB GHB (15–50A)	HJD GHB (15–50A)	JDC GHB	
400	KD, KDB CKD GHB	HKD, HKD CHKD GHB	KD, KDB CKD GHB (15–50A)	HKD, HKD CHKD GHB (15–50A)	KDC GHB (15–50A)	LCL GHB

Notes

- ① Not valid with FDE.
- ② Not valid with HFDE.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

480 Vac—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

Main devices are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	25	35	65	100	150	
100				FB-P EHD FDB FD HFD	FCL EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE	
200				LA-P EHD FDB FD HFD JD, JDB HJD		
225		FD, FDE EHD FDB	HFD, HFDE EHD FDB FD, FDE EGS ①	FDC EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE		
250	JD, JDB EHD FDB		HJD EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB, EGS	JDC EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD	LCL FDE, HFDE	
400		KD, KDB EHD FDB	HKD EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB, EGS	KDC EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	LA-P JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	LCL EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD
500				NB-P JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD		
600		LD, LDB CLD JD, JDB	HLDB, HLDB CHLD FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB LD, LDB			

Note

① Not valid with HFDE.

600 VacXXX—Breaker/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	18	25	35	42	50	100
225	FD FDB	HFD FDB FD, FDE	FDC FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE			
250	JD, JDB FDB	HJD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB	JDC FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD			LCL FDE, HFDE
400		KD, KDB CKD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB	HKD, HKD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD	KDC FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE	KDC JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	LCL FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD JDC KD, KDB HKD KDC
600		LD, LDB CLD FD, FDE JD, JDB	HLD, HLDB CHLD KD, KDB LD, LDB			

120/240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical				
	100			200	
100					R BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW GB GHB
200			R GB GHB	J BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	T BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW
400	J BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	T BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		J GB GHB	T GB GHB

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

For single-pole and two-pole 120/240 volt rated breakers (BA, BAB, HQP, QBHW, QPHW), see **Page V2-T3-23**. Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical			
	100	200		200
100	R			
	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB GHB			
200	R		J	T
	GB GHB		BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H
400	J	T	J	T
	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	GB GHB	GB GHB
600	L			
	EHD FDB FD, FDE ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB			

277—Vac Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class are shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For two- and three-pole branch breakers, consult other tables.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical				
	65	100		200	
100	J		T	R	
	GHBS GHQ GHQRSP		GHBS GHQ GHQRSP	GHB	
200	J	T	J	T	R
	GHBS GHQ GHQRSP	GHBS GHQ GHQRSP	EHD FD HFD	EHD FD HFD	GHB
400	J		T		
	GHB		GHB		

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

480Y/277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical		
	65	100	200
100	J T		R
		GHBS GHBS	GHB
200	J T	R	
	GHBS GHBS	GHB	
400			J T
			GHB GHB
600	J T		
	EHD	GHB	
	FD, FDE	EHD	
	HFD	FD, FDE	
	FDC	HFD, HFDE	
	HFDE	FDC	
		JD	
		HJD	
		JDC	

480 Vac—Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical	
	100	200
100	R	
	EHD	
200	J T	
	EHD EHD	
	FD FD	
	HFD HFD	
	FDC FDC	

600 Vac—Fuse/Breaker Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown at top in shaded area. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch breakers only. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical		
	100	200	
100	R		
	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC		
200	J T R		
	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	JD HJD JDC
400	J T R		
	JD HJD JDC	JD HJD JDC	KD HKD KDC
600			J T
			KD KD HKD HKD KDC KDC

Triple Series Ratings

Main Fuse Class and Maximum Amperes	Tenant Main Type	Branch Type	System Voltage	Short-Circuit Series Rating (kA, Sym.)
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB, EHD ①	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	FD ①, FDB	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	JD, JDB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BAB_H, HQP_H QBHW_H, QPHW_H	240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BA, BAB HQP (15–70A)	120/240	100
L-6000	EHD	BAB_H, HQP_H	240	100
L-6000	EHD	BA, BAB, HQP	120/240	100

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

Type PRL1a



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	
Product Selection	V2-T3-27
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-28
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL1a

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 400A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on or plug-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL1a



PRL1a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD, FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD, HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH
250	65	JD
250	100	HJD
250	200	JDC
400	65	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	100	LHH
400	200	KDC

PRL1a Branch Circuit Breakers

Bolt-on = BAB, QBHW, QBGF, QBHGF, QBGFEP, QBHGFEP, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBHAG
 Plug-on = HQP, QPHW, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGFEP, QPHGFEP

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB, HQP
70	10	BAB, HQP
80–100	10	BAB, HQP
15–50 ②	10	QBGF, QPGF ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP, QPGFEP ④
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑤
15–60	10	BAB-D, HQP-D ⑥
15–30	10	BAB-C, HQP-B ⑦
15–30	10	BABRP ⑧
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW, QPHW
70	22	QBHW, QPHW
80–100	22	QBHW, QPHW
15–30	22	QBHGF, QPHGF ③
15–30	22	QBHGFEP, QPHGFEP ④
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑤
Provision	—	—

Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ③ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑤ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑥ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑦ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- ⑧ Solenoid operated breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-29**.

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.
- Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-29**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ①			YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
				Height	Width	Depth				
100A										
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD, HFD (V)	EHD, FD	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		HFD	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		(V)	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
225A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A throughfeed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
400A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1aF



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	
Product Selection	V2-T3-31
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-32
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL1aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboards
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50



Product Selection

Type PRL1aF

PRL1aF



Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	18	EHD
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	65	FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
100	100	HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	65	FD
225	65	FDE
225	100	EDH
225	100	HFD
225	100	HFDE
400	42	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	200	KDC
400	200	LHH

PRL1aF—Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-33**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.

Determine through-feed lug requirements.

3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-33**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1aF Panelboard Sizing

3

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ^①			YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
			Height	Width	Depth				
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
400A									
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1a-LX, Column Type



3

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	
Product Selection	V2-T3-35
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-36
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL1a-LX

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL1a-LX



PRL1a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
255	22	EDB
255	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL1a-LX ①

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ②	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–50 ③	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ③	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–30	10	BABRP ⑦
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑦
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF ④
15–30	22	QBHGFEP ⑤
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	XCTXB036
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	XCTXB048
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	XCTXB060
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	XCTXB072
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	XCTXB084

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	CTXB036
48.00 (1219.2)	CTXB048
60.00 (1524.0)	CTXB060
72.00 (1828.8)	CTXB072
84.00 (2133.6)	CTXB084

Notes

- ① 240V breakers must be used on three-phase, three-wire, 240V delta systems or on the high leg of a midpoint delta grounded system.
- ② Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ③ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ Solenoid operated breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard Column Type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-37**.

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
 - 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-37**.
 - 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-37**.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.

- Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-37**.

- Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

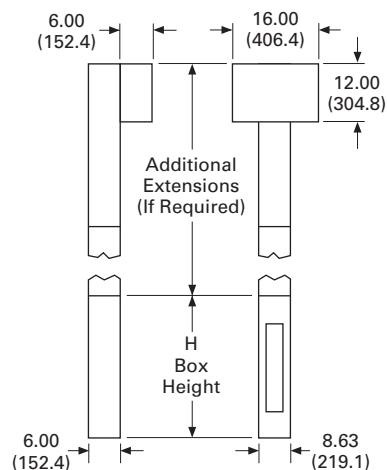
4.38 inches (111.2 mm) minimum.

Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL1a-LX Trough Extension**Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions			Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ^①
				Height	Width	Depth		
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	39	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC978	LTC978S
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC990	LTC990S

225A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Inches			Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ^①
				Height	Width	Depth		
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC978	LTC978S
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC990	LTC990S

Note

^① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Type PRL2a



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	
Product Selection	V2-T3-39
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-40
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL2a

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 400A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL2a



PRL2a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	22	FDC
250	65	35	10	JD
250	100	65	22	HJD
250	200	100	22	JDC
400	65	35	10	KD
400	100	65	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	LHH
400	200	100	22	KDC

PRL2a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	
15–20	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–30	65	14	—	GHBS ②③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEP ②④
15–20	—	14	—	GHBHID ②⑤
Provision	—	—	—	—

Notes

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② Must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Remote controllable breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-41**.

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.
- Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-41**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ①			YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
				Height	Width	Depth				
100A										
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, FD, FDE, HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD, FDE, HFDE (V)	EHD, FD	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		HFD	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		HFD (V)	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
225A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
	JD, HJD, JDC (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
	JD, HJD, JDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
—	—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F	
400A										
Main lugs or main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2aF



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	
Product Selection	V2-T3-43
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-44
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL2aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50



Product Selection

Type PRL2aF

PRL2aF



Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	14	EHD
100	35	FD
100	35	FDE
100	35	HFD
100	35	HFDE
225	35	FD
225	35	FDE
225	65	HFD
225	65	HFDE
400	35	KD
400	65	HKD
400	100	KDC
400	100	LHH

PRL2aF Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-45**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
 2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.
3. Determine through-feed lug requirements.
 3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-45**.
 4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column.
 5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
 6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2aF Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ①			YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
			Height	Width	Depth				
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD, FDE HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
400A									
Main lugs or main breaker	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	
Product Selection	V2-T3-47
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-48
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL2a-LX

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL2a-LX



PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD
225	100	65	22	HFD
225	200	100	22	FDC

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	
15–20	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–30	65	14	—	GHBS ②③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEF ②④
Provision	—	—	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	XCTXB036
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	XCTXB048
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	XCTXB060
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	XCTXB072
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	XCTXB084

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	CTXB036
48.00 (1219.2)	CTXB048
60.00 (1524.0)	CTXB060
72.00 (1828.8)	CTXB072
84.00 (2133.6)	CTXB084

Notes

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Solenoid operated breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two pole spaces.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard column type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-49**.

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
 - 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-49**.
 - 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-49**.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.

- Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-49**.

- Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

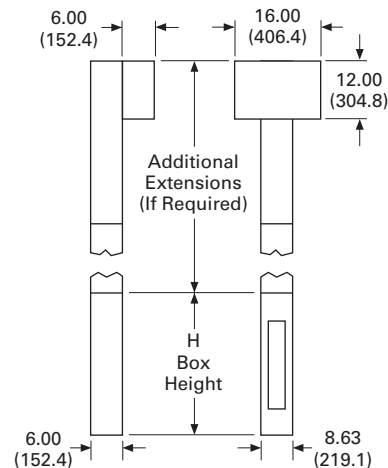
3.31 inches (84.2 mm) minimum.

Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL2a-LX Trough Extension**Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions			Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ^①
				Height	Width	Depth		
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	39	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC978	LTC978S
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC990	LTC990S

225A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions			Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ^①
				Height	Width	Depth		
Main lugs or main breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC969	LTC969S
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC981	LTC981S
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	EHD, FD, HFD, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC978	LTC978S
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	YSC990	LTC990S

Note

^① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Retrofit Panelboard



Retrofit Panelboard

Product Description

- PRL1R—240 Vac; PRL2R—480Y/277V
- Single-phase three-wire or single two-wire
- Three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire
- 225A maximum
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Standard PRL1R fits existing box depths from 4.50–6.00 inches deep; Standard PRL2R fits existing box depths from 4.75–6.00 inches deep (without additional accessories)
- Integrally mounted neutral assembly
- Grounding lug included
- Neutral and ground convertible from left-right
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting capacities to 100 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment where specified on the order

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T3-51
Product Selection	V2-T3-52
Trim Selection	V2-T3-54
Custom Trim Selection	V2-T3-55
Application Guidelines	V2-T3-56
Options and Accessories	V2-T3-57
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

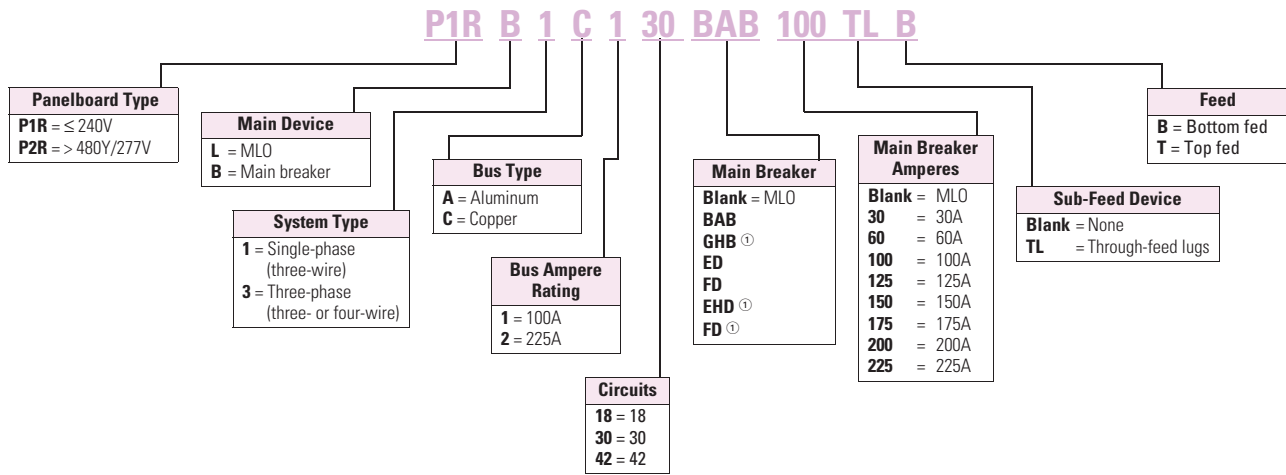
Standards and Certifications

- UL 67
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- CSA C22.2 No. 29

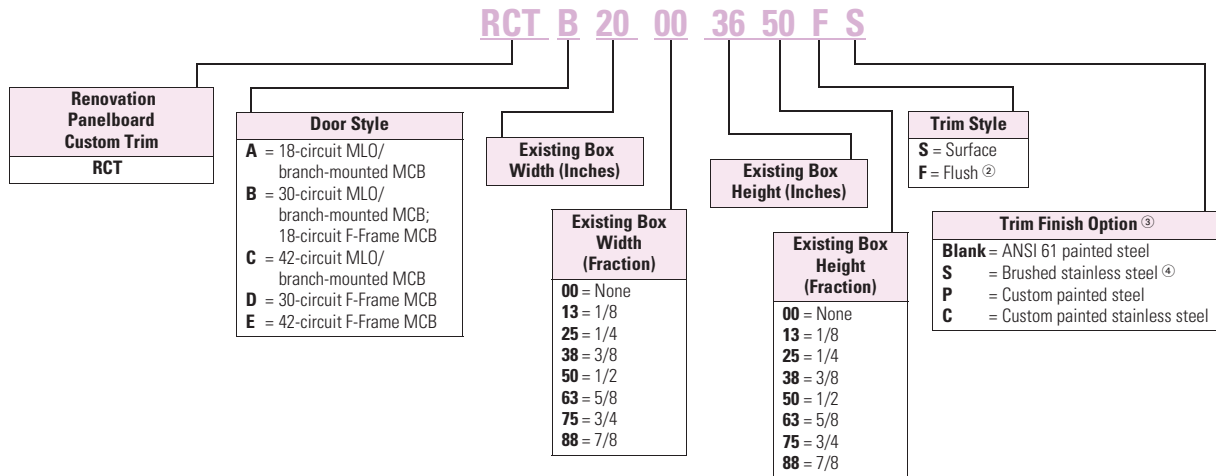


Catalog Number Selection

Retrofit Panelboard



Trim Selection



Notes

- ① P2R only.
- ② Flush trims include 1-inch overlap per side.
- ③ Standard trim includes 12-gauge steel painted ANSI 61 grey.
- ④ Stainless trims provided as 304 standard. Optional 316 available.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Product Selection

Retrofit Panelboard



3

P1R—Aluminum Bus, Single-Phase or Three-Phase ^①

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Single-Phase Three-Wire— Single-Phase Two-Wire	Three-Phase Three-Wire— Three-Phase Four-Wire
				Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Main Lug Only					
100	18	—	MLO	P1RL1A118	P1RL3A118
	30	—	MLO	P1RL1A130	P1RL3A130
	42	—	MLO	P1RL1A142	P1RL3A142
225	18	—	MLO	P1RL1A218	P1RL3A218
	30	—	MLO	P1RL1A230	P1RL3A230
	42	—	MLO	P1RL1A242	P1RL3A242
Main Breaker					
100	18	10	BAB ^②	P1RB1A118BAB ^③	P1RB3A118BAB ^③
	30	10	BAB ^②	P1RB1A130BAB ^③	P1RB3A130BAB ^③
	42	10	BAB ^②	P1RB1A142BAB ^③	P1RB3A142BAB ^③
	18	18	EHD	P1RB1A118EHD ^③	P1RB3A118EHD ^③
	30	18	EHD	P1RB1A130EHD ^③	P1RB3A130EHD ^③
	42	18	EHD	P1RB1A142EHD ^③	P1RB3A142EHD ^③
	18	22	QBHW ^②	P1RB1A118QBHW ^③	P1RB3A118QBHW ^③
	30	22	QBHW ^②	P1RB1A130QBHW ^③	P1RB3A130QBHW ^③
	42	22	QBHW ^②	P1RB1A142QBHW ^③	P1RB3A142QBHW ^③
	18	65	ED	P1RB1A118ED ^③	P1RB3A118ED ^③
	30	65	ED	P1RB1A130ED ^③	P1RB3A130ED ^③
	42	65	ED	P1RB1A142ED ^③	P1RB3A142ED ^③
	18	100	EDH	P1RB1A118EDH ^③	P1RB3A1-8EDH ^③
	30	100	EDH	P1RB1A130EDH ^③	P1RB3A130EDH ^③
	42	100	EDH	P1RB1A142EDH ^③	P1RB3A142EDH ^③
225	18	65	ED	P1RB1A218ED ^③	P1RB3A218ED ^③
	30	65	ED	P1RB1A230ED ^③	P1RB3A230ED ^③
	42	65	ED	P1RB1A242ED ^③	P1RB3A242ED ^③
	18	100	EDH	P1RB1A218EDH ^③	P1RB3A218EDH ^③
	30	100	EDH	P1RB1A230EDH ^③	P1RB3A230EDH ^③
	42	100	EDH	P1RB1A242EDH ^③	P1RB3A242EDH ^③

Notes

^① Standard trim included. Select standard trim from **Page V2-T3-54**. Custom trims are available for an additional charge. Contact your local Satellite for more information about custom trims.

^② BAB and QBHW main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Two circuits for single-phase; three circuits for three-phase.)

^③ Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis. For single-phase two-wire systems or for three-phase, three-wire systems, do not connect. Sum of branch circuit amperes not to exceed 140A.

Retrofit Panelboard

P2R—Aluminum Bus, Three-Phase



Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Breaker Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number
Main Lug Only				
100	18	—	MLO	P2RL3A118
	30	—	MLO	P2RL3A130
	42	—	MLO	P2RL3A142
225	18	—	MLO	P2RL3A218
	30	—	MLO	P2RL3A230
	42	—	MLO	P2RL3A242
Main Breaker				
100	18	14	GHB ①	P2RB3A118GHB ②
	30	14	GHB ①	P2RB3A130GHB ②
	42	14	GHB ①	P2RB3A142GHB ②
	18	14	EHD	P2RB3A118EHD ②
	30	14	EHD	P2RB3A130EHD ②
	42	14	EHD	P2RB3A142EHD ②
	18	35	FD	P2RB3A118FD ②
	30	35	FD	P2RB3A130FD ②
	42	35	FD	P2RB3A142FD ②
	18	65	HFD	P2RB3A118HFD ②
	30	65	HFD	P2RB3A130HFD ②
	42	65	HFD	P2RB3A142HFD ②
	18	100	FDC	P2RB3A118FDC ②
	30	100	FDC	P2RB3A130FDC ②
	42	100	FDC	P2RB3A142FDC ②
225	18	35	FD	P2RB3A218FD ②
	30	35	FD	P2RB3A230FD ②
	42	35	FD	P2RB3A242FD ②
	18	65	HFD	P2RB3A218HFD ②
	30	65	HFD	P2RB3A230HFD ②
	42	65	HFD	P2RB3A242HFD ②
	18	100	FDC	P2RB3A218FDC ②
	30	100	FDC	P2RB3A230FDC ②
	42	100	FDC	P2RB3A242FDC ②

Notes

① GHB main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Three circuits for three-phase).

② Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis.

Trim Selection

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
 - Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
 - Page V2-T3-56** provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met
- Page V2-T3-56** provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-55** to define non-standard trim requirements

Standard Trim Selection—20-Inch (508.0 mm) Wide Enclosure

Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Surface Type		Flush Type	
		Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	RTA2024	24.00 (609.6) 20.00 (508.0)	RTA2226	26.00 (660.4) 22.00 (558.8)
A	30.00 (762.0)	RTA2030	30.00 (762.0) 20.00 (508.0)	RTA2232	32.00 (812.8) 22.00 (558.8)
A	36.00 (914.4)	RTA2036	36.00 (914.4) 20.00 (508.0)	RTA2238	38.00 (965.2) 22.00 (558.8)
B	30.00 (762.0)	RTB2030	30.00 (762.0) 20.00 (508.0)	RTB2232	32.00 (812.8) 22.00 (558.8)
B	36.00 (914.4)	RTB2036	36.00 (914.4) 20.00 (508.0)	RTB2238	38.00 (965.2) 22.00 (558.8)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	RTB2042	42.00 (1066.8) 20.00 (508.0)	RTB2244	44.00 (1117.6) 22.00 (558.8)
C	36.00 (914.4)	RTC2036	36.00 (914.4) 20.00 (508.0)	RTC2238	38.00 (965.2) 22.00 (558.8)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	RTC2042	42.00 (1066.8) 20.00 (508.0)	RTC2244	44.00 (1117.6) 22.00 (558.8)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	RTC2048	48.00 (1219.2) 20.00 (508.0)	RTC2250	50.00 (1270.0) 22.00 (558.8)
D	30.00 (762.0)	RTD2030	30.00 (762.0) 20.00 (508.0)	RTD2232	32.00 (812.8) 22.00 (558.8)
D	36.00 (914.4)	RTD2036	36.00 (914.4) 20.00 (508.0)	RTD2238	38.00 (965.2) 22.00 (558.8)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	RTD2042	42.00 (1066.8) 20.00 (508.0)	RTD2244	44.00 (1117.6) 22.00 (558.8)
E	36.00 (914.4)	RTE2036	36.00 (914.4) 20.00 (508.0)	RTE2238	38.00 (965.2) 22.00 (558.8)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	RTE2042	42.00 (1066.8) 20.00 (508.0)	RTE2244	44.00 (1117.6) 22.00 (558.8)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	RTE2048	48.00 (1219.2) 20.00 (508.0)	RTE2250	50.00 (1270.0) 22.00 (558.8)

Standard Trim Selection—14-Inch (355.6 mm) Wide Enclosure

Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Surface Type		Flush Type	
		Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	RTA1424	24.00 (609.6) 14.00 (355.6)	RTA1626	26.00 (660.4) 16.00 (406.4)
A	30.00 (762.0)	RTA1430	30.00 (762.0) 14.00 (355.6)	RTA1632	32.00 (812.8) 16.00 (406.4)
A	36.00 (914.4)	RTA1436	36.00 (914.4) 14.00 (355.6)	RTA1638	38.00 (965.2) 16.00 (406.4)
B	30.00 (762.0)	RTB1430	30.00 (762.0) 14.00 (355.6)	RTB1632	32.00 (812.8) 16.00 (406.4)
B	36.00 (914.4)	RTB1436	36.00 (914.4) 14.00 (355.6)	RTB1638	38.00 (965.2) 16.00 (406.4)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	RTB1442	42.00 (1066.8) 14.00 (355.6)	RTB1644	44.00 (1117.6) 16.00 (406.4)
C	36.00 (914.4)	RTC1436	36.00 (914.4) 14.00 (355.6)	RTC1638	38.00 (965.2) 16.00 (406.4)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	RTC1442	42.00 (1066.8) 14.00 (355.6)	RTC1644	44.00 (1117.6) 16.00 (406.4)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	RTC1448	48.00 (1219.2) 14.00 (355.6)	RTC1650	50.00 (1270.0) 16.00 (406.4)
D	30.00 (762.0)	RTD1430	30.00 (762.0) 14.00 (355.6)	RTD1632	32.00 (812.8) 16.00 (406.4)
D	36.00 (914.4)	RTD1436	36.00 (914.4) 14.00 (355.6)	RTD1638	38.00 (965.2) 16.00 (406.4)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	RTD1442	42.00 (1066.8) 14.00 (355.6)	RTD1644	44.00 (1117.6) 16.00 (406.4)
E	36.00 (914.4)	RTE1436	36.00 (914.4) 14.00 (355.6)	RTE1638	38.00 (965.2) 16.00 (406.4)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	RTE1442	42.00 (1066.8) 14.00 (355.6)	RTE1644	44.00 (1117.6) 16.00 (406.4)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	RTE1448	48.00 (1219.2) 14.00 (355.6)	RTE1650	50.00 (1270.0) 16.00 (406.4)

Custom Trim Selection

Instructions

In order to accommodate instances where the standard trims do not suit an installation, custom-sized trims may be ordered. Since the trim mounts to the retrofit chassis, and not the existing enclosure, custom trims can solve many problems encountered with differing enclosure sizes and configurations. Contact your local satellite plant to ensure manufacturability and determine lead time required.

Outer Dimensions

The outer dimensions are the overall OUTSIDE dimensions of the trim. In surface-mounted applications, this is usually the same as the outside dimensions of the enclosure to be renovated. For flush-mounted applications, an additional amount of trim material extends beyond the outer edge of the box, in order to cover any gap between the wall material and the box. Extending the outer dimensions can cover larger than normal wall gaps or imperfections that may be encountered.

Application Guidelines

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
 - Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
 - This page provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met. Installing chassis offset from the central position requires a custom offset trim. Contact your local Satellite for pricing and ordering details
- The table below provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-55** to define non-standard trim requirements

Minimum Enclosure Sizing

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Device Type	Trim Door Size Code	Minimum Enclosure Dimensions—Inches (mm)		
				Height	Width	Depth
Main Lug Only						
100	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
Main Breaker						
100	18	BAB, GHB	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	BAB, GHB	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	BAB, GHB	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EHD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EHD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EHD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	QBHW	A	19.50 (195.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	QBHW	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	QBHW	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)

Options and Accessories

Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–30	10	BABRP ③
15–30	10	BABRSP ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–60	10	BAB-D ⑦
15–30	10	BAB-C ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF
15–30	22	QBHGFEP
15–20	22	QBCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Branch Breakers—P2R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type Rating (kA Sym.)
15–20	14	GHQ
15–20	14	GHB
25–60	14	GHB
70–100	14	GHB
15–60	14	GHBGFEP ⑨
15–20	14	GHB-HID ⑩
15–30	25	HGHB
Provision	—	—

Copper Main Bus Adder

Main Bus Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
100	⑪
225	⑪

Copper Terminal Ground Bar for Copper Cable Only

Catalog Number
P1RGBC

Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus (Separately Mounted)

Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
P1RGKA	P1RNKC

Neutral Kit (Separately Mounted) ⑫

Number of Termination Points	Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
18	P1RNKA18	P1RNKC18
30	P1RNKA30	P1RNKC30
42	P1RNKA42	P1RNKC42

Depth Adder Kits ⑬

Standard Pow-R-Line 1R—Fits 4.50 to 6.00 inches
Standard Pow-R-Line 2R—Fits 4.75 to 6.00 inches

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
1.50 depth adder	6.00–7.50 (152.4–190.5)	P1RDA15
3.00 depth adder	7.50–9.00 (190.5–228.6)	P1RDA30
4.50 depth adder	9.00–10.50 (228.6–266.7)	P1RDA45
6.00 depth adder	10.50–12.00 (266.7–304.8)	P1RDA60

Box Collar Kits ⑭

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
Box collar	3.50–4.50 (88.9–114.3)	P1RBC10

Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices available as two-pole only.
- ③ Remote controllable circuit breaker.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑧ Switching neutral breaker. Single-pole device requires two pole spaces; two-pole device requires three pole spaces.
- ⑨ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑩ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑪ To convert base chassis catalog number from aluminum main bus to copper main bus, change the 6th digit of the aluminum base chassis catalog number to “C” (e.g., P1RL1A1-42 becomes P1RL1C1-42).
- ⑫ Each base chassis includes a neutral bar that contains one connection point for every circuit space available. Use this kit when additional connection points are required or the neutral must be separately mounted to meet existing cable locations.
- ⑬ Allows for panel to be used in boxes deeper than 6.00 inches.
- ⑭ Allows for panel to be used in boxes less than 4.50 inches.

Type PRL3a



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Product Selection	V2-T3-59
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-61
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL3a

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 800A maximum main lugs
- 600A maximum main breaker
- 225A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting panelboard or power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3a



PRL3a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	
Main Lug Only					
100	—	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—
800 ^①	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker					
100	18	14	—	10	EHD
100	18	14	14	10	FDB
100	22	—	—	—	EDB
100	42	—	—	—	EDS
100	65	—	—	—	ED
100	100	—	—	—	EDH
100	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	35	22	FDC
100	200	150	—	—	FCL
100	200	200	200	100 ^②	FB-P ^③
225	22	—	—	—	EDB
225	42	—	—	—	EDS
225	65	—	—	—	ED
225	100	—	—	—	EDH
225	200	—	—	—	EDC
225	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	35	22	FDC
250	65	35	18	10	JD
250	100	65	25	22	HJD
250	200	100	35	22	JDC
400	65	—	—	10	DK
400	65	35	25	10	KD
400	100	65	35	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	—	LHH
400	200	100	65	22	KDC
400	65	—	—	—	LCL ^④
400	200	200	200	100 ^②	LA-P ^{③④}
600	65	35	18	22	LGE
600	100	65	35	22	LGH
600	200	100	50	42	LGC
600	65	35	25	22	LD
600	100	65	35	25	HLD
600	200	100	50	25	LDC
600	65	35	25	22	CLD ^⑤
600	100	65	35	25	CHLD ^⑤
600	200	100	50	25	CLDC ^⑤

Notes

- ① 800A MLO requires 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box.
- ② 100,000 based on NEMA test procedure.
- ③ Top feed only.
- ④ Requires 6.50-inch (165.1 mm) deep box. Not available in Type 3R, 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑤ 100% rated circuit breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

3

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	
15-60	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	BAB
15-60	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
70	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	BAB
70	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
80-100	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	BAB
80-100	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
15-50 ⁽¹⁾	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBGF
15-50 ⁽¹⁾	10	—	—	—	QBGFEP
15-20	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBCAF ⁽⁴⁾
15-60	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	BAB-D ⁽⁵⁾
15-30	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	BAB-C ⁽⁶⁾
15-30	10 ⁽²⁾	—	—	—	BABRP ⁽⁷⁾
15-30	10 ⁽²⁾	—	—	—	BABRSP ⁽⁷⁾
15-60	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBHW
15-60	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBHW
70	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
80-100	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBHW
80-100	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15-30	22	—	—	—	QBHGF
15-30	22	—	—	—	QBHGFEP
15-20	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	QBHCAF ⁽⁴⁾
15-20	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	—	GHQ
15-20	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	14	GHB

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	
25-60	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	14	GHB
70-100	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	14	GHB
15-30	65	25 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	—	HGHB
15-20	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	14	GHQRSP ⁽⁷⁾
15-30	65	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	14	GHBS ⁽⁷⁾
15-60	—	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	—	GHBGFEP
15-20	—	14 ⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	—	—	GHBHID ⁽⁸⁾
15-60	18 ⁽¹⁰⁾	14 ⁽⁸⁾	—	10	EHD
70-100	18 ⁽¹⁰⁾	14 ⁽⁸⁾	—	10	EHD
15-60	18	V14	14	10	FDB
70-100	18	14	14	10	FDB
110-150	18	14	14	10	FDB
15-60	65 ⁽¹⁰⁾	35 ⁽⁸⁾	18	10	FD, FDE
70-100	65 ⁽¹⁰⁾	35 ⁽⁸⁾	18	10	FD, FDE
110-225	65 ⁽¹⁰⁾	35	18	10	FD ⁽¹⁰⁾ , FDE
15-60	100 ⁽¹⁰⁾	65 ⁽⁸⁾	25	22	HFD, HFDE
70-100	100 ⁽¹⁰⁾	65 ⁽⁸⁾	25	22	HFD, HFDE
110-225	100 ⁽¹⁰⁾	65	25	22	HFD ⁽¹⁰⁾ , HFDE
15-60	200	100	35	22	FDC
70-100	200	100	35	22	FDC
110-225	200	100	35	22	FDC ⁽¹⁰⁾
100-225	22	—	—	—	EDB ⁽¹⁰⁾
100-225	42	—	—	—	EDS ⁽¹⁰⁾
100-225	65	—	—	—	ED ⁽¹⁰⁾
100-225	100	—	—	—	EDH ⁽¹⁰⁾
100-225	200	—	—	—	EDC ⁽¹⁰⁾

Notes

- ⁽¹⁾ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ⁽²⁾ Single-pole breaker rated 120 Vac.
- ⁽³⁾ Two-pole breaker rated 120/240 Vac.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⁽⁵⁾ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⁽⁶⁾ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- ⁽⁷⁾ Solenoid operated breaker.
- ⁽⁸⁾ Single-pole breaker rated 277 Vac.
- ⁽⁹⁾ For use on 480Y/277V systems only.
- ⁽¹⁰⁾ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- ⁽¹¹⁾ Maximum of six breakers per panel, 175-225A.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout Instructions

1. Select:
 - a. Required mains (lugs or breaker).
 - b. Neutral where required.
 - c. Branch circuits as required.
2. Layout panel as shown below, using appropriate "X" dimensions.
3. Using total X units (panel height) find box height in inches (mm) and box catalog number from table below. (When total X units come out to an uneven number, use next highest number; i.e., if total X comes out 25X, use 31X.)

Layout—PRL3a

		Poles		
		6 - 3X	BAB, QBHW, QBCAF,	
		12 - 5X	BABRP, BABRSP, QBHCAF	
		18 - 8X	GHQ, GHB, HGHB	
		24 - 10X	①	
		30 - 13X		
		36 - 15X		
	42 - 18X			
	1-Pole	1-Pole	1X	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE
	2-Pole	2-Pole	2X	150A max. per branch breaker (300A max. per connector)
	1-Pole	3-pole	3X	
	2-Pole			
	2- or 3-pole		2X	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC
			2-Pole	FD, HFD, FDC, ② FDE, HFDE
			3X three-pole	
Neutral Section			5X	100–250A
			8X	400–800A
			11X	800A with through-feed lug
Main Lug Section			2X	100A
			5X	250A
			8X	400–600A
			14X	800A
Main Breaker Section	Horizontal Mounting	2X	EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE	
		2-Pole		
		3X	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ③	
		three-pole		
	Vertical Mounting	7X	EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ④	
		9X	FCL, FB-P ⑤	
		14X	JD, HJD, JDC	
		15X	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH	
		17X	LD, HLD, LDC, CLD, CHLD, CLDC	
	18X	LGE, LGH, LGC		
	21X	LCL, LA-P ⑥		

Notes

- ① GHB, HGHB and GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same connector as BAB, QBHW, BABRP and BABRSP.
- ② Maximum of six breakers per panel.
- ③ Horizontal mounted 15–150A main breakers EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE and FDC, will be furnished as branch breaker construction. Branch breakers single-, two- or three-pole as required, may be located opposite these main breakers.
- ④ If optional terminal kit 3TA225FDK is required, use 10X.
- ⑤ FB-P and LA-P top mounting only.
- ⑥ LCL or LA-P main breaker requires 6-1/2-inch (165.1 mm) deep box.

Layout Example

1. Description of Panel
Type PRL3a three-phase, four-wire, 120/208 Vac flush mounting. Panel to have short-circuit rating of 22,000 symmetrical amperes. Main breaker 400A, three-pole, bottom mounting. Branch circuits bolt-on as follows:
12–200A single-pole QBHW
1–200A three-pole ED
1–225A three-pole ED
2. Layout Information from **Layout—PRL3a** table (left):
 - a. 400A Neutral = 8X
 - b. 12-poles of QBHW = 5X
 - c. Two three-pole ED breakers . . = 6X
 - d. Main breaker, 400A, Three-pole DK = 15X
Total Height = 34X
3. From **Box Tabulation—PRL3a** table (below):
 - a. 34X Height (use 40X box)
 - b. Box Height 72 inches (1828.8 mm)
 - c. Box Catalog Number **YS2072** or **EZB2072R**

Box Tabulation—PRL3a

"X" Units	Box Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100–400A					
14X	36.00 (914.4)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
40X	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F
600A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2048	LTV2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZTV2048S or F
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2060	LTV2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZTV2060S or F
40X	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2072	LTV2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZTV2072S or F
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2090	LTV2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZTV2090S or F
800A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	YS2848	LTV2848S or F	—	—
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	YS2860	LTV2860S or F	—	—
40X	72.00 (1828.8)	YS2872	LTV2872S or F	—	—
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	YS2890	LTV2890S or F	—	—

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Standard widths are:
20-inch (508.0 mm)
100–600A.
28-inch (711.2 mm)
800A.

Standard Depth

5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters

4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum.

Type PRL3E



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Product Selection	V2-T3-63
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-64
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL3E

Product Description

- 480V Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A main lugs
- 600A main breaker
- 125A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting and appliance branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3E

PRL3E



Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)		
		240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
125	EGB	35	18	10
125	EGS	100	35	35
125	EGH	200	65	42
225	EDB	22	—	—
225	EDS	42	—	—
225	ED	65	—	—
225	EDH	100	—	—
225	EDC	200	—	—
225	FD, FDE	65	35	10
225	HFD, HFDE	100	65	22
225	FDC	200	100	22
400	DK	65	—	—
400	KD	65	35	10
400	HKD	100	65	22
400	LHH	100	65	—
400	KDC	200	100	22
600	LGE	65	35	22
600	LGH	100	65	22

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-65**.

3

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from **Page V2-T3-65**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL3E Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ①			YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
				Height	Width	Depth				
125A										
Main breaker	EG, EGS, EGH (H)	—	12	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	24	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	36	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	42	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2042	LT2042S or F	EZB2042R	EZT2042S or F
Main lugs or main breaker	FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2042	LT2042S or F	EZB2042R	EZT2042S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 125A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD (V)	EHD	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		FD	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		HFD TFL (V)	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
250A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2036	LT2036S or F	EZB2036R	EZT2036S or F
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2042	LT2042S or F	EZB2042R	EZT2042S or F
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
400A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2048	LT2048S or F	EZB2048R	EZT2048S or F
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
Main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2060	LT2060S or F	EZB2060R	EZT2060S or F
		—	30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2072	LT2072S or F	EZB2072R	EZT2072S or F
		—	42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	YS2090	LT2090S or F	EZB2090R	EZT2090S or F

PRL3E Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc	
15–125	25	18	10	EGB
15–125	85	35	35	EGS
15–125	100	65	42	EGH

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL4



Type PRL4B Circuit Breaker and Type PRL4F Fusible Panelboards

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	
Product Selection	V2-T3-67
Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B	V2-T3-70
Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F	V2-T3-73
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Type PRL4

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (600 Vdc)
- Three-phase, four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- PRL4B circuit breaker panelboard
- PRL4F fusible switch panelboard
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Bolt-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification
- W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL4



PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)					Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	
Main Lug Only						
250	—	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker ^①						
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ^②
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	65	—	—	10	—	DK
400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ^{③④}
400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ^②
400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ^{③④}
400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	200	200	200	—	—	LA-P
600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE ^①
600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH ^①
600	200	100	50	42	—	LGC
600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ^③
600	100	65	35	25	—	HL D
600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDDC ^②
600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ^③
600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
600	200	100	50	—	—	CLDC ^③
800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ^②
800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ^③
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ^③
800	200	200	200	—	—	NB-P
800	65	50	25	—	—	ND
800	100	65	35	—	—	HND
800	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
800	65	50	25	—	—	CND ^{③⑤}
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ^{③⑤}
800	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ^{③⑤}
1200	65	50	25	—	—	ND
1200	100	65	35	—	—	HND
1200	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
1200	65	50	25	—	—	CND ^{③⑤}
1200	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ^{③⑤}
1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ^{③⑤}
1200	—	—	—	42	50	NBDC ^②

PRL4 Main Fusible Switches

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)		Device Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	
Main Fusible Switch 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ^{⑥⑦⑧}			
200	See Page V2-T3-69		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ^⑨			FDPW
800 ^⑨			FDPW
1200 ^⑨			FDPW
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac ^{⑥⑦}			
200	See Page V2-T3-69		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ^⑨			FDPW
800 ^⑨			FDPW
1200 ^⑨			FDPW

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 14—Applies to 310 and 310+ Trip Units on Page V2-T3-102** or **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-102**.
- ② For use on DC systems only.
- ③ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ④ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑤ Requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ⑥ For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-102**.
- ⑦ Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches.**
- ⑧ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
- ⑨ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

PRL4 Branch Devices

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)					Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	
15-60	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	BAB
15-60	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
70-100	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	BAB
70-100	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
15-50 ⁽¹⁾	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBGF
15-20	10 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBCAF ⁽⁴⁾
15-60	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBHW
15-60	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70-100	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBHW
70-100	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15-30	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBHGF
15-20	22 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	—	—	—	—	QBHCAF ⁽⁴⁾
15-20	65 ⁽²⁾	14 ⁽⁵⁾	—	—	—	GHQ ⁽⁷⁾
15-60	65 ⁽²⁾	14 ⁽⁵⁾	—	14	—	GHB ⁽⁷⁾
70-100	65 ⁽²⁾	14 ⁽⁵⁾	—	14	—	GHB ⁽⁷⁾
15-30	65 ⁽²⁾	25 ⁽⁵⁾	—	—	—	HGHB ⁽⁷⁾
15-60	18 ⁽⁸⁾	14 ⁽⁵⁾	—	10	—	EHD
70-100	18 ⁽⁸⁾	14 ⁽⁵⁾	—	10	—	EHD
15-60	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
70-100	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
110-150	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
15-60	65 ⁽⁸⁾	35 ⁽⁵⁾	18	10	—	FD, FDE
70-100	65 ⁽⁸⁾	35 ⁽⁵⁾	18	10	—	FD, FDE
110-225	65 ⁽⁸⁾	35	18	10	—	FD, FDE
15-60	100 ⁽⁸⁾	65 ⁽⁵⁾	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
70-100	100 ⁽⁸⁾	65 ⁽⁵⁾	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
110-225	100 ⁽⁸⁾	65	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
15-60	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
70-100	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
110-225	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
15-100	200	150	—	—	—	FCL
15-150	—	—	—	42	35	HFDDC ⁽⁶⁾
100-225	22	—	—	—	—	EDB
100-225	42	—	—	—	—	EDS
100-225	65	—	—	—	—	ED
100-225	100	—	—	—	—	EDH
100-225	200	—	—	—	—	EDC
70-225	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
70-225	100	65	25	22	—	HJD

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)					Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
70-250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ⁽⁶⁾
70-225	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
125-250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250-400	65	—	—	10	—	DK
100-400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
100-400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾
100-400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
100-400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ⁽⁶⁾
100-400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾
125-400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
100-400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
200-400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250-600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE
300-600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
300-600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ⁽⁹⁾
250-600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH
300-600	100	65	35	25	—	HLD
300-600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDDC ⁽⁶⁾
300-600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ⁽¹⁾
250-600	200	100	35	42	—	LGC
300-600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
300-600	200	100	50	25	—	CLDC ⁽¹⁾
250-600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
400-800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
400-800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
300-800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ⁽⁶⁾
400-800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ⁽¹⁾
400-800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ⁽¹⁾
400-800	65	50	25	—	—	ND
400-800	100	65	35	—	—	HND
400-800	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
400-800	65	50	25	—	—	CND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
400-800	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
400-800	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
600-1200	65	50	25	—	—	ND
600-1200	100	65	35	—	—	HND
600-1200	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
600-1200	65	50	25	—	—	CND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
600-1200	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
600-1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
700-1200	—	—	—	42	50	NBDC ⁽⁶⁾

Notes

- ① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ② Single-pole breakers rated 120 Vac.
- ③ Two-pole breakers rated 120/240 Vac.
- ④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑤ Single-pole breakers rated 277 Vac.
- ⑥ For use on DC systems only.
- ⑦ At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ⑧ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- ⑨ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑩ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑪ Available in single branch mounting only.

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breaker					
15–100	200	200	200	①	FB-P
125–225	200	200	200	①	LA-P
250–400	200	200	200	①	LA-P
400–600	200	200	200	①	NB-P
700–800	200	200	200	①	NB-P
Fusible Switches 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single
Fusible Switches 600 Vac ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200 ⑤					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single

FDPW and FDPB Switch Ratings, 240 or 600 Vac

Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Symmetrical)
30–100	R, J ⑥	200
200 Single	R, J ⑥	200
200 Twin	R ⑥, J ⑥, T	200
400, 600 ⑦	R ⑦, J ⑥, T	200
800, 1200 ⑦	L	200

Notes

- ① 100 kAIC based on NEMA test procedure.
- ② Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches. (T fuse clips not available for 200/200 twin switches.)**
- ③ When branches of a twin unit are of different ampere ratings, as a 30–60 twin unit, price and layout as a 60–60 twin unit; when a 60–100 twin unit, price and layout as a 100–100 twin unit.
- ④ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches.
- ⑤ Class J fuse provisions are applicable to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600V and below.
- ⑥ Twin 200A switches are not available with Class R fuse clips at 600V.
- ⑦ When shunt trip is required, 400–600A switches used with Class R fuses are rated 100 kAIC.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

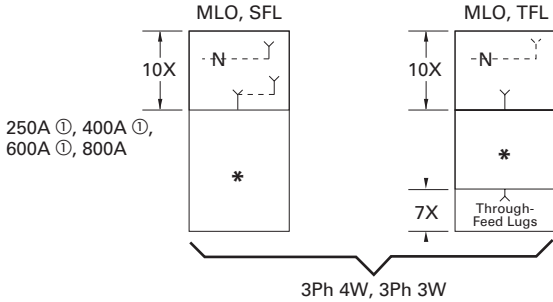
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-72**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

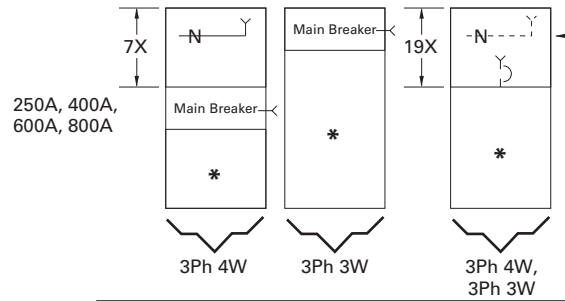
3

PRL4B Layout

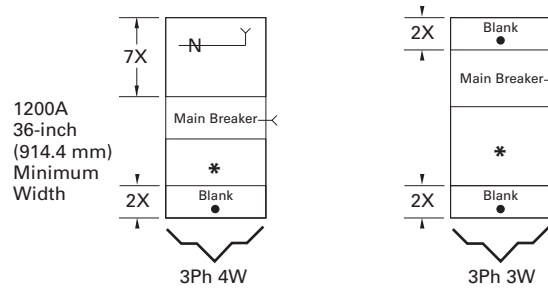
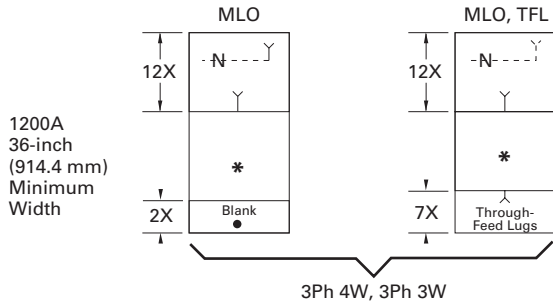
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



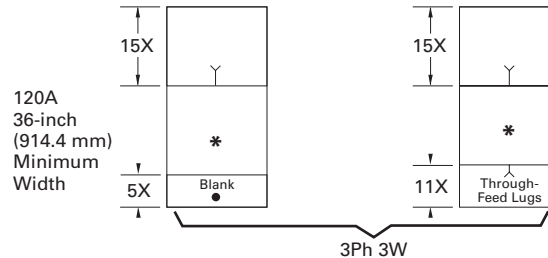
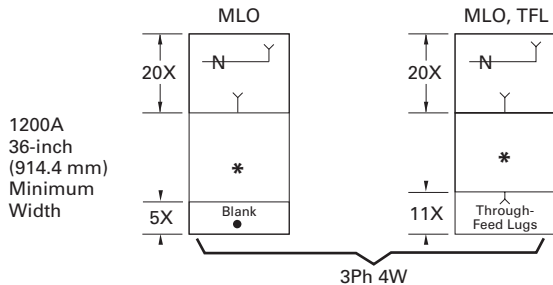
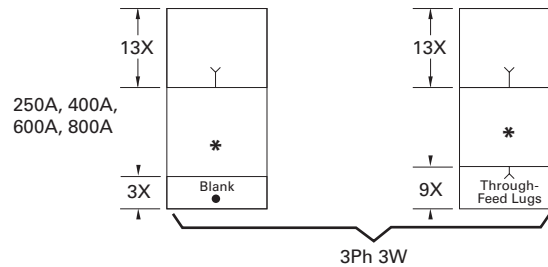
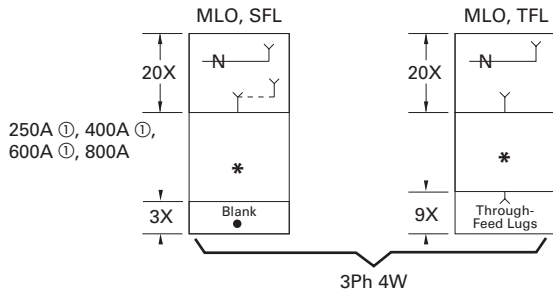
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign “X” units to each module as shown and obtain a total “X” number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total “X” units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. “X” unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next highest standard (26X, 38X, 50X).

If a calculated “X” total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with “X” space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate “X” space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- 1–PRL4B panelboard, 480Y/277 volt, three-phase four-wire 65 kA, 800A, main lug, consisting of:
 - 12–20A/single-pole HFD
 - 2–250A/three-pole HJD
 - 1–400A/three-pole HKD

Reference PRL4B Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total “X” height of panel = 26X, (which is a design standard and no rounding off is necessary).
2. From table on right, enclosure height for 26X panel = 57 inches (1447.8 mm).
3. Width = 24 inches (609.6 mm)—directly from layout guide.
4. Enclosure depth = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm) —standard for all PRL4 panelboards.

PRL4B Layout Example

20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
250A/3P		3X
250A/3P		3X
400A/3P		4X
Main Lugs	800A	10X
	Neutral	

Total = 26X

Box Dimensions—PRL4B

“X” Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
26X	BX2457	57.00 (1447.8)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	BX2473	73.50 (1866.9)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX2490	90.00 (2286.0)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	BX3673	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX3690	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	BX4473	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX4490	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63-inch (269.9 mm) minimum.

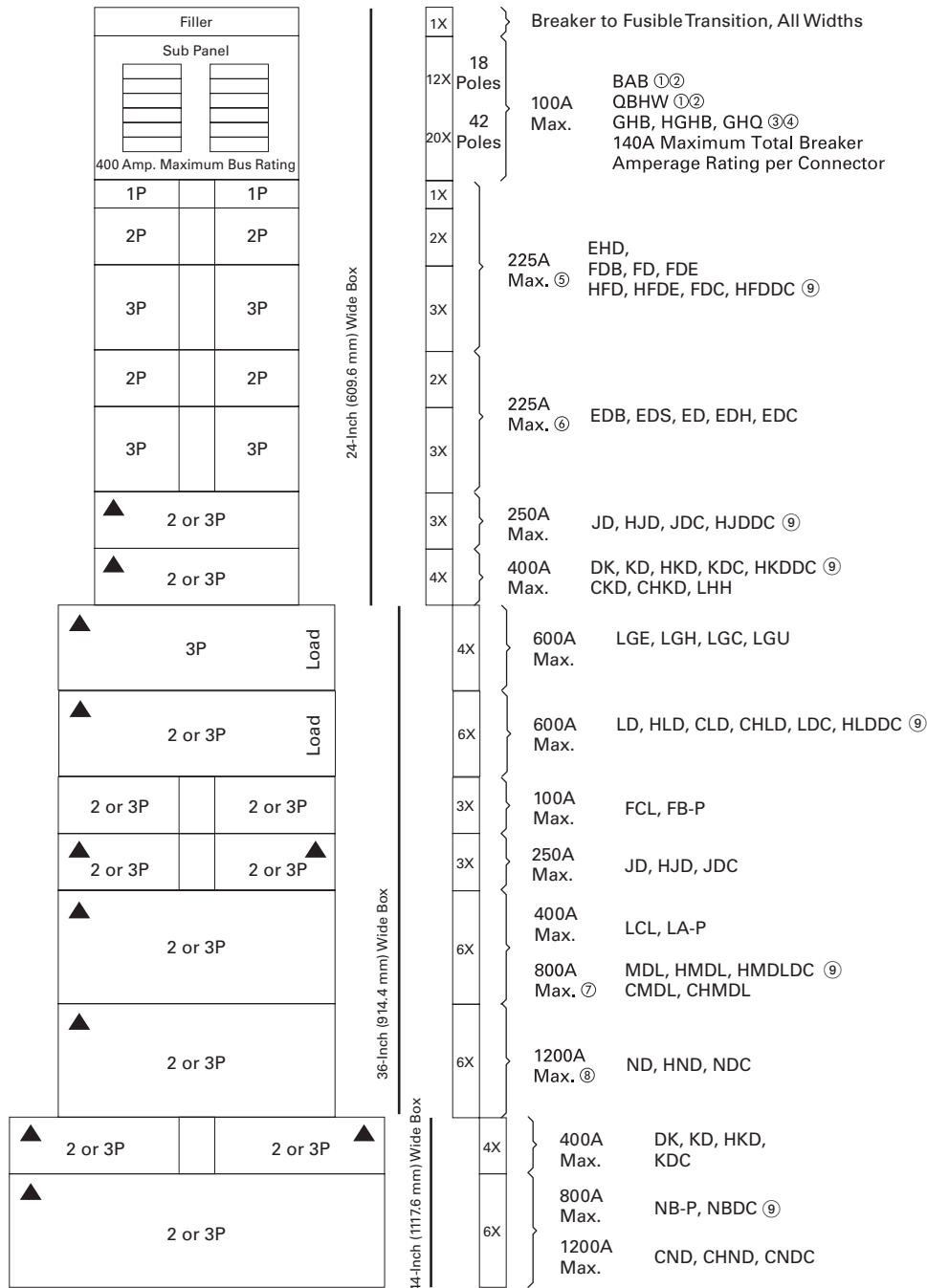
Side Gutters—Minimum

24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box—5.00-inch (127.0 mm).
 36.00-inch (914.4 mm) wide box—6.00-inch (152.4 mm).
 44.00-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box—8.00-inch (203.2 mm).

Notes

- ① Box depth is 10.40 inches (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90 inches (22.9 mm) to depth. 800A maximum bus size in 24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Flush trims not available on PRL4B panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices Layout—PRL4B



Notes

- ① BAB and QBHW breakers with shunt trips require one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size, and three-pole is four-pole size.
- ② If panel contains only BAB or QBHW branch breakers, use a PRL1a panelboard.
- ③ GHB, HGHB or GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same subchassis as BAB, QBHW.
- ④ If panel contains only GHB, HGHB or GHQ branch breakers, use a PRL2a panelboard.
- ⑤ When only one single-pole breaker of the group is required on either side of chassis, the single-pole breaker space required changes from 1X to 2X.
- ⑥ Minimum 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box is required if optional #6–300 kcmil lug is required.
- ⑦ MDL main breaker in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box, refer to **Page V2-T3-70**.
- ⑧ Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ⑨ For use on DC systems only.

See **Page V2-T3-70** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Mains space requirements.

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

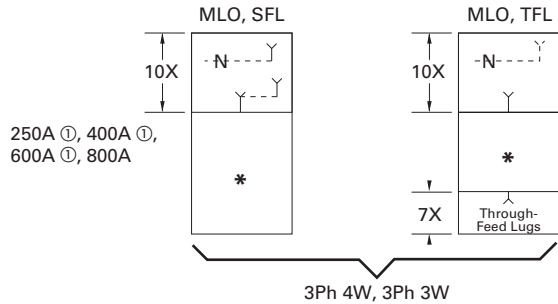
Main Lug (MLO), Main Switch, Neutral, Through-Feed (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-75**.

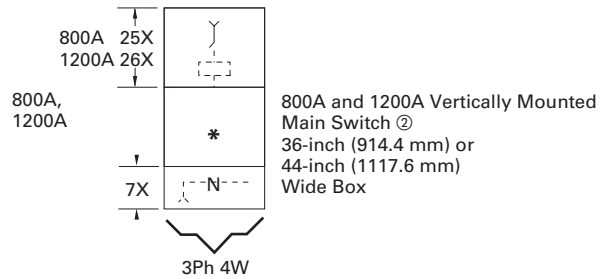
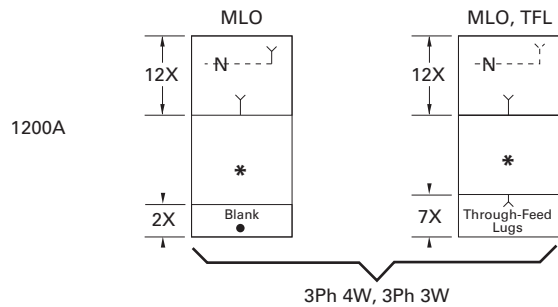
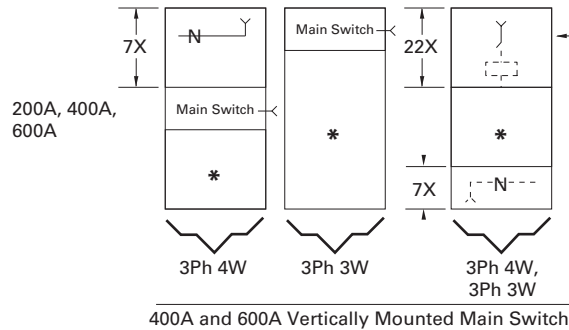
● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

PRL4F Layout

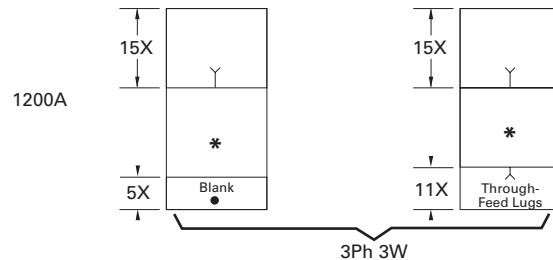
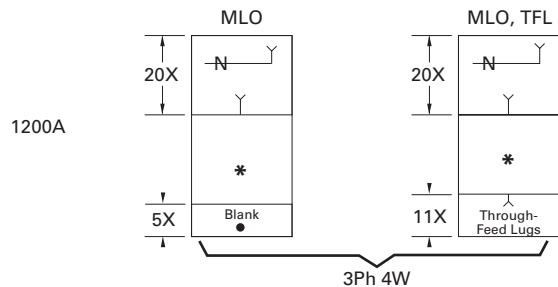
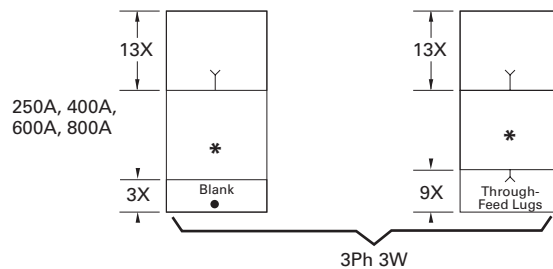
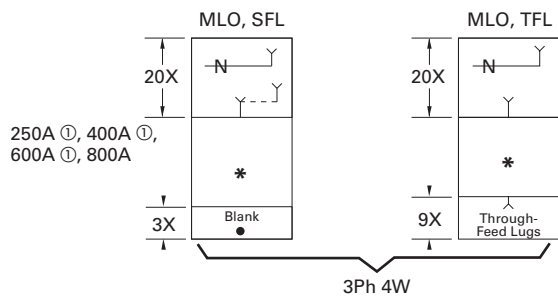
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



Main Switch with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)



Notes

- ① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.
- ② 800A and 1200A mains available only in vertical mounting.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- PRL4F, three-phase four-wire, 208Y/120 volt complete with 400A main switch and the following branches:
 - One 200A/three-pole
 - Two 100A/three-pole
 - Two 30A/three-pole

Panel to have short-circuit rating of 100 kA symmetrical.

Reference PRL4F Layout Example

- From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 43X.
- Rounded off to next higher standard = 50X.
- From table on right, enclosure height for 50X panel = 90 inches (2286.0 mm).
- Width = 36 inches (914.4 mm).
- Enclosure depth is standard for all PRL4 panelboards = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm).

Type PRL4F Layout Example

400A Neutral		7X
30A/3P	30A/3P	4X
100A/3P	100A/3P	4X
200A/3P		6X
400A three-pole Main Switch (Vertical Mounted)		22X

Total = 43X

Box Dimensions—PRL4F

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ^①
38X	BX3673	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX3690	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	BX4473	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX4490	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

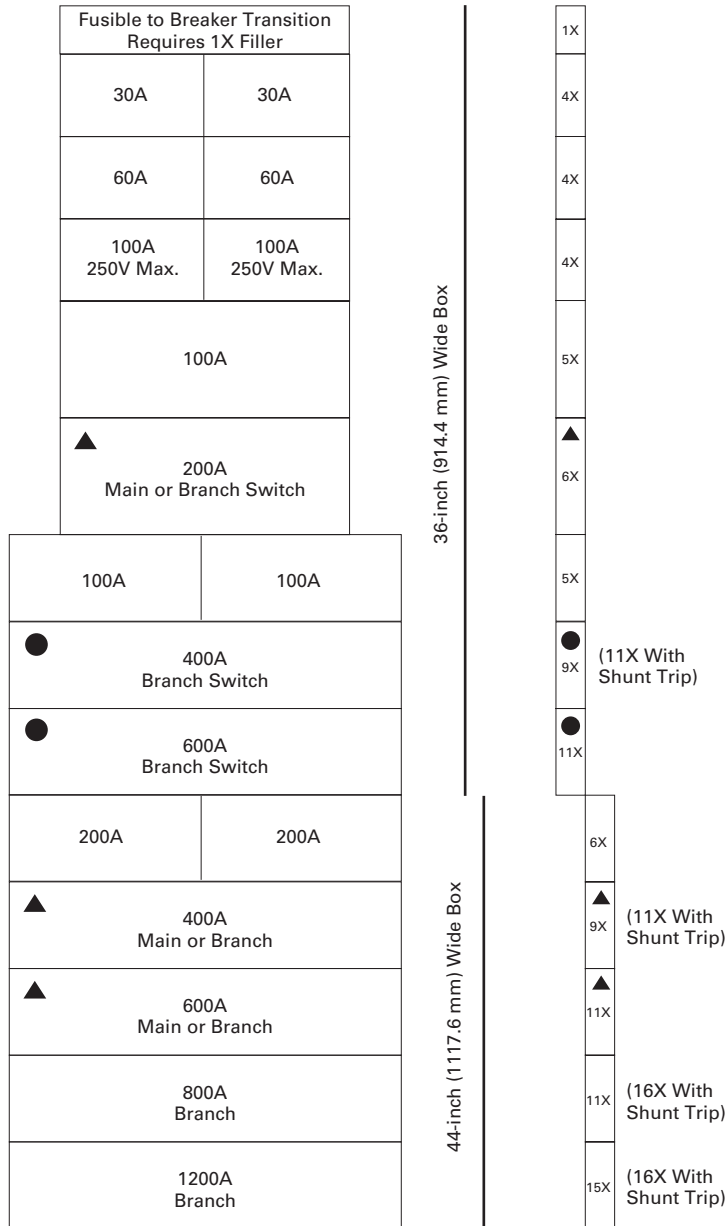
Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box:
 - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—200A maximum
 - 6-inch (152.4 mm)—400–1200A maximum
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box:
 - 10-inch (254.0 mm)—200A maximum
 - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—400–1200A

Notes

- ^① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4F panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Device—PRL4F



▲ Fusible switch may be used as horizontally main.

● 400 and 600A horizontally mounted feeder switches in 36-inch (914.4 mm) or 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. 400 and 600A horizontally mounted main switches only in 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. For vertically mounted main, see **Page V2-T3-73** for sizing.

Note: See **Page V2-T3-73** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Main space requirements.

Type PRL4D



Type PRL4D Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Power Panelboard

Type PRL4D

Product Description

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker power panelboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 1200A maximum mains
- 600A maximum drawout molded case feeder breakers

Application Description

- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kAIC symmetrical
- Feeder power panelboard
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
 - Data centers
 - Industrial facilities
 - Process equipment manufacturing
 - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

Contents

Description

	Page
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	
Product Selection	V2-T3-77
Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D	V2-T3-80
Accessories and Modifications	V2-T3-83
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-86

Benefits

- Ease of maintenance
- Faster to remove and install
- Less downtime

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed chassis
- UL 50 Listed box and trim



Product Selection

Type PRL4D



PRL4D Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac		
Main Lugs Only (Fixed-Mounted Only)					
400	—	—	—	—	10X
600	—	—	—	—	10X
800	—	—	—	—	10X
1200	—	—	—	—	12X
Main Circuit Breaker (Drawout Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	9X
600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Main Circuit Breaker (Fixed-Mounted Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	4X
600	100	65	35	LGH	4X
600	200	100	50	LGC	4X
600	65	35	25	CLD ②	6X
600	100	65	35	CHLD ②	6X
600	200	100	50	CLDC ②	6X
800	65	50	25	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	HMDL	6X
800	65	50	25	CMDL ②	6X
800	100	65	35	CHMDL ②	6X
1200	85	50	25	NGS	6X
1200	100	65	35	NGH	6X
1200	200	100	65	NGC	6X
1200	65	50	25	CND ②	6X
1200	100	65	35	CHND ②	6X
1200	200	100	65	CNDC ②	6X

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see Modification 10—applies to 310 and 310+ trip units only.
- ② 100% rated circuit breaker.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

PRL4D Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Type PRL4D

Single Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole



Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac		
Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	LGS	9X
100–250	100	65	35	LGH	9X
100–250	200	100	50	LGC	9X
200–400	85	35	18	LGS	9X
200–400	100	65	35	LGH	9X
200–400	200	100	50	LGC	9X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG family branch/feeder breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG family branch/feeder breaker				9X

For Dual/Twin feeder breakers, select any two breakers within the same "Breaker Type."

Type PRL4D



Dual/Twin Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac		
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70-250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70-250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70-250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20-50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20-50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20-50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40-100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40-100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40-100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80-150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80-150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80-150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100-250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100-250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100-250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20-250	Any JG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				7X
100-600	Any LG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				9X

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

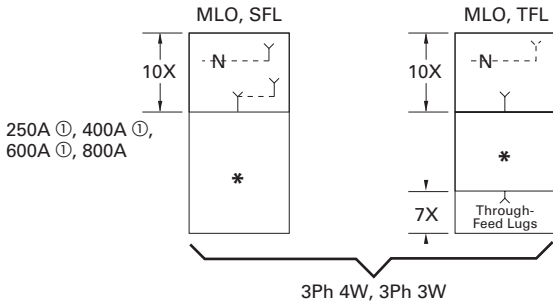
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-82**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

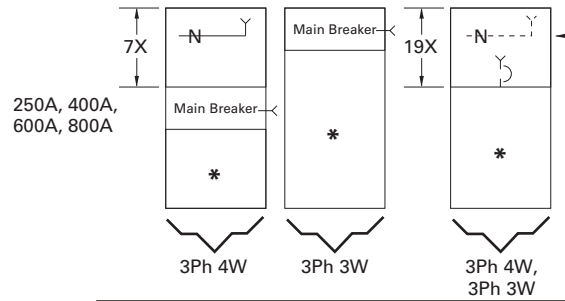
3

PRL4D Layout

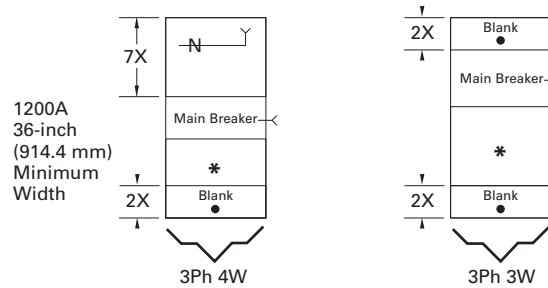
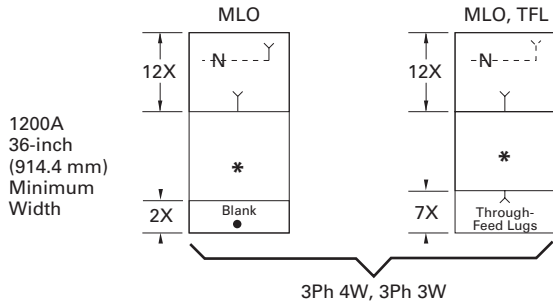
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



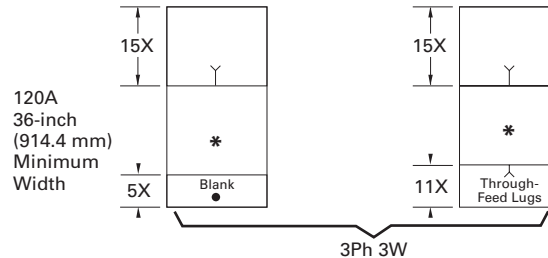
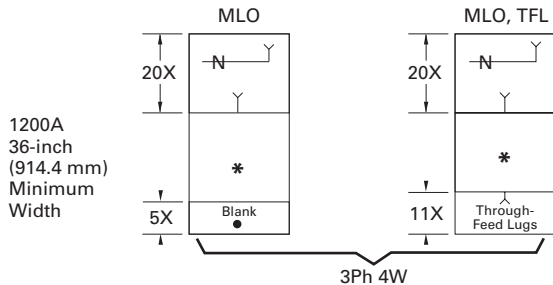
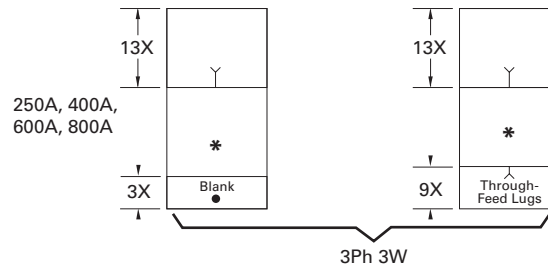
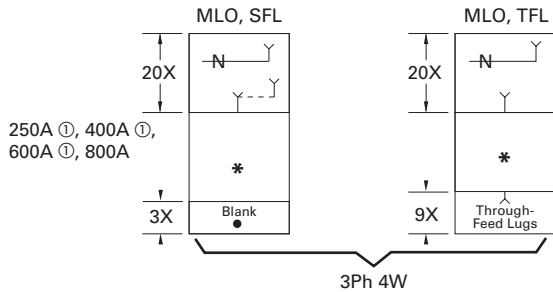
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign “X” units to each module as shown and obtain a total “X” number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total “X” units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. “X” unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated “X” total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with “X” space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate “X” space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- One PRL4D panelboard, 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire, 65 kA, 800A main lugs only with:
 - One JGS 200A/ three-pole
 - One LGS 400A/ three-pole
 - One JGS 150A/ three-pole dual mount
 - One JGS 100A/ three-pole dual mount

Reference PRL4D Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total “X” height of panel = 33X.
2. From table on right, 33X must use minimum 38X dimensions. Minimum box height is 73.50 inches (1866.9 mm).
3. From the layout for branch and main devices, find minimum box width requirements for mains and branch/feeder devices.

- JGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- LGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- JGS dual minimum width: 44 inches

As the JGS duals require a minimum of a 44-inch-wide box, the minimum box width is 44 inches.

4. From PRL4D Layout Example, the correct minimum box selection is BX4473, which is 73.50 inches H x 44.00 inches W x 11.31 inches D (1866.9 mm H x 1117.6 mm W x 287.0 mm D).

Box Dimensions—PRL4D

“X” Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
38X	BX3673	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX3690	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	BX4473	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	BX4490	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box: 6-inch (152.4 mm)
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box: 8-inch (203.2 mm)

Type PRL4D Layout Example

JGS 200A three-pole single feeder	7X	
LGS 400A three-pole single feeder	9X	
JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder	JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder	7X
Main Lugs	800A	10X
Total =		33X

Notes

- ① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4D panels. Door-to-door option not available on PRL4D panels.

3.3

Panelboards and Lighting Control

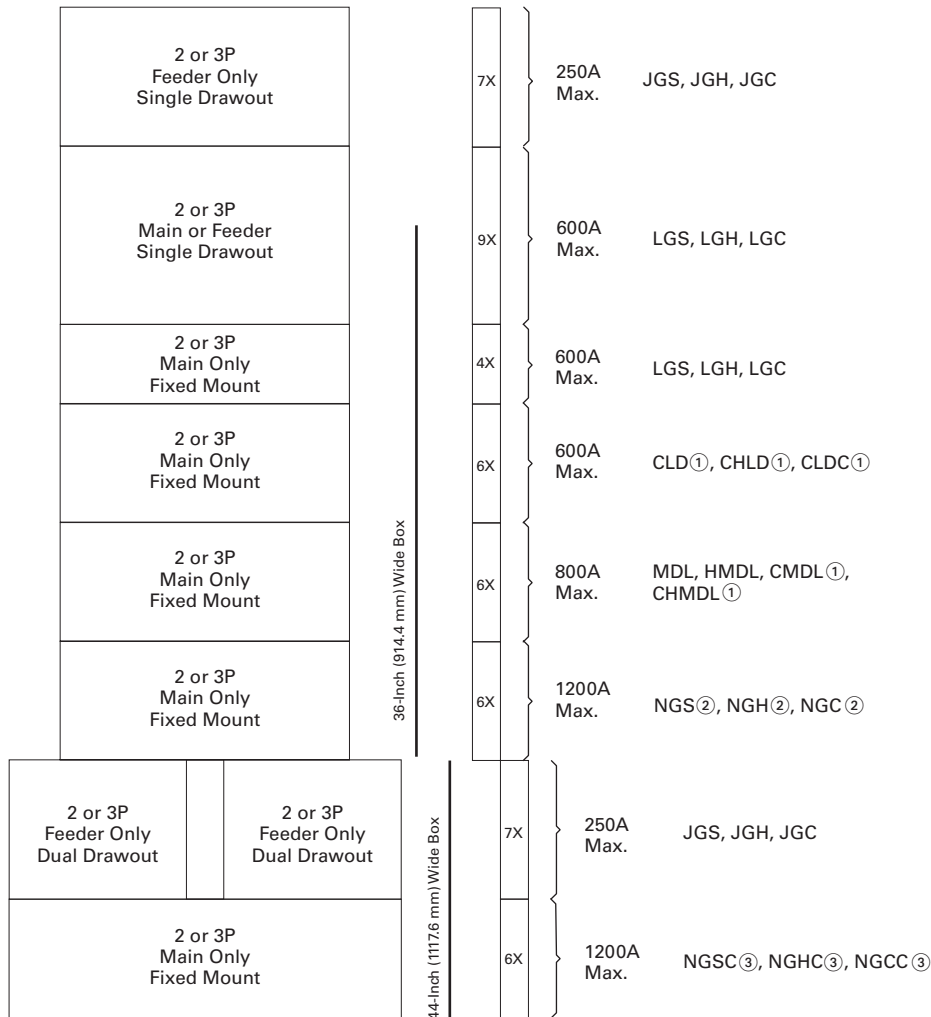
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices—PRL4D

Instructions

Determine box size by locating all main and feeder devices in your panel. The width of box is determined by the maximum box size shown for each device. For main lugs, through-feed lugs and sub-feeder lugs, refer to **Page V2-T3-80**.

3



Notes

- ① 100% rated breaker.
- ② Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ③ Contact Eaton for availability.

Accessories and Modifications

PRL4D Modifications

Modification	Item Number
Ambient compensating breakers	1
Breaker accessories—internal	2
Complete assembly	3
Compression type lugs	4
Conduit covers	5
Copper lugs/terminals	6
Copper main bus	7
Density rated bus	8
Directory frame—metal	9
Electronic trip units	10
Ground bars	11
Ground fault protection	12
Infrared (IR) viewing windows	13
Handle lock-off device	14
Nameplates	15
Permanent circuit numbers	16
Seismically qualified	17
Service entrance equipment rated	18
Shunt trips	19
Sub-feed lugs	20
Surge protective devices	21
Through-feed lugs	22
Touchup paint	23

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL Listed.)

2. Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

Accessories

Breaker Type	Device Mounting	Internal Breaker Accessory
JG family	Drawout ^①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
JG family	Drawout ^①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
JG family	Drawout ^①	Bell alarm
JG family	Drawout ^①	High load alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ^①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ^②	Undervoltage release
JG family	Drawout ^②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Drawout ^①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Drawout ^①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Drawout ^①	Bell alarm
LG family	Drawout ^①	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ^①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ^②	Undervoltage release ^③
LG family	Drawout ^②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
LG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ^③
LG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B w/alarm
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B w/alarm
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
NG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
NG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ^③
NG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock

Notes

- ^① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
- ^② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
- ^③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

3. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment, when requested on order.

4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

Modification 4

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
800	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	(4) #2–600 kcmil (4) 500–750 kcmil

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Description
Conduit enclosing shield—open back
Conduit enclosing shield—solid back

6. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

Modification 6

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
600	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) 1/0–600 kcmil

7. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

Modification 7

Ampere Range	Bare Copper Chassis Bus	Silver-Plated Copper Bus
600		
800		
1000		
1200		

8. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

Modification 8

Ampere Rating
Aluminum — 750A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200
Copper — 1000A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200

9. Directory Frame—Metal

Metal directory frame in lieu of standard non-metallic pocket directory holder.

Modification 9

Directory Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

10. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T3-78 and V2-T3-79**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

Modification 10

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder JGS, JGH, JGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG

The following electronic trip units integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System within the trip unit.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ ALSI Digitrip 310+ ALSIG

Electronic Trip Units for Fixed-Mounted Mains Only.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type	Trip Unit Functionality ^①
LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ Digitrip 310+ Digitrip 310+ Digitrip 310+ Digitrip 310+ Digitrip 310+	LS LSI LSG LSIG ALSI ^② ALSIG ^②
CLD, CHLD, CLDC	Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310	LS LSI LSG LSIG
MDL, HMDL, CMDL, CHMDL	Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310 Digitrip 310	LS LSI LSG LSIG
NGS, NGH, NGC	Digitrip 310+ ^③ Digitrip 310+ ^③ Digitrip 310+ ^③ Digitrip 310+ ^③ Digitrip 310+ ^③ Digitrip 310+ ^③	LS LSI LSG LSIG ALSI ^② ALSIG ^②
CND, CHND, CNDC	Digitrip 310 ^④ Digitrip 310 ^④ Digitrip 310 ^④ Digitrip 310 ^④	LS LSI LSG LSIG

11. Ground Bars

Modification 11

Description	Bar Type
Aluminum bar for aluminum and copper conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated ground bar
Copper bar for use with copper only conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated bar

Notes

- ① L = Adjustable long delay pickup
S = Adjustable short delay pickup w/fixed short delay
I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup
G = Adjustable ground fault pickup
A = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System
- ② Trip unit includes Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.
- ③ Digitrip 310+ is standard for the NGS, NGH and NGC.
- ④ Digitrip 310 is standard for CND, CHND and CNDC.

12. Ground Fault Protection

Refer to Modification 10 for ground fault trip units.

13. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

Modification 13

Overcurrent Device	IR Window Manufacturer
All fixed mount mains	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)
Single drawout feeder breakers ①	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)

14. Handle Lock-Off Devices for Breakers

Contact Eaton for a list of padlockable and non-padlockable circuit breaker handle lock-offs.

15. Nameplates, Engraved

Field-attached nameplates.

Modification 15

Description
Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering
Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black
Nameplates, screw attached

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Permanently attached micarta circuit numbering.

17. Seismically Qualified

For seismically qualified PRL4D panelboards, request seismic labeling on order.

18. Service Entrance Equipment

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” per UL and NEC. Only panelboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling “Suitable For Use as Service Equipment” (SUSE). Ground bar must be ordered separately. See Modification 11.

19. Shunt Trip for Main or Feeder Breakers

For tripping breaker from remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering shunt trips. Wiring to terminal block is included with the drawout molded case product as standard. For all others wired to terminal block, contact Eaton.

20. Sub-Feed Lugs

Available only on main lug only panelboards.

Not available on service entrance panelboards with main lugs using the six disconnect rule.

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper body lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 or Modification 6, as appropriate.

Modification 20

Panel Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	4X
800	6X

21. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

Modification 21

Surge Current Rating	50	80	100	120	160	200	250	300	400
SPD Package Options—Basic Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premium Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

22. Through-Feed Lugs

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 Compression Lug or Modification 6 Copper Lugs/Terminals.

Modification 22

Refer to PRL4D Layout.

Panel Main Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	7X
800	7X
1200	9X

23. Touchup Paint

Modification 23

Description
12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Note

① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Type PRL5P



3

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	
Product Description	V2-T3-88
Application Description	V2-T3-88
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-88
Product Selection	V2-T3-89
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-94
Dimensions	V2-T3-94

Product Overview

The PRL5P panelboard incorporates Eaton’s plug-on power panelboard experience with modern manufacturing technology to provide the most flexible plug-on design in the industry.

Designed to eliminate the multitude of parts associated with other similar products, the PRL5P panelboard is the choice for applications where additions and changes must be fast and convenient.

Plug-On Mains and Branches provide the flexibility to move devices on factory-assembled panels after the boards are received at the job site. The electrician may move branch devices and place them into a configuration that fits the particular wiring needs of that installation.

Breakers are mounted to an adapter that includes the bus connection hardware. The breaker to bus bar connection is positive and secure. This proven connection has been utilized by Eaton in plug-on power panelboards since 1984.

Two Enclosure Widths Provide Greater Flexibility

30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide.

The narrowest enclosure in the industry for an 800A main, breaker or lug, and up to 600A branch breakers—while providing ample wiring bending space. An industry exclusive is the ability to mount two 225A, 480 Vac breakers on the same adapter unit. It requires half the space necessitated by other products.

48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide.

Provides for mains up to 1200A. The 1200A lug adapter unit accepts up to 750 kcmil conductors. Two 600A breakers can be mounted across from one another. Another exclusive allows breakers of different sizes to be mounted across from one another, providing the ability to maximize space within the panel. There are no restrictions or predetermined spaces where branch devices must be placed.



Panelboard Installation



Type PRL5P—30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide



Type PRL5P—48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide

Circuit Breaker and Lug Adapter Units

Breaker adapter units utilize molded case circuit breakers that provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard breakers. They're available from 15–1200A at 600 Vac maximum. A wide range of integrally mounted breaker accessories are available.

Main and through-feed lug adapter units are available and are mounted similar to the breakers. Lug units are available up to 1200A.

Breaker and lug attachment units can withstand fault currents up to 200 kA rms symmetrical.



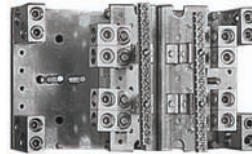
600A L-Frame Breaker



1200A Main Lug Unit



400A K-Frame Breaker



An Oversized Area is Provided for Neutral Connections with Ample Lugs for Ease of Installation



Dual-Mounted 225A F-Frame Breakers

Type PRL5P



3

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Description	V2-T3-7
Application Description	V2-T3-8
Standards and Certifications	V2-T3-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-11
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	
Product Overview	V2-T3-86
Product Selection	V2-T3-89
Modifications	V2-T3-92
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-94
Dimensions	V2-T3-94

Type PRL5P

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Plug-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Pages V2-T3-7** and **V2-T3-88** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Panelboard Selection and Layout

Select either single-row or double-row bus chassis. Single-row bus chassis—maximum 800 ampere main breaker or main lug only. Select main device and “X” space from table below. Select branch devices and corresponding “X” space from the following tables.

Refer to layout data from the following tables. Make a layout sketch of the main and branch devices utilizing either a single-row or double-row bus chassis indicating the “X” space for each device. The maximum total “X” space cannot exceed 40X for any panelboard. Should more than 40X be required, add the appropriate through-feed lug adapter or breaker to feed an additional panelboard.

Type PRL5P



PRL5P ①

Main Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Main Device Type	Main “X” Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc		
Main Lug Only Single-Row Bus						
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
Main Lug Only Double-Row Bus						
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
Main Breaker Single-Row Bus						
400	65	—	—	10	DK	4X
400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
600	35	35	25	22	LD	6X
600	100	65	35	25	HL	6X
600	200	100	35	25	LDC	6X
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
Main Breaker Double-Row Bus						
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
1200	65	50	25	—	ND	6X
1200	100	65	35	—	HND	6X
1200	200	100	65	—	NDC	6X

Branch Devices—Single-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type	“X” Type
	120 Vac	240 Vac	277 Vac	125 Vdc		
15–60	14	—	14	10	EHD	2X, 3X
15–60	35	—	35	10	FD	2X, 3X
15–60	65	—	65	10	HFD	2X, 3X

Note

① Includes aluminum bus chassis, box, trim, main and neutral (if required).

Branch Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc		
100–225	22	—	—	—	EDB	3X
100–225	42	—	—	—	EDS	3X
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	10	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–225	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
250	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
70–225	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
250	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
70–225	200	10	35	22	JDC	3X
250	200	100	35	22	JDC	3X
100–400	65	—	—	—	DK	4X
250–400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
250–400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
250–400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
300–600	65	35	25	22	LD	6X
300–600	100	65	35	25	HLD	6X
300–600	200	100	50	25	LDC	6X
400–800	65	50	25	22	MDL ^①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	25	HMDL ^①	6X
400–800	65	50	25	—	ND ^①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	—	HND ^①	6X
400–800	200	100	65	—	NDC ^①	6X
600–1200	65	50	25	—	ND ^①	6X
600–1200	100	65	35	—	HND ^①	6X
600–1200	200	100	65	—	NDC ^①	6X

Branch Devices—Sub-Feed Lug Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc		
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug ^①	7X

Note

^① For use only in double-row chassis panelboards only.

Branch Devices—Dual Breaker Adapters—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)				Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc		
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X

Note: Any two breakers listed above may be mounted on the same 2X or 3X dual breaker adapter. Dual breaker adapters may be in single- or double-row chassis. Dual breaker adapters can NOT be mounted across from another in a double-row chassis.

Modifications

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. 1000A per square inch copper is available and included in copper bus price addition.

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification

Type 3R Enclosure

Add per panel

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

Modification 4

Description

Add per panel

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Cover Type

Conduit enclosing shield (open back)

6. Copper Main Bus

Modification 6

Panel Construction

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

6a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

For silver-plated copper panelboard main bus and/or connectors, add as follows:

Modification 6a

Main Bus Ratings Amperes

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

6b. Copper Neutral

Modification 6b

Panel Construction

Single-bus—800A maximum

Double-bus—1200A maximum

7. Copper Lugs

Optional copper only mechanical main lugs (includes main incoming neutral lugs).

Modification 7

Main Lug Amperes

400

600

800

1200

8. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 8

Frame Type

Metal frame, plastic cover

9. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 9

Type

Hinged door over devices for Type 1 Enclosure

10. Ground Bar

Modification 10

Description

Add per panel

11. Solid-State Trip Units

Modification 11

Description

K-, L-, M-Frame Circuit Breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

N-Frame Circuit Breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

12. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

Modification 12

Description

Non-padlockable

Padlockable

13. Nameplates, Engraved

Modification 13

Type

Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate

Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate

14. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.

Modification 14

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

15. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 15**Description**

Painted Boxes (ANSI-61)

Painted Trims or Boxes (other than ANSI-61)

18. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker

For tripping circuit breaker from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18 inches (457.2 mm) out of breaker.

Circuit breakers with factory installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below.

Modification 18**Description**

Add per device

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers**Modification 16****Description**

To provide permanently attached Micarta circuit numbers.

19. Touchup Paint**Modification 19****Type**

12 oz. spray can ANSI-61 light gray Indoor

Case lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans ANSI-61 light gray indoor Single style

17. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 10**.)

Modification 17**Description**

Add per panel

Technical Data and Specifications**PRL5P Maximum Component Unit Ampere Rating**

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Maximum Ampere Rating of Plug-on Components			
		Main Lugs	Branch Lugs	Main Breaker	Branch Breaker
Single-row bus	24X	800	600	800	600
	32X	800	600	800	600
	40X	800	600	800	600
Double-row bus	24X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	32X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	40X	1200	1200	1200	1200

Main Lug and Sub-Feed Lug Unit—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	"X" Space	Mechanical Lug Size and Number Al/Cu Rated
Single Bus Connection		
400	8X	(1) 1/0–500 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil
600	8X	(2) #4–500 kcmil
800	8X	(2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil
Double Bus Connection		
400–1200	7X	(4) #4–750 kcmil

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Layout Information—PRL5P Box Sizes

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Box Width	Box Height
Single-row bus	24X	30.00 (762.0)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	30.00 (762.0)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	30.00 (762.0)	86.00 (2184.4)
Double-row bus	24X	48.00 (1219.2)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	48.00 (1219.2)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	48.00 (1219.2)	86.00 (2184.4)

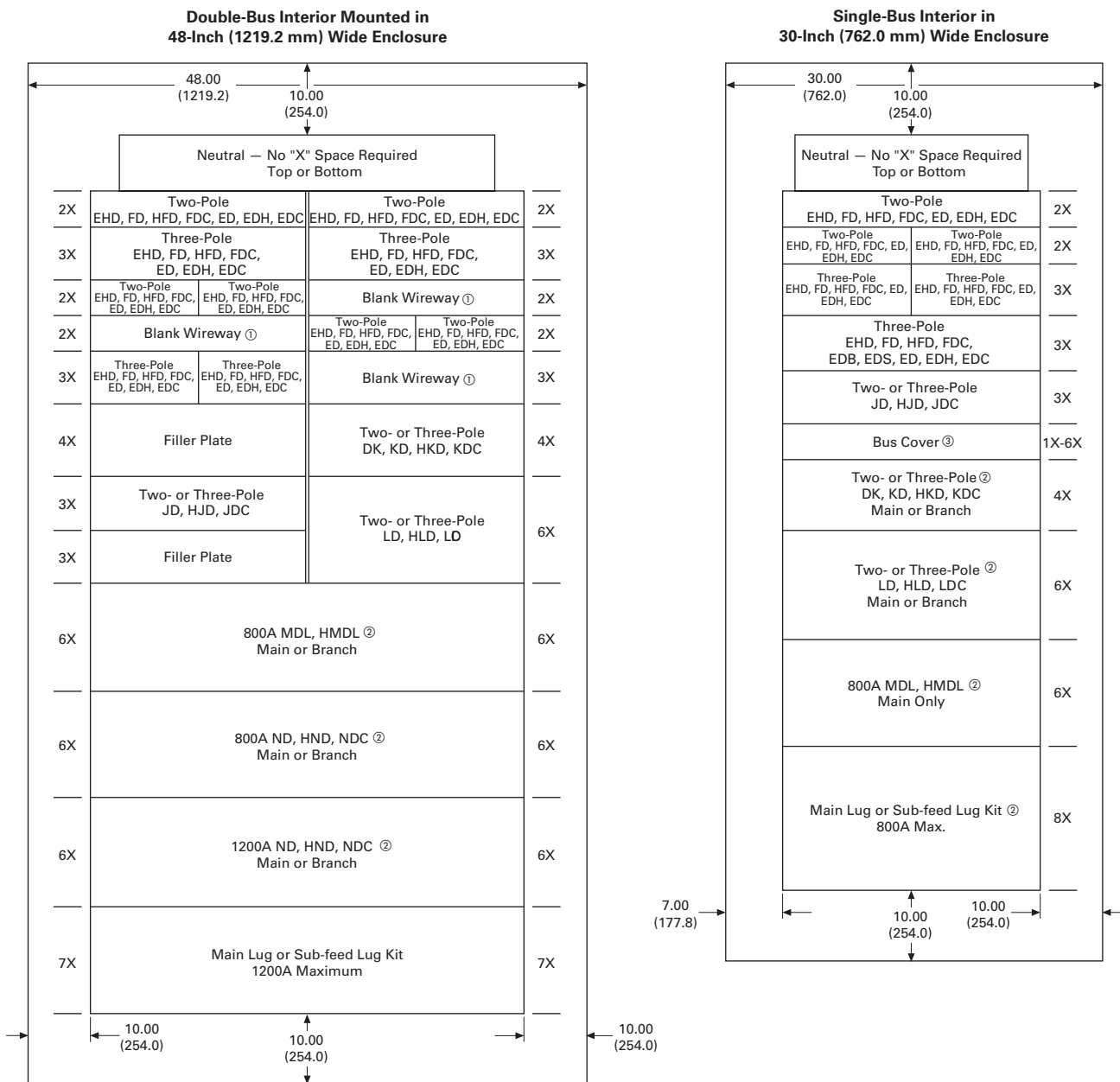
Note

① Deduct "X" space for main breaker or lugs from the total available "X" spaces listed above.

Chassis Layout

PRL5P Chassis Layout—“X” Unit Layout of Circuit Breaker and Lug Units—X = 1.38 Inches (34.9 mm)

3



Notes

- ① Blank wireway fillers are required opposite any dual breaker unit.
- ② If used as a main device, must be mounted at the neutral end of panel.
- ③ Fixed bus covers are required for unused spaces if NEC six circuit disconnect rule is to be met.

Elevator Control Panelboard



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Elevator Control Panelboard	
Product Selection	V2-T3-97
Options	V2-T3-97
Box Sizing and Selection	V2-T3-97

Elevator Control Panelboard

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire
- 800A maximum mains
- 30–200A branch devices
- Short-circuit current rating up to 200 kA rms symmetrical
- Elevator controls including shunt trip, CPT, indicating lights and keyed selector switch

Application Description

- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse
- Provides selective coordination to 0.01 seconds with the appropriate upstream overcurrent protective device
- Eaton’s Elevator Control Panelboard provides significant space savings in the elevator control room when compared to traditional installations
- Factory assembled

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 panelboards
- UL 50 enclosures
- UL 98 fusible switches

Elevator Control Panelboard is intended to meet the:

- NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code)
- NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code)
- ANSI/ASME A17.1 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)
- NFPA 13 (Installation of Sprinkler Systems)



Product Selection

Elevator Control Panelboard



Elevator Control Panelboard

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 600 Vac	Main Type	Fuse Clip ^①
Main Lug Only			
400	200	—	—
600	200	—	—
800	200	—	—
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac			
400	200	FDPW	Class J
600	200	FDPW	Class J
800	200	FDPB	Class J

Branch Elevator Control Modules ^②

Ampere	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Breaker Type	Fuse Clip ^①
30	200	FDPB	Class J
60	200	FDPB	Class J
100	200	FDPB	Class J
200	200	FDPB	Class J

Options

Elevator Control Options

Description	
Fused control power transformer	
Fire safety interface relay	
ON pilot light	
Isolated neutral termination	
200% isolated neutral termination	
Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (monitors shunt trip voltage)	
NEMA Type 3R enclosure	
Surge Protective Devices	
120 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
160 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
200 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
250 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter

Notes

- ^① Fuses provided by others.
- ^② Standard features include, fused switch with 120 Vac shunt trip, control power terminals ground termination, 120 Vac key test switch, 1NO and 1NC 120 Vac class mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

Box Sizing and Selection

- Refer to Bid Manager™ drawings for your specific configuration

Panelboards and Lighting Controls



3

Contents

Description

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column

Modifications Selection Guide

V2-T3-98

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column Modifications Selection Guide

Modifications—Alphabetical Index

Modification	Item	Available on Panelboard Types						Column Type
		PRL1a	PRL2a	PRL3a	PRL3E	PRL4B	PRL4F	
Ambient compensating breakers	1	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	—	No
Bus density	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cabinets—special: Types 2, 3R, 4, 4X, 12	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Complete assembly	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compression type lugs, mains only	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Concealed trim clamps (LT trim)	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Conduit covers	7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Copper lugs	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Copper main bus	9, 9a, 9b	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard
Directory frame—metal	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Doors, special	11	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fungus-proof	12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ground bar	13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electronic trip units	14	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	—	No
Ground fault protection (zero sequence)	15	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Handle lockoff device	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Std.	Yes
Hinges, special (LT trim)	17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Increased dimensions	18	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Increased panel bus rating	19	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Interiors to fit existing boxes	20	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Locks, special (LT trim)	21	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Molded case switches	22	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Nameplates engraved	23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Modifications—Alphabetical Index, continued

Modification	Item	Available on Panelboard Types						Column Type
		PRL1a	PRL2a	PRL3a	PRL3E	PRL4B	PRL4F	
Neutral rated 200%	24	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Painting and special coating	25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Permanent circuit numbers	26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Remote control switches (ASCO 920)	27	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Service entrance	28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Shunt trips	29	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Split bus or meter loop	30	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Metering devices	31	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Sub-metering, IQ Energy Sentinel	32	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
Sub-feed breakers	33	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Sub-feed lugs	34	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tamperproof screws (LT trim)	35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Through-feed lugs	36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Time clock space only	37	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	—	No
Touchup paint	38	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Surge protective device (SPD)	39	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye	Yes	No
Terminals, copper only for breakers	40	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10 percent to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. For 750A per square inch aluminum or 1000A per square inch copper, make price addition as follows:

Modification 2

Panel Type	Maximum Amperes
Aluminum — 750A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400
PRL3a	250
	400
PRL4	400
	800
Copper — 1000A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400
PRL3a	250
	600
PRL4	400
	1200

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification
Type 1 Enclosure
28-inch (711.2 mm) wide in place of standard 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
Type 2 Enclosure
(Drip-proof with gasketed trim) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
Type 3R Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only
Type 12 Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only Must also add bus density price from Modification 2 for PRL4
Type 4 Enclosure or Type 4X Stainless Steel Enclosure
Refer to Eaton

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

5. Compression Main Lugs—Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking

For other terminal types and box sizes, refer to Eaton.

Modification 5—Compression Lug Data

Main Amperes	Wire Range by Panel Type			
	PRL1a and PRL2a	PRL3E	PRL3a	PRL4
100	(1) #1–1/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—	—	—
125	—	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—
225	(1) 2/0–300 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—	—
250	—	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
400	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
600	—	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
800	—	—	—	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	—	—	—	(4) #2–600 kcmil or (4) 500–750 kcmil

Modification 5—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral
100	0	0X	0X
225	0	—	—
250	—	2X	5X
400	0	0X	0X
600	—	0X	0X

Maximum size for PRL1a and PRL2a panels:
1–750 kcmil per phase, or 2–500 kcmil per phase.
For PRL4 panels, see layout pages.

6. Concealed Trim Clamps—LT Trim

Modification 6

Description
Add per panel PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

7. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 7

Cover Type
Conduit Enclosing Shield (open back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton
Conduit Enclosure (solid back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton

Note

① At 600A, PRL3a requires the addition of density rated copper bus for Type 3R or 12 enclosure.

8. Copper Lugs

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only. (Includes main incoming neutral lug.)

Modification 8

Main Amperes	Wire Range and Number of Lugs Per Phase
100	(1) #14–1/0
225	(1) #6–250 kcmil
250	(1) #6–250 kcmil
400	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
600	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) #1/0–600 kcmil

Modification 8—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral	PRL4
100	0	0X	0X	—
225	0	—	—	—
250	—	0X	0X	0X
400	0	0X	0X	0X
600	—	1X	1X	0X
800	—	—	—	0X
1200	—	—	—	0X

9. Copper Main Bus

Modification 9

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

Modification 9a

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9b. Tin-Plated Copper Main Bus (PRL1a, 2a, 3a, Only)

Modification 9b

Panel Type
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

10. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 10

Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

11. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 11

Description
Door-in-door, one door over interior and one which exposes gutter. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Common trim for two section panels with boxes bolted together. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Standard flush lock with quarter turn fasteners at top and bottom of trim door (LT Trim) (standard on doors 48-inch (1219.2 mm) high and over). (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
To provide a trim with a lockable door for PRL4 panels (door-in-door is standard with this adder). Includes National lock with standard keying. ①
Add per panel

12. Fungus Proofing

For fungus proofing external portions of circuit breakers and all non-metallic parts, add 10 percent of total panelboard list price. For fungus proofing fusible switches and all non-metallic parts, add 20 percent of total panelboard list price.

13. Ground Bar

Modification 13

	Description	Bar Type
Panel Type		
PRL1a PRL2a	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
PRL3a PRL3E PRL4	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
Column Type		
In Pull Box In Gutter	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②

Notes

- ① Extra depth box is required. Box will be 12.82-inch (325.6 mm) deep.
- ② For PRL1a, 2a, 3a and Column Type panelboards. The insulated/isolated ground bar includes a standard ground bar.

14. Electronic Trip Units**Modification 14—Applies to Digitrip 310 and 310+ Trip Units****Description**

K-, L- and M-Frame Circuit Breaker (three-pole only)

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

N-Frame circuit breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

Digiview Ammeter for 310+ Trip Unit

15. Zero Sequence Ground Fault Protection

For main devices only (circuit breakers or FDPW switch) in PRL4 assembled panels. Available in 250–1200A panels.

Price includes current monitors, ground bar, static sensor, shunt trip, necessary space, mounting and connecting in panelboards. Price does not include circuit breaker or FDPW switch.

Zero sequence ground fault is available with the following family of main devices:

Modification 15**Main Device**

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, LCL, LA-P, NB-P
FDPW switches
(400–1200A)

16. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices**Modification 16****Breaker Types****Non-Padlockable**

BAB, QBHW, GHB, EHD, FDB, FD, ED, EDH, EDC, HQP, QPHW

JD, KD, MDL, ND

Padlockable

EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, ED, EDH, EDC, GHB, BAB, QBHW, HQP, QPHW, EGB, EGS, EGH

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, FDE, HFDE

17. Special Hinges—LT Trim

Piano hinges in lieu of standard hinges.

**18. Increased Dimensions (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Only)
Type 1 Enclosure Only****Modification 18****Description****Increased End Gutters**

4 inch (101.6 mm) Top or Bottom

7 inch (177.8 mm) Top or Bottom

12 inch (304.8 mm) Top or Bottom

Increased Side Gutters

4 inch (101.6 mm) Left or Right

7 inch (177.8 mm) Left or Right

12 inch (304.8 mm) Left or Right

**19. Increased Panel Main Bus Rating (Three-Phase Four-Wire,
Single-Phase Three-Wire)****Modification 19****Main Bus
Ampere Rating Panel Type**

100–225/250 PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

225–400

600 (PRL3a)

250–400 PRL4

400–600

600–800

800–1200

20. Interior and Fronts to Fit Existing Boxes

Refer to Eaton.

21. Special Locks**Modification 21****Description****LT Type Trim**

Yale 511S with rosette

Yale 4651S (LL803 Key)

Master keying—above locks or standard lock—per panelboard

Corbin 15767 (Cat. #60 Key)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

Tee handle and 3-point catch

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with standard keying

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with GE75 keyway

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

EZ Type Trim

Standard Lock, Keyed GE75

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin TEU-1

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin Cat 60

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin WEM1

Notes

① Main breaker only.

PRL4 with door includes National lock with standard keying. See **Modification 11**.

22. Molded Case Switches (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)**Modification 22****Not UL Listed**

Breaker Frame	Maximum Volts	Maximum Amperes
EHD	480	100
FD	600	225
JD	600	250
DK	240	400
KD	600	400
LD	600	600
MDL	600	800
ND	600	1200

23. Nameplates, Engraved**Modification 23****Type**

Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate

Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only

24. Neutral Rated 200%**Modification 24**

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating
100	225
225	450
250	500
400	800
600	1200

Modification 24—Box Height Additions

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3a, PRL3E	PRL4
100	225	0	0X	—
225	450	0	—	—
250	500	—	3X	0X
400	800	0	3X	0X
600	1200	—	3X	0X

Note: Dimensions based on mechanical lugs. For compression or copper lugs, refer to Eaton.

For 800 and 1200A PRL4 with 200% neutral, refer to Eaton.

25. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 25**Description**

Painted boxes (ANSI-61)

Painted trims or boxes (other than ANSI-61)

26. Permanent Circuit Numbers**Modification 26****Description**

To provide permanently attached Micarta Xcircuit numbers.

27. Remote Control Switches—ASCO 920 (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)

Electrically operated, mechanically held remote control switch directly mounted to panelboard bus for total or split bus switching applications.

(For split bus applications, make price addition from **Modification 30**.)

480 Vac maximum short-circuit rating of panelboard is 22 kAIC maximum.

Includes complete installation in the panelboard with a screw cover over the switch compartment.

Pushbuttons or other control devices are not included. For control circuit modifications, refer to Eaton.

Modification 27—Remote Control Switches (PRL3a and PRL3E Only)**Switch Rating Amperes**

30, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225

Modification 27—Remote Control Switch Modifications**Description**

Two-wire control relay

Three-wire control relay

Control power transformer

To provide hinged cover in place of standard screw cover

28. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 13**.)

Modification 28**Panel Type**

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

29. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker and FDPW Switches

For tripping device from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18-inches (457.2 mm) out of device.

Factory-installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below. Underwriters Laboratories listing is not available for shunt trip mounted on molded case switches.

Modification 29**Device**

BAB, QBHW

Requires one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size and three-pole is four-pole size.

GHB (three-pole only)

All other circuit breakers

FDPW switch (400–1200A)

30. Split Bus or Meter Loop (250A Max., 3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Panel type PRL3a only. For enclosure size, refer to Eaton.

Modification 30**Main Bus Amperes**

100–250

31. Metering Devices (PRL4 Only)

IQ digital metering for incoming service. Devices are installed in chassis mounted compartment with hinged door. Standard CTs (1200A maximum) are included with devices. Requires copper bus at 1200A.

Modification 31

Device	Box Height Addition
IQ 130 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 130 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 140 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 140 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 150 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 150 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 210 with CTs	13X
IQ 220 with CTs	13X
IQ 230 with CTs	13X
IQ 230M with CTs	13X
IQ 250 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 250 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 260 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 260 with CTs, no display	13X
PXM 2250 with CTs and display	13X
PXM 2250 with CTs, no display	13X
PXM 2260 with CTs and display	13X
PXM 2260 with CTs, no display	13X
PXM 2270 with CTs and display	13X
PXM 2270 with CTs, no display	13X

32. Sub-Metering IQ Multi-Point Submeter II (PRL4 Only)

Microprocessor-based breaker-mounted device to monitor power and energy (kW, kWh, kW demand). Device mounts on the load side of three-pole F-, J- and K-Frame feeder breakers. Units are shipped with the interior for field installation. Minimum box width of 36 inches (914.4 mm) is required.

Modification 32**IQ Energy Sentinel**

F-Frame three-pole (150A maximum)

J-Frame three-pole

K-Frame three-pole

33. Sub-Feed Breakers**Modification 33—Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E. One Breaker Per Panel**

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)		Box Height Addition PRL3a
			240V	480V	
100	2	EHD	18	14	NA
150	2	FDB	18	14	NA
225	2	FD	65	35	NA
225	2	HFD	100	65	NA
225	2	FDC	200	100	NA
225	2	EDB	22	—	NA
225	2	EDS	42	—	NA
225	2	ED	65	—	NA
225	2	EDH	100	—	NA
225	2	JD	65	35	14X
225	2	HJD	100	65	14X
225	2	JDC	200	100	14X
250	2	JD	65	35	14X
250	2	HJD	100	65	14X
250	2	JDC	200	100	14X
400	2	DK	65	—	15X
400	2	KD	65	35	15X
400	2	HKD	100	65	15X
400	2	KDC	200	100	15X
100	3	EHD	18	14	NA
150	3	FDB	18	14	NA
225	3	FD	65	35	NA
225	3	HFD	100	65	NA
225	3	FDC	200	100	NA
225	3	EDB	22	—	NA
225	3	EDS	42	—	NA
225	3	ED	65	—	NA
225	3	EDH	100	—	NA
225	3	JD	65	35	14X
225	3	HJD	100	65	14X
225	3	JDC	200	100	14X
250	3	JD	65	35	14X
250	3	HJD	100	65	14X
250	3	JDC	200	100	14X
400	3	DK	65	—	15X
400	3	KD	65	35	15X
400	3	HKD	100	65	15X
400	3	KDC	200	100	15X

Note: 225A maximum on Column Type panels. Sub-feed breaker not available on PRL3a panel with subchassis.

Modification 33—Panel Type PRL3a Only. Two Breakers Per Panel—Twin Mounted

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)		Box Height Addition PRL3a
			240 Volts	480 Volts	
225	2	JD	65	35	20X
225	2	HJD	100	65	20X
225	2	JDC	200	100	20X
250	2	JD	65	35	20X
250	2	HJD	100	65	20X
250	2	JDC	200	100	20X
225	3	JD	65	35	20X
225	3	HJD	100	65	20X
225	3	JDC	200	100	20X
250	3	JD	65	35	20X
250	3	HJD	100	65	20X
250	3	JDC	200	100	20X

34. Sub-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Available on main lug panels only.

Modification 34

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100–225	0X
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100–250	1X
Panel Type PRL4 ①	
250–400	0X
600	4X

35. Tamperproof Screws—LT Trim

Modification 35

Description

Tamperproof screws for trims, in lieu of standard screws.

36. Through-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: 225 amperes maximum on Column Type panels. Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Not available on panels with sub-feed breaker.

Modification 36

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100	②
225	②
400	②
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100	2X
250	5X
400	8X
600	8X
800	14X
Panel Type PRL4 ②	
250	7X
400	7X
600	7X
800	7X
1200	5X

37. Time Clock Space Only

Includes box, trim, door and mounting pan.

Modification 37

Enclosure Type

Type 1

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (36-inch (914.4mm) space)

Type 3R

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

38. Touchup Paint

Modification 38

Description

12 oz. spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Case Lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans. ANSI-61 light gray indoor single style

Notes

- ① Refer to PRL4 layout.
- ② Refer to panelboard sizing charts.

39. Surge Protective Device (SPD)

Type PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit connected to the panelboard bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

Sizing:

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3E: Add 7 inches (177.8 mm) to the standard box height.

PRL3a: Add 4X for 100–200 kA SPD units.

PRL3E: AdVisor/SuperVisor display (200 kA maximum) add 8 inches. SML TVSS add 7 inches.

Type PRL4 and Elevator Control Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the panel bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

The SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect will require 7X of chassis space. (Only available in 36-inches (914.4 mm) or 44-inches (1117.6 mm) wide enclosure.)

Modification 39

Description	kA/Phase									
	Surge Current Rating	50	80	100	120	160	200	250	300	400
SPD Package Options										
Basic										
LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G										
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Feature Package										
LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G										
EMI/RFI filtering										
Audible alarm with disable switch										
Form C relay contact										
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package										
LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G										
EMI/RFI filtering										
Audible alarm with disable switch										
Form C relay contact										
Six digit LCD display										
Counts surges in all modes										
Non-volatile memory (no battery backup)										
Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets										
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

40. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

(To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.)

Modification 40

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

Note

① Requires 15A branch breaker for cable connection—three-pole (three-phase) or two-pole (single-phase). (Add breaker separately, not included in price.)

Pow-R-Command Family



Product Overview

Pow-R-Command™ is a lighting control and energy management system that integrates branch circuit protection, control (switching and dimming) and metering into a single panelboard enclosure. The integrated design simplifies electrical distribution and control systems design, and eliminates separate equipment enclosures and associated wiring. Other benefits include reducing equipment wall space, installation labor and total installed cost. Pow-R-Command systems are designed to meet or exceed ASHRAE, IECC and LEED® requirements.

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards use Eaton Pow-R-Line™ 1a and 2a lighting panelboard platforms to mount Pow-R-Command electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Panelboard mains include 100A to 400A main lug and main circuit breaker configurations. Available voltages include 120/240, 208Y/120 and 480Y/277, single-phase and three-phase. Panelboard options include installation of controllable and non-controllable circuit breakers, 200% rated neutral, metering and surge protection devices (SPDs).

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards are assembled in two basic configurations, Pow-R-Command Master and Expansion Panelboard. Pow-R-Command Master Panelboards are designed for

standalone and networked systems. Master Panelboard components include controller with low voltage power supply, Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) are designed to directly connect to Master Panelboard via controller SLAN communications. Expansion Panelboard includes BCB and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command systems are scalable using both Master and Expansion Panelboards to provide the right amount of control with reduced installed cost.

System Electronics

The 5th generation PRC “E” Series controller family includes PRC2000E, PRC1500E, PRC1000E and PRC750E models. Specifiers and users select the controller to meet specific control and communication requirements. PRC-E controllers offer a broad range of schedule and occupant-based control. Network options include RS-485 and Ethernet. PRC-E controllers communicate with each other using powerful Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. All PRC-E controllers can be programmed, monitored and overridden using the onboard Web pages through the controller maintenance Ethernet port using an industry standard patch cable. The PRC2000E model includes access to onboard Web pages through

Contents

Description

Features	V2-T3-108
Product Selection	V2-T3-111
Accessories	V2-T3-120



the Ethernet network connector. Both PRC1500E and PRC2000E models include BACnet/IP for simple and straightforward integration with building management systems. All Pow-R-Command controllers can control up to 168 solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers by connecting PRCEP panelboards using the controller SLAN sub-network communications port. Breaker Control Bus electronics come in 9-, 18- and 21-circuit lengths depending on the size of the panelboard and are directly mounted to panelboard interior rails. BCBs are connected to the controller SLAN via 4-conductor cable and act as the interface between controller and controllable circuit breaker for providing status and control. Onboard power switching circuitry signals the controllable circuit breaker solenoid to switch the controllable circuit breaker ON and OFF. Each BCB is addressable between 1 and 8, allowing the controller to monitor and control up to 168 controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command panelboards are assembled with one or two BCBs to offer the right amount of control.

Controllable Circuit Breakers

Controllable circuit breakers include standard circuit protection and control. Solenoid mechanism provides control, mechanical and electronic status and override

lever. Controllable circuit breakers are available in 15–30A, single-pole and two-pole configurations and are suitable for electrical distribution systems up to 480Y/277 Vac. Special application controllable circuit breakers include emergency and plug load. Emergency controllable circuit breakers are used for controlling dual purpose emergency lighting fixtures. Plug load controllable circuit breakers are used to meet new energy codes requiring 50% of receptacles to switched ON and OFF using schedule- or occupancy-based control systems. The two-pole device includes a standard non-controlled and controllable circuit breaker pole for connecting to split receptacles. The common handle tie disconnect and common trip mechanism allows for shared neutrals and meets NEC requirements.

Accessories

Pow-R-Command system accessories include digital switches (PRCDS) and low voltage switches (PRCLS) to provide local occupant override and light level scene control. Switches are available in 2-, 4- and 6-button configurations in white, black and almond colors.

Software

Programming, monitoring and control software includes Lighting Optimization Software (LOS), Building Graphics Software (BGS) custom graphics and Site Server (WSS).

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

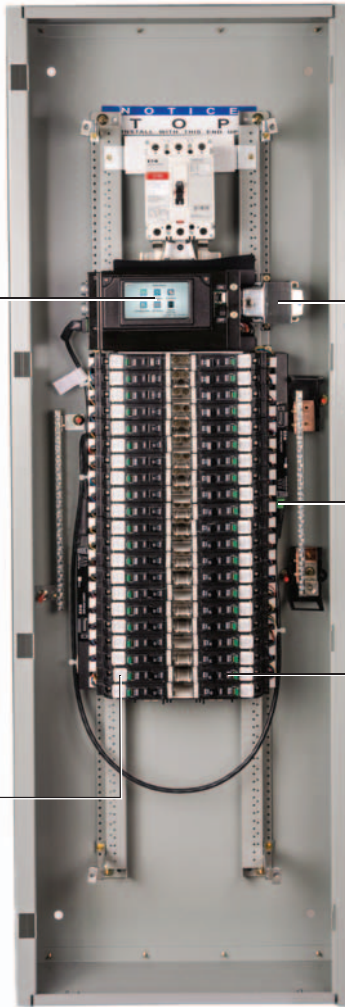
Features

Pow-R-Command Master Panelboard Mounted Components

3

PRC-E panelboard system is controlled and monitored by microprocessor-based controller. Onboard time clock provides schedule-based control. Digital inputs are used for connecting low voltage wallstations and occupancy sensors for override control. Analog I/O used for dimming and daylight harvesting control. Light level sensors are connected to analog inputs. Both fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry are connected to controller analog outputs. PRC-E controllers include backlit color LCD touchscreen and Maintenance Ethernet port for local programming, system monitoring and override control. User can access the controller preconfigured Web pages or use Pow-R-Command software using the controller front Maintenance port. Laptop is connected to the controller using an industry standard patch cable. Network connections for RS-485 and Ethernet provide remote connection options.

Standard circuit breakers can be mounted to feed non-controlled loads.



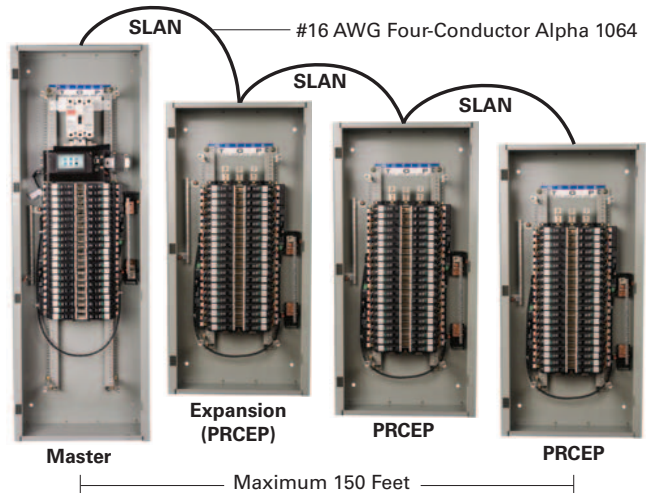
Low voltage regulated power supply provides stable power for system electronics and reliable switching of solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) electronics provide the control and monitoring interface between Pow-R-Command controllers and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Single- and multi-pole solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers provide branch circuit protection and control of connected loads.

Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboard

Expansion Panelboard (PRCEP) includes Breaker Control Bus electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Master and Expansion Panelboards are connected via SLAN communications sub-network to provide a scalable system architecture for cost-effective control solutions.



Pow-R-Command Controllers

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards integrate branch circuit protection and control into a single panelboard enclosure to eliminate the need for mounting external time clocks with contactors or relay panels. Four 5th generation PRC-E series controller models are available to allow users and specifiers to select the controller that best fits the application.

PRC750E

- Microprocessor-based programmable lighting and energy management system intended for standalone applications
- Designed with the electrical contractor in mind, it offers integral back-lit color LCD touchscreen display for simple, straightforward commissioning and startup
- Front panelboard programming can also be achieved by connecting the controller maintenance port to a laptop using an industry standard Ethernet patch cable
- Preconfigured Web pages or PC software can be used to program, monitor and override the system
- Control options include schedule-based, occupant override and photocell control
- Sixteen two-wire low voltage inputs are available for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells
- Each controller can be connected to three Expansion Panelboards via SLAN communications to control and monitor up to 168 solenoid-operated circuit breakers

PRC1000E

Includes all the features of the PRC750E controller with the addition of:

- Up to 120 controllers can be connected to the same Pow-R-Command RS-485 peer-to-peer network
- Powerful peer-to-peer protocol and network architecture allows schedules and external wiring device signals to be broadcast over the network to control any or all of the solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers connected to the system. This system capability eliminates the need for changing the same schedule in multiple panelboards and requiring additional wiring devices to be directly connected to specific controllers
- Eight universal inputs can be programmed to accept either digital or analog external wiring devices. Compatible with low voltage digital wiring devices like wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells when programmed as digital inputs. When programmed as 0–10 Vdc analog inputs, indoor and outdoor photosensors can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Eight analog 0–10 Vdc outputs for connecting to fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry to meet dimming and daylight harvesting application requirements
- Compatible with existing PRC1000 systems

PRC1500E

Includes all the features of the PRC1000E controller with the addition of:

- Ethernet communications
- BACnet/IP communications protocol for integrating into building management systems
- Compatible with existing PRC2000 systems not requiring BACnet communications

PRC2000E

Includes all the features of the PRC1500E controller with the addition of:

- Remote access to preconfigured Web pages for programming, system monitoring and override control via Ethernet network connection
- Compatible with existing PRC2000 systems

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

PRC-E Controller Features

3



Controller	PRC25 (MTM)	PRC750E	PRC1000E	PRC1500E	PRC2000E
Inputs					
Dry contact inputs	6	16	8	8	8
Universal (dry contact or analog 0–10 Vdc)			8	8	8
Switch Override Controller (SOC) compatible			60	60	60
Outputs					
Analog (0–10 Vdc)			8	8	8
Maximum number of dimming ballasts/drivers per analog output			40	40	40
Power supply for external devices (100 mA)			12 Vdc/30 Vac	12 Vdc/30 Vac	12 Vdc/30 Vac
Maximum number of breaker control bus		8	8	8	8
Maximum number of controllable breakers	60	168	168	168	168
Control Logic					
Maximum number of logic control groups	6	16	100	100	100
365-day time clock		■	■	■	■
Astronomical time clock with sunrise and sunset offsets		■	■	■	■
Schedules		250	250	250	250
On/Off per schedule per day		250	250	250	250
Holidays		30	30	30	30
Automatic daylight savings time		■	■	■	■
Blink notice		■	■	■	■
Override time for switch inputs (min./max.)		1 min to 10 hrs	1 min to 10 hrs	1 min to 10 hrs	1 min to 10 hrs
Dimming and daylight harvesting			■	■	■
Configurable source logic using software (OR, AND, XOR, XNOR, NAND, LAST EVENT) ①			■	■	■
Communications					
Expansion Panelboard SLAN		■	■	■	■
Digital Switch Network			■	■	■
Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer RS-485			■	■	■
Maximum controllers per RS-485 network			120	120	120
Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer Ethernet				■	■
Remote access to preconfigured Web pages using Ethernet network connection (TCP/IP server)					■
BACnet/IP				■	■
Front Panelboard Programming					
Front Maintenance Port (Ethernet)		■	■	■	■
4.3-inch backlit color LCD touchscreen		■	■	■	■
Access to preconfigured Web pages via maintenance port (TCP/IP)		■	■	■	■
Software		■	■	■	■
Password protection		■	■	■	■
Memory					
RAM memory for programs and configuration (MB)		128	128	128	128
Flash memory for kernel, programs and file system (MB)		256	256	256	256
SD card for logs and programming database (GB)		4	4	4	4
USB port for firmware upgrades, etc.		■	■	■	■
On-board capacitor to power clock chip during power outage (days)		10	10	10	10
Standards					
UL 916 energy management equipment	■	■	■	■	■
California Title 24	■	■	■	■	■
UL 67 panelboards	■	■	■	■	■
CSA C22.2 #29 panelboards	■	■	■	■	■
UL 489 circuit breakers	■	■	■	■	■

Note

① Requires software.

Product Selection

Pow-R-Command “E” Series controllers are available in four models and offer a range of features to meet a broad range of applications and meet energy codes. Each PRC-E controller includes a backlit color LCD touchscreen, SLAN expansion network, schedule-based controls and two-wire low voltage inputs for connecting occupancy

sensors, wallstations and other building control signals. The PRC-E Controller Selection Guide may be used to quickly identify the controller that best fits the application. The PRC-E Controller Features table on the previous page provides greater detail for the specifier that may be interested in specific controller details.

PRC-E Controller Selection Guide ^{①②}

Description	Catalog Number
Standalone operation	PRC750E
RS-485 network, digital switch network, dimming and daylight harvesting control	PRC1000E
PRC1000E features plus Ethernet network and BACnet/IP protocol	PRC1500E
PRC1500E features plus remote accessible preconfigured Web pages	PRC2000E

Notes

- ① PRC-E controllers are compatible and recommended for existing Pow-R-Command systems with the same preceding model number, i.e., PRC1000 is compatible with PRC1000E.
- ② PRC-E controllers require either LCD display or controller blank cover, catalog number PRCEDFRTCVRD, to be installed for protecting the low voltage compartment.

Externally Mounted Controllers

Externally mounted controllers (PRCEEC) are available for retrofit and renovation projects when existing panelboards do not have required controller mounting space. Externally mounted controllers include controller and control power transformer mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Eaton Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a lighting panelboards can be

converted to Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) in the field by mounting Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and controllable circuit breakers directly to the interior. Externally mounted controllers are connected to the retrofitted PRCEP panelboard using the SLAN communications network.

PRCE Externally Mounted Controller



PRCE Externally Mounted Controllers

Controller Type	Connected System Voltage	Catalog Number
PRC750E with display	120 Vac	PRC750EECD-120
PRC750E with display	277 Vac	PRC750EECD-277
PRC1000E without display	120 Vac	PRC1000EEC-120
PRC1000E with display	120 Vac	PRC1000EECD-120
PRC1000E without display	277 Vac	PRC1000EEC-277
PRC1000E with display	277 Vac	PRC1000EECD-277
PRC1500E without display	120 Vac	PRC1500EEC-120
PRC1500E with display	120 Vac	PRC1500EECD-120
PRC1500E without display	277 Vac	PRC1500EEC-277
PRC1500E with display	277 Vac	PRC1500EECD-277
PRC2000E without display	120 Vac	PRC2000EEC-120
PRC2000E with display	120 Vac	PRC2000EECD-120
PRC2000E without display	277 Vac	PRC2000EEC-277
PRC2000E with display	277 Vac	PRC2000EECD-277

PRC-E Controller Backlit Color LCD Touchscreen

PRC-E controller backlit color LCD touchscreen display (PRCELCD) provides the user with a means for front panel programming, status monitoring and override control. PRCELCD is compatible with PRC-E controllers and can be factory or field installed. Users can safely access the controller low voltage compartment by loosening two captive screws located on the top corners of the display and folding the display down.

PRCELCD features include:

- Mounting plate and hardware
- High image quality a-Si TFT LCD module
- Resistive type touch panel
- 4.3-inch diagonal display with 16:9 aspect
- 16.7M colors
- High contrast, high brightness
- Captive screws and hinge for easy access to controller low voltage compartment

PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen



PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen

Description	Catalog Number
PRCE backlit LCD touchscreen with mounting plate	PRCELCD

Breaker Control Bus

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) provides the electronic interface and power switching signal between the controller and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breaker. BCB comes in three lengths to fit standard lighting panelboards and is mounted to the panelboard interior rails. Each BCB has a set

of DIP switches to configure the device SLAN address between 1 and 8. BCBs are connected to the PRC-E controller using PRC-to-BCB and BCB-to-BCB SLAN cables in a daisy-chain network architecture. RUN, SLAN and PWR LEDs indicate BCB operating status.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB)



Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

Description	Controlled Circuits	Catalog Number
9-circuit Breaker Control Bus	9	PRC1000BCB-9
18-circuit Breaker Control Bus	18	PRC1000BCB-15
21-circuit Breaker Control Bus	21	PRC1000BCB-21

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and BCB SLAN cables are used for connecting controllers to associated BCBs. Each cable type is made in three lengths using Alpha 1064 4-conductor

#16 AWG wire. One pair of wires used for 30 Vac power with the second pair used to transmit and receive communications with connected controller.

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables



Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Description	Catalog Number
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit	PRCSLAN42
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit	PRCSLAN30
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit	PRCSLAN18
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit with right BCB only	PRCSLAN42R
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit with right BCB only	PRCSLAN30R
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit with right BCB only	PRCSLAN18R
BCB-to-BCB / 42-circuit	PRCSLAN42B
BCB-to-BCB / 30-circuit	PRCSLAN30B
BCB-to-BCB / 18-circuit	PRCSLAN18B

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

3

Auxiliary Power Supply

Auxiliary Power Supply (PRCPS) is used to boost power on the SLAN. Master and Expansion Panelboards communicate over the SLAN via Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG cable. Recommended maximum SLAN length is 150 ft. One pair of wires provides power to BCB for switching controllable circuit breakers

with the second pair used for controller to BCB RS-485 communications. The PRCPS can be used to power a single Expansion Panelboard or extend the SLAN an additional 150 ft. The SLAN can be extended up to 4,000 ft by using a PRCPS in each PRCEP.

Auxiliary Power Supply





Auxiliary Power Supply

Description	Catalog Number
PRC power supply 96 VA with 120/277 Vac input and 30 Vac output voltage	PRCPS

Controllable Circuit Breakers



GHQRD ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)				Catalog Number
			120	120/240	277	277/480	
Single-Pole 	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRD1015
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRD1020
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRD1030
Two-Pole 	2	15	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	GHQRD2015
		20	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	GHQRD2020
		30	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	GHQRD2030



Note

① Not recommended for existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

GHQRSP ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)				Catalog Number
			120	120/240	277	277/480	
Single-Pole 	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRSP1015
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRSP1020
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	GHQRSP1030
Two-Pole 	2	15	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	GHQRSP2015
		20	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	GHQRSP2020
		30	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	GHQRSP2030

BABRSP ②

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)		Catalog Number
			120	120/240	
Single-Pole 	1	15	10,000	—	BABRSP1015
		20	10,000	—	BABRSP1020
		30	10,000	—	BABRSP1030
Two-Pole 	2	15	—	10,000	BABRSP2015
		20	—	10,000	BABRSP2020
		30	—	10,000	BABRSP2030
		40	—	10,000	BABRSP2040
		50	—	10,000	BABRSP2050

Notes

- ① Compatible with existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using GHQRD controllable circuit breakers for PRC-E systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using BABRP controllable circuit breakers for PRC25 systems.

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

3

BABRP ①

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)		Catalog Number
		120	120/240	
Single-Pole	15	10,000	----	BABRP1015
	20	10,000	----	BABRP1020
	30	10,000	----	BABRP1030
Two-Pole	15	----	10,000	BABRP2015
	20	----	10,000	BABRP2020
	30	----	10,000	BABRP2030
	40	----	10,000	BABRP2040



Emergency Circuit Breaker

The GHQRDEL and GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are designed to meet NEC 700.12(F) for sources of power in unit equipment used for emergency lighting applications. The controllable circuit breaker includes both

switched circuit for controlling lighting and standard non-switched circuit to provide power to the unit emergency charging and detection circuitry. Controllable circuit breaker includes a common handle tie and a common trip mechanism.

Emergency Circuit Breaker

GHQRD Emergency Circuit Breaker ②



Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)		Catalog Number
		277	277/480	
2	15	14,000	—	GHQRDEL2015
	20	14,000	—	GHQRDEL2020

Emergency Circuit Breaker

GHQRSPEL Emergency Circuit Breaker ③



Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz)		Catalog Number
		277	277/480	
2	15	14,000	—	GHQRSPEL2015
	20	14,000	—	GHQRSPEL2020

Notes

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC750E, PRC1000E, PRC1500E and PRC2000E systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.
- ③ Compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

Pow-R-Command Switches

Digital Switches

Pow-R-Command Digital Switches (PRCDS) are used for occupant override and light level control. PRCDS include digital and analog I/O and 12 Vdc external power source for connecting field wiring devices. The 12 Vdc external power source is used to power an occupancy sensor and digital input for monitoring occupancy status. Analog input is used to connect a light level sensor analog output for controlling up to 30 fluorescent ballasts or LED drivers. Digital switches are connected to controllers' Digital Switch Network (DSN) via CAT6 cable with 23 AWG wire using standard RJ45 connectors. Each controller DSN supports connecting up to 99 digital switches. Onboard rotary switches allow addresses to be set in the field. LED backlit buttons provide real-time breakers and/or groups status. Each digital switch can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Front View



Back View



Six-Button



Six-Button Engraved



Digital Switches ①②

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	PRCDS2B
	4	PRCDS4B
	6	PRCDS6B
White	2	PRCDS2W
	4	PRCDS4W
	6	PRCDS6W
Almond	2	PRCDS2A
	4	PRCDS4A
	6	PRCDS6A
Ivory	2	PRCDS2V
	4	PRCDS4V
	6	PRCDS6V

Notes

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.
- ② Contact factory for custom labeling.

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

3

Digital Switch I/O Configuration

Pushbutton Configuration	Analog Input 0–10 Vdc	Digital Input 0–10 Vdc	Analog Output 0–10 Vdc	12 Vdc Output 20 mA Maximum
Two-button	■	■	■	■
Four-button	■	■	■	■
Six-button	■	—	■	■

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Digital Switch Network Power Injector (PRCDSNPI) is used to provide 24 Vac power on the DSN. A PRCDSNPI should be installed on the

DSN before every 16th PRCDS or before the total length of DSN reaches 500 ft (whichever comes first).

Digital Switch Network Power Injector



Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Description	Catalog Number
Digital Switch Network Power Injector	PRCDSNPI

Low Voltage Switch

Pow-R-Command Low Voltage Switch (PRCLS) includes momentary dry-contact pushbuttons used for inputs into the controller. PRCLS directly connect to controller digital and universal

inputs. Each PRCLS can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Low Voltage Switch



Termination Board



Low Voltage Switch ①

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	PRCLS2B
	4	PRCLS4B
	6	PRCLS6B
White	2	PRCLS2W
	4	PRCLS4W
	6	PRCLS6W
Almond	2	PRCLS2A
	4	PRCLS4A
	6	PRCLS6A
Ivory	2	PRCLS2V
	4	PRCLS4V
	6	PRCLS6V

Note

① Consult factory for custom labeling.

Switch Wallplates

Fits rocker-style Decorator, Decora style switches. Screwless design is available in black, white, almond and ivory for 1-, 2- and 3-switch designs.

Switch Wallplates



Color	Number of Switches	Catalog Number
Black	1	PRCSWP1B
	2	PRCSWP2B
	3	PRCSWP3B
White	1	PRCSWP1W
	2	PRCSWP2W
	3	PRCSWP3W
Almond	1	PRCSWP1A
	2	PRCSWP2A
	3	PRCSWP3A
Ivory	1	PRCSWP1V
	2	PRCSWP2V
	3	PRCSWP3V

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

The Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) can be used to connect digital and analog I/O to Pow-R-Command systems. This device is recommended when controller onboard digital and analog I/O has been exceeded or when there is an advantage to connecting remote I/O via a network connection. The PRCSOC is supplied with the controller, termination board in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Dual voltage 120/277 Vac power supply and 32-status LED output card are optional.

The PRCSOC is connected to the Pow-R-Command system via the RS-485 network. Status and command signals are sent to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. The PRCSOC is configured using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software.

All digital and analog I/O is connected using #18 AWG with maximum of 500 ft length. The PRCSOC features include:

- Sixty low voltage two-wire switch inputs for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and control relay outputs from building management systems
- Eight low voltage two-wire universal (digital or analog) inputs. Analog field devices like light level sensors with 0–5 Vdc outputs can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Three low voltage 0–10 Vdc analog outputs for controlling fluorescent and LED light fixtures equipped dimming circuitry; maximum of 40 each per output with optional dimmer cables
- Sixteen low voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs; optional to add 32 low voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs
- External 15 Vdc power source for powering occupancy and light level sensors and PRC auxiliary devices
- Connects to Pow-R-Command RS-485 network
- Communicates to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol
- Configured by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software
- Provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure
- Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller



Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Switch Override Controller without power supply mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure	PRCSOCC
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	PRCSOCEC
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply, pilot output card mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	PRCSOCECO

Accessories

Ethernet Interface Module

Ethernet Interface Module (PRCEIM) is used for connecting a Pow-R-Command system when configured in an RS-485 daisy-chain network to a user's existing Ethernet network. The PRCEIM allows access to the system using Pow-R-Command software package over the facility Ethernet network.

PRCEIM can be used as the master scheduler and includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCEIM can be programmed to sync controller time clocks. This device is connected to the Ethernet network using standard CAT5 cable. The three-pin connector is used to directly connect to the Pow-R-Command RS-485 controller network.

The PRCEIM comes in a table top enclosure and should be physically located near an Ethernet hub or repeater, but the PC can be located anywhere on the Ethernet network. The PRCEIM will communicate at 10Base-T and must have a fixed IP address assignment on the Ethernet network.

Ethernet Interface Module



Ethernet Interface Module ①

Description

PRC Ethernet Interface Module mounted in table top enclosure

Catalog Number

PRCEIM

Network Interface Box

Network Interface Box (PRCNIB) is used for directly connecting a Pow-R-Command system when configured in an RS-485 daisy-chain network architecture to the user's desktop or laptop computer. PRCNIB can be used as the master scheduler and

includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCNIB is programmed to sync the time clocks of all controllers connected to the RS-485 network. The user's computer is connected using the RS-232 communications connector and the RS-232 to USB converter cable for

direct connection to a computer. The Pow-R-Command controller RS-485 network is connected to the PRCNIB 3-pin connector. The PRCNIB comes in a table top enclosure and should be mounted within 25 ft of the computer.

Network Interface Box



Network Interface Box ①

Description

PRC Network Interface Box mounted in table top enclosure

Catalog Number

PRCNIB

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100, PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.

BACnet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command BACnet Interface Module (PRCBIM-1) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The device maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points of any RS-485 network connected Pow-R-Command controller. The PRCBIM-1 can map up to

50 points. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCBIM-1

includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10Base-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network.

BACnet Interface Module



BACnet Interface Module ⓘ

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Interface Module	PRCBIM-1

BACnet Shadow Server

Pow-R-Command BACnet Shadow Server (PRCSS) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The PRCSS maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points. Up to 120 devices can be connected to a system. Each PRCSS has full access to all 150 points of the directly connected Pow-R-Command controller. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit

breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCSS includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10Base-T connection is used for

connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10Base-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

BACnet Shadow Server



BACnet Shadow Server ⓘ

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Shadow Server	PRCSS

Note

ⓘ Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100, PRC1000(E) and PRC1500(E) controllers RS-485 network.

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

3

Universal Ethernet Interface

The Pow-R-Command Universal Ethernet Interface (PRCUEI) is used in conjunction with the PRC5000 Advanced Lighting Controller to connect multiple RS-485 networks using the

facility's Ethernet network via TCP protocol. The PRC5000 can connect up to 16 Pow-R-Command RS-485 networks using a PRCUEI to connect each network. The PRCUEI supports up to 120 Pow-R-

Command devices on each RS-485 network. The device power is supplied by the controller 12 Vdc external power connection.

Universal Ethernet Interface



Universal Ethernet Interface ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Interface	PRCUEI

Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router PRCUER is intended for facilities where an Ethernet network is already installed.

The PRCUER extends the Pow-R-Command controller network by tunneling Pow-R-Command controller LAN control packets over existing Ethernet network using UDP Ethernet protocol. PRCUER devices extend the controller

LAN transparently across Ethernet segments within the same subnet, allowing segments of the controller network to be physically separated from each other within a facility. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCUER includes two network connections.

The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10Base-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device can be configured for DHCP or be assigned a static IP address. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

Universal Ethernet Router



Universal Ethernet Router ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Router	PRCUER

PRC5000 Building Automation Controller

Pow-R-Command 5000 (PRC5000) is a microprocessor-based lighting control and energy management controller. It is capable of communicating with other Pow-R-Command system devices for providing advanced control strategies including master schedules and demand response.

Custom equipment performance and energy usage reports can be configured and automatically sent to the facility manager via email notification. These reports may be used to measure and verify that equipment is performing as designed and delivering expected energy savings.

The PRC5000 controller is commonly used to serve facility custom graphics via Web pages. Authorized users can log into the device using a standard Web browser for viewing the custom graphics. System schedule changes and override controls can be made at the click of a button.

PRC5000E



PRC5000 Building Automation Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC5000 Building Automation Controller	PRC5000E
PRC5000 Building Automation Controller with modem	PRC5000EM

PRC25 Controller

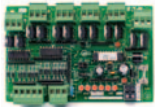
The PRC25 panelboard is a flexible and cost-effective lighting and load control system that integrates branch circuit and control in a single enclosure. The PRC25 stand-alone panelboard may be controlled by external time clocks, photocell, wall switch or signal from another building control system. There is no field programming and comes from the factory wired to meet the specification.

The PRC25 controller has the ability to accept either four or six control inputs (MTM-4 and MTM-6 models). Each control input is used to control a discreet group of controllable circuit breakers. The controller inputs can be configured in both maintained dry or wet contacts.

The PRC25 MTM controller board is connected to controllable circuit breakers using a Group Termination Board (GTB). Each GTB consists of nine connectors

distributed across a printed circuit board for connecting the controllable circuit breakers. Each GTB may have up to seven controllable circuit breakers connected. A maximum of three GTBs may be mounted on each side of the panelboard. All controllable breakers connected to the GTB will be controlled as a group. Multiple GTBs can be connected together using a factory-supplied jumper to increase the size of control groups.

PRC25



PRC25 Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC25 4-channel controller	MTM-4
PRC25 6-channel controller	MTM-6

3.6

Panelboards and Lighting Control

Pow-R-Command

Lighting Optimization Software

Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is recommended for Pow-R-Command system users. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCLOS controllers only through the front Maintenance port using a PRCSmartCable. allows users to set up, program and monitor their system. This basic software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for a single site.



Lighting Optimization Software ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Lighting Optimization Software	PRCLOS

Building Graphics Software

Building Graphics Software (PRCBGS) is a fully interactive object oriented graphics interface for controlling and monitoring Pow-R-Command lighting control and energy management systems. The integrator can create and depict objects such as light fixtures, switches, occupancy sensors, light sensors, floor plans, etc. PRCBGS provides server graphic Web pages over local Ethernet connection to any computer using a standard Internet browser. PRCBGS requires the installation of PC Central (PRCPCC01/PRCPCC10).



Building Graphics Software

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Building Graphics Software	PRCBGS

Note

- ① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller Maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

PC Central Software

PC Central Software (PRCPCC) is recommended for field technicians responsible for maintaining Pow-R-Command systems. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750 (E)①, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCPCC allows

users to set up, program and monitor their system with the added features of advanced diagnostics and programming capabilities. This advanced software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for single or multiple sites.

Site Server Software

Pow-R-Command Site Server (PRCSSS) integrates the PC Central suite of management tools with the Internet or Intranet. The users have real-time global access to the Pow-R-Command systems through the Internet. PRCSSS allows multiple users access to historical data, device status and control, and graphical display interfaces.

Any computer on the network with PRCSSS can access real-time dynamically refreshed data using a browser implementing appropriate Web standards (Netscape Navigator or Internet Explorer). Special software other than the browser is not required. PC Central is required to run this application software.

Desktop Computer

Recommended Minimum Computer Specifications

Although it is difficult to guarantee compatibility with all PC-compatible equipment, the basic installation is generally compatible with the following minimum specifications:

- Microsoft® Windows® operating system
- 1GHz processor or better
- At least 40 MB of unused RAM
- Hard drive with at least 100 MB of free space plus 50 MB for each site to be managed
- Ethernet network adapter
- 800 x 600 monitor
- CD-ROM drive

Lighting Optimization Software and PC Central Software is compatible with the following operating systems:

- Windows 98 Second Edition
- Windows 2000 Professional
- Windows 2000 Server
- Windows 2003 Server
- Windows XP Home Edition
- Windows XP Professional Edition
- Windows Vista (all versions)
- Windows 7

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Pow-R-Command Smart Cable (PRCSmartCable) is used for front panelboard programming PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and

PRC2000 controllers. The PRCSmartCable connects the local laptop USB port to controller maintenance port.

PC Central Software

Description	Catalog Number
PC Central Software (single site)	PRCPCC01
PC Central Software (10 sites)	PRCPCC10

Site Server Software

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Site Server Software	PRCSSS

Desktop Computer

Description	Catalog Number
PRC desktop computer	PRCDesktop
PRC Laptop Computer	PRCLaptop

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Description	Catalog Number
PRC smart cable	PRCSmartCable

Note

- ① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

Metering Service Section



3

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire.
- Service entrance panel combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
- Circuit breaker or fusible switch disconnect
- 400–1200A ratings
- Provision for power company metering:
 - Hinged sealable door over CT section
 - Arranged for bar-type, 200–1200A utility-furnished CTs
 - Barriercd CT compartment
- Factory assembled
- Wallmounted enclosure

Application Description

- For use in areas where the disconnect and current transformer combination is required by utilities
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment
- Top or bottom entrance
- Hot or cold sequence metering
- The current transformer compartment will accommodate the following 12-inch (304.8 mm) bar-type CTs:

Bar-Type CTs

	General		
ABB	Electric	Sangamo	Astra
CTB	JCT-10	R6B	TAB, TA
CSF	JCM-0	R6BA	TCB, AA
CMF	JCW-0	R6M	AB
CBH	JAK-0		

Contents

Description

Page

Metering Service Sections	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T3-127
Product Selection	V2-T3-127
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T3-128
Dimensions	V2-T3-128

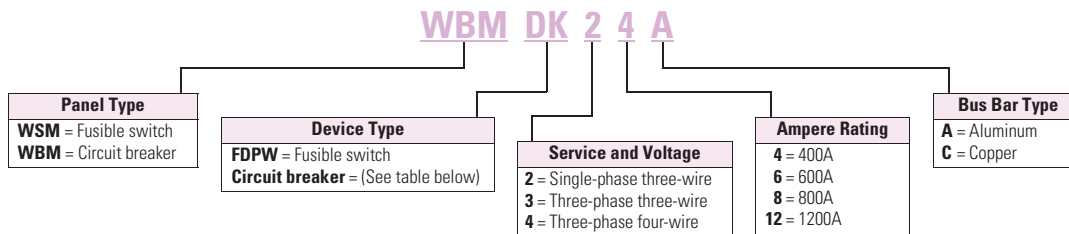
Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- NEC



Catalog Number Selection

Panelboard Catalog Number Selection Guide ①



Example: WBMDK24A

WBM = Circuit breaker type, DK = Circuit breaker type from table below, 2 = Single-phase three-wire, 4 = 400A, A = Aluminum bus bar.

Product Selection

Metering Service Section



Type WBM Circuit Breaker Sections

Max. Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type ②③	Base Catalog Number ④
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac		
400	65	—	—	DK	WBMDK
400	65	35	25	KD	WBMKD
400	100	65	35	HKD	WBMHKD
400	200	100	50	KDC	WBMKDC
400	200	200	—	LCL	WBMLCL
600	65	35	25	LD	WBMLD
600	100	65	35	HLD	WBMLHD
600	200	100	50	LDC	WBMLDC
800	65	50	25	MDL	WBMMDL
800	100	65	35	HMDL	WBMHMDL
800	65	50	25	ND	WBMN800
800	100	65	35	HND	WBMHND800
1200	65	50	25	ND	WBMN1200
1200	65	50	25	NDG ⑤	WBMN1200G
1200	100	65	35	HND	WBMHND1200
1200	100	65	35	HNDG ⑤	WBMHND1200G

Notes

- ① Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ② For other breaker types, refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ③ In cold sequence metering only, a 10X or 18X feeder breaker section can be supplied downstream from the CT compartment. Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ④ Complete catalog number according to Catalog the Number Selection Guide—table above.
- ⑤ Integral ground fault.

WSM Fusible Switch Sections

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Fusible Switch ^①	Base Catalog Number ^②
240 Vac Fusible Devices ^③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	WSMFDPW
600		FDPW	WSMFDPW
800		FDPW	WSMFDPW
1200		FDPW	WSMFDPW
600 Vac Fusible Devices ^③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	WSMFDPW
600		FDPW	WSMFDPW
800		FDPW	WSMFDPW
1200		FDPW	WSMFDPW

Modifications

Modifications for WBM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Circuit breaker shunt trip installed
Circuit breaker undervoltage release installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs

Modifications for WSM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Shunt trip installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs
FDPW fusible switch ground fault system Includes zero sequence current monitor, static sensor, shunt trip and fused control power transformer

Technical Data and Specifications

FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac

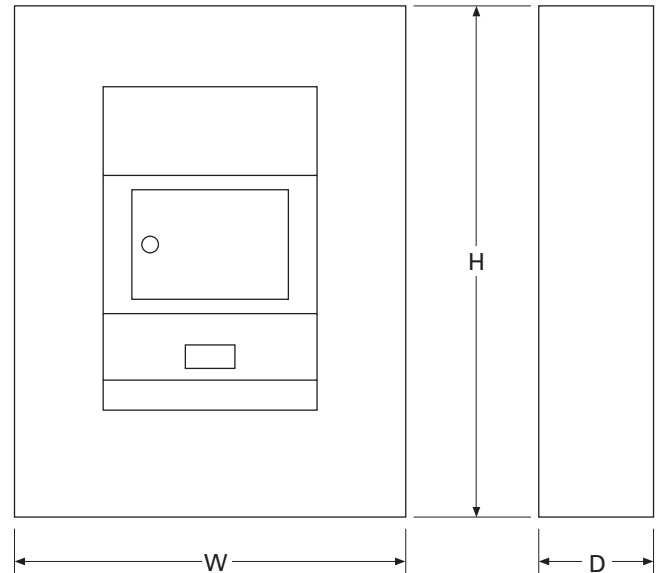
Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used ^①	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Sym.)
400, 600	R	200
400, 600	J ^④	200
800, 1200	L	200

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Note: Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

Type 1 Enclosure—Metering Service Section



Type 1 Enclosure

Panelboard Type	Ampere Rating	Enclosure Dimensions			Box Catalog Number
		Height	Width	Depth	
WBM, Circuit breaker	400–1200	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	BX3673
WSM, Fusible	400–1200	90.50 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	BX3690

Notes

- ① Fuses are not included.
- ② Complete catalog number according to Catalog Number Selection Guide—**Page V2-T3-127**.
- ③ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
- ④ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.

Pow-R-Stock Plus

Product Description

Offering two options to meet the demanding schedule requirements of today's customers.



Type PRL1a Panelboard

- Factory-assembled panelboards available from your local satellite plant in 24 to 72 hours
- Unassembled panelboards in stock at authorized Pow-R-Stock Plus distributors

The Product Offering

Pow-R-Stock Plus panels, available either as factory-assembled or as unassembled from distributor stock, are based on the most frequently ordered panelboards, including:

- 120/240V, 208Y/120V and 480Y/277V ratings
- 100–400A mains
- Single- and three-phase
- Surface and flush mounted
- Aluminum or copper bus
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- Service entrance available
- Options for 200% neutrals and isolated ground bars
- Full menu of branch breakers available

Factory-Assembled Panelboard Option

The Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option offers key advantages over programs that offer only unassembled panelboards.

Reduced Installation Time

Unassembled panelboards must be assembled at the job site before the true installation process can begin, adding time and labor cost to the process. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards are ready to install the moment they arrive at the job site.

Reduced On-Site Material Handling

A typical 42-circuit unassembled panelboard has a minimum of 46 parts to receive and handle, taking up valuable time at the job site. A Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboard is just one item to receive and handle (two if the box is shipped ahead).

Factory Warranty

Field assembly of unassembled panelboards adds to contractor warranty responsibility. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards carry a full factory warranty.

Simplicity

Order your Pow-R-Stock Plus Panelboard by description and it will arrive at the job site complete. No need to worry about matching catalog number kits at the job site or chasing after miscellaneous parts and pieces.

Contact your local satellite plant (see next page for a listing) for more information on the Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option.



Pow-R-Stock Plus Program Includes the EZ Trim and EZ Box

Unassembled Panelboard Option



Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a Panelboards are Designed to Provide Application Flexibility with Off-the-Shelf Service

The Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard interior is designed specifically for distributor stock and field assembly. Its modular design allows for easy configuration in the field.

Top or bottom incoming, main lugs or main breaker...all with the same Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled interior. Lug and breaker kits provide greater flexibility with fewer boxes, interiors and trims to stock.

Color-Coded Package Labels

The box, interior and trim packaging are clearly identified with brightly colored labels (a different color for each box size). This facilitates stocking, filling orders, and matching components in the field.

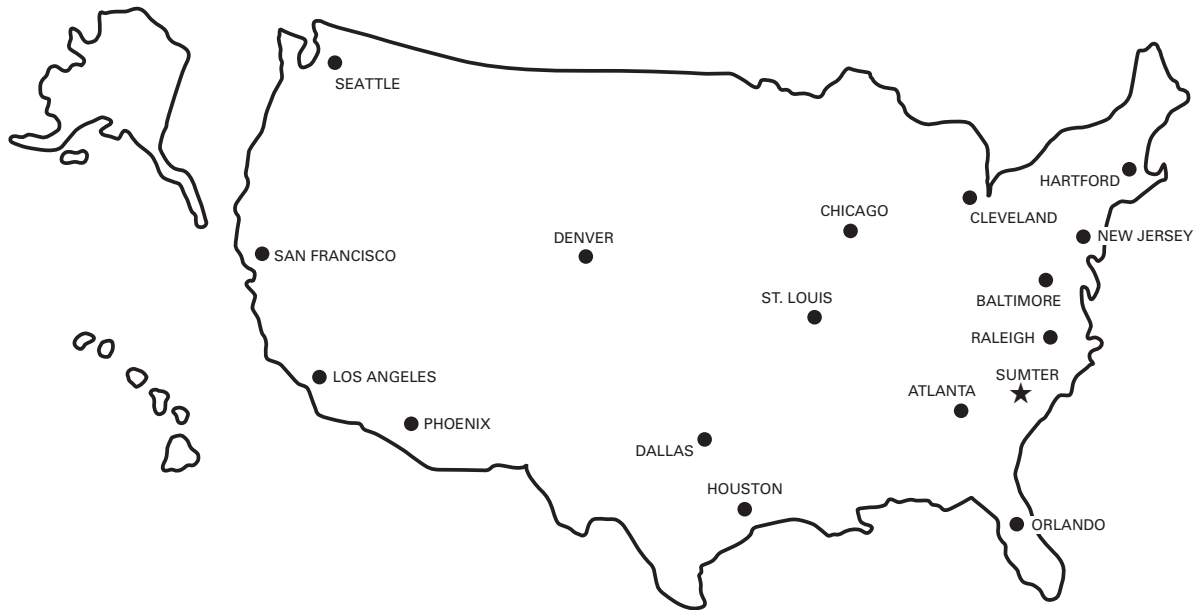
Contact your local Eaton distributor for more details on the Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard option.

Eaton Distributors

Contact your Eaton sales office or local satellite manager and arrange to review the program details and criteria for qualification as a Pow-R-Stock Plus distributor.

Manufacturing Plant Locations

3

**Main Plant****Sumter**

845 Corporate Circle
P.O. Box 2258
Sumter, SC 29151
Phone (803) 481-3131

Satellite Plants**Atlanta**

7000 Highlands Parkway SE
Suite 103
Smyrna, GA 30082
Fax (770) 433-1863
Phone (678) 309-4260

Baltimore

7451 Coca Cola Drive
Suite C
Hanover, MD 21076
Fax (410) 796-7755
Phone (410) 796-7777

Chicago

220 Windy Point Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
Fax (630) 690-7453
Phone (630) 260-6303

Cleveland

12875 Corporate Drive
Suite E
Parma, OH 44130
Fax (216) 433-0545
Phone (216) 433-0616

Dallas

631 Westport Parkway
Suite 100
Grapevine, TX 76051
Fax (817) 251-6249
Phone (817) 251-6797

Denver

2450 Airport Road
Suite C
Aurora, CO 80011
Fax (303) 366-9993
Phone (303) 366-2080

Hartford

40A International Drive
Windsor, CT 06095
Fax (860) 298-1305
Phone (860) 298-1306

Houston

14825 Northwest Freeway
#100-C
Houston, TX 77040
Fax (713) 744-7531
Phone (713) 744-7530

Los Angeles

11120 Philadelphia Street
Suite A
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Fax (951) 685-3775
Phone (951) 685-5788

New Jersey

96 Stemmers Lane
Westampton, NJ 08060
Fax (609) 835-4777
Phone (609) 835-4230

Orlando

9436 Southridge Park Court
Suite 100
Orlando, FL 32819
Fax (407) 264-9310
Phone (407) 264-9300

Phoenix

560 N. 54th Street
Chandler, AZ 85226
Fax (480) 449-4223
Phone (480) 449-4222

Raleigh

9400 Globe Center Drive
Suite 121
Morrisville, NC 27560
Fax (919) 572-9751
Phone (919) 544-7074

St. Louis

56 Soccer Park Road
Fenton, MO 63026
Fax (636) 717-3505
Phone (636) 717-3500

San Francisco

20923 Cabot Boulevard
Hayward, CA 94545
Fax (510) 784-8980
Phone (510) 784-8981

Seattle

1604 15th Street SW
Suite 114
Auburn, WA 98001
Fax (253) 833-5058
Phone (253) 833-5021

Customer Manufacturing Solution Centers

A unique concept of facilities close to customer locations, assuring fast delivery of standard- and custom-assembled equipment *when it's needed.*

Located at strategic locations throughout the United States, these facilities manufacture and deliver standard or custom-assembled panelboards, switchboards and enclosed circuit breakers...when and where you need them. And, when you have an emergency, they can have your equipment ready in hours.

Highly trained and experienced personnel will manage your order and ensure that you receive on-time delivery of high quality equipment that meets your specifications.

Special Configurations

The unique capabilities of these plants and people can provide solutions for special products to meet special needs.

Typical examples include special dimensions, retrofit equipment and panelboard interiors to fit existing boxes.

Speedy Delivery

- Panelboards: from one to five days.
- Switchboards: between five and 10 days.
- Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers: from one to 10 days.

Save Time and Money

No matter your location, you will save time and money when ordering from a CMSC location. For more information, contact your Eaton representative or authorized distributor.

Pow-R-Line Group-Mounted Distribution Switchboard with Integrated Facilities Switchboard (IFS)



4.1	Group-Mounted Switchboards	
	Pow-R-Line® Distribution Switchboards	
	Product Description	V2-T4-2
	Application Description	V2-T4-2
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-2
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-2
	Product Selection	V2-T4-2
	Commercial Metering Switchboards	
	Product Description	V2-T4-3
	Application Description	V2-T4-3
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-4
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-5
	Product Selection	V2-T4-5
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-5
4.2	Integrated Facility Switchboards™	
	Product Description	V2-T4-6
	Application Description	V2-T4-6
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-7
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-7
	Product Selection	V2-T4-7
4.3	Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards	
	Product Description	V2-T4-8
	Application Description	V2-T4-8
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-8
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-8
	Product Selection	V2-T4-9
	Dimensions	V2-T4-10
	Options, Accessories and Modifications	V2-T4-12
4.4	Compartmentalized Switchboards	
	Pow-R-Line® i Distribution Switchboards	
	Product Description	V2-T4-14
	Application Description	V2-T4-14
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-14
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-15
4.5	Instant Service Switchboards	
	Product Description	V2-T4-16
	Application Description	V2-T4-16
	Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-16
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-16
	Product Selection	V2-T4-17
	Accessories	V2-T4-19
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-20
	Dimensions	V2-T4-20
4.6	Roll-Up Generator Termination Box	
	Product Description	V2-T4-21
	Features	V2-T4-21
	Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-21
	Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-22
	Dimensions	V2-T4-35
4.7	Multipoint Meter (MPM)	
	Overview	V2-T4-36
	Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter	V2-T4-37
	PRC7500—Tenant Metering	V2-T4-38



Pow-R-Line Group-Mounted Distribution Switchboard



Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Pow-R-Line Distribution Switchboards	
Commercial Metering Switchboards.	V2-T4-3

Pow-R-Line Distribution Switchboards

Product Description

Eaton's Pow-R-Line distribution switchboards combine a space-saving design with modular construction and increased system ratings to provide economical and dependable electrical system distribution and protection.

Application Description

Refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- 6000A maximum main bus rating
- 600 Vac and below
- 600 Vdc and below
- Front or rear accessible
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- ANSI-61 gray powder coat paint finish
- Microprocessor-based metering and monitoring devices
- Utility metering provisions
- Surge protective devices (SPD)
- Ground fault protection on mains and distribution devices
- Busway and transformer connections
- Complete protective device accessory capability
- 65 kAIC bus bracing standard; optional 100 or 200 kAIC
- Standard tin-plated aluminum bus; optional copper- or silver-plated copper bus
 - Standard bus ampacities based on UL® heat test ratings. Optional density rated bus systems are also available

Main and Individually Mounted Devices

- Magnum™ SB insulated case circuit breakers, 800–5000A, fixed or drawout
- Magnum DS power circuit breakers, 800–5000A, fixed or drawout
- Molded case circuit breakers, 400–2500A, fixed mounted
- Bolted pressure switches, 800–5000A
- FDPW fusible switches, 400–1200A

Group-Mounted Distribution Devices

- Molded case circuit breakers, 15–1200A
- FDPW fusible switches, 30–1200A

Standards and Certifications

- Meets NEMA® Standard PB-2 and UL 891
- Seismically qualified



Product Selection

For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Commercial Metering Switchboards



WWCMS



WCMS

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pow-R-Line Distribution Switchboards	V2-T4-2
Commercial Metering Switchboards	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-4
Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-5
Product Selection	V2-T4-5
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-5

Commercial Metering Switchboards

Product Description

Eaton’s commercial metering switchboards provide electrical system distribution and metering for shopping centers, office buildings and other commercial multimetering applications.

Using standard Pow-R-Line construction and features, these switchboards incorporate metering sections with tenant feeder circuits using meter sockets to meet local utility or customer requirements.

All meter sockets and associated feeder devices are completely factory prewired and shipped ready for the installation of the meters.

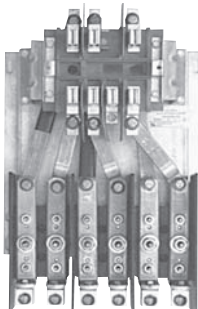
Application Description

Type WWCMS

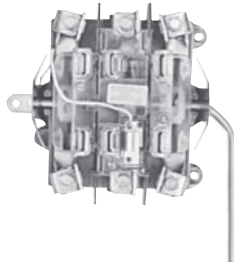
For EUSERC serviced areas. The self-contained meter sockets include a test bypass/disconnect block per EUSERC requirements, and are arranged, typically, for hot sequence metering.

Type WCMS

For other than EUSERC serviced areas. Self-contained meter sockets are provided with manual lever bypass and can be arranged for either hot or cold sequence metering.



Socket and Test Block Assembly



Socket with Manual Lever Bypass

Refer to Eaton’s Consulting Application Guide.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Pow-R-Line designates a family of distribution switchboards, incorporating design concepts that fit the ever-increasing need for applications on high short-circuit systems, while retaining maximum safety and convenience throughout the line.

Front Accessible

Front-accessible switchboards align at the rear, enabling them to be placed against a wall (Pow-R-Line front accessible). If the main section is deeper than others, due to physical size of the main device, the necessary off-set in line-up will occur in front, and the main section will be accessible from the side as well as from the front. Standard front accessible switchboards will align at the front and rear.

Rear Accessible

Rear-accessible switchboards align at the front and the rear. Bus maintenance and cable entry and exit require rear access. There are two types of rear accessible switchboards. Both types use the same incoming utility and/or main structures. The first type uses group-mounted feeder devices with panel construction (Pow-R-Line rear accessible). The second type uses individually compartmentalized feeder devices with load side insulated bus bar extensions (Pow-R-Line *i*).

Standard Switchboard Height

Standard Pow-R-Line switchboard height is 90 inches (2286.0 mm).

Group Mounting

Group-mounted circuit protective devices are an assembly of units mounted on a panelboard type base (panelboard construction). Units may be molded case breakers, or FDPW fusible switches. Circuit protective devices are accessible from the front.

A main molded case breaker or main FDPW fusible switch, within the sizes listed for panelboard design, can be included in the panel-mounted assembly in lieu of a separate, individually mounted unit.

Space Only for Future Devices Group-Mounted Construction

Where space only for future circuit protective devices is required, the proper space and a blank filler plate will be supplied. Connections and mounting hardware are not included.

Provision for Future Devices

Where provisions for future circuit protective devices are required, space for the device, corresponding vertical bus, device connectors and the necessary mounting hardware will be supplied.

Bus Bar System

Standard bus in the switchboards is tin-plated aluminum. Copper and silver-plated copper are also available.

Main bus and sub-main buses meet UL and NEMA standards for temperature rise on all Pow-R-Line switchboards. Special bus densities are available.

Overcurrent Devices

To properly select and size overcurrent devices for use in a switchboard, the allowable temperature rise must be taken into account as to its effect on the tripping characteristics of the devices in question.

Accordingly, Article 220 of the NEC[®] requires overcurrent devices to be rated not less than 125% of the continuous load they are protecting. To comply with this, an 80% derating factor must be used with all overcurrent devices such as molded case breakers and FDPW fusible switches unless they are tested and marked as 100% rated devices.

Short-Circuit Rating

Standard bus and connectors on all switchboards are rated for use on systems capable of producing up to 65,000A rms symmetrical short-circuit current at the incoming terminals.

Increased bus short-circuit ratings equal to that of connected switchboard devices, up to 200,000A rms symmetrical, are available in most Pow-R-Line switchboards when approved main devices are installed. Contact Eaton for more information. UL labeled switchboard sections are marked with their applicable short-circuit rating.

Provision for Busway Entrance and Exit

Busway connections to switchboard sections include cutout and drilling in the top of the switchboard with riser connections from the switchboard device or bus, up to the point where the bus duct enters the switchboard. No connections are furnished external to the switchboard.

Note: In all transactions involving busway attached to switchboards, it is essential that information regarding orientation of the busway with respect to the front of the switchboard be supplied to the coordinating assembly plant.

On Pow-R-Line switchboards, solid bus bar is used to connect the bus duct to the individually mounted main device, main or sub-main switchboard bus, or vertical main bus of panel mounted circuit protective device panels. Busway fed by group-mounted branch devices are cable connected.

Aluminum riser connections are standard. Copper- or silver-plated copper is available as a modification.

Transitions

Transition structures are required for connecting switchboards to the secondary of power center transformer (dry or fluid filled), motor control centers, and for other special switchboard configurations such as "L" or "U" shaped lineups. In some application, an extra structure complete with connections is required; in others, where switchboard depth and space permit, only the connection conductors are required. Refer to factory for these applications.

Standards and Certifications

- UL 891
- NEMA PB-2
- Seismically qualified

**Product Selection**

For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Technical Data and Specifications**Service**

- 120/240V, single-phase, three-wire
- 240/120V, 208Y/120V, 415Y/240V, 480Y/277V or 600Y/347V three-phase, four-wire
- 600 Vdc

Main Bus Rating

- 400–4000A

Service Section

- Main circuit breaker, 400–4000A
- Main fusible switch, 400–4000A
- Main lugs only, 400–6000A

Metering Sections

- Tenant main disconnects and meter sockets (200A maximum self-contained metered circuits)
- Hot sequence metering circuits
- Cold sequence metering circuits (WCMS only)
- Optional rear barriered wireways or load side pull sections for cable exit requirements
- Sections for metered circuits larger than 200A available with 400A continuous rated self-contained sockets or with CT compartment and transformer rated socket in combination with disconnect

Integrated Facility Switchboard



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Integrated Facility Switchboards	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T4-7
Standards and Certifications	V2-T4-7
Product Selection.	V2-T4-7



Product Description

Eaton’s Integrated Facility Switchboards use the modular Pow-R-Line group-mounted switchboard design to integrate traditionally separate electrical distribution and control equipment into a single space-saving factory assembled and connected package.

The service entrance equipment can be integrated with multiple lighting and appliance branch panelboards into a compact front-accessible group-mounted switchboard. Where multiple panelboards are used in the same electrical room as a conventional distribution switchboard or power panelboards, the integrated design will significantly reduce equipment space requirements, as well as reduce installation time and costs.

Other associated equipment can also be integrated into the assembly, including dry-type distribution transformers, time clock space, lighting control, electronic controls, surge protective devices, metering and energy monitoring devices. Depending upon the application, other user-defined equipment such as a subsystem control package may also be incorporated.

Application Description

Eaton’s Integrated Facility Switchboards are designed to meet specific needs for:

- Retail chain stores
- Commercial offices
- High rise buildings
- Correctional facilities
- Agricultural facilities
- Industrial facilities
- Hospitals/health care facilities
- Educational facilities

Whether the application is a multi-site prototype or single application, integrated switchboards offer time and space-saving features.

For complete application description, refer to Eaton’s *Consulting Application Guide*.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Front Accessible

Integrated Facility Switchboards are front accessible and align at the rear, enabling them to be placed against a wall. Most switchboards align at the front and the rear. If the main section is deeper than others, due to physical size of the main device, the necessary off-set in line-up will occur in front, and the main section will be accessible from the side as well as from the front.

Standard Switchboard Height

Switchboard height is 90 inches (2286.0 mm).

A limited offering of 78-inch (1981.2 mm) high equipment is available. Consult the factory for specific applications.

Switchboard Shipping Splits

The sections can be shipped as specified by the customer to meet specific requirements.

For retrofit applications, single-piece switchboard structures can be shipped to facilitate movement through limited access doorways, etc.

Factory Interconnections

Most sub-panels are fed from the main distribution panel feeder circuit breakers using copper cable sized per the NEC and UL.

Space Savings

The space-saving switchboard installation provides additional usable floor space. For example:

- Retail stores—floor space for sales
- Offices—additional storage, cubicle
- Health care—additional work area
- Retrofits—ability to fit existing rooms

Site Construction Savings

Timely installation of the electrical system typically is a key element on the critical path for any project.

Along with the time to install the equipment, other expenses include the time to handle all of the loose pieces of equipment arriving on a job site and ensuring it reaches the proper trades person. With Eaton’s Integrated Facility Switchboards, one piece of equipment is typically shipped to a job site virtually eliminating these issues.

The equipment may also be used for temporary power on job sites, further reducing construction expenses and times.

Standards and Certifications

- Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891
- Panelboards mounted inside the sections meet NEMA PB-1 and UL 67
- Other equipment is UL listed as applicable and appropriate



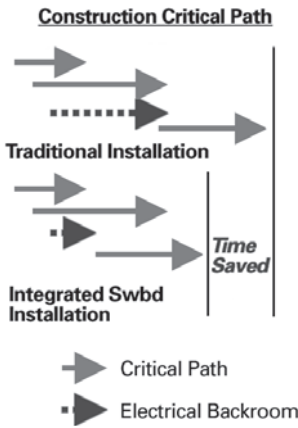
Product Selection

For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.



Traditionally Mounted Equipment

Construction Savings



Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards



4

Contents

Description	Page
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards	
Product Selection	V2-T4-9
Dimensions	V2-T4-10
Options, Accessories and Modifications	V2-T4-12

Product Description

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker switchboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism through 600A
- Insulated case UL 489 breakers up to 1200A
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 600A maximum, group-mounted, drawout molded case feeder breakers
- Individually mounted insulated UL 489 breakers through 1200A

Application Description

- Drawout feeders in UL 891 distribution switchboards
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
 - Data centers
 - Industrial facilities
 - Process equipment manufacturing
 - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

Features, Benefits and Functions

Eaton's Pow-R-Line Drawout switchboard design is listed and labeled to the UL 891 standard. Switchboards may be rated up to 4000A. Main breakers are available up to 4000A in both fixed-mounted and drawout configurations. Main breakers may be Magnum DS® power circuit breakers or Magnum SB insulated case circuit breakers in either drawout or fixed-mounted configurations. Both are front-accessible configurations. Fixed-mounted molded case circuit breaker mains are available up through 2500A.

Utility and customer-owned metering is available. Customer metering includes Web-enabled communicating systems.

Aluminum bus is standard with copper and silver-plated copper optional. Other common options include surge protective devices (SPDs), seismically qualified designs, density rated bus and many more.

Drawout feeder MCCBs are available in two-pole and three-pole offerings from 20A to 600A in the high-density, group-mounted design.

Drawout feeders above 600A through 1200A integrate the molded case NX drawout breaker. Drawout breakers above 1200A through 2000A use the Magnum SB insulated case circuit breaker. All are front accessible and front connected.

Standards and Certifications

- UL 891 listed



Instructions

On an interim basis until Bid Manager™ is updated, please use the Pow-R-Line C® switchboard Bid Manager take-off as the basis for the following:

- Utility compartments
- Service entrance or non-service entrance information
- Voltage
- Bus rating
- Bus material
- Nameplate
- Ground bus material
- Short-circuit current rating
- Top or bottom entrance
- Incoming cable location
- Customer metering
- Surge protective device
- Bus bracing

Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards

Product Selection

Select drawout molded case circuit breaker and UL 489 listed insulated case circuit breakers from the following pages.

- Always select front access/rear aligned
- Use the existing Pow-R-Line C switchboard take-off to select main devices
- IFS sections are permissible but will be bolt-on devices only

Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Single Branch/Feeder



Dual Branch/Feeder



Single-Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type	"X" Space
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac		
Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	LGS	9X
100–250	100	65	35	LGH	9X
100–250	200	100	50	LGC	9X
200–400	85	35	18	LGS	9X
200–400	100	65	35	LGH	9X
200–400	200	100	50	LGC	9X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG family branch/feeder breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG family branch/feeder breaker				9X
Individually Mounted NX Breakers					
800	85	65	42	NX	½ Structure
1000	85	65	42	NX	½ Structure
1200	85	65	42	NX	½ Structure

4.3

Switchboards

Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards

Dimensions

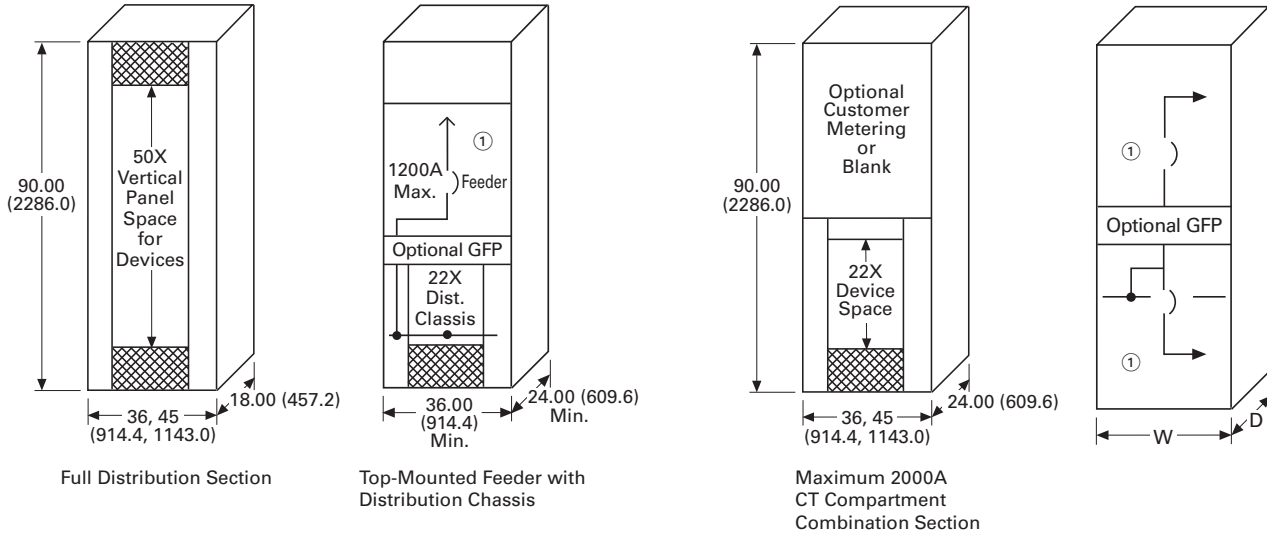
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Select the appropriate distribution section(s) for drawout MCCB feeder devices from the sections shown below.

All breakers are front accessible and front connected.

4

Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Feeder Devices



Notes

All four sections widths 36-inch minimum.

See distribution layout Guides **Page V2-T4-11** for actual minimum structure width and for feeder device "X" requirements.

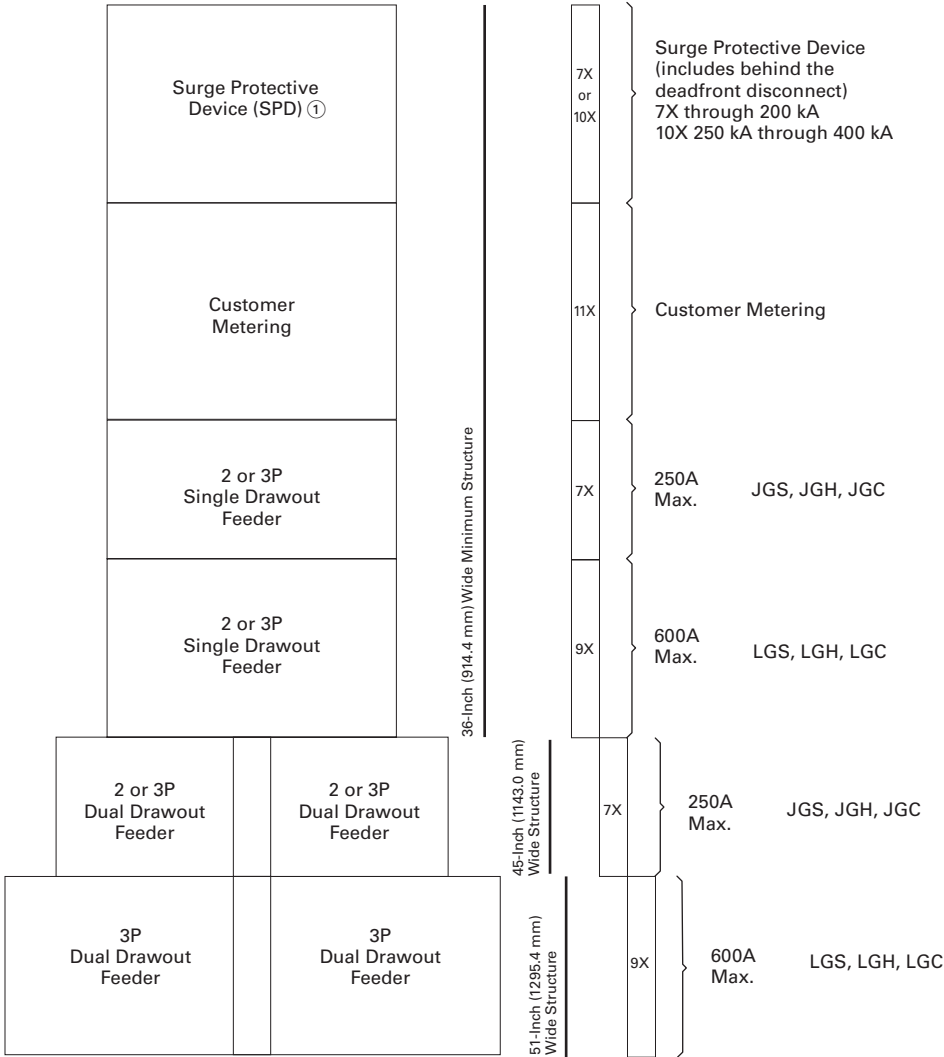
① Drawout NX Insulated Case UL 489 breaker. 1200A maximum. Select breaker from **Page V2-T4-9**.

Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboards

Layout for Group-Mounted Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Feeder Devices

Instructions

Determine the structure width by the group-mounted drawout MCCB feeder devices below. The width of the structure is determined by the maximum structure size shown for each device.



Note

① Preferred location of SPD is mounted at the top of the first distribution section.

Options, Accessories and Modifications

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, when required. Panels with this option can not be UL listed.

2. JG and LG Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

Accessories

Breaker Type	Device Mounting	Internal Breaker Accessory
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
JG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
JG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release
JG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
LG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release ③
LG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock

Notes

- ① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
- ② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
- ③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

3. Drawout NX Internal

Modification 3

Internal NX Breaker Accessories

Shunt trip (specify voltage)
Undervoltage release
Auxiliary switch
Motor operator
Trip indicator
Bell alarm
Shutters

4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

Modification 4

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
800	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	(4) #2–600 kcmil (4) 500–750 kcmil

5. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

Modification 5

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
600	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) 1/0–600 kcmil

6. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

Modification 6

Ampere Range	Bare Copper Chassis Bus	Silver-Plated Copper Bus
800		
1200		
1600		
2000		
2500		
3000		
4000		

7. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

Modification 7

Ampere Rating

Aluminum—750A per Square Inch

800
1200
1600
2000
2500
3000
4000

Copper—1000A per Square Inch

800
1200
1600
2000
2500
3000
4000

8. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T4-9** and **V2-T4-11**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

Modification 8

Breaker Frame Family

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder JGS, JGH, JGC	Digitrip 310+ LS
	Digitrip 310+ LSI
	Digitrip 310+ LSG
	Digitrip 310+ LSIG
LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ LS
	Digitrip 310+ LSI
	Digitrip 310+ LSG
	Digitrip 310+ LSIG
	Digitrip 310+ LS with ARMS
	Digitrip 310+ LSI with ARMS
Drawout NX	520 LI
	520 LSI
	520 LSI with ZSI
	520 LSIG
	520 LSIG with ZSI
	520M LSI
	520M LSI with ZSI
	520M LSIA
	520M LSIA with ZSI
	520M LSIG
520M LSIG with ZSI	
Notes	L = Adjustable long time pickup
	S = Adjustable short time pickup w/ fixed short time delay
	I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup
	G = Adjustable ground fault pickup
ARMS = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System	A = Adjustable ground fault alarm only (no trip)
	ZSI = Zone selective interlocking

9. Ground Bus

Copper or silver-plated copper ground bus in lieu of standard aluminum.

Modification 9

Bus Material	Size in Inches (mm)
Copper	0.25 (6.4) x 1.50 (38.1)
	0.25 (6.4) x 2.00 (50.8)
Silver-plated copper	0.25 (6.4) x 1.50 (38.1)
	0.25 (6.4) x 2.00 (50.8)

10. Ground Fault Protection

Refer to Modification 8 for ground fault trip units.

11. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

Modification 11

Overcurrent Device	IR Window Manufacturer
All fixed mount mains	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)
Single drawout feeder breakers ①	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)

12. Nameplates, Engraved

Field-attached nameplates.

Modification 12

Description
Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering
Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black
Nameplates, screw attached

13. Seismically Qualified

For seismically qualified PRL drawout switchboard, request seismic labeling on order.

14. Service Entrance Equipment

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” per UL and NEC. Only switchboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling “Suitable Only For Use as Service Equipment” (SUSE).

15. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

Modification 15

Surge Current Rating	50	80	100	120	160	200	250	300	400
SPD Package Options—Basic Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premium Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

16. Touchup Paint

Modification 16

Description
12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Note
 ① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Compartmentalized Feeder Sections



Front View—Circuit Breakers



Front View—Fusible Units

Product Description

Eaton's Pow-R-Line *i* switchboards are engineered in a new compartmentalized design for applications where a greater degree of safety is required. A wide variety of configurations is possible, including utility metering, customer metering, main devices, branch devices, accessories and enclosures.

Application Description

Refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Significant safety features include:

- Individual compartments for branch devices—glass polyester for circuit breakers and steel for fusible switches. These compartments help eliminate possible contact with the main bus and reduce fault propagation
- Three-section construction with each section barriered from the other
 - Device section—each device is mounted in its own compartment
 - Bus bar section—contains both horizontal and vertical buses
 - Rear cable compartment—completely isolated from the bus bars
- Insulated copper runback. Power is taken from the protective device by the insulated copper runback through a standard full height glass polyester barrier to the rear cable compartment. This design virtually eliminates the possibility of accidental contact with the main buses during installation or maintenance

Contents

Description

Compartmentalized Switchboards

Standards and Certifications **V2-T4-15**

Page

Integrated Monitoring Protection and Control Communications Systems

The capabilities of distribution and control assemblies can be expanded by tying together multiple devices in electrical distribution systems. From a central location (on-site or off-site), an operator uses a personal computer (master control unit) to monitor, control and communicate with compatible devices on a distribution system. These microprocessor-based devices, designed and built by Eaton, perform monitoring, protection and control functions.

Main devices are available from 400–4000A and can include molded case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, Magnum DS circuit breakers, FDPW fusible switches or bolted pressure switches. Main buses are rated up to 6000A.

Branch circuit breakers range from 15–1200A frames. When circuit breakers are used, higher ratings and increased series ratings will be achieved. Branch fusible switches are available from 100–1200A.

Interrupting ratings up to 200,000A are UL listed and the bus bar system may be braced from a standard 65,000A up to a maximum 200,000A.

Ground Fault Test Panels

Pow-R-Line *i* switchboards can accommodate either integral or zero sequence types of ground fault protection. Depending on the specific application, a test panel can be mounted in the circuit breaker compartment, which may eliminate the need for an auxiliary structure.

Fusible Switches

Pow-R-Line *i* switchboards have been designed to accommodate fusible switches. Safety is provided by steel compartments that insulate each horizontally mounted switch from the vertical and main buses. As with switchboards using circuit breakers, insulated copper runbacks carry power into the spacious, glass polyester barriered rear cable compartment.

UL Listed Shunt Trip and Fusible Switches

Shunt trip attachments for use with ground fault protection devices can be installed on 400–1200A Type FDPW fusible switches. Both are UL listed when the shunt trip is factory installed.

High Durability Finish

A baked-on polyester powder coating system protects all structural steel parts. It provides excellent mechanical strength and resistance to chalking normally caused by the sun's ultraviolet rays and meets the salt spray requirements of ASTM B-117.

Pow-R-Line *i* Quality Assurance

Final testing helps ensure that each Pow-R-Line *i* switchboard performs in accordance with UL standards and customer specifications. Each assembly is shipped with a "Switchboard Verification Report" that documents completion of every inspection and test.

Provisions for the Future

Future expansion provisions include line side connectors, load side runbacks, terminals, and glass polyester compartments and covers (for circuit breakers). Space only for "both circuit breakers and fusible switches is also available.

Standards and Certifications

Pow-R-Line *i* switchboards are UL 891 listed and meet all applicable requirements of NEMA and NEC. They are rear accessible and front and rear aligned. Both indoor and outdoor enclosures are available.

- Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891
- Seismically qualified



Instant Service Switchboards



Type 1 Indoor



Type 3R Outdoor

Product Description

Eaton’s Instant® Service Switchboards are designed as stocked units to provide fast delivery to match the needs of the construction market.

Suitable for use as service entrance equipment, they combine utility metering provisions with a fused main switch in a single compact section that can also include a distribution panel for feeder and branch circuit breakers.

Application Description

Typical applications for these versatile switchboards include small office buildings and factories, stores, supermarkets and shopping centers.

Features, Benefits and Functions

These switchboards are available in either indoor or outdoor enclosures manufactured of code-gauge steel with a durable light gray finish. All units are completely enclosed with front, rear and side covers. Outdoor units include a front hinged door.

The service section includes:

- Main lugs mounted at the top (two #4–600 kcmil per phase) for overhead feed or for use with an underground pull section
- A sealable metering and CT compartment with bussing for utility bar type CTs and two 15-inch (381.0 mm) high meter compartment doors—one with provisions for meter socket and test block, one blank (meter socket is ordered separately)
- A 400 or 600A T-Type fused main switch or 400, 600 or 800A main circuit breaker with either load lugs (same as main lugs) or with connections to a factory installed distribution panel

Underground pull sections are available with lug landing kits providing studs for incoming cables per EUSERC standards and

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Instant Service Switchboards	
Product Selection	V2-T4-17
Accessories	V2-T4-19
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-20
Dimensions	V2-T4-20

two #4–600 kcmil lugs per phase for cable connection to the service section.

Distribution panels can be included for 240 Vac maximum (single-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire), 480Y/277 Vac (three-phase four-wire) or 480 Vac (three-phase three-wire). The 240V panels have provisions for four Type ED 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type BAB 100A frame circuit breakers. The 480Y/277V panel has provisions for four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type GHB 100A frame circuit breakers. The bolt-on type circuit breakers are ordered separately.

For applications that require the load circuit conductors to exit at the top, a loadside wireway compartment is available that bolts to the service section.

Standard switchboards include two 15.00-inch (381.0 mm) high meter compartment doors, one with meter socket provisions and one blank. For other arrangements, accessory units are available. Check utility requirements.

Standards and Certifications

Eaton’s Instant Service Switchboards are listed by Underwriters Laboratories and comply with all applicable industry standards.

These switchboards meet EUSERC standards as well as other local utility codes.

Seismic Qualified

Eaton’s Instant Service Switchboards are seismically tested, seismically qualified and meet or exceed requirements of the Uniform Building Code® (UBC), the California Building Code (CBC) and the International Building Code (IBC) for all seismic zones.



Product Selection

Main Fused Switch Only

Service	Main Ampere Rating	Type 1—Indoor Catalog Number	Type 3R—Outdoor Catalog Number
240 Vac Maximum			
Single-phase three-wire	400	MSB423	RMSB423
	600	MSB623	RMSB623
Three-phase four-wire	400	MSB424	RMSB424
	600	MSB624	RMSB624
480Y/277 Vac			
Three-phase four-wire	400	MSB444	RMSB444
	600	MSB644	RMSB644

Main Fused Switch with Distribution Panel

Service	Main Ampere Rating	Type 1—Indoor Catalog Number	Type 3R—Outdoor Catalog Number
240 Vac Maximum ^①			
Single-phase three-wire	400	MSBP423	RMSBP423
	600	MSBP623	RMSBP623
Three-phase four-wire	400	MSBP424	RMSBP424
	600	MSBP624	RMSBP624
480Y/277 Vac ^②			
Three-phase four-wire	400	MSBP444	RMSBP444
	600	MSBP644	RMSBP644

Main Breaker Switch Only

Service	Main Ampere Rating	Type 1—Indoor Catalog Number	Type 3R—Outdoor Catalog Number
240 Vac Maximum ^①			
Single-phase three-wire	400	MBB423	RMBB423
	600	MBB623	RMBB623
	800	MBB823	RMBB823
Three-phase four-wire	400	MBB424	RMBB424
	600	MBB624	RMBB624
	800	MBB824	RMBB824
480Y/277 Vac ^②			
Three-phase four-wire	400	MBB444	RMBB444
	600	MBB644	RMBB644
	800	MBB844	RMBB844

Notes

- ① 240V distribution panels have double branch provisions for four Type ED 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type BAB 100A frame circuit breakers.
- ② 480Y/277V distribution panels have double branch provisions for four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type GHB 100A frame circuit breakers.

Circuit breakers for distribution panels are ordered separately.

Main Breaker Only with Distribution Panel

Service	Main Ampere Rating	Type 1—Indoor Catalog Number	Type 3R—Outdoor Catalog Number
240 Vac Maximum			
Single-phase three-wire	400	MBBP423 ^①	RMBBP423 ^①
	600	MBBP623 ^①	RMBBP623 ^①
	800	MBBP823 ^②	RMBBP823 ^②
	800	MBBP823-P ^③	RMBBP823-P ^③
	800	MBBP823-K ^④	RMBBP823-K ^④
Three-phase four-wire	400	MBBP424 ^①	RMBBP424 ^①
	600	MBBP624 ^①	RMBBP624 ^①
	800	MBBP824 ^②	RMBBP824 ^②
	800	MBBP824-P ^③	RMBBP824-P ^③
	800	MBBP824-K ^④	RMBBP824-K ^④
480Y/277 Vac			
Three-phase four-wire	400	MBBP444 ^⑤	RMBBP444 ^⑤
	600	MBBP644 ^⑤	RMBBP644 ^⑤
	800	MBBP844 ^②	RMBBP844 ^②
	800	MBBP844-K ^④	RMBBP844-K ^④

Underground Pull Sections—Same Depth as Switchboard with Provisions for Lug Landing Kit

Section Width Inches (mm)	Type 1—Indoor Catalog Number	Type 3R—Outdoor Catalog Number
24.00 (609.6) ^⑥	UG24W	RUG24W
30.00 (762.0)	UG30W	RUG30W

NEMA Type 1 pull section can be installed separate from service section. Add side closer plate, catalog number UGCP.

Lug Landing Kits for Underground Pull Sections

Maximum Ampere Rating	Service	Catalog Number
400	Single-phase three-wire	LL4003
	Three-phase four-wire	LL4004
800	Single-phase three-wire	LL8003 ^⑦
	Three-phase four-wire	LL8004 ^⑦

Load Side Wireway—12 Inches (304.8 mm) Wide Same Depth as Switchboard

Type	Catalog Number
Type 1—Indoor	LSS12W
Type 3R—Outdoor	RLSS12W

Notes

- ① 240V distribution panels have double branch provisions for four Type ED 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type BAB 100A frame circuit breakers.
- ② 800A distribution panels have double branch provision for six Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers only.
- ③ Suffix-P: four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type GHB 100A frame circuit breakers.
- ④ Suffix-K: one Type KD OR HKD 400A frame circuit breakers and four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers.
- ⑤ 480Y/277V distribution panels have double branch provisions for four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type GHB 100A frame circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Check utility requirements—most EUSERC utilities require 30-inch (762.0 mm) width.
- ⑦ Mounts in 30-inch (762.0 mm) wide section only.

Circuit breakers for distribution panels are ordered separately.

Accessories

Meter Compartment Doors—(Meter Sockets Not Included)

Height	Width	Drilling	Catalog Number
15.00 (381.0)	32.00 (812.8)	Blank	MD150
		One socket	MD151
30.00 (762.0)	32.00 (812.8)	Blank	MD300
		Two sockets	MD302

Meter Sockets—For Field Installation

Number of Jaws	Catalog Number	Number of Jaws	Catalog Number
4	M4	8	M8
5 ^①	M5	13	M13
6 ^②	M6	15 ^③	M15

Circuit Breakers for Distribution Panels 240 Vac Three-Phase Four-Wire Maximum

Ampere Rating	Single-Pole 120/240 Vac Catalog Number	Two-Pole 120/240 Vac Catalog Number	Two-Pole 240 Vac Catalog Number	Three-Pole 240 Vac Catalog Number
15	BAB1015I	BAB2015I	BAB2015HI	BAB3015HI
20	BAB1020I	BAB2020I	BAB2020HI	BAB3030HI
30	BAB1030I	BAB2030I	BAB2030HI	BAB3030HI
40	BAB1040I	BAB2040I	BAB2040HI	BAB3040HI
50	BAB1050I	BAB2050I	BAB2050HI	BAB3050HI
60	BAB1060I	BAB2060I	BAB2060HI	BAB3060HI
70	—	BAB2070I	BAB2070HI	BAB3070HI
90	—	BAB2090I	BAB2090HI	BAB3090HI
100	—	BAB2100I	BAB2100HI	BAB3100HI
100	—	—	ED2100I	ED3100I
125	—	—	ED2125I	ED3135I
150	—	—	ED2150I	ED3150I
175	—	—	ED2175I	ED3175I
200	—	—	ED2200I	ED3200I
225	—	—	ED2225I	ED2225I
300	—	—	KD2300I	KD3300I
350	—	—	KD2350I	KD3350I
400	—	—	KD2400I	KD3400I

Circuit Breakers for Distribution Panels 480Y/277 Vac (Three-Phase Four-Wire)

Ampere Rating	Single-Pole Catalog Number	Two-Pole Catalog Number	Three-Pole Catalog Number
15	GHB1015I	GHB2015I	GHB3015I
20	GHB1020I	GHB2020I	GHB3030I
30	GHB1030I	GHB2030I	GHB3030I
40	GHB1040I	GHB2040I	GHB3040I
50	GHB1050I	GHB2050I	GHB3050I
60	GHB1060I	GHB2060I	GHB3060I
70	—	GHB2070I	GHB3070I
90	—	GHB2090I	GHB3090I
100	—	GHB2100I	GHB3100I
100	—	FD2100I	FD3100I
125	—	FD2125I	FD3135I
150	—	FD2150I	FD3150I
175	—	FD2175I	FD3175I
200	—	FD2200I	FD3200I
225	—	FD2225I	FD2225I
300	—	HKD2300I	HKD3300I
350	—	HKD2350I	HKD3350I
400	—	HKD2400I	HKD3400I

4

Special Utility Options—Select for the Following Utilities

Utility Company	Catalog Number
City of Anaheim	ISTAHEIM
City of Burbank	ISTBANK

Special Bus Options

Maximum Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
Density Bus Kit	
400	DBK400
600	DBK600
800	DBK800
Copper Bus Kit	
400	CUK400
600	CUK600
800	CUK800

Notes

- ① 240V distribution panels have double branch provisions for four Type ED 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type BAB 100A frame circuit breakers.
- ② 800A distribution panels have double branch provision for six Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers only.
- ③ Suffix-P: four Type FD 225A frame circuit breakers and 24 poles of Type GHB 100A frame circuit breakers.

Technical Data and Specifications

- 120/240 Vac, single-phase three-wire
- 208Y/120V or 240/120 Vac, three-phase four-wire
- 240 Delta/120 Vac, three-phase four-wire
- 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase four-wire
- 480 Vac, three-phase three-wire

Interrupting Ratings (Series Rating)

- 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 240 Vac, using Types BAB and ED branch circuit breakers
- 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes at 480Y/277 Vac, using Types GHB and FD branch circuit breakers

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Instant Service Switchboards

Height	Width	Depth
Indoor		
90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	14.00 (355.6)
Outdoor		
90.00 (2286.0)	38.00 (965.2)	26.00 (660.4)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Roll-Up Generator Termination Box	
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T4-22
Dimensions	V2-T4-35

Product Description

Eaton’s roll-up generator termination boxes (RUGTB) are designed as an intermediate termination cabinet between temporary, portable roll-up generator and the facility being served. The RUGTB is designed for permanent installation and is secured to a concrete pad with bolts.

The RUGTB includes line terminations for the temporary connection of the portable generator and permanent connections on the load side to the secondary disconnect in the facility, which is interlocked with the main overcurrent device in a manner that ensures that only one (either the service main or the generator main) can be energized at any one time. The conductors and conduits must be sized and suitable for carrying the load ratings marked on the equipment per the National Electrical Code.

Features

Enclosure

The enclosure is free-standing with feet on the bottom, providing access to the cable connections for temporary roll-up generator terminations. The enclosure is made from code gauge steel and is suitable for either outdoor or indoor installation (Type 3R construction). The enclosure is powder coat painted ANSI 61 gray. Each enclosure houses line and load phase, neutral and ground connections. Access is provided at the bottom of the enclosure for both the temporary connections to the roll-up generator and permanent connections to the facility’s generator overcurrent disconnecting means. The permanent connection section at the bottom of the enclosure contains a fixed mounting plate. The temporary generator connection to the RUGTB contains a hinged cover that allows access to the enclosure for generator conductors.

The enclosure uses feet that raise the termination compartment off finished grade by 18 inches (457.2 mm). Enclosure feet have provisions for anchoring the RUGTB. Anchor bolts secure the RUGTB and shall be encased in a concrete pad by the installer in a manner that is suitable as a permanent base for the unit. A template for anchor bolt installation is available from the manufacturer.

The enclosure contains a sturdy, lockable, hinged door for access to the termination compartment by qualified personnel as described in NFPA 70E and the National Electrical Code. Feeder conductor entry is provided in the bottom of the enclosure for the line side (generator). A hinged bottom plate is provided on the line side for access to line terminations. The permanent load connections (feeding to the facility overcurrent device) exit the enclosure from the bottom.

Terminations

All roll-up generator termination boxes contain a termination/lug landing for three phases and neutral plus ground. Line termination options include mechanical lugs, one-hole and two-hole compression lugs, one-hole and two-hole compression lug provisions, and quick disconnect.

Lug provisions are provided with bolt configurations as described in the catalog data on the following pages. Where lug provisions are ordered, lugs are supplied by others.

Standards and Certifications

- UL 1773 listed—termination boxes
- 600 Vac maximum
- Amperage ratings: 800, 1200, 1600, 2000 and 2500
- Assembly short-circuit rating: 25,000A rms symmetrical
- Marked “Suitable for use on the line side of service equipment” per UL 1773



Technical Data and Specifications

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line and Load Mechanical Box Lugs ^①

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Mechanical Box Lugs Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Mechanical Box Lugs Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MAMA
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MAMB
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MBMA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MBMB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MCMC
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MCMD
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MDMC
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MDMD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MEME
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MEMF
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MFME
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MFMF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MGMG
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MGMH
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MHMG
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MHMH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJMJ
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJMK
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MKMJ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJMJ

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Mechanical Box Lugs; Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Mechanical Box Lugs Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Single-Hole Compression Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MACA
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MACB
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MBCA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08MBCB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MCCC
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MCCD
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MDCC
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12MDCD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MECE
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MECF
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MFCE
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16MFCF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MGCG
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MGCH
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MHCG
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20MHCH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJCJ
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJCK
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MKCJ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25MJCJ

Notes

① Line side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.

② Load side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Mechanical Box Lugs; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Mechanical Box Lugs Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Two-Hole Compression Load Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08MACL
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08MBCM
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08MBCL
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08MACL
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MCCN
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MCCP
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MCCQ
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MDCN
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MDCP
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12MDCQ
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MECR
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MECS
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MECT
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MFCR
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MFCS
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16MFCT
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MGCU
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MGCV
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MGCW
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MHCU
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MHCV
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20MHCW
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MJCX
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MJCY
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MJCZ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MKCX
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MKCY
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25MKCZ

Notes

Line side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.

Load side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only requires a 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Mechanical Box Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Mechanical Box Lugs Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Single-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08MAP1
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08MBP1
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12MCP2
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12MDP2
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16MEP3
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16MFP3
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20MGP4
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20MHP4
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25MJP5
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25MKP5

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Mechanical Box Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Two-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①③④}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Mechanical Box Lugs Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Two-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08MAPA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08MBPA
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12MCPB
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12MDPB
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16MEPC
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16MFPC
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20MGPD
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20MHPD
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25MJPE
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25MKPE

Notes

- ① Line side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.
- ② Load side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ③ Load side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ④ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lugs and Load Mechanical Box Lugs ^{①②}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Single-Hole Compression Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Mechanical Box Lugs Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CAMA
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CAMB
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CBMA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CBMB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CCMC
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CCMD
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CDMC
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CDMD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CEME
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CEMF
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CFME
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CFMF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CGMG
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CGMH
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CHMG
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CHMH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJMJ
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJMK
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CKMJ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJMK

4

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line and Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^③

Ampere Rating	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Single-Hole Compression Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Single-Hole Compression Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CACA
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CACB
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CBCA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CBCB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CCCC
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CCCD
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CDCC
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CDCD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CECE
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CECF
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CFCE
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CFCF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CGCG
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CGCH
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CHCG
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CHCH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJCJ
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJCK
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CKCJ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CJCK

Notes

- ① Line side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.
 ② Load side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.
 ③ Line side and load Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Two-Hole Compression Load Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CACL
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CACM
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CBCL
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CBCM
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CCCN
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CCCP
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CCCQ
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CDCN
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CDCP
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CDCQ
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CECR
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CECS
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CECT
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CFCR
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CFCS
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CFCT
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CGCU
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CGCV
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CGCW
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CHCU
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CHCV
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CHCW
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CJCX
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CJCY
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CJCZ
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CKCX
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CKCY
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CKCZ

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①④}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Single-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CAP1
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CBP1
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CCP2
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CDP2
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CEP3
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CFP3
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CGP4
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CHP4
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CJP5
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CKP5

Notes

- ① Line side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.
- ② Load side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Load side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Single-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Two-Hole Compression Lugs ①②③

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Termination Number, Range and Type	Two-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CAPA
				(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CBPA
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CCPB
				(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CDPB
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CEPC
				(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CGPC
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CGPD
				(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CHPD
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CJPE
				(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CKPE

4

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lugs and Load Mechanical Box Lugs ③④⑤

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Mechanical Box Lugs Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CLMA
				(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CLMB
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CMMA
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CMMB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CNMC
				(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CNMD
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CPMC
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CPMD
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CQMC
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CQMD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CRME
				(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CRMF
				(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CSME
				(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CSMF
				(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CTME
				(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CTMF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CUMG
				(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CUMH
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CVMG
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CVMH
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CWMG
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CWMH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CXMJ
				(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CXMK
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CYMJ
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CYMK
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CZMJ
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CZMK

Notes

- ① Line side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.
- ② Load side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Line side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
- ⑤ Load side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lugs and Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Single-Hole Compression Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CLCA
				(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CLCB
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CMCA
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08CMCB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CNCC
				(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CNCD
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CPCC
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CPCD
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CQCC
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12CQCD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CRCE
				(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CRCF
				(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CSCE
				(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CSCF
				(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CTCE
				(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16CTCF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CUCG
				(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CUCH
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CVCG
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CVCH
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CWCG
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20CWCH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CX CJ
				(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CXCK
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CYCJ
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CYCK
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CZCJ
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25CZCK

Notes

Line side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.

Load side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.

Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Two-Hole Compression Load Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CLCL
				(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CLCM
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CMCL
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08CMCM
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CNCL
				(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CNCP
				(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CNCQ
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PCNL
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PCPL
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PCPQ
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CQCL
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CQCP
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12CQCQ
				1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)
(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLM				
(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLN				
(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLP				
(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLQ				
(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLR				
(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLS				
(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLT				
(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16CCLU				
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)			
				(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLM
				(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLN
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLP
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLQ
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLR
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLS
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLT
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20CCLU
				2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)
(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLM				
(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLN				
(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLP				
(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLQ				
(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLR				
(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLS				
(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLT				
(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25CCLU				

Notes

Line and load side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Two-Hole Compression Line Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Single-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CLP1
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CMP1
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CNP2
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CPP2
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CQP2
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CUP4
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CVP4
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CWP4
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CXP5
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CYP6
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CZP6

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Two-Hole Compression Lugs; Load Provisions Only, Two-Hole Compression Lugs

Ampere Rating	Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Two-Hole Compression Line Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Two-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CLPA
				(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08CMPA
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CNPB
				(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CPPB
				(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12CQPB
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CRPC
				(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CSPC
				(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16CTPC
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CUPD
				(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CVPD
				(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20CWPD
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CXPE
				(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CYPE
				(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25CZPE

Notes

- ① Line side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
- ② Load side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Load side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Mechanical Box Lugs ^{①②}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Mechanical Box Lugs Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08P1MA
				(3) Provisions per phase	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08P1MB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12P2MC
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12P2MD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16P3ME
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16P3MF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20P4MG
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20P4MH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25P5MJ
				(8) Provisions per phase	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25P5MK

4

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Single-Hole Compression Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08P1CA
				(3) Provisions per phase	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08P1CB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12P2CC
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12P2CD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16P3CE
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16P3CF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20P4CG
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20P4CH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25P5CJ
				(8) Provisions per phase	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25P5CK

Notes

- ① Line side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
 ② Load side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.
 ③ Load side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Two-Hole Compression Load Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08P1CL
				(3) 4/0–500 kcmil	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08P1CM
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12P2CN
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12P2CP
				(4) 4/0–500 kcmil	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12P2CQ
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16P3CR
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16P3CS
				(5) 4/0–500 kcmil	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16P3CT
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20P4CU
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20P4CQ
				(6) 4/0–500 kcmil	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20P4CW
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25P5CX
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25P5CY
				(8) 4/0–500 kcmil	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25P5CZ

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^④

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Single-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08P1P1
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12P2P2
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16P3P3
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20P4P4
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	36.00 (914.4)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25P5P5

Notes

- ① Line side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ② Load side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Line and load side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Provisions Only, Two-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Single-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Two-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08P1PA
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12P2PB
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16P3PC
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20P4PD
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25P5PE

4

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Single-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Mechanical Box Lugs ^{②③④}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Mechanical Box Lugs Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil	GTB08PAMA
				(3) Provisions per phase	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil	GTB08PAMB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil	GTB12PBMC
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil	GTB12PBMD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil	GTB16PCME
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil	GTB16PCMF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil	GTB20PDMG
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil	GTB20PDMH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil	GTB25PEMJ
				(8) Provisions per phase	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil	GTB25PEMK

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{②③⑤}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Single-Hole Compression Load Termination Number, Range and Type	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08PACA
				(3) Provisions per phase	(2) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB08PACB
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12PBCC
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB12PB CD
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16PCCE
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB16PCCF
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20PD CG
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB20PD CH
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) 4/0–500 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25PE CJ
				(8) Provisions per phase	(7) 3/0–750 kcmil Al/Cu	GTB25PE CK

Notes

- ① Line side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for single-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ② Load side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Load side mechanical lugs are factory selected and installed.
- ⑤ Load side Anderson, single-hole compression lugs are factory selected and installed.

4.6

Switchboards

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①②③}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Two-Hole Compression Load Termination Cu Only Wire Size	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 350 kcmil Cu only	GTB08PACL
				(3) Provisions per phase	(3) 400 kcmil Cu only	GTB08PACM
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PBCN
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PBCE
				(4) Provisions per phase	(3) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB12PBCQ
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB16PCCR
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB16PCCS
				(5) Provisions per phase	(4) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB16PCCT
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB20PDCU
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB20PDCU
				(6) Provisions per phase	(5) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB20PDCW
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(7) 500 kcmil Cu only	GTB25PECX
				(8) Provisions per phase	(6) 600 kcmil Cu only	GTB25PECY
				(8) Provisions per phase	(6) 750 kcmil Cu only	GTB25PECZ

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Single-Hole Compression Lugs ^{①③④}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Single-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08PAP1
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12PBP2
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16PCP3
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20PDP4
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25PEP5

Roll-Up Generator Termination Box with Line Two-Hole Compression Lug Provisions; Load Two-Hole Compression Lugs Provisions ^{③⑤}

Ampere Rating	Dimensions			Two-Hole Compression Line Provisions Only Number and Range	Two-Hole Compression Load Provisions Only Number and Range	Catalog Number
	Height	Width	Depth			
800	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(3) Provisions per phase	(3) Provisions per phase	GTB08PAPA
1200	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(4) Provisions per phase	(4) Provisions per phase	GTB12PBPB
1600	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(5) Provisions per phase	(5) Provisions per phase	GTB16PCPC
2000	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(6) Provisions per phase	(6) Provisions per phase	GTB20PDPD
2500	78.00 (1981.2)	45.00 (1143.0)	24.00 (609.6)	(8) Provisions per phase	(8) Provisions per phase	GTB25PEPE

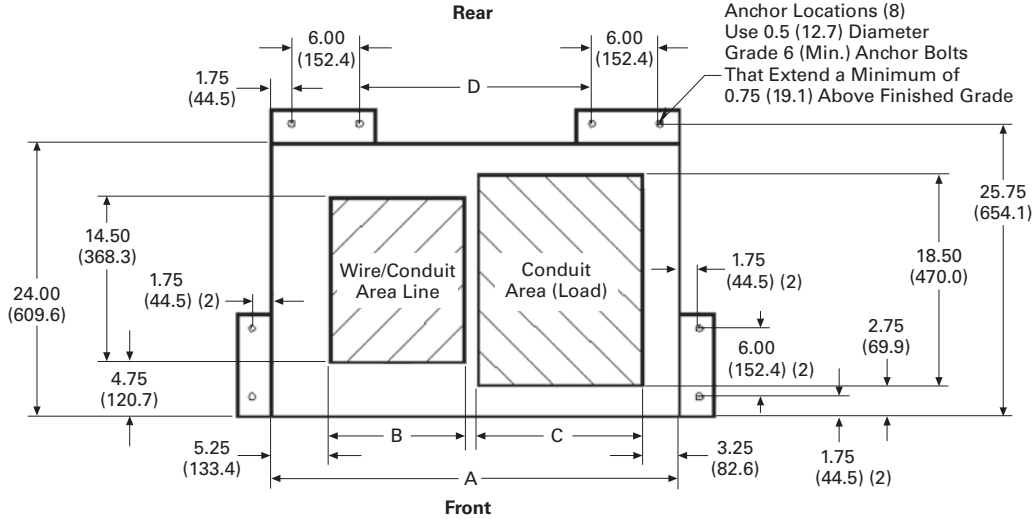
Notes

- ① Line side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ② Load side factory installed Burndy, two-hole, short barrel compression lugs suitable for copper wire only.
- ③ Requires 45-inch (1143.0 mm) wide enclosure.
- ④ Load side factory installed 3/8-inch bolt provisions for 1-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).
- ⑤ Line and load side factory installed 1/2-inch bolt provisions on 1-3/4-inch hole centers for two-hole compression lugs (lugs furnished by others).

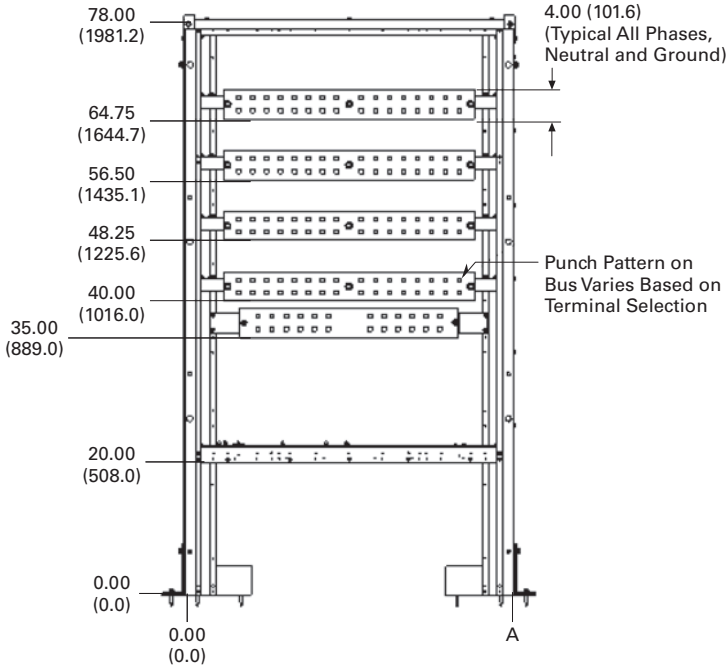
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Enclosure



Termination/Lug Landing



Enclosure Dimensions ①

Structure Width	A	B	C	D
36.00 (914.4)	28.00 (711.2)	11.75 (298.5)	14.50 (368.3)	20.50 (520.7)
45.00 (1143.0)	45.00 (1143.0)	18.25 (463.6)	18.00 (457.2)	28.50 (723.9)

Termination/Lug Landing Dimensions

Structure Width	A
36.00 (914.4)	36.00 (914.4)
45.00 (1143.0)	45.00 (1143.0)

Note
① Conduit landing surface will be 20.00 (508.0) above finished grade.

Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter / PRC7500



Overview

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. To assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy, use Eaton's Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter or Pow-R-Command™ 7500 (PRC7500) low cost solutions. The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter / PRC7500 provides a cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations. These installations can include:

- High-rise buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports
- System commissioning is required and priced separately

When there is a need for accurate information of consumed energy for monthly invoicing statements, use Eaton's Multipoint Meter solution. Using the Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

Contents

Description	Page
Multipoint Meter (MPM)	
Overview	V2-T4-36
Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter.	V2-T4-37
PRC7500—Tenant Metering	V2-T4-38

Application Description

Refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Features and Benefits

- Factory-wired system
- Saves floor space
- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible
- Tenant sub-billing

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed



Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Overview	V2-T4-36
Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter PRC7500—Tenant Metering	V2-T4-38

Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter

Product Description

Using Eaton’s Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter design, multiple tenant submetering has never been easier. The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter combines the Power Xpert® Multi-Point Meter and Eaton’s PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System™ (IFS™) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments. When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, use Eaton’s Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter solution.

Using the Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter, using Eaton’s cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.

Features, Benefits and Functions

The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter offers the property owner or the property management firm the ability to:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network. The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the metering compartment front panel.

The Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

- Interval energy data logging
- Time-of-use energy registers
- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
- Measure bus voltage

Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernet-based communications plus Modbus® TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES inputs
- Digital output module for programmable alarm functions

PRC7500—Tenant Submetering



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Overview	V2-T4-36
Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter	V2-T4-37
PRC7500—Tenant Metering	
Layout Guide	V2-T4-39

PRC7500—Tenant Metering

Product Description

Leading property management companies around the world are realizing the time and cost savings of tenant metering in residential, commercial and industrial applications.

Allocating energy consumption can be a tremendous task for any property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton's PRC7500 is a solution that combines Eaton's IFS switchboards with Quadlogic® electrical meters and current transformers for a cost-effective energy tracking system perfect for many applications.

Application Description

Imagine the success of tenant metering in these installations:

- Apartments, town homes, condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- High-rise office buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Airports

... and more!

Features, Benefits and Functions

Eaton's reliable IFS is integrated with Quadlogic's Power Line Communications technology, that transmits meter data over a building's existing power lines. That means:

- Factory-assembled—saves time
- No additional wiring
- No meter readers required

This system proves to provide reliable and accurate data needed to bill tenants, allocate energy costs and make smart energy decisions.

In addition, PRC7500 Tenant Metering also affords the following benefits:

- Energy costs allocated to individual tenants or departments within the building
- Allocate common area electric charges

- Create revenue by purchasing bulk rate energy
- Retain happy tenants with fair and accurate allocation of energy costs
- Commercial, residential or industrial applications
- Meters up to 12 (two-pole) tenants or eight (three-pole) tenants per meter
- Reliable power line communications
- Interval data and time-of-use capability
- Event profiling (power down, demand resets, tampers, etc.)
- Load profiling
- Collects data from water and gas meters
- Easy to install
- Proven accuracy—ANSI compliant
- Cost-effective—saves on equipment cost and installation

- Integrated Pow-R-Line Communications—uses existing electrical wiring for communications; requires no dedicated hard wires, additional modules or attachments for communications
- Flexible data programming—interval data down to 5 minutes allows for flexible load profiling and time-of-use billing options
- Accurate—meets ANSI C12.1 specifications and stringent requirements of Measurement Canada (AE-1148)
- Comprehensive information—event reporting with date and time stamps regarding power consumption, demand reset, power-ups and power-downs, time changes and tampers
- Liquid crystal display LCD—provides consumption readings for each tenant
- Multi-utility submetering system—integrates and stores pulse data from gas and water meters
- Power quality data—measures four-quadrant energy to analyze power quality
- Data integrity—uses flash memory for accurate storage and integrity without battery reliance
- Installation verification display—allows on-site verification of proper installation

Layout Guide

Refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*.

The MiniCloset-5 has a display incorporated into the meter. A shorting terminal block is provided to connect between the MiniCloset-5 and the current transformers. An optional component for collecting data from the MiniCloset-5 meters is the Scan Transponder-5 (mounted separately)—13.50 H x 8.50 W x 4.50 D in inches (342.9 H x 215.9 W x 114.3 D in mm).



5.1	Transfer Switch Equipment	
	Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-2
	Product Description	V2-T5-5
	Application Description	V2-T5-5
5.2	Contactor-Based Designs	
	Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A	V2-T5-8
	Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A	V2-T5-13
	Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout	V2-T5-17
	Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass	V2-T5-23
5.3	Breaker-Based Designs	
	Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-28
	Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-32
	Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-35
	Maintenance Bypass Switches—Type MBHE 100–1000A	V2-T5-41
5.4	Magnum-Based Designs	
	Power Case Switch—Floorstanding, 200–5000A	V2-T5-44
	Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch, 200–5000A	V2-T5-53
5.5	Automatic Transfer Controllers	
	Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
	ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
	ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
	ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
	ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
	ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
	Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86
5.6	Standard and Optional Features	
	Standard and Optional Features	V2-T5-91
5.7	Remote Annunciator Controller	
	Product Description	V2-T5-115
	Features	V2-T5-115
	Dimensions	V2-T5-117
	Wiring Diagram	V2-T5-117
5.8	kW Conversions	
	kW Conversion Chart	V2-T5-118

5.1

Transfer Switches

Transfer Switch Equipment

5

Automatic Transfer Switches



Contents

Description

Product Description

Application Description

Page

V2-T5-5

V2-T5-5



Learn Online

Product Selection Guide

Transfer Switch Product



Catalog Numbering System	Automatic Contactor (600 Vac) (40–1200A) (480 Vac) (40–1600A)	Bypass Isolation Contactor (600 Vac) (40–1200A) (480 Vac) (40–1600A)	Manual Molded Case Switch (600 Vac) (30–1000A)
Type	AT = Automatic CT = Closed transition NT = Non-Automatic Refer to Page V2-T5-8	BI = Bypass isolation open transition CB = Bypass isolation closed transition Refer to Page V2-T5-17	MT = Manual Refer to Page V2-T5-28
Orientation	V = Vertical	V = Vertical	H = Horizontal V = Vertical
Logic	1 = ATC-100 (up to 400A only) 3 = ATC-300+ 9 = ATC-900	3 = ATC-300+ 9 = ATC-900	X = No Logic
Frame	C = Contactor-based 2 = Two-position open in-phase transition 3 = Three-position delayed transition 5 = Open in-phase with default to delayed transition	C = Contactor-based 3 = Three-position delayed transition 5 = Open in-phase with default to delayed transition	Molded case device FD = 30–150A KD = 150–300A LD = 400–600A MD = 600–800A NB = 800–1000A
Switch	X = Fixed mount	E = Drawout bypass X = Fixed mount bypass	Fixed mount A = FM, N (MCS), E (MCS) B = FM, N (MCB), E (MCS) C = FM, N (MCB), E (MCS) D = FM, N (MCS), E (MCS)
Poles	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole
Amperes	0040 = 40A 0080 = 80A 0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0200 = 200A 0225 = 225A 0260 = 260A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A 1200 = 1200A 1600 = 1600A	0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0200 = 200A 0260 = 260A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A 1200 = 1200A 1600 = 1600A ①	0030 = 30A 0070 = 70A 0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0225 = 225A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A
Voltage	A = 120V, 60 Hz B = 208V, 60 Hz E = 600V, 60 Hz G = 220V, 50/60 Hz X = 480V, 60 Hz H = 380/220, 50/60 Hz	A = 120V, 60 Hz B = 208V, 60 Hz E = 600V, 60 Hz G = 220V, 50/60 Hz X = 480V, 60 Hz H = 380/220, 50/60 Hz	E = 600V, 60 Hz
Enclosure	K = Open S = NEMA 1 R = NEMA 3R D = NEMA 4X J = NEMA 12	S = NEMA 1 R = NEMA 3R D = NEMA 4X	K = Open S = NEMA 1 J = NEMA 12 R = NEMA 3R D = NEMA 4X
Listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing

Note

① 1600A is dual drawout only.

Key: DO = Drawout
FM = Fixed mounted

MCB = Molded case breaker
MCS = Molded case switch

Transfer Switch Product Guide, continued



Catalog Numbering System
Non-Automatic Molded Case Switch (600 Vac) (30–1000A)

Automatic (Wallmount) Molded Case Switch (600 Vac) (30–1000A)

Maintenance Bypass (480 Vac) (100–1000A)

Type	NT = Non-automatic Refer to Page V2-T5-22	AT = Automatic Refer to Page V2-T5-35	MB = Maintenance bypass Refer to Page V2-T5-41
Orientation	H = Horizontal V = Vertical	H = Horizontal V = Vertical	H = Horizontal
Logic	E = Electromechanical	1 = ATC-100 3 = ATC-300+ 9 = ATC-900	E = Electromechanical
Frame	Molded case device FD = 30–150A KD = 150–300A LD = 400–600A MD = 600–800A NB = 800–1000A	Molded case device FD = 30–200A KD = 150–300A LD = 400–600A MD = 600–800A NB = 800–1000A (FD = 200A available on ATH3 only)	Molded case device FD = 100–150A KD = 150–300A LD = 400–600A MD = 600–800A NB = 800–1000A
Switch	Fixed mount A = FM, N (MCS), E (MCS) B = FM, N (MCB), E (MCB) C = FM, N (MCB), E (MCS) D = FM, N (MCS), E (MCB)	Fixed mount A = FM, N (MCS), E (MCS) B = FM, N (MCB), E (MCB) C = FM, N (MCB), E (MCS) D = FM, N (MCS), E (MCB)	Fixed mount A = FM, N (MCS), E (MCS)
Poles	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole
Amperes	0030 = 30A 0070 = 70A 0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0225 = 225A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A	0030 = 30A 0070 = 70A 0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0200 = 200A 0225 = 225A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A	0100 = 100A 0150 = 150A 0225 = 225A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A
Voltage	A = 120V, 60 Hz B = 208V, 60 Hz E = 600V, 60 Hz G = 220V, 50/60 Hz H = 380V, 50 Hz K = 600V, 50 Hz O = 415V, 50 Hz W = 240V, 60 Hz X = 480V, 60 Hz	B = 208V, 60 Hz E = 600V, 60 Hz G = 220V, 50/60 Hz H = 380V, 50 Hz K = 600V, 50 Hz O = 415V, 50 Hz W = 240V, 60 Hz X = 480V, 60 Hz	B = 208/120V W = 240V W = 240/120V X = 480V X = 480/277V
Enclosure	K = Open S = NEMA 1 R = NEMA 3R J = NEMA 12 D = NEMA 4X	K = Open S = NEMA 1 J = NEMA 12 R = NEMA 3R D = NEMA 4X	K = Open S = NEMA 1 J = NEMA 12 R = NEMA 3R D = NEMA 4X
Listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing

Key: DO = Drawout
 FM = Fixed mounted
 MCB = Molded case breaker
 MCS = Molded case switch

5.1

Transfer Switches

Transfer Switch Equipment

Transfer Switch Product Guide, continued

5



Catalog Numbering System

Automatic (Free Standing) (600 Vac) (200–5000A)

Bypass Isolation and Closed Transition Bypass Isolation (<100 ms) (600 Vac) (800–5000A)

Type	AT = Automatic CT = Closed transition Refer to Pages V2-T5-44–V2-T5-58	BI = Open transition bypass isolation CB = Closed transition bypass isolation Refer to Page V2-T5-53															
Orientation	V = Vertical	V = Vertical															
Logic	9 = ATC-900	9 = ATC-900															
Frame	Power case device (Magnum) MG = 600–5000A	Power case device (Magnum) MG = 600–5000A															
Switch	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fixed mount</td> <td>Drawout mount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A = FM, N (MPS), E (MPS)</td> <td>E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B = FM, N (MPB), E (MPB)</td> <td>F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C = FM, N (MPB), E (MPS)</td> <td>G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D = FM, N (MPS), E (MPB)</td> <td>H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)</td> </tr> </table>	Fixed mount	Drawout mount	A = FM, N (MPS), E (MPS)	E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)	B = FM, N (MPB), E (MPB)	F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)	C = FM, N (MPB), E (MPS)	G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)	D = FM, N (MPS), E (MPB)	H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Drawout mount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)</td> </tr> </table>	Drawout mount	E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)	F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)	G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)	H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)
Fixed mount	Drawout mount																
A = FM, N (MPS), E (MPS)	E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)																
B = FM, N (MPB), E (MPB)	F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)																
C = FM, N (MPB), E (MPS)	G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)																
D = FM, N (MPS), E (MPB)	H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)																
Drawout mount																	
E = DO, N (MPS), E (MPS)																	
F = DO, N (MPB), E (MPB)																	
G = DO, N (MPB), E (MPS)																	
H = DO, N (MPS), E (MPB)																	
Poles	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole	2 = Two-pole 3 = Three-pole 4 = Four-pole															
Amperes	0200 = 200A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A 1200 = 1200A 1600 = 1600A 2000 = 2000A 2500 = 2500A 3000 = 3000A 3200 = 3200A 4000 = 4000A ① 5000 = 5000A ①	0200 = 200A 0300 = 300A 0400 = 400A 0600 = 600A 0800 = 800A 1000 = 1000A 1200 = 1200A 1600 = 1600A 2000 = 2000A 2500 = 2500A 3200 = 3200A 4000 = 4000A 5000 = 5000A															
Voltage	E = 600V, 60 Hz E = 600/347, 50 Hz X = 480/277, 60 Hz X = 480/240, 60 Hz X = 480, 60 Hz O = 415/240, 50 Hz H = 380/220, 50 Hz W = 240/120, 60 Hz W = 240, 60 Hz G = 220/127, 50 Hz G = 220, 50 Hz B = 208/120, 60 Hz A = 120, Hz	E = 600V, 60 Hz E = 600/347, 50 Hz X = 480/277, 60 Hz X = 480/240, 60 Hz X = 480, 60 Hz O = 415/240, 50 Hz H = 380/220, 50 Hz W = 240/120, 60 Hz W = 240, 60 Hz G = 220/127, 50 Hz G = 220, 50 Hz B = 208/120, 60 Hz A = 120, Hz															
Enclosure	K = Open (up to 3200A fixed mount only) S = NEMA 1 R = NEMA 3R T = NEMA 1 (through the door)	S = NEMA 1 R = NEMA 3R (non-walk-in) T = NEMA 1 (through the door)															
Listing	U = UL listed R = UL recognized X = No listing	U = UL 1008 listed X = No listing															

Note

① Supplied as drawout design only.

Key:

DO = Drawout
FM = Fixed mounted
MPB = Magnum power breaker
MPS = Magnum power switch

Product Description

Eaton's automatic transfer switches are reliable, rugged, versatile and compact assemblies for transferring essential loads and electrical distribution systems from one power source to another.

Transfer switches can be supplied in separate enclosures for stand-alone applications or can be supplied as an integral component in the following equipment (see table below).

Product Type

Description	Section Reference
Magnum® DS Switchgear	Vol. 3, Tab 4
DSII Switchgear	Vol. 3, Tab 4
Pow-R-Line® Switchboards	Vol. 2, Tab 4
Motor Control Centers	Vol. 3, Tab 3
Panelboards	Vol. 2, Tab 3

Typical Applications

All Eaton transfer switches are designed to meet the requirements set forth by UL 1008; however, all transfer switches are not created equal. You can be assured of safe and reliable operation from all types of transfer switches that Eaton offers.

Application Description

A transfer switch is a critical component of any emergency or standby power system. When the normal (preferred) source of power is lost, a transfer switch quickly and safely shifts the load circuit from the normal source of power to the emergency (alternate) source of power. This permits critical loads to continue running with minimal or no outage. After the normal source of power has been restored, the retransfer process returns the load circuit to the normal power source.

Transfer switches are available with different operational modes including:

- Manual
- Non-automatic
- Automatic
- Bypass isolation
- Maintenance bypass

Switch Types

Manual transfer—This type of transfer is a non-automatic transfer switch manually initiated and manually operated. There is no motor operator or solenoid to initiate the transfer. The operator needs to open the enclosure door and operate the manual handle. Manual transfer is available only on a breaker-based design. Service entrance ratings are not available on manual transfer breaker-based designs.

Non-automatic transfer

This type of transfer is manually initiated, but electrically operated via the solenoid in a contactor-based design and the motor operator in a breaker-based design.

Automatic transfer—This type of transfer takes place automatically per the programmable settings in the ATS controller. The ATS controller senses source availability and when the programmed conditions are met, initiates a command to start the transfer including the generator start command (when transferring from a utility to a generator source). An automatic transfer switch can be configured to perform a utility-to-utility transfer or a generator-to-generator transfer (provided the ATS controller has this capability).

Bypass isolation transfer switch—This type of transfer switch includes an automatic transfer switch and also includes the bypass switch that allows the capability to transfer the load to the bypass switch without interrupting the power.

Maintenance bypass

transfer switch—A maintenance bypass transfer switch is a manually (manually initiated and electrically operated) initiated transfer switch used for specific applications for a UPS.

The power switching operation of transfer switches may be separated into the following transition modes:

Transition Types

Open transition—This is a “break-before-make” transfer. There is a definite break in power as the load is taken off one source and connected to the other source.

Open in-phase transition

This is a “break-before-make” transfer. There is a definite break in power as the load is taken off one source and connected to the other source. The ATS controller allows the transfer only when the phase difference between the two sources is near zero. The two position transfer switch is closed on Source 1 or closed on Source 2.

Open in-phase with default to time delay neutral

break-before-make operation using an in-phase monitor for source synchronization. If the in-phase does not initiate a transfer within a programmable time delay, then the transfer will default to a time delay neutral type of transfer.

Delayed transition—This is a “break-before-make” or open transition that also has a “center off” or neutral position with a programmable time delay setting for the neutral position. The three position transfer switch is either closed on Source 1, closed on Source 2, or in a center off, neutral position (not closed on either source).

Delayed transition with load voltage decay

This is a delayed transition with the optional feature to delay in the neutral position to point where the load voltage decays to a programmable voltage level. When the load voltage level reaches the programmable set point, the transfer from the neutral position initiates.

Closed transition

—This is a “make-before-break” transfer. Both sources are connected to the load for less than 100ms before the break occurs. The two power sources have to be in synchronism and be good sources for the transfer to take place. These programmable settings for relative phase angle difference, frequency and voltage difference are made in the ATS controller.

Basic Components

The three basic components of a transfer switch are:

- Power switching device to shift the load circuits to and from the power source
- Transfer logic controller to monitor the condition of the power sources and provide the control signals to the power switching device
- Control power source to supply operational power to the controller and switching device

5.1

Transfer Switches

Transfer Switch Equipment

5

Fully Rated Fourth Pole (Switched Neutral)

Eaton provides a fully rated switched neutral or fourth pole, meaning that the fourth pole has withstand, interrupt and closing ratings identical to the power contacts. The neutral pole is operated on a common shaft with the power contacts, thereby ensuring simultaneous opening and closing of the switched neutral. Eaton's fully rated fourth pole eliminates typical problems with a three-pole overlapping neutral:

- Eliminates nuisance ground trips at the main due to circulating zero sequence harmonic current between sources
- Reduction in ground current due to isolated single ground point lowers arc-flash levels and reduces generator damage
- Eliminates potential for faults to propagate across overlapping neutral; fully rated fourth pole will handle as a normal operation
- Does not generate voltages that exceed normal phase voltage

Note: For more detail, reference Eaton White Paper IA08700002E

UL 1008 Endurance Testing

The importance of specifying a UL 1008 transfer switch can be seen in the table below. When specifying any UL 1008 transfer switch, you can be assured the switch has met and passed the following endurance testing.

UL 1008 Life Expectancy

Transfer switch applications typically require a plant exerciser once a week or once a month. The table below demonstrates the life expectancy operating the UL 1008 switch once a week for the life of the switch.

UL 1008 Endurance Testing

ATS Rating (Amperes)	Rate of Operation Per Minute	With Current	Without Current	Total
0-300	1	6000	—	6000
301-400	1	4000	—	4000
401-800	1	2000	1000	3000
801-1600	0.5	1500	1500	3000
1601-4000	0.25	1000	2000	3000

UL 1008 Life Expectancy

ATS Rating (Amperes)	Minimum Operations Per Year	Life Expectancy in Years With Current Applied	Life Expectancy in Years Without Current Applied
0-300	52	115	115
301-400	52	76	76
401-800	52	38	57
801-1600	52	28	57
1601-4000	52	19	57

Utility—Generator

Transfer switches are traditionally applied between a utility and a generator set for emergency and standby power systems.

Generator—Generator

Transfer switches are sometimes applied between two generator sets for prime power use, often in remote installations. In such applications, source power is periodically alternated between the generator sets to equally share run time.

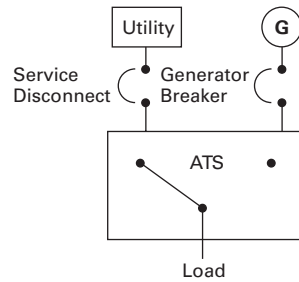
Service Entrance Rated Transfer Switches

Modifying the molded case switch in the transfer switch by adding trip units and optional ground fault, along with adding the service entrance option eliminates the need for separate upstream disconnect devices and their respective power interconnections. This means the automatic transfer switch (ATS) is installed directly at the point of service entrance, saving valuable space and cost.

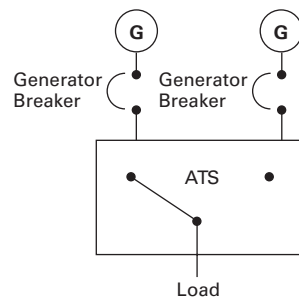
Built-In Protection

All Eaton molded case switches are “self protected,” such that under extreme fault conditions, the switch will open before destroying itself. This feature allows Eaton to offer “Maintenance-Free Contacts” on the molded case transfer switch. The molded case switches have instantaneous magnetic trip units installed in each switch. These trips are not accessible once installed by the factory to eliminate field tapering. The trips are set to a minimum of 12 to 15 times the rated current of the molded case device, well above any coordination set points. This means they will not interfere with the normal operation of the distribution system and will only trip if something is very wrong.

Standard Application Utility—Generator

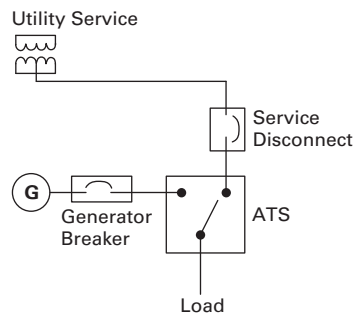


Standard Application Generator—Generator

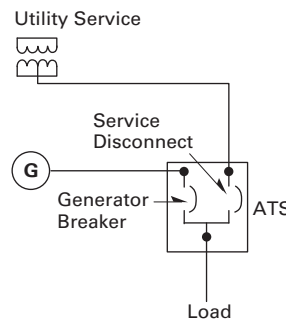


Service Entrance Rated Transfer Switches

Typical Transfer Switch Installation



Transfer Switch Installation Rated For Service Entrance

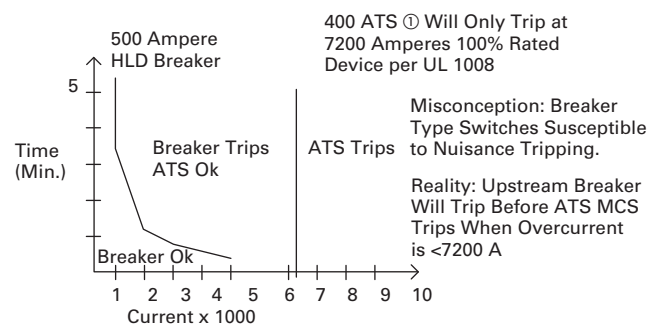


Built-In Protection

Example: 400 Ampere ATS With 500 Ampere T/M Breaker

$$400 \text{ FLA} \times 1.25 = 500 \text{ Ampere Breaker}$$

Compare 400 Ampere ATS and 500 Ampere LD Breaker



Note

① Magnetic Trip 12 x frame rating.

Contactor-Based ATS with ATC-300+ Controller



Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A

Product Description

The automatic open transition contactor-based transfer switch is the most basic design that will provide a fully functioning automatic transfer switch.

The power switching operation of Eaton’s contactor-based transfer switches may be separated into the following key categories of:

- Open in-phase transition—break-before-make operation utilizing an in-phase monitor for source synchronization
- Open delayed transition—break-before-make operation utilizing a programmable time delay (true neutral position)
- Open in-phase with default to time delay neutral—break-before-make operation utilizing an in-phase monitor for source synchronization. If the in-phase does not initiate a transfer within a programmable time delay, then the transfer will default to a time delay neutral type of transfer

The open in-phase transition utilizes a two-position mechanism and the open delayed transition utilizes a three-position mechanism. The mechanism used to operate the Eaton electrical contactor is a momentarily energized solenoid consisting of a stationary core and a moving core that is magnetically driven by an electrical coil.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T5-9
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-10
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-10
Dimensions	V2-T5-11
Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A	V2-T5-13
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout	V2-T5-17
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass	V2-T5-23

Application Description

An automatic open transition transfer switch may be used for those applications where emergency backup power is required, but a momentary loss of power is acceptable on the retransfer from emergency to normal.

The mechanism can be electrically and mechanically operated. The design is such that the mechanism is inherently interlocked so the device cannot be closed on the Source 1 and Source 2 at the same time under any circumstances. When switching from Source 1 to Source 2, or Source 2 to Source 1, the mechanism will only allow a break-before-make operation.

These contactor-based designs can be applied with the ATC-100 controller up to 400A. The ATC-300+ controller can be applied for applications 40–1600A. Applications needing communication capability require the ATC-300+ with communication enabled or the ATC-900 controller.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Standard Features

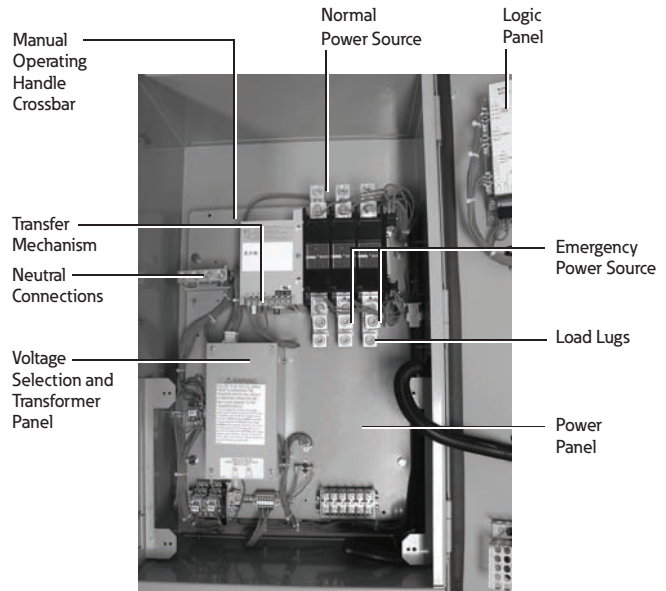
- Auxiliary relay contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position indication contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
 - Three-phase rotation protection
 - Three-phase voltage unbalance
- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO/1NC (with three-position mechanism)
- Go to emergency (Source 2)
- Seven field-programmable time delays
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostics and Help message display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe
- Modbus® RTU via RS-485

Optional Features

- Available surge suppression device for power/controller, engine start circuit, phone and cable connections
- Space heater with thermostat
- Eaton IQ and Power Xpert® series metering
- Stainless steel cover for controller
- Open in-phase transition, time delay neutral or in-phase with a default to time delay neutral transfer
- ATC-100 and ATC-900 controllers available
- Source 2 inhibit
- Manual retransfer to normal
- Remote annunciator with control
- Ethernet communication (PXG 400 Gateway)

Commercial Design Highlights

- UL 1008 front access
- High withstand and closing ratings
- Compact design



Typical Contactor-Based ATS 100–400A



200A ATS with ATC-300+ Controller



1600 ATS with ATC-300+ Controller



1200A ATS with ATC-300+ Controller

5.2

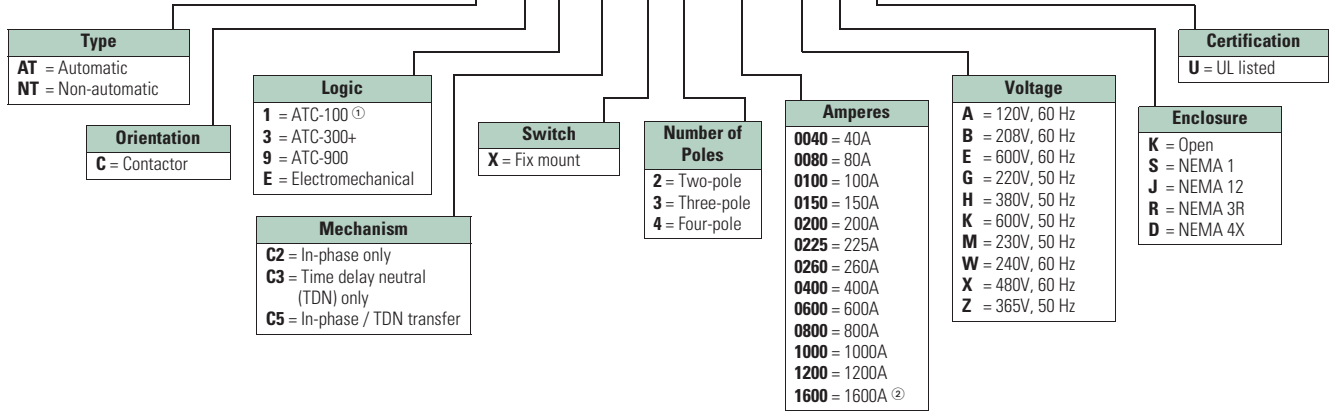
Transfer Switches

Contactor-Based Designs

Catalog Number Selection

Automatic Transfer Switch

AT C 3 C2 X 3 0400 X S U



Technical Data and Specifications

UL 1008 Withstand and Close-On Ratings (kA)

UL 1008 Ampere Rating	Mechanism	480V		600V		Any Use
		Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	
40, 80, 100	C2	10,000	30,000	10,000	22,000	100,000 ^③
150, 200	C2	10,000	30,000	22,000	35,000	100,000
225, 260, 400	C2	30,000	50,000	—	—	200,000
40, 80, 100, 150, 200	C3, C5	30,000	50,000	22,000	35,000	200,000
225, 260, 400	C3, C5	30,000	50,000	50,000	65,000	200,000
600, 800, 1000, 1200	C3, C5	50,000	65,000	50,000	65,000	200,000
1600	C3, C5	50,000	65,000	—	—	—

Notes

- ① For application up to 400A only.
- ② Up to 480V.
- ③ Specific fuse rating at 480V only.

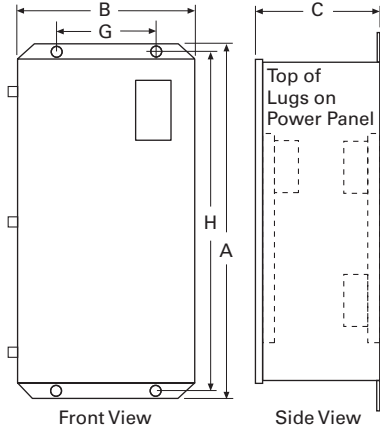
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Contactor-Based Transfer Switch 40–1200A—Dimensions in Inches (mm) and Approximate Shipping Weight in Lbs (kg)

Amperes	Enclosure	A (Height)	B (Width)	C (Depth)	Load Side, Normal and Standby Source	Neutral Connection	Weight
40–100 at 480V ①	N1, N12, N3R	38.68 (982.5)	18.31 (465.1)	13.34 (338.8)	(1) #14–2/0	(3) #14–1/0	156 (71)
	N4X	37.50 (952.5)	17.50 (444.5)	14.34 (364.2)	(1) #14–2/0	(3) #14–1/0	156 (71)
40–100 at 600V ①	N1, N12, N3R	38.68 (982.5)	18.31 (465.1)	13.34 (338.8)	(1) #14–2/0	(3) #14–1/0	164 (74)
	N4X	37.50 (952.5)	17.50 (444.5)	14.34 (364.2)	(1) #14–2/0	(3) #14–1/0	164 (74)
150–200 at 480V ①	N1, N12, N3R	38.68 (982.5)	18.31 (465.1)	13.34 (338.8)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) 1/0–250 kcmil	164 (74)
	N4X	37.50 (952.5)	17.50 (444.5)	14.34 (364.2)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) 1/0–250 kcmil	164 (74)
150–200 at 600V ①	N1, N12, N3R	52.00 (1321.0)	19.81 (503.2)	16.75 (425.5)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) 1/0–250 kcmil	260 (118)
	N4X	52.00 (1321.0)	21.00 (533.4)	16.75 (425.5)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) 1/0–250 kcmil	260 (118)
225–400 at 480V ①	N1, N12, N3R	52.00 (1321.0)	19.81 (503.2)	16.75 (425.5)	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil (1) 3/0–600 kcmil	(6) 250–500 kcmil	260 (118)
	N4X	52.00 (1321.0)	21.00 (533.4)	16.75 (425.5)	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil (1) 3/0–600 kcmil	(6) 250–500 kcmil	260 (118)
225–1200 at 600V ②	N1, N3R	79.41 (2017.0)	29.19 (741.4)	22.46 (570.5)	(4) 1/0–750 kcmil	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	600 (272) three-pole 650 (295) four-pole
	N12, N4X	84.75 (2152.7)	29.00 (737.0) three-pole 29.00 (737.0) four-pole	24.26 (616.2)	(4) 1/0–750 kcmil	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	700 (318) 750 (340)
600–1200 at 480V ②	N1, N3R	79.41 (2017.0)	25.25 (641.4) three-pole 29.19 (741.4) four-pole	22.46 (570.5)	(4) 1/0–750 kcmil	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	600 (272) three-pole 650 (295) four-pole
	N12, N4X	84.75 (2152.7)	29.00 (737.0) three-pole 29.00 (737.0) four-pole	24.26 (616.2)	(4) 1/0–750 kcmil	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	700 (318) 750 (340)

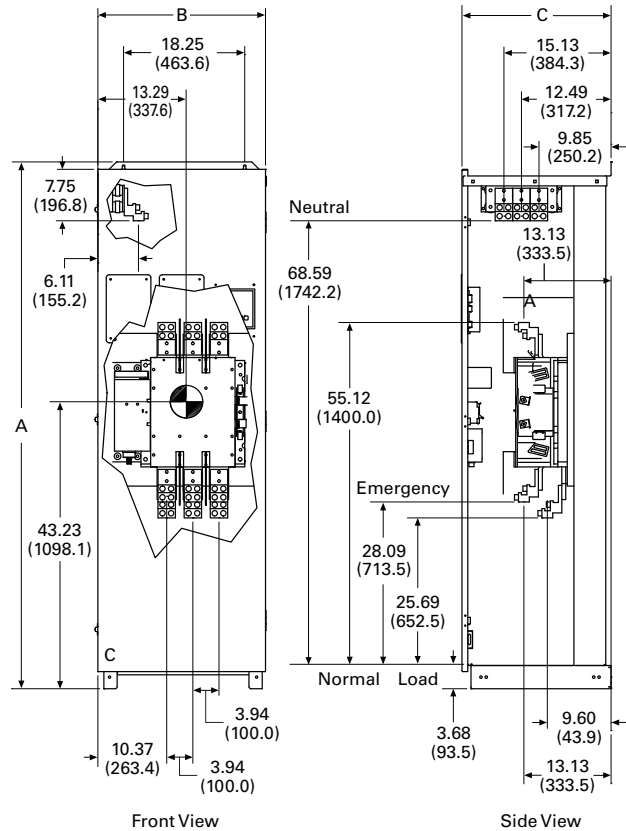
Automatic, Non-Automatic Up to 400A—Wallmount, N1 or N3R



Notes

- ① Wallmount.
- ② Floorstanding and wall-secured—height dimension includes the bottom bracket.

Automatic, Non-Automatic 600–1200A Outline, N1 or N3R



5.2

Transfer Switches

Contactors-Based Designs

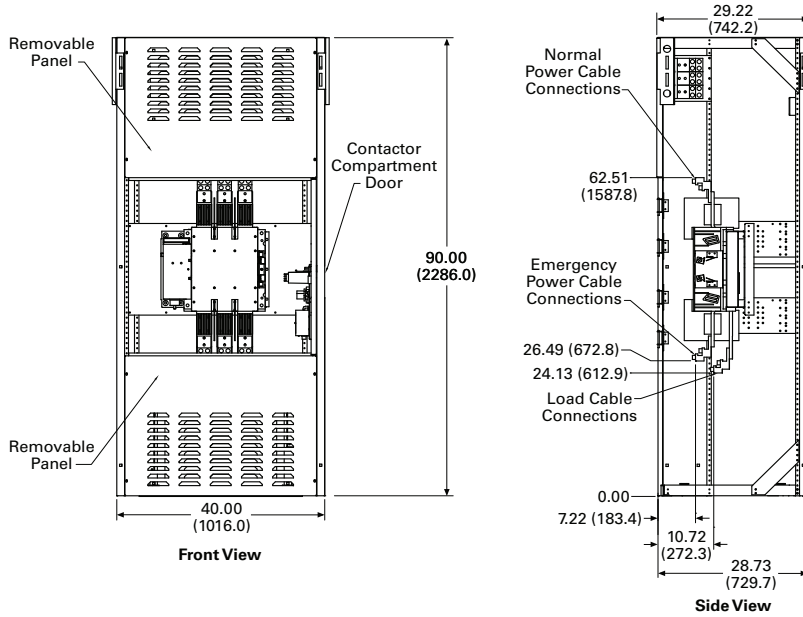
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

1600A Transfer Switch

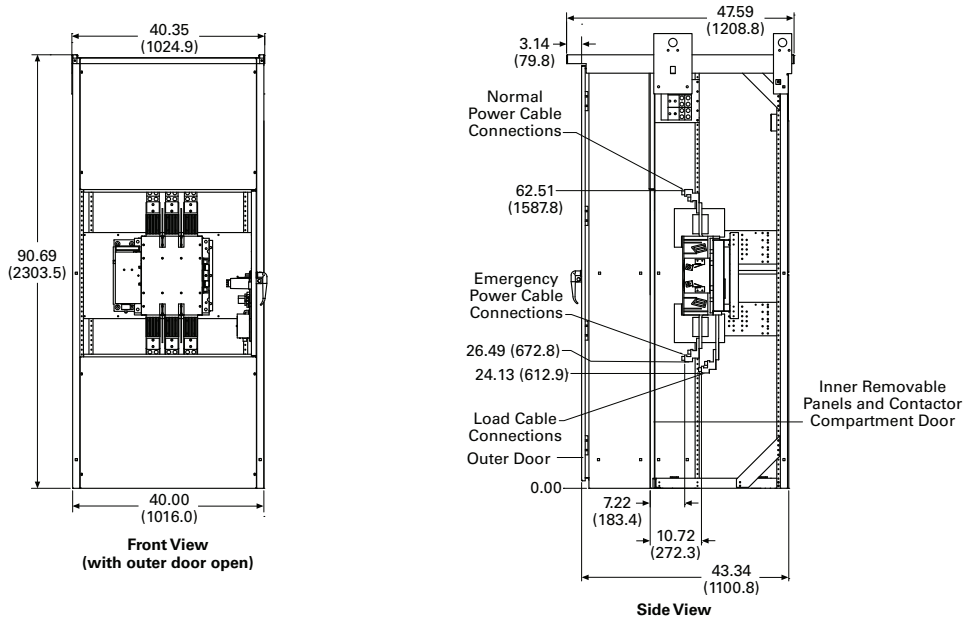
Ampere Rating	Enclosure	A (Height)	B (Width)	C (Depth)	Load Side, Normal and Standby Source	Neutral Connection	Weight Lbs (kg)
1600A at 480V ①	N1	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	29.00 (736.6)	(4) 1/0-750 kcmil	(12) 1/0-750 kcmil	730 (331) three-pole
	N3R	90.72 (2304.3)	40.35 (1024.9)	47.59 (1208.8)	(4) 1/0-750 kcmil	(12) 1/0-750 kcmil	780 (354) three-pole 830 (377) four-pole

5

Automatic, Non-Automatic Open Transition NEMA 1 Enclosure 1600A



Automatic, Non-Automatic Open Transition NEMA 3R Enclosure 1600A



Note

① Freestanding.

Contactor-Based ATS with ATC-800 Controller



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A	V2-T5-8
Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A	V2-T5-13
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T5-14
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-15
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-15
Dimensions	V2-T5-16
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout	V2-T5-17
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass	V2-T5-23

Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A

Product Description

Eaton’s closed transition contactor-based automatic transfer switch is designed to avoid intentional interruption of power when both sources of power are available by momentarily paralleling both sources.

The controller is a comprehensive, multi-function, microprocessor-based controller, offering extensive monitoring, status reporting and transfer control operation.

The make-before-break contact sequence coupled with Eaton’s ATC-800 or ATC-900 provides a transfer switch that is useful in critical standby power applications available from 40–1200A.

Application Description

A transfer switch designed for closed transition has make-before-break contacts that require the normal and alternate sources to be synchronized. The source contacts on Eaton’s controller will parallel for 100 ms or less. The controller provides all-phase undervoltage, underfrequency, and overvoltage and overfrequency protection as a standard. Consult with the local utility company for permission and to verify the protection requirements as each utility may have different rules regarding closed transition applications. Protective relays may be available as an option upon request.

Closed transition controls

The switch accomplishes the closed transition transfer by monitoring the voltage and frequency set point conditions of both power sources. Once the set point conditions are met, the controller will start the closed transition synchronization timer (TSCT). The TSCT is adjustable from 1–60 minutes in duration. This duration is the time during which the controller will monitor the phase angles to anticipate when they will be within 8 electrical degrees. The closed transition scheme is anticipatory, allowing the close contacts signal to be initiated before the sources are exactly in phase. If the TSCT times out and the transfer switch has not reached synchronization, the transfer switch will remain connected to the current power source and a failure to transfer alarm will be displayed.

The transfer switch can also be equipped with an optional open transition transfer method for situations where synchronization is not possible, but a transfer is required. One of the following transition features can be selected:

- Closed transition only
- Closed transition with default to load voltage decay
- Closed transition with default to time delay neutral

Features, Benefits and Functions**Standard Features**

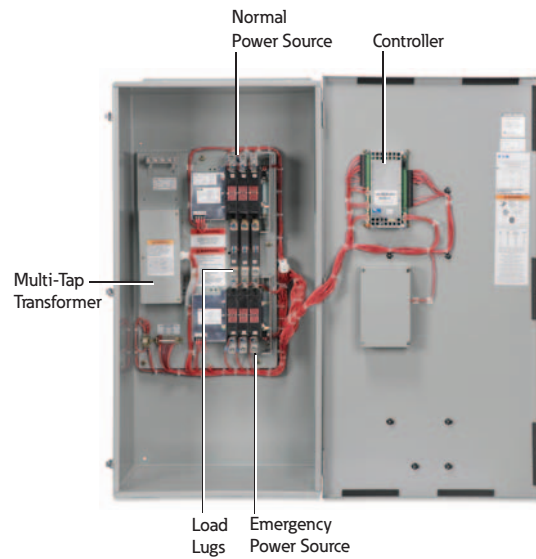
- Auxiliary relay contacts:
 - Source 1 present 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 present 1NO and 1NC
- Switch position indication contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
- Go to emergency (Source 2)
- Seven field-programmable time delays
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostics and Help message display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe
- Multi-Tap transformer
- Closed transition parallel limit timer
- IBC/CBC seismic qualified

Optional Features

- Available surge suppression device for power/controller, engine start circuit, phone and cable connections
- Space heater with thermostat
- Ammeter—load side
- Power quality metering
- Steel cover for controller
- Closed transition with default to time delay neutral or default to load voltage decay
- Three-phase rotation protection
- Three-phase voltage unbalance
- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO/1NC (with three-position mechanism)
- ATC-900

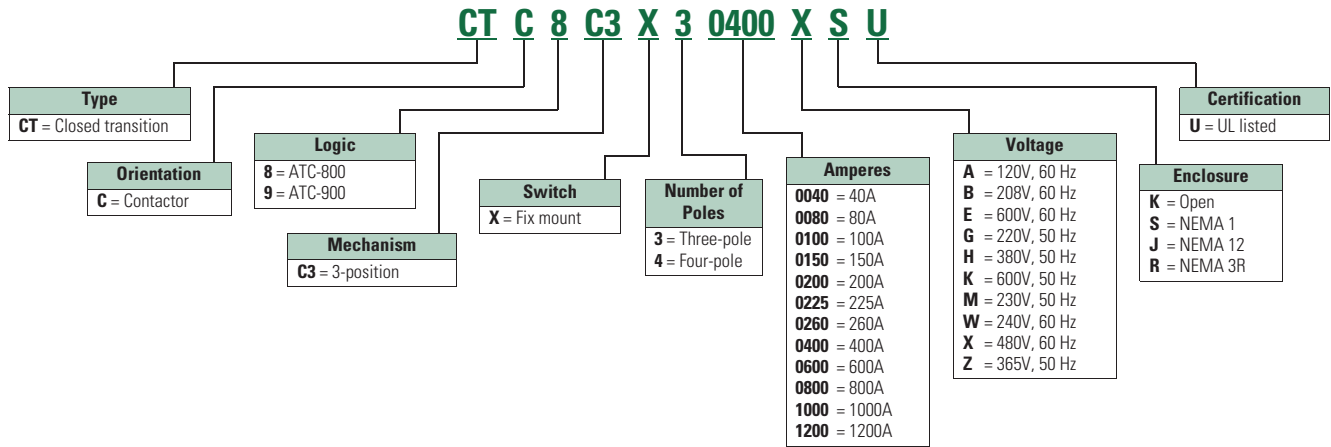
Commercial Design Highlights

- UL 1008 front access
- High withstand and closing ratings
- Compact design

**Typical Contactor-Based ATC-900 Controller**

Catalog Number Selection

Automatic Transfer Switch



5

Technical Data and Specifications

UL 1008 Withstand and Close-On Ratings (kA)

UL 1008 Ampere Rating	480V				600V			
	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker
40	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
80	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
100	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
150	10	30	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
200	10	30	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
225	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
260	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
400	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
600	50	65	50	65	200	600	L, R, J, T	1600
800	50	65	50	65	200	600	L, R, J, T	1600
1000	50	65	50	65	200	600	L, R, J, T	1600
1200	50	65	50	65	200	600	L, R, J, T	1600

5.2

Transfer Switches

Contactor-Based Designs

Dimensions

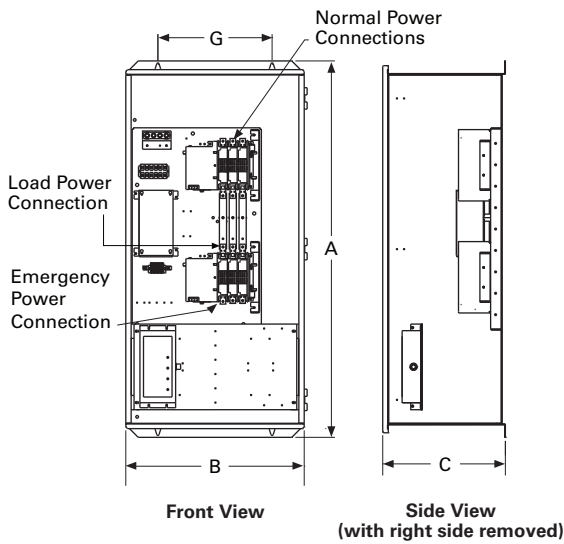
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Contactor-Based Transfer Switch 40–1200A Closed Transition

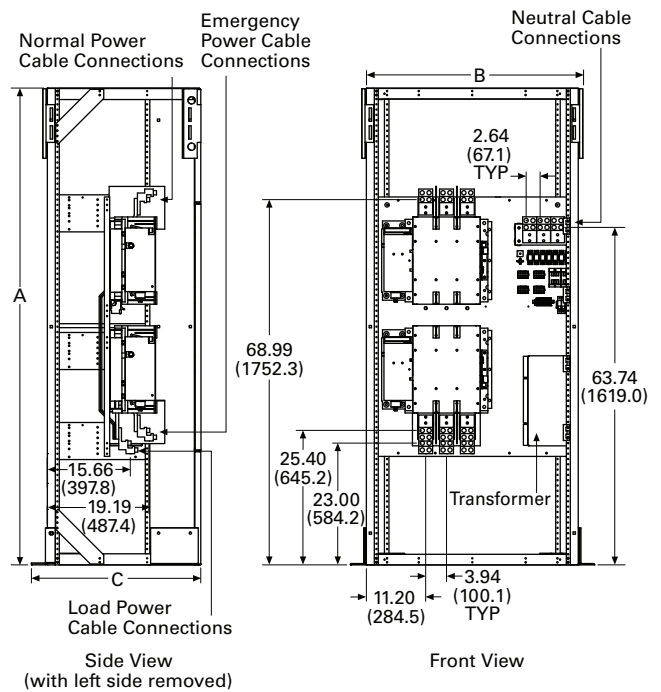
Ampere Rating	Enclosure			Bolt Pattern		Standard Terminals Load Side, Normal and Standby Source	Neutral Connection	Weight in Lbs (kg)
	A (Height)	B (Width)	C (Depth)	G (Horizontal)	H (Vertical)			
40–100 at 480V	52.74 (1339.6)	25.00 (635.0)	17.18 (436.4)	16.00 (406.4)	37.38 (949.5)	(1) #14–2/0	(3) #14–2/0	190 (86)
40–100 at 600V	52.74 (1339.6)	25.00 (635.0)	17.18 (436.4)	16.00 (406.4)	37.38 (949.5)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) #14–1/0	210 (95)
150–200 at 480V	52.74 (1339.6)	25.00 (635.0)	17.18 (436.4)	16.00 (406.4)	37.38 (949.5)	(1) #6–250 kcmil	(3) 1/0–250 kcmil	210 (95)
150–200 at 600V ①	71.02 (1803.9)	31.11 (790.2)	14.72 (373.9)	13.00 (330.2)	69.43 (1763.5)	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	(6) 250–500 kcmil	800 (363)
225–400 at 480V	71.02 (1803.9)	31.11 (790.2)	14.72 (373.9)	13.00 (330.2)	69.43 (1763.5)	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil	(6) 250–500 kcmil	420 (191)
225–1200 at 600V ①	90.00 (2286.0)	46.00 (1168.4)	32.00 (812.8)	N/A	N/A	(4) 1/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	800 (363)
600–1200 at 480V ①	90.00 (2286.0)	46.00 (1168.4)	32.00 (812.8)	N/A	N/A	(4) 1/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 1/0–750 kcmil	800 (363)

5

Automatic Up to 400A Wallmount NEMA 1 and NEMA 3R



Automatic 600–1200A—Wallmount NEMA 1 and NEMA 3R



Note

① For NEMA 3R, add 17.00 inches (431.8 mm) to depth.

Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch



Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout

Product Description

A bypass isolation transfer switch may be used to provide emergency power to life safety and other critical loads where maintenance of the main transfer switch, without interruption of power to the load, is either desirable or required.

Application Description

Eaton's Automatic Transfer Switch is designed to provide unmatched performance, reliability and versatility for critical standby power applications. The switches can be equipped with the ATC-300+ or ATC-900 controllers to match your application needs.

A bypass isolation automatic transfer switch by application requirements and per UL 1008 requires the main automatic transfer switch contactor (ATS) to be a drawout design. Conventional designs allow the bypass contactor to be a fixed-mounted design. The Eaton premium design provides a drawout ATS and a drawout bypass contactor or a dual drawout design.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Industrial Design Highlights

- Front access is a standard feature on all ratings
- Entry:
 - Top, bottom or both
 - Isolated compartments
- Improved safety:
 - Isolated compartments with barriers
 - Single motion rack-out with doors closed
 - Ability to test power switching elements during drawout process
- Dual ATS capability—bypass contactor can be controlled by the ATS controller in the bypass mode of operation
- Installation flexibility:
 - Field entry/exit locations can be modified in the field
 - Interchangeable drawout contactors
- Field-selectable multi-tap transformer panel permits operation on a wide range of system voltages
- Dual drawout

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A	V2-T5-8
Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A	V2-T5-13
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-19
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-19
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-19
Diagram	V2-T5-20
Dimensions	V2-T5-21
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass	V2-T5-23

Standard Features

- Drawout cassette design on both ATS and bypass
- No service interruption in bypass to the same source
- Source available contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
 - Three-phase rotation protection (ATC-300+ only)
 - Three-phase voltage unbalance/loss (ATC-300+ only)
- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO and 1NC (open transition only)
- Go to Source 2 (EMERGENCY)
- Field-programmable time delays:
 - Time delay engine start: 0–1200 seconds
 - Time delay normal to emergency: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay emergency to normal: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay engine cooldown: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay emergency failure: 0–6 seconds
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostics and Help menu display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe

5.2

Transfer Switches

Contactor-Based Designs

5

Optional Features

- Available UL 1448 Third Edition surge protection device (SPD)
- Eaton IQ and Power Xpert multi-function power quality metering
- Automatic transfer mode with selectable non-automatic/automatic retransfer mode
- Modbus RTU via RS-485
- Remote annunciation with control
- Open in-phase transition, time delay neutral or in-phase with a default to time delay neutral transfer
- ATC-900 controller
 - Includes Modbus RTU via RS-485
 - Includes four programmable inputs/outputs
 - Includes two plant exercisers
 - Includes LCD color display with easy navigation tools to settings and event logs
 - Expandable I/O (up to 20 I/O total)

- Optional integrated load metering
- Optional EtherNet TCP/IP communications

Bypass Isolation Switch Components

Front Access

Front access is a standard feature. Source 1 (NORMAL) Source and Load connections are set up as standard top entry and Source 2 (EMERGENCY) Source connections as bottom entry. These connections are located in their own separate compartments. These connections can be relocated in the field if necessary.

Multi-Tap Transformer

The industry-exclusive multi-tap system voltage selector allows the transfer switch to be applied on most system voltages by proper insertion of the selector plug.

Drawout Contactors

The ATS and the bypass drawout cassette power contactor designs are identical and interchangeable. This standard feature

allows the user the ability to withdraw, maintain or swap contactor assemblies, providing redundancy of ATS and bypass functions from one contactor assembly to the other.

Improved Safety

The unique Eaton design includes separation between control and power components. The ATS and bypass isolation contactors are mounted in separate compartments with protective barriers between them. This design prevents the possibility of contact with the rear-mounted power connections to the contactors. In addition, the top and bottom entry have separate compartment doors.

Ease of Maintenance

Transfer to the bypass power contactor is easily initiated and controlled via door-mounted controls. Once the transfer to the bypass contactor is complete, the ATS contactor is easily racked out with the compartment door closed.

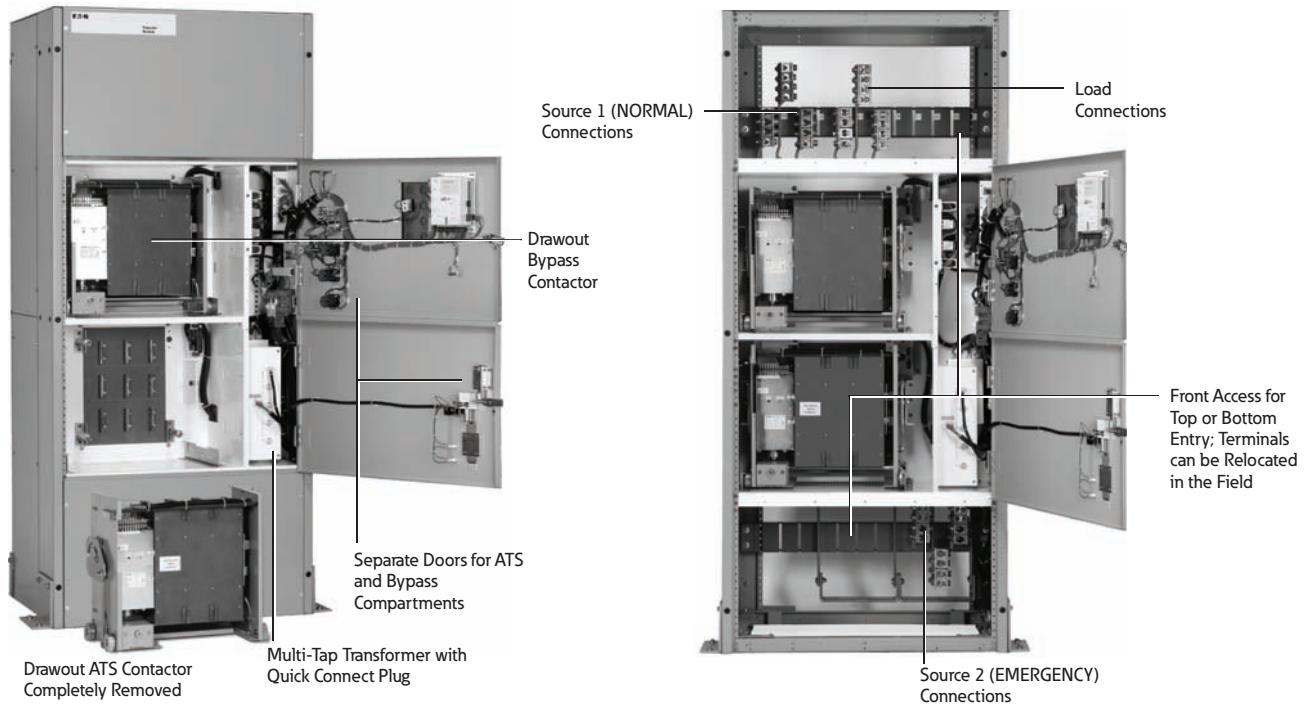
The ATS contactor may then be tested in the racked out position.

Ease of Transfer

The Eaton design allows the operator to make a quick and simple transfer from the ATS power contactor to the bypass contactor by initiating the electrically operated transfer via a two-position switch. Door-mounted indicating lights confirm that a successful transfer has taken place.

Dual ATS Capability

The controller on conventional bypass isolation switches only controls the ATS contactor. The Eaton design allows the switch controller to remain active in both the ATS and bypass modes, thus providing control to either contactor. This ability of the controller to remain active and control the bypass isolation contactor provides "N+1" redundancy of a second fully functioning ATS, a feature unique to Eaton.



Bypass Isolation Switch Components

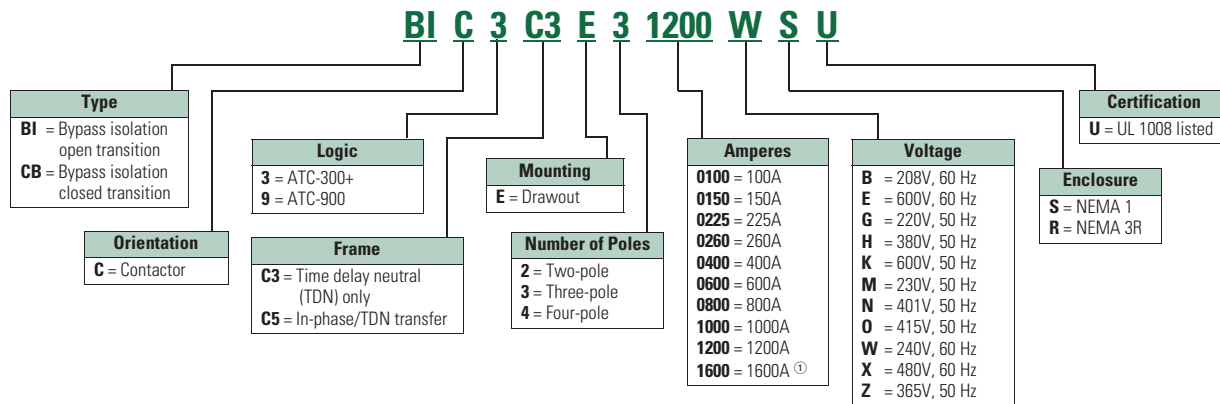
Standards and Certifications

- UL 1008 listed
- CSA C22.2 No. 178 certified



Catalog Number Selection

Automatic Bypass Isolation Contactor-Based Transfer Switch



Technical Data and Specifications

UL 1008 Withstand and Close-On Ratings (kA)

UL 1008 Ampere Rating	480V				600V			
	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker
40	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
80	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
100	10	30	10	22	100	480	RK5	200
150	10	30	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
200	10	30	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
225	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
260	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
400	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
600	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1200
800	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1200
1000	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600
1200	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600
1600	50	65	—	—	200	480	L	1600

Note

① 1600A is dual drawout only and up to 480V.

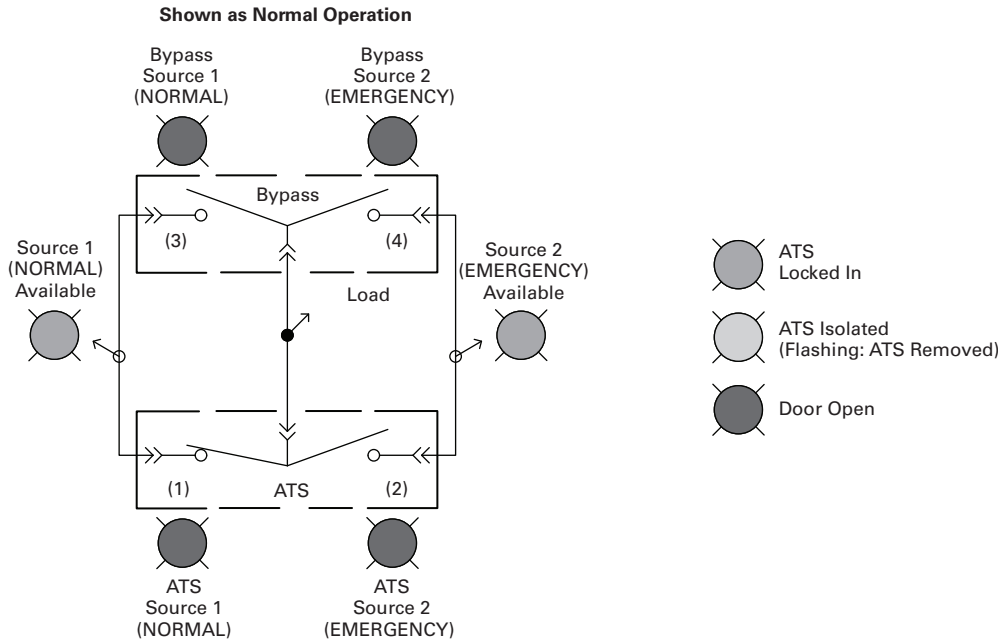
5.2

Transfer Switches

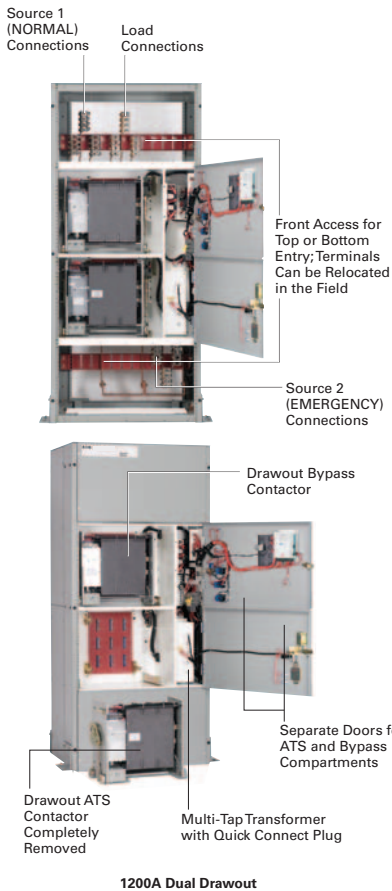
Contactor-Based Designs

Diagram

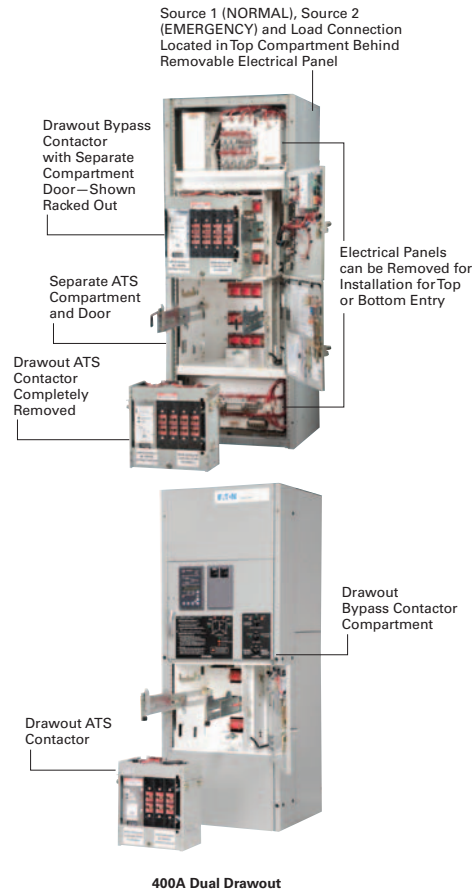
Bypass Isolation



1200A Drawout Bypass



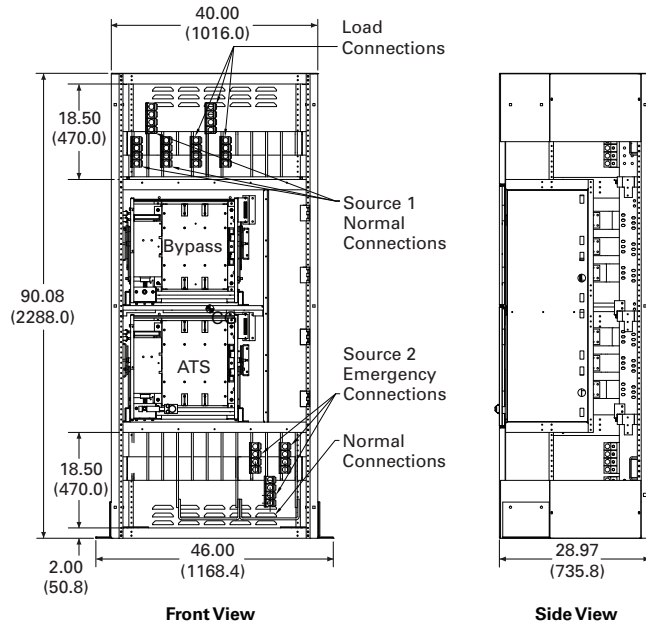
400A Drawout Bypass



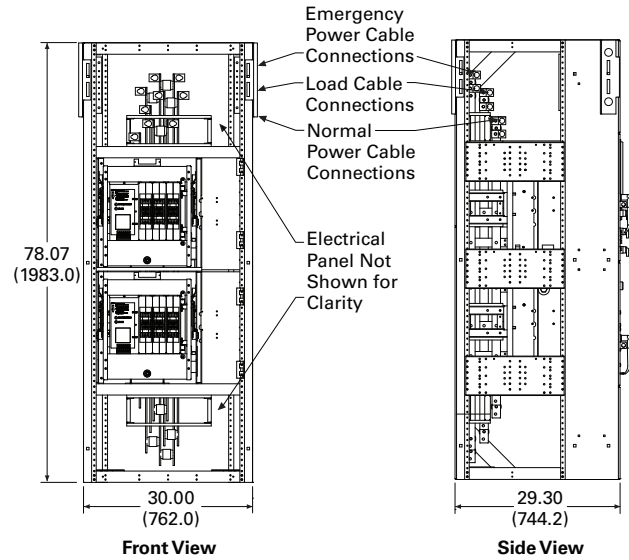
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

600–1200A 480V or 225–1200A 600V Dual Drawout Bypass NEMA 1



100–400A 480V or 100–200A 600V Dual Drawout Bypass NEMA 1



Note: Source 1 Normal and Load connections are top and Source 2 is bottom. These connections can be relocated in the field.

Contactor-Based Transfer Switch 100–1200A—NEMA 1 Dimensions and Approximate Shipping Weight

Switch Rating Amperes/Volts ^②	Enclosure Seismic ^①			Standard Terminals		Metric Conversion (mm ²) ^③	Weight in Lbs (kg)
	Height	Width	Depth	Normal, Emergency and Load	Neutral		
100–200A 480V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	13–177 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
100–200A 600V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	13–177 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 480V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	(3) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	85–304 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–304 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
600A 480V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
600A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
800–1200A 480V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1850 (839.9)
800–1200A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1850 (839.9)

Notes

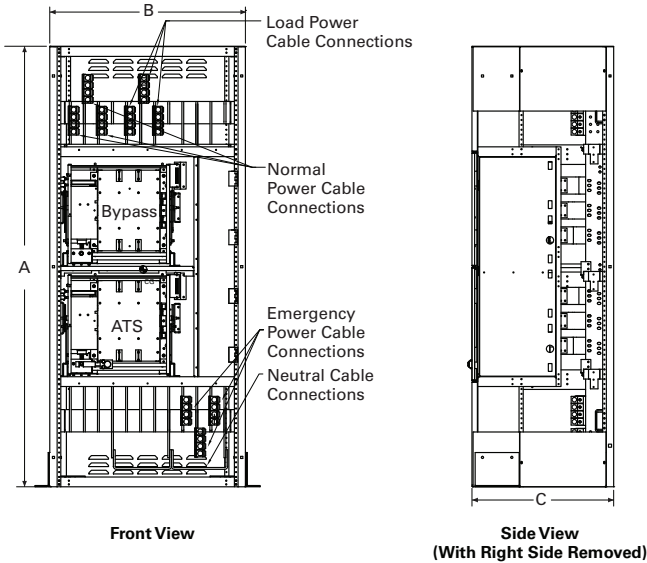
- ^① For seismic applications, it is necessary to use 5–13 UNC Grade or better hex head bolts and washers torqued to 50 ft-lbs.
- ^② NEMA 12 and 4X dimensions are 90.00 inches H x 46.00 inches W x 38.00 inches D (2286.0 mm H x 1168.4 mm W x 965.2 mm D). NEMA 4X enclosures are 304SS standard with an optional upgrade to 316SS.
- ^③ Same number of terminals per phase will be supplied.
- ^④ For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.29 inches (464.6 mm).
- ^⑤ For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.59 inches (472.2 mm).

5.2 Transfer Switches

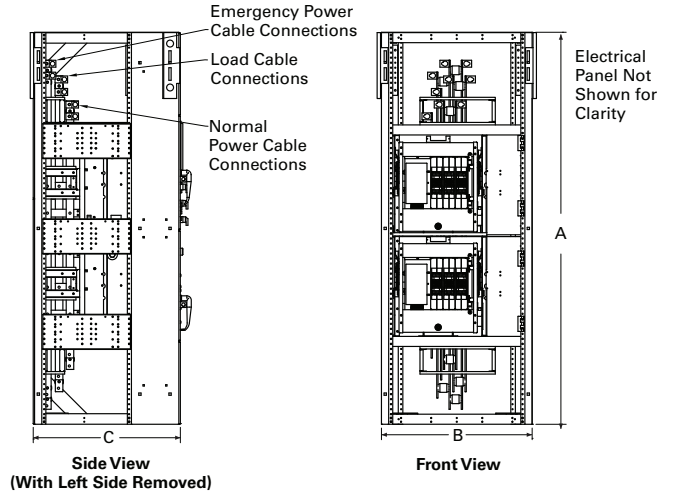
Contactor-Based Designs

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

600–1600A 480V or 225–1200A 600V Dual Drawout Bypass NEMA 1



100–400A 480V or 100–200A 600V Dual Drawout Bypass NEMA 1



Note: Source 1 Normal and Load connections are top and Source 2 is bottom. These connections can be relocated in the field.

Contactor-Based Transfer Switch 100–1600A—NEMA 1 Dimensions and Approximate Shipping Weight

Switch Rating Amperes/Volts ^②	Enclosure Seismic ^①			Standard Terminals		Metric Conversion (mm ²) ^③	Weight in Lbs (kg)
	Height (A)	Width (B)	Depth (C)	Normal, Emergency and Load	Neutral		
100–200A 480V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	13–177 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
100–200A 600V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	13–177 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 480V ^④	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	(3) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	85–304 mm ² Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–304 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
600A 480V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
600A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
800–1200A 480V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1850 (839.9)
800–1200A 600V ^⑤	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	1850 (839.9)
1600A 480V	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	85–380 mm ² Cu/Al	2200 (997.9)

Notes

- ① For seismic applications, it is necessary to use 5–13 UNC Grade or better hex head bolts and washers torqued to 50 ft-lbs.
- ② NEMA 12 and 4X dimensions are 90.00 inches H x 46.00 inches W x 38.00 inches D (2286.0 mm H x 1168.4 mm W x 965.2 mm D). NEMA 4X enclosures are 304SS standard with an optional upgrade to 316SS.
- ③ Same number of terminals per phase will be supplied.
- ④ For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.29 inches (464.6 mm).
- ⑤ For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.59 inches (472.2 mm).

Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Automatic Open Transition, 40–1600A	V2-T5-8
Automatic Closed Transition, 40–1200A	V2-T5-13
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1600A, Dual Drawout	V2-T5-17
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass	V2-T5-23
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-25
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-25
Diagram	V2-T5-26
Dimensions	V2-T5-27

Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches, 40–1200A, Fixed Bypass

Product Description

A bypass isolation transfer switch may be used to provide emergency power to life safety and other critical loads where maintenance of the main transfer switch, without interruption of power to the load, is either desirable or required.

Application Description

Eaton’s Automatic Transfer Switch is designed to provide unmatched performance, reliability and versatility for critical standby power applications. The switches can be equipped with the ATC-300+ or ATC-900 controllers to match your application needs.

Features

Industrial Design Highlights

- Front access is a standard feature on all ratings
- Entry:
 - Top, bottom or both
 - Isolated compartments
- Improved safety:
 - Isolated compartments with barriers
 - Single motion rack-out with doors closed
 - Ability to test power switching elements during drawout process
 - Dual ATS capability—bypass contactor can be controlled by the ATS controller in the bypass mode of operation
- Installation flexibility:
 - Field entry/exit locations can be modified in the field
 - Interchangeable drawout contactors
- Field-selectable multi-tap transformer panel permits operation on a wide range of system voltages
- Fixed-mounted bypass, drawout ATS

Standard Features

- Drawout cassette design on ATS with fixed-mounted bypass
- No service interruption in bypass to the same source
- Source available contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
 - Three-phase rotation protection (ATC-300+ only)
 - Three-phase voltage unbalance/loss (ATC-300+ only)
- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO and 1NC (open transition only)
- Go to Source 2 (EMERGENCY)
- Field-programmable time delays:
 - Time delay engine start: 0–1200 seconds
 - Time delay normal to emergency: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay emergency to normal: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay engine cooldown: 0–1800 seconds
 - Time delay emergency failure: 0–6 seconds
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostics and Help menu display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe (ATC-300+ only)

5.2

Transfer Switches

Contactor-Based Designs

5

Optional Features

- Available UL 1448 Third Edition surge protection device (SPD)
- Eaton IQ and Power Xpert multi-function power quality metering
- Automatic transfer mode with selectable non-automatic/automatic retransfer mode
- Modbus RTU via RS-485
- Remote annunciation with control
- Open in-phase transition, time delay neutral or in-phase with a default to time delay neutral transfer
- ATC-900 controller
 - Includes Modbus RTU via RS-485
 - Includes four programmable inputs/outputs
 - Includes two plant exercisers
 - Includes LCD color display with easy navigation tools to settings and event logs

- Expandable I/O (up to 20 I/O total)
- Optional integrated load metering
- Optional EtherNet TCP/IP communications

Bypass Isolation Switch Components

Front Access

Front access is a standard feature. Source 1 (NORMAL), Source 2 (EMERGENCY) and Load connections are set up as bottom entry. These connections are located in their own separate compartments.

Multi-Tap Transformer

The industry-exclusive Multi-Tap system voltage selector allows the transfer switch to be applied on most system voltages by proper insertion of the selector plug.

Drawout ATS and Fixed-Mounted Bypass

The ATS is designed as a drawout with the contactor mounted in a cassette with wheels. This allows the

user the ability to withdraw, maintain, inspect and re-insert the ATS.

The bypass unit is designed as a fixed-mounted design in its own separate compartment.

Improved Safety

The unique Eaton design includes separation between control and power components. The ATS and bypass isolation contactors are mounted in separate compartments with protective barriers between them. This design prevents the possibility of contact with the rear-mounted power connections to the contactors. In addition, the top and bottom entry have separate compartment doors.

Ease of Maintenance

Transfer to the bypass power contactor is easily initiated and controlled via door-mounted controls. Once the transfer to the bypass contactor is complete, the ATS contactor is easily racked out with the compartment

door closed. The ATS contactor may then be tested in the isolated position.

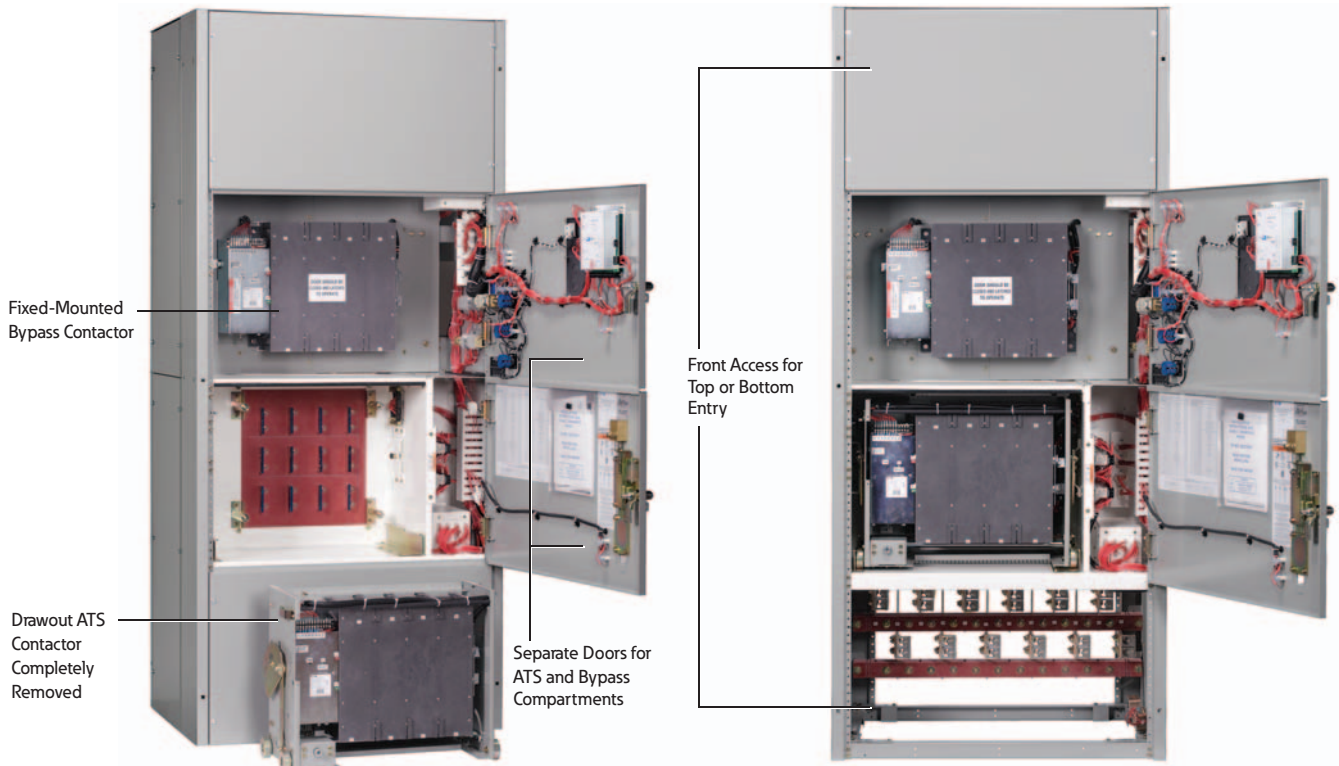
Ease of Transfer

The Eaton design allows the operator to make a quick and simple transfer from the ATS power contactor to the bypass contactor by initiating the electrically operated transfer via a two-position switch. Door-mounted indicating lights confirm that a successful transfer has taken place.

Dual ATS Capability

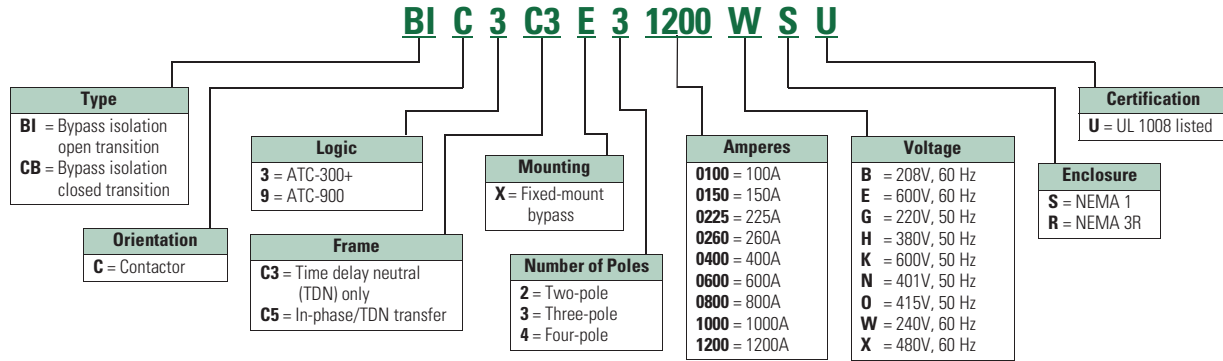
The controller on conventional bypass isolation switches only controls the ATS contactor. The Eaton design allows the switch controller to remain active in both the ATS and bypass modes, thus providing control to either contactor. This ability of the controller to remain active and control the bypass isolation contactor provides "N+1" redundancy of a second fully functioning ATS, a feature unique to Eaton.

Bypass Isolation—Fixed Bypass Components



Catalog Number Selection

Automatic Bypass Isolation Contactor-Based Transfer Switch



Technical Data and Specifications

UL 1008 Withstand and Close-On Ratings (kA)

UL 1008 Ampere Rating ①	480V		600V		Rating When Used with Upstream Fuse			Maximum Fuse Amperes
	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Any Breaker	Specific Breaker	Rating (kA)	Test Voltage	Fuse Type	
100	30	50	22	35	100	480	RK5	200
150	30	50	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
200	30	50	22	35	100	600	RK5	400
225	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
260	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
400	30	50	50	65	200	600	RK5	600
600	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600
800	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600
1000	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600
1200	50	65	50	65	200	600	L	1600

Note

① 1600A is available on dual drawout only.

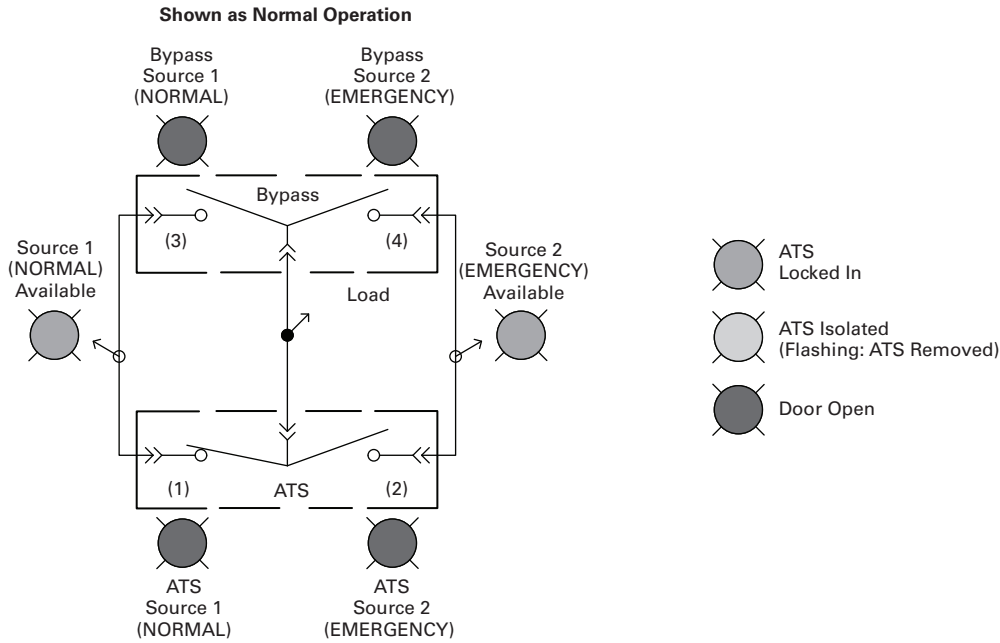
5.2

Transfer Switches

Contactor-Based Designs

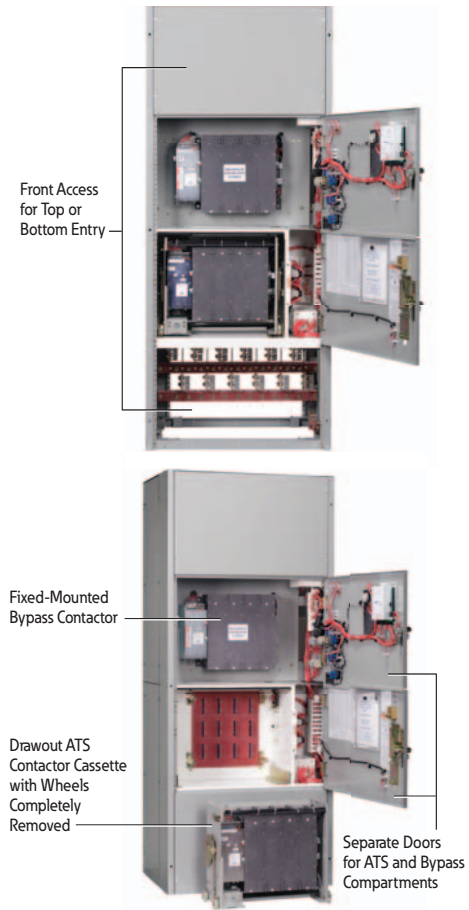
Diagram

Bypass Isolation

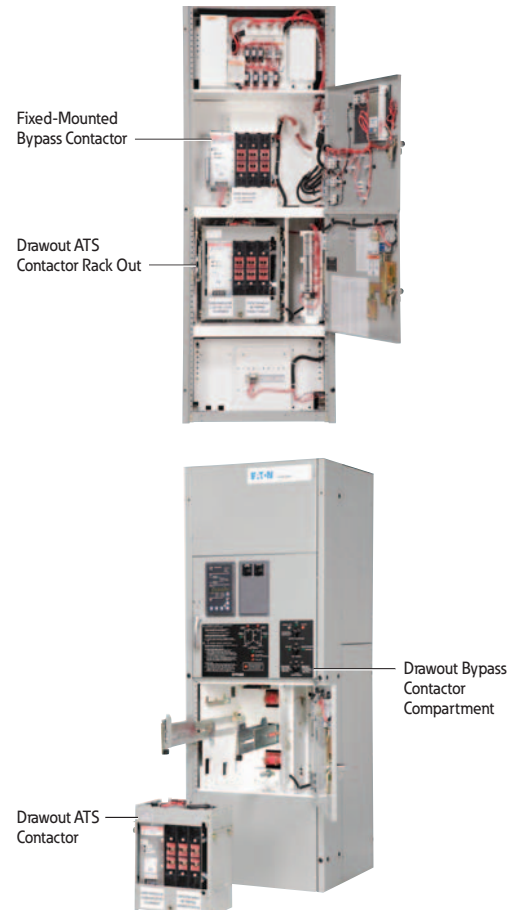


5

1200A Fixed Bypass



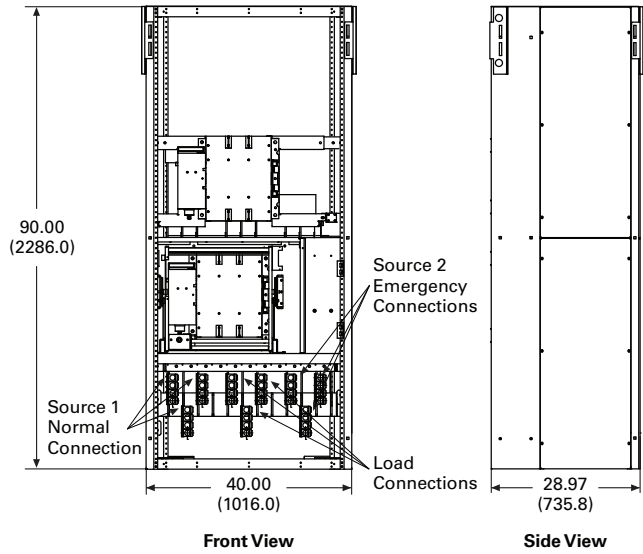
400A Fixed Bypass



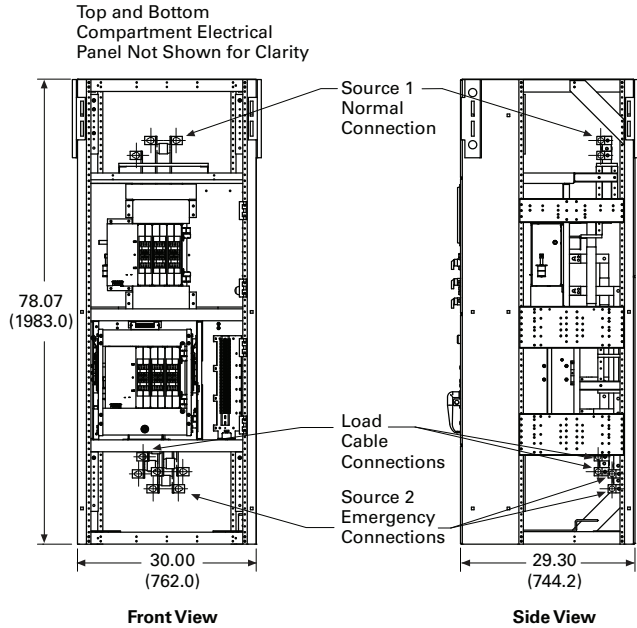
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

600–1200A 480V or 225–1200A 600V Fixed Bypass NEMA 1



100–400A 480V or 100–225A 600V Fixed Bypass NEMA 1



Note: Source 1 Normal, Source 2 Emergency and Load connections must be either ALL top or ALL bottom and are NOT field reconfigurable.

Note: Source 1 Normal, Source 2 Emergency and Load connections are NOT factory or field reconfigurable. Sufficient wireway and bending space is available to come in from either top or bottom.

Contactor-Based Transfer Switch 100–1200A—NEMA 1 Dimensions and Approximate Shipping Weight

Switch Rating Amperes/Volts	Enclosure Seismic ①			Standard Terminals			Weight in Lbs (kg)
	Height	Width	Depth	Normal and Emergency	Load	Neutral	
100–200A 480V ②	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
100–200A 600V ②	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(1) #6–350 Cu/Al	(3) #6–350 Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 480V ②	78.07 (1983.0)	30.00 (762.0)	29.30 (744.2)	(1) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	(1) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	(3) 3/0–600 Cu/Al	625 (283.8)
225–400A 600V ③	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	1550 (703.7)
600A 480V ③	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	1550 (703.7)
600A 600V ③	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(2) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(6) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	1550 (703.7)
800–1200A 480V ③	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)
800–1200A 600V ③	90.00 (2286.0)	40.00 (1016.0)	28.97 (735.8)	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(4) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	(12) 3/0–750 Cu/Al	1750 (794.5)

Notes

- ① For seismic applications, it is necessary to use 5–13 UNC Grade or better hex head bolts and washers torqued to 50 ft-lbs.
- ② For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.29 inches (464.6 mm).
- ③ For NEMA 3R dimensions, add 18.59 inches (472.2 mm).

Manual Wallmount Transfer Switch



Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A

Description

Eaton’s wallmount manually operated transfer switches are designed for a variety of standby power applications for critical loads. In the event of a primary power source interruption, the user can manually transfer the load circuits to the standby power source. Once primary power has been restored, the user can manually transfer the load circuits back to the primary power source.

Application Description

Manual transfer switches cover applications ranging from 30 to 1000A through 600 Vac for standard manual configurations and open transition.

Manual transfer switches may be applied for those application where a manually initiated and manually operated transfer is suitable. The front door of the switch must be opened to operate the manual handle. The design comes standard with a deadfront design, allowing safe manual transfer under load. Should an application require a service entrance rating, then a non-automatic or automatic design needs to be selected.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-29
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-29
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-30
Dimensions	V2-T5-31
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount	V2-T5-32
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-34
Maintenance Bypass Switches—Type MBHE 100–1000A	V2-T5-41

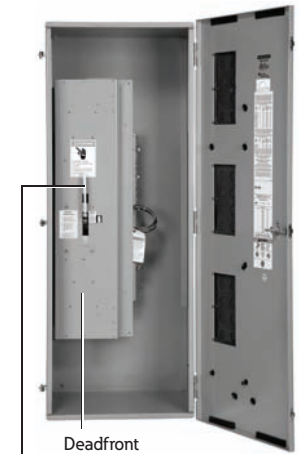
Features and Benefits

Features

- Molded case switch power contact assemblies
- Positive mechanical interlocking
- Permanently affixed manual operating handle

Benefits

- High withstand, totally enclosed for maximum arc suppression and isolation during power transfer
- Optional trip units offer system overcurrent protection
- Prevents the paralleling of two sources of power
- Permits safe and convenient manual transfer of power
- Requires no control power



Manual Handle

Manual Switch with Door Open—Manually Initiated and Manually Operated

Note: If a service entrance rating is required, then a non-automatic type switch must be selected. Service entrance ratings are not available on a manual transfer switch.



Manual Switch with Door Closed—
Must Open Door to Engage the
Manual Handle



Manual Transfer Switch Shown
Without Deadfront

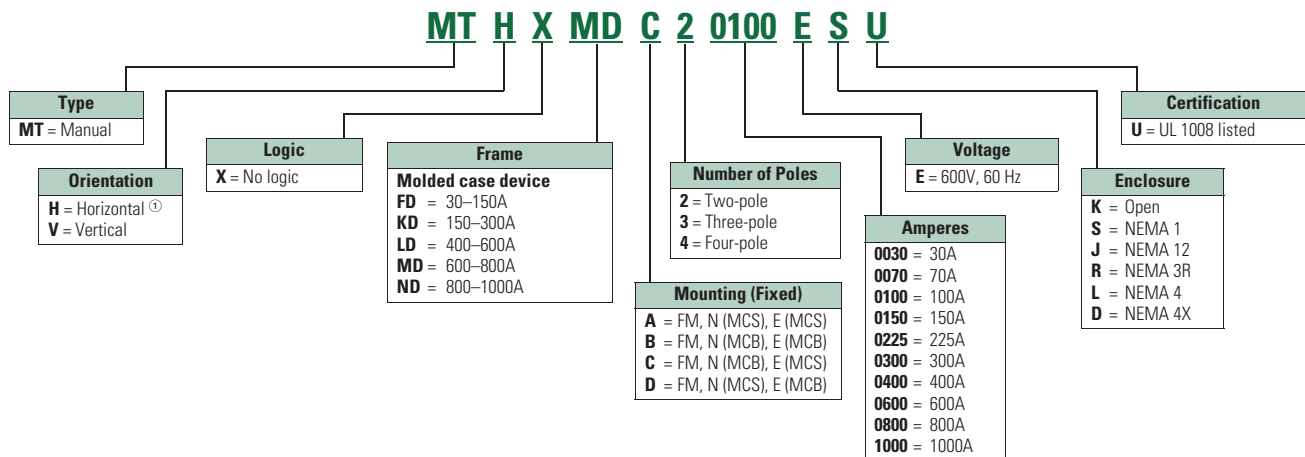
Standards and Certifications

- Complies with UL 1008 and UL 489 standards
- IBC seismic qualified
- Meets American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) approval



Catalog Number Selection

Manual Breaker-Based Transfer Switch



Notes

- Ⓢ Horizontal is available only on ratings 150A or less.
- Service entrance is not available on a manual design.

Technical Data and Specifications

Wallmount Transfer Switch Standard Terminal Data for Power Cable Connections ^①

Switch Ampere Rating	Breaker Frame	Line Side (Normal and Standby Source)	Load Connection	Neutral Connection
30–100	HFD	(1) #14–1/0	(1) #14–1/0	(3) #14–1/0
150–225	HFD	(1) #6–300	(1) #6–300	(3) #4–300
225–300	HKD	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350
400	HLD	(1) 4/0–600	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HLD	(1) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HMDL	(2) #1–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500
600 (four-pole)	NB	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400
800	HMDL	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(12) 4/0–500
800	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500
1000	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500

Transfer Switch Ratings—Systems Coordination Information—Withstand, Closing and Interrupting Ratings ^②

Standard UL 1008 3-Cycle—Horizontal and Vertical Industrial

ATS Ampere Rating	Any Breaker Rating			Ratings When Used With Upstream Fuse (kA)		
	240V	480V	600V	Maximum Fuse Rating	Fuse Type ^③	600V
30	100	65	25	200	J,T	200
70	100	65	25	200	J,T	200
100	100	65	25	200	J,T	200
150	100	65	25	400	J,T	200
200	100	65	25	400	J,T	200
225	100	65	25	400	J,T	200
300	100	65	25	400	J,T	200
400	100	65	25	600	J,T	200
600	100	65 ^④	25	800/1200	J,T	100/200
800	65	50 ^④	25	1200/1600	L	100/200
1000	65	50 ^④	25	1600	L	200

Notes

- ① All terminals suitable for copper or aluminum conductors. For alternate terminal sizes, contact Eaton.
- ② For maximum breaker ratings in circuits when the transfer switch is evaluated as a "Motor Branch Circuit Conductor," refer to NEC Section 430.25 for sizing.
- ③ Class RK5 fuse with 100 kA rating.
- ④ Four-pole units rated 35 kA.

Dimensions

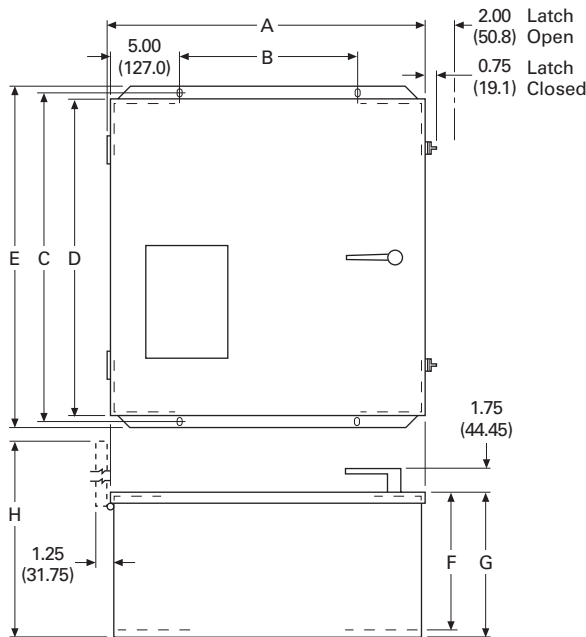
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

30–1000A Type MTVX

Switch Type	Enclosure			Gutter Space		Bolt Pattern			Standard Terminals ①			Weight Lbs (kg)
	A Height	B Width	C Depth	D Width	E Depth	F Bending	G Horizontal	H Vertical	Line	Load	Neutral	
HKD (150–225A)	48.00 (1219.2)	20.81 (528.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.59 (269.0)	11.00 (279.4)	45.50 (1155.7)	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350	305 (138)
HKD (300A)	56.00 (1422.4)	20.81 (528.6)	16.65 (422.0)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	13.59 (345.2)	11.00 (279.4)	53.50 (1358.9)	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350	305 (138)
HLD (400A)	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(1) 4/0–600	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350	425 (193)
HLD (400A) ②	53.00 (1346.2)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	11.85 (301.0)	16.00 (406.4)	50.48 (1282.2)	(2) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350	425 (193)
HLD (600A)	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(2) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	425 (193)
HLD (600A) ②	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(2) 400–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	425 (193)
HMDL (600A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.73 (450.3)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(2) #1–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	510 (232)
HMDL (800A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.73 (450.3)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(12) 4/0–500	510 (232)
NB (800–1000A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.58 (446.5)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500	570 (259)

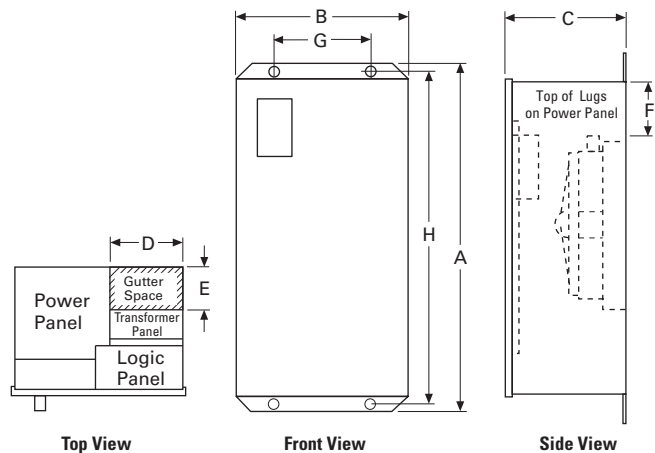
30–150A Type MTHXFD Manual

Dimensions								Weight Lbs (kg)
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
22.88 (581.2)	13.13 (333.5)	22.74 (577.6)	22.62 (574.5)	24.50 (622.3)	9.78 (248.4)	10.28 (261.1)	32.31 (820.7)	143 (65)



Power Panel and Transformer Panel

Power Panel Type	Height	Width	Depth
Power Panel			
HFD	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	6.81 (173.0)
HKD	24.50 (622.3)	11.88 (301.8)	17.50 (444.5)
HLD	26.00 (660.4)	16.88 (428.8)	17.50 (444.5)
HMDL	36.25 (920.8)	16.88 (428.8)	17.50 (444.5)
NB	36.25 (920.8)	16.88 (428.8)	19.00 (482.6)
Transformer Panel			
HFD	22.00 (558.8)	16.50 (419.1)	6.50 (165.1)
HKD, HLD, HMDL and NB	28.63 (727.2)	8.25 (209.6)	5.50 (139.7)



Notes

① Suitable for Cu or Al wire. Consult the factory for other available terminal sizes.

② Alternate line terminals.

Dimensions are approximate and should not be used for construction purposes.

5.3

Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

Non-Automatic Wallmount



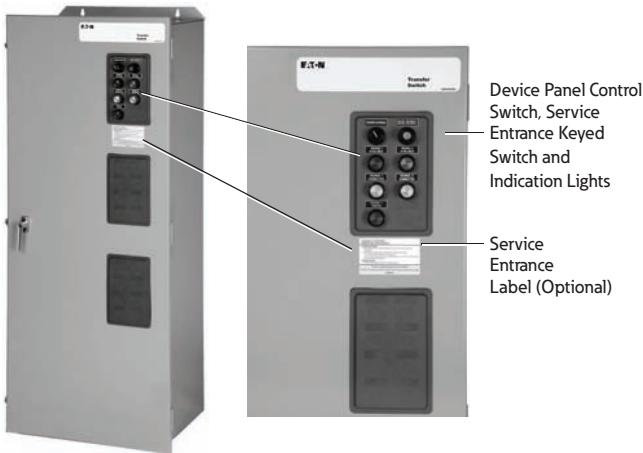
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A

Product Description

Eaton’s wallmount non-automatic transfer switches are designed for a variety of standby power applications for critical loads.

In the event of a primary power source interruption, the user can manually transfer the load circuits to the standby power source

through the use of an external pushbutton. Once primary power has been restored, the user can manually transfer the load circuits back to the primary power source through the use of an external pushbutton.



Non-Automatic Switch with Doors Closed

Note: Optional service entrance rating shown for this photo.

Contents

Description	Page
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-28
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-33
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-33
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-33
Dimensions	V2-T5-34
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-34
Maintenance Bypass Switches—Type MBHE 100–1000A	V2-T5-41

Application Description

Non-automatic transfer switches cover applications ranging from 30–1000A through 600 Vac for manual configurations, open transition, standard or service entrance.

Non-automatic transfer switches are manually initiated, but electrically operated designs. Front door-mounted controls allow the operator to initiate the transfer. Overcurrent trips may be added to the design for either or both the normal and emergency source. Service entrance ratings are available.

Features and Benefits

Features

- Molded case switch power contact assemblies
- Positive mechanical and electrical interlocking
- Permanently affixed manual operating handle
- Pushbutton operation

Benefits

- High withstand, totally enclosed for maximum arc suppression and isolation during power transfer
- Optional trip units offer system overcurrent protection
- Prevents the paralleling of two sources of power
- Permits safe and convenient manual transfer of power under load via external pushbutton initiated operation

Non-Automatic Transfer Switch

Device panel shows controls to initiate the manual transfer and control indicating lights. In addition, an optional service entrance rating may be specified. Keyed switch is mounted on the device panel.

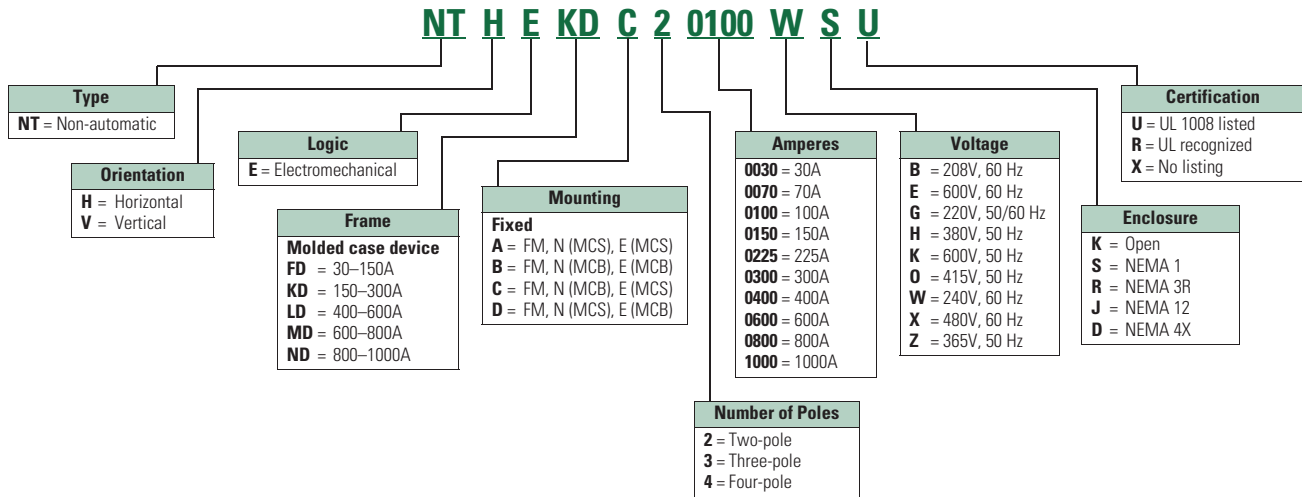
Standards and Certifications

- Complies with UL 1008 and UL 489 standards
- IBC seismic qualified



Catalog Number Selection

Non-Automatic Breaker-Based Transfer Switch



Technical Data and Specifications

Wallmount Transfer Switch Standard Terminal Data for Power Cable Connections ^①

Switch Ampere Rating	Breaker Frame	Line Side (Normal and Standby Source)	Load Connection	Neutral Connection
30–100	HFD	(1) #14–1/0	(1) #14–1/0	(3) #14–1/0
150–225	HFD	(1) #6–300	(1) #6–300	(3) #4–300
225–300	HKD	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350
400	HLD	(1) 4/0–600	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HLD	(1) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HMDL	(2) #1–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500
600 (four-pole)	NB	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400
800	HMDL	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(12) 4/0–500
800	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500
1000	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500

Transfer Switch Ratings—Systems Coordination Information—Withstand, Closing and Interrupting Ratings ^②

Standard UL 1008 Three-Cycle—Horizontal and Vertical Industrial

ATS Ampere Rating	Any Breaker Rating			Ratings When Used with Upstream Fuse (kA)		
	240V	480V	600V	Maximum Fuse Rating	Fuse Type ^③	600V
30	100	65	25	200	J, T	200
70	100	65	25	200	J, T	200
100	100	65	25	200	J, T	200
150	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
200	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
225	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
300	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
400	100	65	25	600	J, T	200
600	100	65 ^④	25	800/1200	J, T	100/200
800	65	50 ^④	25	1200/1600	L	100/200
1000	65	50 ^④	25	1600	L	200

Notes

- ^① All terminals suitable for copper or aluminum conductors. For alternate terminal sizes, contact Eaton.
- ^② For maximum breaker ratings in circuits when the transfer switch is evaluated as a "Motor Branch Circuit Conductor," refer to NEC Section 430.25 for sizing.
- ^③ Class RK5 fuse with 100 kA rating.
- ^④ Four-pole units rated 35 kA.

5.3

Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

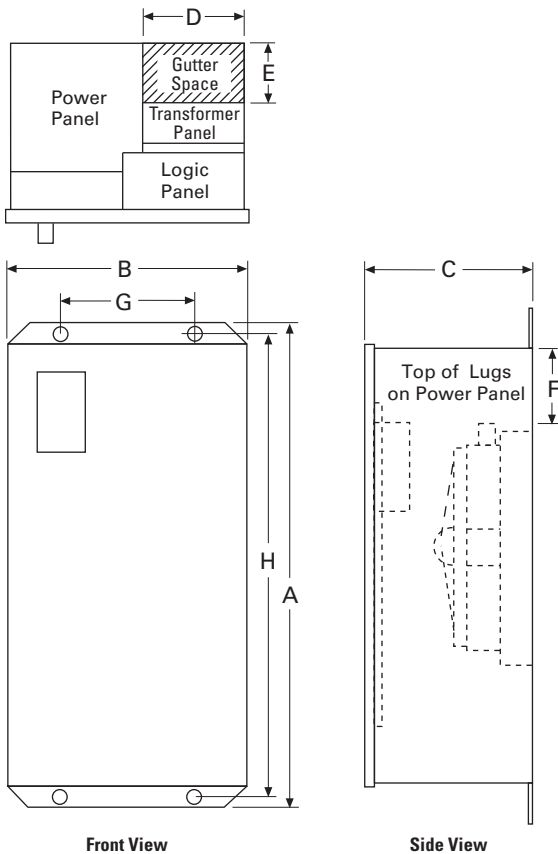
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

30–1000A Types NTHE, NTVE

Switch Type	Enclosure			Gutter Space			Bolt Pattern		Standard Terminals ①			Weight Lbs (kg)
	A Height	B Width	C Depth	D Width	E Depth	F Bending	G Horizontal	H Vertical	Line	Load	Neutral	
HFD (30–100A) ②	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	6.22 (157.9)	10.75 (273.0)	45.24 (1049.1)	(1) #14–1/0	(1) #14–1/0	(3) #14–1/0	232 (105)
HFD (150A) ②	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	6.22 (157.9)	10.75 (273.0)	45.24 (1049.1)	(1) #6–300	(1) #6–300	(3) #4–300	232 (105)
HKD (150–225A)	48.00 (1219.2)	20.81 (528.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.59 (269.0)	11.00 (279.4)	45.50 (1155.7)	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350	305 (138)
HKD (300A)	56.00 (1422.4)	20.81 (528.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	13.59 (345.2)	11.00 (279.4)	53.50 (1358.9)	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350	305 (138)
HLD (400A)	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(1) 4/0–600	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350	425 (193)
HLD (400A) ③	53.00 (1346.2)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	11.85 (301.0)	16.00 (406.4)	50.48 (1282.2)	(2) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350	425 (193)
HLD (600A)	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(2) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	425 (193)
HLD (600A) ③	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.54 (267.7)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	(2) 400–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	425 (193)
HMDL (600A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.73 (450.3)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(2) #1–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500	510 (232)
HMDL (800A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.73 (450.3)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(12) 4/0–500	510 (232)
NB (800–1000A)	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	17.58 (446.5)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500	570 (259)

5



Power Panel and Transformer Panel

Power Panel Type	Height	Width	Depth
Power Panel			
HFD	11.00 (279.4)	17.00 (431.8)	6.81 (173.0)
HKD	24.50 (622.3)	11.88 (301.8)	17.50 (444.5)
HLD	26.00 (660.4)	16.88 (428.8)	17.50 (444.5)
HMDL	36.25 (920.8)	16.88 (428.8)	17.50 (444.5)
NB	36.25 (920.8)	16.88 (428.8)	19.00 (482.6)
Transformer Panel			
HFD	22.00 (558.8)	16.50 (419.1)	6.50 (165.1)
HKD, HLD, HMDL and NB	28.63 (727.2)	8.25 (209.6)	5.50 (139.7)

Notes

- ① Suitable for Cu or Al wire. Consult the factory for other available terminal sizes.
- ② NTHE with multi-tap voltage selection panel.
- ③ Alternate line terminals.

Automatic Wallmount



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-28
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount.	V2-T5-32
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-38
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-38
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-39
Dimensions	V2-T5-40
Maintenance Bypass Switches— Type MBHE 100–1000A	V2-T5-41

Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A

Product Description

Eaton’s wallmount transfer switches are designed for a variety of standby power applications for critical loads. They provide flexibility, reliability and value in a compact package. In the event of a primary power source interruption, a transfer switch provides an effective means to transfer the load circuits to an alternate power source while reducing the possibility of injury or property damage.

Wallmount transfer switches meet or exceed all industry standards for endurance, reliability and performance.

These breaker-based designs can be applied with the ATC-100, ATC-300+ or ATC-900 controllers.

Application Description

Suitable for emergency and standby systems (all loads).

Features, Benefits and Functions

Industrial Design Highlights

- Double-throw, mechanically interlocked transfer mechanism
- High withstand and closing ratings
- Seismic qualified (BOCA®, CBC, IBC, UBC)

Standard Features

- Auxiliary relay contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position indication contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
 - Three-phase rotation protection
 - Three-phase voltage unbalance/loss

- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO/1NC
- Go to emergency (Source 2)
- Seven field-programmable time delays
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostic and Help message display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe
- Safe manual operation under full load with permanently affixed operating handle

Optional Features

- Suitable for use as service equipment in the standard enclosure size
- Available SPD for power/controller, engine start circuit, phone and cable connections
- Integrated distribution panels
- Field-selectable multi-tap transformer panel permits operation on a wide range of system voltages
- Integral overcurrent protection
- Not available on contactor transfer switch
- Space heater with thermostat
- Ammeter—load side
- Stainless steel cover for controller
- ATC-100 and ATC-900 controllers available
- Modbus RTU via RS-485
- Source 2 inhibit
- Manual retransfer to normal
- Remote annunciator with control
- Ethernet communication (PXG 400 Gateway)

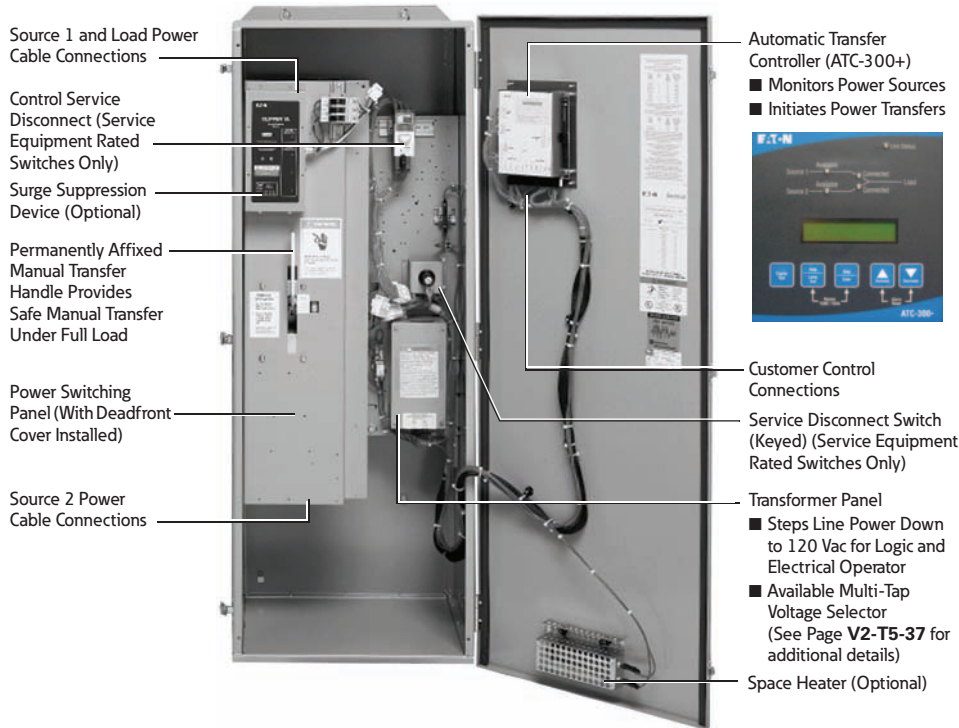
5.3

Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

5

Basic Components of Automatic Transfer Switches



Eaton's Superior Design Transfer Switch Characteristics

Unmatched Performance and Versatility

Eaton's family of wallmount transfer switches offers unmatched performance, versatility and value for power switching applications. At the heart of these designs is Eaton's molded case switch, designed specifically to meet UL 1008.

Superior Main Contact Structure

All Eaton wallmount transfer switches meet or exceed the standards set forth in UL 1008 and UL 489. No other transfer switch manufacturer has met the rigid testing requirements of this combination of standards. Completely enclosed contacts add a measure of safety and reliability. It also ensures the integrity of the contact assemblies and minimizes the need for periodic maintenance of the contacts, reducing downtime.

Fast, Powerful and Safe Power Switching Mechanism

The power panel utilizes a unidirectional gear motor mechanism. The power panel can be operated manually under a FULL LOAD.

Molded Case Switch Features

- True four-pole switched neutral availability
- Totally enclosed contact assembly



Molded Case Switch

Optional Integral Overcurrent Protection Capability

For service entrance and other applications, trip units can be integrated into the power switching section. This eliminates the need for separate upstream protective devices, saving cost and space.



Optional Thermal-Magnetic or Electronic Trip Units

Mechanical Interlock

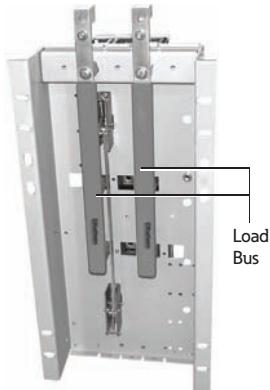
Wallmount transfer switches feature a rear-mounted, fail-safe mechanical interlock to prevent paralleling of sources. This is, in addition to software interlocking and the interlocking inherently provided by the transfer mechanism.



Triple Interlocks

Load Bus Assembly

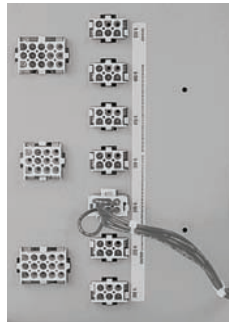
The load bus can be oriented for either top or bottom access. Top entry is standard.



Load Bus

Multi-Tap Voltage Selector

Eaton's industry-exclusive Multi-Tap system voltage selector allows our transfer switch to be applied on most system voltages just by proper insertion of the selector plug. Available in two configurations: Worldwide Multi-Tap with 600, 480, 415, 380, 240, 220 and 208 Vac, single- and three-phase, 50 and 60 Hz taps. North American Multi-Tap with 600, 480, 240, 208 and 120 Vac, single- and three-phase, 60 Hz taps.



Multi-Tap Voltage Selector

Ease of Maintenance

Keyed quick-disconnect plugs are provided for easy and complete isolation of the control circuitry.

Maintenance can be performed on the logic independent from the power sections and still allow the user to manually transfer power under full load conditions.



Logic Disconnect Plugs

North American Voltage Selector

North American multi-tap transformer comes with 600, 480, 240, 208 and 120 Vac, single- and three-phase, and 60 Hz taps, which are all field selectable. Simply remove the steel cover and move the appropriate blue flag terminal to the desired voltage. All switches are shipped with the blue flag in the 600V position.

Transformer Panel Location



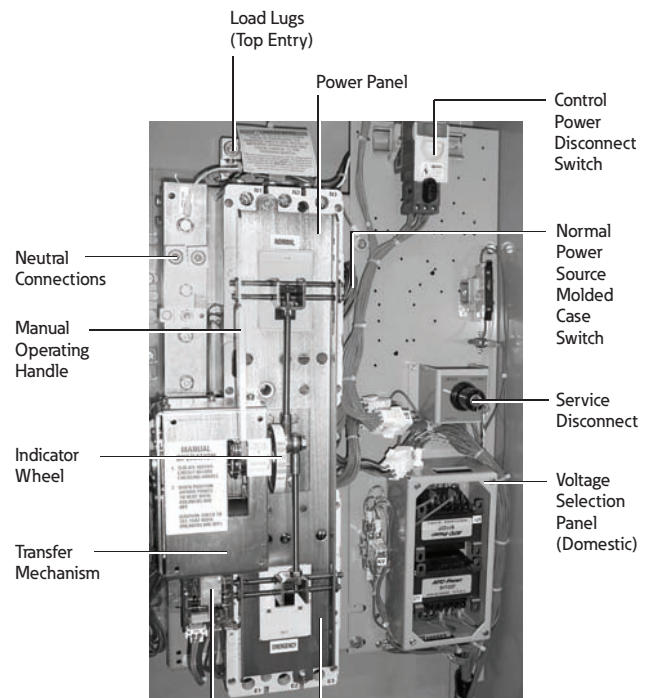
Transformer Panel

Transformer Panel Opened



Transformer Panel Allows for Easy Field Changes to Voltage Configurations

Typical (225–1000A) Vertical Design Transfer Switch Equipment



Shown Without the Deadfront

5.3

Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

Standards and Certifications

They are listed under Underwriters Laboratories UL 1008 Standard for transfer switch equipment and are optionally available as suitable for emergency and standby systems as defined in NFPA 99 for health care facilities.

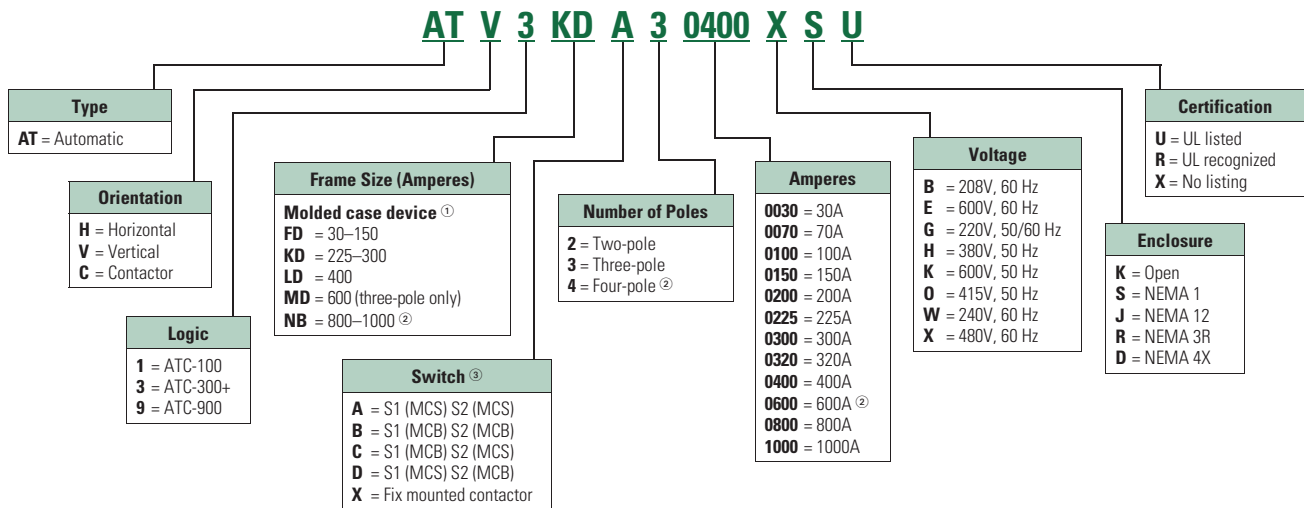
5

- UL 1008 listed
- CSA C22.2 No. 178 certified



Catalog Number Selection

Molded Case Transfer Switch



Notes

- ① HFD = 200 and 225A, HLD = 600A, HMD = 800A for 240/120 Vac single-phase, three-wire and 208Y/120 Vac three-phase, four-wire systems only.
- ② Four-pole 600A will use an NB breaker.
- ③ MCB = Molded Case Breaker, MCS = Molded Case Switch.

Technical Data and Specifications

Electrical Ratings

- Molded case and circuit breaker 30–1000A
- Two-, three- or four-pole
- Up to 600 Vac, 50/60 Hz
- NEMA 1, 3R, 4X, 12, open

Molded Case Transfer Switch and Circuit Breaker

UL 1008 Withstand and Close-On Ratings (kA)

Switch Ampere Rating	UL 1008 3-Cycle Any Breaker Rating			Ratings When Used with Upstream Fuse		600 Vac
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Maximum Fuse Rating	Fuse Type	
30–100	100	65	25	200	J, T	200
150	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
225	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
300	100	65	25	400	J, T	200
400	100	65	25	600	J, T	200
600	100	65 ^①	25	1200	J, T	200
800	65	50 ^①	25	1600	L	200
1000	65	50 ^①	25	1600	L	200

Wallmount Transfer Switch Standard Terminal Data for Power Cable Connections^②

Switch Ampere Rating	Breaker Frame	Line Side (Normal and Standby Source)	Load Connection	Neutral Connection
30–100	HFD	(1) #14–1/0	(1) #14–1/0	(3) #14–1/0
150–225	HFD	(1) #6–300	(1) #6–300	(3) #4–300
150–225	HKD	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350
225–300	HKD	(1) #3–350	(1) #6–350	(3) #4–350
400	HLD	(1) 4/0–600	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HLD	(1) 3/0–350	(2) #1–500	(6) 250–350
600	HMDL	(2) #1–500	(2) #1–500	(12) 4/0–500
600 (four-pole)	NB	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400
800	HMDL	(3) 3/0–400	(3) 3/0–400	(12) 4/0–500
800	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500
1000	HNB	(4) 4/0–500	(4) 4/0–500	(12) 4/0–500

Notes

^① For 600, 800 and 1000A ratings, four-pole units are rated 35 kA at 480 volts.

^② All terminals suitable for copper or aluminum conductors. For alternate terminal sizes, contact Eaton.

5.3

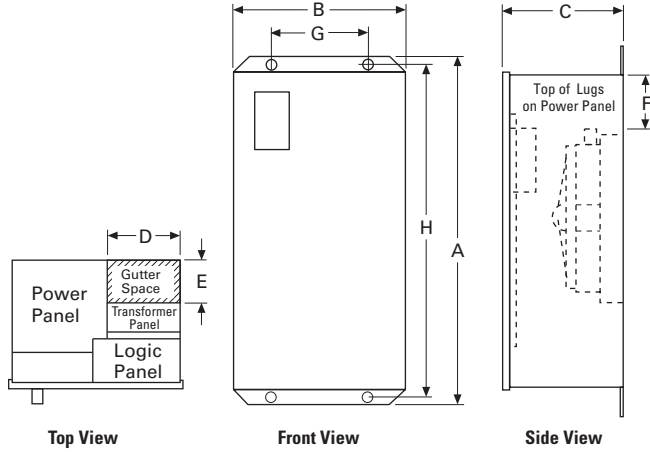
Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Dimension Views



5

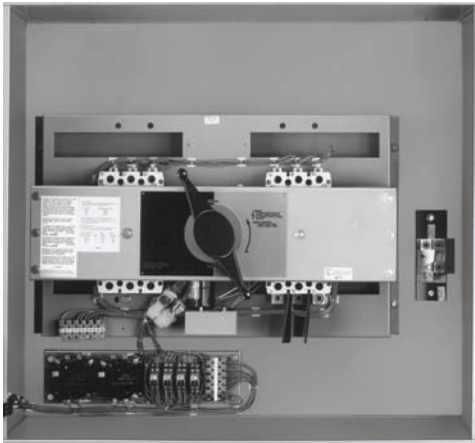
Breaker-Based and Molded Case Transfer Switches

Switch Rating Amperes	Switch Type	Enclosure		Gutter Space		Bolt Pattern		Standard Terminals ^①			Weight Lbs (kg)	
		A Height	B Width	C Depth	D Width	E Depth	G Horizontal	H Vertical	Line Side (Normal Load and Standby Source) Connection	Neutral Connection		
Molded Case												
30–100	HFD ^②	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.75 (273.0)	46.44 (1180.0)	—	—	—	232 (105)
150–225	HFD ^②	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.75 (273.0)	46.44 (1180.0)	—	—	—	232 (105)
30–100	HFD ^③	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.75 (273.0)	46.44 (1180.0)	—	—	—	232 (105)
150	HFD ^③	47.74 (1213.0)	20.81 (528.6)	15.22 (386.6)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.75 (273.0)	46.44 (1180.0)	—	—	—	232 (105)
150–225	HFD ^②	35.61 (904.0)	20.06 (509.5)	11.34 (288.0)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	10.75 (273.0)	34.31 (904.0)	—	—	—	150 (68)
150–225	HKD	56.00 (1422.4)	20.81 (528.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	11.00 (279.4)	45.50 (1155.7)	—	—	—	305 (134)
300	HKD	53.00 (1346.2)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	53.50 (1358.9)	—	—	—	295 (134)
400	HLD	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	61.48 (1561.6)	—	—	—	425 (193)
400	HLD ^②	53.00 (1346.0)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	51.50 (1308.0)	—	—	—	425 (193)
600	HLD	64.00 (1625.6)	25.81 (655.6)	16.65 (422.9)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	62.50 (1588.0)	—	—	—	475 (214)
600	HMDL	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	—	—	—	480 (218)
800	HMDL ^②	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	—	—	—	510 (232)
800–1000	HNB	76.74 (1949.2)	25.81 (655.6)	17.75 (450.8)	8.00 (203.2)	4.00 (101.6)	16.00 (406.4)	75.15 (1908.8)	—	—	—	570 (259)

Notes

- ① Suitable with copper only.
- ② Alternate line terminals.
- ③ With multi-tap voltage selection panel.

Type MBHE Maintenance Bypass Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-28
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount.	V2-T5-32
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount, 30–1000A	V2-T5-35
Maintenance Bypass Switches— Type MBHE 100–1000A	
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-42
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-42
Dimensions	V2-T5-43

Maintenance Bypass Switches—Type MBHE 100–1000A

Product Description

Eaton’s maintenance bypass switch is a UL 1008-listed device that provides a simple and effective means for bypassing un-interruptible power supplies while maintaining continuity of power to the critical computer loads. A maintenance bypass switch is a requirement on every UPS installation in order to accommodate the maintenance and testing of the UPS system.

Features and Benefits

- Make-before-break electrical operation
- Lockout circuit to be wired into the UPS bypass authorization
- Pilot devices to show UPS position “Normal” and “Bypassed”
- Pilot device to show “Lockout” enabled
- Reliable manually initiated electrical operation
- High interrupting ratings are standard
- Molded case switch designs are available
- Solid neutral connections are standard
- Safe and reliable operation is ensured due to the simple and durable switching design
- Unauthorized bypass is prevented by the need of UPS system to send the bypass authorized signal
- 100% current ratings makes selection to the UPS kVA ratings easy to accomplish
- Use of interrupting rating switches makes the maintenance bypass switches adaptable to systems with high levels of available fault current

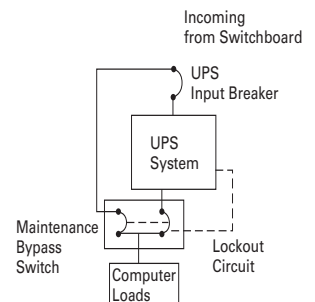
Standards and Certifications

- UL 1008 listing—
File E61639



Diagram

Single Line Diagram of Maintenance Bypass Switch



5.3

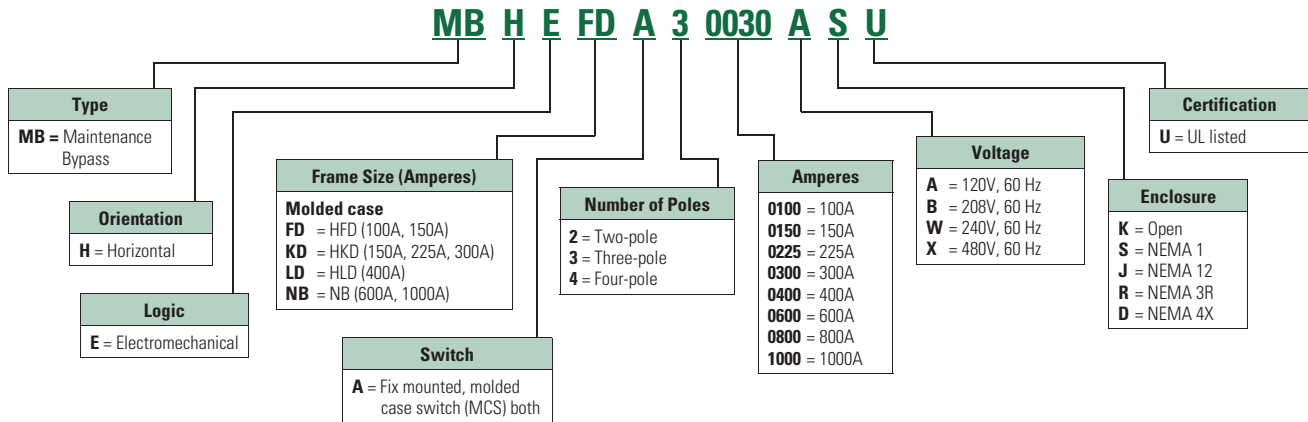
Transfer Switches

Breaker-Based Designs

Catalog Number Selection

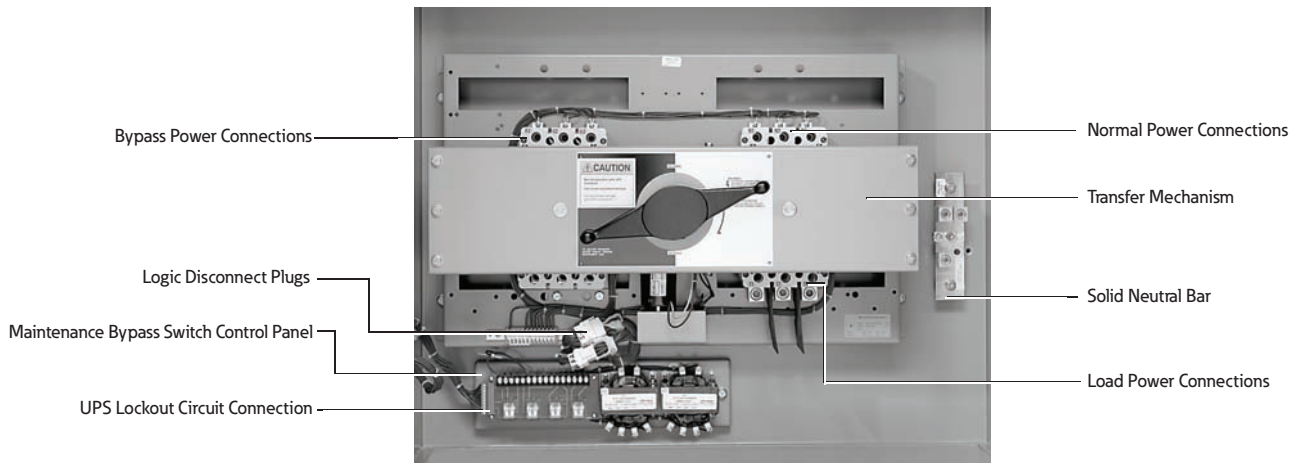
Transfer Switch Equipment

5



Technical Data and Specifications

Maintenance Bypass Switch



Standard Withstand, Closing and Interrupting Ratings ^①

Transfer Switch Ampere Rating	Rating When Used with Upstream Circuit Breaker			Rating When Used with Upstream Fuse		
	Suggested Breaker Rating ^②	240V	480V	Maximum Fuse Rating	Fuse Type	480V
100	100	100	65	200	J, T	200
150	150	100	65	400	J, T	200
225	225	100	65	400	J, T	200
300	300	100	65	400	J, T ^③	200
400	400	65	35	600	J, T	200
600	600	65	50 ^④	800/1200	J, T	100/200
800	800	65	50 ^④	1200/1600	L	100/200
1000	1000	65	50 ^④	1600	L	200

Notes

- ^① Tested in accordance with UL 1008.
- ^② For maximum breaker rating in circuits where the transfer switch is evaluated as a "motor branch circuit conductor" refer to the NEC Section 430.25 for sizing.
- ^③ Also can use Class RK5 fuse with 100 kA rating.
- ^④ Four-pole units rated 35 kA.

To attain the maximum rating shown in the chart, when protected by an upstream breaker, the upstream device must have an equivalent interrupting rating.

Dimensions

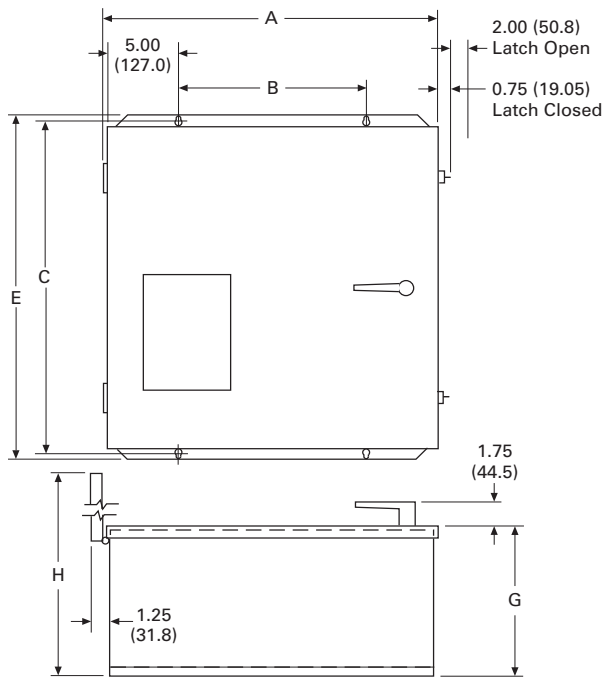
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Manual Transfer and Maintenance Bypass Switches—100–150A Type MTHXFD Manual /100–1000A Type MBHE Maintenance Bypass

Manual and Maintenance Bypass Enclosures

Amperes	Dimensions					
	A	B	C	E	G	H
100–150	22.88 (581.2)	13.13 (333.5)	22.74 (577.6)	24.50 (622.3)	10.28 (261.1)	32.31 (820.7)
225–300	38.88 (987.6)	29.13 (739.9)	35.74 (907.8)	37.50 (952.5)	17.78 (438.9)	55.81 (1417.6)
400	38.88 (987.6)	29.13 (739.9)	35.74 (907.8)	37.50 (952.5)	17.78 (438.9)	55.81 (1417.6)
600	38.88 (987.6)	29.13 (739.9)	49.74 (1263.4)	51.50 (1308.1)	17.78 (438.9)	55.81 (1417.6)
800	38.88 (987.6)	29.13 (739.9)	49.74 (1263.4)	51.50 (1308.1)	17.78 (438.9)	55.81 (1417.6)
1000	38.88 (987.6)	29.13 (739.9)	59.74 (1517.4)	61.50 (1562.1)	17.78 (438.9)	55.81 (1417.6)

Manual and Maintenance Bypass Switches



5.4

Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

5

Floor-Standing Magnum Transfer Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Power Case Switch—Floorstanding, 200–5000A	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T5-45
Product Selection.	V2-T5-48
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-48
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-49
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-49
Dimensions	V2-T5-50
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch, 200–5000A	V2-T5-53

Power Case Switch—Floorstanding, 200–5000A

Product Description

Eaton’s Magnum transfer switches are designed for a variety of standby power applications for critical and noncritical loads. They monitor both Source 1 (Normal) and Source 2 (Emergency) power sources. In the event of a Source 1 power interruption, these switches will automatically transfer the load circuits to the Source 2 power source. Once Source 1 power source has been restored, the process is automatically reversed.

Application Description

The Magnum family of transfer switches covers applications ranging from 200 to 5000A through 600 Vac. Some of the applications are: automatic or non-automatic configurations, open or closed transition and standard or rated suitable for use as service entrance. They are designed for applications where total system coordination must be accomplished while achieving a high level of Withstand, Interrupting, and Closing performance.

Drawout construction is available for applications, such as critical life-support systems, where preventive maintenance, inspection and testing must be accomplished while maintaining continuity of power to the load.

Automatic Transfer Open Transition

Open transition type Magnum transfer switches use the Eaton programmable ATC-900 microprocessor-based logic controller.

Automatic Transfer Closed Transition

Closed transition applications feature the ATC-900 closed transition logic controller.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Industrial Design Highlights

- Freestanding enclosure
- High withstand ratings
 - 100 kA standard 3-cycle rating
 - 85 kA standard 30-cycle rating
- Dual drawout on ATS and bypass
- Deadfront
- Safe manual transfer under load
- Electrically operated
- Magnum stored energy mechanism
- Quick make / quick break—switching times (<3 cycles)
- Multi-tap transformer
- True four-pole switched neutral
- Mechanically interlocked
- Integral overcurrent trip option
- Integrated service entrance rating option
- OSHPD listed

Standard Features

- ATC-900 controller
- Drawout cassette on ATS and bypass
- Source available contacts:
 - Source 1 available 1NO/1NC
 - Source 2 available 1NO/1NC
- Switch position contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO/1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO/1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
- Field-programmable time delays
 - Time delay engine start
 - Time delay normal to emergency
 - Time emergency to normal
 - Time delay engine cooldown
 - Time delay emergency failure

- LCD color-based display for programming, system diagnostics and Help menu
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Four programmable inputs and outputs
- Standard Modbus 485
- USB port for set point downloads and event recording uploads
- Password-protected access to control functions and set point programming
- Two automatic plant exercisers—load or no load, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day or calendar date operation, 0–600 minute runtime

Optional Features

- Available UL 1449 Third Edition surge protection device (SPD)
- Automatic transfer operation with selectable (via programming) nonautomatic or automatic retransfer with fail-safe
- Space heater with thermostat
- Digital multi-function power quality metering
- DC power input for uninterrupted monitoring of ATS status
- Integrated load metering
- Expandable I/O (up to 20 I/O total)
- EtherNet TCP/IP communications
- Integrated service entrance option
- Optional remote annunciator

Unmatched Performance and Versatility

The Eaton family of Magnum transfer switches offers unmatched performance, versatility and value for standby power applications. At the heart of these designs is the Magnum switch with the following features:

Superior Main Contact Structure

All Eaton Magnum Transfer Switches meet or exceed the standards set forth in UL 1008 and UL 489 with high withstand, totally enclosed Magnum switches. No other transfer switch manufacturer has met the rigid testing requirements of this combination of standards. Completely enclosed contacts add a measure of safety and reliability. They also ensure the integrity of the contact assemblies and minimize the need for periodic maintenance of the contacts, reducing downtime and maintenance time.

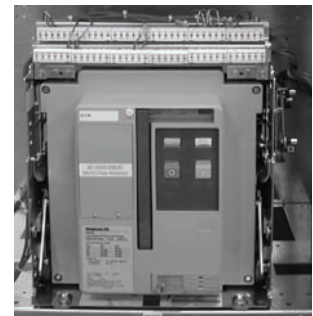
Fast, Powerful and Safe Switching Mechanism

The mechanism uses a high speed less than or equal to a 3-cycle stored energy switching mechanism. This mechanism can be operated manually under a FULL LOAD.

Ease of Coordination and Application—Short-Time Withstand

The use of electronic trips has allowed performance curve shaping to facilitate proper system coordination. The most significant is the “short time” rated trip unit.

These trip settings may be set for what are considered extremely high currents for much longer durations than the three-cycle withstand test required under UL 1008. To facilitate improved coordination, Eaton Magnum transfer switches have been tested and are provided with 30-cycle, extended withstand ratings.



Magnum Power Case Switch

Optional Integral Overcurrent Protection Capability



Optional Digitrip™ Magnum Trip Unit

Service Entrance

For service entrance and other applications, Digitrip solid-state trip units can be integrated into the power switching section. This eliminates the need for separate upstream protective devices, saving cost and space. Available with various combinations of long, short time, instantaneous, ground fault protection and communication. Overcurrent trip selection can be made from the series of Eaton Digitrip RMS trip units including the standard Digitrip 520 or optional 520M, 520MC or 1150.

Controller Logic

The ATC-900 Automatic Transfer Switch Controller from Eaton is a comprehensive, multi-function, microprocessor-based automatic transfer switch controller and meter. It is designed to accurately monitor power sources and provide the necessary intelligence to reliably operate a transfer switch through a series of programmed sensing and timing functions. The ATC-900 provides an unmatched degree of programming flexibility to address the needs of any system.

Controller Primary Functions

The ATC-900 Automatic Transfer Switch Controller offers these standard features:

- Monitor normal and emergency source voltages and frequencies
- Provide transfer and re-transfer control signals
- Provide engine/generator starting and shutdown signals
- Permit customer programming of operational set points
- Display real-time and historical information
- Permit system testing
- Store customer and factory-established parameters in nonvolatile memory
- Provide faceplate source status indication
- Provides an LCD-based display for programming and status readout

Controller Flexible Configurations

The ATC-900 controller includes four programmable inputs and outputs as a standard offering. The inputs and outputs can be assigned functions from a preset list of options, either at the factory or in the field. Additional I/O can be added at any time by adding an external I/O module. Each I/O module contains four inputs and outputs, and up to four modules can be daisy chained to the ATC-900 controller.

Controller Diagnostics and Troubleshooting

Eaton's ATC-900 controller provides users with data required to quickly identify the root cause of a backup power system failure and minimize system downtime. With the DCT module, the ATC-900 stores 4 seconds of metered data every 20 msec for certain events. The data is captured 2 seconds before and 2 seconds after the event (except for a power failure, which is 4 seconds before). Oscillographic data for 10 events is stored in the controller and may be downloaded over USB or displayed graphically.

Controller Communications

Every ATC-900 controller includes a standard Modbus RTU communications interface with an option to upgrade to Modbus TCP/IP.

The ATC-900 is also compatible with Eaton's Power Xpert Gateway for web-based monitoring, Modbus TCP/IP, SNMP or BACnet®/IP. The Power Xpert Gateway can be used to consolidate data from up to 64 devices, including communications ready transfer switch controllers, trip units and meters, as well as other Eaton devices. Versions of the Power Xpert Gateway include email event notification and data-logging functionality.

Magnum Fixed Mount Transfer Switch

2000A, Four-Pole, NEMA 1 Enclosed, Through-the-Door Design



2000A Three-Pole Fixed Design NEMA Behind-the-Door Enclosure

Eaton's drawout Magnum switch should be considered for any systems requiring either greater redundancy, easier maintainability, or where true selective coordination is desired.

Eaton's drawout Magnum switch provides the capability to isolate either of the two power sources (Source 1 or Source 2) and its associated logic while maintaining power to the load.

Each switching section is independent and can be replaced either with a spare switch, or for less critical replacement needs, a replacement unit is available from the factory.

Ease of Maintenance

Keyed quick-disconnect plugs are provided for easy and complete isolation of the control circuitry.

Maintenance can be performed on the logic independent from the power sections and still allow the user to manually transfer power under full load conditions.



Logic Disconnect Plugs

Deadfronts

The Magnum transfer switch comes standard with two deadfront panels mounted over the Magnum power case switch or breaker. These deadfronts provide additional protection isolation from any power connections. The power connections for Source 1, Source 2 and Load connections are all in the back compartment of the transfer switch.

Interlocking for Open Transition Applications

The open transition type Magnum transfer switches feature both mechanical (cable) and electrical interlocking to prevent paralleling of sources.



Mechanical Cable Interlock

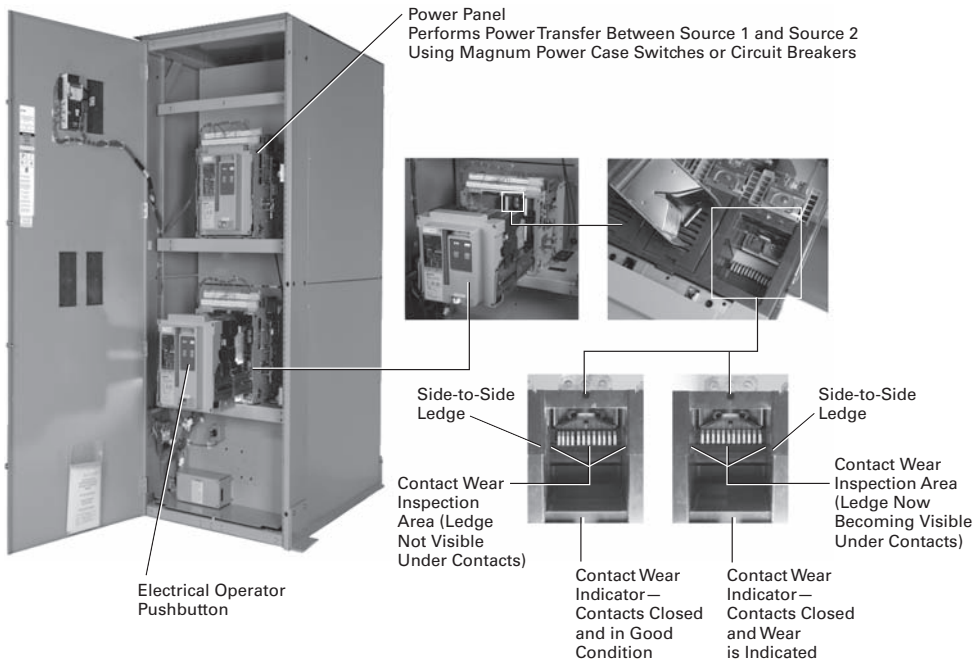
Multi-Tap Voltage Selector

Allows the transfer switch to be readily applied on most system voltages worldwide by connecting to the proper terminals. Available system voltages include 120, 208, 220, 230, 240, 380, 401, 415, 480, or 600 Vac, 50 or 60 Hz.

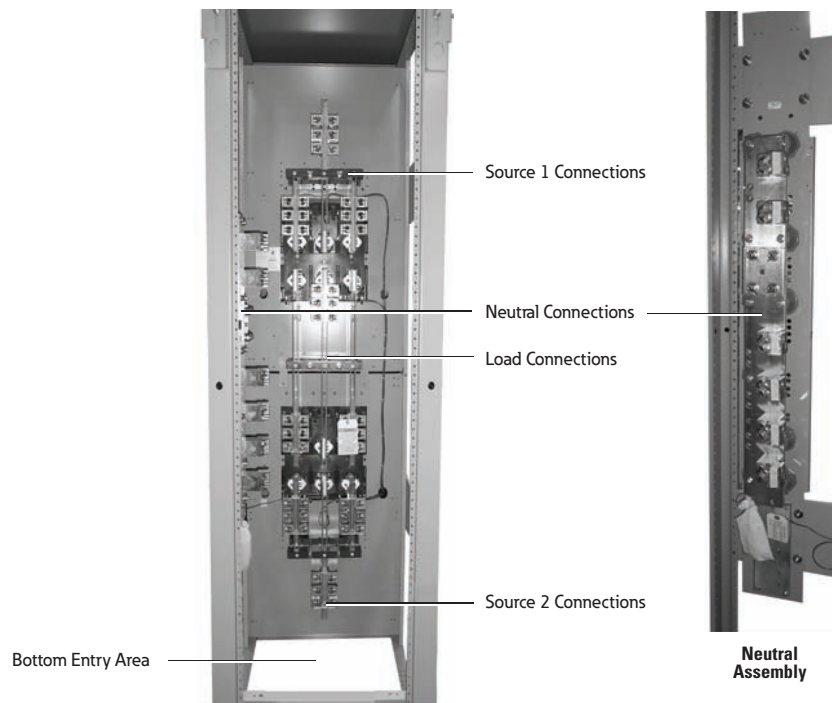
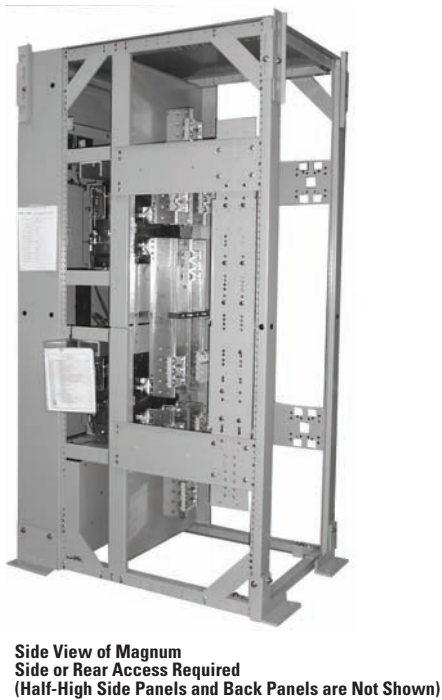


Voltage Selection Terminals

Typical Layout



Basic Switch Components of Magnum Automatic Transfer Switches



Magnum-Based Transfer Switches

5.4

Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Design

5

Product Selection

Eaton transfer switch equipment offers flexibility and versatility to the system designer and user. All switches include the basic features necessary for normal operation as standard. Eaton also offers an extensive array of optional features/accessories that allows the user to customize a new transfer switch to match the application. Select the appropriate catalog number for the application. Then choose any optional features/accessories needed to complete the project requirements.

Catalog Number:
ATV9MGB33200XRU with
Optional Features 16B and 37B

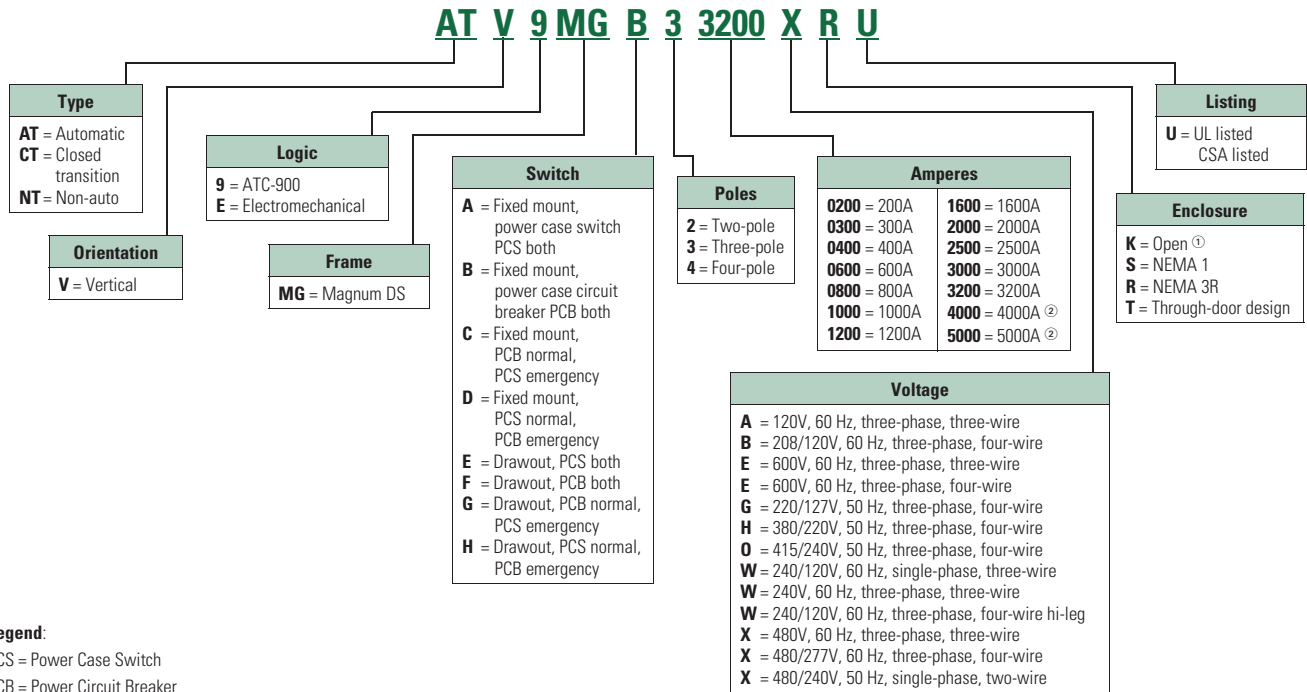
The example above would specify the following:

- Automatic transfer switch
- Vertical configuration
- ATC-900 logic
- Magnum DS frame
- Fixed mount
- Three-pole
- 3200A
- 480V
- NEMA 1 enclosure
- UL listed
- ATC-900 transfer logic
- Integral overcurrent protection both sources
- Service entrance rated with ground fault protection if service entrance rating was selected
- Seismic qualified

Catalog Number Selection

Using the catalog numbering system provides an overview of the ten basic style/feature categories that generate the 15-digit catalog number.

Magnum Automatic and Non-Automatic Transfer Switches 200–5000A



Legend:

PCS = Power Case Switch
PCB = Power Circuit Breaker

Note

- ① Available on fixed-mounted units up to 3200A.
- ② 4000A and 5000A available as drawout configuration only.

Standards and Certifications

Eaton Magnum transfer switches meet or exceed all industry standards for endurance, reliability and performance. They are listed under Underwriters Laboratories UL 1008 Standard for transfer switch equipment. With certain options, they also comply with Source 2 and standby system requirements as defined in NFPA 99 for health care facilities.

- UL 1008—standard for safety for automatic transfer switches up to 4000A; 5000A available as UL 891 only
- UL 489—standard for circuit breakers and molded case switches
- CSA 22.2-178—Canadian transfer switch standard
- NEC Articles—code sections 517, 700, 701, 702—applicable switch equipment
- NFPA 110—Source 2 and Standby Power Systems
- NFPA 99—health care facilities
- EGSA 100S—standard for transfer switches
- NEMA ICS10—Standard for transfer switch equipment
- UBC—Uniform Building Code for Seismic Zone 4
- ISO® 9000—International Organization for Standardization
- CBC—California Building Code
- IBC—International Building Code
- BOCA—Building Officials Code Administrators



Technical Data and Specifications

Floor-Standing Magnum Transfer Switch

- Ambient temperature range: -40°C to 40°C (-40°F to 104°F)
- Operating temperature range: -20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)
- Operating humidity: up to 90%
- Relative humidity (noncondensing)

Magnum Drawout Transfer Switch

- 200–5000A
- Two-, three-, four-pole (except 4000A: three- and four-pole only)
- 120–600 Vac
- 100,000A withstand/closing/interrupting at 480 Vac
- Short-time withstand—85,000 for 30 cycles

Magnum Fixed-Mount Transfer Switch

- 200–3200A
- Two-, three-, four-pole (except 3200A: two- and three-pole only)
- 120–600 Vac
- 100,000A withstand/closing/interrupting at 3 cycle
- Short-time withstand—85,000 for 30 cycles

Magnum Drawout Transfer Switches

Automatic and Non-Automatic Transfer Switches

Enclosures meet all current applicable NEMA and UL standards for conduit entry, cable bending, gutter space and shielding of live components.

NEMA 1 and NEMA 3R Enclosures

Magnum transfer switches are supplied with a front door only. The NEMA 3R are provided with a door within a door design.

The Magnum transfer switch requires rear access. If placed against a wall, then a minimum of 3 feet is needed as well as side access on at least one of the sides. Access to cable space can be via the side, bottom, top or rear.

Transfer Switch Withstand Ratings

Systems Coordination Information—Withstand, Closing and Interrupting Ratings

Transfer Switch Ampere Rating	3-Cycle Short-Circuit 600V (kA)	30-Cycle ^① Short-Time 600V (kA)
UL 1008		
800	100	85
1000	100	85
1200	100	85
1600	100	85
2000	100	85
2500	100	85
3000	100	85
3200	100	85
4000	100	—
UL 891		
4000	—	85 ^②
5000	—	85 ^②

Notes

- ① Ratings used for coordination with upstream breakers with short-time ratings.
- ② UL 1066 short-time withstand rating.

5.4

Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

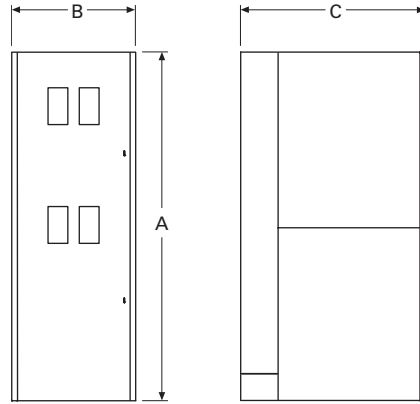
Magnum Fixed-Mount Transfer Switches

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	A Height	B Width	C Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1 Enclosed Fixed-Mount Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	48.00 (1219.2)	1050 (477)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	48.00 (1219.2)	1050 (477)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	48.00 (1219.2)	1250 (568)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	48.00 (1219.2)	1900 (863)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	48.00 (1219.2)	1900 (863)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	48.00 (1219.2)	2000 (910)
4000 ①	—	①	①	①	①
5000 ①	—	①	①	①	①
NEMA 3R Enclosed Fixed-Mount Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	63.00 (1600.2)	1600 (726)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	63.00 (1600.2)	1600 (726)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	63.00 (1600.2)	1800 (817)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	63.00 (1600.2)	2400 (1090)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	63.00 (1600.2)	2400 (1090)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	63.00 (1600.2)	2500 (1135)
4000	—	①	①	①	—
5000	—	①	①	①	—

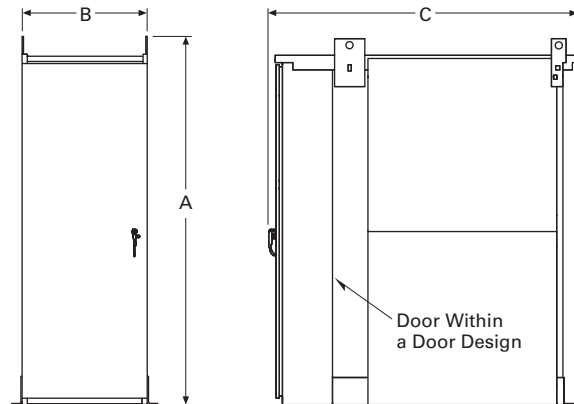
Note

① At 4000 and 5000A, the standard design is drawout. See drawout dimensions.

200–3200A Fixed-Mount NEMA 1



200–3200A Fixed-Mount NEMA 3R

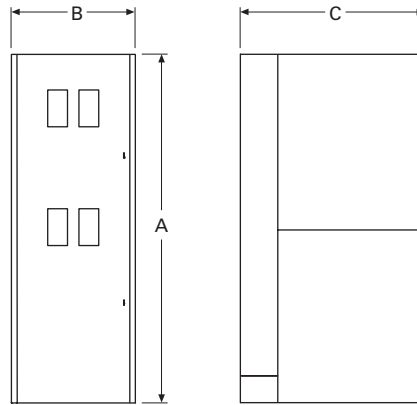


Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

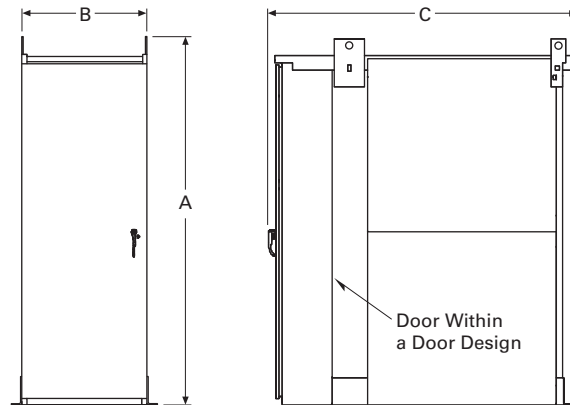
Magnum Drawout Transfer Switches

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	A Height	B Width	C Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1 Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	1600 (727)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	1600 (727)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	1900 (864)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	2500 (1136)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	2500 (1136)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	2800 (1273)
NEMA 3R Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	2100 (953)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	2100 (953)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	32.00 (812.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	2400 (1090)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	3000 (1362)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	3000 (1362)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	3300 (1498)

200–3200A Drawout NEMA 1



200–3200A Drawout NEMA 3R



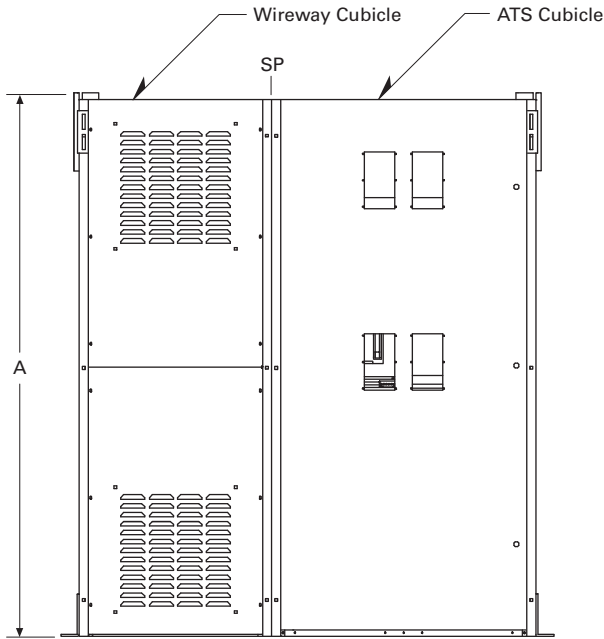
5.4 Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

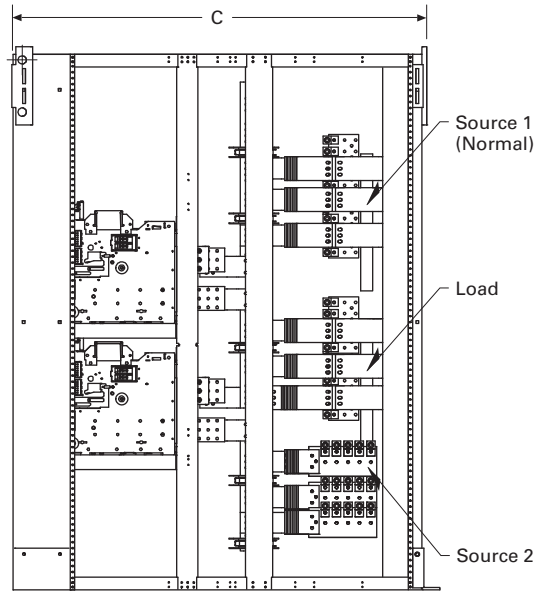
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Magnum 4000–5000A Units

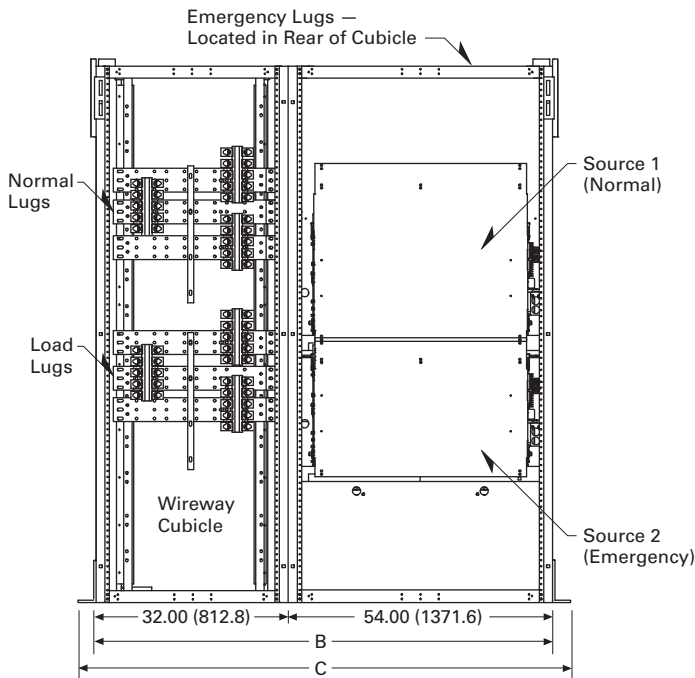
5



Front View With Covers



Right Side View



Front View Without Covers

Connection Type (4000–5000A Only)

Connection Type			
Line	Emergency	Load	Wireway
Cable	Cable	Cable	Yes
Bus	Cable	Cable	Yes
Cable	Bus	Cable	Yes
Cable	Cable	Bus	Yes
Bus	Bus	Cable	No
Bus	Cable	Bus	No
Cable	Bus	Bus	No
Bus	Bus	Bus	No

Magnum Drawout Transfer Switches

Ampere Rating	No. of Poles	A Height	B Width	C ^① Width	D Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
4000	3 or 4	90.00 (2286.0)	86.00 (2184.4)	92.00 (2336.8)	68.00 (1727.2)	②
5000	3 or 4	90.00 (2286.0)	86.00 (2184.4)	92.00 (2336.8)	68.00 (1727.2)	②

Notes

- ① Seismic mounting adds 3.00 inches (76.2 mm) width to each side or additional 6.00 inches (152.4 mm) to width.
- ② Consult factory.

SP = Shipping Split.
Consult factory for dimensions.

Note: The typical Magnum ATS at 4000 and 5000A ratings will include one cubicle with the Source 1 and Source 2 power case switches or breakers. A second cubicle called a wireway is required unless bus is used for the connections per Connection Type table above. Cable connections to the wireway cubicle can be made from the top or bottom. The wireway cubicle will have removable panels on the front, and cable connections may be made from the top or the bottom. Cable connections to the power case switch or breaker cubicle are made from the back. Consult factory for dimensions. The wireway width is 32.00 inches (812.8 mm).

Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Power Case Switch—Floorstanding, 200–5000A	V2-T5-44
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch, 200–5000A	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-54
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T5-55
Product Selection	V2-T5-55
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-56

Bypass Isolation Transfer Switch, 200–5000A

Product Description

A bypass isolation switch utilizes loadbreak isolation and bypass transfer power contacts. Thus, should voltage be lost on the line to which the ATS is connected, and should a manual bypass be required to the other line, this can be accomplished safely and quickly as described below. With contactor designs utilizing non-loadbreak isolation and bypass switches, manual bypass to the other line is hindered by mechanical or electrical safety interlocking.

Application Description

The bypass isolation switch is designed for applications where maintenance, inspection and testing must be performed while maintaining continuous power to the load. This is typically required in critical life-support systems and standby power situations calling for safe system maintenance with no power disruptions. Such a design allows for the quick removal of the different switching devices for inspection, maintenance or replacement.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Eaton’s transfer switch is a rugged, compact design utilizing Magnum power switches or Magnum power circuit breakers to transfer essential loads from one power source to another. Open transition switching devices are interlocked to prevent both switching devices from being closed at the same time. The versatile design, in addition to standard transfer functions, offers an optional integral thermal and short-circuit protection in either or both switching devices.

The switching devices are in a compact vertical arrangement. The logic can be easily disconnected from the switching device without disturbing critical connections. The enclosure is free standing, and by using the specially supplied cleats, the switch is seismic approved (Option 42). The terminals are mounted in the rear of the switch, permitting rear, top, bottom or side cable or bus bar entrance.

The switching devices have a high withstand rating. The high-speed, stored-energy switching mechanism guarantees a transfer time of less than three cycles.

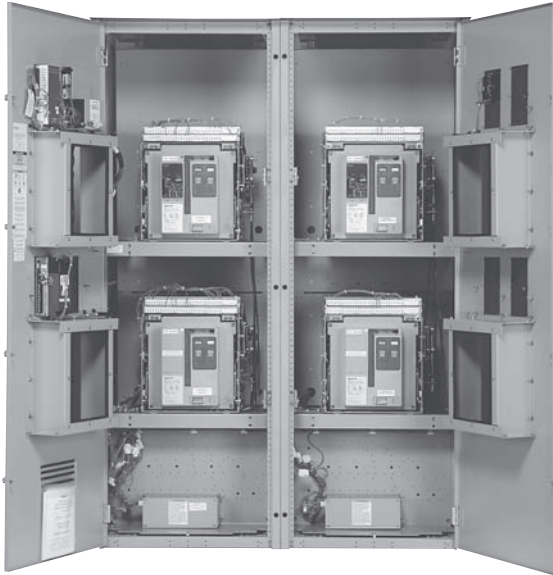
- Reliable microprocessor logic
- Designed to safely withstand fault currents
- Eliminates need for complex interlocks
- Most versatile bypass isolation transfer switch available
- Eaton drawout cassette design
- Overcurrent protection available
- No loadbreak when bypassing to the same source
- Drawout capabilities on both ATS and bypass portions
- Compact design
- Ability to test power switching elements during drawout process
- Power switching devices completely interchangeable between ATS and bypass portions

5.4

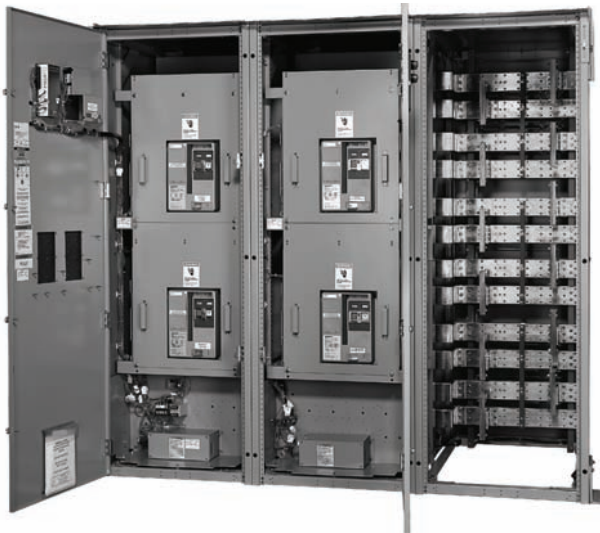
Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

5



Magnum Bypass Isolation Front View without the Deadfront Panels—NEMA 1 Through the Door



Front Access Option 54A is Available on All Magnum Designs

Standards and Certifications

Eaton transfer switch equipment is listed for application by UL and CSA. In addition, Eaton ATSS are listed in File E38116 by Underwriters Laboratories under Standard UL 1008. This standard covers requirements for ATSS intended for use in ordinary locations to provide for lighting and power as follows:

- A. In emergency systems, in accordance with Articles 517 and 700 in the National Electrical Code (NEC), American National Standards Institute/National Fire Protection Association (ANSI/NFPA) 70 and the NFPA No. 76A and/or
- B. In standby systems, in accordance with Article 702 of the NEC and/or
- C. In legally required standby systems in accordance with Article 701 of the NEC. Eaton ATSS are available to meet NFPA 110 for emergency and standby power systems, and NFPA 99 for health-care facilities when ordered with the appropriate options. Since Eaton ATSS utilize specially designed switches and/or switching devices as the main power switching contacts, these devices must also be listed under the additional UL Standard 1066. UL utilizes two basic types of listing programs:
 - a. Label Service, and
 - b. Re-examination. UL 1066 employs a label service listing program that requires an extensive follow-up testing program for listed devices. Standard UL 1008 for ATSS lists devices under the re-examination program that only requires a continual physical re-examination of the components used in the product to ensure consistency with the originally submitted device. Follow-up testing IS NOT required by UL 1008. Representative production samples of switches and switching devices used in Eaton ATSS are subjected to a complete test program identical to the originally submitted devices on an ongoing periodic basis per UL 1066. The frequency of such a re-submittal can be as often as every quarter for a low ampere device.

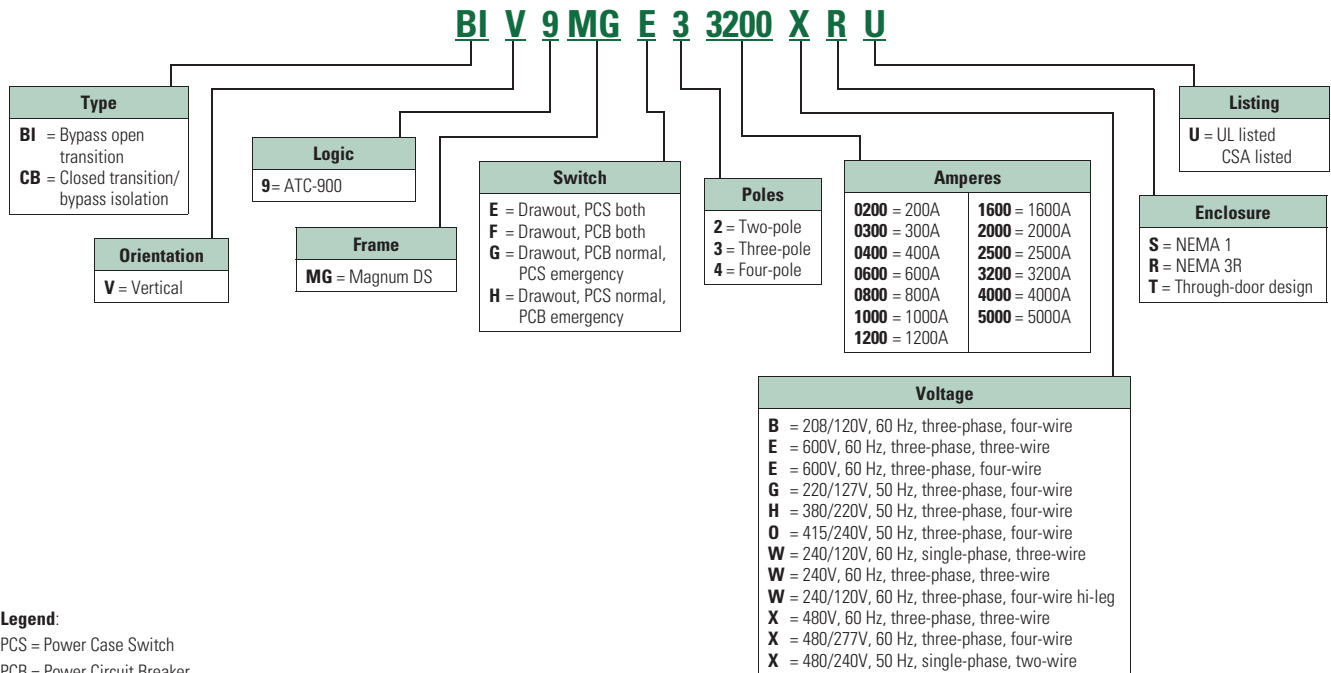
Note: IBC seismic qualified.



Catalog Number Selection

Using the catalog numbering system provides an overview of the ten basic style/feature categories that generate the 15-digit catalog number.

Magnum Bypass, Transfer Switches 200–5000A



Product Selection

Eaton transfer switch equipment offers flexibility and versatility to the system designer and user. All switches include the basic features necessary for normal operation as standard. Eaton also offers an extensive array of optional features/accessories that allows the user to customize a new transfer switch to match the application. Select the appropriate catalog number for the application. Then choose any optional features/accessories needed to complete the project requirements.

Catalog Number: **BIV9MGE33200XRU**

The example above would specify the following:

- Bypass isolation
- Vertical configuration
- ATC-900 controller
- Magnum DS frame
- Power case switch normal and emergency
- Drawout
- Three-pole
- 3200A
- 480V
- NEMA 3R enclosure
- UL listed

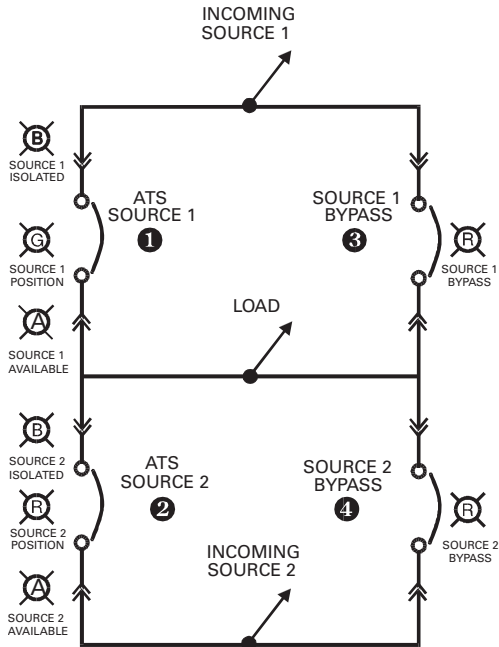
5.4

Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

Technical Data and Specifications

Typical Bypass Isolation Switch Schematic



Systems Coordination Information – Withstand, Closing and Interrupting Ratings

Transfer Switch Ampere Rating	3-Cycle Short-Circuit 600V (kA)	30-Cycle ^① Short-Time 600V (kA)
UL 1008		
800	100	85
1000	100	85
1200	100	85
1600	100	85
2000	100	85
2500	100	85
3000	100	85
3200	100	85
4000	100	—
UL 891		
4000	—	85 ^②
5000	—	85 ^②

Notes

- ① Ratings used for coordination with upstream breakers with short-time ratings.
- ② UL 1066 short-time withstand rating.

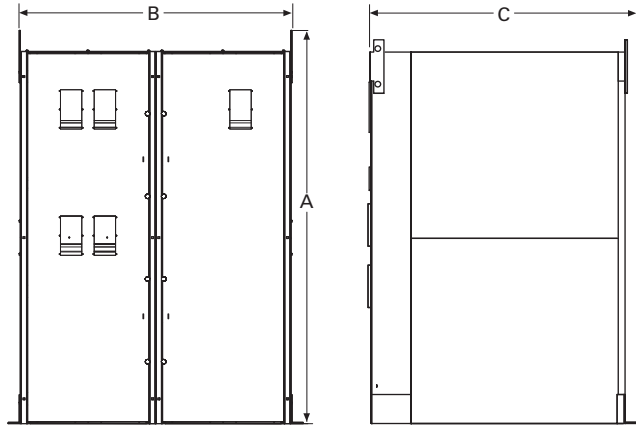
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Magnum Bypass Isolation Drawout Transfer Switches

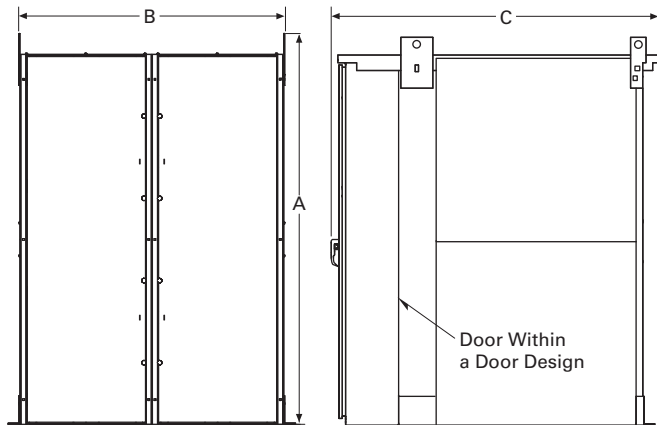
Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	A Height	B Width	C Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1 Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	3100 (1409)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	3100 (1409)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	3700 (1682)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	4700 (2136)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	4700 (2136)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	60.00 (1524.0)	5500 (2500)
NEMA 3R Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
200–2000	2	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	4100 (1861)
200–2000	3	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	4100 (1861)
200–2000	4	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	4700 (2134)
2500–3200	2	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	5700 (2588)
2500–3200	3	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	5700 (2588)
2500–3200	4	90.00 (2286.0)	64.00 (1625.6)	75.00 (1905.0)	6500 (2951)

Note: Add 3.00 inches (76.2 mm) to the height, 6.00 inches (152.4 mm) to the width and 3.00 inches (76.2 mm) to the depth to all enclosure dimensions to account for the seismic mounting brackets.

200–3200A Drawout NEMA 1



200–3200A Drawout NEMA 3R



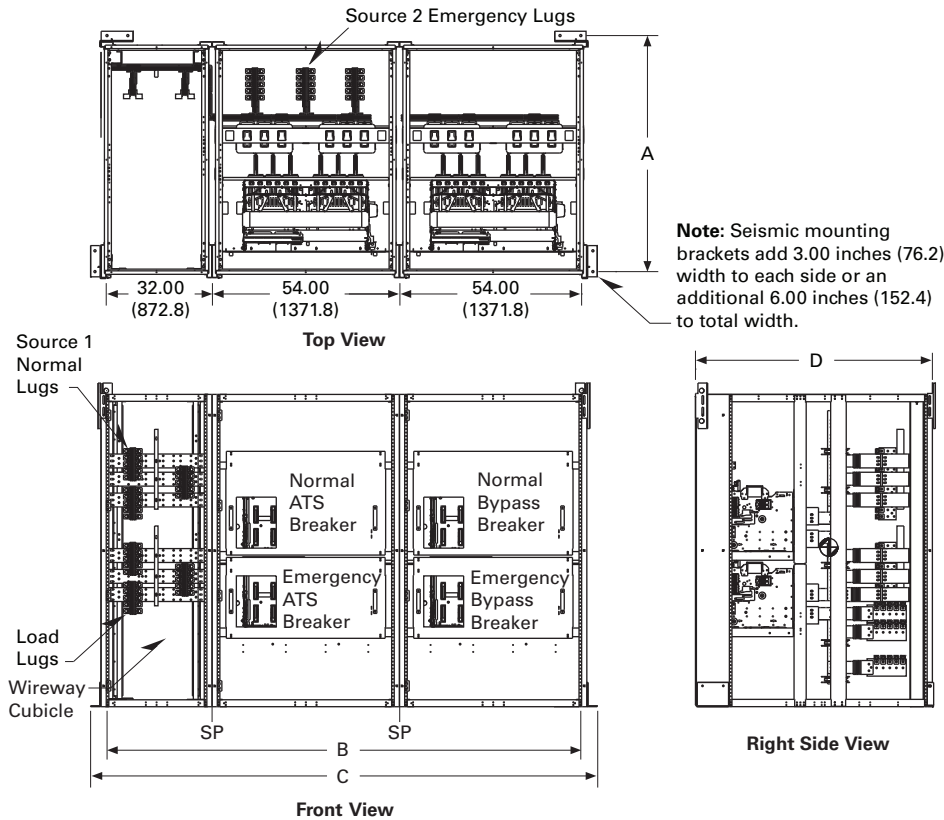
5.4 Transfer Switches

Magnum-Based Designs

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Magnum 4000–5000A Units—NEMA 1

5



Note: The 4000 and 5000A bypass isolation ATS will include two cubicles for the Source 1 and Source 2 Normal and the Bypass power case switch. An additional cubicle called a wireway is provided for the Normal and Load connections. The wireway cubicle will have removable panels on the front, and cable connections may be made from the top or the bottom. Cable connections for Emergency are made in the rear. The wireway width is 32.00 inches (812.8 mm).

SP = Shipping Split.
 Consult factory for dimensions.

NEMA 1 Magnum Drawout Transfer Switches

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	A Height	B Width	C ^① Width	D Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
4000	3 or 4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	146.00 (3708.4)	60.00 (1524.0)	②
5000	3 or 4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	146.00 (3708.4)	60.00 (1524.0)	②

Magnum Bypass Isolation Drawout Transfer Switches

Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	A Height	B Width	C Depth	Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)
NEMA 1 Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
4000	2 or 3	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	6900 (3133)
	4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	7600 (3450)
5000	2 or 3	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	7900 (3587)
	4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	60.00 (1524.0)	8600 (3904)
NEMA 3R Enclosed Drawout Transfer Switch					
4000	2 or 3	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	7900 (3587)
	4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	8600 (3904)
5000	2 or 3	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	8900 (4041)
	4	90.00 (2286.0)	137.00 (3479.8)	75.00 (1905.0)	9600 (4358)

Notes

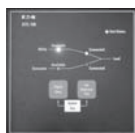
- ① Seismic mounting adds 3.00 inches (76.2 mm) width to each side or additional 6.00 inches (152.4 mm) to width.
- ② Consult factory.

Contents

Description	Page
Product Selection Guide	
Automatic Transfer Controllers Feature Selection Chart	V2-T5-60
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

Product Selection Guide

Automatic Transfer Controllers Feature Selection Chart



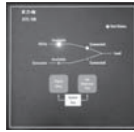
Feature Description	ATC-100	ATC-300+	ATC-900
Transition			
Open transition	Standard	Standard	Standard
Closed transition	Not available	Not available	Standard
Timers			
Time delay normal to emergency (TDNE)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Time delay engine start (TDES)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Time delay emergency to normal (TDEN)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Time delay engine cooldown (TDEC)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Time delay emergency fail (TDEF)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Engine/Generator Exerciser			
Plant exerciser (PE) with fail-safe	Selectable—OFF, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval fixed run time 15 minutes no load/load with fail-safe	Selectable—OFF, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, 0–600 minutes, no load/load with fail-safe	Two independent exerciser modes—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval or by calendar date (up to 12 independent calendar dates). Test operations include independent transfer time delays
Source 1 Sensing			
All-phase undervoltage and underfrequency protection	Standard	Standard	Standard
All-phase overvoltage and overfrequency protection	Standard	Standard	Standard
Three-phase rotation sensing	Not available	Standard	Standard
Three-phase voltage unbalance	Not available	Standard	Standard
Source 2 Sensing			
All-phase undervoltage and underfrequency protection	Standard	Standard	Standard
All-phase overvoltage and overfrequency protection	Standard	Standard	Standard
Three-phase rotation sensing	Not available	Standard	Standard
Three-phase voltage unbalance	Not available	Standard	Standard

5.5

Transfer Switches

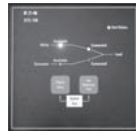
Automatic Transfer Controllers

Automatic Transfer Controllers Feature Selection Chart, continued



Feature Description	ATC-100	ATC-300+	ATC-900
Manual Controls			
Test operators	Standard	Standard	Standard
Four-position test selector switch (FPSS)	Not available	Not available	Optional
Time delay bypass pushbutton	Not available	Standard	Standard
Maintenance selector switch (MSS)	Not available	Optional	Optional
Automatic/manual operation selector switch	Not available	Optional	Optional
Automatic/manual retransfer selector switch	Not available	Not available	Optional
Manual retransfer pushbutton	Not available	Optional	Optional
Indications / Status Display			
Source 1 connected / Source 2 connected	Standard	Standard	Standard
Source 1 available / Source 2 available	Standard	Standard	Standard
Source 1 tripped / Source 2 tripped	Standard	Standard	Standard
Customer Outputs			
Source 1 / Source 2 present contacts	Not available	Standard—2NO and 2NC	Not available
Source 1 available / Source 2 available contacts	Not available	Not available	Standard—1 Form C
Load sequence	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Selective load shed	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Load bank control	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Pre-transfer	Not available	Standard—1 Form C	Configurable—1 Form C
Pre-/post-transfer	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Source 1 connected	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Source 2 connected	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
ATS not in automatic	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
General alarm	Not available	Standard	Configurable—1 Form C
ATS in test	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Engine test aborted	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Cooldown in process	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Engine start contact status	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Emergency inhibit on	Not available	Not available	Configurable—1 Form C
Switch Position Indication Contact			
Source 1 position indication contact	Not available	Standard—1 Form C	Standard—1 Form C
Source 2 position indication contact	Not available	Standard—1 Form C	Standard—1 Form C

Automatic Transfer Controllers Feature Selection Chart, continued



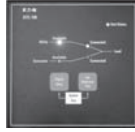
Feature Description	ATC-100	ATC-300+	ATC-900
Customer Inputs			
Go to emergency (Source 2)	Not available	Standard	Standard—configurable input
Load shed / emergency inhibit	Not available	Standard	Standard—configurable input
Monitor mode	Not available	Optional	Standard—configurable input
Bypass timers	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
Lockout	Not available	Optional	Standard—configurable input
Manual retransfer on/off	Not available	Programmed	Standard—configurable input
Manual retransfer	Not available	Standard	Standard—configurable input
Slave in	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
Remote engine test	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
Preferred source selection	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
Remote load test	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
ATS on bypass	Not available	Not available	Standard—configurable input
Integrated Metering			
DCT metering—load side	Not available	Not available	Optional
Communications			
Modbus 485	Not available	Optional	Standard
Modbus TCP/IP	Not available	Optional	Optional
Transfer Mode Open Transition			
Delayed—time delay neutral	Standard—based on construction	Standard—based on construction	Standard—based on construction
In-phase monitoring	Standard—based on construction	Standard—based on construction	Standard—based on construction
Load voltage decay	Not available	Not available	Standard—based on construction
Transfer Mode Closed Transition			
Closed transition	Not available	Not available	Standard—based on construction
Closed transition/In-phase	Not available	Not available	Standard—based on construction
Closed transition/In-phase/ Time delay neutral	Not available	Not available	Standard—based on construction
Closed transition/In-phase/ Load voltage delay	Not available	Not available	Standard—based on construction
Service Entrance Rating			
Source 1, Source 2 or both, and with and without ground fault protection	Not available	Optional	Optional
Stainless Steel Cover			
SS lockable cover for controller		Optional	Optional

5.5

Transfer Switches

Automatic Transfer Controllers

Automatic Transfer Controllers Feature Selection Chart, continued



Feature Description

ATC-100

ATC-300+

ATC-900

Programming Selections

Time delay normal to emergency	3 seconds (fixed)	0–1800 seconds	0–9999 seconds
Time delay emergency to normal	5 minutes (fixed)	0–1800 seconds	0–9999 seconds
Time delay engine cooldown	5 minutes (fixed)	0–1800 seconds	0–9999 seconds
Time delay engine start	3 seconds (fixed)	0–120 seconds	0–120 seconds
Time delay neutral	Not available	0–120 seconds	0–120 seconds or based on load voltage decay of 2–30% of nominal
Time delay Source 2 fail	Not available	0–6 seconds	0–6 seconds
Time delay voltage unbalance	Not available	10–30 seconds	10–30 seconds
Voltage unbalance three-phase	Not available	0 or 1 (1 = enabled)	Enabled or disabled
Phase reversal three-phase	Not available	Dropout 5–20% Pickup (DO –2%) –3%	Dropout 5–20% Pickup (DO –2%) –3%
In-phase	Not available	0 or 1 (1 = enabled)	
Load sequencing	Not available	Not available	0–120 seconds (up to xx devices)
Pre-transfer signal	Not available	1–120 seconds	0–120 seconds
Plant exerciser	Selectable—OFF, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, fixed run time 15 minutes, no load/load with fail-safe	Selectable—OFF, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, 0–600 minutes, no load/load with fail-safe	Two independent exerciser modes—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval or by calendar date (up to 12 independent calendar dates). Test operations include independent transfer time delays
Preferred source selection	Not available	Not available	Source 1, Source 2 or None
Commitment to transfer in TDNE	Not available	Not available	Enabled or disabled
Retransfer mode N/A automatic or manual	Not available	Optional	Enabled or disabled
Auto daylight saving time adjustment	Not available	Not available	Enabled or disabled
System selection	Utility/generator	Utility/generator or dual utility	Utility/generator, dual utility, dual generator or three source

Voltage Specification

System application voltage	Up to 480 Vac	Up to 600 Vac	Up to 600 Vac
Voltage measurements	Source 1 and 2	Source 1 and 2—VAB, VBC and VCA	Source 1, 2 and load—VAB, VBC and VCA
Voltage measurement range	120–480 Vac	0–790 Vac rms	0–700 Vac rms
Operating power	95–145 Vac	65–145 Vac	65–160 Vac 24 Vdc (±10%)

Frequency Specifications

Frequency measurements	Source 2	Source 1 and 2	Source 1 and 2
Frequency measurement range	50–60 Hz	40–70 Hz	40–70 Hz

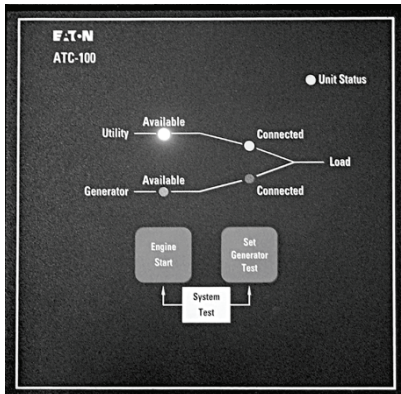
Environmental Specifications

Operating temperature range	–20 to +70°C	–20 to +70°C	–20 to +70°C
Storage temperature range	–30 to +85°C	–30 to +85°C	–30 to +85°C
Operating humidity	0 to 95% relative humidity (noncondensing)	0 to 95% relative humidity (noncondensing)	0 to 95% relative humidity (noncondensing)
Operating environment	Resistant to ammonia, methane, nitrogen, hydrogen and hydrocarbons	Resistant to ammonia, methane, nitrogen, hydrogen and hydrocarbons	Resistant to ammonia, methane, nitrogen, hydrogen and hydrocarbons

Front Panel Indication

Mimic diagram with LED indication	Unit status, Source 1 and 2 available and connected (five total)	Unit status, Source 1 and 2 available and connected (five total)	Unit status, Source 1 and 2 available and connected (seven total)
Main display	N/A	LCD-based display, 2 lines, 16 characters	LCD display, 4.3 inch color TFT (480x272)
Display language	N/A	English, French and Spanish	English, French and Spanish
Communications capable	N/A	Modbus 485	Modbus 485 or Ethernet TCP/IP
Enclosure compatibility	NEMA 1 and 3R	NEMA 1, 12, 3R and 4X UV resistant faceplate	NEMA 1, 12, 3R and 4X UV resistant faceplate

ATC-100 Controller



ATC-100 Controller

Product Description

The ATC-100 Controller is a comprehensive, multifunction, microprocessor-based ATS controller. It is a compact, self-contained, panel-mounted device designed to replace traditional relay and solid-state logic panels.

Application Description

The ATC-100 Controller provides both fixed and jumper-selectable settings to allow for a range of applications. It operates from all system voltages between 120 and 480 Vac, single-phase and three-phase, at 50 or 60 Hz. In addition, a period of no control power operation is provided. The ATC-100 Controller monitors the condition of the three-phase line-to-line voltage and frequency of both the utility and generator power sources. It can also be set up for single-phase operation. The ATC-100 controller provides the necessary intelligence to ensure that the transfer switch operates properly through a series of sensing and timing functions.

The ATC-100 controller can be used with both the breaker-based design and the contactor-based design up to 400A single- or three-phase. See **Page V2-T5-64** for ranges and factory settings.

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-64
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-64
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

Features, Benefits and Functions

Standard Features

- Auxiliary relay contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position indication contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/under frequency
 - Overvoltage/over frequency
- Controller settings via jumpers located at the rear of the unit
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- System TEST pushbutton
- Selectable—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval fixed run time 15 minutes no load/load with fail-safe
- Monitor utility and generator power source voltages and generator power source frequency
- Provide undervoltage protection of the utility and generator power sources
- Provide underfrequency and overfrequency protection of the utility and generator power source
- Permit easy customer setup
- Permit system testing
- Provide faceplate source status indications

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed component
- IEC 61000-4-2, 61000-4-3, 61000-4-4, 61000-4-5, 61000-4-6, 61000-4-11
- CISPR 11, Class B
- FCC Part 15, Class B

**Technical Data and Specifications****ATC-100 Controller Specifications**

Description	Specification
Input control voltage	95 to 145 Vac 50/60 Hz
Voltage measurements of	Utility V_{AB} Generator V_{AB} Utility V_{BC} Generator V_{BC} Utility V_{CA} Generator V_{CA}
Voltage measurement range	0 to 575 Vac rms (50/60 Hz)
Voltage measurement accuracy	±1% of full scale
Frequency measurements of	Generator
Frequency measurement range	40 Hz to 70 Hz
Frequency measurement accuracy	±0.3 Hz over the measurement range
Operating temperature range	-20° to +70°C (-4° to +158°F)
Storage temperature range	-0° to +85°C (-22° to +185°F)
Operating humidity	0 to 95% relative humidity (noncondensing)
Operating environment	Resistant to ammonia, methane, nitrogen, hydrogen and hydrocarbons
Generator start relay	5A, 1/6 hp @ 250 Vac 5A at 30 Vdc with a 150W maximum load
K1, K2 relays	10A, 1-3 hp @ 250 Vac 10A @ 30 Vdc
Enclosure compatibility	NEMA 1, NEMA 3R and NEMA 12 UV-resistant ATC-100 faceplate

Adjustable Features with Range and Factory Default

Set Point	Fixed/ Adjustable	Description	Range	Factory Default	
				Breakers	Contactors
TDES	Fixed	Time delay engine start	3 seconds	3 seconds	3 seconds
TDNE	Jumper-selectable	Time delay normal to emergency	2 or 15 seconds	15 seconds	15 seconds
TDEN	Fixed	Time delay emergency to normal	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
TDEC	Fixed	Time delay engine cool-off	1 minute	1 minute	1 minute
NOM FREQ	Jumper-selectable	Nominal frequency	50 or 60 Hz	As ordered	As ordered
NOM VOLTS	Jumper-selectable	Nominal voltage	120, 208, 220, 230, 240, 380, and 480V	As ordered	As ordered
S1 UV DROP	Fixed	Utility undervoltage dropout	80% of NOMV	80% of NOMV in volts	80% of NOMV in volts
S2 UV DROP	Fixed	Generator undervoltage dropout	80% of NOMV	80% of NOMV in volts	80% of NOMV in volts
S1 UV PICK	Fixed	Utility undervoltage pickup	90% of NOMV	90% of NOMV in volts	90% of NOMV in volts
S2 UV PICK	Fixed	Generator undervoltage pickup	90% of NOMV	90% of NOMV in volts	90% of NOMV in volts
S2 UF DROP	Fixed	Utility underfrequency dropout	90% of NOMF	90% of NOMF in hertz	90% of NOMF in hertz
S2 UF PICK	Fixed	Generator underfrequency pickup	95% of NOMF	95% of NOMF in hertz	95% of NOMF in hertz
S2 OF DROP	Jumper-selectable	Generator overfrequency dropout	Off or 115% of NOMF (contactor)	Off	115%
S2 OF PICK	Jumper-selectable	Generator overfrequency pickup	Off or 110% of NOMF	Off	110%
Generator test	Jumper-selectable	Generator test programming	7-, 14- or 28-day	7-day	7-day
Test mode	Jumper-selectable	Test mode	Off, No Load, Load	Off	Off
TER	Fixed	Engine run test time	15 minutes	15 minutes	15 minutes
PHASES	Jumper-selectable	Three-phase or single-phase	1 or 3	As ordered	As ordered
TDEF	Fixed	Time delay emergency fail timer	6 seconds	6 seconds	6 seconds
TDN	Jumper-selectable	Time delay neutral	Disabled (0 seconds) or enabled (2 seconds)	Enabled (2 seconds)	Enabled (2 seconds)

ATC-300+ Controller



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	
Standards and Certifications	V2-T5-66
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-66
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

ATC-300+ Controller

Product Description

Transfer switches are equipped with the high-performance ATC-300+ digital transfer controller, receive rock-solid monitoring, status reporting and transfer control operation. Its superior design and robust construction make the ATC-300+ the industry benchmark for critical and distributed power systems.

Application Description

Eaton's ATC-300+ Controller-Based Automatic Transfer Switch is designed to provide unmatched performance, reliability and versatility for critical standby power applications.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Standard Features

- Auxiliary relay contacts:
 - Source 1 present 2NO and 2NC
 - Source 2 present 2NO and 2NC
- Switch position indication contacts:
 - Source 1 position 1NO and 1NC
 - Source 2 position 1NO and 1NC
- Source 1 and Source 2 sensing:
 - Undervoltage/underfrequency
 - Overvoltage/overfrequency
 - Three-phase rotation protection
 - Three-phase voltage unbalance
- Pretransfer signal contacts 1NO/1NC
- Go to emergency (Source 2)
- Seven field-programmable time delays
- LCD-based display for programming, system diagnostic and Help message display
- Mimic diagram with source available and connected LED indication
- Time-stamped history log
- System TEST pushbutton
- Programmable plant exerciser—OFF, daily, 7-, 14-, 28-day interval selectable run time 0–600 minutes no load/load with fail-safe

Optional Features

- Suitable for use as service equipment in the standard enclosure size when used with breaker-based design transfer switches
- Available UL 1449 3rd Edition compliant surge protection devices
- Integrated distribution panels
- Field-selectable multi-tap transformer panel permits operation on a wide range of system voltages
- Integral overcurrent protection available when used with breaker-based design transfer switches
- Space heater with thermostat
- Ammeter—load side
- Power quality metering
- Stainless steel cover for controller
- Manual retransfer from emergency to normal
- Communication via Modbus RTU—metering data, engine test, set point management system status
- Load shed/emergency inhibit
- Remote annunciator available

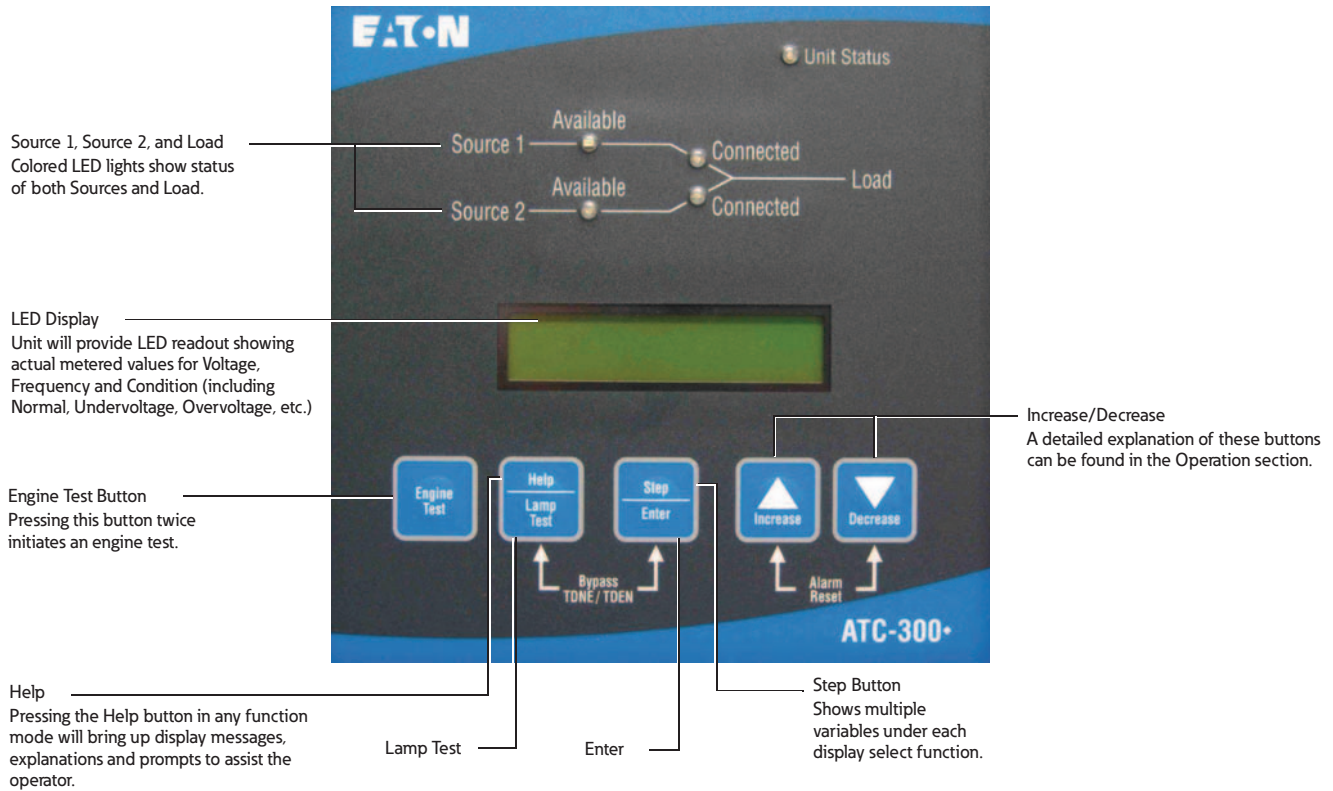
Standards and Certifications

- UL listed component
- Meets intent of UL 991, 1008
- Meets IEC 1000-4-2, 1000-4-3, 1000-4-4, 1000-4-5, 1000-4-6, 1000-4-11
- Meets CISPR 11, Class A
- Complies with FCC Part 15, Class A

**Technical Data and Specifications****ATC-300+ Controller Specifications**

Description		Specification
Input control voltage		65 to 145 Vac 50/60 Hz
Voltage measurements of		Source 1 V_{AB} Source 2 V_{AB} Source 1 V_{BC} Source 2 V_{BC} Source 1 V_{CA} Source 2 V_{CA}
Voltage measurement range		0 to 790 Vac RMS (50/60 Hz)
Voltage measurement accuracy		±1% of full scale
Frequency measurements of		Source 1 and Source 2
Frequency measurement range		40 Hz to 70 Hz
Frequency measurement accuracy		±0.3 Hz over the measurement range
Undervoltage dropout range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	50 to 97% of the nominal system voltage
	Contactors style ATS	78 to 97% of the nominal system voltage
Undervoltage pickup range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	(Dropout +2%) to 99% of the nominal system voltage
	Contactors style ATS	(Dropout +2%) to 99% of the nominal system voltage
Overvoltage dropout range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	105 to 120% of the nominal system voltage
	Contactors style ATS	105 to 110% of the nominal system voltage
Overvoltage pickup range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	103% to (dropout -2%) of the nominal system voltage
	Contactors style ATS	103% to (dropout -2%) of the nominal system voltage
Underfrequency dropout range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	90 to 97% of the nominal system frequency
	Contactors style ATS	90 to 97% of the nominal system frequency
Underfrequency pickup range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	(Dropout +1Hz) to 99% of the nominal system frequency
	Contactors style ATS	(Dropout +1Hz) to 99% of the nominal system frequency
Overfrequency dropout range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	103 to 110% of the nominal system frequency
	Contactors style ATS	103 to 105% of the nominal system frequency
Overfrequency pickup range:	Breaker/switch style ATS	101% to (dropout -1 Hz) of the nominal system frequency
	Contactors style ATS	101% to (dropout -1 Hz) of the nominal system frequency
Operating temperature range		-20°C to +70°C (-4°F to +158°F)
Storage temperature range		-30°C to +85°C (-22°F to +185°F)
Operating humidity		0 to 95% relative humidity (noncondensing)
Operating environment		Resistant to ammonia, methane, nitrogen, hydrogen and hydrocarbons
Generator start relay		5A, 1/6 Hp at 250 Vac 5A at 30 Vdc with a 150W maximum Load
K1, K2, pretransfer, alarm relays		10A, 1-3 hp at 250 Vac
K3, K4		10A at 30 Vdc
Applicable testing		UL recognized component Meets UL 1008 Meets Intent of UL 991 Meets IEC 1000-4-2, 1000-4-3, 1000-4-4, 1000-4-5, 1000-4-6, 1000-4-11 Meets CISPR 11, Class A Complies with FCC Part 15, Class A
Enclosure compatibility		NEMA 1, NEMA 3R and NEMA 12 UV resistant ATC-300+ faceplate

Closed Transition ATC-300+ Front Panel Display and Button Functions



The following set points are programmable if the corresponding feature is programmed.

ATC-300+ Programming Features/Set Points ^①

Set Point	Set Point Units	Description	Range	Factory Default
TDES	Minutes: seconds	Time delay engine start	0–120 seconds	0:03
TDNE	Minutes: seconds	Time delay normal to emergency	0–1800 seconds	0:00
TDEN	Minutes: seconds	Time delay emergency to normal	0–1800 seconds	5:00
TDEC	Minutes: seconds	Time delay engine cool-off	0–1800 seconds	5:00
TDN	Minutes: seconds	Time delay neutral	0–120 seconds	0:00
PLANT EXER	Days	Plant exerciser programming	Off, daily, 7-day, 14-day or 28 day	Off
TEST MODE	—	Test Mode	0, 1 or 2 (0 = no load engine test, 1 = load engine test, 2 =disabled)	0
TER	Hours: minutes	Engine run test time	0–600 min	5:00
TPRE	Minutes: seconds	Pre-transfer delay timer	0–120 sec	0:00
PHASES	—	Three-phase or single-phase	1 or 3	As ordered
VOLT UNBAL	Volts	Voltage unbalanced	0 or 1 (1 = enabled)	1
UNBAL DROP %	Percent	Percent for unbalanced voltage dropout	5–20% of phase voltage unbalance	20%
UNBAL PICK %	Percent	Percent for unbalanced voltage pickup	Dropout minus (UNBAL DROP % –2) to 3%	10%
UNBAL DELAY	Seconds	Unbalanced delay timer	10–30	0:20
TDEF	Seconds	Time delay emergency fail timer	0–6 sec	6
PHASE REV	—	Phase reversal	OFF, ABC or CBA	OFF

Note

^① Complete list of programming selections found in IB01602009E.

ATC-900 Controller



ATC-900 Controller

Product Description

Eaton's ATC-900 brings intelligence, adaptability, and enhanced supervisory and programming capabilities to Eaton's complete transfer switch product offering including contactor-, breaker- and Magnum-based transfer switches. The one standard model concept offers a variety of monitoring and control features, selective load shedding, remote load testing, along with event logging/recording and Modbus communications. With configurable monitoring and control features and add-on accessory modules, the ATC-900 provides the flexibility to meet current and future system needs.

Application Description

High reliability makes the ATC-900 ideal for mission-critical installations in the health care, water, industrial and data center industries. An intelligent control architecture allows the ATC-900 to address virtually any system requirements. Typical applications include utility-to-utility, utility-to-generator and generator-to-generator transfer pairs, and advanced programming features provide for control of three-source systems. Design flexibility allows for operations with open, in-phase, delayed or closed transition platforms.

Contents

Description

	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-78
Dimensions	V2-T5-78
ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

Features, Benefits and Functions

Ease of use is a major benefit of the ATC-900 controller. The simple yet powerful user interface includes many intuitive operating features. The color display and LED indications provide enhanced operator visibility of transfer switch status and system detail. Clear operational focus was achieved through design simplicity. Front arrow keys allow for quick screen navigation, removal of codes and abbreviations avoid potential confusion, and refined data screens provide for ease of viewing and edits.

Primary Functions

The ATC-900 Automatic Transfer Switch Controller offers these standard features:

- Monitor normal and emergency source voltages and frequencies
- Provide transfer and retransfer control signals
- Provide engine/generator start and shutdown signals
- Permit user programming of operational set points
- Display real-time and historical information
- Permit system testing
- Store customer and factory established parameters in nonvolatile memory

- Provide faceplate source status indication
- Provide an LCD for programming and status readouts

Features and Benefits

- LCD screen for system status, programming, system diagnostics, help, and troubleshooting
- Event logging and recording, 450 time stamped events
- 0–600V field programmable system voltage flexible configuration with assignable inputs and outputs
- Three-source ATS control—master and slave controller functionality
- Selective, automatic load shedding
- Industry standard communication protocols—Modbus RTU and/or Modbus TCP/IP communications interface
- USB drive for uploading and downloading of event data
- USB drive for uploading and downloading programmed set points

5.5

Transfer Switches

Automatic Transfer Controllers

5

ATC-900 User Interface

LED Mimic Diagram

Source 1 and Source 2 color-coded LEDs provide Available and Connected status indication.

Status Screen

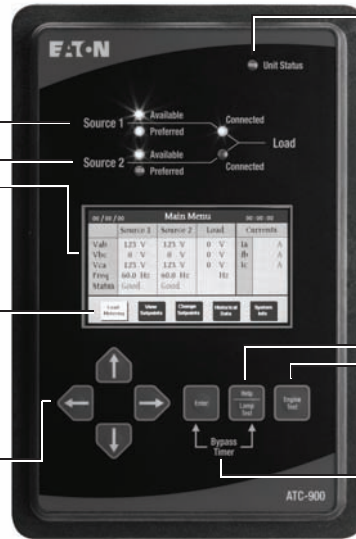
The ATC-900 Main Menu screen provides transfer switch status at a glance. Source 1, Source 2 and load-metering data are displayed as well as any active alarms.

Display

The ATC-900 eliminates the use of codes and abbreviations for transfer switch functions. Data screens are grouped for ease of viewing and edits.

Arrow Key Navigation

Right and Left Arrow Keys are used to navigate menu options and Up and Down Arrow Keys are used to select and change set point values.



Unit Status Light

This LED blinks green indicating that the ATC-900 is operating and providing the transfer switch control function in keeping with programmed set points. If the LED is not lit or is on continuously, a problem may be indicated.

Help

Displays controller firmware version and user tips.

Lamp Test

Pressing the Lamp Test pushbutton lights all LEDs and then displays ATC-900 controller information.

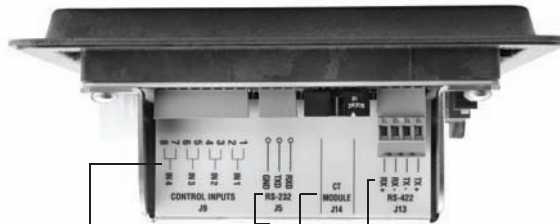
Engine Test

Performs an engine test using the programmed engine run and cooldown times. This is a password-protected feature.

Bypass Time Delays

Pressing the Enter and Help pushbuttons simultaneously reduces the active programmed time delay to zero to simplify test procedures.

ATC-900 Connections



Configurable Inputs

System inputs are "wetted" contacts. System inputs can be configured to perform a preset list of functions. (Note: A factory configured input cannot be reconfigured in the field if the factory provides associated hardware.)

Factory Use Only

The sensing inputs are the connection points for monitoring Source 1, Source 2, and the Load. Three-phase systems are connected to Phase A, B and C. Single-phase systems are connected to points Phase A and Phase B.

Factory Use Only

- Source 1 and Source 2 auxiliary; These inputs are connected to the power switching devices position indication contacts
- K1, K2, K3 and K4: These Form-A output contacts are utilized to control the power switching mechanism. They operate in conjunction with the Source 1 and 2 auxiliary inputs

Control Power Inputs (Source 1 and Source 2)

The control power input range is 65–145 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 9–36 Vdc.

RS-422

DCT Module

RS-232 (ATC-900 ECAM)

Modbus 485

Accessory I/O Port

USB Port

Generator start

Form-C contact. This is a latching relay utilized to initiate startup and shutdown cycles of the engine/generator set. The GENERATOR START contact is rated 5 amperes at 250 Vac/30 Vdc.

Earth Ground

Provides a connection point for the common system ground.

Configurable Outputs

Four Form C dry relay contacts that can be configured to perform a preset list of functions. Contacts are rated 10 amperes at 250 Vac/30 Vdc. **Note:** A factory-configured output cannot be reconfigured in the field if the factory provides associated hardware)

Source 1 and Source 2 Available

Form C dry relay contacts that indicate Source 1 and Source 2 availability based on the programmed voltage and frequency set points. Contacts are rated 10 amperes at 250 Vac/30 Vdc.

ATC-900 Features

Features	ATC-900
Hardware	
4.3-inch color TFT LCD display	■
UV-resistant faceplate	■
Mimic diagram and LED status indicators	■
Suitable for application over a wide range of environmental conditions	■
Positive feedback membrane pushbuttons for application in harsh environments	■
Help function for detailed description of displayed message	■
Password protected system test pushbutton	■
Bypass time delay pushbutton	■
Form C engine start contact for Source 1 and Source 2	■
S1 and S2 available Form C contacts	■
Self-diagnostic and system diagnostic functions with LED indication	■
DC power input	Optional
Metering	
True rms voltage sensing of Source 1, Source 2 and Load	■
Frequency sensing of Source 1, Source 2 and Load	■
Voltage unbalance and phase rotation sensing	■
Load current sensing	Optional
Sampling at 64 samples per cycle	Optional
Source 1 voltages (three-phase)	■
Source 2 voltages (three-phase)	■
Load voltages (three-phase)	■
Source 1 frequency	■
Source 2 frequency	■
Load frequency	■
Load currents (three-phase)	Optional
Load kW	Optional
Load kVAR	Optional
Load kVA	Optional
PF	Optional
Programming	
Programmable set points stored in nonvolatile memory	■
System monitoring with historical data storage and display	■
Digital set points for accurate and consistent performance	■
Password-protected access to control functions and set point programming	■
Four programmable control inputs	■
Four programmable control outputs	■
Expandable I/O modules (up to 20 I/O total)	Optional
Automatic plant exerciser—two plant exerciser schedules, Off, daily, 7-day, 14-day, 28-day, calendar, separate TDNE, TDEN, TDEC timers from normal operation, control input provided for remotely initiating an engine test	■
Communications	
Modbus RTU	■
Modbus TCP/IP	Optional
USB port for set point configuration and event-recording downloads	■
Event History	
320 time-stamped events	■
2 seconds of metered data stored before and after a transfer event	Optional

5.5

Transfer Switches

Automatic Transfer Controllers

ATC-900 Programmable Set Points

The table below lists only controller features; switch features are not listed, as they are defined by switch construction. Transition settings are specific to the transfer switch construction.

Features and Set Points

Option Number	Description	Range	Factory Default
General Settings			
—	Set new password	0000–9999	0900
—	Selected language	English, French or Spanish	English
—	Nominal frequency	50 or 60 Hz	As ordered
—	Nominal voltage	110–600V	As ordered
—	Number of phases	1 or 3	As ordered
—	Number of generators	0, 1 or 2	1
—	Preferred source	Source 1 or Source 2	Source 1
—	PT ratio	2:1–500:1	As ordered
—	CT ratio	200–5000	—
—	Daylight saving time	On or Off	1
—	Operating mode	Stand-alone/master or slave	Master
—	Phase sequence check	ABC, CBA or Off	Off
—	Commitment to transfer in TDNE	Yes or no	No
—	Manual retransfer	Auto, manual or external	As ordered
—	Modbus address	1–247	1
—	Modbus baud rate	0 = 9600, 1, even 1 = 9600, 1, odd 2 = 9600, 2, none 3 = 9600, 1, none 4 = 19,200, 1, even 5 = 19,200, 1, odd 6 = 19,200, 2, none 7 = 19,200, 1, none	9600 — — — — — —
Transition Settings			
47	Closed transition		
	Closed transition On or Off	On or Off	As ordered
	Closed voltage difference	1–5%	2%
	Closed frequency difference	0.0–0.3 Hz	0.3
32f/32d	Open—in-phase transition		
	In-phase—On or Off	Disable, in-phase default to alarm, in-phase default to open transition	As ordered
	In-phase frequency difference	0.0–3.0 Hz	1.0
—	Synchronization timer	1–60 minutes	5
32a/32d	Open—delayed transition		
	Time delay neutral	0–120 seconds	0
	Load voltage decay	2–30% of nominal voltage	6%
Time Delays			
1a	Time delay normal to emergency	0–9999 seconds	0:00
3a	Time delay emergency to normal	0–9999 seconds	5:00
35A	Time delay pre-transfer	0–120 seconds	0:01
35C	Time delay post-transfer	0–120 seconds	0:10
2A	Time delay engine 1 start	0–120 seconds	0:03
—	Time delay engine 2 start	0–120 seconds	0:03
4A	Time delay engine cool-off	0–9999 seconds	5:00
7A	Time delay engine fail timer	0–6 seconds	0:06
—	Voltage unbalance time delay	10–30 seconds	0:30

Features and Set Points, continued

Option Number	Description	Range	Factory Default
Source Settings			
26P	Source 1 undervoltage dropout	70–97% of nominal	80%
	Source 1 undervoltage pickup	(dropout + 2%) to 99% of nominal	90%
5P	Source 2 undervoltage dropout	70–97% of nominal	80%
	Source 2 undervoltage pickup	(dropout + 2%) to 99% of nominal	90%
26K	Source 1 overvoltage dropout	105–120% of nominal (0 = disabled)	115%
	Source 1 overvoltage pickup	103% of nominal to (dropout –2%) (0 = disabled)	105%
5K	Source 2 overvoltage dropout	105–120% of nominal (0 = disabled)	115%
	Source 2 overvoltage pickup	103% of nominal to (dropout –2%) (0 = disabled)	105%
26J	Source 1 underfrequency dropout	90–97% of nominal (0 = disabled)	94%
	Source 1 underfrequency pickup	(dropout + 1 Hz) to 99% of nominal (0 = disabled)	96%
5J	Source 2 underfrequency dropout	90–97% of nominal (0 = disabled)	94%
	Source 2 underfrequency pickup	(dropout + 1 Hz) to 99% of nominal (0 = disabled)	96%
26N	Source 1 overfrequency dropout	103–110% (0 = disabled)	106%
	Source 1 overfrequency pickup	101% to (dropout –1 Hz) (0 = disabled)	104%
5N	Source 2 overfrequency dropout	103–110% (0 = disabled)	106%
	Source 2 overfrequency pickup	101% to (dropout –1 Hz) (0 = disabled)	104%
26L	Source 1 percent for unbalanced voltage dropout	5–20% of phase-to-phase voltage unbalance (0 = disabled)	12%
	Source 1 percent for unbalanced voltage pickup	3% to (dropout –2%) (0 = disabled)	10%
5L	Source 2 percent for unbalanced voltage dropout	5–20% of phase-to-phase voltage unbalance (0 = disabled)	12%
	Source 2 percent for unbalanced voltage pickup	3% to (dropout –2%) (0 = disabled)	10%
Engine Test/Plant Exerciser (PE1 and PE2 are independently programmable)			
6B	Engine test pushbutton on panel		
	Test mode	No load, load transfer, disabled	Load transfer
	Engine run test time	0–600 minutes	Load transfer
23M	PE time delay normal to emergency	0–9999 seconds	1 minute
	PE time delay emergency to normal	0–9999 seconds	1 minute
	PE time delay engine cooldown	0–9999 seconds	5 minutes
	PE1/PE2 test mode	No load, load transfer, disabled	Disabled
	PE1/PE2 run time	0–600 minutes	30 minutes
	PE1/PE2 schedule	Off, daily, 7-day, 14-day, 28-day or calendar date (up to 12 user-specified dates)	30 minutes
	PE1/PE2 calendar date	Month: 1–12; Day: 1–31	30 minutes
	PE1/PE2 day of week	1 Sunday, 2 Monday, 3 Tuesday, 4 Wednesday, 5 Thursday, 6 Friday or 7 Saturday	30 minutes
	PE1/PE2 plant start time	HH:MM AM/PM	30 minutes
Accessory I/O			
—	Accessory I/O modules	0–4	—

Flexible Configuration

Designed for scalability, the ATC-900 can be configured for a wide variety of applications. A mix-and-match approach to features allows the user to build a transfer switch controller that meets the precise application needs.

The ATC-900 controller includes four user configurable inputs and outputs. The inputs and outputs can be assigned functions from a predefined list of options either at the factory or in the field.

- Inputs
 - Monitor mode
 - Bypass timers
 - Lockout
 - Manual retransfer On or Off
 - Manual retransfer
 - Slave in
 - Remote engine test
 - Preferred source selection
 - Go to emergency
 - Emergency inhibit
 - ATS on bypass
 - Go to neutral
- Outputs (control)
 - Load sequence
 - Selective load shed
 - Load bank control
 - Pre-/post-transfer
 - Pre-transfer
 - Post-transfer
 - User remote control
- Outputs (status/alarms)
 - Source 1 available (standard)
 - Source 2 available (standard)
 - Source 1 connected
 - Source 2 connected
 - ATS not in automatic
 - General alarm
 - ATS in test
 - Engine test aborted
 - Cooldown in process
 - Engine start contact status
 - Generator 1 start status
 - Generator 2 start status
 - Emergency inhibit on
 - ATS on bypass

Additional I/O can be added at any time by adding an external I/O module. Each I/O module contains four inputs and outputs and up to four modules can be daisy chained to the ATC-900 controller.



I/O Module—The ATC-900 optional I/O module provides users with four additional assignable inputs and outputs. Up to four I/O modules can be added to an ATC-900 controller providing a total of 20 inputs and outputs.

Metering

Optional metering requires the addition of a DCT module. The DCT module mounts directly on the back of the controller.

The DCT module incorporates a current transformer interface to the ATC-900 allowing current to be metered along with voltage and frequency. Combined with the ATC-900, the DCT module serves as a multi-function power meter and provides measurement of the listed electrical parameters. Readings are displayed on the ATC-900 controller display or can be monitored through Modbus 485.



DCT Module Attached

Voltage Inputs (measurement category)

- Range: universal, auto-ranging up to 416 Vac L–N, 721 Vac L–L
- Supported hookups: 3-element wye or delta
- Input impedance: 2m ohm/phase
- Burden: 0.0022 VA/phase at 120V
- Fault withstand: meets IEEE C37.90.1

Current Inputs

- 5A nominal, 10A maximum
- Burden: 0.005 VA per phase maximum at 11A
- Pickup current: 0.1% of nominal
- Connections: screw terminals
- Maximum input wire gauge: AWG #12/2.5 mm²
- Fault withstand: 100A/10 seconds, 300A/3 seconds, 500A/1 second

Isolation

- All inputs are isolated to 2600 Vac

Measurement Methods

- Voltage, current: true rms
- Power: sampling at 64 samples per cycle on all channels measured readings simultaneously
- A/D conversion: 16 simultaneous 12 bit analog to digital converters

Current Voltage Frequency Metering Data

Metering	Units	Accuracy	Notes
Current			
IA, IB, IC	Amps	±1% of reading	—
Voltage			
VAB, VBC, VCA	Volts	±1% of reading	Line-to-line voltage
Frequency			
Frequency	Hz	±0.2 Hz of reading	Range is 20–255 Hz

Power and Energy Metering Data

Power Metering	Units	Accuracy	Notes
Power	kW	±2% of reading	Approx. 1-second update
kVA	kVA	±2% of reading	Approx. 1-second update
kVAR	kVAR	±2% of reading	Approx. 1-second update
PF (power factor)	—	0 to ±1.00	—

Diagnostics and Troubleshooting

In a mission-critical application, a failure to transfer to the backup power system requires quick and decisive action. Eaton's ATC-900 controller provides users with the data required to quickly identify the root cause of a backup power system failure and minimize system downtime. This data allows the user to identify a specific event and obtain the detailed event information including a step by step breakdown of the transfer sequence.

Historical Data

Historical Data		Reset Date	
Source 1 Available	4795 hours 10 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Source 1 Connected	4720 hours 5 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Source 1 Engine Run	0 hours 0 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Source 2 Available	515 hours 38 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Source 2 Connected	280 hours 20 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Source 2 Engine Run	515 hours 22 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Tier 4 Timer	4750 hours 38 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Load Energized	4800 hours 25 min.	01/10/11	Reset
Number of Transfers	28 hours 35 min.	01/10/11	Reset

Historical Data Display

The historical data display indicates historical and cumulative counter values as follows:

- Source 1 available
- Source 1 connected
- Source 1 engine run
- Source 2 available
- Source 2 connected
- Source 2 engine run
- Tier IV timer
- Load energized
- Number of transfers

Historical counter resets are date and time-stamped events that are captured in the event log.

Event Summary

Event Summary			
05/28/11	4:28:15 PM	S2 → S1	Closed Transition
05/28/11	4:04:36 PM	S1 → S2	Open Transition
05/02/11	9:54:33 PM	S2 → S1	Closed Transition
05/02/11	9:29:10 PM	S1 → S2	Closed Transition
04/28/11	8:15:20 AM	S2 → S1	Closed Transition
04/28/11	8:05:44 PM	S1 → S2	Open Transition
03/31/11	8:35:33 AM	S2 → S1	Closed Transition
03/31/11	8:00:00 AM	S1 → S2	Closed Transition
03/03/11	8:35:53 AM	S2 → S1	Closed Transition
03/03/11	8:00:00 AM	S1 → S2	Closed Transition

Event Summary Display

The ATC-900 controller stores 100 transfer summaries, 350 transfer details, 100 alarms and 20 time adjustments.

Events include:

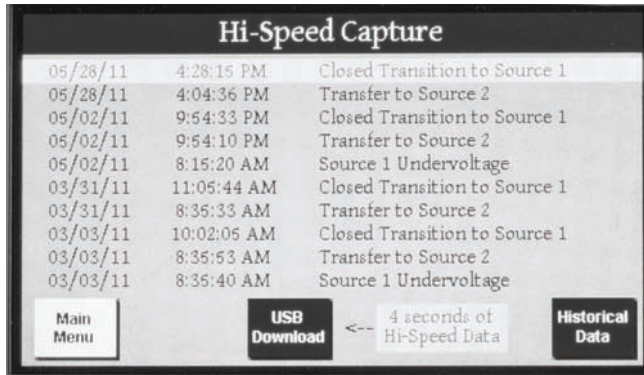
- Actions of the transfer sequence
- Alarms
- Changes to the set points
- Changes to the time/date
- Resetting a historical counter
- Engine run test
- Time-stamping resolution of 1 second.

Event Details

Event Details		10:20:32 AM
06/23/11	05/02/11 04:04:36 PM	S1 → S2 Open Transition
	05/02/11 04:04:17:10 PM	Source 1 Undervoltage
	05/02/11 04:04:20:23 PM	Gen Start Contacts Closed
	05/02/11 04:04:28:18 PM	Source 2 Available
	05/02/11 04:04:33:20 PM	Transfer to Neutral Initiated
	05/02/11 04:04:33:55 PM	Transfer to Neutral Complete
	05/02/11 04:04:36:05 PM	Transfer to Source 2 Initiated
	05/02/11 04:04:36:54 PM	Transfer to Source 2 Complete

Event Details Display

Each transfer event can be exploded to view a step by step, time stamped, sequence of operation for a transfer event. All metered values are also logged for each event and can be viewed on the event data screen. Time stamping resolution of 0.1 seconds.

Hi-Speed Capture**High Speed Capture Display, Pre and Post Event**

The ATC-900 stores metered data updated on a continuous 20 millisecond basis for specific events. The data is captured 2 seconds before and 2 seconds after the event (except for a power failure, which is 4 seconds before). Oscillographic data for 10 events is stored in the controller and may be downloaded over USB or displayed graphically.

- Events include:
- Source unavailability actions that initiate a transfer sequence (undervoltage, overvoltage, etc.)
- Successful transfers (at the point of breaker/contactor closure)
- Unsuccessful transfers (at the point of breaker/contactor failure to close or open)

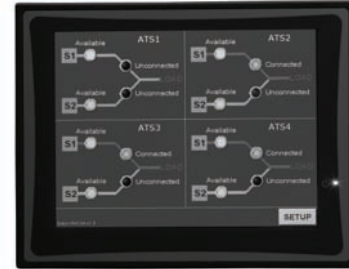
Industry Standard Communication Protocol

Every ATC-900 controller includes a standard Modbus RTU communications interface with an option to upgrade to Modbus TCP/IP.

The ATC-900 is also compatible with Eaton's Power Xpert Gateway for web-based monitoring, Modbus TCP/IP, SNMP, or BACnet/IP. The Power Xpert Gateway can be used to consolidate data from up to 64 devices, including communications ready transfer switch controllers, trip units and meters, as well as other Eaton devices. Versions of the Power Xpert Gateway include email event notification and data-logging functionality.

HMI Remote Annunciator and Controller

The HMI Remote Annunciator and Controller monitors and controls up to eight transfer switches on a 7-inch LCD touch screen. It is compatible with either Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP/IP protocols. A basic mimic bus for each transfer switch displays source availability, source connected and preferred source. Users can drill down to metered source values and event history for each transfer switch. All control features are password-protected and include engine test, transfer to emergency (peak shaving), manual retransfer and bypass time delays.

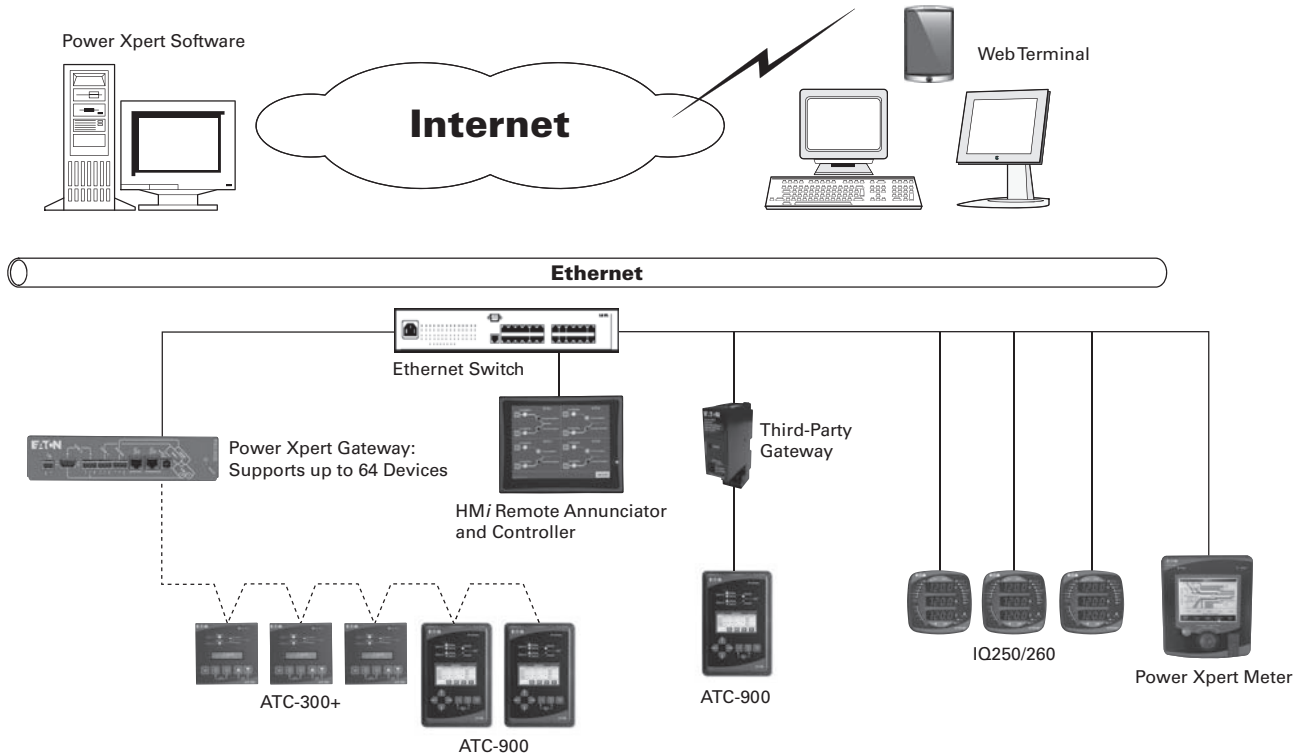
**HMI Remote Annunciator and Controller****USB Programming Port**

Every ATC-900 transfer switch includes a front panel, NEMA 4X rated USB port for use in configuring set points or downloading event data to a USB flash drive. To reduce the time spent on site for commissioning, set points can be configured at a PC using the ATC-900 configuration software and saved to a USB flash drive to be uploaded to one or multiple controllers. Set points are also easily copied from one controller to another.

Downloading event capture data provides the user the ability to more thoroughly analyze high-speed capture data using a PC, or data can be emailed to Eaton's Technical Support Team when off site troubleshooting support is required.

**USB Programming Port**

Power Xpert Architecture with ATC-900



Special Applications

Three-Source ATS Control

The ATC-900 Master/Slave controller functionality provides the user with the ability to use two independent transfer switches in three-source systems consisting of a utility and two generator sources. In a three-source system, the Master ATS controls the engine starting and stopping of the Slave ATS.

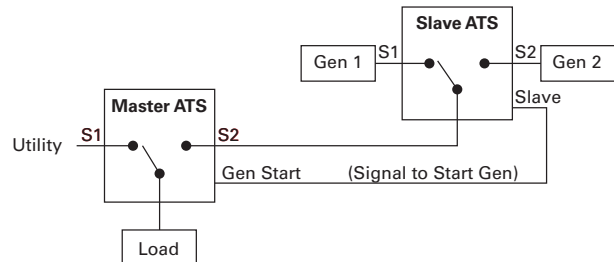
In the event of a Source 1 power failure, the Master ATS engine start relay closes signaling the Slave ATS to start both generators. (Note: The Slave ATS requires continuous power using either the DCT Module for a DC power input or a UPS input.) The Master ATS handles all transfer time delays between the utility to generator transfer. If the preferred generator does not start within the programmed time delay, the Slave ATC-900 will initiate a transfer to the non-preferred generator. If “None Preferred” is selected, then both generators will start and the Slave ATS will transfer to the first generator source available. The ATC-900 will sense the load is connected to a good source and shut down the second generator.

Load Management

The ATC-900 includes several features to enhance the user’s ability to manage load while on the alternate source.

- Integrated load metering: provides metering data that allows the user to monitor energy utilization and manage system loading
- Selective load shedding: selectively drop non-essential loads when a user-defined kW level is reached. The transfer switch remains on generator
- Load shed to neutral (where ATS construction allows): provides the ability to load shed to a neutral position from a generator source
- Pre-/post-transfer signals: provides the ability to stop select loads during the transfer process
- Load bank disable output: disengages a load bank if utility power is lost during an engine test

Three-Source Transfer Switch Arrangement



Technical Data and Specifications

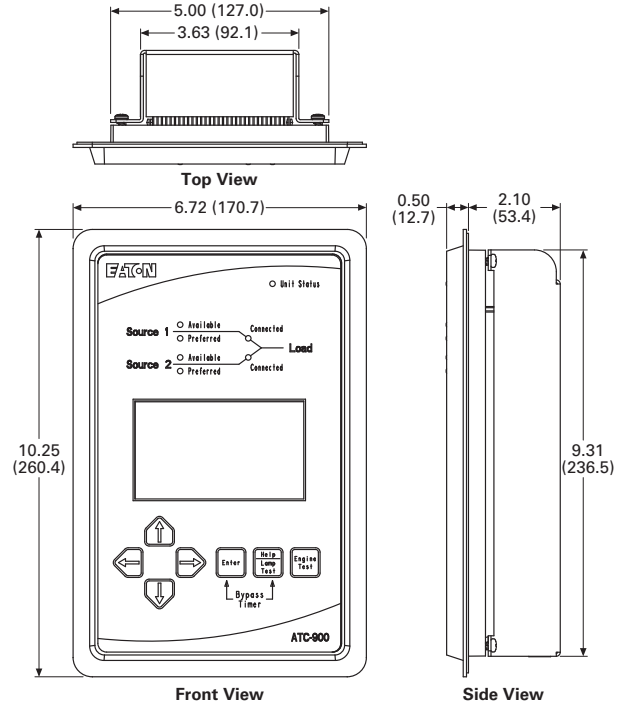
Technical Specifications

Parameter	Specification
Control power	120 Vac (50/60 Hz) (operating range 65–160 Vac) or 24 Vdc ($\pm 10\%$) with DCT module
Power consumption	18 VA
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	–4 to +158°F (–20 to +70°C)
Operating humidity	Up to 90% relative humidity (noncondensing)
Enclosure compatibility	NEMA 12 (standard mounting) NEMA 4/4X (mounted with gasket between panel and device faceplate) NEMA 3R (outdoor) UV resistant ATC-900 faceplate
System voltage application	120–600 Vac (50/60 Hz) (single- or three-phase)
Voltage measurements	Source 1, Source 2 and Load (VAB, VBC, VCA for three-phase system)
Voltage measurement range	0–700 Vac
Voltage measurement accuracy	$\pm 1\%$ of reading
Frequency measurements	Source 1 and Source 2
Frequency measurement range	40–80 Hz
Frequency measurement accuracy	± 0.1 Hz
Applicable testing	UL recognized component 2009 IBC, 2010 CBC and OSHPD certified in ATS assemblies Complies with UL 991 environmental tests Complies with IEC 61000-4-2, 61000-4-3, 61000-4-4, 61000-4-5 and 61000-4-6 Complies with CISPR 11, Class A Complies with FCC Part 15, Subpart B, Class A
CSA conformance	C22.2 No. 178-1978 (reaffirmed 1992)
CE mark	European standards conformance

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

ATC-900



Additional Information

Instruction bulletin: IB01602088E

Web-based demo: www.eaton.com/ats

ATC-600/800



ATC-600/800 Controller

Product Description

Eaton's ATC-600/800 is a microprocessor-based logic controller to be used with transfer switches. This device is door-mounted and provides the operator with an at-a-glance overview of switch status and parameters, as well as key diagnostic data. Real-time values for volts and frequency can be viewed via the front panel LED display, along with an indication of the power source currently in use.

The ATC-600/800 continuously monitors either single-phase or three-phase voltages for Source 1, Source 2 and the load. When the Source 1 voltage or frequency is detected to be below the customer-programmed set points, transfer to Source 2 is initiated. When the Source 2 voltage and frequency are detected to be within the programmed parameters, the transfer occurs.

While the load is connected to Source 2, the ATC-600 continues to monitor Source 1. As soon as the Source 1 voltage and frequency return to within the programmed limits, and after a programmed time delay, a retransfer back to Source 1 is initiated.

The ATC-600/800 uses microprocessor-based technology to provide the operator with a vast array of selections. Depending on the application, the user can "customize" the ATC-600/800 to meet the particular application.

Contents

Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T5-80
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

Application Description

The ATC-600/800 controller can be used in either an open transition or a closed transition type of transfer mode. Historically, the ATC-600 has been used for open transition and the ATC-800 controller has been used for closed transition. In addition, the ATC-600 controller has been used on molded case switch based designs and Magnum power case switch open transition based designs. The ATC-800 has been used on all closed transition type designs and on contactor-based designs that are either open or closed transition.

Standards and Certifications

- UL listed component



Technical Data and Specifications

ATC-600/800 Controller Specifications

Description	Specification
Input control power range	65 Vac rms to 160 Vac rms (50/60 Hz)
Voltage measurements of	Source 1 V_{AB} Source 1 V_{BC} Source 1 V_{CA} Source 2 V_{AB} Source 2 V_{BC} Source 2 V_{CA} Load V_{AB} Load V_{BC} Load V_{CA}
Voltage measurement range	0 to 790 Vac rms (50/60 Hz)
Voltage measurement accuracy	±2% of nominal input voltage
Frequency measurement for	Source 1 and Source 2
Frequency measurement range	40 Hz to 80 Hz
Frequency measurement accuracy	±0.1 Hz
Undervoltage sensing	Source 1 and Source 2
Undervoltage dropout range	50–90% of nominal voltage
Overvoltage dropout range ^①	105–120% of nominal voltage
Underfrequency dropout range ^①	90–100% of nominal frequency
Overfrequency dropout range ^①	100–120% of nominal frequency
Contact Outputs	
Two Form A contacts for generator start	5A 250 Vac; 5A 30 Vdc
Four Form A contacts for control functions	10A 250 Vac; 10A 30 Vdc
Three Form C contacts for control functions	10A 250 Vac; 10A 30 Vdc
Communications output over PowerNet (optional)	PONI (Product-Operated Network Interface)
Front Panel Indications	
Automatic mode	Blinking LED indicates automatic operation
Test mode	LED illuminated indicating the unit is in the TEST mode
Program mode	LED illuminated indicating the unit is in the program mode blinking LED indicates user is viewing set points in program mode
LED lights to indicate	Source 1 available (amber), Source 2 available (amber), Source 1 connected (green), Source 2 connected (red), Source 1 preferred (red), Source 2 preferred (red), load energized (red)
LED display to indicate	History information Set points Real-time clock
Operating temperature range	Operation: –20°C to +70°C/Storage: –30°C to +85°C

Note

^① Optional features.

All ATC-600/800 programmable features and associated set point possibilities with any required explanations are presented below. Remember, only features originally ordered and factory programmed will appear in the display.

Note: Changing the system nominal voltage or frequency set points will automatically change all the pickup and dropout settings to new default values.

ATC-600/800 Programming Features/Set Points ^①

Programmable Feature Display	Display Explanation	Set Point Range	Factory Default Value	Measure
TDES	Time delay engine start timer	0–120 seconds	0:03	Minutes: seconds
TDNE	Time delay normal to emergency timer	0–1800 seconds	0:00	Minutes: seconds
TDEN	Time delay emergency to normal timer	0–1800 seconds	5:00	Minutes: seconds
TDEC	Time delay engine cool down timer	0–1800 seconds	5:00	Minutes: seconds
TDN	Time delay neutral timer	0–120 seconds	0:00	Minutes: seconds
PRF SRC	Preferred source	None 1 = source 1 0 = source 2	1	—
EXER	Plant exerciser enabled or disabled	0 = disabled 1 = enabled	1	—
MANTR	Re-transfer mode	0 = automatic 1 = PB return	0	—
CTDNE	Commitment to transfer in TDNE	0 = not committed 1 = committed	0	—
TMODE	Engine test with/without load transfer	0 = no load transfer 1 = load transfer 2 = disable test pattern	1	—
TPRE	Pre-transfer sub-network time delay	1–00 seconds	0:01	Minutes: seconds
PHASE	Number of system phases	1 or 3 ^②	3	—
TSEQ	Time delay load sequencing	1–120 seconds	0:10	Minutes: seconds
IPHASE	In-phase transition enabled or disabled	1 = enabled 0 = disabled	0	—
IPFD	In-phase transition frequency difference (Hertz)	0.0–3.0 Hz	1.0	Hertz
SYNC	Closed/in-phase transition synchronization timer	1–60 minutes	5	Minutes
TDEF	Time delay engine failure	0–60 seconds	6	Seconds

Notes

^① Complete list of programming selections found in IB ATS-1005.

^② Set to order specific value.

ATC-800



ATC-800 Controller

Product Description

The ATC-800 is a programmable, microprocessor-based monitoring device designed for use in Eaton closed transition transfer switches and for open transition contactor-based designs. By using Eaton’s ATC-800, the user may avoid intentional interruption of power when both sources of power are available. This make-before-break mode of operation is useful during testing of the engine generator under load and where a predetermined transfer to the generator is desired. Source paralleling duration is limited to less than 100 msec.

Passive Closed Transition

The closed transition mode of operation requires that both power sources be synchronized in voltage, frequency and phase angle within prescribed limits. Eaton’s ATC-800 uses a technique that involves waiting for synchronization of the two sources without actively controlling the generator’s voltage or frequency. The mode of operation is anticipatory in that the switch close command is initiated before the sources are exactly in phase. Utilizing the phase angle and

frequency difference between the two sources, a calculation is made to predict when both sources would be in phase. The response time of the switch is then factored in to determine when the switch close signal should be given to ensure optimal closure of the two sources in phase.

Eaton’s closed transition ATC-800 must be selected with one of three feature sets: 47C, 47D or 47E (47D, 47F, 47G on contactor-based designs). The difference between these three feature sets is the action taken by the closed transition ATC-800 if it is determined that the two sources will not achieve synchronization. If feature set 47C is selected, failure to synchronize results in the switch reverting to an Open Transition mode of operation with low voltage decay. If feature set 47E is selected, then failure to synchronize results in the switch reverting to time delay neutral. However, if feature set 47D is selected, failure to synchronize will result in the ATC-800 refusing to transfer to Source 2 and an alarm signal being activated. In neither case will there be a paralleling of sources if synchronization is not achieved.

Contents

Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller.	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T5-83
Controller Replacement Guide	V2-T5-86

Application Description

- The generator used with a closed transition transfer switch must be equipped with an isynchronous governor
- When paralleling sources, fault current contributions from both sources should be considered in the system design
- Closed Transition (make-before-break) technology causes paralleling with the Source 1. It is the user’s responsibility to comply with any requirements regarding protective relaying. Protective relaying is not supplied with the standard transfer switch, but is available as an option

Features, Benefits and Functions

Switch Application Section— Eaton Closed Transition (ATC-800) Features

The closed transition ATC-800 is a door-mounted, totally enclosed device that is customer accessible from the transfer switch front panel.

Data access and programming operations are performed using the ATC-800 Transfer's touch-sensitive function buttons in conjunction with an easy-to-read, illuminated, alphanumeric LED display. Both the function buttons and the display window are part of the device's front panel. A built-in Help button provides user assistance in the form of message displays.

The ATC-800 is communications ready and compatible with all Eaton IQ devices as well as the Eaton PowerNet system-wide supervisory and control software. This permits monitoring and control of several transfer switches, locally or remotely, from a single point.

Additional Features

- Source paralleling duration is limited to 100 msec or less
- True rms three-phase voltage sensing on normal, Source 2 and Load
- Frequency sensing on normal and Source 2
- Programmable set points stored in nonvolatile memory
- PowerNet communication to personal computer either on site or remote
- Historical data on most recent transfers (up to 16 events) viewable at switch. Unlimited history storage (remote) available when used with PowerNet software
- Wide range of user-selectable option combinations
- Load sequencing
- Engine start contacts

- Engine test switch with user-selectable test mode and fail-safe
- Alarm contact (multiple alarm functions available)
- Pretransfer signal
- Heartbeat monitor (flashing green Automatic light signifies that the ATC-800 is operating properly)
- Instrumentation:
 - Voltmeter (accuracy $\pm 1\%$)
 - Reads line-to-line on Sources 1 and 2 and Load
 - Frequency meter (40–80 Hz, accuracy ± 0.1 Hz)
 - Source available time (both sources)
 - Source connected time (both sources)
 - Source run time

ATC-800 Programming Button Functions

Three buttons provide easy access to all commonly used ATC-800 functions.

When the preferred source is connected and the ATS is operating normally, the automatic indicator light will be flashing and the display window will be blank.

Using the Display Select button, the operator can step through each of the six display families:

- Source 1
- Source 2
- Load
- History
- Time/date
- Set points

Note: Stepping through the various display modes does not alter preset values or otherwise affect operation of the ATS.

Once the desired display family is selected, the user may press the Step button to cycle through specific parameters or metered values shown in the display window.

Initial Programming

Factory programming will load all customer-specified functions and presets. At the customer's request, Eaton will add, delete or adjust optional features.

Customer Programming

Customers may reprogram set points and other parameters to match their application, using the program switch located on the rear of the unit. Once the programming mode has been activated and the program light is flashing, the user may access set point settings by pressing the Display Select button until the set points LED is illuminated. Values for individual set points may then be altered by pressing the Increase or Decrease buttons. Once a parameter has been reset, the user advances to the next set point by pressing the Step button.

While the ATC-800 is in the program mode, the device continues to operate in accordance with the previously programmed set points and parameters. The unit is never offline, and preset values do not change until programming has been completed.

Once reprogramming is complete, the user may return the program switch to the run position. At this point, all new values are stored in the ATC-800 non-volatile memory, and the unit returns to Automatic mode.

Definitions

Closed transition: Closed transition is a feature that will temporarily parallel two live sources in a make-before-break scheme when performing a transfer. The ATC-800 will close the switching devices for both sources, paralleling both sources, for a maximum time of 100 milliseconds after the sources are synchronized.

Open transition/in-phase monitor: In-phase monitor is a feature that will allow a transfer between two sources only when the phase difference between the two sources is near zero. This is an open transition transfer that prevents inrush currents from exceeding normal starting currents in the case where motor loads are being transferred.

Open transition/delayed with load voltage decay: Load voltage decay transfer is a feature that, after opening the switch for the original source, holds in the neutral position until the voltage on the load is less than 30% of rated voltage. This is an open transition that prevents inrush currents from exceeding normal starting currents in the case where motor loads are being transferred.

Operation

The ATC-800 operates in the following modes to meet most load management applications:

- Loss of normal power
 - Open transition to alternate source
- Normal power restored
 - Closed transition back to normal source
- Peak shave (remote or local) closed transition to and from alternate source
- Test (user selectable)
 - Load transfer—closed transition to and from alternate source
 - No-load transfer—starts alternate power source and allows to run unloaded. No transfer takes place

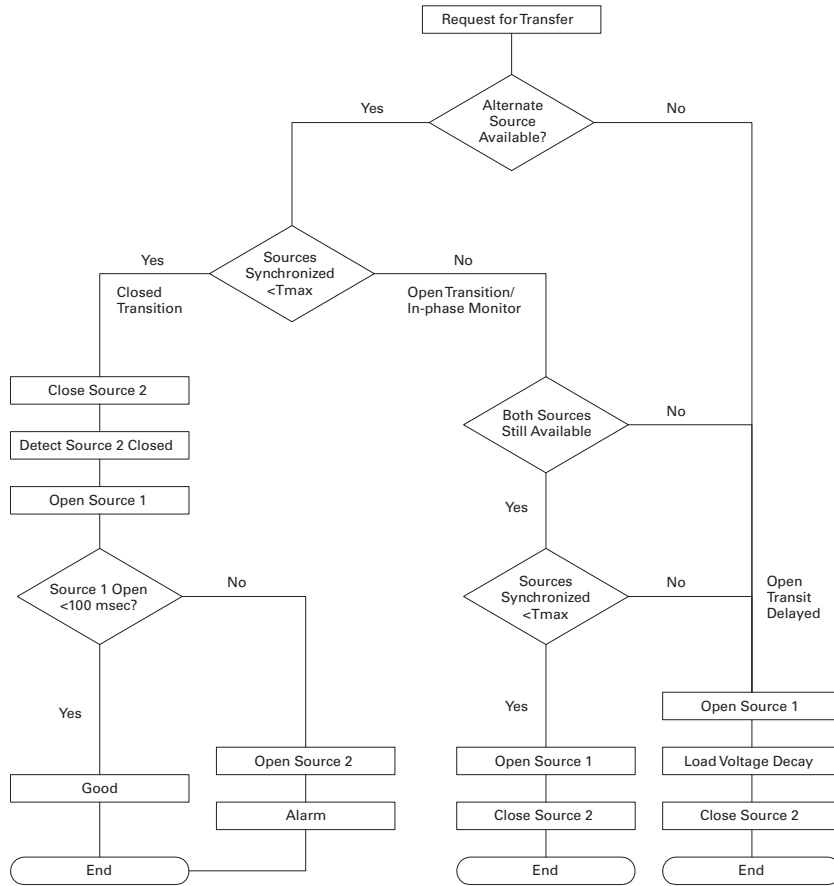
Programming and Options

Closed Transition Operation Modes

Feature Set 47C Closed/In-Phase/Load Voltage Decay

ATC-800 controllers equipped with Feature Set 47C execute the following sequence of operations upon receipt of a request for transfer: the controller waits (for a preselected time frame) for synchronization of voltage and frequency. If achieved, a closed transition transfer occurs. Failure to synchronize results in the controller defaulting to an in-phase monitor, open transition mode of operation. If the two sources fail to achieve frequency synchronization within the user-selectable range, the controller defaults to an open transition using a load voltage decay delayed transition.

Feature Set 47C Schematic



Closed Transition/In-Phase Standard Features

Standard Features	Customer Adjustments
Closed transition frequency difference (Hz)	0.0 to 0.3 Hz
Closed transition voltage difference (V)	1–5%
In-phase transition frequency difference (Hz)	0.0–0.3 Hz
Closed transition synchronization timer	1–60 minutes
In-phase transition synchronization timer	1–60 minutes

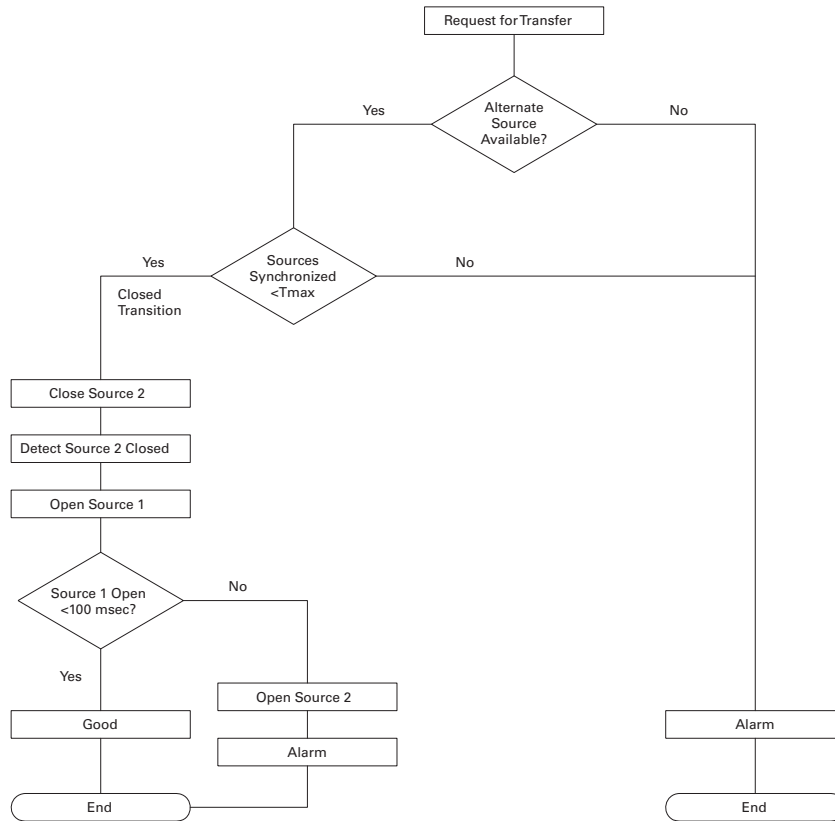
In-Phase Transfer
Feature Set 47D
Closed Only

ATC-800 controllers equipped with Feature Set 47D only transfer to an alternate source when both sources are synchronized. For synchronization to occur, both voltage and frequency differentials must fall within the user-selectable ranges. If synchronization does not occur (within a preselected amount of time), the controller will maintain load connection to the current power source and initiate an alarm.

Closed Transition With Default to In-Phase Transition With Default to Time Delay Neutral

Provides a closed transition transfer as the primary transfer mode. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted voltage difference, frequency difference, phase angle difference and time, then the controller defaults to the In-phase transition with default to time delay neutral operation as described in **Features 32D** and **32A**. Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–0.3 Hz. Adjustable voltage difference 1–5% volts. Adjustable synchronization time allowance 1–60 minutes.

Feature Set 47D Schematic



Closed Transition Standard Features

Standard Features	Customer Adjustments
Closed transition frequency difference (Hz)	0.0–0.3 Hz
Closed transition voltage difference	1–5%
Closed transition synchronization timer	1–60 minutes

Feature Set 47F Closed/ Load Voltage Decay

ATC-800 controllers equipped with Feature Set 47F will perform a closed transition when both sources are synchronized in frequency, phase and voltage. Failure to synchronize will result in an open transition Time Delay Load Voltage Decay transfer. Time Delay Load Voltage Decay uses the load voltage measurements to sense back EMF that is generated when the transfer switch is in the Neutral position. It provides a delay in transfer in either direction if an unacceptable level is sensed as established by a customer programmed level. The transfer will not take place until the back EMF decays below the acceptable

programmed level. This feature has a separate setting of enabling or disabling the operation. If disabled, the transfer switch will not delay in the Neutral position and will transfer between the sources as fast as possible. This feature is not available with the Time Delay Neutral Optional Feature 32A.

Feature Set 47G Closed/ Time Delay Neutral

ATC-800 controllers equipped with Feature Set 47G will perform a closed transition transfer when both sources are synchronized in frequency, phase and voltage. Failure to synchronize will result in an open transition Time Delay Neutral transfer. Time Delay Neutral provides a time delay in the transfer switch neutral position when both sources are open. This delay takes place when the load is transferred in either direction to prevent excessive in-rush currents due to out-of-phase switching of large motor loads.

Controller Replacement Guide



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Product Selection Guide	V2-T5-59
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-600/800 Controller.	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
Controller Replacement Guide	
ATC-100 Controller Replacement Kits	V2-T5-86
ATC-300 Controller Replacement Kits	V2-T5-87
ATC-300+ Controller Replacement Kits	V2-T5-87
ATC-600 and ATC-800 Controller Replacement Kits	V2-T5-88
Feature List	V2-T5-89
Feature List Steps.	V2-T5-89

Controller Replacement Guide

Product Description

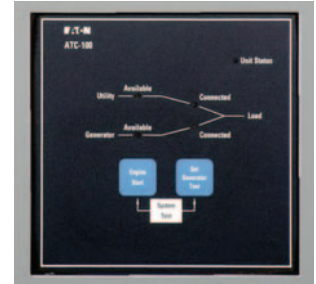
Automatic Transfer Switch Controller Replacement

Eaton automatic transfer switches use several different controller types. These automatic transfer controllers (ATCs) may be ordered as replacement for current manufacturer's existing automatic transfer switches. If vintage analog controller or controller parts are needed, then a separate renewal part data list needs to be referenced. The intent of this section is to address current controllers as listed in the table below.

It is important to note that the replacement kit style number does not fully identify all of the features that may have been supplied on a specific application. In some cases, the replacement kit fully identifies the features, but in other cases it does not. If there is any question as to what features were programmed with the controller, then there are two ways to verify the correct feature replacement.

ATC-100 Controller Replacement Kits

The ATC-100 controller is primarily used on residential and light commercial applications up to 400A. This controller may be used with either contactor-based or molded-case switch designs. The ATC-100 is only used on open transition type transfers. Replacement kits are ordered by style number (see table below).



ATC-100

Automatic Transfer Controllers

Controller Type	Order via Style Number Only	Order via Replacement Kit Style Number and Feature List ①
ATC-100	See ATC-100 Replacement Kits table on the right	
ATC-300		Superseded by ATC-300+
ATC-300+		See ATC-300 Replacement Kits, Page V2-T5-87
ATC-600		See ATC-600/800 Replacement Kits, Page V2-T5-88
ATC-800		See ATC-600/800 Replacement Kits, Page V2-T5-88

ATC-100 Replacement Kits

Switch Type	Controller Type	Replacement Style Number
Magnum-Based Design		
ATC-100 controller is not available	—	—
Breaker-Based Design		
Breaker open transition	ATC-100	8160A00G23
Contactor-Based Design		
2-position open transition	ATC-100	8160A00G24
2-position closed transition	—	—
3-position open transition	—	—
3-position closed transition	—	—

Note

① Feature list required upon order entry.

ATC-300 Controller Replacement Kits

The ATC-300 controller has been in use for many years and was applied on molded-case switch units up to 1000A and contactor-based automatic transfer switches up to 1200A. In 2012, the ATC-300 was replaced by the ATC-300+ controller. An ATC-300+ replacement kit is used for replacement of older ATC-300s. When ordering the replacement kit, it is very important to identify that the existing application is either a molded-case switch design, a breaker-based design (has the lockout feature), or a contactor 2-position or 3-position design.

The ATC-300+ has two features—Emergency Inhibit and Manual Retransfer—that

were not available on the ATC-300. If these features were not previously supplied with the ATC-300, then the end user does not have to use these additional features. In addition, the ATC-300+ has communication capability for providing Modbus 485.

The ATC-300 and ATC-300+ have identical size and mounting dimensions. The J8 pin is now an 8-pin connector versus a 4-pin connector on the older ATC-300. J8 pins 5–6 and 6–8 are the connections for Emergency Inhibit and Manual Retransfer. The replacement kit includes the 8-pin connector.

ATC-300+ Controller Replacement Kits

The ATC-300+ controller was first used in 2012 for molded-case switch, breaker-based (with lockout feature) and open transition contactor-based (2-position and 3-position) designs. It is also used as the replacement kit for older ATC-300 controllers. It is critical to identify the application that needs a replacement kit. The ATC-300+ is NOT used on closed transition designs.

For breaker-based designs, the ATC-300+ can be supplied with or without the lockout feature. This feature is typically associated with a service entrance rated ATS.

Ordering the breaker-based kit does not assure that the lockout feature (option 16) will be supplied. A note needs to be supplied with the order entry.

The controllers have a style number (typically 6D32360Gxx) on the back of the board. This data can be used to help identify the correct controller for replacement per table below.

If there is trouble identifying the correct controller type, pressing the Help button will provide a scrolling Rev number, Firmware ID number and a series of catalog numbers that an Eaton factory representative can use for identification. The catalog number will be a series of 1s and 0s.

ATC-300 Replacement Kits

Switch Type	Controller Type	Replacement Style Number ^①
Magnum-Based Design		
ATC-300+ controller is not available	—	—
Breaker-Based Design		
Breaker open transition	ATC-300+	8160A00G100 ^②
Contactor-Based Design		
2-position open transition	ATC-300+	8160A00G104
2-position closed transition	—	—
3-position open transition	ATC-300+	8160A00G108
3-position closed transition	—	—



ATC-300+ Rear View

Notes

- ① The replacement style number 8160A00Gxx will include the printed circuit board style number (6D32360Gxx) shown on back of the controller.
- ② Identify if lockout feature 16 is required.

5.5

Transfer Switches

Automatic Transfer Controllers

5

ATC-600 and ATC-800 Controller Replacement Kits

The ATC-600 is used on molded-case switch and breaker-based designs up to 1000A. It is also used on open transition Magnum power case switch and breaker designs up to 5000A.

The ATC-800 has been used on closed transition Magnum power case switch and breaker-based designs up to 5000A. The ATC-800 is currently being used on open and closed transition contactor-based designs up to 1200A.

Older automatic transfer switches may have used what is referred to as IQ Controllers. Controller replacements for those units can be ordered as ATC-600 for open transition and ATC-800 for closed transition.

In some cases, both the ATC-600 and ATC-800 controllers have been used on medium voltage transfer switches.

When ordering the replacement kit, always provide sufficient notes to correctly identify the features supplied with the controller. This feature set will then be used to program the replacement controller.

See the table below for the replacement kit style numbers for automatic transfer switches with ATC-600 or ATC-800 controllers. Because each controller was specifically supplied with the standard features and any order-specific optional features, there is no practical way to create a replacement kit style number for each variation of the features supplied. Thus, when ordering the replacement kit 8160A00GXX, the job-specific controller features must be specified. Order-specific features need to be included with the order entry.

See Feature List Steps table on **Page V2-T5-89** for identifying the features to be supplied on the order entry.

On the back of the ATC-800/600 controllers is a style number similar to a 2D7858GXX. This style number only identifies the basic control board that is included in the replacement kit per the table on this page. The replacement kit style number listed on this page must be used to order the replacement kit.



Board Level Style Number 2D7858Gxx

ATC-600/800 Replacement Kits

Switch Type	Controller Type	Replacement Style Number
Magnum-Based Design		
Magnum open transition	ATC-600	8160A00G03
Magnum closed transition	ATC-800	8160A00G05
Breaker-Based Design		
Breaker open transition	ATC-600	8160A00G03
Contactor-Based Design		
2-position open transition	ATC-800	8160A00G43
2-position closed transition	ATC-800	8160A00G43
3-position open transition	ATC-800	8160A00G43
3-position closed transition	ATC-800	8160A00G43

Feature List

The replacement controller needs to match the features originally supplied. The easiest way to supply this list is to provide the **original order number** from the original shipment. The ATS product line maintains a database with the original feature list. The general order (GO) number is on the ATS nameplate located on the inside of the door. In addition, it is very helpful to also supply the **15-digit ATS catalog number** that can be found on the ATS nameplate.

The existing controller also has a catalog number feature code that defines what features are included. Pressing the Help Lamp Test button will show this code on a scrolling display.

If this information is not supplied on order entry, then the order will be placed on manufacturing hold until the information is supplied.



Feature code example (3f-e3-31-032)

Press Help Lamp Test button to initiate the Display Screen Readout

Feature List Steps

Step	Action
A.1	Identify replacement style number from table on Page V2-T5-88 .
A.2	Identify original general order (GO) number. ^{①②}
A.3	Order style number with GO information in the order notes. ^③ If the original GO number is hard to identify or is unavailable, then one of the following steps below can be taken.
B.1	Provide the 9-digit feature code from the ATC-800 or ATC-600 controller. Feature code is viewable from ATC-600 or ATC-800 readout screen by pressing the Help button. Controller must be able to be powered up to view this feature code. On older controllers, the feature code may be 7 or 8 characters. Feature code example (3f-e3-31-032).
C.1	If the above information is not available, then provide a detailed listing of features to be supplied with the controller. The following questions must be answered.

Switch Type

Molded-case switch

Power case switch, open transition

Power case switch, closed transition

Contactor open transition, 2-position

Contactor open transition, 3-position

Contactor closed transition, 2-position

Contactor closed transition, 2-position

Medium voltage WLI or breaker

Medium voltage open transition

Medium voltage closed transition

Features

5C source 2 0–F monitoring

5E/G source 2 0–V monitoring

Bypass TDEN/TDNE

10 preferred source

16 overcurrent trip

23 plant exerciser

Source 1 0–V monitoring

26D go to emergency

Source 1 U–F monitoring

Source 1 0–F monitoring

29J manual retransfer

32A/B delayed transition

32A TDN time delay neutral

32B time delay load voltage

32C in-phase/TDNLV

32D in-phase/TDN

35 pretransfer signal

36 emergency inhibit

37 service entrance

45 remote sequencing

46 PT ratio

47C closed/in-phase transition

47D closed transition only

47E closed/in-phase/TDN

47F closed/TDNLV

Notes

^① Not replacement order number.

^② If ATS is mounted in Eaton motor control center or Eaton switchboard, the ATS order number must be supplied, not the overall gear General Order number. This ATS order number is located on the ATS label.

^③ If the original GO number is not supplied on order entry, then the order will be placed on manufacturing hold until the feature list is supplied.

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Standard and Optional Features	
Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features	V2-T5-90
Breaker-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features	V2-T5-98
Magnum-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features	V2-T5-102
Feature Description	V2-T5-106
Glossary	V2-T5-113

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition									
		RLC1 C2	ATC1 C2	ATC3 C2	C3	C5	ATC9 C2	C3	C5	NTCE C2	C3
Timers											
1	Time delay normal to emergency (TDNE) fixed 2 or 15 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	S	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
1B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
2	Time delay engine start (TDES) fixed 3 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2A	Adjustable 0–120 seconds	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
3	Time delay emergency to normal (TDEN) fixed 5 minutes	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	S	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
3B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
4	Time delay engine cooldown (TDEC) fixed 5 minutes	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	S	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
4B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
Emergency (S2) Source Sensing											
5H	Phase reversal protection	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
5J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
5K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
5L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	—	—
5L	All phase voltage unbalance	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
5N	All phase overfrequency	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
System or Engine Test											
6B	Engine test pushbutton	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
6C	Remote engine test input	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
6D	Maintained 2-position test switch	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	—	—
6H	Maintained 4-position test switch	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	—	—
7	Time delay emergency fail (TDEF) fixed 6 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7A	Adjustable 0–6 seconds	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
Pushbutton Bypass											
8C	Bypass TDEN	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
8D	Bypass TDNE	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
8E	Bypass TDNE/TDEN (input)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
Maintenance Selector Switch											
9B	Electrical operator isolator switch	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	—	—

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					ATC9			NTCE	
		RLC1	ATC1	ATC3	C3	C5	C2	C3	C5	C2	C3
		C2	C2	C2							
Preferred Source Selector											
10A	Preferred source selector (programmed)	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
	Preferred source selector input	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
10C	Preferred source selector with selector switch	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	O	—	—
10B	Utility to utility or utility to generator	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
10D	Generator to generator	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
Indicating Lights/LEDs											
12C	Normal (S1) source connected	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12D	Emergency (S2) source connected	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12G	Normal (S1) source available	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12H	Emergency (S2) source available	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12L	Normal (S1) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	—	—
12M	Emergency (S2) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	—	—
Source Available Contacts											
14C	Normal (S1) source available 4 Form C	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
14D	Emergency (S2) source available 4 Form C	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
14E	Normal (S1) source available 1 Form C	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
14F	Emergency (S2) source available 1 Form C	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—
14G	Normal (S1) source available 2 Form C	—	S	S	S	S	O	O	O	S	S
14H	Emergency (S2) source available 2 Form C	—	S	S	S	S	O	O	O	S	S
Position Contacts											
15E	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
15F	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
15G	Normal (S1) source position 3 Form C	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
15H	Emergency (S2) source position 3 Form C	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
15M	Emergency load shed contacts 4 Form C (must order as a separate field installed kit) (not in IES)	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15R	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
15S	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
Integral Overcurrent Protection											
16N	Normal (S1) switch only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16E	Emergency (S2) switch only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16B	Normal (S1) and emergency (S2) switches	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16S	Service equipment/overcurrent protection normal (S1) and emergency (S2)	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metering (Specify normal (S1), emergency (S2) or load side for 18A thru E)											
18	Integrated load metering (DCT module)	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	O	—	—
18A	IQ 250/260	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18B	PX4000/6000/8000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18D	IQ 130/140/150	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18E	PXM2250/2260/2270	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18O	IQ Analyzer normal (S1)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18P	IQ Analyzer emergency (S2)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18Q	IQ Analyzer switch selectable (S1) and (S2)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18V	IQ Analyzer load side	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18R	DP-4000 normal (S1)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18S	DP-4000 emergency (S2)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18T	DP-4000 switch selectable (S1) and (S2)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
18U	DP-4000 load side	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
21A	Non-standard terminals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Ground bus	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
22C	Special ground bar—contact factory	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22D	16 conductor ground bus 500 or 750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
Plant Exerciser											
23A	Selectable—disabled/7-, 14-, 28-day interval, fixed 15 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23K	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	—	S	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
23L	24-hour, 7-day, 365-day programmable plant exerciser	—	—	O	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
23M	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-, 365-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	—

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					ATC9			NTCE	
		RLC1	ATC1	ATC3	C3	C5	C2	C3	C5	C2	C3
Normal (S1) Source Sensing											
26D	Go to emergency (S2) input	—	—	S	S	S	C	C	C	—	—
26E	Go to emergency (S2) input with selector switch ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	—	—
26H	Phase reversal protection	—	—	S	S	S	O	S	S	—	—
26J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
26K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	—
26L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	—	—	—	S	O	O	—	—
26L	All phase voltage unbalance	—	—	S	S	S	O	S	S	—	—
26M	Allows operation with generator with utility sensing (available only through a field installed kit) (not in IES)	O	O	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—
26P	All phase undervoltage	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alternative Transfer Modes of Operation											
29G	Selector switch for auto or non-auto operation ①	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	—	—
29J	Manual (pushbutton) transfer E to N; automatic N to E ①	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	—	—
29L	Manual retransfer on/off input	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
29M	Manual retransfer on/off input with selector switch ①	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	O	—	—
29K	Manual retransfer input	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
Open Transfer Operation Modes											
32A	Time delay neutral adjustable 0–120 seconds (delayed transition)	—	—	—	S	—	—	C	C	—	—
32B	Load voltage decay adjustable 2–30% nominal voltage	—	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	—	—
32C	In-phase transition defaults to load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	—	—
32D	In-phase transition defaults to time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—
32E	Delay transition timer adjustable 3–60 seconds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32F	In-phase transition	S	S	S	—	—	S	—	—	—	—
32G	Time delay neutral fixed 0 or 2 seconds (delayed transition)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Logic Extender Cable (Open Enclosures Only)											
34A	48 inches (1219 mm)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
34C	96 inches (2438 mm)	—	O	O	O	O	—	—	—	O	O
34E	144 inches (3658 mm)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
34F	100 inches (2540 mm) (fixed mount only)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
35A	Pre-transfer signal contacts 1 Form C	—	—	S	S	S	C	C	C	—	—
35B	Pre-/post-transfer signal	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
36	Load shed from emergency (S2 inhibit)	—	—	—	S	S	C	C	C	—	—
36A	Load shed—S2 inhibit with keyed switch (INPUT)	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	O	—	—
37	Go to “isolated” position (not SE rated)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—
Suitable for Use as Service Equipment Requires 16B, N or S											
37A	Without ground fault protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
37B	With ground fault protection required at 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground but not exceeding 600V phase to phase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stainless Steel Device Covers											
38A	SS cover for device plate or SE disconnect	—	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
38B	SS cover for controller	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	—	—
Space Heater with Thermostat											
41A	100 watts	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
41E	375 watts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
42	IBC/CBC seismic qualified	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Load Management Contacts											
45A–K	Load sequencing contacts (1)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	—	—	—
45L	Selective load shed (assignable to multiple out put contacts)	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	—

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Note

① When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					ATC9			NTCE	
		RLC1	ATC1	ATC3	C3	C5	C2	C3	C5	C2	C3
Communications											
48D	PXG400 gateway (includes Modbus)	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	
48F	Modbus—MPONI module (PONI not required with ATC-300+)	—	—	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	
48F	Modbus communication—no PONI required	—	—	S	S	S	S	S	—	—	
48G	Modbus TCP/IP gateway	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	—	—	
48P	Power supply for remote annunciator	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	
48RAC	Remote annunciator with control (includes Modbus)	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	
48MRAC	Remote annunciator with control multi-switch (includes Modbus)	—	—	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	
48U	USB port	—	—	—	—	—	S	S	S	—	
49A	Sensing isolation transformer Magnum	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	—	—	
49B	Sensing isolation transformer	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (non AG only)	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (option only on fixed)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TVSS up to 480V (Connected to Normal)											
51D1	50 kA—CVX	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
51F1	100 kA—CVX	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Surge Protection Device with 12 ft Cable (on Normal)											
51S1	50 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S2	80 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S3	100 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S4	120 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S5	160 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S6	200 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S7	250 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S8	300 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
51S9	400 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
52B	24V generator battery power	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
52C	24V onboard power supply (charger and batteries)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
54B	Upgrade to 316 stainless steel	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
60	Control power transformer (240/120V single-phase and 208V only)	—	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	
61A	UPS device	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
61B	UPS 120 Vac terminal block input	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
80A	Emergency (S2) inhibit contact	—	—	—	0	0	C	C	C	—	
Monitoring Outputs											
81A	General alarm indication contact	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81B	ATS not in automatic	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81C	ATS in test	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81D	Engine test aborted	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81E	Cooldown in process	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81F	Engine start contact status	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81G	Emergency inhibit on	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81GL	Emergency inhibit on with white indicating light ②	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	—	
81H	ATS on bypass	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
Inputs											
81J	Lockout	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81K	Monitor mode	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
81L	Remote load test	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
Three Source ATS Control (Master/Slave)											
90A	Master control output	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	
90B	Slave input	—	—	—	—	—	C	C	C	—	

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Notes

- ① Add feature package B or C (e.g., 51S4B).
B: LED indication and audible alarm, Form C contact, EMI/RFI filtering (standard)
C: B and surge counter with Reset button (standard with surge)
- ② When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition				Closed Transition		
		BIC3 C	BIC3 D	BIC9 C	BIC9 D	CBC9 C	CBC9 D	CTC9 C3
Timers								
1A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
1B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
2A	Adjustable 0–120 seconds	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
3A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
3B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
4A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
4B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
Emergency (S2) Source Sensing								
5H	Phase reversal protection	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
5J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
5K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
5L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
5L	All phase voltage unbalance	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
5N	All phase overfrequency	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
System or Engine Test								
6B	Engine test pushbutton	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
6C	Remote engine test input	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
6D	Maintained 2-position test switch	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
6H	Maintained 4-position test switch	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
7A	Adjustable 0–6 seconds	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Pushbutton Bypass								
8C	Bypass TDEN	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
8D	Bypass TDNE	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
8E	Bypass TDNE/TDEN (input)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Maintenance Selector Switch								
9B	Electrical operator isolator switch	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Preferred Source Selector								
	Preferred source selector (programmed)	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
10A	Preferred source selector input	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
10C	Preferred source selector with selector switch	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
10B	Utility to utility or utility to generator	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
10D	Generator to generator	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
Indicating Lights/LEDs								
12C	Normal (S1) source connected	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12D	Emergency (S2) source connected	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12G	Normal (S1) source available	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12H	Emergency (S2) source available	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
12L	Normal (S1) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
12M	Emergency (S2) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
Source Available Contacts								
14C	Normal (S1) source available 4 Form C	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
14D	Emergency (S2) source available 4 Form C	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
14E	Normal (S1) source available 1 Form C	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
14F	Emergency (S2) source available 1 Form C	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
14G	Normal (S1) source available 2 Form C	S	S	O	O	O	O	O
14H	Emergency (S2) source available 2 Form C	S	S	O	O	O	O	O

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition				Closed Transition		
		BIC3 C	BIC3 D	BIC9 C	BIC9 D	CBC9 C	CBC9 D	CTC9 C3
Position Contacts								
15E	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
15F	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
15G	Normal (S1) source position 3 Form C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15H	Emergency (S2) source position 3 Form C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15R	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
15S	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Integral Overcurrent Protection								
16N	Normal (S1) switch only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16E	Emergency (S2) switch only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16B	Normal (S1) and emergency (S2) switches	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16S	Service equipment/overcurrent protection normal (S1) and emergency (S2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metering (Specify normal (S1), emergency (S2) or load side for 18A thru E)								
18	Integrated load metering (DCT module)	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
18A	IQ 250/260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18B	PX4000/6000/8000	—	0	—	—	—	—	—
18D	IQ 130/140/150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18E	PXM2250/2260/2270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20A	Rear bus connections	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21A	Non-standard terminals (optional in IES for centers)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Ground bus	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
22C	Special ground bar—contact factory	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22D	16 conductor ground bus 500 or 750 kcmil	0	0	0	0	0	—	—
Plant Exerciser								
23A	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, fixed 15 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23K	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
23L	24-hour, 7-day, 365-day programmable plant exerciser	0	0	—	—	—	—	—
23M	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-, 365-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
Normal (S1) Source Sensing								
26D	Go to emergency (S2) input	S	S	C	C	C	C	C
26E	Go to emergency (S2) input with selector switch ①	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
26H	Phase reversal protection	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
26J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
26K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
26L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
26L	All phase voltage unbalance	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Alternative Transfer Modes of Operation								
29D	Dual ATS bypass	S	S	S	S	S	S	—
29G	Selector switch for auto or non-auto operation ①	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29J	Manual (pushbutton) transfer E to N; automatic N to E ①	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29L	Manual retransfer on/off input	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
29M	Manual retransfer on/off input with selector switch ①	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
29K	Manual retransfer input	—	—	C	C	C	C	C

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Note

① When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition				Closed Transition		
		BIC3 C	BIC3 D	BIC9 C	BIC9 D	CBC9 C	CBC9 D	CTC9 C3
Open Transfer Operation Modes								
32A	Time delay neutral adjustable 0–120 seconds (delayed transition)	S	S	C	C	—	—	—
32B	Load voltage decay adjustable 2–30% nominal voltage	—	—	C	C	—	—	—
32C	In-phase transition defaults to load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32D	In-phase transition defaults to time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32E	Delay transition timer adjustable 3–60 seconds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32F	In-phase transition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32G	Time delay neutral fixed 0 or 2 seconds (delayed transition)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Load Control								
35A	Pre-transfer signal contacts 1 Form C	S	S	C	C	C	C	C
35B	Pre-/post-transfer signal	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
36	Load shed from emergency (S2 inhibit)	S	S	C	C	C	C	C
36A	Load shed—S2 inhibit with keyed switch (INPUT)	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
37	Go to “isolated” position (not SE rated)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Suitable for Use as Service Equipment Requires 16B, N or S								
37A	Without ground fault protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
37B	With ground fault protection required at 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground but not exceeding 600V phase to phase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stainless Steel Device Covers								
38A	SS cover for device plate or SE disconnect	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
38B	SS cover for controller	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Space Heater with Thermostat								
41A	100 watts	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
41E	375 watts	—	—	—	O	—	O	—
42	IBC/CBC seismic qualified	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Load Management Contacts								
45A–K	Load sequencing contacts (1)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
45L	Selective load shed (assignable to multiple out put contacts)	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Closed Transition Operational Modes (User Must Specify)								
47C	Closed/in-phase transition default to load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
47D	Closed transition	—	—	—	—	C	C	C
47E	Closed/in-phase transition default to time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
47F	Closed transition load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	C	C	C
47G	Closed transition time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	C	C	C
47H	Parallel limit timer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Communications								
48A	INCOM—IPONI module	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
48D	PXG400 gateway (includes Modbus)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
48F	Modbus—MPONI module (PONI not required with ATC-300+)	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
48F	Modbus communication—no PONI required	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
48G	Modbus TCP/IP gateway	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
48P	Power supply for remote annunciator	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
48RAC	Remote annunciator with control (includes Modbus)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
48MRAC	Remote annunciator with control multi-switch (includes Modbus)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
48R	Remote annunciator	—	—	S	S	S	S	S
48U	USB port	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
49A	Sensing isolation transformer Magnum	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
49B	Sensing isolation transformer	—	—	O	O	O	O	O
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (non AG only)	—	—	—	—	—	—	S
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (option only on fixed)	S	S	S	S	S	S	—

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Contactor-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition				Closed Transition		
		BIC3 C	BIC3 D	BIC9 C	BIC9 D	CBC9 C	CBC9 D	CTC9 C3
TVSS up to 480V (Connected to Normal)								
51D1	50 kA—CVX	0	—	0	—	0	—	0
51F1	100 kA—CVX	0	—	0	—	0	—	0
Surge Protection Device with 12 ft Cable (on Normal)								
51S1	50 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S2	80 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S3	100 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S4	120 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S5	160 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S6	200 kA—SPD ①	—	0	—	0	—	0	—
51S7	250 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S8	300 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S9	400 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
52B	24V generator battery power	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
52C	24V onboard power supply (charger and batteries)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
54A	Front access cabinet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
54B	Upgrade to 316 stainless steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
59A	Silver-plated bus	S	S	—	S	—	S	—
59B	Tin-plated bus	0	0	—	—	—	—	—
61A	UPS device	0	0	—	—	—	—	—
61B	UPS 120 Vac terminal block input	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
80A	Emergency (S2) inhibit contact	S	S	C	C	C	C	C
Monitoring Outputs								
81A	General alarm indication contact	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81B	ATS not in automatic	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81C	ATS in test	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81D	Engine test aborted	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81E	Cooldown in process	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81F	Engine start contact status	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81G	Emergency inhibit on	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81GL	Emergency inhibit on with white indicating light ②	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
81H	ATS on bypass	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Inputs								
81J	Lockout	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81K	Monitor mode	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
81L	Remote load test	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
Three Source ATS Control (Master/Slave)								
90A	Master control output	—	—	C	C	C	C	C
90B	Slave input	—	—	C	C	C	C	C

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Notes

- ① Add feature package B or C (e.g., 51S4B).
 B: LED indication and audible alarm, Form C contact, EMI/RFI filtering (standard)
 C: B and surge counter with Reset button (standard with surge)
- ② When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Breaker-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					Closed Transition
		ATH1 ATV1	ATH3 ATV3	ATH9 ATV9	NTHE NTVE	MTHX MTVX	MBHE
Timers							
1	Time delay normal to emergency (TDNE) fixed 2 or 15 seconds	S	—	—	—	—	—
1A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	S	—	—	—	—
1B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	—	—	—
2	Time delay engine start (TDES) fixed 3 seconds	S	—	—	—	—	—
2A	Adjustable 0–120 seconds	—	S	S	—	—	—
3	Time delay emergency to normal (TDEN) fixed 5 minutes	S	S	—	—	—	—
3A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	—	—	—	—
3B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	—	—	—
4	Time delay engine cooldown (TDEC) fixed 5 minutes	S	—	—	—	—	—
4A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	S	—	—	—	—
4B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	—	—	S	—	—	—
Emergency (S2) Source Sensing							
5H	Phase reversal protection	—	S	S	—	—	—
5J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	S	S	—	—	—
5K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	—	S	S	—	—	—
5L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	O	—	—	—
5L	All phase voltage unbalance	—	S	S	—	—	—
5N	All phase overfrequency	S	—	S	—	—	—
System or Engine Test							
6B	Engine test pushbutton	S	S	S	—	—	—
6C	Remote engine test input	—	—	C	—	—	—
6D	Maintained 2-position test switch	—	—	O	—	—	—
6H	Maintained 4-position test switch	—	—	O	—	—	—
7	Time delay emergency fail (TDEF) fixed 6 seconds	S	—	—	—	—	—
7A	Adjustable 0–6 seconds	—	S	S	—	—	—
Pushbutton Bypass							
8C	Bypass TDEN	—	S	S	—	—	—
8D	Bypass TDNE	—	S	S	—	—	—
8E	Bypass TDNE/TDEN (input)	—	—	C	—	—	—
Maintenance Selector Switch							
9B	Electrical operator isolator switch	—	O	O	—	—	—
Preferred Source Selector							
10A	Preferred source selector (programmed)	—	—	S	—	—	—
10A	Preferred source selector input	—	—	C	—	—	—
10C	Preferred source selector with selector switch	—	—	O	—	—	—
10B	Utility to utility or utility to generator	—	—	S	—	—	—
10D	Generator to generator	—	—	S	—	—	—
Indicating Lights/LEDs							
12C	Normal (S1) source connected	S	S	S	S	—	S
12D	Emergency (S2) source connected	S	S	S	S	—	S
12G	Normal (S1) source available	S	S	S	S	—	—
12H	Emergency (S2) source available	S	S	S	S	—	—
12L	Normal (S1) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	O	O	O	—	—
12M	Emergency (S2) source tripped (requires feature 16)	—	O	O	O	—	—
Source Available Contacts							
14C	Normal (S1) source available 4 Form C	—	O	O	O	—	—
14D	Emergency (S2) source available 4 Form C	—	O	O	O	—	—
14E	Normal (S1) source available 1 Form C	—	—	S	—	—	—
14F	Emergency (S2) source available 1 Form C	—	—	S	—	—	—
14G	Normal (S1) source available 2 Form C	S	S	O	O	—	—
14H	Emergency (S2) source available 2 Form C	S	S	O	O	—	—

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Breaker-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					Closed Transition
		ATH1 ATV1	ATH3 ATV3	ATH9 ATV9	NTHE NTVE	MTHX MTVX	MBHE
Position Contacts							
15E	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C	S	S	S	—	—	—
15F	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C	S	S	S	—	—	—
15G	Normal (S1) source position 3 Form C	0	0	0	—	—	—
15H	Emergency (S2) source position 3 Form C	0	0	0	—	—	—
15R	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	C	—	—	—
15S	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	—	—	C	—	—	—
Integral Overcurrent Protection							
16N	Normal (S1) switch only	—	0	0	0	0	—
16E	Emergency (S2) switch only	—	0	0	0	0	—
16B	Normal (S1) and emergency (S2) switches	—	0	0	0	0	—
Metering (Specify normal (S1), emergency (S2) or load side for 18A thru E)							
18	Integrated load metering (DCT module)	—	—	—	—	—	—
18A	IQ 250/260	0	0	0	0	—	—
18B	PX4000/6000/8000	—	—	—	—	—	—
18D	IQ 130/140/150	0	0	0	0	—	—
18E	PXM2250/2260/2270	0	0	0	0	—	—
20A	Rear bus connections	—	0	0	0	0	—
21A	Non-standard terminals (optional in IES for centers)	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	Ground bus with provisions to attach to neutral	—	—	0	—	—	—
Plant Exerciser							
23A	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, fixed 15 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	S	—	—	—	—	—
23K	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	S	—	—	—	—
23L	24-hour, 7-day, 365-day programmable plant exerciser	—	0	—	—	—	—
23M	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-, 365-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	—	—	S	—	—	—
Normal (S1) Source Sensing							
26D	Go to emergency (S2) input	—	S	C	—	—	—
26E	Go to emergency (S2) input with selector switch ①	—	—	0	—	—	—
26H	Phase reversal protection	—	S	S	—	—	—
26J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	—	S	S	—	—	—
26K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	—	S	S	—	—	—
26L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	—	—	0	—	—	—
26L	All phase voltage unbalance	—	S	S	—	—	—
26M	Allows operation with generator with utility sensing	0	—	—	—	—	—
26P	(available only through a field installed kit) (not in IES)	S	—	—	—	—	—
Alternative Transfer Modes of Operation							
29G	Selector switch for auto or non-auto operation ①	—	0	0	—	—	—
29J	Manual (pushbutton) transfer E to N; automatic N to E ①	—	0	0	—	—	—
29L	Manual retransfer on/off input	—	—	C	—	—	—
29M	Manual retransfer on/off input with selector switch ①	—	—	0	—	—	—
29K	Manual retransfer input	—	—	C	—	—	—

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Note

① When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Breaker-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					Closed Transition
		ATH1 ATV1	ATH3 ATV3	ATH9 ATV9	NTHE NTVE	MTHX MTVX	MBHE
Open Transfer Operation Modes							
32A	Time delay neutral adjustable 0–120 seconds (delayed transition)	—	S	C	—	—	—
32B	Load voltage decay adjustable 2–30% nominal voltage	—	—	C	—	—	—
32C	In-phase transition defaults to load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	—	—
32D	In-phase transition defaults to time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	—	—
32E	Delay transition timer adjustable 3–60 seconds	—	—	—	S	—	—
32F	In-phase transition	—	—	—	—	—	—
32G	Time delay neutral fixed 0 or 2 seconds (delayed transition)	S	—	—	—	—	—
Logic Extender Cable (Open Enclosures Only)							
34A	48 inches (1219 mm)	—	—	0	0	—	—
34C	96 inches (2438 mm)	—	—	0	0	—	—
34E	144 inches (3658 mm)	—	—	0	0	—	—
34F	100 inches (2540 mm) (fixed mount only)	—	—	—	—	—	—
35A	Pre-transfer signal contacts 1 Form C	—	S	C	—	—	—
35B	Pre-/post-transfer signal	—	—	C	—	—	—
36	Load shed from emergency (S2 inhibit)	—	0	C	—	—	—
36A	Load shed—S2 inhibit with keyed switch (INPUT)	—	—	0	—	—	—
37	Go to “isolated” position (not SE rated)	—	—	C	—	—	—
Suitable for Use as Service Equipment Requires 16B, N or S							
37A	Without ground fault protection	—	0	0	0	—	—
37B	With ground fault protection required at 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground but not exceeding 600V phase to phase	—	0	0	0	—	—
Stainless Steel Device Covers							
38A	SS cover for device plate or SE disconnect	—	0	0	0	—	—
38B	SS cover for controller	0	0	0	—	—	—
Distribution Panel (For 240/120V Only)							
39A	225A with (2) 200A feeders	—	0	—	—	—	—
39B	300A with (3) 200A feeders	—	0	—	—	—	—
39C	400A with (4) 200A feeders	—	0	—	—	—	—
Space Heater with Thermostat							
41A	100 watts	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	IBC/CBC seismic qualified	S	S	S	S	S	S
Load Management Contacts							
45A–K	Load sequencing contacts (1)	—	—	C	—	—	—
45L	Selective load shed (assignable to multiple out put contacts)	—	—	C	—	—	—
Communications							
48D	PXG400 gateway (includes Modbus)	—	0	0	—	—	—
48F	Modbus communication—no PONI required	—	—	S	—	—	—
48G	Modbus TCP/IP gateway	—	—	0	—	—	—
48P	Power supply for remote annunciator	—	0	0	—	—	—
48RAC	Remote annunciator with control (includes Modbus)	—	0	0	—	—	—
48MRAC	Remote annunciator with control multi-switch (includes Modbus)	—	0	—	—	—	—
48U	USB port	—	—	S	—	—	—
49B	Sensing isolation transformer	—	0	0	—	—	—
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer ^①	S	S	S	S	S	—
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (option only on fixed)	—	—	—	—	—	—

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Note

① On dedicated voltage 240V or 208V, multi-tap transformer is not included as standard.

Breaker-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition					Closed Transition
		ATH1 ATV1	ATH3 ATV3	ATH9 ATV9	NTHE NTVE	MTHX MTVX	MBHE
TVSS up to 480V (Connected to Normal)							
51D1	50 kA—CVX	—	0	0	0	0	—
51F1	100 kA—CVX	—	0	0	0	0	—
Surge Protection Device with 12 ft Cable (on Normal)							
51S1	50 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S2	80 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S3	100 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S4	120 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S5	160 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S6	200 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S7	250 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S8	300 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
51S9	400 kA—SPD ①	—	—	—	—	—	—
52B	24V generator battery power	—	—	—	—	—	—
52C	24V onboard power supply (charger and batteries)	—	—	—	—	—	—
54A	Front access cabinet	—	—	—	—	—	—
54B	Upgrade to 316 stainless steel	—	0	0	0	0	—
55B	Source swap (normal—bottom / emergency—top)	—	—	—	—	—	—
60	Control power transformer (240/120V single-phase and 208V only)	0	0	—	—	—	—
61A	UPS device	—	—	—	—	—	—
61B	UPS 120 Vac terminal block input	—	—	—	—	—	—
80A	Emergency (S2) inhibit contact	—	0	C	—	—	—
Monitoring Outputs							
81A	General alarm indication contact	—	—	C	—	—	—
81B	ATS not in automatic	—	—	C	—	—	—
81C	ATS in test	—	—	C	—	—	—
81D	Engine test aborted	—	—	C	—	—	—
81E	Cooldown in process	—	—	C	—	—	—
81F	Engine start contact status	—	—	C	—	—	—
81G	Emergency inhibit on	—	—	C	—	—	—
81GL	Emergency inhibit on with white indicating light ②	—	—	0	—	—	—
81H	ATS on bypass	—	—	C	—	—	—
Inputs							
81J	Lockout	—	—	C	—	—	—
81K	Monitor mode	—	—	C	—	—	—
81L	Remote load test	—	—	C	—	—	—
Three Source ATS Control (Master/Slave)							
90A	Master control output	—	—	C	—	—	—
90B	Slave input	—	—	C	—	—	—

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Notes

① Add feature package B or C (e.g., 51S4B).

B: LED indication and audible alarm, Form C contact, EMI/RFI filtering (standard)

C: B and surge counter with Reset button (standard with surge)

② When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

5

Magnum-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition			Closed Transition	
		ATV9 MG	NTVE MG	BIV9 MG	CTV9 MG	CBV9 MG
Timers						
1B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	S	—	S	S	S
2A	Adjustable 0–120 seconds	S	—	S	S	S
3A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	—	—	—
3B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	S	—	S	S	S
4A	Adjustable 0–1800 seconds	—	—	—	—	—
4B	Adjustable 0–166 minutes	S	—	S	S	S
Emergency (S2) Source Sensing						
5H	Phase reversal protection	S	—	S	S	S
5J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	—	S	S	S
5K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	S	—	S	S	S
5L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	O	—	O	O	O
5L	All phase voltage unbalance	S	—	S	S	S
5N	All phase overfrequency	S	—	S	S	S
System or Engine Test						
6B	Engine test pushbutton	S	—	S	S	S
6C	Remote engine test input	C	—	C	C	C
6D	Maintained 2-position test switch	O	—	O	O	O
6H	Maintained 4-position test switch	O	—	O	O	O
7A	Adjustable 0–6 seconds	S	—	S	S	S
Pushbutton Bypass						
8C	Bypass TDEN	S	—	S	S	S
8D	Bypass TDNE	S	—	S	S	S
8E	Bypass TDNE/TDEN (input)	C	—	C	C	C
Maintenance Selector Switch						
9B	Electrical operator isolator switch	O	—	O	O	O
Preferred Source Selector						
10A	Preferred source selector (programmed)	S	—	S	S	S
10A	Preferred source selector input	C	—	C	C	C
10C	Preferred source selector with selector switch	O	—	O	O	O
10B	Utility to utility or utility to generator	S	S	S	S	S
10D	Generator to generator	S	S	S	S	S
Indicating Lights/LEDs						
12C	Normal (S1) source connected	S	S	S	S	S
12D	Emergency (S2) source connected	S	S	S	S	S
12G	Normal (S1) source available	S	S	S	S	S
12H	Emergency (S2) source available	S	S	S	S	S
12L	Normal (S1) source tripped (requires feature 16)	O	O	O	O	O
12M	Emergency (S2) source tripped (requires feature 16)	O	O	O	O	O
Source Available Contacts						
14C	Normal (S1) source available 4 Form C	O	O	O	O	O
14D	Emergency (S2) source available 4 Form C	O	O	O	O	O
14E	Normal (S1) source available 1 Form C	S	—	S	S	S
14F	Emergency (S2) source available 1 Form C	S	—	S	S	S
14G	Normal (S1) source available 2 Form C	O	—	O	O	O
14H	Emergency (S2) source available 2 Form C	O	—	O	O	O

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Magnum-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition			Closed Transition	
		ATV9 MG	NTVE MG	BIV9 MG	CTV9 MG	CBV9 MG
Position Contacts						
15E	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C	S	—	S	S	S
15F	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C	S	—	S	S	S
15G	Normal (S1) source position 3 Form C	O	—	O	O	O
15H	Emergency (S2) source position 3 Form C	O	—	O	O	O
15R	Normal (S1) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	C	—	C	C	C
15S	Emergency (S2) source position 1 Form C (relay OUTPUT)	C	—	C	C	C
Integral Overcurrent Protection						
16N	Normal (S1) switch only	O	O	O	O	O
16E	Emergency (S2) switch only	O	O	O	O	O
16B	Normal (S1) and emergency (S2) switches	O	O	O	O	O
Metering (Specify normal (S1), emergency (S2) or load side for 18A thru E)						
18	Integrated load metering (DCT module)	O	—	O	O	O
18A	IQ 250/260	O	O	O	O	O
18B	PX4000/6000/8000	—	O	—	—	—
18D	IQ 130/140/150	O	O	O	—	—
18E	PXM2250/2260/2270	O	O	O	—	—
20A	Rear bus connections	O	O	O	O	O
21A	Non-standard terminals (optional in IES for centers)	O	O	O	O	O
22	Ground bus with provisions to attach to neutral	O	S	O	O	O
22A	18 conductor ground bus 500 or 750 kcmil	S	O	S	S	S
22B	30 conductor ground bus 500 or 750 kcmil	O	O	O	O	O
22C	Special ground bar—contact factory	O	O	O	O	O
22D	16 conductor ground bus 500 or 750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
Plant Exerciser						
23M	Selectable—disabled 7-, 14-, 28-, 365-day interval, 0–600 minutes load/no load, with fail-safe	S	—	S	S	S
Normal (S1) Source Sensing						
26D	Go to emergency (S2) input	C	—	C	C	C
26E	Go to emergency (S2) input with selector switch ①	O	—	O	O	O
26H	Phase reversal protection	S	—	S	S	S
26J	All phase undervoltage/underfrequency	S	—	S	S	S
26K	All phase overvoltage/overfrequency	S	—	S	S	S
26L	All phase voltage unbalance and phase loss	O	—	O	O	O
26L	All phase voltage unbalance	S	—	S	S	S
Alternative Transfer Modes of Operation						
29D	Dual ATS bypass	—	—	—	—	—
29G	Selector switch for auto or non-auto operation ①	O	—	O	O	O
29J	Manual (pushbutton) transfer E to N; automatic N to E ①	O	—	O	O	O
29L	Manual retransfer on/off input	C	—	C	C	C
29M	Manual retransfer on/off input with selector switch ①	O	—	O	O	O
29K	Manual retransfer input	C	—	C	C	C

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Note

① When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

5.6

Transfer Switches

Standard and Optional Features

Magnum-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition			Closed Transition	
		ATV9 MG	NTVE MG	BIV9 MG	CTV9 MG	CBV9 MG
Open Transfer Operation Modes						
32A	Time delay neutral adjustable 0–120 seconds (delayed transition)	C	—	C	C	C
32B	Load voltage decay adjustable 2–30% nominal voltage	C	—	C	C	C
32C	In-phase transition defaults to load voltage decay	C	—	C	C	C
32D	In-phase transition defaults to time delay neutral	C	—	C	C	C
Logic Extender Cable (Open Enclosures Only)						
34F	100 inches (2540 mm) (fixed mount only)	O	O	—	—	—
35A	Pre-transfer signal contacts 1 Form C	C	—	C	C	C
35B	Pre-/post-transfer signal	C	—	C	C	C
36	Load shed from emergency (S2 inhibit)	C	—	C	C	C
36A	Load shed—S2 inhibit with keyed switch (INPUT)	O	—	O	O	O
37	Go to “isolated” position (not SE rated)	C	—	C	C	C
Suitable for Use as Service Equipment Requires 16B, N or S						
37A	Without ground fault protection	O	O	O	O	O
37B	With ground fault protection required at 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground but not exceeding 600V phase to phase	O	O	O	O	O
Stainless Steel Device Covers						
38A	SS cover for device plate or SE disconnect	O	O	O	O	O
38B	SS cover for controller	O	O	O	O	O
Space Heater with Thermostat						
41A	100 watts	—	—	—	—	—
41E	375 watts	O	O	O	O	O
42	IBC/CBC seismic qualified	S	S	S	S	S
Load Management Contacts						
45A–K	Load sequencing contacts (1)	C	—	C	C	C
45L	Selective load shed (assignable to multiple out put contacts)	C	—	C	C	C
Closed Transition Operational Modes (User Must Specify)						
47C	Closed/in-phase transition default to load voltage decay	—	—	—	C	C
47D	Closed transition	—	—	—	C	C
47E	Closed/in-phase transition default to time delay neutral	—	—	—	C	C
47F	Closed transition load voltage decay	—	—	—	—	—
47G	Closed transition time delay neutral	—	—	—	—	—
47H	Parallel limit timer	—	—	—	S	S
Communications						
48D	PXG400 gateway (includes Modbus)	O	—	O	O	O
48G	Modbus TCP/IP gateway	O	—	O	O	O
48P	Power supply for remote annunciator	O	—	O	O	O
48RAC	Remote annunciator with control (includes Modbus)	O	—	O	O	O
48MRAC	Remote annunciator with control multi-switch (includes Modbus)	O	—	O	O	O
48U	USB port	S	—	S	S	S
49A	Sensing isolation transformer Magnum	O	—	O	O	O
49B	Sensing isolation transformer	O	—	O	O	O
49C	Multi-tap voltage transformer (non AG only)	S	S	S	S	S

S = Standard, O = Optional, C = Configurable

Magnum-Based—Automatic Transfer Switch Features, continued

Feature Number	Description	Open Transition			Closed Transition	
		ATV9 MG	NTVE MG	BIV9 MG	CTV9 MG	CBV9 MG
Surge Protection Device with 12 ft Cable (on Normal)						
51S1	50 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S2	80 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S3	100 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S4	120 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S5	160 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S6	200 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S7	250 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S8	300 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
51S9	400 kA—SPD ①	0	0	0	0	0
52B	24V generator battery power	—	—	—	—	—
52C	24V onboard power supply (charger and batteries)	—	—	—	—	—
54A	Front access cabinet	0	0	0	0	0
54B	Upgrade to 316 stainless steel	—	—	—	—	—
55B	Source swap (normal—bottom / emergency—top)	0	0	0	0	0
57A	Magnum breaker lift device (1) NEMA 1 only	0	0	—	—	—
57B	Magnum breaker lift device bypass (2) NEMA 1 only	—	—	0	0	0
58A	Shutterless cassette (drawout only)	S	S	S	S	S
58B	Shuttered cassette (drawout only)	0	0	0	0	0
59A	Silver-plated bus	S	S	S	S	S
59B	Tin-plated bus	0	0	0	0	0
61A	UPS device	—	0	—	—	—
61B	UPS 120 Vac terminal block input	—	0	—	—	—
80A	Emergency (S2) inhibit contact	C	—	C	C	C
Monitoring Outputs						
81A	General alarm indication contact	C	—	C	C	C
81B	ATS not in automatic	C	—	C	C	C
81C	ATS in test	C	—	C	C	C
81D	Engine test aborted	C	—	C	C	C
81E	Cooldown in process	C	—	C	C	C
81F	Engine start contact status	C	—	C	C	C
81G	Emergency inhibit on	C	—	C	C	C
81GL	Emergency inhibit on with white indicating light ②	0	—	0	0	0
81H	ATS on bypass	C	—	C	C	C
Inputs						
81J	Lockout	C	—	C	C	C
81K	Monitor mode	C	—	C	C	C
81L	Remote load test	C	—	C	C	C
Three Source ATS Control (Master/Slave)						
90A	Master control output	C	—	C	C	C
90B	Slave input	C	—	C	C	C

S = Standard, 0 = Optional, C = Configurable

Notes

- ① Add feature package B or C (i.e., 51S4B).
B: LED indication + audible alarm, Form C contact, EMI/RFI filtering (standard)
C: B + surge counter with Reset button (standard with surge)
- ② When these options are selected with the ATC-900 controller, the associated input or output will be factory fixed and cannot be reconfigured by the user.

Feature Description

Timers

1. Time Delay Normal to Emergency (TDNE)

Provides a time delay to allow for the generator to warm up before transferring the load to the emergency source. Timing begins only after the Emergency Source becomes available and is deemed good based on the programmable voltage and frequency set points in the controller.

2. Time Delay Engine Start (TDES)

Provides a time delay before initiating the generator start cycle. This is to account for momentary power outages or voltage fluctuations of the normal source. Provides a Form C contact to the generator starter circuit.

3. Time Delay Emergency to Normal (TDEN)

Provides a time delay of the retransfer operation to permit stabilization of the normal source. Timing begins only after the normal source becomes available and is deemed good based on the programmable voltage and frequency set points in the controller. This function is fail-safe protected.

4. Time Delay Engine Cooldown (TDEC)

Provides a time delay before initiating the generator stop cycle after the retransfer operation. This allows the generator to cool down by running unloaded. Timing begins on completion of the retransfer cycle.

Source 2 Sensing

5. Source 2—Monitoring and Protection

Provides monitoring and protection based on the Source 2 voltage and/or frequency set points. All **Feature 5** monitoring and protection functions are fail-safe operations.

5H. Three-Phase Rotation Protection

Provides three-phase reversal sensing in order to protect against transferring to an out-of-phase source. The controller will treat the opposite source as unavailable if the sources are out of phase, based on programmable set points in the controller.

5J. All-Phase Undervoltage/Underfrequency Protection

Provides undervoltage/underfrequency monitoring and protection based on programmable set points in the controller.

5K. All-Phase Overvoltage/Overfrequency Protection

Provides overvoltage/overfrequency monitoring and protection based on programmable set points in the controller.

5L. Three-Phase Voltage Unbalance/Phase Loss

Provides phase loss detection from blown fuses on the Source 2 supply circuit.

5M. All Phase Voltage Phase Loss

Provides phase loss detection on the Source 2 supply circuit.

6B. Test Operators

Automatic transfer switches are provided with a controller faceplate test pushbutton that simulates a loss of the Source 1 as standard. All programmed time delays (TDNE, TDEN, etc.) will be performed as part of the test. Engine run time of the test is equal to the plant exerciser programmed set point. All tests are fail-safe protected.

6C. Remote Engine Test (INPUT)

Provides an input to initiate a test to simulate a loss of the Source 1 as standard. All programmed time delays (TDNE, TDEN, etc.) will be performed as part of the test. Engine run time of the test is equal to the plant exerciser programmed set point. All tests are fail-safe protected.

The test is initiated via remote momentary contact closure.

6H. 4-Position Test Selector Switch (FPSS)

Provides a door-mounted 4-position, maintained contact selector switch marked "Auto," "Test," "Engine Start," and "Off." The FPSS is fail-safe protected, except for the "Off Position." Transfer switch operation is determined by the switch position. Transfer switch operations are as follows:

"Auto"—Automatic operation mode.

"Test"—A load test is performed until the switch is moved to another position.

"Engine Start"—A no-load test is performed until the switch is moved to another position.

"Off"—The automatic transfer controller and engine start contact are disabled. A white pilot light is provided to indicate that the FPSS is in the "Off" position.

7. Time Delay Emergency Fail (TDEF)

Provides a time delay that prevents a connected emergency source from being declared "unavailable" based on the customer's set points. This is to account for momentary generator fluctuations. If the Source 2 remains in a failed state, then 0.5 seconds after the TDEF timer expires the transfer switch will proceed with the programmed sequence for retransfer if Source 1 is available. This time delay is only implemented when Source 2 is a generator.

Note: This feature is also enabled when large loads cause generator output to drop below customer set points.

8. Time Delay Bypass Pushbutton

Provides a momentary contact pushbutton to bypass the TDNE (**Feature 1**) and/or TDEN (**Feature 3**) time delays. The Time Delay Bypass Pushbutton contact, when closed, will reduce any or all of the programmed time delay to zero. Must be executed when TDNE or TDEN timer is displayed on the controller.

8C. Bypass Time Delay Emergency to Normal (TDEN)

8D. Bypass Time Delay Normal to Emergency (TDNE)

8E. Bypass TDNE/TDEN (INPUT)

Provides input to bypass the TDNE (**Feature 1**) and/or TDEN (**Feature 2**) time delays. The Time Delay Bypass Pushbutton contact, when closed, will reduce any or all of the programmed time delay to zero. Must be executed when TDNE or TDEN timer is displayed on the controller. The bypass time delay feature is initiated via remote momentary contact closure.

9B. Maintenance Selector Switch (MSS)

Provides a 2-position, maintained contact selector switch marked "Operate" and "Disable." When the MSS is placed in the "Disable" position, the controller logic will be disconnected from the transfer motor circuit. The MSS is placed in the "Operate" position for normal automatic operation.

10. Preferred Source Selector

Provides a means to designate either Source 1 or Source 2 as the “Preferred” source. The “Preferred” source is the source that the transfer switch will connect the load to if it is available.

Note: This is a programmable software feature not an actual switch.

10A. Preferred Source Selector (INPUT)

Provides a means to designate either Source 1 or Source 2 as the “Preferred” source using a remote contact or device panel mounted contact closure. The “Preferred” source is the source that the transfer switch will connect the load to if it is available.

10B. Preferred Source Selector

Provides a programmable source selector for use on systems comprised of dual utility or utility and engine/generator power sources.

10C. Preferred Source Selector with Selector Switch

Provides a means to designate either Source 1 or Source 2 as the “Preferred” source via device panel mounted selector switch control. The “Preferred” source is the source that the transfer switch will connect the load to if it is available.

10D. Preferred Source Selector

Provides a programmable source selector for use on systems comprised of dual engine/generator power sources. (Dual engine starting circuits are provided.)

12C. Source 1—Load Connected

Provides a green indication that indicates the load is connected to Source 1 when lit.

12D. Source 2—Load Connected

Provides a red indication that indicates the load is connected to Source 2 when lit.

12G. Source 1—Present

Provides a white or amber indication “Depending on the Controller” that Source 1 has power; however, this does not indicate whether Source 1 is acceptable.

12H. Source 2—Present

Provides an amber indication that Source 2 has power; however, this does not indicate whether Source 2 is acceptable.

Overcurrent Trip Indication

Available only with integral overcurrent protection (**Feature 16**) (shown on automatic transfer controller display).

12L. Source 1 Trip Indication

The automatic transfer controller display will read “Lockout” if the Source 1 circuit breaker is in the “tripped” position.

12M. Source 2 Trip Indication

The automatic transfer controller display will read “Lockout” if the Source 2 circuit breaker is in the “tripped” position.

14. Relay Auxiliary Contacts**14C. Source 1 Present**

Provides 4 Form C relay auxiliary contacts. The relay is energized when Source 1 is present.

14D. Source 2 Present

Provides 4 Form C relay auxiliary contacts. The relay is energized when Source 2 is present.

14E. Source 1 Available

Provides 1 Form C relay auxiliary contact. The relay is energized when Source 1 is available and within the controller’s programmable set points.

14F. Source 2 Available

Provides 1 Form C relay auxiliary contact. The relay is energized when Source 2 is available and within the controller’s programmable set points.

14G. Source 1 Present

Provides 2 Form C relay auxiliary contacts. The relay is energized when Source 1 is present.

14H. Source 2 Present

Provides 2 Form C relay auxiliary contacts. The relay is energized when Source 2 is present.

15. Switch Position Indication Contact

Provides a contact that indicates if the power switching device is in the “open” or “closed” position.

15E. Source 1 Position Indication Contact

Provides 1 Form C contact that indicates the position of the Source 1 power switching device.

15F. Source 2 Position Indication Contact

Provides 1 Form C contact that indicates the position of the Source 2 power switching device.

15G. Source 1 Position Indication Contact

Provides 3 Form C contact that indicates the position of Source 1 power switching device.

15H. Source 2 Position Indication Contact

Provides 3 Form C contact that indicates the position of Source 1 power switching device.

15M. Source 2 Load Shed Contacts

Provides 4 Form C contacts to initiate a load circuit disconnect while on Source 2. This gives the user the capability of selectively choosing not to run certain loads while on Source 2.

15R. Normal (S1) Source Position 1 Form C (Relay OUTPUT)

Provides 1 Form C relay contact that indicates the position of the Source 1 power switching device.

15S. Emergency (S2) Source Position 1 Form C (Relay OUTPUT)

Provides 1 Form C relay contact that indicates the position of the Source 2 power switching device.

16B. Integral Overcurrent Protection on Both Power Source Switching Devices

Provides integral overcurrent protection on both Source 1 and Source 2 power switching devices.

16E. Integral Overcurrent Protection on the Source 2 Power Switching Device

Provides integral overcurrent protection on the Source 2 power switching device.

16N. Integral Overcurrent Protection on the Source 1 Power Switching Device

Provides integral overcurrent protection on the Source 1 power switching device.

16S. External Overcurrent Protection on the Source 1 Power Switching Device

Provides overcurrent protection on the Source 1 power switching device.

18. Metering

The ATS controller provides voltage and frequency readings. If additional metering functions are required, Eaton offers a series of digital meters that may be added to the ATS. The meter type can provide simple current and voltage readings or more capable meters providing Power, Demand and energy readings.

Available with an optional communications interface. (See **Feature 48**—Communications for available communication modules.)

Feature 18 metering options include all required external devices (CTs, etc.) for a fully functioning metering system.

18J. Integrated Metering (LOAD Side)

This metering option incorporates basic load metering into the ATC-900 using the add-on DCT module. In addition to the standard voltage and frequency metering, the DCT module adds current, real power, reactive power, apparent power, and power factor. This option also enables the selective load shed feature (option 45L).

IQ 130/140/150**IQ 130**

This digital meter provides basic current and voltage per phase (L-L, L-N) and min./max. readings (I, V). Optional communication RS-485, Modbus RTU.

IQ 140

In addition to basic current and voltage, will provide frequency, power measurements real, reactive and apparent power, total (W, VAR, VA). Optional communication RS-485, Modbus RTU.

IQ 150

In addition to basic current/voltage/frequency and power readings, will provide Energy Real reactive and apparent (Wh, VAR, Vah). Optional communication RS-485, Modbus RTU.

IQ 250/260**IQ 250**

This digital meter provides current per phase and current demand, voltage (L-L, L-N) and frequency. Power, energy and demand readings. Real, reactive and apparent power and energy, power factor. RS-485 communications, Modbus RTU or ASCII. Optional I/O slots available.

IQ 260

In addition to all of the features of the IQ 250, power quality analysis is available with THD voltage and current per phase.

Power Xpert 2000

Provides either a Power Xpert PXM 2250, PXM 2260 or PXM 2270 meter.

Power Xpert 4000, 6000, 8000

Provides one of the Power Xpert Meters with or without graphic displays.

20A. Rear Bus Provisions

Provides Source 1, Source 2 and Load Circuit rear accessible bus stabs with provision for bus bar connection. Eaton transfer switches are provided with either front or rear (dependent on switch type) connected solderless screw-type terminals for power cable connection as standard.

21A. Optional Power Cable Connection Terminals

Eaton transfer switches are provided as standard with Source 1, Source 2 and load circuit solderless screw-type terminals for power cable connection. Alternate terminal wire sizes, and compression lug provisions may be available dependent on transfer switch type and ampere rating.

Plant Exerciser**23A. Plant Exerciser With Fail-Safe**

Provides a means for automatic testing of the engine generator set or standby power system. All programmed time delays in the controller will be performed during plant exerciser operations.

Programmable set points for test intervals are start time, either disabled, daily, 7, 14 or 28 days.

15-minute fixed engine test time.

Test may be performed with or without load transfer. Test may be manually cancelled during the operation. This function is fail-safe protected.

23K. Plant Exerciser With Fail-Safe

Provides a means for automatic testing of the engine generator set or standby power system. All programmed time delays in the controller will be performed during plant exerciser operations.

Programmable set points for test intervals are start time, either disabled, daily, 7, 14 or 28 days, engine test time.

Test may be performed with or without load transfer. Test may be manually cancelled during the operation. This function is fail-safe protected.

23M. Selectable—Disabled, 7, 14, 28 or Day Interval, or Calendar Date, 0–600 Minutes, Load/No Load, with Fail-safe

Provides a means for automatic testing of the engine generator set or standby power system. All programmed time delays in the controller will be performed during plant exerciser operations. Programmable set points for test intervals are start time, engine test time and either disabled, daily, 7, 14 or 28 days or up to 12 specific calendar dates. Test may be performed with or without load transfer. Test may be manually cancelled during the operation. This function is fail-safe protected. This feature includes independent time delays for time delay normal to emergency, time delay emergency to normal and time delay for engine cooldown.

26D. Go to Emergency (Source 2)

Provides the capability for an external contact closure to initiate a transfer to the Source 2 power source. This includes starting the generator, performing the programmed time delays and the transfer operation. Retransfer will occur when the external contact is opened. This is a fail-safe function.

26E. Go to Emergency (S2) Input with Selector Switch

Provides a device panel mounted selector switch labeled, "Auto/Go to Source 2", to initiate a transfer to the Source 2 power source. This includes starting the generator, performing the programmed time delays and the transfer operation. Retransfer will occur when the external contact is opened. This is a fail-safe function.

26M. All Phase Voltage Phase Loss

Provides phase loss detection on the Source 1 supply circuit.

Source 1 Sensing**26. Source 1—Monitoring and Protection**

Provides Source 1 monitoring and protection functions. If Source 1 fails, then the automatic transfer controller will begin the sequence of operations necessary to transfer the load to Source 2. All **Feature 26** monitoring and protection functions are fail-safe operations.

26H. Three-Phase Rotation Protection

Provides three-phase reversal sensing in order to protect against transferring to an out-of-phase source. The controller will treat the opposite source as unavailable if the sources are out of phase, based on programmable set points in the controller.

26J. All-Phase Undervoltage/Underfrequency Protection

Provides all-phase undervoltage/underfrequency monitoring and protection based on programmable set points in the controller.

26K. All-Phase Overvoltage/Overfrequency Protection

Provides all-phase overvoltage/overfrequency monitoring and protection based on programmable set points in the controller.

26L. Three-Phase Voltage Unbalance/ Phase Loss

Provides phase loss detection from blown fuses on the Source 1.

26M. All Phase Voltage Phase Loss

Provides phase loss detection on the Source 1 supply circuit.

26N. All-Phase Undervoltage Protection

Provides undervoltage protection for Source 1 (ATC-100 Controller only).

29. Transfer Operation Modes

Provides standard or optional transfer modes, mode selection devices and operational methods for transfer switches.

29D. Dual ATS Bypass

Provides automatic transfer switch control of the bypass isolation switch.

29G. Automatic/Manual Operation With Selector Switch

Provides 2-position selector switch (labeled Auto/manual) that permits selection of the automatic or manual transfer. When in the "Auto" position, the transfer switch operates with fully automatic transfer, retransfer and generator startup and shutdown operations. When in the "Manual" position, manual operation is required to initiate the generator startup or retransfer with generator shutdown operations.

Note: Transfer switches with **Feature 29** must be labeled as non-automatic transfer switch equipment.

29J. Automatic Transfer or Automatic Transfer With Non-Automatic Retransfer Operation

Provides a field-selectable programmable set point that permits the transfer switch to operate in one of the following two transfer modes (A or B):

- A. Fully automatic operation.
- B. Automatic engine/generator startup and automatic transfer operation from Source 1 to Source 2. Manual pushbutton operation is required to initiate the retransfer operation and engine/generator shutdown. The pushbutton for manual retransfer operation is included. This is fail-safe protected.

29K. Manual Retransfer (INPUT)

Provides an input to remotely initiate a manual retransfer from Source 2 to Source 1.

29L. Manual Retransfer On/Off (INPUT)

Provides an input to remotely enable or disable the manual retransfer feature.

29M. Manual Retransfer On/Off Input with Selector Switch

Provides a device panel mounted selector switch to enable or disable the manual retransfer feature. Selection of this option automatically adds option 29J.

32. Delayed Transition Transfer Modes for Open Transition Transfer Switches

Provides delayed transition transfer modes for an open transition transfer switch. Often used in systems with inductive loads, a delayed transition transfer switch may prevent or reduce inrush currents due to out-of-phase switching of inductive loads.

32A. Time Delay Neutral

Provides a time delay in the neutral position during the transfer and retransfer operations during which both Source 1 and Source 2 are disconnected from the load circuit. This allows inductive loads time to reach a safe voltage and eliminate back EMF. The time delay is programmable and is the same for both transfer and retransfer operations. This is a passive feature that requires the consulting engineer/installer to

determine the settings based on how the user will operate the facility. Adjustable 0–120 seconds.

32B. Load Voltage Decay

Provides load voltage measurement to sense back EMF that is generated when the transfer switch is the neutral position. It provides a delay in transfer in either direction if an unacceptable level is sensed as established by a programmed set point. This is an active feature that adapts to how the facility is operating in order to minimize neutral position wait time, but ensure safety. Adjustable 2–30% of nominal voltage.

32C. In-Phase Transition With Default to Load Voltage Decay

Provides in-phase transition, which is a feature that will permit a transfer or retransfer between two available sources that have a phase angle difference near zero. The in-phase transition feature includes permissible frequency difference and synchronization time set points. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted frequency difference and time, then the controller defaults to the load voltage decay operation as described in **Feature 32B**. Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–3.0 Hz. Adjustable synchronization time allowance 1–60 minutes.

32D. In-Phase Transition With Default to Time Delay Neutral

Provides in-phase transition, which is a feature that will permit a transfer or retransfer only between two available sources that have a phase angle difference near zero. The in-phase transition feature includes permissible frequency difference and synchronization time set points. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted frequency difference and time, then the controller defaults to the time delay neutral operation as described in **Feature 32A**.

Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–3.0 Hz. Adjustable synchronization time allowance 1–60 minutes.

32E. Delayed Transition

The transfer and retransfer operations during which both Source 1 and Source 2 are disconnected from the load circuit. The time delay is programmable and the same for both transfer and retransfer operation. Adjustable 3–60 seconds.

32F. In-Phase Transition

Provides in-phase transition, this feature will permit a transfer or retransfer between two available sources that have a phase angle difference of 8 degrees or less. The in-phase transition feature includes permissible frequency difference and synchronization time set points. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted frequency difference and time, the Alarm relay will energize and "Failed to Sync" will be displayed on Line 1 of the controller. After resetting the alarm, another in-phase transition may be attempted or a non-synchronized transfer may be initiated by failing the connected source. The adjustable frequency difference is 0.0 to 3.0 Hz. If the synchronization does not occur within a specified amount of time, the Alarm relay will energize and the failure will be logged into the transfer history as either "Sync Fail - Freq" or "Sync Fail - Phase" depending on whether the frequency difference or the phase difference was excessive.

32G. Time Delay Neutral

This feature provides a time delay in the neutral position during the transfer and retransfer operations during which both the utility source and the generator source are disconnected from the load circuit. TDN cannot be implemented on a transfer switch using a 2-position contactor.

Jumper selectable at disable (0 seconds) or enable (2 seconds).

Logic Extender Cable**34A. 48 Inches (1219 mm)**

Provides logic extension cable with connectors.

34C. 96 Inches (2438 mm)

Provides logic extension cable with connectors.

34E. 144 Inches (3658 mm)

Provides logic extension cable with connectors.

34F. 100 Inches (2540 mm)

Provides logic extension only for open Magnum ATS.

35A. Pre-Transfer Signal with 1 Form C Contact

Provides a signal prior to the transferring of the load. Will not transfer until the programmable delay set point in the controller is reached. If both sources are not available, this option will ignore the time delay set in the controller.

35C. Pre-/Post-Transfer Signal (OUTPUT)

Provides a signal prior to the transferring of the load. Will not transfer until the programmable delay set point in the controller is reached. If both sources are not available, this option will ignore the time delay set in the controller. The time delay is programmable for 0–120 seconds pre transfer and 0–120 seconds post transfer.

36. Load Shed From Emergency

Provides the capability for an external NC contact to initiate a load circuit disconnection from the Source 2 power source. If the load circuit is connected to Source 2 and

the contact is opened, then a retransfer to Source 1 is completed if Source 1 is available. If Source 1 is not available, then the transfer switch will transfer to neutral. If the load circuit is connected to Source 1 and the contact is open, then a transfer Source 2 is prohibited.

36A. Load Shed—S2 Inhibit with Keyed Switch (INPUT)

Provides a device panel mounted selector switch to initiate a load circuit disconnection from the Source 2 power source. If the load circuit is connected to Source 2 and the selector switch is switched to the “S2 Inhibit/Enabled” position, then a retransfer to Source 1 is completed if Source 1 is available. If Source 1 is not available, then the transfer switch will transfer to neutral. If the load circuit is connected to Source 1 and the switch is in the “S2 Inhibit” position, then a transfer Source 2 is prohibited.

37. Go to “Isolated” Position (not SE Rated) (INPUT)

Provides an input to transfer a 3-position transfer switch (source 1/off/source 2) to the off position using a remote contact closure. When the signal is removed, the transfer switch will transfer back to the available, preferred source.

37. Service Equipment Rated Transfer Switch

Provides the label “suitable for use as service equipment” and the features necessary to meet the requirements for the label. Includes service disconnect with visible indication and neutral assembly with removable link. **Feature** or must be selected separately.

37A. Service Equipment Rated Transfer Switch Without Ground Fault Protection

Provides service equipment rating for an application that does not require ground fault protection.

37B. Service Equipment Rated Transfer Switch With Ground Fault Protection

Provides service equipment rating for an application that requires ground fault protection.

38. Steel Cover

Provides protection for a device panel as option 38a and protection for the controller as option 38b.

39. Distribution Panel

The distribution panel feature uses a panelboard design with bolt-on circuit breakers type EHD. Bolt-on breakers are designed to hold up to the changes in temperature and humidity that an industrial application calls for. (240/120 Vac single-phase systems only.)

39A. 225A With (2) 200A Feeders**39B. 300A With (3) 200A Feeders****39C. 400A With (4) 200A Feeders****41. Space Heater With Thermostat**

Provides a space heater and adjustable thermostat. External control power is not required. Availability is dependent on transfer switch type.

41A. Space Heater With Thermostat—100 Watt

Provides 100-watt space heater with an adjustable thermostat.

41E. Space Heater With Thermostat—375 Watt

Provides 375-watt space heater with an adjustable thermostat.

42. Seismic Qualification**45. Load Sequencing Capability**

Provides the capability for sequential closure of up to 10 addressable relays after a transfer. Each addressable relay provides (1) Form C contact. A single adjustable time delay between each of the relay closures is provided. Operates via a sub-network. Adjustable 1–120 seconds.

45A. Load Sequencing Contacts (1) (OUTPUT)

Provides the capability for sequential contact closure of up to 10 contacts after a transfer. A single adjustable time delay between each of the relay closures is provided. Operates using the configurable output contacts (Form C). Adjustable 0–120 seconds.

45L. Selective Load Shed

Provides an output contact that opens to shed a customer load if the measured kW value exceeds the load shed kW set point value. The load will be picked up if the load restore set point is attained.

47. Transfer Modes for Closed Transition Transfer Switches

Provides available transition transfer modes for a closed transition transfer switch. Closed transition is a “make before break” transfer and retransfer scheme that will parallel (a maximum of 100 ms) Source 1 and Source 2 providing a seamless transfer when both sources are available. The closed transition feature includes permissible voltage difference frequency difference and synchronization time allowance set points. The phase angle difference between the two sources must be near zero for a permitted transfer. These are all programmable set points in the controller.

47C. Closed Transition With Default to In-Phase Transition With Default to Load Voltage Decay

Provides a closed transition transfer as the primary transfer mode. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted voltage difference, frequency difference, phase angle difference and time, then the controller defaults to the in-phase transition with default to load voltage decay operations as described in **Feature 32C** and **32B**.

Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–0.3 Hz. Adjustable voltage difference 1–5% volts. Adjustable synchronization time allowance 1–60 minutes.

47D. Closed Transition

Provides a closed transition transfer as the primary transfer mode. Only under a fail-safe condition (i.e., loss of the connected source) will the controller transfer to the alternate source using the load voltage decay operation as described in **Feature 32B**. Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–0.3 Hz. Adjustable voltage difference 1–5% V.

47E. Closed Transition With Default to In-Phase Transition With Default to Time Delay Neutral

Provides a closed transition transfer as the primary transfer mode. In the event Source 1 and Source 2 fail to synchronize within the permitted voltage difference, frequency difference, phase angle difference and time, then the controller defaults to the in-phase transition with default to time delay neutral operation as described in **Features 32D** and **32A**. Adjustable frequency difference 0.0–0.3 Hz. Adjustable voltage difference 1–5 percent volts. Adjustable synchronization time allowance 1–60 minutes.

47F. Closed/Load Voltage Decay

Controllers equipped with Feature Set 47F will perform a closed transition when both sources are synchronized in frequency, phase and voltage. Failure to synchronize will result in an open transition Time Delay Load Voltage Decay transfer. Time Delay Load Voltage Decay uses the load voltage measurements to sense back EMF that is generated when the transfer switch is in the Neutral position.

It provides a delay in transfer in either direction if an unacceptable level is sensed as established by a customer programmed level. The transfer will not take place until the back EMF decays below the acceptable programmed level. This feature has a separate setting of enabling or disabling the operation. If disabled, the transfer switch will not delay in the Neutral position and will transfer between the sources as fast as possible. This feature is not available with the Time Delay Neutral Optional **Feature 32A**.

47G. Closed/Time Delay Neutral

Controllers equipped with Feature Set 47F will perform a closed transition transfer when both sources are synchronized in frequency, phase and voltage. Failure to synchronize will result in an open transition Time Delay Neutral transfer. Time Delay Neutral provides a time delay in the transfer switch neutral position when both sources are open. This delay takes place when the load is transferred in either direction to prevent excessive in-rush currents due to out-of-phase switching of large motor loads.

48. Communication Modules

Provides communications modules for the transfer switch controllers.

48D. Ethernet Communication (PXG400 Gateway)

Translates Modbus RTU, QCPort or INCOM to Modbus TCP. The PXG400 Gateway includes embedded Web server monitoring of up to 64 connected devices.

48F. Modbus Communication (MPONI)

Provides Modbus RTU protocol via communications module.

48G. Modbus TCP/IP

Provides a third-party device for Modbus 485 to Modbus TCP/IP pass through.

48M1-48M4. I/O Module

Each I/O module provides four additional user configurable inputs and outputs. Up to four additional I/O modules can be added, either by the factory or in the field.

48MRAC. Multi-view Remote Annunciator with Control

Provides remote monitoring of source availability, source position and test status for up to eight transfer switches with the ATC-300+ or ATC-900 controller. Operates using Modbus protocol.

48RAC. Remote Annunciator with Control

Provides remote monitoring and control via a color touch screen display for the controllers. Operates using Modbus protocol (MPONI required for the ATC-600/800).

48U. USB Port for Memory Stick

Provides a device panel mounted USB port for uploading or downloading controller set points and for downloading event history.

49A. Sensing Isolation Transformer

The sensing isolation transformer is recommended for high resistance grounded systems and for grounded delta systems. Option 49A is available for Magnum ATS.

49B. Sensing Isolation Transformer

The sensing isolation transformer is recommended for high resistance grounded systems and for grounded delta systems. Option 49B is available for MCCB and contactor transfer switches.

49C. Multi-Tap Control Power Transformer

The multi-tap control power transformer is used to step-down voltage to 120 Vac for the transfer switch control circuit. Incoming voltage can be adjusted by moving the tap on the primary side from 208V, 240V or 480V for 60 Hz applications or 220V, 380V, 415V, 600V for 50 Hz applications.

60. Dedicated Voltage Control Power Transformer

The dedicated voltage control power transformer can be selected for 208/240V systems where an added buffer is preferred between the incoming power and the microprocessor controller's control power input.

60C. Power Loss Buffer

Provides ride-through power for the ELC contained in automatic transfer switches with bypass isolation. This feature does not provide continuous power for microprocessor controller.

81B. ATS Not in Automatic (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that the ATS is not in automatic mode.

81C. ATS in Test (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that the ATS is currently running a test. The test could be initiated by the device panel engine test pushbutton or automatically using the programmed engine exerciser.

81D. Engine Test Aborted (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that an engine test has been aborted. The ATC-900 event log contains detailed event information that can help assess the reason the test was aborted.

81E. Cooldown in Progress (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that an engine cooldown is in progress.

81F. Engine Start Contact Status (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that the engine start contact is calling for the generator to start.

81G. LOAD SHED—S2 Inhibit On (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that the emergency inhibit is on.

81GL. LOAD SHED—S2 Inhibit On with White Indicating Light

Provides a 30 mm pilot light on the transfer switch device panel to indicate that S2 Inhibit is on.

81H. ATS on Bypass (OUTPUT)

Provides remote indication that the bypass switch is carrying the load.

81J. Lockout

Provides an input to temporarily disable automatic control. This feature is used to indicate a tripped breaker in a breaker-based transfer switch. It is treated as an alarm and the alarm must be reset to continue automatic operation.

81K. Monitor Mode

Provides an input to disable automatic control in the ATC-900 controller. This function is used for when manual operation is required. The controller continues to accurately monitor source status and set points can be changed; however, no action will be initiated by the controller.

81L. Remote Load Test

Provides an input to initiate a system test using a remote contact closure. The test will run based on the programmed engine test settings in the controller. The settings include with or without load, engine run time, and independent test time delays.

81M. Terminal Block for Customer Connections

This feature provides a common terminal block for all customer connections.

81N. Load Bank Control

Provides a remote output to disconnect a load bank if Source 1 fails while the load bank is running.

90B. Slave Input (INPUT)

The ATC-900 Master/Slave controller functionality provides the user with the ability to use two independent transfer switches in three source systems consisting of a utility and two generator sources. In a three-source system, the Master ATS controls the engine starting and stopping of the Slave ATS. The slave input receives the engine start signal from the Master controller.

Option 51. Surge Protection Device

Two types of surge protection devices are used in Eaton automatic transfer switches. Both types meet the requirements for UL 1449 3rd Edition for surge suppression devices and are CE marked. The type CVX is used on Eaton wallmount ATS designs and the Eaton type SPD are used on floor-standing designs.

CVX

The CVX device features a Thermally Protected Metal Oxide Varistor technology and comes with high intensity LED phase status indicators.

SPD

The SPD features a Thermally Protected Metal Oxide Varistor technology. It comes with dual-colored protection status indicators for each phase and for neutral-ground protection mode. It comes with an audible alarm with silence button and a Form C contact.

An optional SPD with surge counter feature package is available. This provides six-digit surge counter with reset button.

51S1B. 50 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S2B. 80 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S3B. 100 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S4B. 120 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S5B. 160 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S6B. 200 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S7B. 250 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S8B. 300 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S9B. 400 kA—SPD standard source 1

51S1C. 50 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S2C. 80 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S3C. 100 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S4C. 120 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S5C. 160 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S6C. 200 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S7C. 250 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S8C. 300 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51S9C. 400 kA—SPD standard with surge counter source 1

51SC8. Remote display panel (8 feet standard)

51SC12. Remote display panel (12 feet)

51SC4. Remote display panel (4 feet)Front Access

54. Front Access

54A. Front access cabinet available for all Magnum products. This option will add an additional pull section mounted on the side of the switch.

59a. Silver-Plated Bus

Silver-plated bus is a standard feature for all Magnum-based designs.

59b. Tin-Plated Bus

Tin-plated bus is available as an option for Magnum-based designs.

Glossary

With respect to their use in this document and as they relate to switch operation, the following terminology is defined:

Available—A source is defined as “available” when it is within its undervoltage/overvoltage/underfrequency/overfrequency (if applicable) set point ranges for the nominal voltage and frequency setting.

Fail-safe—A feature that prevents disconnection from the only available source and will also force a transfer or retransfer operation to the only available source.

Retransfer—Retransfer is defined as a change of the load connection from the secondary to primary source.

Source 1—is the primary source or normal source or normal power source or normal. (Except when Source 2 has been designated the “Preferred Source.”)

Source 2—is the secondary source or emergency source or emergency power source or emergency or standby or backup source. (Except when Source 2 has been designated the “Preferred Source.”)

Source 1—Failed or fails—Source 1 is defined as “failed” when it is outside of its undervoltage or overvoltage or underfrequency or overfrequency (if applicable) set point ranges for the nominal voltage and frequency setting.

Source 2—Failed or fails—Source 2 is defined as “failed” when it is outside of its undervoltage or overvoltage or underfrequency or overfrequency (if applicable) set point ranges for the nominal voltage and frequency setting for a time exceeding 0.5 seconds after the time delay emergency fail (TDEF) time delay expires.

Transfer—“Transfer” is defined as a change of the load connection from the primary to secondary source except when specifically used as “Transfer to Neutral.”

Transfer to Neutral—“Transfer to Neutral” is defined as when the load circuits are disconnected from both Source 1 and Source 2.

Transient Voltage Surge Suppression

Eaton's Clipper Power System —Visor™ series transient voltage surge suppression (TVSS) components can be integrated into any closed transition soft load switch. Surge current ratings 100 kA, 160 kA and 200 kA per phase provide a range of cost-effective facility-wide protection solutions. Status indication on each phase is standard with any TVSS option. Metering and communication capabilities are also available. See Appendix C for details.

Communications

Optional communication capability via Communication Gateway is available, allowing remote data access, control, programming, system interface and dispatch.

System Interface

A system control panel provides a user-friendly interface to the closed transition soft load controller, allowing operators to easily monitor the switching devices position and manually test the generator and the system operations.

Switching Devices Status Lights

- Source 1 open (green)
- Source 1 closed (red)
- Source 1 trip (amber)
- Source 2 open (green)
- Source 2 closed (red)
- Source 2 trip (amber)

Front Panel Control Switches and Lights

The combination of the following pilot devices can be implemented on the unit:

- AUTO/TEST switch
- SYSTEM TEST switch
- TEST MODE switch
- ALARM SILENCE switch
- READY FOR OPERATION lamp (white)—verifies the ATC-5000 status

Optional Intergral Overcurrent Protection Capability

For service entrance applications, Digitrip microprocessor-based trip units can be integrated into the power switching devices. This eliminates the need for the separate upstream protective device, saving installation cost and space. Available with various combinations of long, short, instantaneous and ground fault protection, Digitrips can communicate with Eaton's IMPACC and PowerNet Power Management Systems.

Optional On-Board 24 Vdc Power Supply

On-board 24 Vdc power supply circuit, consisting of two 12 Vdc gel-cell UPS type batteries and battery charger, is available on the unit to provide DC control power to soft load transfer switch components. Engine battery can be connected in the "best battery" circuit as well, further improving the system's reliability.

Optional Components

Description	
Service Entrance Rating	
16N	Overcurrent protection—normal
16E	Overcurrent protection—emergency
16B	Overcurrent protection—both
37A	Service entrance
37B	Service entrance with ground fault
Metering	
180	IQ Analyzer—normal
18P	IQ Analyzer—emergency
18Q	IQ Analyzer—N/E selectable
18U	IQ Analyzer—load
Plant Exerciser	
23J	Automatic 24 hours/7 days selectable load/no load
Expanded Controller I/O	
25A	Additional discrete and analog I/O for Genset control and monitoring
Space Heater and Thermostat	
41C	400W heater with thermostat
Surge Protection	
51M4B	Engine control (24 Vdc) surge device
51NA1	100 kA surge device with AdVisor Source 1
51NS1	100 kA surge device with SuperVisor Source 1
51NN1	100 kA surge device with NetVisor Source 1
51QA1	160 kA surge device with AdVisor Source 1
51QS1	160 kA surge device with SuperVisor Source 1
51QN1	160 kA surge device with NetVisor Source 1
51SA1	200 kA surge device with AdVisor Source 1
51SS1	200 kA surge device with SuperVisor Source 1
51SN1	200 kA surge device with NetVisor Source 1
On-Board 24 Vdc Power Supply	
24C	Battery charger and gel-cell batteries
Protective Devices	
53A	Beckwith M-3410A
53B	Schweitzer SEL-547
53C	Basler BE1-951
53D	Beckwith M-3520
53E	Schweitzer SEL-351
53F	Basler BE1-IPS100
Communication	
54B	External Communication Gateway
54C	Serial Modbus Over Ethernet
Field Startup	
56A	2-day startup (includes 1 day for travel)

Remote Annunciator Controller



Contents

Description

Description	Page
Remote Annunciator Controller	V2-T5-115
Dimensions	V2-T5-117
Wiring Diagram	V2-T5-117

Remote Annunciator Controller

Product Description

Eaton's HMI remote annunciator controller series provides users with the ability to remotely monitor and control multiple transfer switches from one intuitive, touchscreen user interface.

Remote Monitoring, Enhanced Safety

Tightening arc-flash regulations and requirements for personal protective equipment are driving more and more end users toward the use of remote monitoring and control devices. Eaton's HMI remote annunciator controller offers a simple and cost-effective means of providing transfer switch monitoring and control.

Designed to meet today's most common specifications, including the City of Chicago Electrical Code, the HMI remote annunciator controller connects to Eaton's ATC-300+, 600 or 800 controller via Modbus® 485 and serves as an extension of the transfer switch controller.

One Product, Multiple Advantages

The HMI remote annunciator controller has a multi-view option that allows end users to monitor and control one to four transfer switches. Additional product advantages include the ability to:

- Initiate a transfer to the generator for peak shaving
- Perform a remote test based on programmed engine exerciser set points
- View and silence system alarms
- Perform basic troubleshooting using the source data and alarm history screens

Features

- Monitors and controls one to four transfer switches
- Mimics bus display for source availability, source position and preferred source monitoring
- Audible alarm with alarm silence option when on source 2
- Remote control features include transfer to source 2, engine test, time delay bypass and alarm silence
- Date- and time-stamped alarm history
- 6-inch color touch-screen display
- User-assignable transfer switch designations
- Compatible with Eaton's ATC-300+, ATC-600 and ATC-800^① microprocessor controllers
- Password protection for all control functions
- Modbus 485 communication
- Flush mounted

Design Highlights

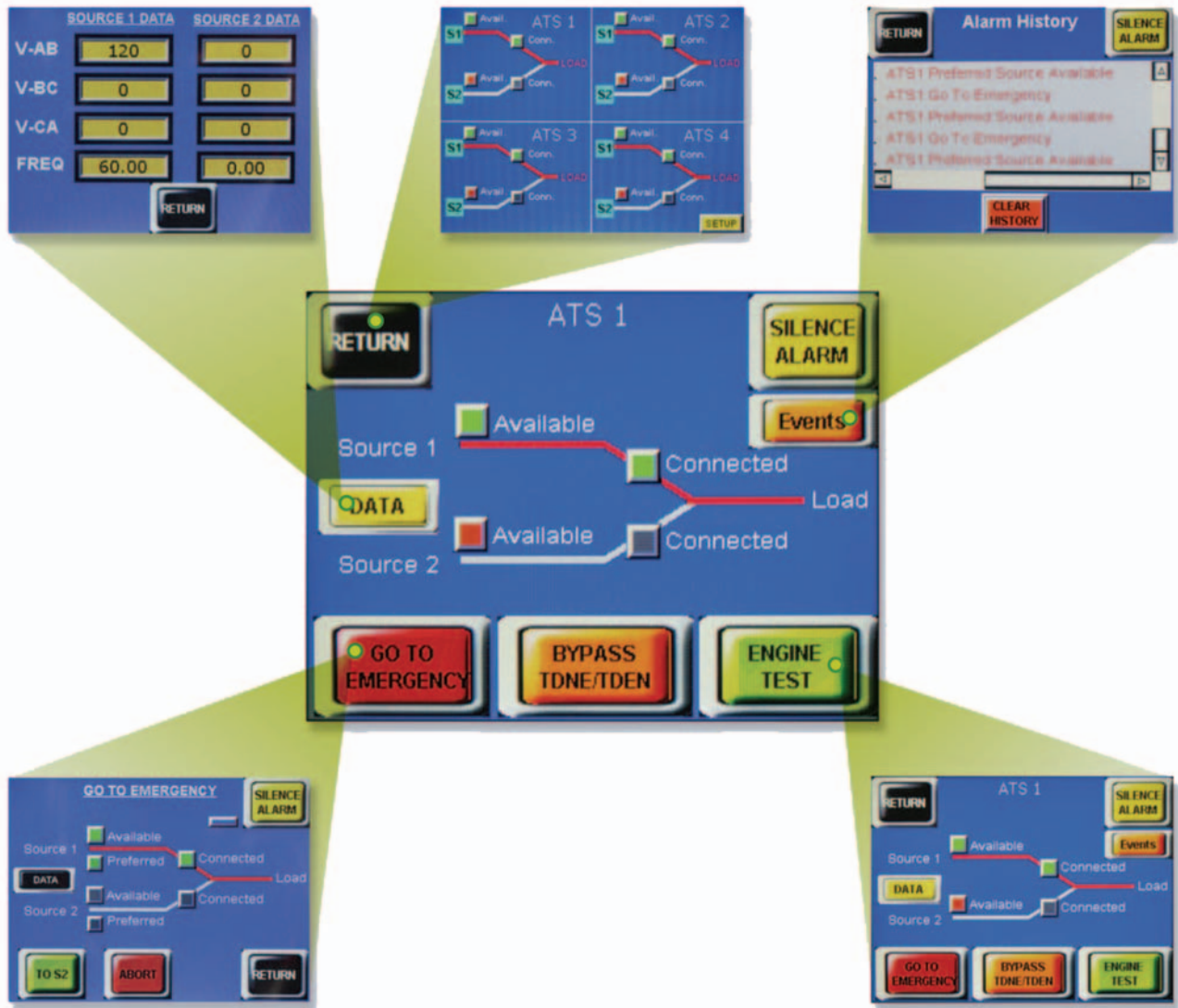
- Uses Eaton's HMI (human-machine interface) series
- Display type: 6-inch TFT, LED backlight
- NEMA® 4X / IP65
- 24 Vdc operating voltage (power supply optional)
- 85 dB multi-tone-frequency alarm buzzer
- Operating temperature 32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C)
- Storage temperature -4° to 140°F (-20° to 60°C)
- 3V lithium battery backup (CR2032 x 1)

ATS Individual Unit Screen

- Monitors source availability, source position indication, alarm status, ATS in test, communication status and ATS in non-automatic mode for a single transfer switch
- Initiates peak shaving and engine tests, bypass time delays^① and silence audible alarms

Note

^① Requires MPONI communication module for use with the ATC-600 or ATC-800 controller.



ATS Multi-Unit Screen (ATC-300+ Only)

- Monitors source availability, source position and alarm status for up to four transfer switches
- Password-protected setup screen for transfer switch designations
- Access to the ATS individual unit home screen

Source Data Screen

- Monitors values for source 1 and source 2 voltage and frequency

Alarm Screen

- Monitors all alarm messages with the touch of a button right from the HMI display. Alarm messages include:
 - Source 2 closed (audible alarm)
 - Overvoltage
 - Undervoltage
 - Overfrequency
 - Plant exerciser
 - Engine test
 - Remote engine test
 - Voltage unbalance ①
 - Phase reversal ①
 - Go to emergency
 - Lockout
 - Failed to sync (phase angle)

- Failed to sync (frequency difference)
- Engine test or plant exerciser
- Source 1 error
- Source 2 error

Engine Test Screen

- Provides password protected control to start and abort an engine test. The engine test will run according to the controller-programmed set points for duration and with or without load
- Provides control to bypass the source 1 to source 2 and source 2 to source 1 time delays

Go To Emergency Screen (Peak Shaving)

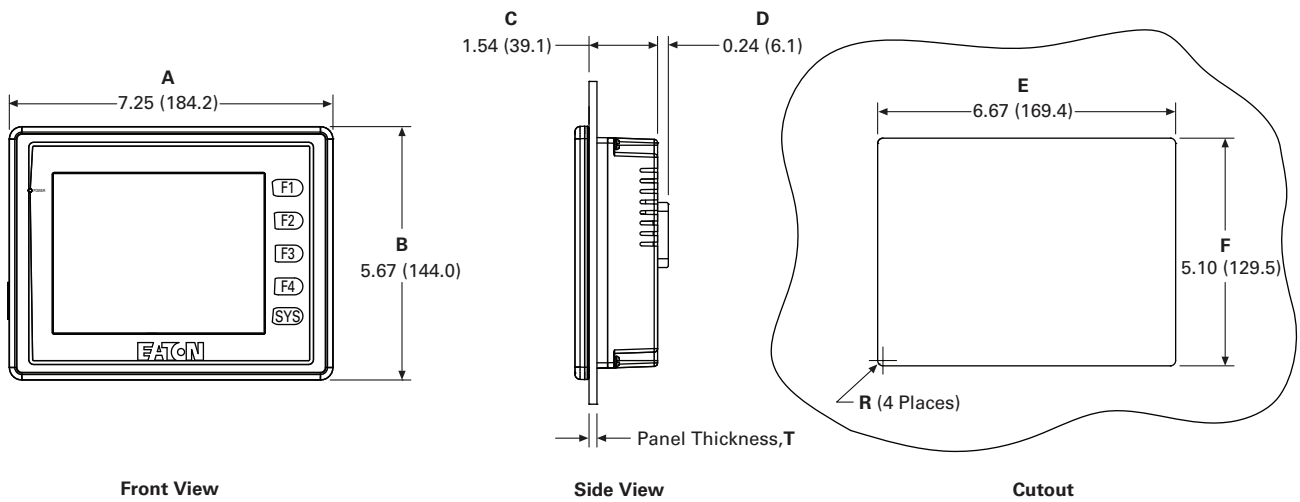
- Provides password protected control to force transfer to source 2 regardless of the condition of source 1. This feature is failsafe, meaning the ATS will automatically return to source 1 in the event of a source 2 failure
- Provides control to bypass the source 1 to source 2 and source 2 to source 1 time delays

Note

① ATC-300+ controller only.

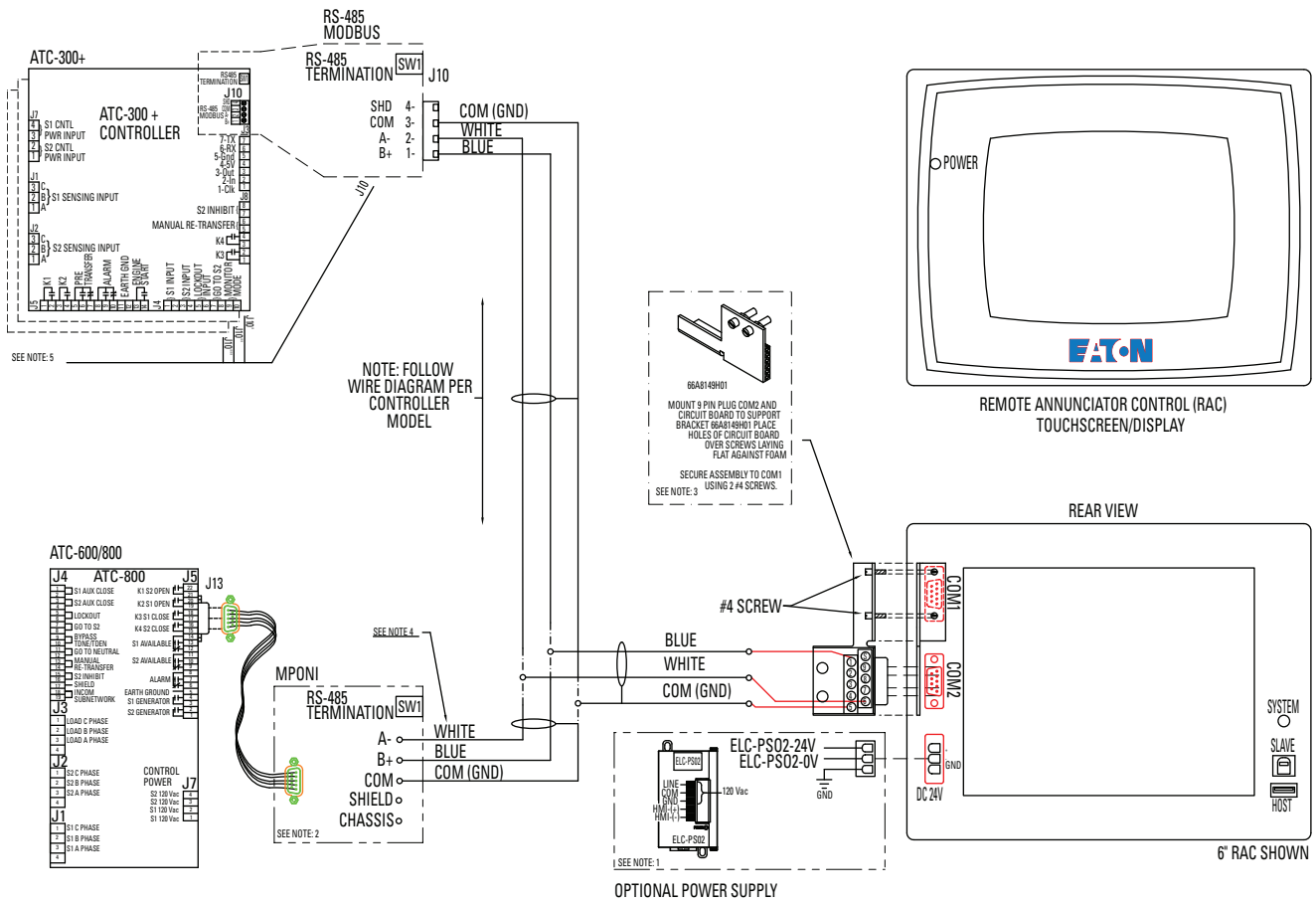
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Catalog Number	Dimension A	Dimension B	Dimension C	Dimension D	Dimension E +0.04 (1.0) -0	Dimension F +0.04 (1.0) -0	Radius R	Panel Thickness T
HM106CU	7.25 (184.2)	5.67 (144.0)	1.54 (39.1)	0.24 (6.1)	6.67 (169.4)	5.10 (129.5)	0.12 (3.0)	0.06-0.12 (1.5-3.0)

Wiring Diagram



kW Conversion Chart

kW to Ampere Conversion Chart

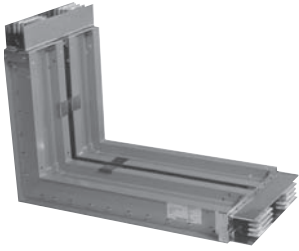
Three-Phase Ampere Table at Common Line-to-Line Voltage

kW ^①	200V	208V	220V	230V	240V	380V	400V	415V	460V	480V	600V
5.0	18	17	16	16	15	9	9	9	8	8	6
7.5	27	26	25	24	23	14	13	13	12	11	9
10.0	36	34	33	31	30	19	18	17	16	15	12
15.0	54	52	49	47	45	28	27	26	24	23	18
20.0	72	69	66	63	60	38	36	35	31	30	24
25.0	90	87	82	78	75	47	45	43	39	38	30
30.0	108	104	98	94	90	57	54	52	47	45	36
40.0	144	139	131	126	120	76	72	70	63	60	48
50.0	180	173	164	157	150	95	90	87	78	75	60
60.0	217	208	197	188	180	114	108	104	94	90	72
75.0	271	260	246	235	226	142	135	130	118	113	90
80.0	289	278	262	251	241	152	144	139	126	120	96
100.0	361	347	328	314	301	190	180	174	157	150	120
125.0	451	434	410	392	376	237	226	217	196	188	150
150.0	541	520	492	471	451	285	271	261	235	226	180
175.0	631	607	574	549	526	332	316	304	275	263	210
200.0	722	694	656	628	601	380	361	348	314	301	241
250.0	902	867	820	784	752	475	451	435	392	376	301
300.0	1083	1041	984	941	902	570	541	522	471	451	361
350.0	1263	1214	1148	1098	1052	665	631	609	549	526	421
400.0	1443	1388	1312	1255	1203	760	722	696	628	601	481
500.0	1804	1735	1640	1569	1504	950	902	870	784	752	601
600.0	2165	2082	1968	1883	1804	1140	1083	1043	941	902	722
700.0	2526	2429	2296	2197	2105	1329	1263	1217	1098	1052	842
800.0	2887	2776	2624	2510	2406	1519	1443	1391	1255	1203	962
900.0	3248	3123	2952	2824	2706	1709	1624	1565	1412	1353	1083
1000.0	3609	3470	3280	3138	3007	1899	1804	1739	1569	1503	1203

Note

① At 0.8 power factor.

Pow-R-Way III Upward Elbow



6.1 Pow-R-Way III

Pow-R-Way III Busway

Product Description	V2-T6-2
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T6-12
Standards and Certifications	V2-T6-13
Product Support	V2-T6-13
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T6-14
Product Selection	V2-T6-15
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-20
Dimensions	V2-T6-26

6.2 Pow-R-Way

Pow-R-Way Busway

Product Description	V2-T6-32
Standards and Certifications	V2-T6-32
Product Selection	V2-T6-33
Accessories	V2-T6-35
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-35

6.3 100A Busway

100A Busway

Product Description	V2-T6-37
Application Description	V2-T6-37
Product Selection	V2-T6-37
Options and Accessories	V2-T6-38
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-39



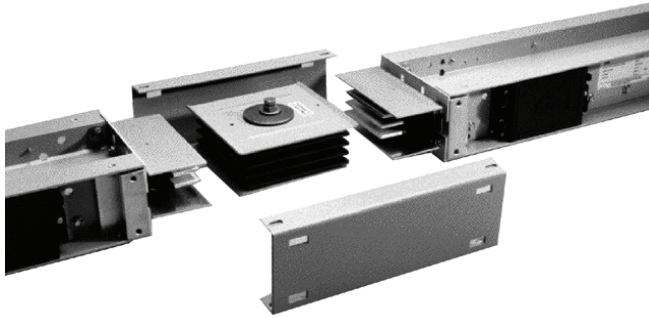
Learn
Online

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

Pow-R-Way III Busway



6

Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pow-R-Way III Busway	
Features, Benefits and Functions	V2-T6-12
Standards and Certifications	V2-T6-13
Product Support	V2-T6-13
Catalog Number Selection	V2-T6-14
Product Selection	V2-T6-15
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-20
Dimensions	V2-T6-26

Pow-R-Way III Busway

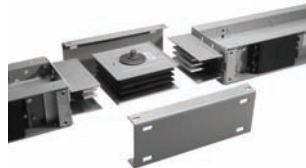
Product Description

Superior Housing Design and a True Sandwich Design Maximize Busway Performance

Eaton's Pow-R-Way III® is constructed with a lightweight and durable, two-piece, aluminum-extruded housing. The non-ventilated housing design excludes potential points of penetration by moisture or dust. Busbars for plug-in applications have full-sized conductor tabs welded by a fully automated state-of-the-art welding process. This design extends the contact surfaces outside of the busway housing and into the plug-in outlet. The benefits of the true sandwich design for both plug-in and feeder busway include improved coordination and heat dissipation, better bracing and the elimination of the "chimney effect."

Epoxy Insulation Provides Exceptional Performance

The phase and neutral bars are insulated with Class B, 130°C, epoxy insulation applied by an automated fluidized bed process. This application insulates the conductors in a precise and controlled manner to ensure smooth, continuous, high quality protection. Following the epoxy insulation process, all contact surfaces are silver-plated to provide an extremely durable connection. Tin-plating is also an option.



Indoor Joint Assembly

Pow-R-Way III Bridge Joint Reduces Installation Time and Provides Flexibility for Future Modifications

Pow-R-Way III joint connections are made with the rugged Pow-R-Bridge package. A Pow-R-Bridge is installed on each section of busway prior to shipment. Job site connections are made quickly by releasing the bridge joint bolt, moving the next section into place, and retightening the bolt. Torque-indicating, double-headed bolts with fall-away instruction tags are provided to ensure that proper installation torque is achieved. The Pow-R-Bridge provides an adjustment in section length of up to ±0.5-inch (12.7 mm) at each joint.



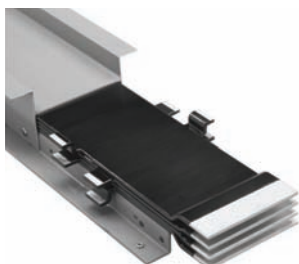
Bridge Joint Assembly

Pow-R-Way III Offers Grounding and Neutral Options to Meet Every Customer Preference and Need

The aluminum housing is UL listed as a 50% integral ground path and is provided as a standard, economical ground system. A 50% internal ground bar is also available. In certain industrial applications, a ground path greater than 50% may be required. Pow-R-Way III can solve this problem in a cost-efficient manner through combining the 50% integral housing ground with the 50% internal ground. To meet the growing demand for grounding isolation, Pow-R-Way III also offers a 50% isolated ground bar. When customers are concerned about harmonics and overheating generated by nonlinear loads, Pow-R-Way III provides a solution through a fully rated 200% capacity neutral bar.



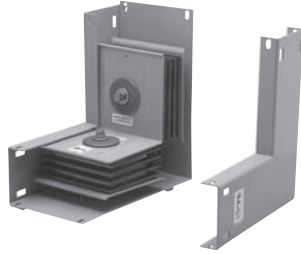
Joint End



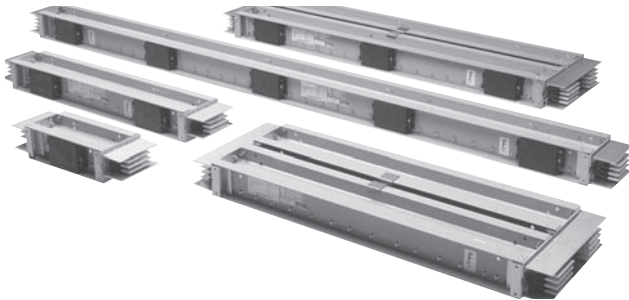
Cut-Away Section of Plug-In Busway

A Space-Saving Innovation— The Corner Joint Elbow

The Pow-R-Way III corner joint combines the features of the Pow-R-Bridge with reduced elbow leg lengths. Due to its compact design, the corner joint allows for layouts that provide optimum use of space and increases available plug-in openings.



Upward Corner Joint



Straight Lengths

A Complete Line of Fittings for Indoor and Outdoor Applications

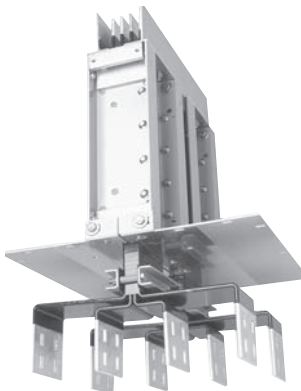
Pow-R-Way III offers an extensive range of fittings to meet every application need. Flanges, elbows, end cable tap boxes and end closers are used in basic busway routing. For more complex layouts, combination elbows and offsets can be used along with transformer throats, vault flanges, reducers and expansion joints.



End Cable Tap Box



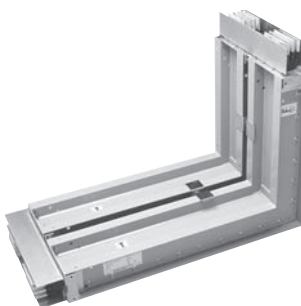
Outdoor Joint Assembly



Standard Switchboard Flange



Plug-In Unit



Upward Elbow

Enhanced Bus Plug Design Facilitates Installation and Improves Safety

Pow-R-Way III plug-in protective devices are available in circuit breaker and fusible switch designs. Standard features include: oversized enclosures, extended ground and neutral bars, line side barriers, bus plug alignment pin, busway interlock and improved clamp and guides.

Advanced bus plugs provide protection, communication and coordination capabilities using the Visor™ Series (SPD), Energy Sentinel™, Digitrip™ IQ OPTIM™, Advantage™ motor control components and receptacle plugs.

High 6-Cycle Short-Circuit Ratings Optimize Coordination Between Busway and Power Equipment and Meet High Quality Standards

All ratings of Pow-R-Way III have been tested to 6-cycle standards and have achieved a minimum rating of 85 kA and a maximum rating of 200 kA rms symmetrical.



**Typical Busway Installation
(Torque Indicating Bolt)**



Final Busway Assembly



Rearward Corner Joint Assembly

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

6

General Information

- Determine the total footage, all fittings and accessories for entire busway run. Price the total footage by type and system requirements. Round footage up to the nearest foot. Add the fabrication charge for the fittings. Add any additional accessories required for the total price of the busway run
- See NEC 364.11 for Reducer Application
- Fusible reducers are 600V maximum; fuses are not included

Transformer Connections

- Transformer tap bus extensions do not include drilling or lugs
- Transformer throats include flexible connectors

Commercial Metering Connections

- For use with 33MM, 37MM and 37SS meter stack modules; order separately
- Main breaker units include circuit breaker and trip units
- 1200A or greater main devices must be center fed when installing 800A residential meter sockets and 1200A commercial meter sockets
- Spacer kit 3MMBSK may be required when stacks are mounted on right-hand side in EUSERC areas
- Class T fuse clips only; fuses not included
- Compatible with indoor corner elbow accessory 3MMEB12 and 3MMEB16
- In-line metering PTO with no overcurrent protection should only be used with six meter sockets/tenant main circuit breakers or less, or applied per local code

Plug-In

- Straight sections of plug-in busway are available in 2 ft (0.6m) increments from 2 ft (0.6m) minimum to 10 ft (3m) maximum. Pow-R-Bridge joint is included

Sprinkler-Proof Plug-In

- For sprinkler-proof plug-in, multiply the plug-in price by 1.15 and use outdoor pricing for the feeder busway

Feeder

- Straight sections of feeder busway are available in 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) increments from 16 inches (406 mm) minimum to 10 ft (3m) maximum. Pow-R-Bridge joint is included. Busway must carry at least a 50% load in all outdoor applications

Hangers/Pow-R-Bridge

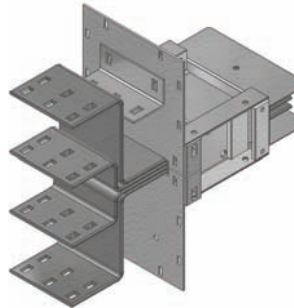
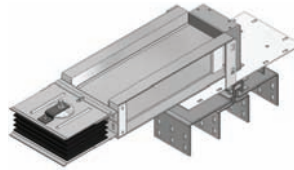
- The busway price includes one horizontal hanger per 10 ft (3m) of busway and one Pow-R-Bridge joint per connection. All vertical hangers and any additional horizontal hangers should be added to the total price

Ground

- A 50% integral housing ground is provided as standard. The housing ground can be used in combination with the internal ground or the isolated ground to achieve a 100% ground rating

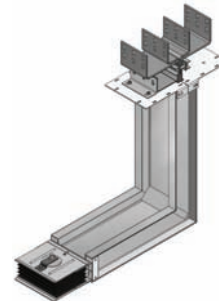
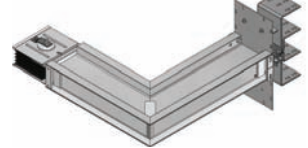
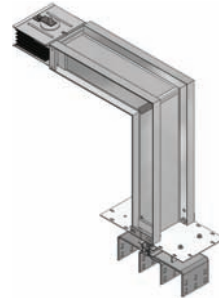
Standard and Flush Flanges

Flanges provide a direct connection to low voltage switchgear, switchboards, motor control centers and other apparatus. Cutout dimensions and drilling plans are provided with the customer drawings, and it is the responsibility of the switchgear manufacturer to provide the opening, flange drillings, connecting hardware and bus risers in their equipment. For proper coordination between busway and other equipment, detailed drawings, including switchgear orientation, must accompany the order. A standard flange can be supplied to the left or right of a section, as required. A flush flange is used when the busway must lay close to the top of a switchboard. The edge of the busway is 1.25 of the switchboard.



Elbow Flanges

An elbow flange is a combination of a standard elbow and a standard flange fabricated into a single fitting. Elbow flanges are typically used when the minimum leg lengths for either the standard elbow or the standard flange cannot be maintained.



Traditional Indoor and Outdoor Elbows

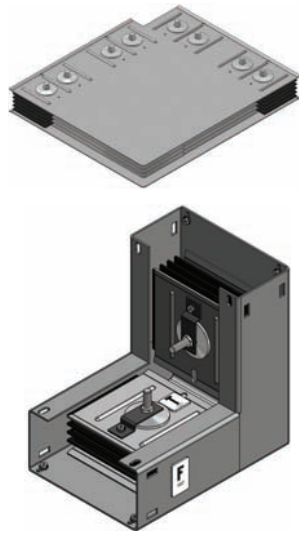
Elbows are used to make 90° changes in the direction of busway runs. The four types that are available are forward, rearward, upward and downward.



Corner Joint Elbows

The Pow-R-Way III corner joint elbow can be installed in areas where a traditional 90° turn could never have been accomplished before.

Pow-R-Way III corner joint elbows can solve any serious pathway problem and contribute to successful layouts with minimal space requirements. The corner joint elbow is UL listed for indoor applications only and is also certified for seismic withstand capability to worst-case, Zone 4 levels.



For Indoor Use Only

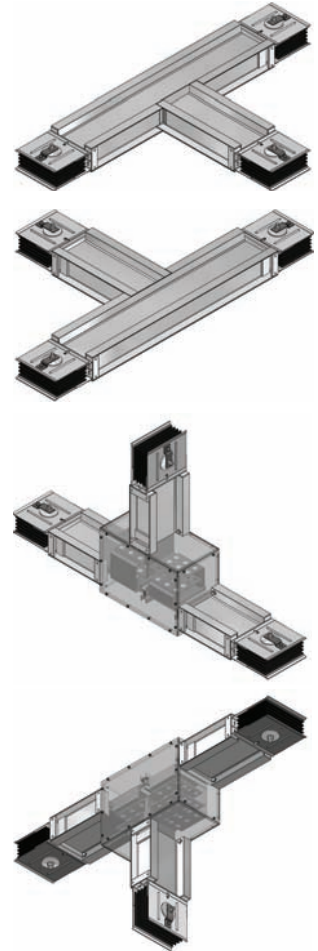
Special Angle Elbows

Special angle elbows are traditional elbows that allow the direction of the busway runs to change at angles greater than 90°. They allow easy routing through non-traditional corridors. The four types offered are forward, rearward, upward and downward.



Tees

A tee is a busway fitting suitable for connection in three directions.



6.1

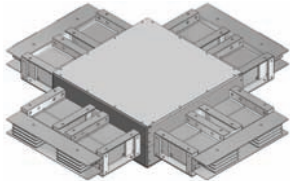
Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

6

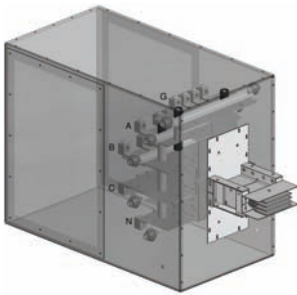
Crosses

A cross is a busway fitting suitable for connection in four directions. It is applied when a bus run must branch off in three directions, all in the same plane.



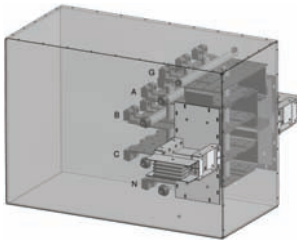
End Cable Tap Box

End cable tap boxes are used to feed a run of busway with cable and conduit or where loads served by busway are connected without the need for overcurrent protection.



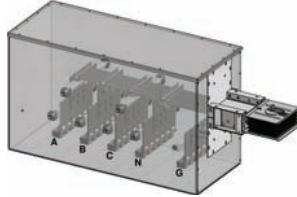
Center Cable Tap Box

Center cable tap boxes are used to center feed a run of busway with cable and conduit or where loads served by the busway are connected without the need for overcurrent protection.



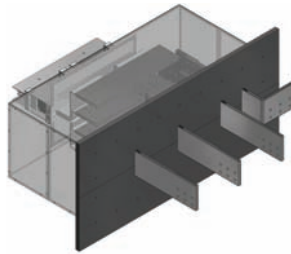
Weatherheads

Weatherheads are used for service entrance connections to busway.



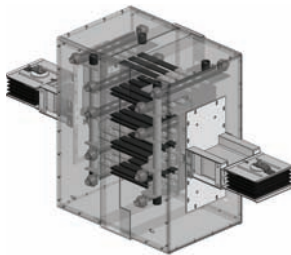
Vault Flanges

Vault flanges are used to enter a utility vault for termination to the utility transformer. Each vault flange is custom designed to meet each specific utility specification. Vault flanges may look similar to those shown in figure below.



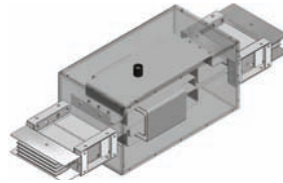
Expansion Joints

Expansion joints accommodate the expansion and contraction of busbars with respect to the enclosure. They compensate for the difference in the coefficient of expansion of the aluminum housing and the copper or aluminum busbars. Expansion joints must be used wherever a run of busway crosses an expansion joint of a building. They should also be installed in the center of extremely long straight runs of busway; one every 300 ft (91m) for copper or one every 225 ft (68m) for aluminum.



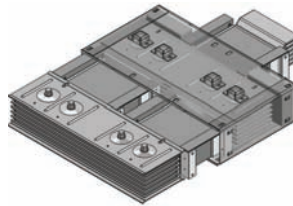
Phase Transpositions

Phase transposition fittings are used in applications where a phase rotation is needed due to a change in phasing from the source equipment to the load equipment. Both 90° and 180° rotations are possible. In each case, all conductors are rotated.



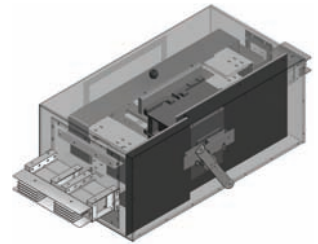
Non-Protected Reducers

Non-protected reducers are used to reduce the ampacity of the busway without overcurrent devices. Per NEC Section 364.11, for industrial applications, no overcurrent protection is required where the busway is reduced in size, provided the length of the smaller busway does not extend more than 50 ft (15.2m) and has a current rating of at least one-third of the first upstream overcurrent device.



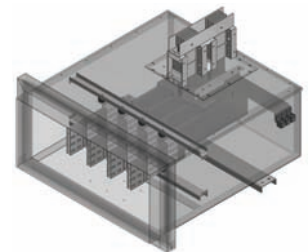
Protected Reducers

Protected reducers are used to reduce the ampacity of busway using either a circuit breaker or a fused, non-automatic circuit breaker overprotection device. Both serve as a disconnecting means. The line side of the cubicle is connected to the higher rated busway and the load side is connected to the lower (reduced) rated busway.



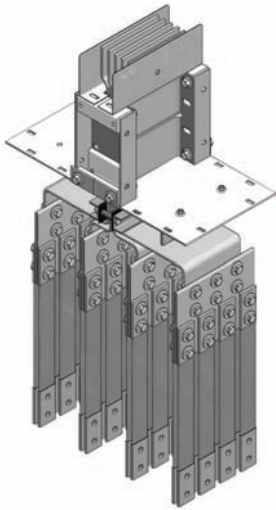
Transformer Throat Connections

A transformer throat is used when making connections to a liquid-filled substation transformer. All transformer throat connections include flexible connectors between the transformer low voltage spades and Pow-R-Way III busbars. For transformers with drilled flanges, the busway will bolt to the transformer throat instead of using a sealing ring.



Transformer Flange Connections

Transformer flange connections are used when making a connection to a dry-type substation transformer. Transformer flange connections include flexible connectors between the transformer low voltage spades and the Pow-R-Way III flange busbars.



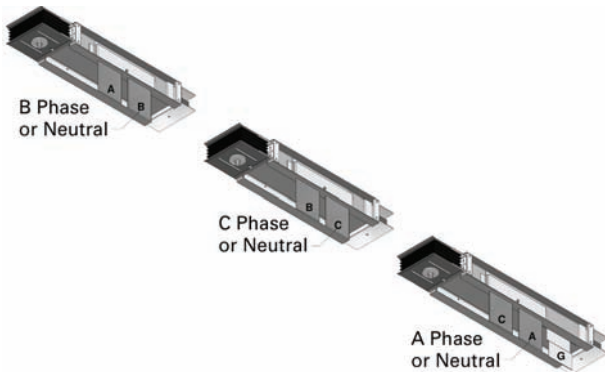
Three-Phase Transformer Taps

Three-phase transformer taps are used when making connections to a three-phase transformer. The bus extensions do not include drilling or lugs.



Single-Phase Transformer Taps

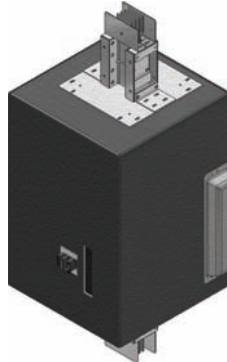
Single-phase transformer taps arrangements are used for connections to three single-phase transformers. The bus extensions do not include drilling or lugs.



In-Line Power Takeoff

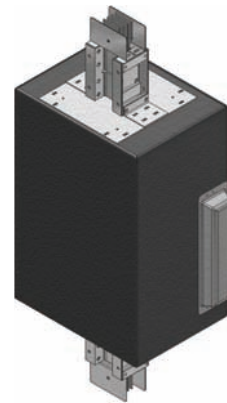
Main Circuit Breaker PTO

The in-line main circuit breaker PTO shown in figure to the left is available with trip ratings from 300A up to 1200A; using L-, M- and N-Frame circuit breakers. This device is indoor rated and may be sprinkler-proofed upon request.



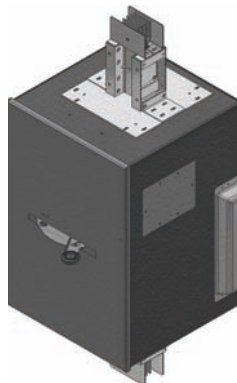
Unprotected PTO

The in-line PTO with no main device shown in figure to the left comes with 1200A horizontal cross bus as standard. This device is intended for use with six or fewer meter sockets, or as local code permits.



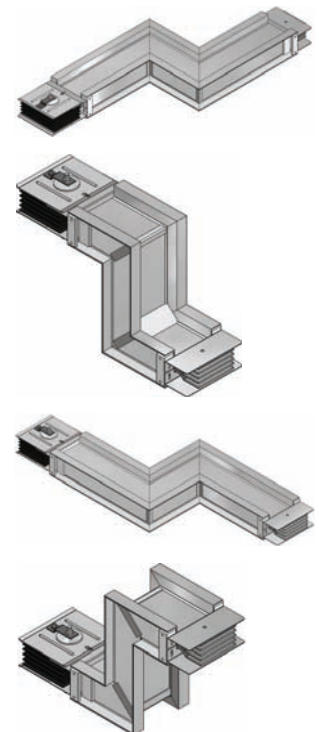
Main Fusible Switch PTO

The in-line main fusible switch PTO shown in figure to the left is available with 400, 600 and 800A switches; using Class "T" fuses. This device is indoor rated only. The switch handle is mounted in front, eliminating interference with the meter sockets and the need for spacers between the main device and the meter stack. It comes with a hinged door, giving easy access to the fuses mounted below the main switch.



Offsets

An offset is used to avoid obstacles and to conform to the building's structure. It is two elbows fabricated into a single fitting for use where space restrictions prohibit the use of two standard 90° elbows.



6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

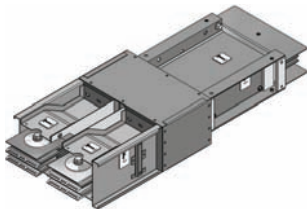
6

Pow-R-Way III Adapters

A complete line of adapters are available to enable the user to add to existing old-line Westinghouse® or obsolete Cutler-Hammer® bus runs with the Pow-R-Way III design. The specific Westinghouse product lines are low impedance busway, current-limiting busway, Pow-R-Way and Pow-R-Way II. The obsolete Cutler-Hammer designs are CP2, CP3 and CP4 Safetybus.

The adapters allow the incorporation of present-day technologies, available in Pow-R-Way III plug-in units, into existing busway systems. State-of-the-art features such as energy monitoring, transient voltage surge suppression and coordination/communication capabilities can all be added to existing distribution systems without having to upgrade and replace entire runs of busway.

Special adapters to competitive busway products are also available. Please contact the Greenwood factory for information.



Power Where You Need it!

As a leader in providing quality, robust, cutting-edge electrical distribution equipment, Eaton understands the importance of providing usable power access in a variety of applications. Eaton's Pow-R-Way III busway continues to offer electrical distribution solutions that are flexible and without limitations, and are energy efficient, saving time and money.

Pow-R-Way III Receptacle Plug-In Units

Eaton now offers a full line of receptacle plug-in units for use on Pow-R-Way III busway. Pow-R-Way III receptacle plug-in units come fully assembled and wired, reducing installation time. They are UL listed and offer a complementary line of accessories. Eaton's unique design makes them the most flexible receptacle units in the industry.

Data Centers—Data racks continue to process more information at higher speeds with constantly changing demands. Pow-R-Way III receptacle plugs offer the highest ampere ratings in the industry. Busway and receptacle plugs above the data racks provide faster installation, faster connectivity, easier rack changes and upgrades, and will run cooler than traditional cable methods.

Retail—As retail environments change meeting customer demands, Pow-R-Way III busway and receptacle plugs help make floor layout and display changes easier. Receptacle plugs allow for easy power access, eliminating costly conduit and cable work.

Schools and Laboratories—

Pow-R-Way III receptacle plugs offer safe power access for instrumentation and other lab equipment at the point of use.

Machine Shops—

Pow-R-Way III busway and receptacle plugs offer quick power connection for shop equipment and make it easy to change shop layouts as demands change.

Light Industrial—

Pow-R-Way III busway and receptacle plugs help make manufacturing and assembly lines more flexible. Receptacle plugs bring easy power access for tools and equipment being used on the lines.

For application and layout assistance, and for additional information, please contact your local Eaton sales office or Eaton authorized distributor.

Fused Duplex Receptacle Plug-In Unit

These units allow you to quickly add standard receptacle power and come with the following features:

- Two fix-mounted NEMA 5-20R or L5-20R duplex receptacles
- Fuse protection for each duplex receptacle
- 120V maximum, single-phase

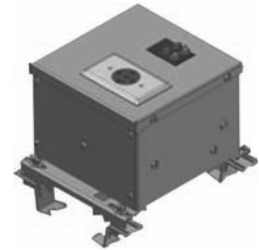


Fix-Mounted Duplex Receptacle

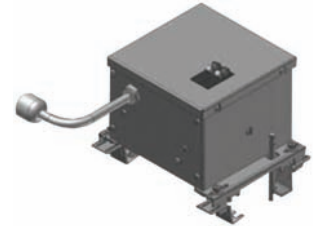
Single Receptacle Plug-In Unit

These units are configured to order based upon the type and size of receptacle ordered, and offer the following features:

- One single or duplex receptacle. Straight blade or twist lock, 5–30A
- 240V maximum, single-phase
- Type CH single-pole or two-pole circuit breaker protection
- Receptacles can be fix-mounted or cord-mounted
- Cord lengths are 1–25 feet in 1-foot increments



Fix-Mounted Single Receptacle



Cord-Mounted Single Receptacle

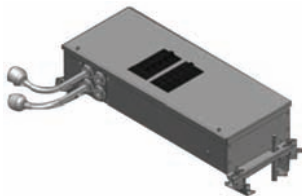
Quad Receptacle Plug-In Unit

These units are configured to order based upon the quantity, type and size of receptacles ordered. Any combination of receptacles can be ordered and offer the following features:

- Two to four receptacles. Any combination and size of standard NEMA configured receptacles
- 240V maximum, three-phase
- Type CH single-pole, two-pole or three-pole circuit breaker protection
- Receptacles can be fix-mounted or cord-mounted
- Cord lengths are 1–25 feet in 1-foot increments



Fix-Mounted Quad Receptacle



Cord-Mounted Quad Receptacle

SPD Plug-In Devices

The Pow-R-Way III plug-in device product offering includes a surge protective device (SPD) that is ideal for busway fed distribution systems. A transient voltage is a random, high-energy, short duration electrical anomaly. These high-energy surges can disrupt, damage or destroy sensitive microprocessor-based equipment. Eaton has developed the SPD family of products to ensure that quality power is supplied to commercial, industrial, medical and institutional facilities.

The SPD not only protects against externally created impulse transients such as lightning, utility capacitor switching and disturbances emitted by adjacent facilities, but it also provides needed protection against internal transients. This type of transient is generated within a facility's own distribution system. Sources of internally generated or ringwave transients are imaging, equipment, variable frequency drives, lighting dimmers, arc welders, and the switching on and off of electrical distribution equipment. It is estimated that more than 80% of surge disturbances are actually caused by internal transients.

The SPD also filters repetitive electrical line noise (EMI/RFI), which is defined as any unwanted electrical signal that produces undesirable effects in the circuits of sensitive electronic equipment or disturbances that are two times peak voltage. The suppression of AC transients is accomplished through the use of metal oxide varistors (MOVs) that provide a low impedance path to divert surges away from loads. Electrical line noise and ringing transients are eliminated by adding filtering capacitors to the suppression device.

Not all SPD units on the market have filtering capabilities. The benefits of combining SPD and filtering are reduced MOV stress, resulting in a longer life cycle, lower let-through voltage, better noise attenuation levels and increased reliability.

Without protection devices, electronic-based loads and microprocessors are not provided with the noise- and disturbance-free power that they require. Because microprocessors are now common in those facilities, specifiers must ensure that the AC power supply is properly filtered. Significant performance advantages are achieved by integrating SPD filters into busway systems. Because the SPD unit is directly connected to the busway it is able to minimize let-through voltage and to isolate critical loads that are fed from a protected busway run. Due to the integrated design, the SPD bus plug saves the user-needed wall space and greatly reduces the installed project cost. The SPD bus plug is furnished with a breaker disconnect.



SPD Bus Plug

IQ Energy Sentinel Bus Plugs

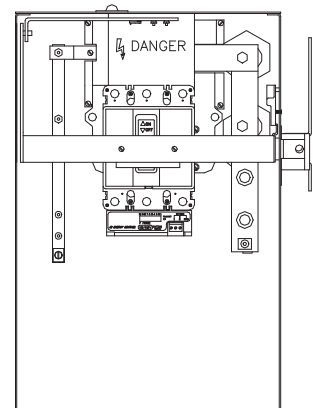
The IQ Energy Sentinel is a UL listed microprocessor-based metering module capable of communicating energy usage and demand values over Eaton's PowerNet™ power monitoring network. These innovative submetering devices are designed to mount-directly to Series C® molded-case breakers through 400A and are available for universal mounting through 2500A.

It offers a centralized alternative to individually mounted wattmeters, watt-hour meters and watt-demand meters. Key advantages include unmatched savings in space, lower installation costs, and the capability to communicate data readings in a variety of ways. IQ Energy Sentinels with built-in CTs and communication capability have the added benefit of overall system accuracy. The Energy Sentinel mounts on the load side of Eaton F-, J- and K-Frame breakers within the bus plug enclosure. The Energy Sentinel is also available for fusible plug-in units, which use external CTs within the plug-in enclosure.

Submetering application examples for the Energy Sentinel include energy monitoring and demand management, energy cost analysis/allocation and tenant or interdepartmental billing.

To accomplish the communication system, the customer must provide a twisted pair communication cable in 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) conduit connecting the IQ Energy Sentinel to an Eaton Central Energy Display (CED) or a customer PC to display and collect the information.

The IQ Energy Sentinel offers the user full energy monitoring capability in a compact, cost-effective module ideally suited to busway application.



6.1

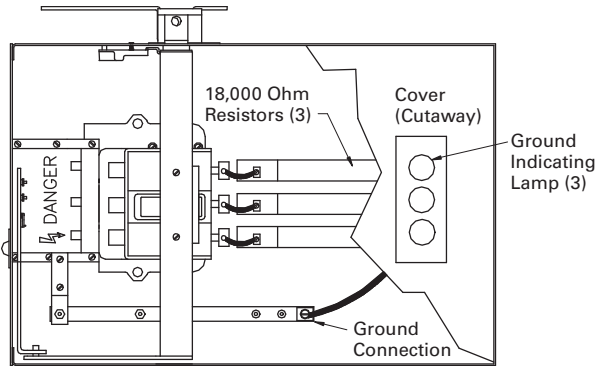
Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

Ground Detector/Neutralizer Bus Plug

In rare cases, busbars in a busway system pick up static electricity. In order to discharge this potential, a neutralizer and a ground detector bus plug is available. The unit has three 18,000 ohm resistors connected between the busbars and the ground. Static electricity is discharged through these resistors.

A neon lamp is wired in series with the busbar and part of the resistor and burns continuously. If there is a ground anywhere on the system of a lower resistance than the path through the lamp, the lamp will go out, indicating that there is a short in the system.



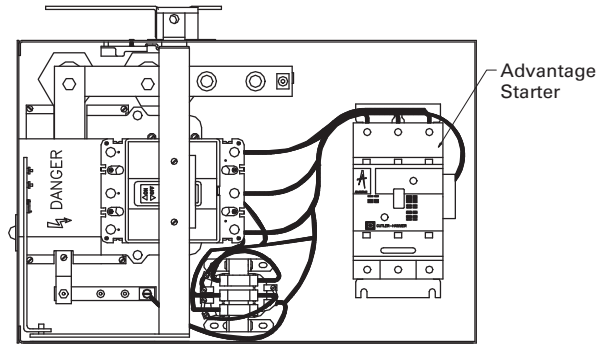
Combination Starter Bus Plugs

Eaton's Freedom™ and Advantage™ motor starters are included in the Pow-R-Way III bus plug product offering. Freedom motor starters offer state-of-the-art features that ensure greater value, flexibility and performance in the toughest commercial and industrial applications.

Advantage motor starters have features including a solid-state, heaterless overload relay with built-in ground fault protection. Advantage also features communication capabilities and an on-board micro-

processor that controls the contactor magnet to eliminate burnout in low voltage or varying control circuit conditions.

Plug-in combination starters or contactors are mounted in enclosures identical to the circuit breaker and fusible switch type bus plugs including the clamp and guides, safety interlocks and guide pin. They are available from size 0 through 5 with a circuit breaker, motor circuit protector or fusible disconnect. Contact Eaton for specific application and outline dimensions.



Pow-R-Way III Express Bus

Eaton continues to be a leader in providing service and product solutions to its customers. When you need a complete run of busway fast to get critical electrical loads running or meet time-sensitive deadlines, Express Bus is the solution.

Product Offering

- Indoor plug-in busway:
 - 800–2500A copper and 800–2000A aluminum
- Indoor feeder busway:
 - 800–2500A copper and 800–2000A aluminum
- Corner joints:
 - Forward (right)
 - Rearward (left)
 - Upward
 - Downward
- Tap boxes:
 - End tap box
 - Plug-in tap box
- Bus plugs:
 - Fusible
 - Circuit breaker
- Accessories:
 - End closer
 - Wall/floor flange
 - Hangers

Program Highlights

Eaton will ship 12 total pieces of busway in 5 working days or 24 total pieces in 10 working days after receipt of released order. Total pieces are inclusive of end tap boxes and corner joints.

For pricing, special requests or needs, please contact your local Eaton sale office.

Plug-in units and additional hangers are stocked and available in the warehouse.

How the Program Works

By using the form provided, it's quick and as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Write in the catalog numbers and quantities of the pieces needed.
2. Write in and extend the pricing. Obtain net multipliers from your local sales office.
3. Fax in the order sheet with a copy of your purchase order.

Once received, your order will be entered in the system and shipped within 5 to 10 working days based upon the number of pieces ordered.

Feeder and plug-in indoor busway with copper conductors are available in 10-foot and 6-foot lengths. They can be used interchangeably without the use of special adapters or special splice plates, provided they are the same current and system rating.

Pow-R-Way III is constructed with a lightweight and rugged, two-piece all-aluminum extruded housing, which is rated as a 50% ground path.

Copper busbars for plug-in applications have full-sized conductor tabs welded to their side edges to form the plug-in contact surfaces. Tabs are the same exact thickness as the conductors and are fully rated up to 800A.

Corner Joint Elbows

When it comes to bends and turns in a bus run, the Pow-R-Way III corner joint is the most compact elbow in the industry. Given the complexity of today's industrial and commercial distribution systems and the need to coordinate layouts with HVAC, plumbing and lighting requirements, space quickly becomes a critical factor.

The Pow-R-Way III corner joint elbow can be installed in areas where traditional 90-degree elbows could never have been accomplished before.

Due to its compact design, the corner joint also allows for layouts that provide optimum utilization of space. Critical section length that would normally be required for a traditional elbow leg length can now be dedicated to maximizing usable plug-in section length.

The corner joint is as reliable as traditional elbows. It is seismic certified and exceeds the requirements of both the UBC and CBC (Zone 4). The corner joint is UL listed for indoor applications.



Corner Joint Elbows

Fittings and Accessories

End cable tap boxes are available for all ratings in the Express Bus program. One horizontal hanger will be included for every 10 feet of busway. Please specify flatwise or edgewise.



Corner Joint Elbows



Plug-In and Feeder Busway



Pow-R-Bridge Assembly

Features, Benefits and Functions

Pow-R-Way III Offers a Full Line of Low Voltage Busway to Meet the Needs of the Global Marketplace

Eaton has combined the requirements of NEMA, UL, CSA and IEC into one design to present a world-class product in Pow-R-Way III. With standard features that include a two-piece aluminum housing, finger-safe plug-in outlets, an integral ground path and high 6-cycle short-circuit withstand ratings, Pow-R-Way III provides a busway system that can be used over a broad spectrum of industrial, commercial and institutional applications worldwide.

Product Offering

- **Plug-In Busway**
225–5000A copper and 225–4000A aluminum straight sections of plug-in busway are available in 2 ft (0.6m) incremental lengths from a 2 ft (0.6m) minimum to 10 ft (3m) maximum. Plug-in busway is also available as sprinkler proof
- **Feeder Busway**
225–5000A copper and 225–4000A aluminum straight sections of indoor and outdoor feeder busway available in any length in 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) increments from a 16-inch (406 mm) minimum to a 10-foot (3m) maximum. A wide range of fittings are available in indoor sprinkler-proof, or outdoor feeder busway

• **Plug-In Units**

A full family of busway plug-in units is available. Standard plug-in units include fusible or circuit breaker protection. Advanced plug-in units include Visor Series surge suppression, communicating IQ Energy Sentinel and OPTIM circuit breakers, and Advantage combination contactors and starters. A full line of receptacle plug-in units are available

Product Features and Benefits

- The all-aluminum two-piece housing provides durability and product integrity
- The lightweight and compact design results in easy installation
- The housing combined with a true sandwich design in both plug-in and feeder busway contributes to improve coordination and high short-circuit ratings
- An epoxy insulation process ensures optimum conductor and system protection
- Silver-plated joint and contact surfaces provide high-quality connections
- Highly automated manufacturing processes result in a superior product
- The Pow-R-Bridge joint package and torque indicating bolt gives a rugged, yet flexible and easy-to-install connection
- Corner joint elbows contribute to successful layouts and minimize space limitations

- High 6-cycle short-circuit ratings optimize coordination between busway and power equipment
- This world-class product design and manufacturing meets the requirements of NEMA, CSA, Seismic and ISO® and IEEE®
- Plug-in busway design and an enhanced bus plug-in unit facilitates installation and improves safety
- Flexible ground and neutral options provide solutions for any application problem
- A full family of plug-in units is available for every power need
- Advanced bus plugs provide protection, communication and coordination capabilities

Busway Capabilities

- The busway manufacturing plant in Greenwood, SC, is able to meet your emergency or quick ship requirements with quick ship lead-times from 3 days to 2 weeks
- Customer approval drawings can be available in *2 weeks or less* to meet your project requirements
- Eaton's final field fit program ensures accurate layout and allows for minor last-minute modifications during installation
- Advanced system tools including Bid Manager™ programs provide quick and accurate product information

Standards and Certifications

- Pow-R-Way III meets the requirements of NEMA, UL 857, CSA C22.2 No. 27-94, IEEE, ANSI, IEC 439-1 and 2, IEC 529 and is manufactured in an ISO 9001 certified facility
- Pow-R-Way III meets the International Building Code standards and is certified in the Uniform Building Code® and the California Building Code to exceed Zone 4 requirements
- ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, CSA, UL 857
- 10 kAIC rms symmetrical
- Fused duplex—40A maximum
- Single—70A maximum
- Quad—125A maximum

**Product Support**

Busway product and application support is available from a professional team of Eaton employees that includes field sales engineers, application engineers, engineering service systems and the greenwood busway product engineering services.

Additional Programs

Final Field Fit—This program was established to effectively manage the dimensional uncertainties that are often inherent in bus duct layouts. This program provides the assurance of an exact fit the first time. It allows for bus duct runs to be released for manufacture when certain dimensions are not yet determined. It also eliminates the costly delays that can occur when sections have to be remade in order to accommodate last-minute job site changes in routing. For program details, please see publication SA01702001E.

Field Measurements—

For larger and more complex projects, Eaton will provide factory assistance with taking busway layout measurements. We will take full accountability of all measurements and will ensure an exact fit. Contact your local Eaton sales office for pricing and availability.

Additional Information

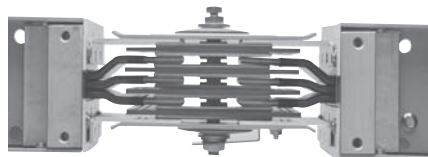
- Product Brochure: BR01701001E
- Technical Data: TD01701001E
- Consulting Application Guide: CA08104001E
- Electrical Solutions Catalog: CA08105001E
- ABCs of Planning/Installation: IM01701002E
- Services and Solutions: BR01701002E

Pow-R-Way III

- Technical Data: TD01701001E
- ABCs of Busway: IM01701002E
- Brochure: BR01701001E

Service and Solutions

- Installation and Maintenance: IB01701001E
- Selling Policy: 25-000
- Discount Symbol: CE3-LV Busway
CE4-LV Busway Devices

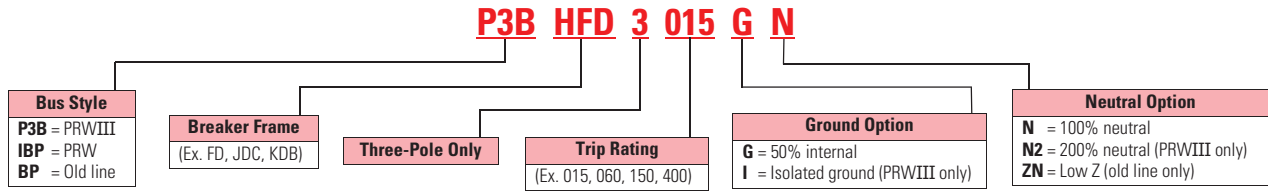
**Bridge Joint Assembly**

6.1 Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

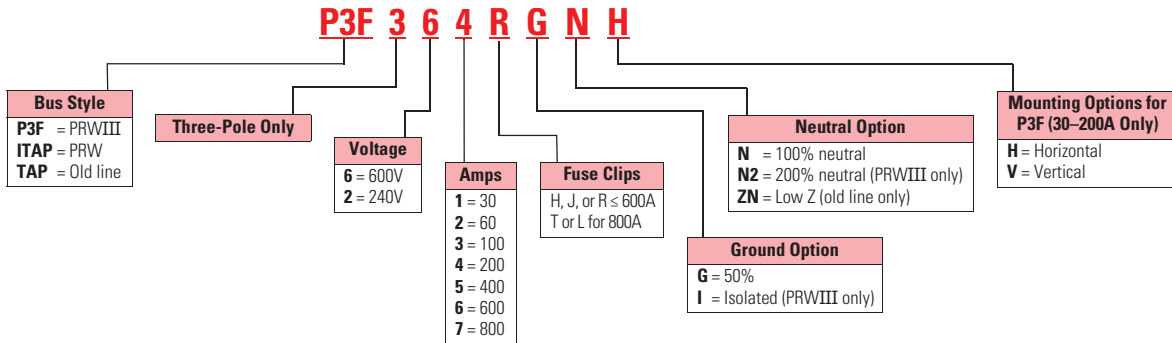
Catalog Number Selection

Breaker Unit

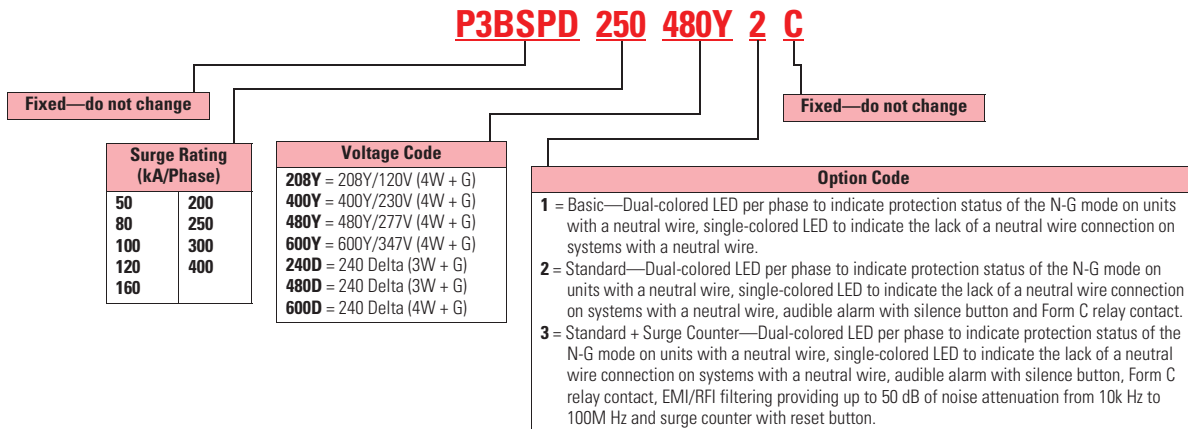


6

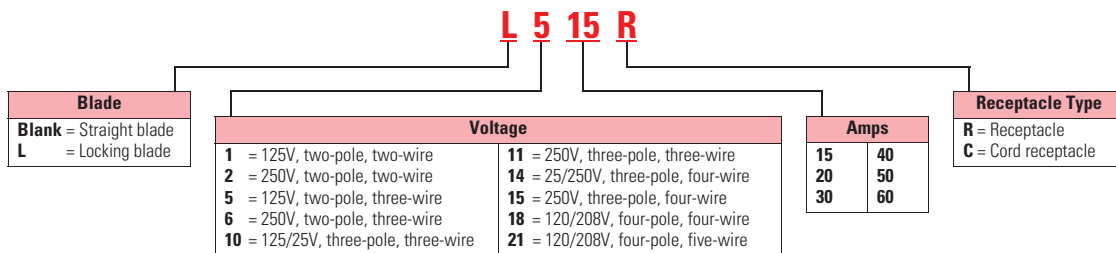
Fusible Unit



SPD Series Bus Plug



NEMA Receptacle Configuration



Notes

"H" clips are standard for PRW and old line unless specified by adding "R" in catalog number.
 Please call Greenwood low voltage busway department for help in assigning a catalog number for a specific application.
 Do not leave spaces between characters. Example: P3BFD3100N; ITAP361N.
 All plug-in units come fully assembled.

Product Selection

Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units

Horizontal Install
(Front View)



Horizontal Install
(Rear View)



Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Plug-In Enclosure Catalog Number ①	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number	200% Neutral Stab Catalog Number
ED, EDH, EHD, EDC, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC	10–225	P3BFD	P3FDN100	P3FG100	P3FDI100	P3FD2N100
			P3FDN225	—	P3FDI225	P3FD2N225
JDB, JD, HJD, JDC	70–250	P3BJD	P3JDN150	—	P3JDI150	P3JD2N150
			P3JDN250	P3JDG250	P3JDI250	P3JD2N250
KDB, KD, DK, HKD, KDC	100–400	P3BKD	P3KDN400	P3KDG400	P3KDI400	P3KD2N400
LDB, LD, HLD, LDC	300–600	P3BLD	P3MDN800	P3MDG800	P3MDI800	—
MDL, HMDL	400–800	P3BMD	P3MDN800	P3MDG800	P3MDI800	—
ND, HND, NDC	400–800	P3BND	P3NDN800	P3NDG800	P3NDI800	—
FB TRI-PAC	15–100	P3FBFP	P3FBPN100	P3FBPG100	P3FBPI100	—
LA TRI-PAC	75–400	P3BLAP	P3LAPN400	P3LAPG400	P3LAPI400	—
NB TRI-PAC	500–800	P3BNBP	P3NBPN800	P3NBPG800	P3NBPI800	—

- Refer to **Page V2-T6-25** for breaker data; for reference only
- The enclosure, circuit breaker, neutral and ground are ordered and shipped assembled
- Housing ground connection supplied as standard at no additional charge

Circuit Breaker Plug



Advanced Circuit Breaker Plug-Ins

Digitrip OPTIM	Ampere Rating	Plug-In Enclosure Catalog Number	100% Neutral Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Catalog Number
L-Frame	70–600	P3BORPL	P3BORPLN600	P3BORPLG600	P3BORPLI600

- The P3BFD, P3BJD and P3BKD plug-in units can be modified to accept breaker mounted IQ Energy Sentinels
- The IQ Energy Sentinel and the OPTIM breaker plug-in units permit multiple meters, remote monitoring, and interconnection with programmable logic controllers and building-management systems. Applications may range from revenue metering for tenant billing to a full-power management system. Consult with an Eaton application engineer or the busway product line for assistance

Notes

① Enclosure not sold separately. Refer to **Page V2-T6-14** for assembled bus plug catalog number. See **Page V2-T6-14** for plug assembled style number configuration.

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

Fusible Plug-In Units

Pow-R-Way III Plug-In Opening



Fusible Plug-In Units

Ampere Rating	Three-Wire Plug 600V Catalog Number ①	Three-Wire Plug 240V Catalog Number ①	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number	200% Neutral Stab Catalog Number
30 (Horizontal)	P3F361RGH	P3F321RGH	②	②	②	②
30 (Vertical)	P3F361RGV	P3F321RGV	②	②	②	②
60 (Horizontal)	P3F362RGH	P3F322RGH	②	②	②	②
60 (Vertical)	P3F362RGV	P3F322RGV	②	②	②	②
100 (Horizontal)	P3F363RGH	P3F323RGH	②	②	②	②
100 (Vertical)	P3F363RGV	P3F323RGV	②	②	②	②
200 (Horizontal)	P3F364RGH	P3F324RGH	②	②	②	②
200 (Vertical)	P3F364RGV	P3F324RGV	②	②	②	②
400	P3F365R	P3F325R	P3FN400	P3FG400	P3FI400	—
600	P3F366R	P3F326R	P3FN600	P3FG800	P3FI800	—
800	P3F367T	P3F327T	P3FN800	P3FG800	P3FI800	—

- Fuses are not included
- Mechanical lugs are provided. If compression lugs are required, the cable size must be specified
- Plug-in unit, neutral and ground are ordered and shipped assembled

Note: See **Page V2-T6-14** for plug assembled style number configuration.

- Housing ground connection supplied as standard at no additional charge
- R-Fuse clips are supplied as standard

- If J-Fuse clips are required, replace "R" in the catalog number with a "J" (30–600A, 600V only)
- 800A, 600V also available with L-Fuse clips; replace "T" in the catalog number with "L"

Pow-R-Way III Plug (Rear View)



Special Industry Fusible Plug-In Units

Ampere Rating	Enclosure 600V Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number	Terminal Kit Compression Lugs		
					Number Per Phase	Wire Size	Catalog Number
30	P3F361H	③	③	③	1	1-#12 to #10	CTK30SC
60	P3F362H	③	③	③	1	1-#8	CTK60SC
100	P3F363H	③	③	③	1	1-#4	CTK100SC
200	P3F364H	③	③	③	1	1-2/0	CTK200BSC
400	P3F365H	③	③	③	1	1-750 kcmil	CTK400SPW
600	P3F366H	③	③	③	2	2-500 kcmil	CTK600DPM

- Fuses are not included
- Housing ground connection supplied as standard at no additional charge

- Grounding compression lug included on 200A and above. Lugs are ordered and shipped separately; fuses are not included

- H-Fuse clips are supplied as standard
- If J- or R-Fuse clips are required, order by description

Notes

- "H" and "V" do not denote mounting orientation of the bus plug. Horizontal (H) and Vertical (V) refer to the orientation of the bus system that the plug will be installed on.
- Neutral and ground kits are not capable of being field installed in these units. Order bus plugs with fully assembled part numbers. See Catalog Number Selection on **Page V2-T6-14** for details.
- Grounds and neutrals must be factory assembled. Order by description. See **Page V2-T6-25**.

Special Plug-In Units

Plug-In Cable Tap Box Units

Ampere Rating	Plug-in Cable Tap Box 600V Enclosure Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number
200	P3PTB200	P3PTBN200	P3PTBG200	P3PTBI200
400	P3PTB400	P3PTBN400	P3PTBG400	P3PTBI400
600	P3PTB600	P3PTBN600	P3PTBG600	P3PTBI600
800	P3PTB800	P3PTBN800	P3PTBG800	P3PTBI800

- Mechanical lugs are provided. If compression lugs are required, the cable size must be specified

Plug-In Combination Starters and Contactors (Non-Reversing, Three-Pole)

NEMA Size	Freedom Starter		Freedom Contact		Advantage Starter		Advantage Contact	
	Fusible	Circuit Breaker	Fusible	Circuit Breaker	Fusible	Circuit Breaker	Fusible	Circuit Breaker
0	P3FSTR0F	P3BSTR0F	P3FC0N0F	P3BC0N0F	P3FSTR0A	P3BSTR0A	P3FC0N0A	P3BC0N0A
1	P3FSTR1F	P3BSTR1F	P3FC0N1F	P3BC0N1F	P3FSTR1A	P3BSTR1A	P3FC0N1A	P3BC0N1A
2	P3FSTR2F	P3BSTR2F	P3FC0N2F	P3BC0N2F	P3FSTR2A	P3BSTR2A	P3FC0N2A	P3BC0N2A
3	P3FSTR3F	P3BSTR3F	P3FC0N3F	P3BC0N3F	P3FSTR3A	P3BSTR3A	P3FC0N3A	P3BC0N3A
4	P3FSTR4F	P3BSTR4F	P3FC0N4F	P3BC0N4F	P3FSTR4A	P3BSTR4A	P3FC0N4A	P3BC0N4A

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

Bolt-On Units

Circuit Breaker Bolt-On Units

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Bolt-On Enclosure Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC	15–225	P3BFDBO	P3FDNBO	P3FDGBO	P3FDIBO
JDB, JD, HJD, JDC	70–250	P3BJDBO	P3FJDNBO	P3JDGBO	P3JDIBO
KDB, KD, HKD, KDC	250–400	P3BKDBO	P3KDNBO	P3KDGBO	P3KDIBO
LDB, LD, HLD, LDC	300–600	P3BLDBO	P3LDNBO	P3LDGBO	P3LDIBO
MDL, HMDL	500–800	P3BMDBO	P3MDNBO	P3MDGBO	P3MDIBO
ND, HND	900–1200	P3BNDBO	P3NDNBO	P3NDGBO	P3NDIBO

- Factory assembled, refer to Eaton's busway for delivery
- Refer to **Page V2-T6-25** for breaker data, for reference only
- Bolt-on units **require a Power Take-off** at the rating of the busway
- Housing ground connection supplied as standard

Fusible Bolt-On Units

Ampere Rating	Enclosure 600V Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	50% Isolated Ground Stab Catalog Number
30	P3F361BO	P3FN100BO	P3FG100BO	P3FI100BO
60	P3F362BO	P3FN100BO	P3FG100BO	P3FI100BO
100	P3F363BO	P3FN100BO	P3FG100BO	P3FI100BO
200	P3F364BO	P3FN250BO	P3FG250BO	P3FI250BO
400	P3F365BO	P3FN400BO	P3FG400BO	P3FI400BO
600	P3F366BO	P3FN600BO	P3FG600BO	P3FI600BO
800	P3F367BO	P3FN800BO	P3FG800BO	P3FI800BO
1200	P3F369BO	P3FN1200BO	P3FG1200BO	P3FI1200BO

- Factory assembled; refer to Eaton's busway for delivery
- Bolt-on units **require a power take-off** at the rating of the busway
- If neutral and ground are required, order by description with bolt-on unit
- Housing ground connection supplied as standard

Ground Detector Neutralizer Plug (Three-Wire)

Maximum Voltage	Catalog Number
600	P3GND

Technical Data and Specifications

Ratings

- A. The busway shall be Eaton's type Pow-R-Way III: [three-phase, three-wire] [three-phase, three-wire with 50% housing ground and/or 50% internal ground] [three-phase, three-wire with 50% housing ground and/or 50% isolated ground] three-phase, four-wire with 100% neutral] [three-phase, four-wire with 100% neutral, 50% housing and/or 50% internal ground] [three-phase, four-wire with 100% neutral, 50% housing and/or 50% isolated ground] [three-phase, four-wire with 200% neutral] [three-phase, four-wire with 200% neutral, 50% housing ground, and/or 50% internal ground] [three-phase, four-wire with 200% neutral, 50% housing ground, and/or 50% isolated ground] with voltage and current ratings as indicated on the contract drawings.
- B. The busway shall have a minimum of 6-cycle short-circuit rating of 85 kA rms symmetrical for ratings through 800A, 100 kA rms symmetrical for ratings through 1350A, 125 kA rms symmetrical for ratings through 1600A, 150 kA rms symmetrical for ratings through 2500A, and 200 kA rms symmetrical for ratings through 5000A.

Construction

- A. The busway and associated fittings shall consist of [aluminum] [copper] conductors totally enclosed in a two-piece extruded aluminum housing. Outdoor feeder, indoor feeder and indoor plug-in busway shall be interchangeable at the same rating without the use of adapters or special splice plates. Fittings—such as elbows, tees, flanges, etc.—shall be identical for use with both the plug-in and feeder types of busway. The busway shall be capable of being mounted flatwise, edgewise or vertically without derating. The busway shall consist of standard 10 ft (3m) sections with special sections and fittings provided to suit the installation. Horizontal runs shall be suitable for hanging on 10 ft (3m) maximum centers. Vertical runs shall be suitable for mounting on 16 ft (4m) maximum centers. Provide one hanger for every 10 ft (3m) of horizontally mounted duct. On vertical runs, provide one adjustable hanger per floor.

Bus

- A. Busbars shall be fabricated from high strength, [57% conductivity aluminum] [99% conductivity copper] and suitably plated at all electrical contact surfaces.

- B. Busbars shall be insulated over their entire length, except at joints and contact surfaces, with a UL-listed insulating material consisting of epoxy applied by fluidized bed process. Tape or heat-shrink sleeve insulation, or any other method of insulation that can allow air gaps or insulation breakdown, shall not be acceptable.
- C. The busway shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously without exceeding a temperature rise of 55°C based on a 40°C ambient.

Bus Joints

- A. Each busway section shall be furnished complete with joint hardware and covers. The busway joints shall be a single-bolt, non-rotating, removable bridge design. All bridge joints shall be furnished with torque-indicating double-head joint bolts and Belleville washers. The bridge joint shall utilize a captive nut retainer on the opposite side of the torque indicating bolt. The bridge joint design shall ensure proper installation without the use of a torque wrench, and provide visual indication that the joint is properly torqued. Each busway joint shall allow for a minimum length adjustment of ± 0.5 inches (12.7 mm). De-energization of busway shall not be required for safe testing of joint tightness.

Housing

- A. The busway housing shall be a two-piece design fabricated from extruded aluminum. The two-piece housing shall be bolted together along the bottom flange. The busway enclosure finish shall be ANSI 61 gray baked epoxy powder paint applied by an electrostatic process.
- B. Outdoor feeder busway housing shall be identical to indoor feeder busway housings, and shall be UL listed for outdoor use.

Plug-In Busway

- A. Where required, busway shall be of the plug-in type. Plug-in busway shall be available in standard 2-, 4-, 6-, 8- and 10-foot lengths, with plug-in openings provided on both sides of the busway sections on 2 ft (0.6m) centers. Plug-in covers shall prevent dirt and debris from entering contact plug-in openings in the busway. The design shall allow for 10 hinged cover outlets per 10 ft (3m) of plug-in length. Covers for plug-in openings shall have a positive screw close feature and provisions for the installation of power company seals. The contact surfaces for bus plug stabs shall be silver-plated of the same material, thickness and rating as the stab bars. The stabs shall be welded to the busbars. A standard housing ground connection shall be supplied in each plug-in opening. Positive mechanical guides for plug-in units shall be provided at each plug-in opening to facilitate unit alignment and prevent improper installation.

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

6

B. Where required, plug-in units of the types and ratings indicated on the plans and specifications shall be supplied. Plug-in units shall be mechanically interlocked with the busway housing to prevent their installation or removal when the switch is in the ON position. The enclosure of any plug-in unit shall make positive ground connection to the duct housing before the stabs make contact with the busbars. All plug-in units shall be equipped with a defeatable interlock to prevent the cover from being opened while the switch is in the ON position and prevent accidental closing of the switch while the cover is open. The plugs shall be provided with a means for padlocking the cover closed and padlocking the disconnect device in the OFF position. The operating handle and mechanism shall remain in control of the disconnect device at all times, permitting its easy operation from the floor by means of a hookstick or chain. For safety reasons, no projections shall extend into the busway housing other than the plug-in stabs. All plug-in units shall be interchangeable without alteration or moderation of plug-in duct.

C. Fusible-type plugs shall have a quick-make/quick-break disconnect switch and positive pressure fuse clips.

—OR—

C. Circuit-breaker-type plugs shall have an interrupting rating of not less than symmetrical rms amperes or be series rated as otherwise shown in the contract document and shall meet all requirements of UL Standard 489. It shall be possible to increase the interrupting rating of a breaker plug-in device having ampere ratings through 400A up to 100 kAIC at 480 Vac and 200 kAIC at 240 Vac by changing out the circuit breaker only and leaving the enclosure intact. All breaker plug-in devices shall be Eaton type Series C.

Surge Protective Device

A. Provide surge protective device as specified in Section 16671.

Short-Circuit Withstand Ratings—rms Symmetrical Amperes for Copper Pow-R-Way III Plug-In and Feeder Busway

Ampere Rating	6-Cycle Copper
225	85,000
400	85,000
600	85,000
800	85,000
1000	100,000
1200	100,000
1350	100,000
1600	125,000
2000	150,000
2500	150,000
3200	200,000
4000	200,000
5000	200,000

Short-Circuit Withstand Ratings—rms Symmetrical Amperes for Aluminum Pow-R-Way III Plug-In and Feeder Busway

Ampere Rating	6-Cycle Aluminum
225	85,000
400	85,000
600	85,000
800	100,000
1000	100,000
1200	125,000
1350	150,000
1600	150,000
2000	150,000
2500	200,000
3200	200,000
4000	200,000
5000	—

Pow-R-Way III Plug-In Busway

- 225–5000A copper
- 225–4000A aluminum

Straight sections of plug-in busway are made only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) incremental lengths with a maximum length of 10 ft (3m). **Page V2-T6-28** depicts the configuration of plug-in busway and Pow-R-Bridge for the available ampere ratings. See table below for reference to the proper configuration. Available in indoor and sprinkler-proof ratings.

Configuration

Ampere Rating			
UL 857		IEC 439	Configuration (see Page V2-T6-28)
Cu	Al	Cu	
225	225	225	A
400	400	400	A
600	630	630	A
800	800	1000	A
1000	1000	1200	A
1200	1200	1400	A
1350	1350	1550	A
1600	—	1800	A
2000	—	2250	A
—	1600	—	B
2500	2000	3000	B
3200	—	3800	C
4000	2500	4500	C
—	3200	—	D
5000	4000	5800	D

IEC 60529 IP Ratings

IEC 529 IP Rating	Busway Type
IP2X	Pow-R-Way III plug-in busway; plug-in outlet protects against access to live parts
IP40	Pow-R-Way III indoor plug-in and feeder busway
IP55	Pow-R-Way III sprinkler-proof plug-in busway
IP66	Pow-R-Way III outdoor feeder busway

IEC 60529 Degrees of Protection

IEC 529 IP Rating	Description
IP40	Protection against access to hazardous parts with a wire or solid foreign object 1 mm diameter. No protection against water.
IP55	Protection against access to hazardous parts with a wire and dust shall not penetrate in quantity to interfere with satisfactory operation or impair safety. Protects against water jets.
IP66	Protection against access to hazardous parts with a wire and dust shall not penetrate in quantity to interfere with satisfactory operation or impair safety. Protects against powerful water jets.

Pow-R-Way III Feeder Busway

- 225–5000A copper
- 225–4000A aluminum

Straight sections of feeder busway can be supplied in any length, at 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) increments, from a 16-inch (406.4 mm) minimum to a 10 ft (3m) maximum.

Page V2-T6-28 illustrates the configuration of feeder busway and Pow-R-Bridge for the available ampere ratings. See table below for reference to the proper configuration.

Feeder Busway Configuration

Ampere Rating			
UL 857		IEC 439	Configuration (see Page V2-T6-28)
Cu	Al	Cu	
225	225	225	A
400	400	400	A
600	600	630	A
800	800	1000	A
1000	1000	1200	A
1200	1200	1400	A
1350	1350	1550	A
1600	—	1800	A
2000	—	2250	A
—	1600	—	B
2500	2000	3000	B
3200	—	3800	C
4000	2500	4500	C
—	3200	—	D
5000	4000	5800	D

Each section will include one factory-installed Pow-R-Bridge mounted to the left end of the busway (with the “T” to the top, when viewing the bus from the “F” side). Each Pow-R-Bridge will have a “T” label, which must always match the “T” orientation of the busway. Available in indoor, sprinkler-proof and outdoor ratings. See IEC 60529 IP Ratings table to the left for details.

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

6

Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units

Circuit Breakers

100% rated breakers are not available for use in bus plugs. Contact product line for guidance.

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	
15-60	18	14	—	EHD
70-100	18	14	—	EHD
15-60	18	14	14	FDB
70-100	18	14	14	FDB
110-150	18	14	14	FDB
15-60	65	35	18	FD
70-100	65	35	18	FD
110-150	65	35	18	FD
175-225	65	35	18	FD
15-60	100	65	25	HFD
70-100	100	65	25	HFD
110-150	100	65	25	HFD
175-225	100	65	25	HFD
15-60	200	100	35	FDC
70-100	200	100	35	FDC
110-225	200	100	35	FDC
15-100	200	150	—	FCL
100-225	65	—	—	ED
100-225	100	—	—	EDH
100-225	200	—	—	EDC
70-225	65	35	18	JD, JDB
250	65	35	18	JD, JDB
70-225	100	65	25	HJD
250	100	65	25	HJD
70-225	200	100	35	JDC
250	200	100	35	JDC
125-250	200	200	100	LCL
250-400	65	—	—	DK
100-400	65	35	25	KD, KDB
100-400	100	65	35	HKD
100-400	200	100	65	KDC
200-400	200	200	—	LCL
300-600	65	35	25	LD, LDB
300-600	100	65	35	HLD
300-600	200	100	50	LDC
400-800	65	50	25	MDL
400-800	100	65	35	HMDL
400-800	65	50	25	ND
400-800	100	65	35	HND
400-800	200	100	50	NDC
600-1200	65	50	25	ND
600-1200	100	65	35	HND
600-1200	200	100	50	NDC

Branch Devices Earth Leakage Ground Fault Circuit Breakers

(Adjustable pickup from 30 mA to 30A)

Ampere Rating	kAIC (Symmetrical)		Breaker Type
	480 Vac	600 Vac	
35-60	25	—	ELFD
70-100	25	—	ELFD
110-150	25	—	ELFD
35-60	65	—	ELHFD
70-100	65	—	ELHFD
110-150	65	—	ELHFD
35-60	100	—	ELFDC
70-100	100	—	ELFDC
110-150	100	—	ELFDC
100-250	35	—	ELJD
100-250	65	—	ELHJD
100-250	100	—	ELJDC
200-400	35	—	ELKD
200-400	65	—	ELHKD
200-400	100	—	ELKDC

Integrally Fused, Current-Limiting Circuit Breaker

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)			Breaker Type
	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	
15-100	200	200	200	FB-P
125-225	200	200	200	LA-P
250-400	200	200	200	LA-P
400-600	200	200	200	NB-P
700-800	200	200	200	NB-P

Fusible Switch Horsepower Ratings

Ampere Rating	240V		480V		600V	
	NEC Std.	Max.	NEC Std.	Max.	NEC Std.	Max.
30	3	7.5	5	15	7.5	20
60	7.5	15	15	30	15	50
100	15	30	25	60	30	75
200	25	60	50	125	60	150
400	50	125	100	250	125	350
600	75	200	150	400	200	500
800	100	250	200	500	250	500

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Busbar and Housing

Three-Wire with No Neutral

Ampere Rating Cu	Al	Phase Bar Size		Bar Per Phase	Wire Designation and Housing Size						Figure ①
		Depth	Width		50% Integral Housing Ground 3WH		50% Internal Ground Bus 3WHG		50% Internal Isolated Ground 3WI		
					Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	
225	225	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
400	400	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
600	—	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
800	600	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1000	—	0.25 (6.4)	2.25 (57.2)	1	5.38 (136.7)	4.38 (111.3)	5.38 (136.7)	4.50 (114.3)	5.38 (136.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1200	800	0.25 (6.4)	2.75 (70.0)	1	5.88 (149.4)	4.38 (111.3)	5.88 (149.4)	4.50 (114.3)	5.88 (149.4)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1350	1000	0.25 (6.4)	3.25 (82.3)	1	6.38 (162.10)	4.38 (111.3)	6.38 (162.1)	4.50 (114.3)	6.38 (162.10)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1600	1200	0.25 (6.4)	4.25 (108.0)	1	7.38 (187.5)	4.38 (111.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.50 (114.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.55 (115.6)	A
2000	1350	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	1	8.64 (219.5)	4.38 (111.3)	8.64 (219.5)	4.50 (114.3)	8.64 (219.5)	4.55 (115.6)	A
—	1600	0.25 (6.4)	6.25 (158.8)	1	9.40 (238.8)	4.38 (111.3)	9.40 (238.8)	4.50 (114.3)	9.40 (238.8)	4.55 (115.6)	A
2500	2000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	1	11.17 (283.7)	4.38 (111.3)	11.17 (283.7)	4.50 (114.3)	11.17 (283.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
3200	—	0.25 (6.4)	4.25 (108.0)	2	16.14 (410.0)	4.38 (111.3)	16.14 (410.0)	4.50 (114.3)	16.14 (410.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B
4000	2500	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	2	18.64 (473.5)	4.38 (111.3)	18.64 (473.5)	4.50 (114.3)	18.64 (473.5)	4.55 (115.6)	B
—	3200	0.25 (6.4)	6.25 (158.8)	2	20.16 (512.0)	4.38 (111.3)	20.16 (512.0)	4.50 (114.3)	20.16 (512.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B
5000	4000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	2	23.70 (602.0)	4.38 (111.3)	23.70 (602.0)	4.50 (114.3)	23.70 (602.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B

Four-Wire with 100% Neutral

Ampere Rating Cu	Al	Phase and Neutral Bar Size		Bar Per Phase	Wire Designation and Housing Size						Figure ①
		Depth	Width		50% Integral Housing Ground 4WH		50% Internal Ground 4WHG		50% Internal Isolated Ground 4WI		
					Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	
225	225	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
400	400	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
600	—	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
800	600	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.38 (111.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.50 (114.3)	4.75 (120.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1000	—	0.25 (6.4)	2.25 (57.2)	1	5.38 (111.3)	4.38 (111.3)	5.38 (111.3)	4.50 (114.3)	5.38 (111.3)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1200	800	0.25 (6.4)	2.75 (70.0)	1	5.88 (149.4)	4.38 (111.3)	5.88 (149.4)	4.50 (114.3)	5.88 (149.4)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1350	1000	0.25 (6.4)	3.25 (82.3)	1	6.38 (162.1)	4.38 (111.3)	6.38 (162.1)	4.50 (114.3)	6.38 (162.1)	4.55 (115.6)	A
1600	1200	0.25 (6.4)	4.25 (108.0)	1	7.38 (187.5)	4.38 (111.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.50 (114.3)	7.38 (187.5)	4.55 (115.6)	A
2000	1350	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	1	8.64 (219.5)	4.38 (111.3)	8.64 (219.5)	4.50 (114.3)	8.64 (219.5)	4.55 (115.6)	A
—	1600	0.25 (6.4)	6.25 (158.8)	1	9.40 (238.8)	4.38 (111.3)	9.40 (238.8)	4.50 (114.3)	9.40 (238.8)	4.55 (115.6)	A
2500	2000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	1	11.17 (283.7)	4.38 (111.3)	11.17 (283.7)	4.50 (114.3)	11.17 (283.7)	4.55 (115.6)	A
3200	—	0.25 (6.4)	4.25 (108.0)	2	16.14 (410.0)	4.38 (111.3)	16.14 (410.0)	4.50 (114.3)	16.14 (410.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B
4000	2500	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	2	18.64 (473.5)	4.38 (111.3)	18.64 (473.5)	4.50 (114.3)	18.64 (473.5)	4.55 (115.6)	B
—	3200	0.25 (6.4)	6.25 (158.8)	2	20.16 (512.0)	4.38 (111.3)	20.16 (512.0)	4.50 (114.3)	20.16 (512.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B
5000	4000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	2	23.70 (602.0)	4.38 (111.3)	23.70 (602.0)	4.50 (114.3)	23.70 (602.0)	4.55 (115.6)	B

Note

① Refer to drawing on **Page V2-T6-27**.

6.1

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way III

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Four-Wire with 200% Neutral

Ampere Rating		Phase Bar Size Neutral Bar is 0.5 (12.7) x Width Shown		Bar Per Phase	Wire Designation and Housing Size						Figure
Cu	Al	Depth	Width		50% Integral Housing Ground 4WNH	50% Internal Ground Bus 4WNG	50% Internal Isolated Ground 4WNI	Width	Height	Width	
225	225	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.92 (125.0)	4.75 (120.7)	5.05 (128.3)	4.75 (120.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
400	400	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.92 (125.0)	4.75 (120.7)	5.05 (128.3)	4.75 (120.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
600	—	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.92 (125.0)	4.75 (120.7)	5.05 (128.3)	4.75 (120.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
800	600	0.25 (6.4)	1.62 (41.1)	1	4.75 (120.7)	4.92 (125.0)	4.75 (120.7)	5.05 (128.3)	4.75 (120.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
1000	—	0.25 (6.4)	20.25 (512.7)	1	5.38 (136.7)	4.92 (125.0)	5.38 (136.7)	5.05 (128.3)	5.38 (136.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
1200	800	0.25 (6.4)	2.75 (70.0)	1	5.88 (149.4)	4.92 (125.0)	5.88 (149.4)	5.05 (128.3)	5.88 (149.4)	5.10 (129.5)	A
1350	1000	0.25 (6.4)	30.25 (773.3)	1	6.38 (162.1)	4.92 (125.0)	6.38 (162.1)	5.05 (128.3)	6.38 (162.1)	5.10 (129.5)	A
1600	1200	0.25 (6.4)	40.25 (1023.0)	1	7.38 (187.5)	4.92 (125.0)	7.38 (187.5)	5.05 (128.3)	7.38 (187.5)	5.10 (129.5)	A
2000	1350	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	1	8.64 (219.5)	4.92 (125.0)	8.64 (219.5)	5.05 (128.3)	8.64 (219.5)	5.10 (129.5)	A
—	1600	0.25 (6.4)	60.25 (1533.8)	1	9.40 (238.8)	4.92 (125.0)	9.40 (238.8)	5.05 (128.3)	9.40 (238.8)	5.10 (129.5)	A
2500	2000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	1	11.17 (283.7)	4.92 (125.0)	11.17 (283.7)	5.05 (128.3)	11.17 (283.7)	5.10 (129.5)	A
3200	—	0.25 (6.4)	40.25 (1023.0)	2	16.14 (410.0)	4.92 (125.0)	16.14 (410.0)	5.05 (128.3)	16.14 (410.0)	5.10 (129.5)	B
4000	2500	0.25 (6.4)	5.50 (139.7)	2	18.64 (473.5)	4.92 (125.0)	18.64 (473.5)	5.05 (128.3)	18.64 (473.5)	5.10 (129.5)	B
—	3200	0.25 (6.4)	60.25 (1533.8)	2	20.16 (512.0)	4.92 (125.0)	20.16 (512.0)	5.05 (128.3)	20.16 (512.0)	5.10 (129.5)	B
5000	4000	0.25 (6.4)	8.00 (203.2)	2	23.70 (602.0)	4.92 (125.0)	23.70 (602.0)	5.05 (128.3)	23.70 (602.0)	5.10 (129.5)	B

Single and Double Module Cross-Sections

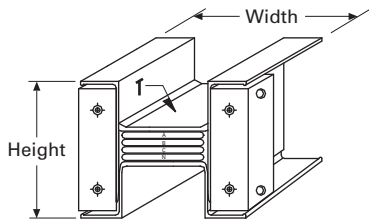


Figure A

225–2000A Aluminum
225–2500A Copper

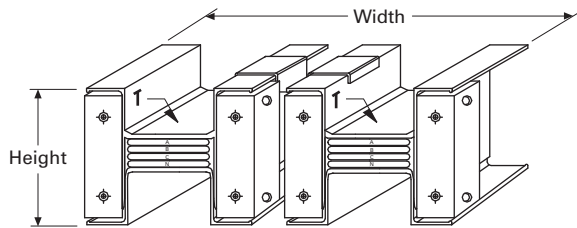
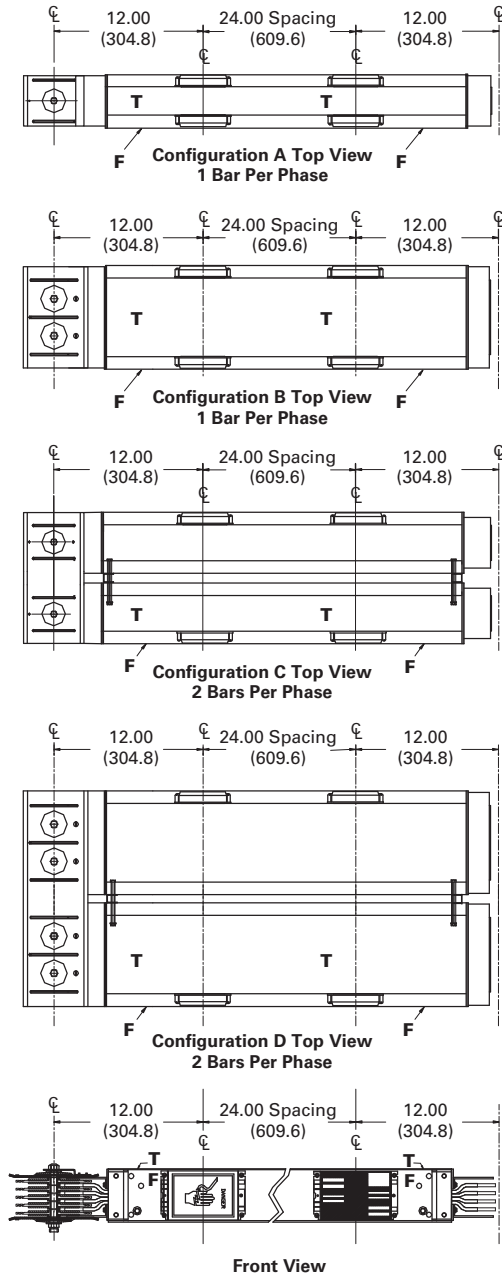


Figure B

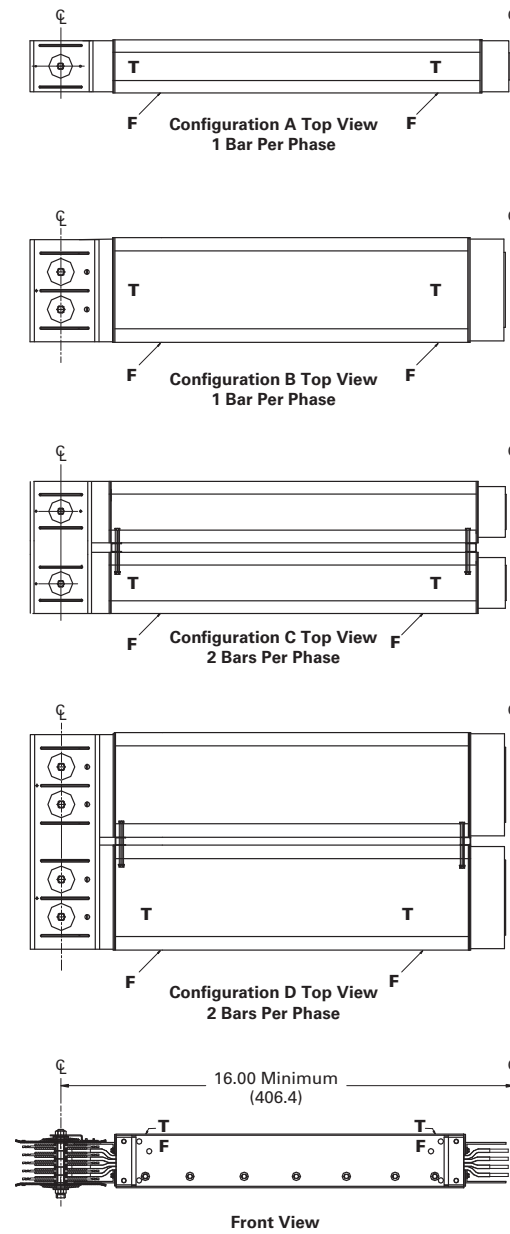
2500–4000A Aluminum
3200–5000A Copper

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Plug-In Busway



Feeder Busway



The table below illustrates the quantity of plug-in openings per side that are available per standard section.

Number of Plug-In Openings

Duct Length	Number of Plug-In Openings	
	Front	Back
24.00 (609.6)	1	1
48.00 (1219.2)	2	2
72.00 (1828.8)	3	3
96.00 (2438.4)	4	4
120.00 (3048.0)	5	5

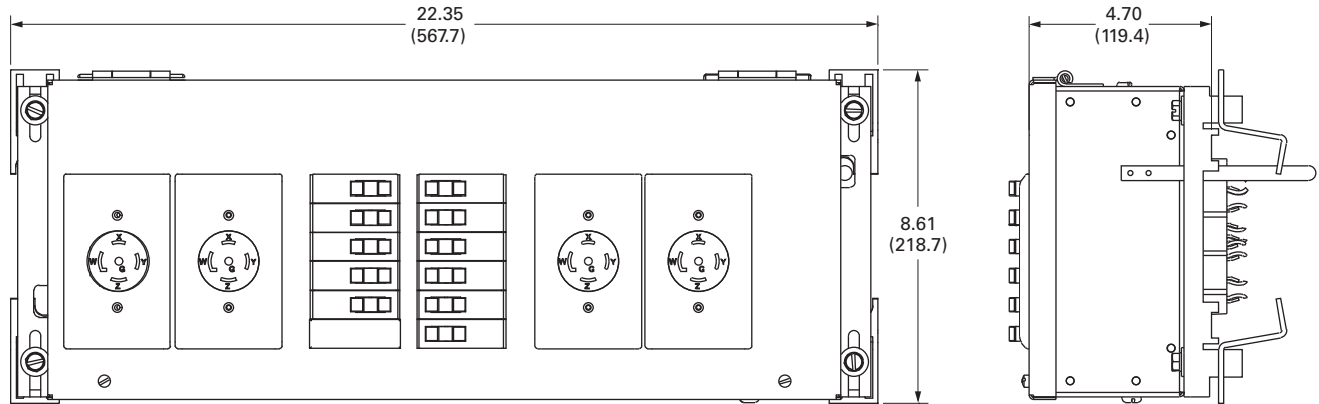
6.1

Low Voltage Busway

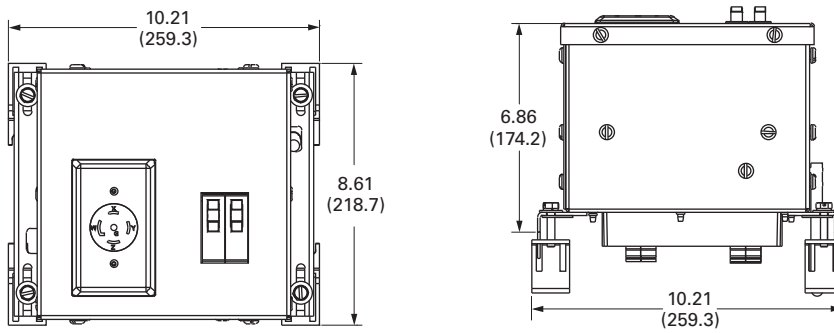
Pow-R-Way III

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Quad Receptacle Unit



Single Receptacle Unit

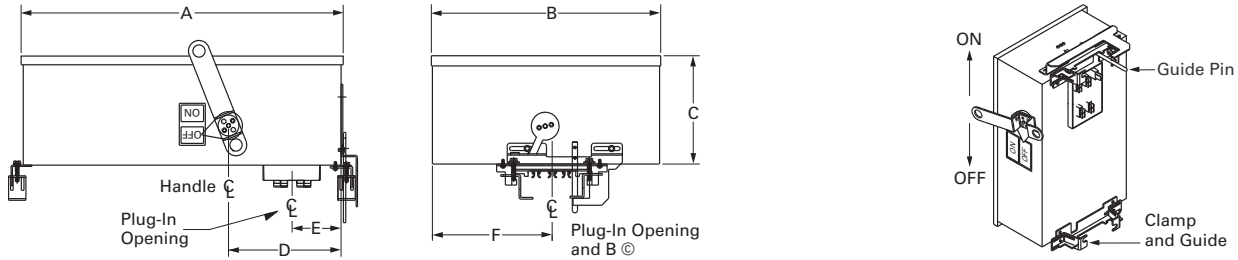


6

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Plug-In Units—Physical Data

Bus Plugs



Plug-In Units

Plug-In Unit	Max. Amperes	Max. Vac	Dimensions						Mechanical Terminal Wire Range Per Phase (mm ²)	Approx. Weights Lbs (kg)
			A	B	C	D	E	F		
Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units										
P3BFD (E- & F-Frame)	225	600	21.20 (538.5)	12.36 (314.0)	5.43 (138.0)	4.00 (101.6)	6.25 (158.8)	6.06 (153.7)	100A-(1) #14-1/0 (2.5-50) 150A-(1) #4-4/0 (25-95)	25 (11.3)
P3BJD (J-Frame)	250	600	23.26 (590.8)	12.36 (314.0)	6.97 (177.0)	4.00 (101.6)	10.44 (265.2)	6.06 (153.7)	250A-(1) #14-350 kcmil (25-185) 225A-(1) 3-350 kcmil (35-185)	47 (21.3)
P3BKD (K-Frame)	400	600	34.41 (874.0)	13.29 (337.6)	7.79 (197.9)	4.00 (101.6)	12.56 (319.0)	6.64 (168.7)	350A-(1) 250-500 kcmil (120-240) 400A-(2) 3/0-250 kcmil (45-120)	53 (24.0)
P3BLD (L-Frame)	600	600	41.91 (1064.5)	19.65 (499.1)	10.15 (257.8)	4.00 (101.6)	17.38 (441.5)	9.83 (249.7)	400A-(1) 4/0-600 kcmil (120-300) 600A-(2) 400-500 kcmil (185-240)	75 (34.0)
P3BMDL (MDL-Frame)	800	600	45.89 (1165.6)	19.65 (499.1)	10.15 (257.8)	4.00 (101.6)	17.38 (441.5)	9.83 (249.7)	600A-(2) #1-500 kcmil (50-240) 800A-(2) 500-750 kcmil (300-400)	136 (61.7)
P3BND (N-Frame)	800	600	45.98 (1167.9)	19.65 (499.1)	10.15 (257.8)	4.00 (101.6)	17.38 (441.5)	9.83 (249.7)	700A-(2) #1-500 kcmil (50-240) 800A-(3) 3/0-400 kcmil (95-185)	138 (62.6)
P3BLAP (TRI-PAC)	400	600	45.89 (1165.6)	19.65 (499.1)	10.15 (257.8)	4.00 (101.6)	13.80 (350.5)	9.83 (249.7)	225A-(1) #6-350 kcmil (16-185) 400A-(1) #4-250 kcmil and (1) 3/0-600 kcmil (25-120 and 95-300)	96 (43.5)
P3BLCL	400	600	41.86 (1063.2)	19.65 (499.1)	10.15 (257.8)	4.00 (101.6)	13.80 (350.5)	9.83 (249.7)	(1) #4-250 kcmil (25-120) and (1) 3/0-600 kcmil (95-300)	88 (39.9)
Fusible Plug-In Units										
P3F321RGH	30	240	14.72 (373.9)	13.92 (353.7)	8.46 (214.8)	3.85 (97.7)	7.95 (202.0)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #14-#3 (2.5-35)	32 (14.5)
P3F321RGV	30	240	15.85 (402.5)	14.03 (356.3)	8.46 (214.8)	3.85 (97.7)	6.72 (170.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #12-#2 (3.2-35)	32 (14.5)
P3F361RGH	30	600	14.72 (373.9)	13.92 (353.7)	8.46 (214.8)	3.85 (97.7)	7.95 (202.0)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #14-#3 (2.5-35)	32 (14.5)
P3F361RGV	30	600	15.85 (402.5)	14.03 (356.3)	8.46 (214.8)	3.85 (97.7)	6.72 (170.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #12-#2 (3.2-35)	32 (14.5)
P3F322RGH	60	240	14.88 (377.9)	17.92 (455.3)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	11.95 (303.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #14-#3 (2.5-35)	40 (18.1)
P3F322RGV	60	240	19.85 (504.1)	14.16 (359.6)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	6.84 (173.8)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #12-#2 (3.2-35)	40 (18.1)
P3F362RGH	60	600	14.88 (377.9)	17.92 (455.3)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	11.95 (303.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #14-1/0 (2.5-50)	40 (18.1)
P3F362RGV	60	600	19.85 (504.1)	14.16 (359.6)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	6.84 (173.8)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #12-1/0 (3.2-50)	40 (18.1)
P3F323RGH	100	240	14.88 (377.9)	17.92 (455.3)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	11.95 (303.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #14-1/0 (2.5-50)	40 (18.1)
P3F323RGV	100	240	19.85 (504.1)	14.16 (359.6)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	6.84 (173.8)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #12-1/0 (3.2-50)	40 (18.1)
P3F363RGH	100	600	14.88 (377.9)	17.92 (455.3)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	11.95 (303.6)	5.66 (143.7)	Cu (1) #4-250 kcmil (25-120)	40 (18.1)
P3F363RGV	100	600	19.85 (504.1)	14.16 (359.6)	8.37 (212.5)	3.85 (97.7)	6.84 (173.8)	5.66 (143.7)	Al (1) #4-250 kcmil (25-120)	40 (18.1)
P3F324RGH	200	240	17.42 (442.5)	21.98 (558.3)	8.52 (216.3)	3.85 (97.7)	15.44 (392.1)	6.80 (172.8)	Cu (1) #4-250 kcmil (25-120)	56 (25.4)
P3F324RGV	200	240	23.80 (604.5)	16.64 (422.8)	8.52 (216.3)	3.85 (97.7)	8.26 (209.8)	6.80 (172.8)	Al (1) #4-250 kcmil (25-120)	56 (25.4)
P3F364RGH	200	600	17.42 (442.5)	21.98 (558.3)	8.52 (216.3)	3.85 (97.7)	15.44 (392.1)	6.80 (172.8)	Cu (1) #4-600 kcmil (25-300)	56 (25.4)
P3F364RGV	200	600	23.80 (604.5)	16.64 (422.8)	8.52 (216.3)	3.85 (97.7)	8.26 (209.8)	6.80 (172.8)	Al (1) #4-600 kcmil (25-300)	56 (25.4)
P3F325R	400	240	48.85 (1242.1)	21.22 (539.0)	10.07 (255.8)	4.00 (101.6)	10.69 (271.5)	10.69 (271.5)	Cu/Al (1) 250-750 kcmil (127-380)	77 (34.9)
P3F365R	400	600	48.85 (1242.1)	21.22 (539.0)	10.07 (255.8)	4.00 (101.6)	10.69 (271.5)	10.69 (271.5)	Cu/Al (1) 250-750 kcmil (127-380)	77 (34.9)
P3F365HR	400	600	23.59 (599.2)	21.22 (539.0)	21.00 (533.4)	4.00 (101.6)	10.69 (271.5)	10.69 (271.5)	Cu/Al (2) 3/0-250 kcmil (85-127)	81 (36.7)
P3F326R	600	240	48.90 (1242.1)	26.31 (668.3)	10.59 (270.0)	4.00 (101.6)	13.16 (334.3)	13.16 (334.3)	Cu/Al (2) #2-600 kcmil (35-300)	82 (37.1)
P3F366R	600	600	48.90 (1242.1)	26.31 (668.3)	10.59 (270.0)	4.00 (101.6)	13.16 (334.3)	13.16 (334.3)	Cu/Al (3) #2-600 kcmil (25-300)	82 (37.1)
P3F327R	800	240	48.90 (1242.1)	26.31 (668.3)	10.59 (270.0)	4.00 (101.6)	13.16 (334.3)	13.16 (334.3)	Cu/Al (3) #2-600 kcmil (25-300)	108 (49.0)
P3F367R	800	600	48.90 (1242.1)	26.31 (668.3)	10.59 (270.0)	4.00 (101.6)	13.16 (334.3)	13.16 (334.3)	Cu/Al (3) #2-600 kcmil (25-300)	108 (49.0)

6.2

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way

Pow-R-Way Single Bolt per Joint, 600–5000A and Pow-R-Way II (Single Bolt per Busbar, 225–400A)



Typical Pow-R-Way Plug-In Straight Length



Typical Pow-R-Way Feeder Straight Length

6

Pow-R-Way Busway

Product Description

Plug-In Busway

- Pow-R-Way II plug-in busway
225–400A copper
225–400A aluminum
- Pow-R-Way plug-in busway
600–4000A copper
600–4000A aluminum

Straight sections of plug-in busway are available in 2 ft (0.6m) incremental lengths from a 2 ft (0.6m) minimum to a 10 ft (3m) maximum.

Feeder Busway

- Pow-R-Way II indoor feeder busway
225–400A copper
225–400A aluminum
- Pow-R-Way indoor or outdoor feeder busway
600–5000A copper
600–4000A aluminum

Straight sections of indoor and outdoor feeder busway are available in 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) increments from an 1/8-inch (457 mm) minimum to 10 ft (3m) maximum.

Plug-In Units

A full family of busway plug-in units is available. Standard plug-in units include fusible or circuit breaker protection.

Contents

Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pow-R-Way Busway	
Product Selection	V2-T6-33
Accessories	V2-T6-35
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-35

Standards and Certifications

Pow-R-Way and Pow-R-Way II busways meet the requirements of UL, CSA and NEMA.

Additional Information

Technical Data: AD30-560



Product Selection

General Information

- Determine the total footage, all fittings, and accessories for entire busway run. Price the total footage by type and system requirements. Round footage up to the nearest foot. Add the fabrication charge for the fittings. Add any additional accessories required for the total price of the busway run
- When pricing a cable tap box or a weatherhead, include the price of 4 ft (1.2m) of feeder busway to the fabrication charge
- Cable tap boxes include 1/0 to 600 kcmil lugs. For additional lugs, larger lugs, or compression type lugs, refer to Eaton's busway
- Additional fittings on **Page V2-T6-39**

Plug-In

- Straight sections of plug-in busway are available in 2 ft (0.6m) increments from a 2 ft (0.6m) minimum to a 10 ft (3m) maximum

Feeder

- Straight sections of feeder busway are available in 1/8-inch (3.2 mm) increments from 16 in (406 mm) minimum to 10 ft (3m) maximum

Hangers

- The busway price includes one horizontal hanger per 10 ft (3m) of busway. All vertical hangers and any additional horizontal hangers should be added to the total price

Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units

Pow-R-Way Bus Plug



Pow-R-Way Bus Plug (Open View)



Circuit Breaker Plug-In Units

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Plug-in Enclosure Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number
ED, EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, EDH, EDC	15–150	IBPFD	PWN110 (15–110A) PWN150 (125–250A)	PIGS104
JDB, JD, HJD, JDC	70–250	IBPJD	PWN250 (125–250A)	PIGS104
KDB, KD, HKD, KDC	100–400	IBPKD	PWN400 (150–400A)	PIGS104
LDB, LD, HLD, LDC	300–600	IBPLD	PWN600 (300–600A)	PIGS208
MDL, HMDL	400–800	IBPMD	PWN800 (400–800A)	PIGS608
FB TRI-PAC®	15–100	IBPFBP	PWN110 (15–100A)	PIGS104
LA TRI-PAC	125–400	IBPLAP	PWN400 (125–400A)	PIGS104
NB TRI-PAC	500–800	IBPNBP	PWN800 (500–800A)	PIGS208
FCL Current Limit-R	15–100	IBPFCL	PWN110 (15–110A)	PIGS104
LCL Current Limit-R	125–400	IBPLCL	PWN400 (125–400A)	—

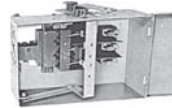
- Refer to **Page V2-T6-22** for breaker data; for reference only

Note: The enclosure, circuit breaker, neutral and ground are ordered and shipped assembled. See **Page V2-T6-14** for plug assembled style number configuration.

- Bolt-on units require a power take-off at the rating of the busway
- Also available in bolt-on unit configuration

Fusible Plug-In Units

Fusible ITAP



Fusible Switch Horsepower Ratings

Ampere Rating	240V		480V		600V	
	NEC Standard	Maximum	NEC Standard	Maximum	NEC Standard	Maximum
30	3	7-1/2	5	15	7-1/2	20
60	7-1/2	15	15	30	15	50
100	15	30	25	60	30	75
200	25	60	50	125	60	150
400	50	125	100	250	125	350
600	75	200	150	400	200	500
800	100	250	200	500	250	500

6.2

Low Voltage Busway

Pow-R-Way

Fusible Plug-In Units

Ampere Rating					Class R Fuse Clips (If Required)	
	Enclosure 600V Catalog Number	Enclosure 240V Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	600V Catalog Number	240V Catalog Number
30	ITAP361	ITAP321	PWN110	PIGS104	RFK161	RFK121
60	ITAP362	ITAP322	PWN110	PIGS104	RFK262	RFK222
100	ITAP363	ITAP323	PWN110	PIGS104	RFK464	RFK464
200	ITAP364	ITAP324	PWNF250	PIGS208	RFK464	RFK464
400	ITAP365	ITAP325	PWN400	PIGS208	RFK666	RFK666
600	ITAP366	ITAP326	PWN600	PIGS208	RFK666	RFK666
800	ITAP367	ITAP327	PWN800	PIGS208	—	—

- Fuses are not included
- Mechanical lugs are provided. If compression lugs are required, the size must be specified
- Plug-in unit, neutral and ground are ordered and shipped assembled

Note: See **Page V2-T6-14** for plug assembled style number configuration.

- H-Fuse clips are supplied as standard
- Bolt-on units require a power take-off at the rating of the busway

- Bolt-on units are available
- If R-Fuse clips are required, add an “R” to the end of the catalog number (30–600A only)

Special Industry Fusible Plug-In Units

Ampere Rating	Enclosure 600V Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number	Terminal Kit Compression Lugs		
				Number Per Phase	Wire Size	Catalog Number
30	ITAP361H	①	①	1	1–#12 to #10	CTK30SC
60	ITAP362H	①	①	1	1–#8	CTK60SC
100	ITAP363H	①	①	1	1–#4	CTK100SC
200	ITAP364H	①	①	1	1–2/0	CTK200BSC
400	ITAP365H	①	①	1	1–750 kcmil	CTK400SPW
600	ITAP366H	①	①	2	2–500 kcmil	CTK600DPM

- Fuses are not included
- Grounding compression lug included on 200A and above. Lugs are ordered and shipped separately; fuses are not included

- H-Fuse clips are supplied as standard
- If J- or R-Fuse clips are required, order by description

Pow-R-Way Plug-In Cable Tap Box Units

Ampere Rating	Enclosure 600V Catalog Number	100% Neutral Stab Catalog Number	50% Internal Ground Stab Catalog Number
225	IPTB225	PWN225	PIGS208
400	IPTB400	PWN400	PIGS208
600	IPTB600	PWN600	PIGS208
1000	IPTB1000	PWN1000	PIGS208

Note

① Grounds and neutrals must be factory assembled. Order by description. See **Page V2-T6-10**.

Accessories

Accessories and Renewal Parts

Description	Catalog Number
Indoor joint cover	PWIJC
Outdoor joint cover	PWOJC
Hookstick kit— 8–14 ft (2.4–4.3m)	HS8-14
Joint puller	PWJP

Technical Data and Specifications

The following systems are available:

- Three-phase, three-wire
- Three-phase, three-wire, with 50% internal ground
- Three-phase, four-wire (100% neutral)
- Three-phase, four-wire (100% neutral) with 50% internal ground
- All three-wire systems have a maximum voltage rating of 600V and all four-wire systems have a maximum of 347/600V

Note: The Pow-R-Way bus housing is NOT suitable for use as ground.

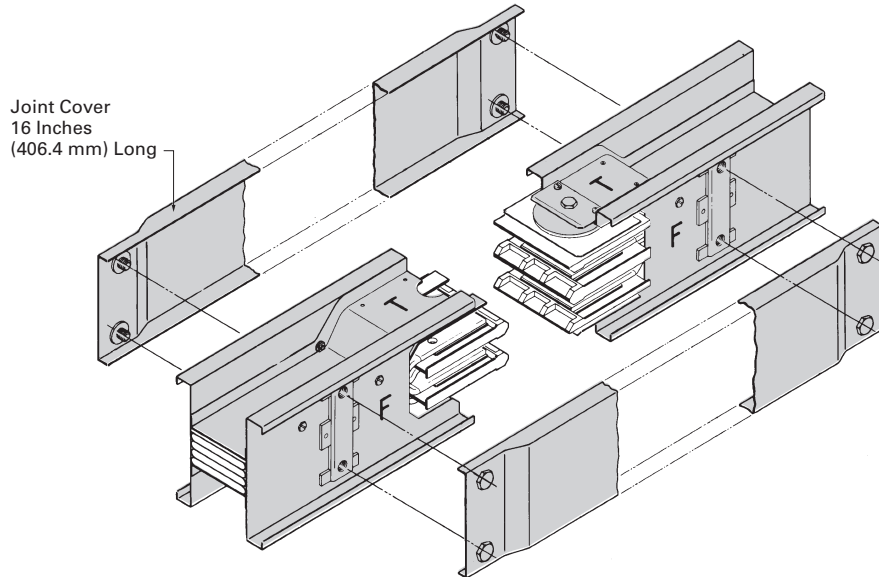
Short-Circuit Withstand Ratings—rms Symmetrical Amperes for Copper Pow-R-Way Plug-In and Feeder Busway

Ampere Rating	3-Cycle Copper Plug-In	3-Cycle Copper Feeder
225	18,000	18,000
400	25,000	25,000
600	50,000	75,000
800	50,000	75,000
1000	100,000	100,000
1200	100,000	100,000
1350	100,000	100,000
1600	100,000	100,000
2000	100,000	100,000
2500	150,000	150,000
3000	150,000	150,000
4000	200,000	200,000
5000	—	200,000

Short-Circuit Withstand Rating—rms Symmetrical Amperes for Aluminum Pow-R-Way Plug-In and Feeder Busway

Ampere Rating	3-Cycle Aluminum Plug-In	3-Cycle Aluminum Feeder
225	18,000	18,000
400	25,000	25,000
600	50,000	75,000
800	100,000	100,000
1000	100,000	100,000
1200	100,000	100,000
1350	100,000	100,000
1600	100,000	100,000
2000	100,000	100,000
2500	150,000	150,000
3000	150,000	150,000
4000	200,000	270,000
5000	—	—

Typical Pow-R-Way Joint (Single Bolt Construction, One Bar per Phase, See AD 30-560)



6.2

Low Voltage Busway

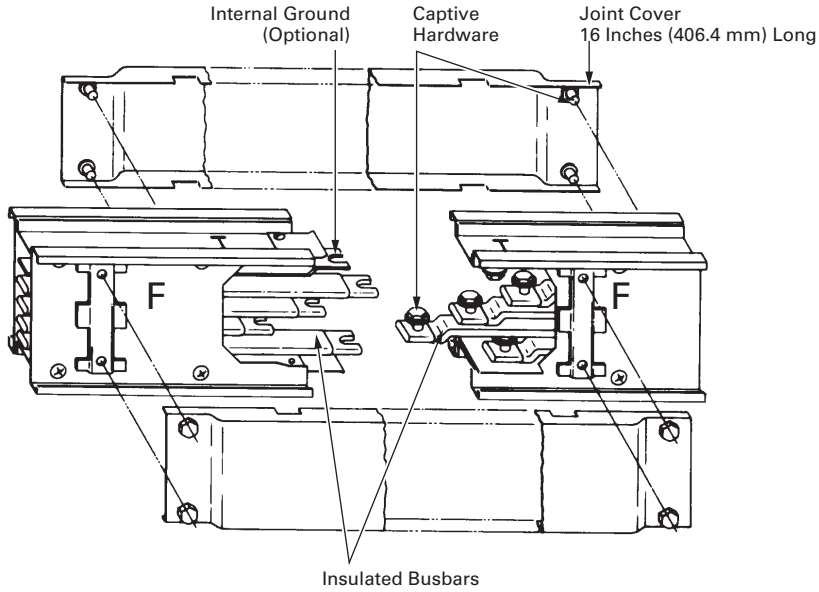
Pow-R-Way



Typical Pow-R-Way II Plug-In Straight Length

Typical Pow-R-Way II Joint (Single Bolt per Busbar, Pow-R-Way II)

6



Bus Plug Receptacle



Contents

Description

Page

100A Busway	
Options and Accessories	V2-T6-38
Technical Data and Specifications	V2-T6-39

100A Busway

Product Description

Plug-In Busway

- 100A copper
- Straight sections of plug-in busway
- Three-phase, three-wire; three-phase, four-wire; and single-phase, three-wire applications

Application Description

Eaton 100A busway is an alternative to cable in supplying small blocks of power for the normal commercial and industrial power systems. 100A busway is practical for small shops, laboratories, classrooms and light manufacturing.

Product Selection

Busway

Description	Three-Phase, Three-Wire 600V Maximum Catalog Number	Three-Phase, Four-Wire FN 277/480V Catalog Number	Single-Phase, Three-Wire 120/240V Catalog Number
Copper (Includes 50% Internal Ground Bar)			
10 ft (3m)	CST13G	CST14G	CST13NG
5 ft (1.5m)	CST135G	CST145G	CST13N5G
3 ft (0.9m)	CST133G	CST143G	CST13N3G
2 ft (0.6m)	CST132G	CST142G	CST13N2G
1 ft (0.3m)	CST131G	CST141G	CST13N1G
Elbows 10 x 10 in (254.0 x 254.0 mm)			
Forward	CFE13G	CFE14G	CFE13NG
Rearward	CRE13G	CRE14G	CRE13NG
Upward	CUE13G	CUE14G	CUE13NG
Downward	CDE13G	CDE14G	CDE13NG

Cable Tap Boxes

Type	Three- or Four-Wire Catalog Number	Ground (If Required) Catalog Number
Plug-in	PIB14	PIGS100
End (R or L)	EB14	GL100
Center	CBIB14G	Included

6.3

Low Voltage Busway

100A Busway

6

Fusible Plug-In Units

Voltage Rating	Ampere Rating	Fusible Enclosure Catalog Number	Ground (If Required) Catalog Number
240	30	FAN321	PIGS100
240	60	FAN322	PIGS100
240	100	FAN323	PIGS100
600	30	FAN361	PIGS100
600	60	FAN362	PIGS100
600	100	FAN363	PIGS100

Circuit Breakers for Plug-In Units

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Enclosure Catalog Number	Receptacle Enclosure Catalog Number	Ground (If Required) Catalog Number	External Handle (Required for Hook-Stick Operation) Catalog Number
QUICKLAG, HQP	15–50	PINQP	LCNQP	PIGS100	HMQP
FD, EHD, FDB	15–100	PINFD	LCNFD	PIGS100	HMFD

Options and Accessories

100A Busway Plug-In Units

Plug-in units for 100A busway are available with or without overcurrent protection. All plug-in units include a neutral stab and are suitable for three-phase, three-wire, and three-phase, four-wire applications.

The PINQP circuit breaker enclosures and the LCNQP and LCNFD receptacle enclosures are all suitable for single-phase, three-wire applications. Ground stabs are available for field installation.

Fusible Units

Fusible units are available for 30, 60 and 100A service for 240 or 600V.

Circuit Breaker Units

If you are using circuit breaker units, the load must be distributed evenly among A, B and C phases. To accomplish this, distribute the load evenly among single-, two- and three-pole breakers. Available are QUICKLAG® “HQP” circuit breaker units for 50A–240V maximum service, “EHD, FDB and FD” circuit breakers for 100A–600V maximum service.

External Handle Operating Mechanism

An external operating mechanism is attached on top of the breaker switch for hookstick or chain operation. This is available for all circuit breakers.

Receptacle Enclosures

The receptacle enclosures (loadcenters) include space for three breaker poles and provisions for one, two or three conventional, single-gang outlets, and blank covers to fill unused spaces. Include neutral stab. Do not include breakers, outlets or wiring.

The enclosure, circuit breaker (if required) and ground are ordered separately and shipped unassembled. If the unit is to be factory assembled, please indicate on the order, add 15% to the total price, and allow additional time for shipment. For circuit breaker selection, see **Page V2-T6-22**.

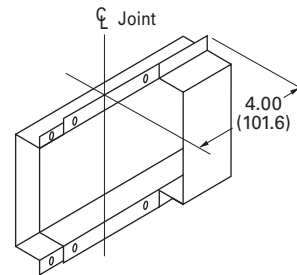
Accessories

Item	Catalog Number
End closer	EC1
Outlet cover	OC1
Edgewise hanger	EH1
“C” clamp hanger	FH1
Slip-on wall flange	WF1

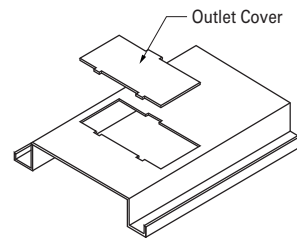
Note

The above items can be used with or without ground, three-wire or four-wire.

Accessories

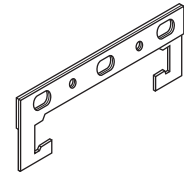


End Closers—EC1

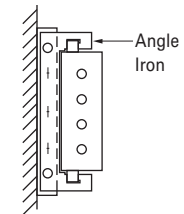


Replacement Outlet Cover—OC1

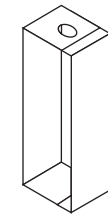
Hangers



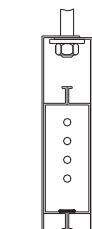
“C” Clamp—FH1



Wall Mounted



Edgewise—EH1



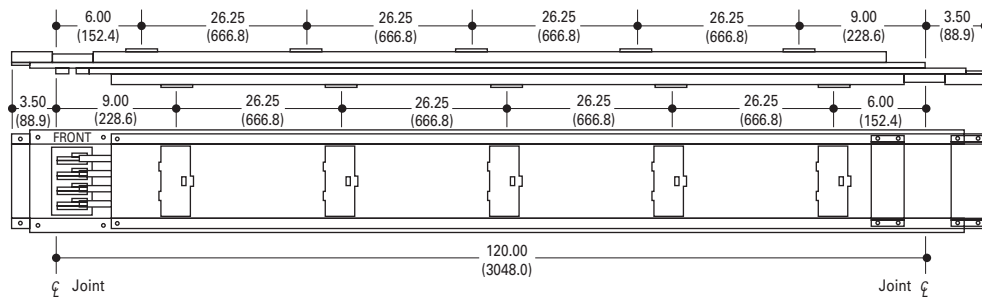
Edge Mounted

Technical Data and Specifications

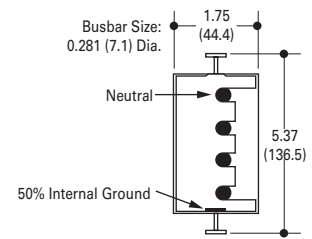
Electrical conductors are silver-plated round copper rods. A 50% internal ground bar is supplied as standard. Busway with ground will match existing busway without ground. The housing is formed from two channels of 20-gauge steel riveted together in a solid assembly and painted ANSI 6.1.

Conductor joints are made by means of boltless pressure clips that require no assembly or adjustment by the installer. The busbars are firmly supported by molded insulators on the alternate side of the busway.

100A Busway and Fittings

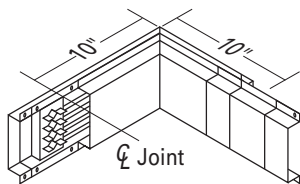


Typical 100A Busway, Straight Length



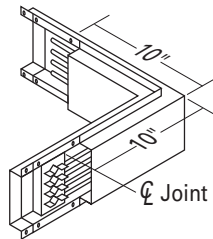
Typical Cross-Section

10.00 (254.0) x 10.00 (254.0)



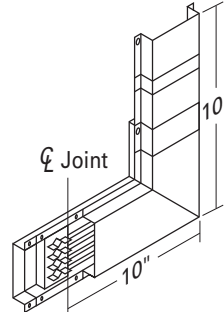
Forward Elbow

10.00 (254.0) x 10.00 (254.0)



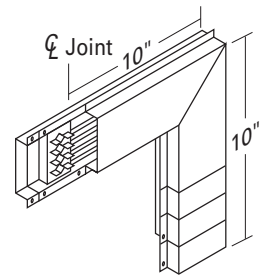
Rearward Elbow

10.00 (254.0) x 10.00 (254.0)



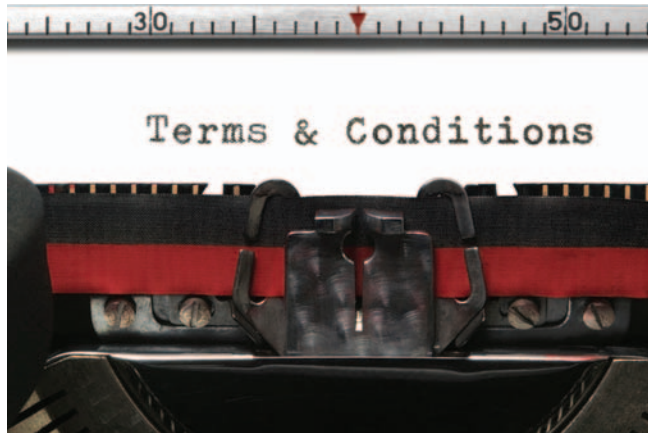
Upward Elbow

10.00 (254.0) x 10.00 (254.0)



Downward Elbow

Eaton Terms & Conditions



Contents

<i>Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
Terms and Conditions of Sale	V2-A1-1
Terms of Payment	V2-A1-2
Freight	V2-A1-3
Warranty	V2-A1-3

Selling Policy (Supersedes Selling Policy 25-000, dated February 20, 2006)

Terms and Conditions of Sale

The Terms and Conditions of Sale set forth herein, and any supplements which may be attached hereto, constitute the full and final expression of the contract for the sale of products or services (hereinafter referred to as Product(s) or Services by Eaton Corporation (hereinafter referred to as Seller) to the Buyer, and supersedes all prior quotations, purchase orders, correspondence or communications whether written or oral between the Seller and the Buyer. Notwithstanding any contrary language in the Buyer's purchase order, correspondence or other form of acknowledgment, Buyer shall be bound by these Terms and Conditions of Sale when it sends a purchase order or otherwise indicates acceptance of this contract, or when it accepts delivery from Seller of the Products or Services.

THE CONTRACT FOR SALE OF THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE STATED HEREIN. ANY ADDITIONAL OR DIFFERENT TERMS PROPOSED BY BUYER ARE REJECTED UNLESS EXPRESSLY AGREED TO IN WRITING BY SELLER. No contract shall exist except as herein provided.

Complete Agreement

No amendment or modification hereto nor any statement, representation or warranty not contained herein shall be binding on the Seller unless made in writing by an authorized representative of the Seller. Prior dealings, usage of the trade or a course of performance shall not be relevant to determine the meaning of this contract even though the accepting or acquiescing party had knowledge of the nature of the performance and opportunity for objection.

Quotations

Written quotations are valid for 30 days from its date unless otherwise stated in the quotation or terminated sooner by notice.

Verbal quotations, unless accepted, expire the same day they are made.

A complete signed order must be received by Seller within 20 calendar days of notification of award, otherwise the price and shipment will be subject to re-negotiation.

Termination and Cancellation

Any order may be terminated by the Buyer only by written notice and upon payment of reasonable termination charges, including all costs plus profit.

Seller shall have the right to cancel any order at any time by written notice if Buyer breaches any of the terms hereof, becomes the subject of any proceeding under state or federal law for the relief of debtors, or otherwise becomes insolvent or bankrupt, generally does not pay its debts as they become due or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions

Effective Date: November 1, 2008

Prices

All prices are subject to change without notice. In the event of a price change, the effective date of the change will be the date of the new price or discount sheet, letter or telegram. All quotations made or orders accepted after the effective date will be on the new basis. For existing orders, the price of the unshipped portion of an order will be the price in effect at time of shipment.

Price Policy—Products and Services

When prices are quoted as firm for quoted shipment, they are firm provided the following conditions are met:

1. The order is released with complete engineering details.
2. Shipment of Products are made, and Services purchased are provided within the quoted lead time.
3. When drawings for approval are required for any Products, the drawings applicable to those Products must be returned within 30* calendar days from the date of the original mailing of the drawings by Seller. The return drawings must be released for manufacture and shipment and must be marked "APPROVED" or "APPROVED AS NOTED." Drawing re-submittals which are required for any other reason than to correct Seller errors will not extend the 30-day period.

* 60 days for orders through contractors to allow time for their review and approval before and after transmitting them to their customers.

If the Buyer initiates or in any way causes delays in shipment, provision of Services or return of approval drawings beyond the periods stated above, the price of the Products or Services will be increased 1% per month or fraction thereof up to a maximum of 18 months from the date of the Buyer's order. For delays resulting in shipment or provision of Services beyond 18 months from the date of the Buyer's order, the price must be renegotiated.

Price Policy—BLS

Refer to Price Policy 25-050.

Minimum Billing

Orders less than \$1,000 will be assessed a shipping and handling charge of 5% of the price of the order, with a minimum charge of \$25.00 unless noted differently on Product discount sheets.

Taxes

The price does not include any taxes. Buyer shall be responsible for the payment of all taxes applicable to, or arising from the transaction, the Products, its sale, value, or use, or any Services performed in connection therewith regardless of the person or entity actually taxed.

Terms of Payment

Products

Acceptance of all orders is subject to the Buyer meeting Seller's credit requirements. Terms of payment are subject to change for failure to meet such requirements. Seller reserves the right at any time to demand full or partial payment before proceeding with a contract of sale as a result of changes in the financial condition of the Buyer. Terms of Payment are either Net 30 days from the date of invoice of each shipment or carry a cash discount based on Product type. Specific payment terms for Products are outlined in the applicable Product discount schedules.

Services

Terms of payment are net within 30 days from date of invoice for orders amounting to less than \$50,000.00.

Terms of payment for orders exceeding \$50,000.00 shall be made according to the following:

1. Twenty percent (20%) of order value with the purchase order payable 30 days from date of invoice.
2. Eighty percent (80%) of order value in equal monthly payments over the performance period payable 30 days from date of invoice.

Except for work performed (i) under a firm fixed price basis or (ii) pursuant to terms of a previously priced existing contract between Seller and Buyer, invoices for work performed by Seller shall have added and noted on each invoice a charge of 3% (over and above the price of the work) which is related to Seller compliance with present and proposed environmental, health, and safety regulations associated with prescribed requirements covering hazardous materials management and employee training, communications, personal protective equipment, documentation and record keeping associated therewith.

Adequate Assurances

If, in the judgment of Seller, the financial condition of the Buyer, at any time during the period of the contract, does not justify the terms of payment specified, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Delayed Payment

If payments are not made in accordance with these terms, a service charge will, without prejudice to the right of Seller to immediate payment, be added in an amount equal to the lower of 1.5% per month or fraction thereof or the highest legal rate on the unpaid balance.

Freight

Freight policy will be listed on the Product discount sheets, or at option of Seller one of the following freight terms will be quoted.

F.O.B.—P/S—Frt./Ppd. and Invoiced

Products are sold F.O.B. point of shipment freight prepaid and invoiced to the Buyer.

F.O.B.—P/S—Frt./Ppd. and Allowed

Products sold are delivered F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and included in the price.

F.O.B. Destination—Frt./Ppd. and Allowed

At Buyer's option, Seller will deliver the Products F.O.B. destination freight prepaid and 2% will be added to the net price.

The term "freight prepaid" means that freight charges will be prepaid to the accessible common carrier delivery point nearest the destination for shipments within the United States and Puerto Rico unless noted differently on the Product discount sheets. For any other destination contact Seller's representative.

Shipment and Routing

Seller shall select the point of origin of shipment, the method of transportation, the type of carrier equipment and the routing of the shipment.

If the Buyer specifies a special method of transportation, type of carrier equipment, routing, or delivery requirement, Buyer shall pay all special freight and handling charges.

When freight is included in the price, no allowance will be made in lieu of transportation if the Buyer accepts shipment at factory, warehouse, or freight station or otherwise supplies its own transportation.

Risk of Loss

Risk of loss or damage to the Products shall pass to Buyer at the F.O.B. point.

Concealed Damage

Except in the event of F.O.B. destination shipments, Seller will not participate in any settlement of claims for concealed damage.

When shipment has been made on an F.O.B. destination basis, the Buyer must unpack immediately and, if damage is discovered must:

1. Not move the Products from the point of examination.
2. Retain shipping container and packing material.
3. Notify the carrier in writing of any apparent damage.
4. Notify Seller representative within 72 hours of delivery.
5. Send Seller a copy of the carrier's inspection report.

Witness Tests/Customer Inspection

Standard factory tests may be witnessed by the Buyer at Seller's factory for an additional charge calculated at the rate of \$2,500 per day (not to exceed eight (8) hours) per Product type. Buyer may final inspect Products at the Seller's factory for \$500 per day per Product type.

Witness tests will add one (1) week to the scheduled shipping date. Seller will notify Buyer fourteen (14) calendar days prior to scheduled witness testing or inspection. In the event Buyer is unable to attend, the Parties shall mutually agree on a rescheduled date. However, Seller reserves the right to deem the witness tests waived with the right to ship and invoice Products.

Held Orders

For any order held, delayed or rescheduled at the request of the Buyer, Seller may, at its sole option (1) require payment to be based on any reasonable basis, including but not limited to the contract price, and any additional expenses, or cost resulting from such a delay; (2) store Products at the sole cost and risk of loss of the Buyer; and/or (3) charge to the Buyer those prices under the applicable price policy. Payment for such price, expenses and costs, in any such event, shall be due by Buyer within thirty (30) days from date of Seller's invoice. Any order so held delayed or rescheduled beyond six (6) months will be treated as a Buyer termination.

Drawing Approval

Seller will design the Products in line with, in Seller's judgment, good commercial practice. If at drawing approval Buyer makes changes outside of the design as covered in their specifications, Seller will then be paid reasonable charges and allowed a commensurate delay in shipping date based on the changes made.

Drawing Re-Submittal

When Seller agrees to do so in its quotation, Seller shall provide Buyer with the first set of factory customer approval drawing(s) at Seller's expense. The customer approval drawing(s) will be delivered at the quoted delivery date. If Buyer requests drawing changes or additions after the initial factory customer approval drawing(s) have been submitted by Seller, the Seller, at its option, may assess Buyer drawing charges. Factory customer approval drawing changes required due to misinterpretation by Seller will be at Seller's expense. Approval drawings generated by Bid Manager are excluded from this provision.

Warranty**Warranty for Products**

Seller warrants that the Products manufactured by it will conform to Seller's applicable specifications and be free from failure due to defects in workmanship and material for one (1) year from the date of installation of the Product or eighteen (18) months from the date of shipment of the Product, whichever occurs first.

In the event any Product fails to comply with the foregoing warranty Seller will, at its option, either (a) repair or replace the defective Product, or defective part or component thereof, F.O.B. Seller's facility freight prepaid, or (b) credit Buyer for the purchase price of the Product. All warranty claims shall be made in writing.

Seller requires all non-conforming Products be returned at Seller's expense for evaluation unless specifically stated otherwise in writing by Seller.

This warranty does not cover failure or damage due to storage, installation, operation or maintenance not in conformance with Seller's recommendations and industry standard practice or due to accident, misuse, abuse or negligence. This warranty does not cover reimbursement for labor, gaining access, removal, installation, temporary power or any other expenses, which may be incurred in connection with repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to equipment not manufactured by Seller. Seller limits itself to extending the same warranty it receives from the supplier.

Appendix 1—Eaton Terms & Conditions

Effective Date: November 1, 2008

Extended Warranty for Products

If requested by the Buyer and specifically accepted in writing by Seller, the foregoing standard warranty for Products will be extended from the date of shipment for the period and price indicated below:

- 24 months—2% of Contract Price
- 30 months—3% of Contract Price
- 36 months—4% of Contract Price

Special Warranty (In and Out) for Products

If requested by the Buyer and specifically accepted in writing by Seller, Seller will, during the warranty period for Products, at an additional cost of 2% of the contract price, be responsible for the direct cost of:

1. Removing the Product from the installed location.
2. Transportation to the repair facility and return to the site.
3. Reinstallation on site.

The total liability of Seller for this Special Warranty for Products is limited to 50% of the contract price of the particular Product being repaired and excludes expenses for removing adjacent apparatus, walls, piping, structures, temporary service, etc.

Warranty for Services

Seller warrants that the Services performed by it hereunder will be performed in accordance with generally accepted professional standards.

The Services, which do not so conform, shall be corrected by Seller upon notification in writing by the Buyer within one (1) year after completion of the Services.

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller, Seller assumes no responsibility with respect to the suitability of the Buyer's, or its customer's, equipment or with respect to any latent defects in equipment not supplied by Seller. This warranty does not cover damage to Buyer's, or its customer's, equipment, components or parts resulting in whole or in part from improper maintenance or operation or from their deteriorated condition. Buyer will, at its cost, provide Seller with unobstructed access to the defective Services, as well as adequate free working space in the immediate vicinity of the defective Services and such facilities and systems, including, without limitation, docks, cranes and utility disconnects and connects, as may be necessary in order that Seller may perform its warranty obligations. The conducting of any tests shall be mutually agreed upon and Seller shall be notified of, and may be present at, all tests that may be made.

Warranty for Power Systems Studies

Seller warrants that any power systems studies performed by it will conform to generally accepted professional standards. Any portion of the study, which does not so conform, shall be corrected by Seller upon notification in writing by the Buyer within six (6) months after completion of the study. All warranty work shall be performed in a single shift straight time basis Monday through Friday. In the event that the study requires correction of warranty items on an overtime schedule, the premium portion of such overtime shall be for the Buyer's account.

Limitation on Warranties for Products, Services and Power Systems Studies

THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE EXCEPT FOR WARRANTY OF TITLE. SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

CORRECTION OF NON-CONFORMITIES IN THE MANNER AND FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME PROVIDED ABOVE SHALL CONSTITUTE SELLER'S SOLE LIABILITY AND BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR FAILURE OF SELLER TO MEET ITS WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS, WHETHER CLAIMS OF THE BUYER ARE BASED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY), OR OTHERWISE.

Asbestos

Federal Law requires that building or facility owners identify the presence, location and quantity of asbestos containing material (hereinafter "ACM") at work sites. Seller is not licensed to abate ACM. Accordingly, for any contract which includes the provision of Services, prior to (i) commencement of work at any site under a specific Purchase Order, (ii) a change in the work scope of any Purchase Order, the Buyer will certify that the work area associated with the Seller's scope of work includes the handling of Class II ACM, including but not limited to generator wedges and high temperature gaskets which include asbestos materials. The Buyer shall, at its expense, conduct abatement should the removal, handling, modification or reinstallation, or some or all of them, of said Class II ACM be likely to generate airborne asbestos fibers; and should such abatement affect the cost of or time of performance of the work then Seller shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the schedule, price and other pertinent affected provisions of the contract.

Compliance with Nuclear Regulation

Seller's Products are sold as commercial grade Products not intended for application in facilities or activities licensed by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission for atomic purposes. Further certification will be required for use of the Products in any safety-related application in any nuclear facility licensed by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Returning Products

Authorization and shipping instructions for the return of any Products must be obtained from Seller before returning the Products.

When return is occasioned due to Seller error, full credit including all transportation charges will be allowed.

Product Notices

Buyer shall provide the user (including its employees) of the Products with all Seller supplied Product notices, warnings, instructions, recommendations, and similar materials.

Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Buyer, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, car shortage, wrecks or delays in transportation, or due to any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control. In the event of delay in performance due to any such cause, the date of delivery or time for completion will be extended by a period of time reasonably necessary to overcome the effect of such delay.

Liquidated Damages

Contracts which include liquidated damage clauses for failure to meet shipping or job completion promises are not acceptable or binding on Seller, unless such clauses are specifically accepted in writing by an authorized representative of the Seller at its headquarters office.

Patent Infringement

Seller will defend or, at its option, settle any suit or proceeding brought against Buyer, or Buyer's customers, to the extent it is based upon a claim that any Product or part thereof, manufactured by Seller or its subsidiaries and furnished hereunder, infringes any United States patent, other than a claim of infringement based upon use of a Product or part thereof in a process, provided Seller is notified in reasonable time and given authority, information and assistance (at Seller's expense) for the defense of same. Seller shall pay all legal and court costs and expenses and court-assessed damages awarded therein against Buyer resulting from or incident to such suit or proceeding. In addition to the foregoing, if at any time Seller determines there is a substantial question of infringement of any United States patent, and the use of such Product is or may be enjoined, Seller may, at its option and expense: either (a) procure for Buyer the right to continue using and selling the Product; (b) replace the Product with non-infringing apparatus; (c) modify the Product so it becomes non-infringing; or (d) as a last resort, remove the Product and refund the purchase price, equitably adjusted for use and obsolescence. In no case does Seller agree to pay any recovery based upon its Buyer's savings or profit through use of Seller's Products whether the use be special or ordinary. The foregoing states the entire liability of Seller for patent infringement.

The preceding paragraph does not apply to any claim of infringement based upon: (a) any modification made to a Product other than by Seller; (b) any design and/or specifications of Buyer to which a Product was manufactured; or (c) the use or combination of Product with other products where the Product does not itself infringe. As to the above-identified claim situations where the preceding paragraph does not apply, Buyer shall defend and hold Seller harmless in the same manner and to the extent as Seller's obligations described in the preceding paragraph. Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining (at Buyer's expense) all license rights required for Seller to be able to use software products in the possession of Buyer where such use is required in order to perform any Service for Buyer.

With respect to a Product or part thereof not manufactured by Seller or its subsidiaries, Seller will attempt to obtain for Buyer, from the supplier(s), the patent indemnification protection normally provided by the supplier(s) to customers.

Limitation of Liability

THE REMEDIES OF THE BUYER SET FORTH IN THIS CONTRACT ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE ITS SOLE REMEDIES FOR ANY FAILURE OF SELLER TO COMPLY WITH ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION IN THIS CONTRACT TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE FOR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN PRODUCTS SOLD HEREUNDER, LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, LOSS OF USE OF PRODUCTS, COST OF

CAPITAL, CLAIMS OF CUSTOMERS OF THE BUYER OR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH POTENTIAL DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE OR IF SELLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF SELLER ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT WHETHER THE CLAIMS ARE BASED IN CONTRACT, IN TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICES ON WHICH SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED.

A

AC V2-T1-71
 ACP V2-T1-60
 AC1 V2-T1-123
 AC2 V2-T1-123
 APJ V2-T1-60

B

BAB V2-T4-19
 BABR V2-T3-115, V2-T3-116
 BX V2-T3-71, V2-T3-74, V2-T3-81, V2-T3-128
 B48M V2-T2-64, V2-T2-69

C

CBI V2-T6-33
 CDE V2-T6-33
 CFE V2-T6-33
 CRE V2-T6-33
 CST V2-T6-33
 CTK V2-T6-16, V2-T6-30
 CTXB V2-T3-35, V2-T3-47
 CUE V2-T6-33
 CUK V2-T4-19
 C361 V2-T1-99, V2-T1-100, V2-T1-102
 C371 V2-T1-100

D

DBK V2-T4-19
 DFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
 DG V2-T1-5
 DGD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 DG0 V2-T1-14
 DG1 V2-T1-14
 DG2 V2-T1-5, V2-T1-14, V2-T1-28, V2-T1-29
 DG3 V2-T1-5, V2-T1-29
 DH V2-T1-6–V2-T1-10, V2-T1-33–V2-T1-41
 DH03 V2-T1-14
 DH1 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-111
 DH16 V2-T1-68
 DH2 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-35
 DH22 V2-T1-6, V2-T1-7, V2-T1-33–V2-T1-35, V2-T1-54, V2-T1-73
 DH26 V2-T1-8–V2-T1-10, V2-T1-36–V2-T1-40, V2-T1-55, V2-T1-74, V2-T1-77
 DH3 V2-T1-7, V2-T1-35
 DH32 V2-T1-6, V2-T1-7, V2-T1-18, V2-T1-33–V2-T1-35, V2-T1-54, V2-T1-57, V2-T1-58, V2-T1-62, V2-T1-73, V2-T1-77, V2-T1-84, V2-T1-85
 DH36 V2-T1-6–V2-T1-8, V2-T1-9, V2-T1-10, V2-T1-18, V2-T1-36–V2-T1-40, V2-T1-55, V2-T1-57, V2-T1-58, V2-T1-60, V2-T1-62, V2-T1-74, V2-T1-75, V2-T1-77, V2-T1-79, V2-T1-80, V2-T1-84, V2-T1-85
 DH42 V2-T1-6, V2-T1-7, V2-T1-33, V2-T1-34
 DH46 V2-T1-8, V2-T1-9, V2-T1-10, V2-T1-36–V2-T1-40, V2-T1-75, V2-T1-79
 DH66 V2-T1-10, V2-T1-44
 DH8 V2-T1-14
 DJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108

DKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 DP V2-T1-5, V2-T1-28
 DS V2-T1-14, V2-T1-92, V2-T1-100, V2-T1-103
 DS0 V2-T1-15, V2-T1-111
 DS1 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-15, V2-T1-60, V2-T1-111
 DS2 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-15, V2-T1-111
 DS3 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-15, V2-T1-60, V2-T1-64, V2-T1-111
 DS36 V2-T1-64
 DS4 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-15
 DS5 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-15
 DS6 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-60
 DS7 V2-T1-14
 DS8 V2-T1-14, V2-T1-111
 DS9 V2-T1-15, V2-T1-111
 DT V2-T1-11–V2-T1-12
 DT1 V2-T1-14
 DT2 V2-T1-11, V2-T1-12, V2-T1-14, V2-T1-49
 DT22 V2-T1-47, V2-T1-48
 DT26 V2-T1-49
 DT3 V2-T1-11–V2-T1-12, V2-T1-49
 DT32 V2-T1-48
 DT36 V2-T1-49
 DT4 V2-T1-11, V2-T1-12, V2-T1-14
 DT46 V2-T1-50
 DT6 V2-T1-12, V2-T1-14
 DT66 V2-T1-50
 DT8 V2-T1-14

E

EB V2-T6-33
 EC V2-T6-34
 ED V2-T4-19
 EH V2-T6-34
 EHD3 V2-T1-106
 ER V2-T1-123
 EXT V2-T2-191
 EZB2 V2-T3-6, V2-T3-29, V2-T3-33, V2-T3-41, V2-T3-45, V2-T3-61, V2-T3-65
 EZTV V2-T3-6
 EZT2 V2-T3-6, V2-T3-29, V2-T3-33, V2-T3-41, V2-T3-45, V2-T3-61, V2-T3-65

F

FAN V2-T6-34
 FD V2-T1-106, V2-T4-19
 FFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
 FH V2-T6-34
 FJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 FKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109

G

GHB V2-T4-19
 GHC V2-T1-106
 GHQR V2-T3-114, V2-T3-115, V2-T3-116
 GL V2-T6-33
 GTB V2-T4-22–V2-T4-34
 G48M V2-T2-55, V2-T2-59

Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

H

HKD. V2-T4-19
HM V2-T6-34
HS V2-T6-31
HT20P V2-T2-52, V2-T2-56
H48M V2-T2-53, V2-T2-57

I

IBP. V2-T6-29
INK V2-T1-111
IPT. V2-T6-30
IST. V2-T4-19
ITA. V2-T6-30
ITAP. V2-T6-30

J

JDB V2-T1-106
JFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
JGD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
JJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
JKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
JLD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
JLG V2-T1-109
JND. V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109

K

KD V2-T4-19
KDB. V2-T1-107

L

LCN. V2-T6-34
LDB. V2-T1-107
LKS V2-T2-192
LL4 V2-T4-18
LL8 V2-T4-18
LSS V2-T4-18
LTC9 V2-T3-37, V2-T3-49
LTV2 V2-T3-6, V2-T3-61
LT20 V2-T3-6, V2-T3-29, V2-T3-33, V2-T3-41, V2-T3-45, V2-T3-61, V2-T3-65
LY48D V2-T2-137
LY48G V2-T2-137
LY48M. V2-T2-137

M

M. V2-T4-19
MBB V2-T4-17, V2-T4-18
MD V2-T2-112–V2-T2-117, V2-T4-19
MDL V2-T1-107
MSB V2-T4-17
MV24M V2-T2-139
MV24R V2-T2-139
MV29M V2-T2-138, V2-T2-139
MV29R V2-T2-139
MV44M V2-T2-140
MV48D V2-T2-138
MV48M V2-T2-137, V2-T2-138, V2-T2-140, V2-T2-141
MV60M V2-T2-141, V2-T2-142

N

ND3 V2-T1-107
NT20P V2-T2-52, V2-T2-56
N48M. V2-T2-54, V2-T2-58, V2-T2-65, V2-T2-70

O

OC V2-T6-34

P

PIB V2-T6-33
PIGS. V2-T6-29, V2-T6-30, V2-T6-33, V2-T6-34
PIN. V2-T6-34
PRCB V2-T3-121, V2-T3-124
PRCD V2-T3-117, V2-T3-118, V2-T3-125
PRCE V2-T3-120
PRCL V2-T3-118, V2-T3-124, V2-T3-125
PRCN V2-T3-120
PRCPS V2-T3-114
PRCS V2-T3-119, V2-T3-121, V2-T3-125
PRCU V2-T3-122, V2-T3-124
PRC10 V2-T3-113
PRC75 V2-T3-112
PW. V2-T6-30, V2-T6-31
PWN V2-T6-29, V2-T6-30
P1RB V2-T3-52, V2-T3-57
P1RD V2-T3-57
P1RG V2-T3-57
P1RL V2-T3-52
P1RN V2-T3-57
P2RB V2-T3-53
P2RL V2-T3-53
P3. V2-T6-15–V2-T6-18
P3B V2-T6-15, V2-T6-17, V2-T6-18
P3F. V2-T6-15–V2-T6-18
P3G V2-T6-18
P3J. V2-T6-15, V2-T6-18
P3K V2-T6-15, V2-T6-18
P3L. V2-T6-15, V2-T6-18
P3M V2-T6-15, V2-T6-18
P3N V2-T6-15, V2-T6-18
P3P V2-T6-17
P48G V2-T2-121, V2-T2-122
P60G V2-T2-121, V2-T2-122

Q

QS20L V2-T2-134
QS20N. V2-T2-134

R

RFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
RFK V2-T1-92, V2-T6-30
RGD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
RJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
RKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
RL V2-T4-18
RLD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
RLG V2-T1-109
RMB. V2-T4-17, V2-T4-18

Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

RMS V2-T4-17
 RND V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 RS0 V2-T2-192
 RS1 V2-T2-192
 RTA V2-T3-54
 RTB V2-T3-54
 RTC V2-T3-54
 RTD V2-T3-54
 RTE V2-T3-54
 RT12M V2-T2-135
 RT18P V2-T2-136
 RT20P V2-T2-135
 RT27M V2-T2-135
 RT29M V2-T2-135
 RT60M V2-T2-136
 RUG V2-T4-18

S

SC V2-T1-71
 SFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
 SGD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 SJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 SKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 SLD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 SLG V2-T1-109
 SND V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 S10N V2-T2-94, V2-T2-98, V2-T2-145–V2-T2-165
 S12N V2-T2-98
 S20K V2-T2-95, V2-T2-106
 S20L V2-T2-95, V2-T2-99, V2-T2-106
 S20N V2-T2-95, V2-T2-96, V2-T2-99, V2-T2-106,
 V2-T2-145, V2-T2-166–V2-T2-170
 S24N V2-T2-99
 S27N V2-T2-95, V2-T2-99
 S29N V2-T2-94, V2-T2-98
 S4P V2-T1-123
 S40N V2-T2-96
 S48D V2-T2-97
 S48G V2-T2-97
 S48M V2-T2-97
 S54N V2-T2-96
 S60G V2-T2-97, V2-T2-169, V2-T2-170
 S60J V2-T2-97, V2-T2-169, V2-T2-170
 S60M V2-T2-97
 S60N V2-T2-169, V2-T2-170

T

TS1 V2-T1-123
 TS3 V2-T1-123
 T18P V2-T2-5, V2-T2-7
 T20P V2-T2-4, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8, V2-T2-10, V2-T2-125,
 V2-T2-131, V2-T2-169, V2-T2-170
 T27M V2-T2-5, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8, V2-T2-10
 T27R V2-T2-5, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8, V2-T2-10
 T29M V2-T2-4, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8, V2-T2-10
 T29R V2-T2-4, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8, V2-T2-10
 T42D V2-T2-175, V2-T2-176
 T43P V2-T2-9, V2-T2-11

T46D V2-T2-175, V2-T2-176
 T48M V2-T2-4, V2-T2-6, V2-T2-8
 T60M V2-T2-5, V2-T2-7, V2-T2-9, V2-T2-11
 T60R V2-T2-9, V2-T2-11

U

UG V2-T4-18
 UN V2-T1-123

V

V24M V2-T2-14, V2-T2-15, V2-T2-25, V2-T2-26,
 V2-T2-36, V2-T2-37, V2-T2-44, V2-T2-45
 V24R V2-T2-14, V2-T2-15, V2-T2-25, V2-T2-26,
 V2-T2-36, V2-T2-37, V2-T2-44, V2-T2-45
 V29M V2-T2-12, V2-T2-13, V2-T2-23, V2-T2-24,
 V2-T2-34, V2-T2-35, V2-T2-42, V2-T2-43
 V29R V2-T2-12, V2-T2-13, V2-T2-23, V2-T2-24,
 V2-T2-34, V2-T2-35, V2-T2-42, V2-T2-43
 V42D V2-T2-177, V2-T2-179, V2-T2-181, V2-T2-183
 V44M V2-T2-16, V2-T2-27, V2-T2-38, V2-T2-46
 V46D V2-T2-178, V2-T2-180, V2-T2-182, V2-T2-184
 V48M V2-T2-17–V2-T2-19, V2-T2-28–V2-T2-30, V2-T2-
 39–V2-T2-41, V2-T2-47–V2-T2-49, V2-T2-63,
 V2-T2-68, V2-T2-125, V2-T2-131
 V60M V2-T2-20–V2-T2-22, V2-T2-31–V2-T2-33

W

WBM V2-T3-127
 WF V2-T6-34
 WFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108, V2-T1-109
 WGD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 WJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 WKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 WLD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 WLG V2-T1-109
 WMB V2-T2-191
 WND V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 WS V2-T2-191
 WSM V2-T3-128

X

XCTX V2-T3-35, V2-T3-47
 XFD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 XJD V2-T1-106, V2-T1-108
 XKD V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 XLD V2-T1-109
 XMC V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 XND V2-T1-107, V2-T1-109
 XP V2-T1-111
 X48M V2-T2-73–V2-T2-88

Y

YSC9 V2-T3-37, V2-T3-49
 YS2 V2-T3-6, V2-T3-29, V2-T3-33, V2-T3-41,
 V2-T3-45, V2-T3-61, V2-T3-65
 Y24G V2-T2-100
 Y24M V2-T2-100
 Y38G V2-T2-100, V2-T2-101
 Y38M V2-T2-100, V2-T2-101

Appendix 2—Catalog Parent Number Index

Y43G V2-**T2**-102
Y43M V2-**T2**-102
Y44G V2-**T2**-102
Y44M V2-**T2**-102
Y48D V2-**T2**-102–V2-**T2**-105
Y48G V2-**T2**-102–V2-**T2**-104, V2-**T2**-105
Y48J V2-**T2**-102, V2-**T2**-103, V2-**T2**-105
Y48M V2-**T2**-102–V2-**T2**-105
Y60G V2-**T2**-105
Y60M V2-**T2**-105

Z

Z48G V2-**T2**-128
Z48N V2-**T2**-128

Numerics

1226 V2-**T1**-95
177C V2-**T1**-95
178C V2-**T1**-14, V2-**T1**-92
2607 V2-**T1**-95, V2-**T1**-96
313C V2-**T1**-95, V2-**T1**-96
315C V2-**T1**-96
371D V2-**T1**-95, V2-**T1**-96
503C V2-**T1**-96
504C V2-**T1**-96
624B V2-**T1**-92
657D V2-**T1**-95, V2-**T1**-96
673B V2-**T1**-92

A

Accessories

100A Busway	V2-T6-34
C Clamp Hanger	V2-T6-34
Edgewise Hanger	V2-T6-34
End Closer	V2-T6-34
Outlet Cover	V2-T6-34
Slip-On Wall Flange	V2-T6-34
Instant Service Switchboards	
Circuit Breakers	V2-T4-19
Meter Compartment Doors	V2-T4-19
Meter Sockets	V2-T4-19
Special Options	V2-T4-19
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Box Collar Kits	V2-T3-57
Branch Breakers—P2R	V2-T3-57
Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R	V2-T3-57
Copper Main Bus Adder	V2-T3-57
Copper Terminal Ground Bar	V2-T3-57
Depth Adder Kits	V2-T3-57
Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus	V2-T3-57
Neutral Kit	V2-T3-57
Pow-R-Way	V2-T6-31
Hookstick Kit	V2-T6-31
Indoor Joint Cover	V2-T6-31
Joint Puller	V2-T6-31
Outdoor Joint Cover	V2-T6-31
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Alarm Switch	V2-T1-110
Auxiliary Switch	V2-T1-110
Breather and Drain, Hazardous Enclosures	V2-T1-111
Electronic Trip Options	V2-T1-110
Key Interlock Systems	V2-T1-110
Nameplates	V2-T1-110
Neutral Assemblies Installed	V2-T1-110
Neutral Kits, Insulated and Groundable	V2-T1-111
Pilot Light On NEMA 1 Enclosure	V2-T1-110
Raintight Hubs	V2-T1-111
Separate Ground Lug Installed	V2-T1-110
Shunt Trip	V2-T1-110
Special Paint Finish	V2-T1-110
Special RD Modifications and Accessories	V2-T1-111
Stainless Steel Flush Covers	V2-T1-110
Undervoltage Release Mechanism	V2-T1-110
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Auxiliary Contact Kits	V2-T1-14
Control Pole Kit	V2-T1-14
Copper Lug Kits	V2-T1-14
Crimp Lug Pad Kit	V2-T1-14
Flex Center Modifications	V2-T1-16
Fuse Puller Kits	V2-T1-14
Ground Lug Kits	V2-T1-14
J Fuse Adapter Kits	V2-T1-14
Myers Type Hubs	V2-T1-15
Neutral Kits/Ground Kits	V2-T1-14
R Fuse Adapter Kits	V2-T1-14
Switching Neutral Bonding Kits	V2-T1-14
T Fuse Adapter Kits	V2-T1-14

Switching Devices, Safety Switches, Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	
Electrical Interlocks	V2-T1-103
Switching Devices, Safety Switches, Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	
Interlocks and Connecting Rod	V2-T1-100
Safety Door Hardware	V2-T1-100
Transformers	V2-T2-191–V2-T2-193
Case Parts for Ventilated Units	V2-T2-193
Replacement Parts for Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-192
Rodent Screens	V2-T2-192
Terminal Extension Kit	V2-T2-191
Terminal Lug Kits	V2-T2-192
Wall-Mounting Bracket	V2-T2-191
Weathershield Kit	V2-T2-191

Accessories and Modifications

PRL4D	V2-T3-83
Alarm Switch	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Ambient Compensating Breakers	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
ATC Controllers, Transfer Switches	
ATC-100 Controller	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	V2-T5-65
ATC-600/800 Controller	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	V2-T5-82
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
ATC-100 Controller	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-63
ATC-300+ Controller	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-65
ATC-600/800 Controller	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-79
ATC-800 Controller	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-82
ATC-900 Controller	V2-T5-69
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-69
Automatic Closed Transition	
Contactor-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-13
Automatic Open Transition	
Contactor-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-8
Automatic Transfer Controllers	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-59–V2-T5-89
Auxiliary Contact Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-83
Auxiliary Switch	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110

Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

B	
Box Collar Kits	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Branch Breakers—P2R	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Breaker-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	
Maintenance Bypass Switches	V2-T5-41
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount	V2-T5-35
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount	V2-T5-28
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount	V2-T5-32
Breather and Drain, Hazardous Enclosures	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-111
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting Transformers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-144
Busway Products	
100A Busway	V2-T6-33–V2-T6-35
Low Voltage Busway	V2-T6-1–V2-T6-35
Pow-R-Way	V2-T6-28–V2-T6-32
Pow-R-Way III	V2-T6-2–V2-T6-27
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches	
Contactor-Based Designs	V2-T5-23
Magnum-Based Designs	V2-T5-53
C	
C Clamp Hanger	
100A Busway	
Accessories	V2-T6-34
Case Parts for Ventilated Units	
Transformers	V2-T2-193
Circuit Breakers	
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-19
Class I, Division 2, Groups C and D Transformers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-127
Commercial Metering Switchboards	
Group-Mounted Switchboards	V2-T4-3
Compartmentalized Switchboards	V2-T4-14–V2-T4-15
Compression Main Lugs	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Contactor-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-8–V2-T5-27
Automatic Closed Transition	V2-T5-13
Automatic Open Transition	V2-T5-8
Bypass Isolation	V2-T5-17, V2-T5-23
Control Pole Kit	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Copper Lug Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Copper Lugs/Terminals	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Copper Main Bus Adder	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Copper Main Busbars	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Copper Terminal Ground Bar	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Crimp Lug Pad Kit	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
D	
Density Rated Bus	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Depth Adder Kits	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-110–V2-T2-184
Buck-Boost and Low Voltage Lighting	
Transformers	V2-T2-144
Class I, Division 2, Groups C and D Transformers	V2-T2-127
Marine Duty Transformers	V2-T2-133
Medium Voltage	V2-T2-173
Mini-Power Centers	V2-T2-119
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	V2-T2-111
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	V2-T2-130
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	V2-T2-124
Double-Throw Switches	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-45
Drawout NX Internal	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
E	
E3 Super Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-66
Eaton Terms & Conditions	V2-T1-1
Freight	V2-T1-3
Limitation of Liability	V2-T1-5
Terms and Conditions of Sale	V2-T1-1
Terms of Payment	V2-T1-2
Warranty	V2-T1-3
Edgewise Hanger	
100A Busway	
Accessories	V2-T6-34
Electrical Interlocks	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-103
Electronic Trip Options	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110

Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

Electronic Trip Units	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Elevator Control Panelboard	
Panelboards	V2-T3-96, V2-T3-97
Elevator Control Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-81
Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-104
Enclosed Rotary Disconnects	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-122
End Closer	
100A Busway	
Accessories	V2-T6-34
Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating	
Transformers	V2-T2-71–V2-T2-92
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-61
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-56
EZ Box and EZ Trim	
Panelboards	V2-T3-4–V2-T3-6
F	
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-102
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-98
Flex Center Modifications	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-16
Fuse Puller Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
G	
General Duty	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-26
General-Purpose Encapsulated Transformers	V2-T2-93–V2-T2-109
Ground Bus	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13

Ground Fault Protection	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Ground Lug Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Group-Mounted Switchboards	V2-T4-2–V2-T4-5
Commercial Metering Switchboards	V2-T4-3
Pow-R-Line Distribution Switchboards	V2-T4-2
H	
Heavy-Duty	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-31
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting Cube Fuses	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-78
Hookstick Kit	
Pow-R-Way	
Accessories	V2-T6-31
I	
Indoor Joint Cover	
Pow-R-Way	
Accessories	V2-T6-31
Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-16–V2-T4-20
Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Integrated Facility Switchboards	V2-T4-6–V2-T4-7
Interlocks and Connecting Rod	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-100
J	
J Fuse Adapter Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
JG and LG Breaker Accessories	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-12
Joint Puller	
Pow-R-Way	
Accessories	V2-T6-31
K	
Key Interlock Systems	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
K-Factor	
NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-51

Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

L	
Left-Handed Safety Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-86
Low Voltage Busway	
100A Busway	V2-T6-33–V2-T6-35
Busway Products	V2-T6-1–V2-T6-35
Pow-R-Way	V2-T6-28–V2-T6-32
Pow-R-Way III	V2-T6-2–V2-T6-27
M	
Magnum-Based Designs	
Bypass Isolation Transfer Switches	V2-T5-53
Power Case Switch—Floor Standing 200–5000A	V2-T5-44
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-44–V2-T5-58
Maintenance Bypass Switches	
Transfer Switches	
Breaker-Based Designs	V2-T5-41
Marine Duty Transformer	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-133
Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-173
Meter Compartment Doors	
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-19
Meter Sockets	
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-19
Metering Service Sections	
Panelboards	V2-T3-126–V2-T3-128
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible, Single-Throw	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-76
Mini-Power Centers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-119
Modifications	
Panelboards	V2-T3-98
PRL5P	V2-T3-92
Molded Case Switches—Automatic Wallmount	
Breaker-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-35
Molded Case Switches—Manual Wallmount	
Breaker-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-28
Molded Case Switches—Non-Automatic Wallmount	
Breaker-Based Designs	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-32
Motor Drive Isolation Transformers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-111
Multipoint Meter (MPM)	
Switchboards	V2-T4-36–V2-T4-39
Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter	V2-T4-37
Multipoint Submetering	
Switchboards	
PRC7500—Tenant Metering	V2-T4-38
Myers Type Hubs	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-15
N	
Nameplates	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Nameplates, Engraved	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-63
NEMA Premium Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-61
NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-2–V2-T2-60
K-Factor	V2-T2-51
Neutral Assemblies Installed	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Neutral Kit	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-57
Neutral Kits, Insulated and Groundable	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-111
Neutral Kits/Ground Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
O	
Open-Type Core and Coil Assembly Transformers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-130
Options, Accessories and Modifications	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	
Ambient Compensating Breakers	V2-T4-12
Compression Main Lugs	V2-T4-12
Copper Lugs/Terminals	V2-T4-12
Copper Main Busbars	V2-T4-12
Density Rated Bus	V2-T4-12
Drawout NX Internal	V2-T4-12
Electronic Trip Units	V2-T4-12
Ground Bus	V2-T4-13
Ground Fault Protection	V2-T4-13
Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows	V2-T4-13
JG and LG Breaker Accessories	V2-T4-12
Nameplates, Engraved	V2-T4-13
Seismically Qualified	V2-T4-13
Service Entrance Equipment	V2-T4-13
Surge Protective Devices (SPD)	V2-T4-13
Touchup Paint	V2-T4-13
Outdoor Joint Cover	
Pow-R-Way	
Accessories	V2-T6-31
Outlet Cover	
100A Busway	
Accessories	V2-T6-34

P

Panelboards	V2-T3-1–V2-T3-131
Customer Manufacturing Solution Centers	V2-T3-130
Elevator Control Panelboard	V2-T3-96, V2-T3-97
EZ Box and EZ Trim	V2-T3-4–V2-T3-6
Metering Service Sections	V2-T3-126–V2-T3-128
Modifications	V2-T3-98
Pow-R-Command	V2-T3-107–V2-T3-125
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-7–V2-T3-95
Pow-R-Stock Plus Program	V2-T3-129
Pilot Light On NEMA 1 Enclosure	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Power Case Switch—Floor Standing 200–5000A	V2-T5-44
Pow-R-Command	
Panelboards	V2-T3-107–V2-T3-125
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-7–V2-T3-95
Accessories	V2-T3-57
Retrofit Panelboard	V2-T3-50
Type PRL1a	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	V2-T3-46
Type PRL3a	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	V2-T3-76
Type PRL5P	V2-T3-88
Pow-R-Line Distribution Switchboards	
Group-Mounted Switchboards	V2-T4-2
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-8–V2-T4-13
Pow-R-Line Multipoint Meter	
Multipoint Meter (MPM)	
Switchboards	V2-T4-37
Pow-R-Stock Plus Program	
Panelboards	V2-T3-129
Pow-R-Way	
Accessories	V2-T6-31
Low Voltage Busway	V2-T6-28–V2-T6-32
Pow-R-Way III	
Low Voltage Busway	V2-T6-2–V2-T6-27
PRC7500—Tenant Metering	
Multipoint Submetering	
Switchboards	V2-T4-38
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-88
PRL4D	
Accessories and Modifications	V2-T3-83
PRL5P	
Modifications	V2-T3-92

Q

Quick Connect Switches	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-65

R

R Fuse Adapter Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Raintight Hubs	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-111
Remote Annunciator Controller	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-115–V2-T5-117
Replacement Parts for Mini-Power Centers	
Transformers	V2-T2-192
Retrofit Panelboard	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-50
Rodent Screens	
Transformers	V2-T2-192
Roll-Up Generator Termination Box	
Switchboards	V2-T4-21–V2-T4-35

S

Safety Door Hardware	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-100
Safety Switches, Switching Devices	
200% Neutral Safety Switches	V2-T1-87
316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches	V2-T1-72
Auxiliary Power Heavy-Duty Safety Switch	V2-T1-83
Double-Throw Switches	V2-T1-45
Elevator Control Switch	V2-T1-81
EnviroLine—Non-Metallic KRYDON Switch	V2-T1-61
EnviroLine—Receptacle Switches	V2-T1-59
EnviroLine—Stainless Steel Switch	V2-T1-53
EnviroLine—Upper and Lower Window Switches	V2-T1-56
Flange Mounted—Fixed Depth	V2-T1-102
Flange Mounted—Variable Depth	V2-T1-98
General Duty	V2-T1-26
Heavy Duty	V2-T1-31
Heavy-Duty Fusible Safety Switches Accepting	
Cube Fuses	V2-T1-78
Left-Handed Safety Switch	V2-T1-86
Mill-Duty Rated, Heavy-Duty, Fusible, Non-Fusible,	
Single-Throw	V2-T1-76
NEMA 7/9—Hazardous Location Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-63
Pringle Bolted Pressure Switch	V2-T1-88
Quick Connect Switches	V2-T1-65
Six-Pole Switches	V2-T1-43
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and	
Array Combiner	V2-T1-69
Solar Disconnect Switch	V2-T1-67
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	V2-T1-91
Type Visi-Flex DE-ION	V2-T1-94

Appendix 3—Alphabetical Product Index

Seismically Qualified	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Separate Ground Lug Installed	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Service Entrance Equipment	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Shunt Trip	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Six-Pole Switches	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-43
Slip-On Wall Flange	
100A Busway	
Accessories	V2-T6-34
Solar Combiner Box—Source Combiner and Array Combiner	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-69
Solar Disconnect Switch	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-67
Special Options	
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-19
Special Paint Finish	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Special RD Modifications and Accessories	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Stainless Steel Flush Covers	
Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers	
Accessories	V2-T1-110
Standard and Optional Features	
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-90–V2-T5-114
Surge Protective Devices (SPD)	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Switchboards	V2-T4-1–V2-T4-39
Compartmentalized Switchboards	V2-T4-14–V2-T4-15
Group-Mounted Switchboards	V2-T4-2–V2-T4-5
Instant Service Switchboards	V2-T4-16–V2-T4-20
Integrated Facility Switchboards	V2-T4-6–V2-T4-7
Multipoint Meter (MPM)	V2-T4-36–V2-T4-39
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-8–V2-T4-13
Roll-Up Generator Termination Box	V2-T4-21–V2-T4-35
Switching Devices	V2-T1-1–V2-T1-128
Enclosed Circuit Breakers	V2-T1-104–V2-T1-121
Enclosed Rotary Disconnects	V2-T1-122–V2-T1-128
Safety Switches	V2-T1-2–V2-T1-103
Switching Neutral Bonding Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14

T

T Fuse Adapter Kits	
Switching Devices, Safety Switches	
Accessories	V2-T1-14
Terminal Extension Kit	
Transformers	V2-T2-191
Terminal Lug Kits for Type DT-3	
Transformers	V2-T2-192
Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated Transformers	
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-124
Touchup Paint	
Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker	
Switchboards	V2-T4-13
Transfer Switch Equipment	V2-T5-2–V2-T5-7
Transfer Switches	V2-T5-1–V2-T5-118
Automatic Transfer Controllers	V2-T5-59–V2-T5-89
Breaker-Based Designs	V2-T5-41
Contactor-Based Designs	V2-T5-8–V2-T5-27
Magnum-Based Designs	V2-T5-44–V2-T5-58
Remote Annunciator Controller	V2-T5-115–V2-T5-117
Standard and Optional Features	V2-T5-90–V2-T5-114
Transformers	V2-T2-1–V2-T2-222
Accessories	V2-T2-191–V2-T2-193
Distribution Transformers	V2-T2-110–V2-T2-184
E3 Super Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-66
Energy-Efficient Harmonic Mitigating	
Transformers	V2-T2-71–V2-T2-92
General-Purpose Encapsulated	
Transformers	V2-T2-93–V2-T2-109
NEMA Premium Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-61
NEMA TP-1 Energy-Efficient Transformers	V2-T2-2–V2-T2-60
K-Factor	V2-T2-51
Type DS, Fusible and Non-Fusible	
Safety Switches	
Switching Devices	V2-T1-91
Type PRL1a	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-26
Type PRL1aF	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-30
Type PRL1a-LX	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-34
Type PRL2a	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-38
Type PRL2aF	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-42
Type PRL2a-LX	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-46
Type PRL3a	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-58
Type PRL3E	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-62
Type PRL4	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-66
Type PRL4D	
Pow-R-Line C Panelboards	V2-T3-76

- Type PRL5P
 - Pow-R-Line C Panelboards V2-**T3**-86, V2-**T3**-88
- Type Visi-Flex DE-ION
 - Safety Switches
 - Switching Devices V2-**T1**-94

U

- Undervoltage Release Mechanism
 - Switching Devices, Enclosed Circuit Breakers
 - Accessories V2-**T1**-110

W

- Wall-Mounting Bracket
 - Transformers. V2-**T2**-191
- Weathershield Kit
 - Transformers. V2-**T2**-191

Numerics

- 100A Busway
 - Accessories. V2-**T6**-34
 - Low Voltage Busway V2-**T6**-33–V2-**T6**-35
- 200% Neutral Safety Switches
 - Safety Switches
 - Switching Devices V2-**T1**-87
- 316-Grade Stainless Steel Safety Switches
 - Safety Switches
 - Switching Devices V2-**T1**-72